2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA Guideline for the Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults

A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines

WRITING COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Paul K. Whelton, MB, MD, MSc, FAHA, *Chair*
Robert M. Carey, MD, FAHA, *Vice Chair*

Wilbert S. Aronow, MD, FACC, FAHA*
Donald E. Casey, Jr, MD, MPH, MBA, FAHA†
Karen J. Collins, MBA‡
Cheryl Dennison Himmelfarb, RN, ANP, PhD, FAHA§
Sondra M. DePalma, MHS, PA-C, CLS, AACC‖
Samuel Gidding, MD, FACC, FAHA¶
Kenneth A. Jamerson, MD#
Daniel W. Jones, MD, FAHA†
Eric J. MacLaughlin, PharmD**
Paul Muntner, PhD, FAHA†
Bruce Ovbiagele, MD, MSc, MAS, MBA, FAHA†
Sidney C. Smith, Jr, MD, MACC, FAHA††
Crystal C. Spencer, JD‡
Randall S. Stafford, MD, PhD‡‡
Sandra J. Taler, MD, FAHA§§
Randal J. Thomas, MD, MS, FACC, FAHA‖ ‖
Kim A. Williams, Sr, MD, MACC, FAHA†
Jeff D. Williamson, MD, MHS¶¶
Jackson T. Wright, Jr, MD, PhD, FAHA##

ACC/AHA TASK FORCE MEMBERS

Glenn N. Levine, MD, FACC, FAHA, *Chair*
Patrick T. O'Gara, MD, MACC, FAHA, *Chair-Elect*
Jonathan L. Halperin, MD, FACC, FAHA, *Immediate Past Chair*

Sana M. Al-Khatib, MD, MHS, FACC, FAHA
Joshua A. Beckman, MD, MS, FAHA
Kim K. Birtcher, MS, PharmD, AACC
Biykem Bozkurt, MD, PhD, FACC, FAHA***
Ralph G. Brindis, MD, MPH, MACC***
Joaquin E. Cigarroa, MD, FACC
Lesley H. Curtis, PhD, FAHA***
Anita Deswal, MD, MPH, FACC, FAHA
Lee A. Fleisher, MD, FACC, FAHA
Federico Gentile, MD, FACC
Samuel Gidding, MD, FAHA***
Zachary D. Goldberger, MD, MS, FACC, FAHA
Mark A. Hlatky, MD, FACC, FAHA
John Ikonomidis, MD, PhD, FAHA
José A. Joglar, MD, FACC, FAHA
Laura Mauri, MD, MSc, FAHA
Susan J. Pressler, PhD, RN, FAHA***
Barbara Riegel, PhD, RN, FAHA
Duminda N. Wijeysundera, MD, PhD

*American Society for Preventive Cardiology Representative. †ACC/AHA Representative. ‡Lay Volunteer/Patient Representative. §Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association Representative. ‖American Academy of Physician Assistants Representative. ¶Task Force Liaison. #Association of Black Cardiologists Representative. **American Pharmacists Association Representative. ††ACC/AHA Prevention Subcommittee Liaison. ‡‡American College of Preventive Medicine Representative. §§American Society of Hypertension Representative. ‖ ‖Task Force on Performance Measures Liaison. ¶¶American Geriatrics Society Representative. ##National Medical Association Representative. ***Former Task Force member; current member during the writing effort.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

This document was approved by the American College of Cardiology Clinical Policy Approval Committee and the American Heart Association Science Advisory and Coordinating Committee in September 2017, and by the American Heart Association Executive Committee in October 2017.

The Comprehensive RWI Data Supplement table is available with this article at http://hyper.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065/-/DC1.

The online Data Supplement is available with this article at http://hyper.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065/-/DC2.

The American Heart Association requests that this document be cited as follows: Whelton PK, Carey RM, Aronow WS, Casey DE Jr, Collins KJ, Dennison Himmelfarb C, DePalma SM, Gidding S, Jamerson KA, Jones DW, MacLaughlin EJ, Muntner P, Ovbiagele B, Smith SC Jr, Spencer CC, Stafford RS, Taler SJ, Thomas RJ, Williams KA Sr, Williamson JD, Wright JT Jr. 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA guideline for the prevention, detection, evaluation, and management of high blood pressure in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. *Hypertension.* 2017;●●:e●●●●–e●●●●.

This article has been copublished in the *Journal of the American College of Cardiology.*

Copies: This document is available on the World Wide Web sites of the American College of Cardiology (www.acc.org) and the American Heart Association (professional.heart.org). A copy of the document is available at http://professional.heart.org/statements by using either “Search for Guidelines & Statements” or the “Browse by Topic” area. To purchase additional reprints, call 843-216-2533 or e-mail kelle.ramsay@wolterskluwer.com.

Expert peer review of AHA Scientific Statements is conducted by the AHA Office of Science Operations. For more on AHA statements and guidelines development, visit http://professional.heart.org/statements. Select the “Guidelines & Statements” drop-down menu, then click “Publication Development.”

Permissions: Multiple copies, modification, alteration, enhancement, and/or distribution of this document are not permitted without the express permission of the American Heart Association. Instructions for obtaining permission are located at http://www.heart.org/HEARTORG/General/Copyright-Permission-Guidelines_UCM_300404_Article.jsp. A link to the “Copyright Permissions Request Form” appears on the right side of the page.

(*Hypertension.* 2017;00:e000-e000.)

© 2017 by the American College of Cardiology Foundation and the American Heart Association, Inc.

Hypertension is available at http://hyper.ahajournals.org

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Table of Contents

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension
American Heart Association

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension
American Heart Association

American Heart Association.

Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Preamble

Since 1980, the American College of Cardiology (ACC) and American Heart Association (AHA) have translated scientific evidence into clinical practice guidelines (guidelines) with recommendations to improve cardiovascular health. In 2013, the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) Advisory Council recommended that the NHLBI focus specifically on reviewing the highest-quality evidence and partner with other organizations to develop recommendations (1, 2). Accordingly, the ACC and AHA collaborated with the NHLBI and stakeholder and professional organizations to complete and publish 4 guidelines (on assessment of cardiovascular risk, lifestyle modifications to reduce cardiovascular risk, management of blood cholesterol in adults, and management of overweight and obesity in adults) to make them available to the widest possible constituency. In 2014, the ACC and AHA, in partnership with several other professional societies, initiated a guideline on the prevention, detection, evaluation, and management of high blood pressure (BP) in adults. Under the management of the ACC/AHA Task Force, a Prevention Subcommittee was appointed to help guide development of the suite of guidelines on prevention of cardiovascular disease (CVD). These guidelines, which are based on systematic methods to evaluate and classify evidence, provide a cornerstone for quality cardiovascular care. The ACC and AHA sponsor the development and publication of guidelines without commercial support, and members of each organization volunteer their time to the writing and review efforts. Guidelines are official policy of the ACC and AHA.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.

Intended Use

Practice guidelines provide recommendations applicable to patients with or at risk of developing CVD. The focus is on medical practice in the United States, but guidelines developed in collaboration with other organizations can have a global impact. Although guidelines may be used to inform regulatory or payer decisions, they are intended to improve patients' quality of care and align with patients' interests. Guidelines are intended to define practices meeting the needs of patients in most, but not all, circumstances and should not replace clinical judgment.

Hypertension

Clinical Implementation

Management in accordance with guideline recommendations is effective only when followed by both practitioners and patients. Adherence to recommendations can be enhanced by shared decision making between clinicians and patients, with patient engagement in selecting interventions on the basis of individual values, preferences, and associated conditions and comorbidities.

Methodology and Modernization

The ACC/AHA Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines (Task Force) continuously reviews, updates, and modifies guideline methodology on the basis of published standards from organizations, including the Institute of Medicine (3, 4), and on the basis of internal reevaluation. Similarly, the presentation and delivery of guidelines are reevaluated and modified on the basis of evolving technologies and other factors to facilitate optimal dissemination of information to healthcare professionals at the point of care.

Toward this goal, this guideline continues the introduction of an evolved format of presenting guideline recommendations and associated text called the "modular knowledge chunk format." Each modular "chunk" includes a table of related recommendations, a brief synopsis, recommendation-specific supportive text, and when appropriate, flow diagrams or additional tables. References are provided within the modular chunk itself to facilitate quick review. Additionally, this format will facilitate seamless updating of guidelines with focused updates as new evidence is published, as well as content tagging for rapid electronic retrieval of related recommendations on a topic of interest. This evolved approach format was instituted when this guideline was near completion; therefore, the present document represents a

transitional format that best suits the text as written. Future guidelines will fully implement this format, including provisions for limiting the amount of text in a guideline.

Recognizing the importance of cost–value considerations in certain guidelines, when appropriate and feasible, an analysis of the value of a drug, device, or intervention may be performed in accordance with the ACC/AHA methodology (5).

To ensure that guideline recommendations remain current, new data are reviewed on an ongoing basis, with full guideline revisions commissioned in approximately 6-year cycles. Publication of new, potentially practice-changing study results that are relevant to an existing or new drug, device, or management strategy will prompt evaluation by the Task Force, in consultation with the relevant guideline writing committee, to determine whether a focused update should be commissioned. For additional information and policies regarding guideline development, we encourage readers to consult the ACC/AHA guideline methodology manual (6) and other methodology articles (7-10).

Selection of Writing Committee Members

The Task Force strives to avoid bias by selecting experts from a broad array of backgrounds. Writing committee members represent different geographic regions, sexes, ethnicities, races, intellectual perspectives/biases, and scopes of clinical practice. The Task Force may also invite organizations and professional societies with related interests and expertise to participate as partners, collaborators, or endorsers.

Relationships With Industry and Other Entities

The ACC and AHA have rigorous policies and methods to ensure that guidelines are developed without bias or improper influence. The complete relationships with industry and other entities (RWI) policy can be found at http://www.acc.org/guidelines/about-guidelines-and-clinical-documents/relationships-with-industry-policy. Appendix 1 of the present document lists writing committee members' relevant RWI. For the purposes of full transparency, writing committee members' comprehensive disclosure information is available online (http://hyper.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065/-/DC1). Comprehensive disclosure information for the Task Force is available at http://www.acc.org/guidelines/about-guidelines-and-clinical-documents/guidelines-and-documents-task-forces.

Evidence Review and Evidence Review Committees

In developing recommendations, the writing committee uses evidence-based methodologies that are based on all available data (6-9). Literature searches focus on randomized controlled trials (RCTs) but also include registries, nonrandomized comparative and descriptive studies, case series, cohort studies, systematic reviews, and expert opinion. Only key references are cited.

An independent evidence review committee (ERC) is commissioned when there are 1 or more questions deemed of utmost clinical importance that merit formal systematic review. The systematic review will determine which patients are most likely to benefit from a drug, device, or treatment strategy and to what degree. Criteria for commissioning an ERC and formal systematic review include: a) the absence of a current authoritative systematic review, b) the feasibility of defining the benefit and risk in a time frame consistent with the writing of a guideline, c) the relevance to a substantial number of patients, and d) the likelihood that the findings can be translated into actionable recommendations. ERC members may include methodologists, epidemiologists, healthcare providers, and biostatisticians. The recommendations developed by the writing committee on the basis of the systematic review are marked with "SR".

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

Guideline-Directed Management and Therapy

The term guideline-directed management and therapy (GDMT) encompasses clinical evaluation, diagnostic testing, and pharmacological and procedural treatments. For these and all recommended drug treatment regimens, the reader should confirm the dosage by reviewing product insert material and evaluate the treatment regimen for contraindications and interactions. The recommendations are limited to drugs, devices, and treatments approved for clinical use in the United States.

Class of Recommendation and Level of Evidence

The Class of Recommendation (COR) indicates the strength of the recommendation, encompassing the estimated magnitude and certainty of benefit in proportion to risk. The Level of Evidence (LOE) rates the quality of scientific evidence that supports the intervention on the basis of the type, quantity, and consistency of data from clinical trials and other sources (Table 1) (6-8).

Glenn N. Levine, MD, FACC, FAHA
Chair, ACC/AHA Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Table 1. Applying Class of Recommendation and Level of Evidence to Clinical Strategies, Interventions, Treatments, or Diagnostic Testing in Patient Care* (Updated August 2015)

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

References

1. Gibbons GH, Harold JG, Jessup M, et al. The next steps in developing clinical practice guidelines for prevention. Circulation. 2013;128:1716-7.
2. Gibbons GH, Shurin SB, Mensah GA, et al. Refocusing the agenda on cardiovascular guidelines: an announcement from the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Circulation. 2013;128:1713-5.
3. Committee on Standards for Developing Trustworthy Clinical Practice Guidelines, Institute of Medicine (U.S.). Clinical Practice Guidelines We Can Trust. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2011.

4. Committee on Standards for Systematic Reviews of Comparative Effectiveness Research, Institute of Medicine (U.S.). Finding What Works in Health Care: Standards for Systematic Reviews. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2011.
5. Anderson JL, Heidenreich PA, Barnett PG, et al. ACC/AHA statement on cost/value methodology in clinical practice guidelines and performance measures: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures and Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2014;129:2329-45.
6. ACCF/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Methodology Manual and Policies From the ACCF/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines. American College of Cardiology and American Heart Association, 2010. Available at: http://assets.cardiosource.com/Methodology_Manual_for_ACC_AHA_Writing_Committees.pdf and http://professional.heart.org/idc/groups/ahamah-public/@wcm/@sop/documents/downloadable/ucm_319826.pdf. Accessed September 15, 2017.
7. Halperin JL, Levine GN, Al-Khatib SM, et al. Further evolution of the ACC/AHA clinical practice guideline recommendation classification system: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2016;133:1426-8.
8. Jacobs AK, Kushner FG, Ettinger SM. ACCF/AHA clinical practice guideline methodology summit report: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2013;127:268-310.
9. Jacobs AK, Anderson JL, Halperin JL. The evolution and future of ACC/AHA clinical practice guidelines: a 30-year journey: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2014;130:1208-17.
10. Arnett DK, Goodman RA, Halperin JL, et al. AHA/ACC/HHS strategies to enhance application of clinical practice guidelines in patients with cardiovascular disease and comorbid conditions: from the American Heart Association, American College of Cardiology, and U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Circulation. 2014;130:1662-7.

Hypertension

1. Introduction

As early as the 1920s, and subsequently in the 1959 Build and Blood Pressure Study (1) of almost 5 million adults insured between 1934 and 1954, a strong direct relationship was noted between level of BP and risk of clinical complications and death. In the 1960s, these findings were confirmed in a series of reports from the Framingham Heart Study (2). The 1967 and 1970 Veterans Administration Cooperative Study Group reports ushered in the era of effective treatment for high BP (3, 4). The first comprehensive guideline for detection, evaluation, and management of high BP was published in 1977, under the sponsorship of the NHLBI (5). In subsequent years, a series of Joint National Committee (JNC) BP guidelines were published to assist the practice community and improve prevention, awareness, treatment, and control of high BP (5-7). The present guideline updates prior JNC reports.

1.1. Methodology and Evidence Review

An extensive evidence review, which included literature derived from research involving human subjects, published in English, and indexed in MEDLINE (through PubMed), EMBASE, the Cochrane Library, the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, and other selected databases relevant to this guideline, was conducted between February and August 2015. Key search words included but were not limited to the following: *adherence; aerobic; alcohol intake; ambulatory care; antihypertensive: agents, drug, medication, therapy; beta adrenergic blockers; blood pressure: arterial, control, determination, devices, goal, high, improve, measurement, monitoring, ambulatory; calcium channel blockers; diet; diuretic agent; drug therapy; heart failure: diastolic, systolic; hypertension: white coat, masked, ambulatory, isolated ambulatory, isolated clinic, diagnosis, reverse white coat, prevention, therapy, treatment, control;*

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

intervention; lifestyle: measures, modification; office visits; patient outcome; performance measures; physical activity; potassium intake; protein intake; renin inhibitor; risk reduction: behavior, counseling; screening; sphygmomanometers; spironolactone; therapy; treatment: adherence, compliance, efficacy, outcome, protocol, regimen; weight. Additional relevant studies published through June 2016, during the guideline writing process, were also considered by the writing committee and added to the evidence tables when appropriate. The final evidence tables included in the Online Data Supplement (http://hyper.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/HYP.0000000000000065/-/DC2) summarize the evidence used by the writing committee to formulate recommendations.

As noted in the preamble, an independent ERC was commissioned to perform a formal systematic review of 4 critical clinical questions related to hypertension (Table 2), the results of which were considered by the writing committee for incorporation into this guideline. Concurrent with this process, writing committee members evaluated other published data relevant to the guideline. The findings of the ERC and the writing committee members were formally presented and discussed, and then guideline recommendations were developed. The systematic review report, "Systematic Review for the 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA Guideline for the Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults," is published in conjunction with this guideline (8), and its respective data supplements are available online (http://hyper.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/HYP.0000000000000067/-/DC2). No writing committee member reported a RWI. Drs. Whelton, Wright, and Williamson had leadership roles in SPRINT (Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial). Dr. Carey chaired committee discussions in which the SPRINT results were considered.

Table 2. Systematic Review Questions on High BP in Adults

Question Number	Question	Section Number
1	Is there evidence that self-directed monitoring of BP and/or ambulatory BP monitoring are superior to office-based measurement of BP by a healthcare worker for 1) preventing adverse outcomes for which high BP is a risk factor and 2) achieving better BP control?	4.2
2	What is the optimal target for BP lowering during antihypertensive therapy in adults?	8.1.5 9.3 9.6
3	In adults with hypertension, do various antihypertensive drug classes differ in their comparative benefits and harms?	8.1.6 8.2
4	In adults with hypertension, does initiating treatment with antihypertensive pharmacological monotherapy versus initiating treatment with 2 drugs (including fixed-dose combination therapy), either of which may be followed by the addition of sequential drugs, differ in comparative benefits and/or harms on specific health outcomes?	8.1.6.1

BP indicates blood pressure.

1.2. Organization of the Writing Committee

The writing committee consisted of clinicians, cardiologists, epidemiologists, internists, an endocrinologist, a geriatrician, a nephrologist, a neurologist, a nurse, a pharmacist, a physician assistant, and 2 lay/patient representatives. It included representatives from the ACC, AHA, American Academy of Physician Assistants (AAPA), Association of Black Cardiologists (ABC), American College of Preventive Medicine (ACPM), American Geriatrics Society (AGS), American Pharmacists Association (APhA), American

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Society of Hypertension (ASH), American Society for Preventive Cardiology (ASPC), National Medical Association (NMA), and Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association (PCNA).

1.3. Document Review and Approval

This document was reviewed by 2 official reviewers nominated by the ACC and AHA; 1 reviewer each from the AAPA, ABC, ACPM, AGS, APhA, ASH, ASPC, NMA, and PCNA; and 38 individual content reviewers. Reviewers' RWI information was distributed to the writing committee and is published in this document (Appendix 2).

This document was approved for publication by the governing bodies of the ACC, AHA, AAPA, ABC, ACPM, AGS, APhA, ASH, ASPC, NMA, and PCNA.

1.4. Scope of the Guideline

The present guideline is intended to be a resource for the clinical and public health practice communities. It is designed to be comprehensive but succinct and practical in providing guidance for prevention, detection, evaluation, and management of high BP. It is an update of the NHLBI publication, "The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation and Treatment of High Blood Pressure" (JNC 7) (7). It incorporates new information from studies of office-based BP-related risk of CVD, ambulatory blood pressure monitoring (ABPM), home blood pressure monitoring (HBPM), telemedicine, and various other areas. This guideline does not address the use of BP-lowering medications for the purposes of prevention of recurrent CVD events in patients with stable ischemic heart disease (SIHD) or chronic heart failure (HF) in the absence of hypertension; these topics are the focus of other ACC/AHA guidelines (9, 10). In developing the present guideline, the writing committee reviewed prior published guidelines, evidence reviews, and related statements. Table 3 contains a list of publications and statements deemed pertinent to this writing effort and is intended for use as a resource, thus obviating the need to repeat existing guideline recommendations.

Table 3. Associated Guidelines and Statements

Title	Organization	Publication Year
Guidelines		
Lower-extremity peripheral artery disease	AHA/ACC	2016 (11)
Management of primary aldosteronism: case detection, diagnosis, and treatment	Endocrine Society	2016 (12)
Stable ischemic heart disease	ACC/AHA/AATS/PCNA/SCAI/STS	2014 (13)*2012 (9)
Pheochromocytoma and paraganglioma	Endocrine Society	2014 (14)
Atrial fibrillation	AHA/ACC/HRS	2014 (15)
Valvular heart disease	ACC/AHA	2017 (16)
Assessment of cardiovascular risk	ACC/AHA	2013 (17)
Hypertension in pregnancy	ACOG	2013 (18)
Heart failure	ACC/AHA	2017 (19) 2013 (10)
Lifestyle management to reduce cardiovascular risk	AHA/ACC	2013 (20)
Management of arterial hypertension	ESH/ESC	2013 (21)

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Management of overweight and obesity in adults	AHA/ACC/TOS	2013 (22)
ST-elevation myocardial infarction	ACC/AHA	2013 (23)
Treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce atherosclerotic cardiovascular risk in adults	ACC/AHA	2013 (24)
Cardiovascular diseases during pregnancy	ESC	2011 (25)
Effectiveness-based guidelines for the prevention of cardiovascular disease in women	AHA/ACC	2011 (26)
Secondary prevention and risk-reduction therapy for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease	AHA/ACC	2011 (27)
Assessment of cardiovascular risk in asymptomatic adults	ACC/AHA	2010 (28)
Thoracic aortic disease	ACC/AHA/AATS/ACR/ASA/SCA/SCAI/SIR/STS/SVM	2010 (29)
Diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of high blood pressure in children and adolescents	NHLBI	2004 (30)
Statements		
Salt sensitivity of blood pressure	AHA	2016 (31)
Cardiovascular team-based care and the role of advanced practice providers	ACC	2015 (32)
Treatment of hypertension in patients with coronary artery disease	AHA/ACC/ASH	2015 (33)
Ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in children and adolescents	AHA	2014 (34)
An effective approach to high blood pressure control	AHA/ACC/CDC	2014 (35)
Ambulatory blood pressure monitoring	ESH	2013 (36)
Performance measures for adults with coronary artery disease and hypertension	ACC/AHA/AMA-PCPI	2011 (37)
Interventions to promote physical activity and dietary lifestyle changes for cardiovascular risk factor reduction in adults	AHA	2010 (38)
Resistant hypertension: diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment	AHA	2008 (39)

*The full-text SIHD guideline is from 2012 (9). A focused update was published in 2014 (13).
AATS indicates American Association for Thoracic Surgery; ACC, American College of Cardiology; ACOG, American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists; ACR, American College of Radiology; AHA, American Heart Association; AMA, American Medical Association; ASA, American Stroke Association; ASH, American Society of Hypertension; CDC, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; ESC, European Society of Cardiology; ESH, European Society of

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

Hypertension; HRS, Heart Rhythm Society; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; PCNA, Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association; PCPI, Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement; SCA, Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists; SCAI, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions; SIHD, stable ischemic heart disease; SIR, Society of Interventional Radiology; STS, Society of Thoracic Surgeons; SVM, Society for Vascular Medicine; and TOS, The Obesity Society.

1.5. Abbreviations and Acronyms

Abbreviation/Acronym	Meaning/Phrase
ABPM	ambulatory blood pressure monitoring
ACE	angiotensin-converting enzyme
AF	atrial fibrillation
ARB	angiotensin receptor blocker
BP	blood pressure
CCB	calcium channel blocker
CHD	coronary heart disease
CKD	chronic kidney disease
CPAP	continuous positive airway pressure
CVD	cardiovascular disease
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
DM	diabetes mellitus
ECG	electrocardiogram
ESRD	end-stage renal disease
GDMT	guideline-directed management and therapy
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
HBPM	home blood pressure monitoring
EHR	electronic health record
HF	heart failure
HF*p*EF	heart failure with preserved ejection fraction
HF*r*EF	heart failure with reduced ejection fraction
ICH	intracerebral hemorrhage
JNC	Joint National Commission
LV	left ventricular
LVH	left ventricular hypertrophy
MI	myocardial infarction
MRI	magnetic resonance imaging
PAD	peripheral artery disease
RAS	renin-angiotensin system
RCT	randomized controlled trial
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SIHD	stable ischemic heart disease
TIA	transient ischemic attack

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

References

1. Society of Actuaries. Build and Blood Pressure Study. Vol 1. Ann Arbor, MI: The University of Michigan; 1959.
2. Dawber TR. The Framingham Study: The Epidemiology of Atherosclerotic Disease. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press; 1980.
3. Effects of treatment on morbidity in hypertension. I. Results in patients with diastolic blood pressures averaging 115 through 129 mm Hg. JAMA. 1967;202:1028-34.

4. Effects of treatment on morbidity in hypertension. II. Results in patients with diastolic blood pressure averaging 90 through 114 mm Hg. JAMA. 1970;213:1143-52.
5. Report of the Joint National Committee on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. A cooperative study. JAMA. 1977;237:255-61.
6. Moser M, Roccella EJ. The treatment of hypertension: a remarkable success story. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2013;15:88-91.
7. Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, et al; the National High Blood Pressure Education Program Coordinating Committee. Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Hypertension. 2003;42:1206-52.
8. Reboussin DM, Allen NB, Griswold ME, et al. Systematic review for the 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA guideline for the prevention, detection, evaluation, and management of high blood pressure in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2017. In press.
9. Fihn SD, Gardin JM, Abrams J, et al. 2012 ACCF/AHA/ACP/AATS/PCNA/SCAI/STS guideline for the diagnosis and management of patients with stable ischemic heart disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, and the American College of Physicians, American Association for Thoracic Surgery, Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Circulation. 2012;126:e354-471.
10. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, et al. 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2013;128:e240-327.
11. Gerhard-Herman MD, Gornik HL, Barrett C, et al. 2016 AHA/ACC guideline on the management of patients with lower extremity peripheral artery disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2017;135:e726-79.
12. Funder JW, Carey RM, Mantero F, et al. The management of primary aldosteronism: case detection, diagnosis, and treatment: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2016;101:1889-916.
13. Fihn SD, Blankenship JC, Alexander KP, et al. 2014 ACC/AHA/AATS/PCNA/SCAI/STS focused update of the guideline for the diagnosis and management of patients with stable ischemic heart disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, and the American Association for Thoracic Surgery, Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Circulation. 2014;130:1749-67.
14. Lenders JWM, Duh Q-Y, Eisenhofer G, et al. Pheochromocytoma and paraganglioma: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014;99:1915-42.
15. January CT, Wann LS, Alpert JS, et al. 2014 AHA/ACC/HRS guideline for the management of patients with atrial fibrillation: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and the Heart Rhythm Society. Circulation. 2014;130:e199-267.
16. Nishimura RA, Otto CM, Bonow RO, et al. 2017 AHA/ACC focused update of the 2014 AHA/ACC Guideline for the Management of Patients With Valvular Heart Disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2017;135:e1159-95.
17. Goff DC Jr, Lloyd-Jones DM, Bennett G, et al. 2013 ACC/AHA guideline on the assessment of cardiovascular risk: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2014;129(suppl 2):S49-73.
18. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, Task Force on Hypertension in Pregnancy. Hypertension in pregnancy. Report of the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists' Task Force on Hypertension in Pregnancy. Obstet Gynecol. 2013;122:1122-31.
19. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, et al. 2017 ACC/AHA/HFSA focused update of the 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines and the Heart Failure Society of America. Circulation. 2017;136:e137-61.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

20. Eckel RH, Jakicic JM, Ard JD, et al. 2013 AHA/ACC guideline on lifestyle management to reduce cardiovascular risk: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2014;129(suppl 2):S76-99.
21. Mancia G, Fagard R, Narkiewicz K, et al. 2013 ESH/ESC guidelines for the management of arterial hypertension: the Task Force for the Management of Arterial Hypertension of the European Society of Hypertension (ESH) and of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2013;34:2159-219.
22. Jensen MD, Ryan DH, Apovian CM, et al. 2013 AHA/ACC/TOS guideline for the management of overweight and obesity in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and The Obesity Society. Circulation. 2014;129(suppl 2):S102-38.
23. O'Gara PT, Kushner FG, Ascheim DD, et al. 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of ST-elevation myocardial infarction: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2013;127:e362-425.
24. Stone NJ, Robinson JG, Lichtenstein AH, et al. 2013 ACC/AHA guideline on the treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce atherosclerotic cardiovascular risk in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2014;129(suppl 2):S1-45.
25. Regitz-Zagrosek V, Blomstrom Lundqvist C, Borghi C, et al. ESC guidelines on the management of cardiovascular diseases during pregnancy: the Task Force on the Management of Cardiovascular Diseases During Pregnancy of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2011;32:3147-97.
26. Mosca L, Benjamin EJ, Berra K, et al. Effectiveness-based guidelines for the prevention of cardiovascular disease in women—2011 update: a guideline from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2011;123:1243-62.
27. Smith SC Jr, Benjamin EJ, Bonow RO, et al. AHA/ACCF secondary prevention and risk reduction therapy for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2011 update: a guideline from the American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology Foundation endorsed by the World Heart Federation and the Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association. Circulation. 2011;124:2458-73.
28. Greenland P, Alpert JS, Beller GA, et al. 2010 ACCF/AHA guideline for assessment of cardiovascular risk in asymptomatic adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2010;122:e584-636.
29. Hiratzka LF, Bakris GL, Beckman JA, et al. 2010 ACCF/AHA/AATS/ACR/ASA/SCA/SCAI/SIR/STS/SVM guidelines for the diagnosis and management of patients with thoracic aortic disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, American Association for Thoracic Surgery, American College of Radiology, American Stroke Association, Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Interventional Radiology, Society of Thoracic Surgeons, and Society for Vascular Medicine. Circulation. 2010;121:e266-369.
30. National High Blood Pressure Education Program Working Group on High Blood Pressure in Children and Adolescents. The fourth report on the diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of high blood pressure in children and adolescents. Pediatrics. 2004;114:555-76.
31. Elijovich F, Weinberger MH, Anderson CAM, et al. Salt sensitivity of blood pressure: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Hypertension. 2016;68:e7-46.
32. Brush JE Jr, Handberg EM, Biga C, et al. 2015 ACC health policy statement on cardiovascular team-based care and the role of advanced practice providers. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2015;65:2118-36.
33. Rosendorff C, Lackland DT, Allison M, et al. Treatment of hypertension in patients with coronary artery disease: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association, American College of Cardiology, and American Society of Hypertension. Circulation. 2015;131:e435-70.
34. Flynn JT, Daniels SR, Hayman LL, et al. Update: ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in children and adolescents: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Hypertension. 2014;63:1116-35.
35. Go AS, Bauman MA, Coleman King SM, et al. An effective approach to high blood pressure control: a science advisory from the American Heart Association, the American College of Cardiology, and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Hypertension. 2014;63:878-85.
36. O'Brien E, Parati G, Stergiou G, et al. European Society of Hypertension position paper on ambulatory blood pressure monitoring. J Hypertens. 2013;31:1731-68.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

37. Drozda J Jr, Messer JV, Spertus J, et al. ACCF/AHA/AMA-PCPI 2011 performance measures for adults with coronary artery disease and hypertension: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures and the American Medical Association-Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement. Circulation. 2011;124:248-70.
38. Artinian NT, Fletcher GF, Mozaffarian D, et al. Interventions to promote physical activity and dietary lifestyle changes for cardiovascular risk factor reduction in adults: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2010;122:406-41.
39. Calhoun DA, Jones D, Textor S, et al. Resistant hypertension: diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment:a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Professional Education Committee of the Council for High Blood Pressure Research. Hypertension. 2008;51:1403-19.

2. BP and CVD Risk

2.1. Observational Relationship

Observational studies have demonstrated graded associations between higher systolic blood pressure (SBP) and diastolic blood pressure (DBP) and increased CVD risk (1, 2). In a meta-analysis of 61 prospective studies, the risk of CVD increased in a log-linear fashion from SBP levels <115 mm Hg to >180 mm Hg and from DBP levels <75 mm Hg to >105 mm Hg (1). In that analysis, 20 mm Hg higher SBP and 10 mm Hg higher DBP were each associated with a doubling in the risk of death from stroke, heart disease, or other vascular disease. In a separate observational study including >1 million adult patients ≥30 years of age, higher SBP and DBP were associated with increased risk of CVD incidence and angina, myocardial infarction (MI), HF, stroke, peripheral artery disease (PAD), and abdominal aortic aneurysm, each evaluated separately (2). An increased risk of CVD associated with higher SBP and DBP has been reported across a broad age spectrum, from 30 years to >80 years of age. Although the relative risk of incident CVD associated with higher SBP and DBP is smaller at older ages, the corresponding high BP–related increase in absolute risk is larger in older persons (≥65 years) given the higher absolute risk of CVD at an older age (1).

Hypertension

References

1. Lewington S, Clarke R, Qizilbash N, et al. Age-specific relevance of usual blood pressure to vascular mortality: a meta-analysis of individual data for one million adults in 61 prospective studies. Lancet. 2002;360:1903-13.
2. Rapsomaniki E, Timmis A, George J, et al. Blood pressure and incidence of twelve cardiovascular diseases: lifetime risks, healthy life-years lost, and age-specific associations in 1.25 million people. Lancet. 2014;383:1899-911.

2.2. BP Components

Epidemiological studies have evaluated associations of SBP and DBP, as well as derived components of BP measurements (including pulse pressure, mean BP, and mid-BP), with CVD outcomes (Table 4). When considered separately, higher levels of both SBP and DBP have been associated with increased CVD risk (1, 2). Higher SBP has consistently been associated with increased CVD risk after adjustment for, or within strata of, DBP (3-5). In contrast, after consideration of SBP through adjustment or stratification, DBP has not been consistently associated with CVD risk (6, 7). Although pulse pressure and mid-BP have been associated with increased CVD risk independent of SBP and DBP in some studies, SBP (especially) and DBP are prioritized in the present document because of the robust evidence base for these measures in both observational studies and clinical trials and because of their ease of measurement in practice settings (8-11).

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Table 4. BP Measurement Definitions

BP Measurement	Definition
SBP	First Korotkoff sound*
DBP	Fifth Korotkoff sound*
Pulse pressure	SBP minus DBP
Mean arterial pressure	DBP plus one third pulse pressure†
Mid-BP	Sum of SBP and DBP, divided by 2

*See Section 4 for a description of Korotkoff sounds.
†Calculation assumes normal heart rate.
BP indicates blood pressure; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; and SBP, systolic blood pressure.

References

1. Lewington S, Clarke R, Qizilbash N, et al. Age-specific relevance of usual blood pressure to vascular mortality: a meta-analysis of individual data for one million adults in 61 prospective studies. Lancet. 2002;360:1903-13.
2. Rapsomaniki E, Timmis A, George J, et al. Blood pressure and incidence of twelve cardiovascular diseases: lifetime risks, healthy life-years lost, and age-specific associations in 1.25 million people. Lancet. 2014;383:1899-911.
3. Rutan GH, Kuller LH, Neaton JD, et al. Mortality associated with diastolic hypertension and isolated systolic hypertension among men screened for the Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial. Circulation. 1988;77:504-14.
4. Sesso HD, Stampfer MJ, Rosner B, et al. Systolic and diastolic blood pressure, pulse pressure, and mean arterial pressure as predictors of cardiovascular disease risk in men. Hypertension. 2000;36:801-7.
5. Stamler J, Stamler R, Neaton JD. Blood pressure, systolic and diastolic, and cardiovascular risks. US population data. Arch Intern Med. 1993;153:598-615.
6. Benetos A, Thomas F, Bean K, et al. Prognostic value of systolic and diastolic blood pressure in treated hypertensive men. Arch Intern Med. 2002;162:577-81.
7. Lindenstrom E, Boysen G, Nyboe J. Influence of systolic and diastolic blood pressure on stroke risk: a prospective observational study. Am J. Epidemiol. 1995;142:1279-90.
8. Zhao L, Song Y, Dong P, et al. Brachial pulse pressure and cardiovascular or all-cause mortality in the general population: a meta-analysis of prospective observational studies. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2014;16:678-85.
9. Mosley WJ, Greenland P, Garside DB, et al. Predictive utility of pulse pressure and other blood pressure measures for cardiovascular outcomes. Hypertension. 2007;49:1256-64.
10. Franklin SS, Lopez VA, Wong ND, et al. Single versus combined blood pressure components and risk for cardiovascular disease: the Framingham Heart Study. Circulation. 2009;119:243-50.
11. Kodama S, Horikawa C, Fujihara K, et al. Meta-analysis of the quantitative relation between pulse pressure and mean arterial pressure and cardiovascular risk in patients with diabetes mellitus. Am J Cardiol. 2014;113:1058-65.

2.3. Population Risk

In 2010, high BP was the leading cause of death and disability-adjusted life years worldwide (1, 2). In the United States, hypertension (see Section 3.1 for definition) accounted for more CVD deaths than any other modifiable CVD risk factor and was second only to cigarette smoking as a preventable cause of death for any reason (3). In a follow-up study of 23,272 U.S. NHANES (National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey) participants, >50% of deaths from coronary heart disease (CHD) and stroke occurred among individuals with hypertension (4). Because of the high prevalence of hypertension and its associated increased risk of CHD, stroke, and end-stage renal disease (ESRD), the population-attributable risk of these outcomes associated with hypertension is high (4, 5). In the population-based ARIC (Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities) study, 25% of the cardiovascular events (CHD, coronary revascularization, stroke, or HF) were attributable to hypertension. In the Northern Manhattan study, the percentage of events attributable to hypertension was higher in women (32%) than in men (19%) and higher in blacks (36%) than in whites (21%) (6). In 2012, hypertension was the second leading assigned cause of ESRD, behind diabetes mellitus (DM), and accounted for 34% of incident ESRD cases in the U.S. population (7).

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

References

1. Lim SS, Vos T, Flaxman AD, et al. A comparative risk assessment of burden of disease and injury attributable to 67 risk factors and risk factor clusters in 21 regions, 1990-2010: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. Lancet. 2012;380:2224-60.
2. Forouzanfar MH, Liu P, Roth GA, et al. Global burden of hypertension and systolic blood pressure of at Least 110 to 115 mm Hg, 1990-2015. JAMA. 2017;317:165-82.
3. Danaei G, Ding EL, Mozaffarian D, et al. The preventable causes of death in the United States: comparative risk assessment of dietary, lifestyle, and metabolic risk factors. PLoS Med. 2009;6:e1000058.
4. Ford ES. Trends in mortality from all causes and cardiovascular disease among hypertensive and nonhypertensive adults in the United States. Circulation. 2011;123:1737-44.
5. Cheng S, Claggett B, Correia AW, et al. Temporal trends in the population attributable risk for cardiovascular disease: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. Circulation. 2014;130:820-8.
6. Willey JZ, Moon YP, Kahn E, et al. Population attributable risks of hypertension and diabetes for cardiovascular disease and stroke in the northern Manhattan study. J Am Heart Assoc. 2014;3:e001106.
7. Saran R, Li Y, Robinson B, et al. US Renal Data System 2014 annual data report: epidemiology of kidney disease in the United States. Am J Kidney Dis. 2015;66 Svii:S1-305.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

2.4. Coexistence of Hypertension and Related Chronic Conditions

Recommendation for Coexistence of Hypertension and Related Chronic Conditions References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplement 1.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
I	**B-NR**	**1. Screening for and management of other modifiable CVD risk factors are recommended in adults with hypertension (1, 2).**

American Heart Association.

Synopsis

Hypertension

Many adult patients with hypertension have other CVD risk factors; a list of such modifiable and relatively fixed risk factors is provided in Table 5. Among U.S. adults with hypertension between 2009 and 2012, 15.5% were current smokers, 49.5% were obese, 63.2% had hypercholesterolemia, 27.2% had DM, and 15.8% had chronic kidney disease (CKD; defined as estimated glomerular filtration rate [eGFR] <60 mL/min/1.73 m^2 and/or urine albumin:creatinine ≥300 mg/g) (3).

Not only are CVD risk factors common among adults with hypertension, a higher percentage of adults with CVD risk factors have hypertension. For example, 71% of U.S. adults with diagnosed DM have hypertension (4). In the Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort (CRIC), 86% of the participants had hypertension (5). Also, 28.1% of adults with hypertension and CKD in the population-based REGARDS (Reasons for Geographic and Racial Differences in Stroke) study had apparent resistant hypertension (6). In NHANES 1999–2010, 35.7% of obese individuals had hypertension (7). The presence of multiple CVD risk factors in individuals with hypertension results in high absolute risks for CHD and stroke in this population. For example, among U.S. adults with hypertension between 2009 and 2012, 41.7% had a 10-year CHD risk >20%, 40.9% had a risk of 10% to 20%, and only 18.4% had a risk <10% (3).

Modifiable risk factors for CVD that are common among adults with hypertension include cigarette smoking/tobacco smoke exposure, DM, dyslipidemia (including high levels of low-density lipoprotein cholesterol or hypercholesterolemia, high levels of triglycerides, and low levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol), overweight/obesity, physical inactivity/low fitness level, and unhealthy diet (8). The relationship between hypertension and other modifiable risk factors is complex and interdependent, with several sharing mechanisms of action and pathophysiology. CVD risk factors affect BP through over activation of the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system, activation of the sympathetic nervous system, inhibition of the cardiac natriuretic peptide system, endothelial dysfunction, and other mechanisms (9-11). Treating some of the other modifiable risk factors may reduce BP through modification of shared pathology, and CVD risk may be reduced by treating global risk factor burden.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Observational studies have demonstrated that CVD risk factors frequently occur in combination, with ≥3 risk factors present in 17% of patients (1). A meta-analysis from 18 cohort studies involving 257,384 patients identified a lifetime risk of CVD death, nonfatal MI, and fatal or nonfatal stroke that was substantially higher in adults with ≥2 CVD risk factors than in those with only 1 risk factor (1, 2).

Table 5. CVD Risk Factors Common in Patients With Hypertension

Modifiable Risk Factors*	Relatively Fixed Risk Factors†
• Current cigarette smoking, secondhand smoking • Diabetes mellitus • Dyslipidemia/hypercholesterolemia • Overweight/obesity • Physical inactivity/low fitness • Unhealthy diet	• CKD • Family history • Increased age • Low socioeconomic/educational status • Male sex • Obstructive sleep apnea • Psychosocial stress

*Factors that can be changed and, if changed, may reduce CVD risk.
†Factors that are difficult to change (CKD, low socioeconomic/educational status, obstructive sleep apnea (12)), cannot be changed (family history, increased age, male sex), or, if changed through the use of current intervention techniques, may not reduce CVD risk (psychosocial stress) (12).
CKD indicates chronic kidney disease; and CVD, cardiovascular disease.

American Heart Association.

References

1. Wilson PW, Kannel WB, Silbershatz H, et al. Clustering of metabolic factors and coronary heart disease. Arch Intern Med. 1999;159:1104-9.
2. Berry JD, Dyer A, Cai X, et al. Lifetime risks of cardiovascular disease. N Engl J Med. 2012;366:321-9.
3. Egan BM, Li J, Hutchison FN, et al. Hypertension in the United States, 1999 to 2012: progress toward Healthy People 2020 goals. Circulation. 2014;130:1692-9.
4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. National Diabetes Statistics Report: Estimates of Diabetes and Its Burden in the United States. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; 2014.
5. Muntner P, Anderson A, Charleston J, et al. Hypertension awareness, treatment, and control in adults with CKD: results from the Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort (CRIC) Study. Am J Kidney Dis. 2010;55:441-51.
6. Tanner RM, Calhoun DA, Bell EK, et al. Prevalence of apparent treatment-resistant hypertension among individuals with CKD. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2013;8:1583-90.
7. Saydah S, Bullard KM, Cheng Y, et al. Trends in cardiovascular disease risk factors by obesity level in adults in the United States, NHANES 1999-2010. Obesity (Silver Spring). 2014;22:1888-95.
8. Castelli WP. Epidemiology of coronary heart disease: the Framingham study. Am J Med. 1984;76:4-12.
9. Sarzani R, Salvi F, Dessi-Fulgheri P, et al. Renin-angiotensin system, natriuretic peptides, obesity, metabolic syndrome, and hypertension: an integrated view in humans. J Hypertens. 2008;26:831-43.
10. Grassi G, Seravalle G, Cattaneo BM, et al. Sympathetic activation in obese normotensive subjects. Hypertension. 1995;25:560-3.
11. Kim J, Montagnani M, Koh KK, et al. Reciprocal relationships between insulin resistance and endothelial dysfunction: molecular and pathophysiological mechanisms. Circulation. 2006;113:1888-904.
12. McEvoy RD, Antic NA, Heeley E, et al. CPAP for prevention of cardiovascular events in obstructive sleep apnea. N Engl J Med. 2016;375:919-31.

Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

3. Classification of BP

3.1. Definition of High BP

Recommendation for Definition of High BP References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplement 2.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
I	**B-NR**	**1. BP should be categorized as normal, elevated, or stage 1 or 2 hypertension to prevent and treat high BP (Table 6) (1-20).**

Synopsis

Although a continuous association exists between higher BP and increased CVD risk (see Section 2.1), it is useful to categorize BP levels for clinical and public health decision making. In the present document, BP is categorized into 4 levels on the basis of average BP measured in a healthcare setting (office pressures): normal, elevated, and stage 1 or 2 hypertension (Table 6). Online Data Supplement C illustrates schematically the SBP and DBP categories defining normal BP, elevated BP, and stages 1 and 2 hypertension. This categorization differs from that previously recommended in the JNC 7 report, with stage 1 hypertension now defined as an SBP of 130–139 or a DBP of 80–89 mm Hg, and with stage 2 hypertension in the present document corresponding to stages 1 and 2 in the JNC 7 report (21). The rationale for this categorization is based on observational data related to the association between SBP/DBP and CVD risk, RCTs of lifestyle modification to lower BP, and RCTs of treatment with antihypertensive medication to prevent CVD. The increased risk of CVD among adults with stage 2 hypertension is well established. An increasing number of individual studies and meta-analyses of observational data have reported a gradient of progressively higher CVD risk going from normal BP to elevated BP and stage 1 hypertension (4-10, 12, 13, 16). In many of these meta-analyses, the hazard ratios for CHD and stroke were between 1.1 and 1.5 for the comparison of SBP/DBP of 120–129/80–84 mm Hg versus <120/80 mm Hg and between 1.5 and 2.0 for the comparison of SBP/DBP of 130–139/85–89 mm Hg versus <120/80 mm Hg. This risk gradient was consistent across subgroups defined by sex and race/ethnicity. The relative increase in CVD risk associated with higher BP was attenuated but still present among older adults (1). The prevalence of severe hypertension has been declining over time, but approximately 12.3% of U.S. adults with hypertension have an average SBP ≥160 mm Hg or average DBP ≥100 mm Hg (22). Lifestyle modification and pharmacological antihypertensive treatment recommendations for individuals with elevated BP and stages 1 and 2 hypertension are provided in Sections 6 and 8, respectively. The relationship of this classification schema with measurements obtained by ambulatory BP recording and home BP measurements is discussed in Section 4.2.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. As was the case in previous BP classification systems, the choice and the naming of the categories were based on a pragmatic interpretation of BP-related CVD risk and benefit of BP reduction in clinical trials. Meta-analyses of observational studies have demonstrated that elevated BP and hypertension are associated with increased risk of CVD, ESRD, subclinical atherosclerosis, and all-cause death (1-17). The recommended BP classification system is most valuable in untreated adults as an aid in decisions about prevention or treatment of high BP. However, it is also useful in assessing the success of interventions to reduce BP.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Table 6. Categories of BP in Adults*

BP Category	SBP		DBP
Normal	<120 mm Hg	and	<80 mm Hg
Elevated	120–129 mm Hg	and	<80 mm Hg
Hypertension			
Stage 1	130–139 mm Hg	or	80–89 mm Hg
Stage 2	≥140 mm Hg	or	≥90 mm Hg

*Individuals with SBP and DBP in 2 categories should be designated to the higher BP category.
BP indicates blood pressure (based on an average of ≥2 careful readings obtained on ≥2 occasions, as detailed in Section 4); DBP, diastolic blood pressure; and SBP systolic blood pressure.

References

1. Lewington S, Clarke R, Qizilbash N, et al. Age-specific relevance of usual blood pressure to vascular mortality: a meta-analysis of individual data for one million adults in 61 prospective studies. Lancet. 2002;360:1903-13.
2. Rapsomaniki E, Timmis A, George J, et al. Blood pressure and incidence of twelve cardiovascular diseases: lifetime risks, healthy life-years lost, and age-specific associations in 1·25 million people. Lancet. 2014;383:1899-911.
3. Ettehad D, Emdin CA, Kiran A, et al. Blood pressure lowering for prevention of cardiovascular disease and death: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2016;387:957-67.
4. Guo X, Zhang X, Guo L, et al. Association between pre-hypertension and cardiovascular outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective studies. Curr Hypertens Rep. 2013;15:703-16.
5. Guo X, Zhang X, Zheng L, et al. Prehypertension is not associated with all-cause mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective studies. PLoS ONE. 2013;8:e61796.
6. Huang Y, Cai X, Li Y, et al. Prehypertension and the risk of stroke: a meta-analysis. Neurology. 2014;82:1153-61.
7. Huang Y, Cai X, Liu C, et al. Prehypertension and the risk of coronary heart disease in Asian and Western populations: a meta-analysis. J Am Heart Assoc. 2015;4:e001519.
8. Huang Y, Cai X, Zhang J, et al. Prehypertension and incidence of ESRD: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Kidney Dis. 2014;63:76-83.
9. Huang Y, Su L, Cai X, et al. Association of all-cause and cardiovascular mortality with prehypertension: a meta-analysis. Am Heart J. 2014;167:160-8.e1.
10. Huang Y, Wang S, Cai X, et al. Prehypertension and incidence of cardiovascular disease: a meta-analysis. BMC Med. 2013;11:177.
11. Law MR, Morris JK, Wald NJ. Use of blood pressure lowering drugs in the prevention of cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of 147 randomised trials in the context of expectations from prospective epidemiological studies. BMJ. 2009;338:b1665.
12. Lee M, Saver JL, Chang B, et al. Presence of baseline prehypertension and risk of incident stroke: a meta-analysis. Neurology. 2011;77:1330-7.
13. Shen L, Ma H, Xiang M-X, et al. Meta-analysis of cohort studies of baseline prehypertension and risk of coronary heart disease. Am J Cardiol. 2013;112:266-71.
14. Sundstrom J, Arima H, Jackson R, et al. Effects of blood pressure reduction in mild hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2015;162:184-91.
15. Thomopoulos C, Parati G, Zanchetti A. Effects of blood pressure lowering on outcome incidence in hypertension: 2. Effects at different baseline and achieved blood pressure levels--overview and meta-analyses of randomized trials. J Hypertens. 2014;32:2296-304.
16. Wang S, Wu H, Zhang Q, et al. Impact of baseline prehypertension on cardiovascular events and all-cause mortality in the general population: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. Int J Cardiol. 2013;168:4857-60.
17. Xie X, Atkins E, Lv J, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering on cardiovascular and renal outcomes: updated systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2016;387:435-43.
18. Cushman WC, Ford CE, Cutler JA, et al. Success and predictors of blood pressure control in diverse North American settings: the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (ALLHAT). J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2002;4:393-404.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

19. Dahlof B, Devereux RB, Kjeldsen SE, et al. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (LIFE): a randomised trial against atenolol. Lancet. 2002;359:995-1003.
20. Wald DS, Law M, Morris JK, et al. Combination therapy versus monotherapy in reducing blood pressure: meta-analysis on 11,000 participants from 42 trials. Am J Med. 2009;122:290-300.
21. Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, et al; the National High Blood Pressure Education Program Coordinating Committee. Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Hypertension. 2003;42:1206-52.
22. Yoon SS, Gu Q, Nwankwo T, et al. Trends in blood pressure among adults with hypertension: United States, 2003 to 2012. Hypertension. 2015;65:54-61.

3.2. Lifetime Risk of Hypertension

Observational studies have documented a relatively high incidence of hypertension over periods of 5 to 10 years of follow-up (1, 2). Thus, there is a much higher long-term population burden of hypertension as BP progressively increases with age. Several studies have estimated the long-term cumulative incidence of developing hypertension (3, 4). In an analysis of 1132 white male medical students (mean age: approximately 23 years at baseline) in the Johns Hopkins Precursors study, 0.3%, 6.5%, and 37% developed hypertension at age 25, 45, and 65 years, respectively (5). In MESA (Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis), the percentage of the population developing hypertension over their lifetimes was higher for African Americans and Hispanics than for whites and Asians (3). For adults 45 years of age without hypertension, the 40-year risk of developing hypertension was 93% for African-American, 92% for Hispanic, 86% for white, and 84% for Chinese adults (3). In the Framingham Heart Study, approximately 90% of adults free of hypertension at age 55 or 65 years developed hypertension during their lifetimes (4). All of these estimates were based on use of the 140/90–mm Hg cutpoint for recognition of hypertension and would have been higher had the 130/80–mm Hg cutpoint been used.

Hypertension

References

1. Muntner P, Woodward M, Mann DM, et al. Comparison of the Framingham Heart Study hypertension model with blood pressure alone in the prediction of risk of hypertension: the Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis. Hypertension. 2010;55:1339-45.
2. Parikh NI, Pencina MJ, Wang TJ, et al. A risk score for predicting near-term incidence of hypertension: the Framingham Heart Study. Ann Intern Med. 2008;148:102-10.
3. Carson AP, Howard G, Burke GL, et al. Ethnic differences in hypertension incidence among middle-aged and older adults: the multi-ethnic study of atherosclerosis. Hypertension. 2011;57:1101-7.
4. Vasan RS, Beiser A, Seshadri S, et al. Residual lifetime risk for developing hypertension in middle-aged women and men: the Framingham Heart Study. JAMA. 2002;287:1003-10.
5. Shihab HM, Meoni LA, Chu AY, et al. Body mass index and risk of incident hypertension over the life course: the Johns Hopkins Precursors Study. Circulation. 2012;126:2983-9.

3.3. Prevalence of High BP

Prevalence estimates are greatly influenced by the choice of cutpoints to categorize high BP, the methods used to establish the diagnosis, and the population studied (1, 2). Most general population prevalence estimates are derived from national surveys. Table 7 provides estimates for prevalence of hypertension in the U.S. general adult population (≥20 years of age) that are based on the definitions of hypertension recommended in the present guideline and in the JNC 7 report. The prevalence of hypertension among U.S. adults is substantially higher when the definition in the present guideline is used versus the JNC 7 definition (46% versus 32%). However, as described in Section 8.1, nonpharmacological treatment (not antihypertensive medication) is recommended for most U.S. adults who have hypertension as defined in the present guideline but who would not meet the JNC 7 definition for hypertension. As a consequence, the new definition results

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

in only a small increase in the percentage of U.S. adults for whom antihypertensive medication is recommended in conjunction with lifestyle modification.

The prevalence of hypertension rises dramatically with increasing age and is higher in blacks than in whites, Asians, and Hispanic Americans. NHANES estimates of JNC 7–defined hypertension prevalence have remained fairly stable since the early 2000s (1). Most contemporary population surveys, including NHANES, rely on an average of BP measurements obtained at a single visit (2), which is likely to result in an overestimate of hypertension prevalence compared with what would be found by using an average of ≥2 readings taken on ≥2 visits (1), as recommended in current and previous BP guidelines (3-5). The extent to which guideline recommendations for use of BP averages from ≥2 occasions is followed in practice is unclear. Adding self-report of previously diagnosed hypertension yields a 5% to 10% higher estimate of prevalence (1, 6, 7). Most individuals who were added by use of this expanded definition have been diagnosed as having hypertension by a health professional on >1 occasion, and many have been advised to change their lifestyle (2, 6).

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Table 7. Prevalence of Hypertension Based on 2 SBP/DBP Thresholds*†

	SBP/DBP ≥130/80 mm Hg or Self-Reported Antihypertensive Medication†		SBP/DBP ≥140/90 mm Hg or Self-Reported Antihypertensive Medication‡	
Overall, crude	46%		32%	
	Men (n=4717)	Women (n=4906)	Men (n=4717)	Women (n=4906)
Overall, age-sex adjusted	48%	43%	31%	32%
Age group, y				
20–44	30%	19%	11%	10%
45–54	50%	44%	33%	27%
55–64	70%	63%	53%	52%
65–74	77%	75%	64%	63%
75+	79%	85%	71%	78%
Race-ethnicity§				
Non-Hispanic white	47%	41%	31%	30%
Non-Hispanic black	59%	56%	42%	46%
Non-Hispanic Asian	45%	36%	29%	27%
Hispanic	44%	42%	27%	32%

The prevalence estimates have been rounded to the nearest full percentage.
*130/80 and 140/90 mm Hg in 9623 participants (≥20 years of age) in NHANES 2011–2014.
†BP cutpoints for definition of hypertension in the present guideline.
‡BP cutpoints for definition of hypertension in JNC 7.
§Adjusted to the 2010 age-sex distribution of the U.S. adult population.
BP indicates blood pressure; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; and SBP, systolic blood pressure.

Hypertension
American Heart Association

References

1. Whelton PK. The elusiveness of population-wide high blood pressure control. Annu Rev Public Health. 2015;36:109-30.
2. Crim MT, Yoon SSS, Ortiz E, et al. National surveillance definitions for hypertension prevalence and control among adults. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2012;5:343-51.
3. Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, et al; the National High Blood Pressure Education Program Coordinating Committee. Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Hypertension. 2003;42:1206-52.
4. Report of the Joint National Committee on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. A cooperative study. JAMA. 1977;237:255-61.
5. The fifth report of the Joint National Committee on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure (JNC V). Arch Intern Med. 1993;153:154-83.
6. Burt VL, Whelton P, Roccella EJ, et al. Prevalence of hypertension in the US adult population. Results from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1988-1991. Hypertension. 1995;25:305-13.
7. Gee ME, Campbell N, Sarrafzadegan N, et al. Standards for the uniform reporting of hypertension in adults using population survey data: recommendations from the World Hypertension League Expert Committee. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2014;16:773-81.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

3.4. Awareness, Treatment, and Control

Prevalence estimates for awareness, treatment, and control of hypertension are usually based on self-reports of the hypertension diagnosis (awareness), use of BP-lowering medications in those with hypertension (treatment), and achievement of a satisfactory SBP/DBP during treatment of hypertension (control). Before the present publication, awareness and treatment in adults were based on the SBP/DBP cutpoints of 140/90 mm Hg, and control was based on an SBP/DBP <140/90 mm Hg. In the U.S. general adult population, hypertension awareness, treatment, and control have been steadily improving since the 1960s (1-4), with NHANES 2009 to 2012 prevalence estimates for men and women, respectively, being 80.2% and 85.4% for awareness, 70.9% and 80.6% for treatment (88.4% and 94.4% in those who were aware), 69.5% and 68.5% for control in those being treated, and 49.3% and 55.2% for overall control in adults with hypertension (5). The NHANES experience may underestimate awareness, treatment, and control of hypertension because it is based on BP estimates derived from an average of readings obtained at a single visit, whereas guidelines recommend use of BP averages of ≥2 readings obtained on ≥2 occasions. In addition, the current definition of control excludes the possibility of control resulting from lifestyle change or nonpharmacological interventions. NHANES hypertension control rates have been consistently higher in women than in men (55.3% versus 38.0% in 2009–2012); in whites than in blacks and Hispanics (41.3% versus 31.1% and 23.6%, respectively, in men, and 57.2% versus 43.2% and 52.9%, respectively, in women, for 2009–2012); and in older than in younger adults (50.5% in adults ≥60 years of age versus 34.4% in patients 18 to 39 years of age for 2011–2012) up to the seventh decade (4, 5), although control rates are considerably lower for those ≥75 years (46%) and only 39.8% for adults ≥80 years (6) . In addition, control rates are higher for persons of higher socioeconomic status (43.2% for adults with an income >400% above the U.S. government poverty line versus 30.2% for those below this line in 2003 to 2006) (5). Research studies have repeatedly demonstrated that structured, goal-oriented BP treatment initiatives with feedback and provision of free medication result in a substantial improvement in BP control (7-9). Control rates that are much higher than noted in the general population have been reported in care settings where a systems approach (detailed in Sections 12.2 and 12.3) has been implemented for insured adults (10-12).

Hypertension
American Heart Association

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

References

1. Burt VL, Cutler JA, Higgins M, et al. Trends in the prevalence, awareness, treatment, and control of hypertension in the adult US population. Data from the Health Examination Surveys, 1960 to 1991. Hypertension. 1995;26:60-9.
2. Hajjar I, Kotchen TA. Trends in prevalence, awareness, treatment, and control of hypertension in the United States, 1988-2000. JAMA. 2003;290:199-206.
3. Egan BM, Li J, Hutchison FN, et al. Hypertension in the United States, 1999 to 2012: progress toward Healthy People 2020 goals. Circulation. 2014;130:1692-9.
4. Nwankwo T, Yoon SS, Burt V, et al. Hypertension among adults in the United States: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 2011-2012. NCHS Data Brief. 2013;1-8.
5. National Center for Health Statistics (U.S.). Health, United States, 2013: With Special Feature on Prescription Drugs. Hyattsville, MD: National Center for Health Statistics (U.S.); 2014.
6. Bromfield SG, Bowling CB, Tanner RM, et al. Trends in hypertension prevalence, awareness, treatment, and control among US adults 80 years and older, 1988-2010. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2014;16:270-6.
7. Cushman WC, Evans GW, Byington RP, et al. Effects of intensive blood-pressure control in type 2 diabetes mellitus. N Engl J Med. 2010;362:1575-85.
8. The ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Major outcomes in high-risk hypertensive patients randomized to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor or calcium channel blocker vs diuretic: the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). JAMA. 2002;288:2981-97.
9. Williamson JD, Supiano MA, Applegate WB, et al. Intensive vs standard blood pressure control and cardiovascular disease outcomes in adults aged ≥75 years: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2016;315:2673-82.
10. Fletcher RD, Amdur RL, Kolodner R, et al. Blood pressure control among US veterans: a large multiyear analysis of blood pressure data from the Veterans Administration health data repository. Circulation. 2012;125:2462-8.

11. Jaffe MG, Lee GA, Young JD, et al. Improved blood pressure control associated with a large-scale hypertension program. JAMA. 2013;310:699-705.
12. Jaffe MG, Young JD. The Kaiser Permanente Northern California story: improving hypertension control from 44% to 90% in 13 years (2000 to 2013). J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2016;18:260-1.

4. Measurement of BP

4.1. Accurate Measurement of BP in the Office

Recommendation for Accurate Measurement of BP in the Office		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
I	**C-EO**	**1. For diagnosis and management of high BP, proper methods are recommended for accurate measurement and documentation of BP (Table 8).**

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Synopsis

Although measurement of BP in office settings is relatively easy, errors are common and can result in a misleading estimation of an individual's true level of BP. There are various methods for measuring BP in the office. The clinical standard of auscultatory measures calibrated to a column of mercury has given way to oscillometric devices (in part because of toxicological issues with mercury). Oscillometric devices use a sensor that detects oscillations in pulsatile blood volume during cuff inflation and deflation. BP is indirectly calculated from maximum amplitude algorithms that involve population-based data. For this reason, only devices with a validated measurement protocol can be recommended for use (see Section 4.2 for additional details). Many of the newer oscillometric devices automatically inflate multiple times (in 1- to 2-minute intervals), allowing patients to be alone and undisturbed during measurement. Although much of the available BP-related risk information and antihypertensive treatment trial experience have been generated by using "traditional" office methods of BP measurement, there is a growing evidence base supporting the use of automated office BP measurements (1).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Accurate measurement and recording of BP are essential to categorize level of BP, ascertain BP-related CVD risk, and guide management of high BP. Most systematic errors in BP measurement can be avoided by following the suggestions provided in Table 8, including having the patient sit quietly for 5 minutes before a reading is taken, supporting the limb used to measure BP, ensuring the BP cuff is at heart level, using the correct cuff size (Table 9), and, for auscultatory readings, deflating the cuff slowly (2). In those who are already taking medication that affects BP, the timing of BP measurements in relation to ingestion of the patient's medication should be standardized. Because individual BP measurements tend to vary in an unpredictable or random fashion, a single reading is inadequate for clinical decision-making. An average of 2 to 3 BP measurements obtained on 2 to 3 separate occasions will minimize random error and provide a more accurate basis for estimation of BP. In addition to clinicians, other caregivers and patients who perform BP self-monitoring should be trained to follow the checklist in Table 8. Common errors in clinical practice that can lead to inaccurate estimation of BP include failure to allow for a rest period and/or talking with the patient during or immediately before the recording, improper patient positioning (e.g., sitting or lying on an examination table), rapid cuff deflation (for auscultatory readings), and reliance on BPs measured at a single occasion.

Table 8. Checklist for Accurate Measurement of BP (3, 4)

Key Steps for Proper BP Measurements	Specific Instructions
Step 1: Properly prepare the patient	1. Have the patient relax, sitting in a chair (feet on floor, back supported) for >5 min. 2. The patient should avoid caffeine, exercise, and smoking for at least 30 min before measurement. 3. Ensure patient has emptied his/her bladder. 4. Neither the patient nor the observer should talk during the rest period or during the measurement. 5. Remove all clothing covering the location of cuff placement. 6. Measurements made while the patient is sitting or lying on an examining table do not fulfill these criteria.
Step 2: Use proper technique for BP measurements	1. Use a BP measurement device that has been validated, and ensure that the device is calibrated periodically.* 2. Support the patient's arm (e.g., resting on a desk). 3. Position the middle of the cuff on the patient's upper arm at the level of the right atrium (the midpoint of the sternum). 4. Use the correct cuff size, such that the bladder encircles 80% of the arm, and note if a larger- or smaller-than-normal cuff size is used (Table 9). 5. Either the stethoscope diaphragm or bell may be used for auscultatory readings (5, 6).
Step 3: Take the proper measurements needed for diagnosis and treatment of elevated BP/hypertension	1. At the first visit, record BP in both arms. Use the arm that gives the higher reading for subsequent readings. 2. Separate repeated measurements by 1–2 min. 3. For auscultatory determinations, use a palpated estimate of radial pulse obliteration pressure to estimate SBP. Inflate the cuff 20–30 mm Hg above this level for an auscultatory determination of the BP level. 4. For auscultatory readings, deflate the cuff pressure 2 mm Hg per second, and listen for Korotkoff sounds.
Step 4: Properly document accurate BP readings	1. Record SBP and DBP. If using the auscultatory technique, record SBP and DBP as onset of the first Korotkoff sound and disappearance of all Korotkoff sounds, respectively, using the nearest even number. 2. Note the time of most recent BP medication taken before measurements.
Step 5: Average the readings	Use an average of ≥2 readings obtained on ≥2 occasions to estimate the individual's level of BP.
Step 6: Provide BP readings to patient	Provide patients the SBP/DBP readings both verbally and in writing.

*See Section 4.2 for additional guidance.
BP indicates blood pressure; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; and SBP, systolic blood pressure.
Adapted with permission from Mancia et al. (3) (Oxford University Press), Pickering et al. (2) (American Heart Association, Inc.), and Weir et al. (4) (American College of Physicians, Inc.).

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Table 9. Selection Criteria for BP Cuff Size for Measurement of BP in Adults

Arm Circumference	Usual Cuff Size
22–26 cm	Small adult
27–34 cm	Adult
35–44 cm	Large adult
45–52 cm	Adult thigh

Adapted with permission from Pickering et al. (2) (American Heart Association, Inc.).
BP indicates blood pressure.

References

1. Leung AA, Daskalopoulou SS, Dasgupta K, et al. Hypertension Canada's 2017 guidelines for diagnosis, risk assessment, prevention, and treatment of hypertension in adults. Can J Cardiol. 2017;33:557-76.
2. Pickering TG, Hall JE, Appel LJ, et al. Recommendations for blood pressure measurement in humans and experimental animals: part 1: blood pressure measurement in humans: a statement for professionals from the Subcommittee of Professional and Public Education of the American Heart Association Council on High Blood Pressure Research. Circulation. 2005;111:697-716.
3. Mancia G, Fagard R, Narkiewicz K, et al. 2013 ESH/ESC guidelines for the management of arterial hypertension: the Task Force for the Management of Arterial Hypertension of the European Society of Hypertension (ESH) and of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2013;34:2159-219.
4. Weir MR. In the clinic: hypertension. Ann Intern Med. 2014;161:ITC1-15.
5. Liu C, Griffiths C, Murray A, et al. Comparison of stethoscope bell and diaphragm, and of stethoscope tube length, for clinical blood pressure measurement. Blood Press Monit. 2016;21:178-83.
6. Kantola I, Vesalainen R, Kangassalo K, et al. Bell or diaphragm in the measurement of blood pressure? J Hypertens. 2005;23:499-503.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

4.2. Out-of-Office and Self-Monitoring of BP

Recommendation for Out-of-Office and Self-Monitoring of BP References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplement 3 and Systematic Review Report.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
I	**A^{SR}**	**1. Out-of-office BP measurements are recommended to confirm the diagnosis of hypertension (Table 11) and for titration of BP-lowering medication, in conjunction with telehealth counseling or clinical interventions (1-4).**

SR indicates systematic review.

Synopsis

Out-of-office measurement of BP can be helpful for confirmation and management of hypertension. Self-monitoring of BP refers to the regular measurement of BP by an individual at home or elsewhere outside the clinic setting. Among individuals with hypertension, self-monitoring of BP, without other interventions, has shown limited evidence for treatment-related BP reduction and achievement of BP control (1, 5, 6). However, with the increased recognition of inconsistencies between office and out-of-office BPs (see Section 4.4) and greater reduction in BP being recommended for hypertension control, increased attention is being paid to out-of-office BP readings. Although APBM is generally accepted as the best out-of-office measurement method, HBPM is often a more practical approach in clinical practice. Recommended procedures for the collection of HBPM data are provided in Table 10. If self-monitoring is used, it is important to ensure that the BP measurement device used has been validated with an internationally accepted protocol and the results have been published in a peer-reviewed journal (7). A guide to the relationship between HBPM BP readings

and corresponding readings obtained in the office and by ABPM is presented in Table 11. The precise relationships between office readings, ABPM, and HBPM are unsettled, but there is general agreement that office BPs are often higher than ABPM or HBPM BPs, especially at higher BPs.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Ambulatory BP monitoring (ABPM) is used to obtain out-of-office BP readings at set intervals, usually over a period of 24 hours. Home BP monitoring (HBPM) is used to obtain a record of out-of-office BP readings taken by a patient. Both ABPM and HBPM typically provide BP estimates that are based on multiple measurements. A systematic review conducted by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force reported that ABPM provided a better method to predict long-term CVD outcomes than did office BPs. It incorporates new information from studies of home blood pressure monitoring (HBPM), ambulatory blood pressure monitoring (ABPM), the relationship of overall CVD risk to the effectiveness of blood pressure lowering, clinical outcomes related to different blood pressure goals, strategies to improve blood pressure control and various other areas.. A small body of evidence suggested, but did not confirm, that HBPM could serve as a similar predictor of outcomes (4). Meta-analyses of RCTs have identified clinically useful reductions in SBP and DBP and achievement of BP goals at 6 months and 1 year when self-monitoring of BP has been used in conjunction with other interventions, compared with usual care. Meta-analyses of RCTs have identified only small net reductions in SBP and DBP at 6 months and 1 year for use of self-monitoring of BP on its own, as compared with usual care (1, 5, 6). See Section 4.4 for additional details of diagnostic classification and Section 12 for additional details of telehealth and out-of-office BP measurement for management of high BP.

Table 10. Procedures for Use of HBPM (8-10)

Patient training should occur under medical supervision, including:
- Information about hypertension
- Selection of equipment
- Acknowledgment that individual BP readings may vary substantially
- Interpretation of results

Devices:
- Verify use of automated validated devices. Use of auscultatory devices (mercury, aneroid, or other) is not generally useful for HBPM because patients rarely master the technique required for measurement of BP with auscultatory devices.
- Monitors with provision for storage of readings in memory are preferred.
- Verify use of appropriate cuff size to fit the arm (Table 9).
- Verify that left/right inter-arm differences are insignificant. If differences are significant, instruct patient to measure BPs in the arm with higher readings.

Instructions on HBPM procedures:
- **Remain still:**
  - Avoid smoking, caffeinated beverages, or exercise within 30 min before BP measurements.
  - Ensure ≥5 min of quiet rest before BP measurements.
- **Sit correctly:**
  - Sit with back straight and supported (on a straight-backed dining chair, for example, rather than a sofa).
  - Sit with feet flat on the floor and legs uncrossed.
  - Keep arm supported on a flat surface (such as a table), with the upper arm at heart level.
- Bottom of the cuff should be placed directly above the antecubital fossa (bend of the elbow).
- **Take multiple readings:**
  - Take at least 2 readings 1 min apart in morning before taking medications and in evening before supper. Optimally, measure and record BP daily. Ideally, obtain weekly BP readings beginning 2 weeks after a change in the treatment regimen and during the week before a clinic visit.
- **Record all readings accurately:**
  - Monitors with built-in memory should be brought to all clinic appointments.
  - BP should be based on an average of readings on ≥2 occasions for clinical decision making.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

The information above may be reinforced with videos available online:
http://www.heart.org/HEARTORG/Conditions/HighBloodPressure/SymptomsDiagnosisMonitoringofHighBloodPressure/Home-Blood-Pressure-Monitoring_UCM_301874_Article.jsp#.WcQNfLKGMnM

See Table 11 for HBPM targets.
BP indicates blood pressure; and HBPM, home blood pressure monitoring.

Table 11. Corresponding Values of SBP/DBP for Clinic, HBPM, Daytime, Nighttime, and 24-Hour ABPM Measurements

Clinic	HBPM	Daytime ABPM	Nighttime ABPM	24-Hour ABPM
120/80	120/80	120/80	100/65	115/75
130/80	130/80	130/80	110/65	125/75
140/90	135/85	135/85	120/70	130/80
160/100	145/90	145/90	140/85	145/90

ABPM indicates ambulatory blood pressure monitoring; BP, blood pressure; DBP diastolic blood pressure; HBPM, home blood pressure monitoring; and SBP, systolic blood pressure.

References

1. Uhlig K, Balk EM, Patel K, et al. Self-Measured Blood Pressure Monitoring: Comparative Effectiveness. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (U.S.); 2012.
2. Margolis KL, Asche SE, Bergdall AR, et al. Effect of home blood pressure telemonitoring and pharmacist management on blood pressure control: a cluster randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013;310:46-56.
3. McManus RJ, Mant J, Haque MS, et al. Effect of self-monitoring and medication self-titration on systolic blood pressure in hypertensive patients at high risk of cardiovascular disease: the TASMIN-SR randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2014;312:799-808.
4. Siu AL. Screening for high blood pressure in adults: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2015;163:778-86.
5. Yi SS, Tabaei BP, Angell SY, et al. Self-blood pressure monitoring in an urban, ethnically diverse population: a randomized clinical trial utilizing the electronic health record. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2015;8:138-45.
6. Agarwal R, Bills JE, Hecht TJW, et al. Role of home blood pressure monitoring in overcoming therapeutic inertia and improving hypertension control: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Hypertension. 2011;57:29-38.
7. O'Brien E, Stergiou GS. The pursuit of accurate blood pressure measurement: a 35-year travail. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2017;19:746-52.
8. Mancia G, Fagard R, Narkiewicz K, et al. 2013 ESH/ESC guidelines for the management of arterial hypertension: the Task Force for the Management of Arterial Hypertension of the European Society of Hypertension (ESH) and of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2013;34:2159-219.
9. Pickering TG, Miller NH, Ogedegbe G, et al. Call to action on use and reimbursement for home blood pressure monitoring: a joint scientific statement from the American Heart Association, American Society of Hypertension, and Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association. Hypertension. 2008;52:10-29.
10. National Clinical Guideline Centre (UK). Hypertension: The Clinical Management of Primary Hypertension in Adults: Update of Clinical Guidelines 18 and 34. London, UK: Royal College of Physicians (UK); 2011.

4.3. Ambulatory BP Monitoring

All of the major RCTs have been based on use of clinic BP readings. However, ABPM is often used to supplement BP readings obtained in office settings (1). The monitors are usually programmed to obtain readings every 15 to 30 minutes throughout the day and every 15 minutes to 1 hour during the night. ABPM is conducted while individuals go about their normal daily activities. ABPM can a) provide estimates of mean BP over the entire monitoring period and separately during nighttime and daytime, b) determine the daytime-to-nighttime BP ratio to identify the extent of nocturnal "dipping," c) identify the early-morning BP surge pattern, d) estimate BP variability, and e) allow for recognition of symptomatic hypotension. The U.S. Centers for Medicaid & Medicare Services and other agencies provide reimbursement for ABPM in patients with

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

suspected white coat hypertension (2). Medicare claims for ABPM between 2007 and 2010 were reimbursed at a median of $52 and were submitted for <1% of beneficiaries (3, 4). A list of devices validated for ABPM is available (5, 6).

ABPM and HBPM definitions of high BP use different BP thresholds than those used by the previously mentioned office-based approach to categorize high BP identified in Section 3.1. Table 11 provides best estimates for corresponding home, daytime, nighttime, and 24-hour ambulatory levels of BP, including the values recommended for identification of hypertension with office measurements. Typically, a clinic BP of 140/90 mm Hg corresponds to home BP values of 135/85 mm Hg and to ABPM values defined as a daytime SBP/DBP of 135/85 mm Hg, a nighttime SBP/DBP of 120/70 mm Hg, and a 24-hour SBP/DBP of 130/80 mm Hg (7, 8). These thresholds are based on data from European, Australian, and Asian populations, with few data available for establishing appropriate thresholds for U.S. populations (9-13). They are provided as a guide but should be interpreted with caution. Higher daytime SBP measurements from ABPM can be associated with an increased risk of CVD and all-cause death independent of clinic-measured BP (14). A meta-analysis of observational studies that included 13,844 individuals suggested nighttime BP is a stronger risk factor for CHD and stroke than either clinic or daytime BP (15).

Methodological issues complicate the interpretation of data from studies that report office and out-of-office BP readings. Definitions and diagnostic methods for identifying white coat hypertension and masked hypertension (see Section 4.4) have not been standardized. The available studies have differed with regard to number of office readings obtained, use of 24-hour ABPM, use of daytime-only ABPM, inclusion of daytime and nighttime BP readings as separate categories, HBPM for monitoring out-of-office BP levels, and even the BP thresholds used to define hypertension with ABPM or HBPM readings. In addition, there are few data that address reproducibility of these hypertension profiles over time, with several studies suggesting progression of white coat hypertension and especially of masked hypertension to sustained office-measured hypertension (16-22).

Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

References

1. Pickering TG, Shimbo D, Haas D. Ambulatory blood-pressure monitoring. N Engl J Med. 2006;354:2368-74.
2. Tunis SR. Decision Memo for Ambulatory Blood Pressure Monitoring (CAG-00067N). Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services; October 17, 2001.
3. Shimbo D, Kent ST, Diaz KM, et al. The use of ambulatory blood pressure monitoring among Medicare beneficiaries in 2007-2010. J Am Soc Hypertens. 2014;8:891-7.
4. Kent ST, Shimbo D, Huang L, et al. Rates, amounts, and determinants of ambulatory blood pressure monitoring claim reimbursements among Medicare beneficiaries. J Am Soc Hypertens. 2014;8:898-908.
5. Dabl Educational Trust. Information on validated blood pressure devices and monitors. Available at: http://www.dableducational.org. Accessed September 17, 2017.
6. British Hypertension Society. BP Monitors. Available at: http://www.bhsoc.org/bp-monitors/bp-monitors. Accessed September 17, 2017.
7. Pickering TG, White WB, American Society of Hypertension Writing Group. ASH position paper: home and ambulatory blood pressure monitoring. When and how to use self (home) and ambulatory blood pressure monitoring. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2008;10:850-5.
8. O'Brien E, Parati G, Stergiou G, et al. European Society of Hypertension position paper on ambulatory blood pressure monitoring. J Hypertens. 2013;31:1731-68.
9. Kikuya M, Hansen TW, Thijs L, et al. Diagnostic thresholds for ambulatory blood pressure monitoring based on 10-year cardiovascular risk. Circulation. 2007;115:2145-52.
10. Niiranen TJ, Asayama K, Thijs L, et al. Outcome-driven thresholds for home blood pressure measurement: international database of home blood pressure in relation to cardiovascular outcome. Hypertension. 2013;61:27-34.
11. Head GA, Mihailidou AS, Duggan KA, et al. Definition of ambulatory blood pressure targets for diagnosis and treatment of hypertension in relation to clinic blood pressure: prospective cohort study. BMJ. 2010;340:c1104.
12. Hansen TW, Kikuya M, Thijs L, et al. Diagnostic thresholds for ambulatory blood pressure moving lower: a review based on a meta-analysis-clinical implications. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2008;10:377-81.

13. Ravenell J, Shimbo D, Booth JN 3rd, et al. Thresholds for ambulatory blood pressure among African Americans in the Jackson Heart Study. Circulation. 2017;135:2470-80.
14. Hansen TW, Kikuya M, Thijs L, et al. Prognostic superiority of daytime ambulatory over conventional blood pressure in four populations: a meta-analysis of 7,030 individuals. J Hypertens. 2007;25:1554-64.
15. Roush GC, Fagard RH, Salles GF, et al. Prognostic impact from clinic, daytime, and night-time systolic blood pressure in nine cohorts of 13,844 patients with hypertension. J Hypertens. 2014;32:2332-40.
16. Mancia G, Bombelli M, Facchetti R, et al. Long-term risk of sustained hypertension in white-coat or masked hypertension. Hypertension. 2009;54:226-32.
17. Ben-Dov IZ, Ben-Arie L, Mekler J, et al. Reproducibility of white-coat and masked hypertension in ambulatory BP monitoring. Int J Cardiol. 2007;117:355-9.
18. Bidlingmeyer I, Burnier M, Bidlingmeyer M, et al. Isolated office hypertension: a prehypertensive state? J Hypertens. 1996;14:327-32.
19. Muxfeldt ES, Fiszman R, de Souza F, et al. Appropriate time interval to repeat ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in patients with white-coat resistant hypertension. Hypertension. 2012;59:384-9.
20. Palatini P, Winnicki M, Santonastaso M, et al. Prevalence and clinical significance of isolated ambulatory hypertension in young subjects screened for stage 1 hypertension. Hypertension. 2004;44:170-4.
21. Trudel X, Milot A, Brisson C. Persistence and progression of masked hypertension: a 5-year prospective study. Int J Hypertens. 2013;2013:836387.
22. Ugajin T, Hozawa A, Ohkubo T, et al. White-coat hypertension as a risk factor for the development of home hypertension: the Ohasama study. Arch Intern Med. 2005;165:1541-6.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

4.4. Masked and White Coat Hypertension

Recommendations for Masked and White Coat Hypertension References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplements 4, 5, and 6.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
IIa	**B-NR**	**1. In adults with an untreated SBP greater than 130 mm Hg but less than 160 mm Hg or DBP greater than 80 mm Hg but less than 100 mm Hg, it is reasonable to screen for the presence of white coat hypertension by using either daytime ABPM or HBPM before diagnosis of hypertension (1-8).**
IIa	**C-LD**	**2. In adults with white coat hypertension, periodic monitoring with either ABPM or HBPM is reasonable to detect transition to sustained hypertension (2, 5, 7).**
IIa	**C- LD**	**3. In adults being treated for hypertension with office BP readings not at goal and HBPM readings suggestive of a significant white coat effect, confirmation by ABPM can be useful (9, 10).**
IIa	**B-NR**	**4. In adults with untreated office BPs that are consistently between 120 mm Hg and 129 mm Hg for SBP or between 75 mm Hg and 79 mm Hg for DBP, screening for masked hypertension with HBPM (or ABPM) is reasonable (3, 4, 6, 8, 11).**
IIb	**C-LD**	**5. In adults on multiple-drug therapies for hypertension and office BPs within 10 mm Hg above goal, it may be reasonable to screen for white coat effect with HBPM (or ABPM) (3, 7, 12).**
IIb	**C-EO**	**6. It may be reasonable to screen for masked uncontrolled hypertension with HBPM in adults being treated for hypertension and office readings at goal, in the presence of target organ damage or increased overall CVD risk.**
IIb	**C-EO**	**7. In adults being treated for hypertension with elevated HBPM readings suggestive of masked uncontrolled hypertension, confirmation of the diagnosis by ABPM might be reasonable before intensification of antihypertensive drug treatment.**

Table 12. BP Patterns Based on Office and Out-of-Office Measurements

	Office/Clinic/Healthcare Setting	Home/Nonhealthcare/ABPM Setting
Normotensive	No hypertension	No hypertension
Sustained hypertension	Hypertension	Hypertension
Masked hypertension	No hypertension	Hypertension
White coat hypertension	Hypertension	No hypertension

ABPM indicates ambulatory blood pressure monitoring; and BP, blood pressure.

Synopsis

The availability of noninvasive BP monitoring techniques has resulted in differentiation of hypertension into several clinically useful categories that are based on the place of BP measurement (Table 12) (1, 13, 14). These include masked hypertension and white coat hypertension, in addition to sustained hypertension. White coat hypertension is characterized by elevated office BP but normal readings when measured outside the office with either ABPM or HBPM. In contrast, masked hypertension is characterized by office readings suggesting normal BP but out-of-office (ABPM/HBPM) readings that are consistently above normal (15). In sustained hypertension, BP readings are elevated in both office and out-of-office settings.

In patients treated for hypertension, both "white coat effect" (higher office BPs than out-of-office BPs) and "masked uncontrolled hypertension" (controlled office BPs but uncontrolled BPs in out-of-office settings) categories have been reported (5, 15, 16). The white coat effect (usually considered clinically significant when office SBP/DBPs are >20/10 mm Hg higher than home or ABPM SBP/DBPs) has been implicated in "pseudo-resistant hypertension" (see Section 11.1) and results in an underestimation of office BP control rates (17, 18). The prevalence of masked hypertension varies from 10% to 26% (mean 13%) in population-based surveys and from 14% to 30% in normotensive clinic populations (6, 16, 19-21).

The risk of CVD and all-cause mortality in persons with masked hypertension is similar to that noted in those with sustained hypertension and about twice as high as the corresponding risk in their normotensive counterparts (3, 4, 6, 8, 11). The prevalence of masked hypertension increases with higher office BP readings (20, 22, 23).

The prevalence of white coat hypertension is higher with increasing age (24), female versus male sex, nonsmoking versus current smoking status, and routine office measurement of BP by clinician observers versus unattended BP measurements. Many, but not all, studies (4, 6, 8, 25, 26) have identified a minimal increase in risk of CVD complications or all-cause mortality in patients who have white coat hypertension. This has resulted in a recommendation by some panels to screen for white coat hypertension with ABPM (or HBPM) to avoid initiating antihypertensive drug treatment in such individuals (2, 5, 27). The white coat effect and masked uncontrolled hypertension appear to follow the risk profiles of their white coat hypertension and masked hypertension counterparts, respectively (3, 12).

There are no data on the risks and benefits of treating white coat and masked hypertension. Despite these methodological differences, the data are consistent in indicating that masked hypertension and masked uncontrolled hypertension are associated with an increased prevalence of target organ damage and risk of CVD, stroke, and mortality compared with normotensive individuals and those with white coat hypertension.

Figure 1 is an algorithm on the detection of white coat hypertension or masked hypertension in patients not on drug therapy. Figure 2 is an algorithm on detection of white coat effect or masked uncontrolled hypertension in patients on drug therapy. Table 12 is a summary of BP patterns based on office and out-of-office measurements.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. White coat hypertension prevalence averages approximately 13% and as high as 35% in some hypertensive populations (1, 2), and ABPM and HBPM are better predictors of CVD risk due to elevated BP than are office BP measurements, with ABPM being the preferred measurement option. The major clinical relevance of white coat hypertension is that it has typically been associated with a minimal to only slightly increased risk of CVD and all-cause mortality risk (3, 4, 7, 11, 24). If ABPM resources are not readily available, HBPM provides a reasonable but less desirable alternative to screen for white coat hypertension, although the overlap with ABPM is only 60% to 70% for detection of white coat hypertension (5, 9, 27-30).

2. The incidence of white coat hypertension converting to sustained hypertension (justifying the addition of antihypertensive drug therapy to lifestyle modification) is 1% to 5% per year by ABPM or HBPM, with a higher incidence of conversion in those with elevated BP, older age, obesity, or black race (2, 7).

3. The overlap between HBPM and both daytime and 24-hour ABPM in diagnosing white coat hypertension is only 60% to 70%, and the data for prediction of CVD risk are stronger with ABPM than with office measurements (5, 9, 27-30). Because a diagnosis of white coat hypertension may result in a decision not to treat or intensify treatment in patients with elevated office BP readings, confirmation of BP control by ABPM in addition to HBPM provides added support for this decision.

4. In contrast to white coat hypertension, masked hypertension is associated with a CVD and all-cause mortality risk twice as high as that seen in normotensive individuals, with a risk range similar to that of patients with sustained hypertension (3, 4, 6, 8, 11, 31). Therefore, out-of-office readings are reasonable to confirm BP control seen with office readings.

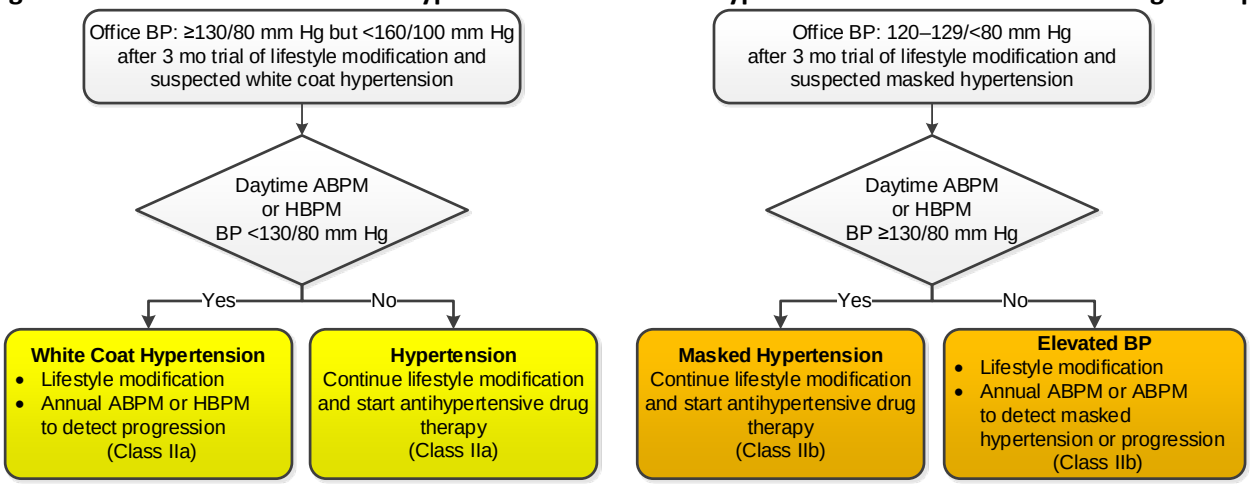
5. The white coat effect has been implicated in office-measured uncontrolled hypertension and pseudo-resistant hypertension, which may result in BP control being underestimated when subsequently assessed by ABPM (17, 18). The risk of vascular complications in patients with office-measured uncontrolled hypertension with a white coat effect is similar to the risk in those with controlled hypertension (3, 4, 7, 11, 12). White coat hypertension and white coat effect raise the concern that unnecessary antihypertensive drug therapy may be initiated or intensified. Because a diagnosis of white coat hypertension or white coat effect would result in a decision to not treat elevated office BP readings, confirmation of BP control by HBPM (or ABPM) provides more definitive support for the decision not to initiate antihypertensive drug therapy or accelerate treatment.

6. Analogous to masked hypertension in untreated patients, masked uncontrolled hypertension is defined in treated patients with hypertension by office readings suggesting adequate BP control but out-of-office readings (HBPM) that remain consistently above goal (3, 15, 16, 32, 33). The CVD risk profile for masked uncontrolled hypertension appears to follow the risk profile for masked hypertension (3, 12, 34). Although the evidence is consistent in identifying the increased risk of masked uncontrolled hypertension, evidence is lacking on whether the treatment of masked hypertension or masked uncontrolled hypertension reduces clinical outcomes. A suggestion for assessing CVD risk is provided in Section 8.

7. Although both ABPM and HBPM are better predictors of CVD risk than are office BP readings, ABPM confirmation of elevated BP by HBPM might be reasonable because of the more extensive documentation of CVD risk with ABPM. However, unlike the documentation of a significant white coat effect to justify the decision to not treat an elevated clinic BP, it is not mandatory to confirm masked uncontrolled hypertension determined by HBPM.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Figure 1. Detection of White Coat Hypertension or Masked Hypertension in Patients Not on Drug Therapy

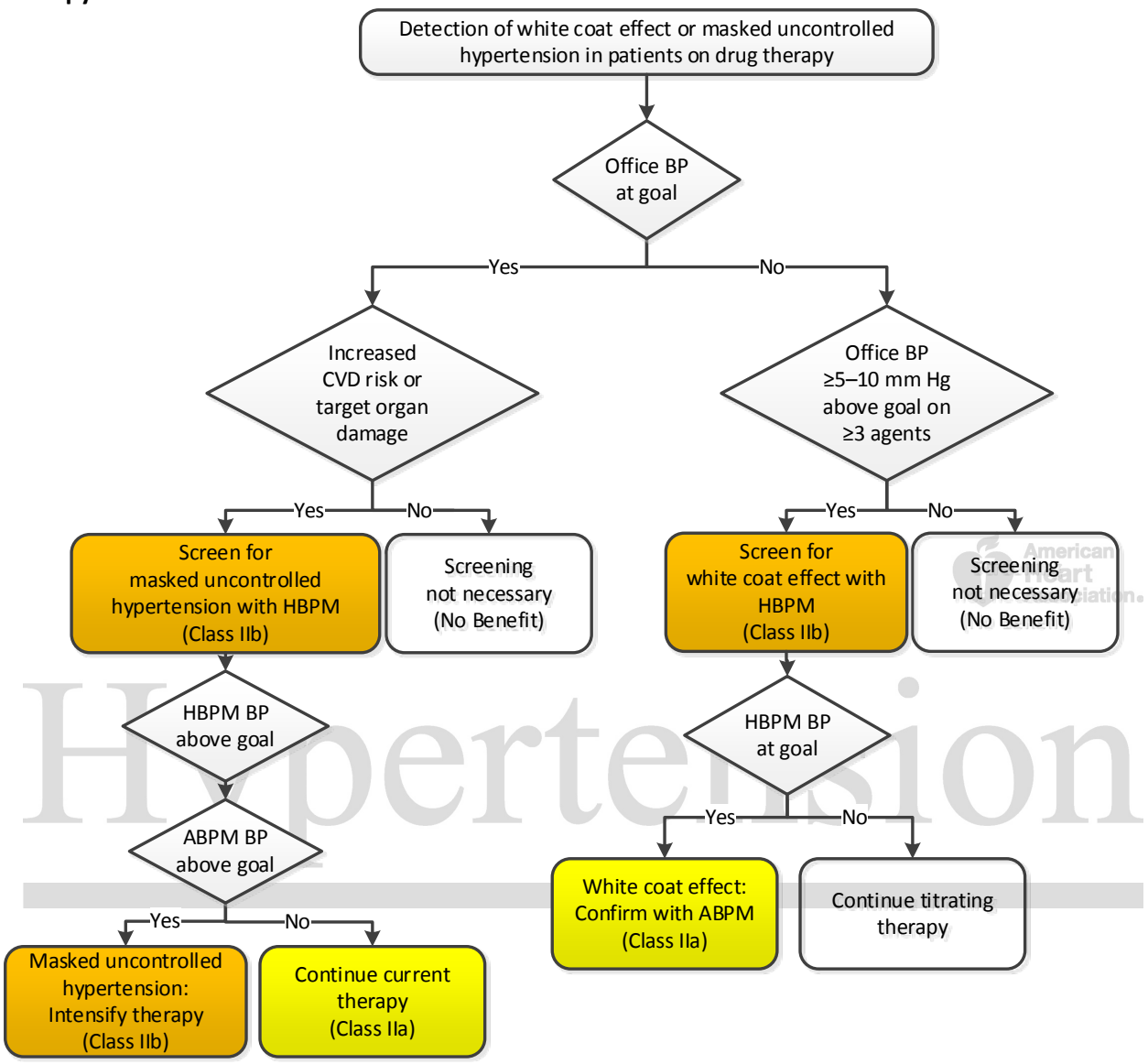


Colors correspond to Class of Recommendation in Table 1.
ABPM indicates ambulatory blood pressure monitoring; BP, blood pressure; and HBPM, home blood pressure monitoring.

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Figure 2. Detection of White Coat Effect or Masked Uncontrolled Hypertension in Patients on Drug Therapy



Colors correspond to Class of Recommendation in Table 1.
See Section 8 for treatment options.
ABPM indicates ambulatory blood pressure monitoring; BP, blood pressure; CVD, cardiovascular disease; and HBPM, home blood pressure monitoring.

References

1. Pickering TG, James GD, Boddie C, et al. How common is white coat hypertension? JAMA. 1988;259:225-8.
2. Piper MA, Evans CV, Burda BU, et al. Diagnostic and predictive accuracy of blood pressure screening methods with consideration of rescreening intervals: a systematic review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann Intern Med. 2015;162:192-204.
3. Ohkubo T, Kikuya M, Metoki H, et al. Prognosis of "masked" hypertension and "white-coat" hypertension detected by 24-h ambulatory blood pressure monitoring 10-year follow-up from the Ohasama study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005;46:508-15.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

4. Fagard RH, Cornelissen VA. Incidence of cardiovascular events in white-coat, masked and sustained hypertension versus true normotension: a meta-analysis. J Hypertens. 2007;25:2193-8.
5. National Clinical Guideline Centre (UK). Hypertension: The Clinical Management of Primary Hypertension in Adults: Update of Clinical Guidelines 18 and 34. London, UK: Royal College of Physicians (UK); 2011.
6. Asayama K, Thijs L, Li Y, et al. Setting thresholds to varying blood pressure monitoring intervals differentially affects risk estimates associated with white-coat and masked hypertension in the population. Hypertension 2014;64:935-42.
7. Mancia G, Bombelli M, Brambilla G, et al. Long-term prognostic value of white coat hypertension: an insight from diagnostic use of both ambulatory and home blood pressure measurements. Hypertension. 2013;62:168-74.
8. Pierdomenico SD, Cuccurullo F. Prognostic value of white-coat and masked hypertension diagnosed by ambulatory monitoring in initially untreated subjects: an updated meta analysis. Am J Hypertens. 2011;24:52-8.
9. Viera AJ, Hinderliter AL, Kshirsagar AV, et al. Reproducibility of masked hypertension in adults with untreated borderline office blood pressure: comparison of ambulatory and home monitoring. Am J Hypertens. 2010;23:1190-7.
10. Viera AJ, Lin F-C, Tuttle LA, et al. Reproducibility of masked hypertension among adults 30 years or older. Blood Press Monit. 2014;19:208-15.
11. Stergiou GS, Asayama K, Thijs L, et al. Prognosis of white-coat and masked hypertension: International Database of Home Blood Pressure in Relation to Cardiovascular Outcome. Hypertension. 2014;63:675-82.
12. Tomiyama M, Horio T, Yoshii M, et al. Masked hypertension and target organ damage in treated hypertensive patients. Am J Hypertens. 2006;19:880-6.
13. Perloff D, Sokolow M, Cowan R. The prognostic value of ambulatory blood pressures. JAMA. 1983;249:2792-8.
14. Pickering TG, Davidson K, Gerin W, et al. Masked hypertension. Hypertension. 2002;40:795-6.
15. Banegas JR, Ruilope LM, de la Sierra A, et al. High prevalence of masked uncontrolled hypertension in people with treated hypertension. Eur Heart J. 2014;35:3304-12.
16. Gorostidi M, Vinyoles E, Banegas JR, et al. Prevalence of white-coat and masked hypertension in national and international registries. Hypertens Res. 2015;38:1-7.
17. Calhoun DA, Jones D, Textor S, et al. Resistant hypertension: diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Professional Education Committee of the Council for High Blood Pressure Research. Hypertension. 2008;51:1403-19.
18. O'Brien E, Parati G, Stergiou G, et al. European Society of Hypertension position paper on ambulatory blood pressure monitoring. J Hypertens. 2013;31:1731-68.
19. Wang YC, Shimbo D, Muntner P, et al. Prevalence of masked hypertension among US Adults with nonelevated clinic blood pressure. Am J Epidemiol. 2017;185:194-202.
20. Peacock J, Diaz KM, Viera AJ, et al. Unmasking masked hypertension: prevalence, clinical implications, diagnosis, correlates and future directions. J Hum Hypertens. 2014;28:521-8.
21. Conen D, Aeschbacher S, Thijs L, et al. Age-specific differences between conventional and ambulatory daytime blood pressure values. Hypertension. 2014;64:1073-9.
22. Alwan H, Pruijm M, Ponte B, et al. Epidemiology of masked and white-coat hypertension: the family-based SKIPOGH study. PLoS ONE. 2014;9:e92522.
23. Shimbo D, Newman JD, Schwartz JE. Masked hypertension and prehypertension: diagnostic overlap and interrelationships with left ventricular mass: the Masked Hypertension Study. Am J Hypertens. 2012;25:664-71.
24. Franklin SS, Thijs L, Asayama K, et al. The cardiovascular risk of white-coat hypertension. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2016;68:2033-43.
25. Tientcheu D, Ayers C, Das SR, et al. Target organ complications and cardiovascular events associated with masked hypertension and white-coat hypertension: analysis from the Dallas Heart Study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2015;66:2159-69.
26. Briasoulis A, Androulakis E, Palla M, et al. White-coat hypertension and cardiovascular events: a meta-analysis. J Hypertens. 2016;34:593-9.
27. Siu AL, U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Screening for high blood pressure in adults: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Ann Intern Med. 2015;163:778-86.
28. Bayo J, Cos FX, Roca C, et al. Home blood pressure self-monitoring: diagnostic performance in white-coat hypertension. Blood Press Monit. 2006;11:47-52.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension
Heart Association.

29. Nasothimiou EG, Tzamouranis D, Rarra V, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of home vs. ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in untreated and treated hypertension. Hypertens Res. 2012;35:750-5.
30. Sega R, Trocino G, Lanzarotti A, et al. Alterations of cardiac structure in patients with isolated office, ambulatory, or home hypertension: data from the general population (Pressione Arteriose Monitorate E Loro Associazioni [PAMELA] Study). Circulation. 2001;104:1385-92.
31. Hansen TW, Kikuya M, Thijs L, et al. Prognostic superiority of daytime ambulatory over conventional blood pressure in four populations: a meta-analysis of 7,030 individuals. J Hypertens. 2007;25:1554-64.
32. Diaz KM, Veerabhadrappa P, Brown MD, et al. Prevalence, determinants, and clinical significance of masked hypertension in a population-based sample of African Americans: the Jackson Heart Study. Am J Hypertens. 2015;28:900-8.
33. Andalib A, Akhtari S, Rigal R, et al. Determinants of masked hypertension in hypertensive patients treated in a primary care setting. Intern Med J. 2012;42:260-6.
34. Terawaki H, Metoki H, Nakayama M, et al. Masked hypertension determined by self-measured blood pressure at home and chronic kidney disease in the Japanese general population: the Ohasama study. Hypertens Res. 2008;31:2129-35.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

5. Causes of Hypertension

5.1. Genetic Predisposition

American Heart Association

Hypertension is a complex polygenic disorder in which many genes or gene combinations influence BP (1, 2). Although several monogenic forms of hypertension have been identified, such as glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism, Liddle's syndrome, Gordon's syndrome, and others in which single-gene mutations fully explain the pathophysiology of hypertension, these disorders are rare (3). The current tabulation of known genetic variants contributing to BP and hypertension includes more than 25 rare mutations and 120 single-nucleotide polymorphisms (3, 4). However, even with the discovery of multiple single-nucleotide polymorphisms influencing control of BP since completion of the Human Genome Project in 2003, the associated variants have only small effects. Indeed, at present, the collective effect of all BP loci identified through genome-wide association studies accounts for only about 3.5% of BP variability (4). The presence of a high number of small-effect alleles associated with higher BP results in a more rapid increase in BP with age (5). Future studies will need to better elucidate genetic expression, epigenetic effects, transcriptomics, and proteomics that link genotypes with underlying pathophysiological mechanisms.

Hypertension

References

1. Kaplan NM. Primary hypertension: pathogenesis. In: Kaplan's Clinical Hypertension. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2006:50-121.
2. Padmanabhan S, Caulfield M, Dominiczak AF. Genetic and molecular aspects of hypertension. Circ Res. 2015;116:937-59.
3. Lifton RP, Gharavi AG, Geller DS. Molecular mechanisms of human hypertension. Cell. 2001;104:545-56.
4. Dominiczak AF, Kuo D. Hypertension: update 2017. Hypertension. 2017;69:3-4.
5. Ference BA, Julius S, Mahajan N, et al. Clinical effect of naturally random allocation to lower systolic blood pressure beginning before the development of hypertension. Hypertension. 2014;63:1182-8.

5.2. Environmental Risk Factors

Various environmental exposures, including components of diet, physical activity, and alcohol consumption, influence BP. Many dietary components have been associated with high BP (1, 2). Some of the diet-related factors associated with high BP include overweight and obesity, excess intake of sodium, and insufficient intake of potassium, calcium, magnesium, protein (especially from vegetables), fiber, and fish fats. Poor diet, physical inactivity, and excess intake of alcohol, alone or in combination, are the underlying cause of a large proportion of hypertension. Gut microbiota have also been linked to hypertension, especially in experimental

animals. (3) Some of the best-proven environmental relationships with high BP are briefly reviewed below, and nonpharmacological interventions to lower BP are discussed in Section 6.2.

References

1. Savica V, Bellinghieri G, Kopple JD. The effect of nutrition on blood pressure. Annu Rev Nutr. 2010;30:365-401.
2. Chan Q, Stamler J, Griep LMO, et al. An update on nutrients and blood pressure. J Atheroscler Thromb. 2016;23:276-89.
3. Tang WHW, Kitai T, Hazen SL. Gut microbiota in cardiovascular health and disease. Circ Res. 2017;120:1183-96.

5.2.1. Overweight and Obesity

Insurance industry actuarial reports have identified a striking relationship between body weight and high BP (1) and a direct relationship between overweight/obesity and hypertension (2). Epidemiological studies, including the Framingham Heart Study (3) and the Nurses' Health Study (4), have consistently identified a direct relationship between body mass index and BP that is continuous and almost linear, with no evidence of a threshold (5, 6). The relationship with BP is even stronger for waist-to-hip ratio and computed tomographic measures of central fat distribution (7). Attributable risk estimates from the Nurses' Health Study suggest that obesity may be responsible for about 40% of hypertension, and in the Framingham Offspring Study, the corresponding estimates were even higher (78% in men and 65% in women) (8, 9). The relationship between obesity at a young age and change in obesity status over time is strongly related to future risk of hypertension. In combined data from 4 longitudinal studies begun in adolescence with repeat examination in young adulthood to early middle age, being obese continuously or acquiring obesity was associated with a relative risk of 2.7 for developing hypertension. Becoming normal weight reduced the risk of developing hypertension to a level similar to those who had never been obese (10).

5.2.2. Sodium Intake

Sodium intake is positively associated with BP in migrant (11), cross-sectional (12-14), and prospective cohort studies (15) and accounts for much of the age-related increase in BP (11, 16). In addition to the well-accepted and important relationship of dietary sodium with BP, excessive consumption of sodium is independently associated with an increased risk of stroke (17, 18), CVD (19), and other adverse outcomes (20). Certain groups with various demographic, physiological, and genetic characteristics tend to be particularly sensitive to the effects of dietary sodium on BP (21-23). Salt sensitivity is a quantitative trait in which an increase in sodium load disproportionately increases BP (21, 24). Salt sensitivity is especially common in blacks, older adults, and those with a higher level of BP or comorbidities such as CKD, DM, or the metabolic syndrome (25). In aggregate, these groups constitute more than half of all U.S. adults (26). Salt sensitivity may be a marker for increased CVD and all-cause mortality risk independently of BP (27, 28), and the trait has been demonstrated to be reproducible (29). Current techniques for recognition of salt sensitivity are impractical in routine clinical practice, so salt sensitivity is best considered as a group characteristic.

5.2.3. Potassium

Potassium intake is inversely related to BP in migrant (30), cross-sectional (13, 16, 31, 32), and prospective cohort (33) studies. It is also inversely related to stroke (34-36). A higher level of potassium seems to blunt the effect of sodium on BP (37), with a lower sodium–potassium ratio being associated with a lower level of BP than that noted for corresponding levels of sodium or potassium on their own (38). Likewise, epidemiological studies suggest that a lower sodium–potassium ratio may result in a reduced risk of CVD as compared with the pattern for corresponding levels of either cation on its own (39).

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

5.2.4. Physical Fitness

Epidemiological studies have demonstrated an inverse relationship between physical activity and physical fitness and level of BP and hypertension (40). Even modest levels of physical activity have been associated with a decrease in the risk of incident hypertension (41). In several observational studies, the relationship between physical activity and BP has been most apparent in white men (40). With the advent of electronic activity trackers and ABPM, it has become increasingly feasible to conduct studies that relate physical activity and BP (42). Physical fitness, measured objectively by graded exercise testing, attenuates the rise of BP with age and prevents the development of hypertension. In the CARDIA (Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults) study (43), physical fitness measured at 18 to 30 years of age in the upper 2 deciles of an otherwise healthy population was associated with one third the risk of developing hypertension 15 years later, and one half the risk after adjustment for body mass index, as compared with the lowest quintile. Change in fitness assessed 7 years later further modified risk (43). In a cohort of men 20 to 90 years of age who were followed longitudinally for 3 to 28 years, higher physical fitness decreased the rate of rise in SBP over time and delayed the time to onset of hypertension (44).

5.2.5. Alcohol

The presence of a direct relationship between alcohol consumption and BP was first reported in 1915 (45) and has been repeatedly identified in contemporary cross-sectional and prospective cohort studies (46). Estimates of the contribution of alcohol consumption to population incidence and prevalence of hypertension vary according to level of intake. In the United States, it seems likely that alcohol may account for close to 10% of the population burden of hypertension (higher in men than in women). In contrast to its detrimental effect on BP, alcohol intake is associated with a higher level of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol and, within modest ranges of intake, a lower level of CHD than that associated with abstinence (35).

Hypertension

References

1. Bray GA. Life insurance and overweight. Obes Res. 1995;3:97-9.
2. Harsha DW, Bray GA. Weight loss and blood pressure control (Pro). Hypertension. 2008;51:1420-5; discussion 1425.
3. Hubert HB, Feinleib M, McNamara PM, et al. Obesity as an independent risk factor for cardiovascular disease: a 26-year follow-up of participants in the Framingham Heart Study. Circulation. 1983;67:968-77.
4. Huang Z, Willett WC, Manson JE, et al. Body weight, weight change, and risk for hypertension in women. Ann Intern Med. 1998;128:81-8.
5. Hall JE. The kidney, hypertension, and obesity. Hypertension. 2003;41:625-33.
6. Jones DW, Kim JS, Andrew ME, et al. Body mass index and blood pressure in Korean men and women: the Korean National Blood Pressure Survey. J Hypertens. 1994;12:1433-7.
7. Mertens IL, Van Gaal LF. Overweight, obesity, and blood pressure: the effects of modest weight reduction. Obes Res. 2000;8:270-8.
8. Garrison RJ, Kannel WB, Stokes J 3rd, et al. Incidence and precursors of hypertension in young adults: the Framingham Offspring Study. Prev Med. 1987;16:235-51.
9. Forman JP, Stampfer MJ, Curhan GC. Diet and lifestyle risk factors associated with incident hypertension in women. JAMA. 2009;302:401-11.
10. Juonala M, Magnussen CG, Berenson GS, et al. Childhood adiposity, adult adiposity, and cardiovascular risk factors. N Engl J Med. 2011;365:1876-85.
11. Klag MJ, He J, Coresh J, et al. The contribution of urinary cations to the blood pressure differences associated with migration. Am J Epidemiol. 1995;142:295-303.
12. Intersalt: an international study of electrolyte excretion and blood pressure. Results for 24 hour urinary sodium and potassium excretion. Intersalt Cooperative Research Group. BMJ. 1988;297:319-28.
13. Mente A, O'Donnell MJ, Rangarajan S, et al. Association of urinary sodium and potassium excretion with blood pressure. N Engl J Med. 2014;371:601-11.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

14. Elliott P, Stamler J, Nichols R, et al. Intersalt revisited: further analyses of 24 hour sodium excretion and blood pressure within and across populations. Intersalt Cooperative Research Group. BMJ. 1996;312:1249-53.
15. Takase H, Sugiura T, Kimura G, et al. Dietary sodium consumption predicts future blood pressure and incident hypertension in the Japanese normotensive general population. J Am Heart Assoc. 2015;4:e001959.
16. Stamler J. The INTERSALT study: background, methods, findings, and implications. Am J Clin Nutr. 1997;65:626S-42S.
17. Strazzullo P, D'Elia L, Kandala NB, et al. Salt intake, stroke, and cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of prospective studies. BMJ. 2009;339:b4567.
18. Whelton PK. Sodium, potassium, blood pressure, and cardiovascular disease in humans. Curr Hypertens Rep. 2014;16:465.
19. Whelton PK, Appel LJ, Sacco RL, et al. Sodium, blood pressure, and cardiovascular disease: further evidence supporting the American Heart Association sodium reduction recommendations. Circulation. 2012;126:2880-9.
20. Institute of Medicine. Dietary Reference Intakes for Water, Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, and Sulfate. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press; 2005.
21. Weinberger MH, Miller JZ, Luft FC, et al. Definitions and characteristics of sodium sensitivity and blood pressure resistance. Hypertension. 1986;8:II127-34.
22. Sanada H, Jones JE, Jose PA. Genetics of salt-sensitive hypertension. Curr Hypertens Rep. 2011;13:55-66.
23. Carey RM, Schoeffel CD, Gildea JJ, et al. Salt sensitivity of blood pressure is associated with polymorphisms in the sodium-bicarbonate cotransporter. Hypertension. 2012;60:1359-66.
24. Elijovich F, Weinberger MH, Anderson CAM. Salt sensitivity of blood pressure: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Hypertension. 2016;68:e7-46.
25. Weinberger MH. Salt sensitivity of blood pressure in humans. Hypertension. 1996;27:481-90.
26. Cogswell ME, Zhang Z, Carriquiry AL, et al. Sodium and potassium intakes among US adults: NHANES 2003-2008. Am J Clin Nutr. 2012;96:647-57.
27. Weinberger MH, Fineberg NS, Fineberg SE, et al. Salt sensitivity, pulse pressure, and death in normal and hypertensive humans. Hypertension. 2001;37:429-32.
28. Morimoto A, Uzu T, Fujii T, et al. Sodium sensitivity and cardiovascular events in patients with essential hypertension. Lancet. 1997;350:1734-7.
29. Gu D, Zhao Q, Chen J, et al. Reproducibility of blood pressure responses to dietary sodium and potassium interventions: the GenSalt study. Hypertension. 2013;62:499-505.
30. Poulter N, Khaw KT, Hopwood BE, et al. Blood pressure and associated factors in a rural Kenyan community. Hypertension. 1984;6:810-3.
31. He J, Tell GS, Tang YC, et al. Relation of electrolytes to blood pressure in men. The Yi people study. Hypertension. 1991;17:378-85.
32. Zhang Z, Cogswell ME, Gillespie C, et al. Association between usual sodium and potassium intake and blood pressure and hypertension among U.S. adults: NHANES 2005-2010. PLoS ONE. 2013;8:e75289.
33. Kieneker LM, Gansevoort RT, Mukamal KJ, et al. Urinary potassium excretion and risk of developing hypertension: the prevention of renal and vascular end-stage disease study. Hypertension. 2014;64:769-76.
34. D'Elia L, Barba G, Cappuccio FP, et al. Potassium intake, stroke, and cardiovascular disease a meta-analysis of prospective studies. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2011;57:1210-9.
35. D'Elia L, Iannotta C, Sabino P, et al. Potassium-rich diet and risk of stroke: updated meta-analysis. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis. 2014;24:585-7.
36. Vinceti M, Filippini T, Crippa A, et al. Meta-analysis of potassium intake and the risk of stroke. J Am Heart Assoc. 2016;5:e004210.
37. Rodrigues SL, Baldo MP, Machado RC, et al. High potassium intake blunts the effect of elevated sodium intake on blood pressure levels. J Am Soc Hypertens. 2014;8:232-8.
38. Khaw KT, Barrett-Connor E. The association between blood pressure, age, and dietary sodium and potassium: a population study. Circulation. 1988;77:53-61.
39. Cook NR, Obarzanek E, Cutler JA, et al. Joint effects of sodium and potassium intake on subsequent cardiovascular disease: the Trials of Hypertension Prevention follow-up study. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169:32-40.
40. Lesniak KT, Dubbert PM. Exercise and hypertension. Curr Opin Cardiol. 2001;16:356-9.
41. Hayashi T, Tsumura K, Suematsu C, et al. Walking to work and the risk for hypertension in men: the Osaka Health Survey. Ann Intern Med. 1999;131:21-6.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

42. Leary AC, Donnan PT, MacDonald TM, et al. The influence of physical activity on the variability of ambulatory blood pressure. Am J Hypertens. 2000;13:1067-73.
43. Carnethon MR, Gidding SS, Nehgme R, et al. Cardiorespiratory fitness in young adulthood and the development of cardiovascular disease risk factors. JAMA. 2003;290:3092-100.
44. Liu J, Sui X, Lavie CJ, et al. Effects of cardiorespiratory fitness on blood pressure trajectory with aging in a cohort of healthy men. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014;64:1245-53.
45. Lian C. L'alcoholisme cause d'hypertension arterielle. Bull Acad Med (Paris). 1915;74:525-8.
46. Klatsky AL. Alcohol and cardiovascular mortality: common sense and scientific truth. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010;55:1336-8.

5.3. Childhood Risk Factors and BP Tracking

BP distribution in the general population increases with age. Multiple longitudinal studies have investigated the relationship of childhood BP to adult BP. A meta-analysis of 50 such studies showed correlation coefficients of about 0.38 for SBP and 0.28 for DBP, with BPs in the upper range of the pediatric distribution (particularly BPs obtained in adolescence) predicting hypertension in adulthood (1). Several factors, including genetic factors and development of obesity, increase the likelihood that a high childhood BP will lead to future hypertension (2). Premature birth is associated with a 4–mm Hg higher SBP and a 3–mm Hg higher DBP in adulthood, with somewhat larger effects in women than in men (3). Low birth weight from other causes also contributes to higher BP in later life (4).

American Heart Association.

References

1. Chen X, Wang Y. Tracking of blood pressure from childhood to adulthood: a systematic review and meta-regression analysis. Circulation. 2008;117:3171-80.
2. Juhola J, Oikonen M, Magnussen CG, et al. Childhood physical, environmental, and genetic predictors of adult hypertension: the cardiovascular risk in young Finns study. Circulation. 2012;126:402-9.
3. Parkinson JRC, Hyde MJ, Gale C, et al. Preterm birth and the metabolic syndrome in adult life: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Pediatrics. 2013;131:e1240-63.
4. de Jong F, Monuteaux MC, van Elburg RM, et al. Systematic review and meta-analysis of preterm birth and later systolic blood pressure. Hypertension. 2012;59:226-34.

Hypertension

5.4. Secondary Forms of Hypertension

Recommendations for Secondary Forms of Hypertension		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**C-EO**	**1. Screening for specific form(s) of secondary hypertension is recommended when the clinical indications and physical examination findings listed in Table 13 are present or in adults with resistant hypertension.**
IIb	**C-EO**	**2. If an adult with sustained hypertension screens positive for a form of secondary hypertension, referral to a physician with expertise in that form of hypertension may be reasonable for diagnostic confirmation and treatment.**

Synopsis

A specific, remediable cause of hypertension can be identified in approximately 10% of adult patients with hypertension (1). If a cause can be correctly diagnosed and treated, patients with secondary hypertension can achieve a cure or experience a marked improvement in BP control, with reduction in CVD risk. All new patients with hypertension should be screened with a history, physical examination, and laboratory investigations, as recommended in Section 7, before initiation of treatment.

Secondary hypertension can underlie severe elevation of BP, pharmacologically resistant hypertension, sudden onset of hypertension, increased BP in patients with hypertension previously controlled

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

on drug therapy, onset of diastolic hypertension in older adults, and target organ damage disproportionate to the duration or severity of the hypertension. Although secondary hypertension should be suspected in younger patients (<30 years of age) with elevated BP, it is not uncommon for primary hypertension to manifest at a younger age, especially in blacks (2), and some forms of secondary hypertension, such as renovascular disease, are more common at older age. Many of the causes of secondary hypertension are strongly associated with clinical findings or groups of findings that suggest a specific disorder.

Figure 3 is an algorithm on screening for secondary hypertension. Table 13 is a detailed list of clinical indications and diagnostic screening tests for secondary hypertension, and Table 14 is a list of drugs that can induce secondary hypertension.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

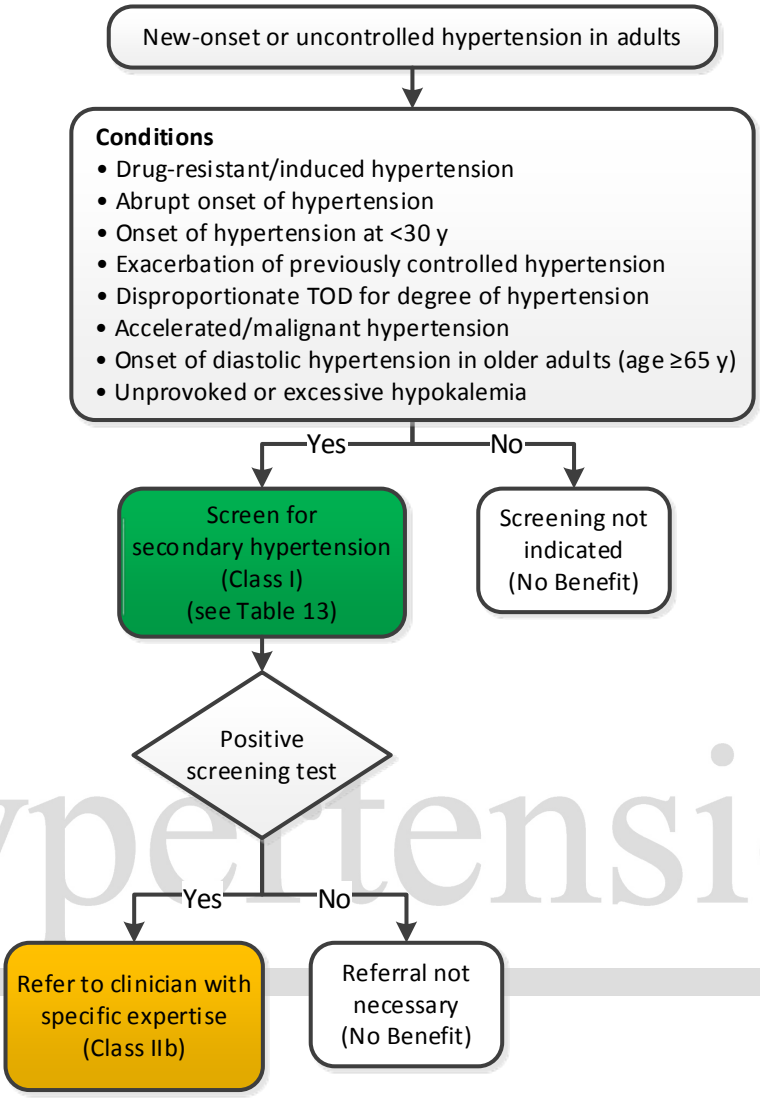
1. The causes of secondary hypertension and recommended screening tests are provided in Table 13, and drugs that can induce secondary hypertension are provided in Table 14.

2. Diagnosis of many of these disorders requires a complex set of measurements, specialized technical expertise, and/or experience in data interpretation. Similarly, specific treatment often requires a level of technical training and experience.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Figure 3. Screening for Secondary Hypertension



Colors correspond to Class of Recommendation in Table 1.
TOD indicates target organ damage (e.g., cerebrovascular disease, hypertensive retinopathy, left ventricular hypertrophy, left ventricular dysfunction, heart failure, coronary artery disease, chronic kidney disease, albuminuria, peripheral artery disease).

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Table 13. Causes of Secondary Hypertension With Clinical Indications and Diagnostic Screening Tests

	Prevalence	Clinical Indications	Physical Examination	Screening Tests	Additional/ Confirmatory Tests
Common causes					
Renal parenchymal disease (1, 3)	1%–2%	Urinary tract infections; obstruction, hematuria; urinary frequency and nocturia; analgesic abuse; family history of polycystic kidney disease; elevated serum creatinine; abnormal urinalysis	Abdominal mass (polycystic kidney disease); skin pallor	Renal ultrasound	Tests to evaluate cause of renal disease
Renovascular disease (4)	5%–34%*	Resistant hypertension; hypertension of abrupt onset or worsening or increasingly difficult to control; flash pulmonary edema (atherosclerotic); early-onset hypertension, especially in women (fibromuscular hyperplasia)	Abdominal systolic-diastolic bruit; bruits over other arteries (carotid – atherosclerotic or fibromuscular dysplasia), femoral	Renal Duplex Doppler ultrasound; MRA; abdominal CT	Bilateral selective renal intra-arterial angiography
Primary aldosteronism (5, 6)	8%–20%†	Resistant hypertension; hypertension with hypokalemia (spontaneous or diuretic induced); hypertension and muscle cramps or weakness; hypertension and incidentally discovered adrenal mass; hypertension and obstructive sleep apnea; hypertension and family history of early-onset hypertension or stroke	Arrhythmias (with hypokalemia); especially atrial fibrillation	Plasma aldosterone/renin ratio under standardized conditions (correction of hypokalemia and withdrawal of aldosterone antagonists for 4–6 wk)	Oral sodium loading test (with 24-h urine aldosterone) or IV saline infusion test with plasma aldosterone at 4 h of infusion Adrenal CT scan, adrenal vein sampling.
Obstructive sleep apnea (7)‡	25%–50%	Resistant hypertension; snoring; fitful sleep; breathing pauses during sleep; daytime sleepiness	Obesity, Mallampati class III–IV; loss of normal nocturnal BP fall	Berlin Questionnaire (8); Epworth Sleepiness Score (9); overnight oximetry	Polysomnography
Drug or alcohol induced (10)§	2%–4%	Sodium-containing antacids; caffeine; nicotine (smoking); alcohol; NSAIDs; oral contraceptives; cyclosporine or tacrolimus; sympathomimetics (decongestants, anorectics); cocaine, amphetamines and other illicit drugs; neuropsychiatric agents; erythropoiesis-stimulating	Fine tremor, tachycardia, sweating (cocaine, ephedrine, MAO inhibitors); acute abdominal pain (cocaine)	Urinary drug screen (illicit drugs)	Response to withdrawal of suspected agent

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension
American Heart Association

		agents; clonidine withdrawal; herbal agents (Ma Huang, ephedra)			
Uncommon causes					
Pheochromocytoma/paraganglioma (11)	0.1%–0.6%	Resistant hypertension; paroxysmal hypertension or crisis superimposed on sustained hypertension; "spells," BP lability, headache, sweating, palpitations, pallor; positive family history of pheochromocytoma/ paraganglioma; adrenal incidentaloma	Skin stigmata of neurofibromatosis (café-au-lait spots; neurofibromas); Orthostatic hypotension	24-h urinary fractionated metanephrines or plasma metanephrines under standard conditions (supine position with indwelling IV cannula)	CT or MRI scan of abdomen/pelvis
Cushing's syndrome (12)	<0.1%	Rapid weight gain, especially with central distribution; proximal muscle weakness; depression; hyperglycemia	Central obesity, "moon" face, dorsal and supraclavicular fat pads, wide (1-cm) violaceous striae, hirsutism	Overnight 1-mg dexamethasone suppression test	24-h urinary free cortisol excretion (preferably multiple); midnight salivary cortisol
Hypothyroidism (10)	<1%	Dry skin; cold intolerance; constipation; hoarseness; weight gain	Delayed ankle reflex; periorbital puffiness; coarse skin; cold skin; slow movement; goiter	Thyroid-stimulating hormone; free thyroxine	None
Hyperthyroidism (10)	<1%	Warm, moist skin; heat intolerance; nervousness; tremulousness; insomnia; weight loss; diarrhea; proximal muscle weakness	Lid lag; fine tremor of the outstretched hands; warm, moist skin	Thyroid-stimulating hormone; free thyroxine	Radioactive iodine uptake and scan
Aortic coarctation (undiagnosed or repaired) (13)	0.1%	Young patient with hypertension (<30 y of age)	BP higher in upper extremities than in lower extremities; absent femoral pulses; continuous murmur over patient's back, chest, or abdominal bruit; left thoracotomy scar (postoperative)	Echocardiogram	Thoracic and abdominal CT angiogram or MRA
Primary hyperparathyroidism (14)	Rare	Hypercalcemia	Usually none	Serum calcium	Serum parathyroid hormone
Congenital adrenal hyperplasia (15)	Rare	Hypertension and hypokalemia; virilization	Signs of virilization (11-	Hypertension and	11-beta-OH: elevated

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

		(11-beta-hydroxylase deficiency [11-beta-OH]); incomplete masculinization in males and primary amenorrhea in females (17-alpha-hydroxylase deficiency [17-alpha-OH])	beta-OH) or incomplete masculinization (17-alpha-OH)	hypokalemia with low or normal aldosterone and renin	deoxycorticosterone (DOC), 11-deoxycortisol, and androgens17-alpha-OH; decreased androgens and estrogen; elevated deoxycorticosterone and corticosterone
Mineralocorticoid excess syndromes other than primary aldosteronism (15)	Rare	Early-onset hypertension; resistant hypertension; hypokalemia or hyperkalemia	Arrhythmias (with hypokalemia)	Low aldosterone and renin	Urinary cortisol metabolites; genetic testing
Acromegaly (16)	Rare	Acral features, enlarging shoe, glove, or hat size; headache, visual disturbances; diabetes mellitus	Acral features; large hands and feet; frontal bossing	Serum growth hormone ≥1 ng/mL during oral glucose load	Elevated age- and sex-matched IGF-1 level; MRI scan of the pituitary

*Depending on the clinical situation (hypertension alone, 5%; hypertension starting dialysis, 22%; hypertension and peripheral vascular disease, 28%; hypertension in the elderly with congestive heart failure, 34%).
†8% in general population with hypertension; up to 20% in patients with resistant hypertension.
‡Although obstructive sleep apnea is listed as a cause of secondary hypertension, RCTs on the effects of continuous positive airway pressure on lowering BP in patients with hypertension have produced mixed results (see Section 5.4.4 for details).
§For a list of frequently used drugs causing hypertension and accompanying evidence, see Table 14.
BP indicates blood pressure; CT, computed tomography; DOC, 11-deoxycorticosterone; IGF-1, insulin-like growth factor-1; IV, intravenous; MAO, monamine oxidase; MRI, magnetic resonance imaging; MRA, magnetic resonance arteriography; NSAIDs, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs; OH, hydroxylase; and RCT, randomized clinical trial.

Heart Association.
Hypertension

References

1. Calhoun DA, Jones D, Textor S, et al. Resistant hypertension: diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Professional Education Committee of the Council for High Blood Pressure Research. Hypertension. 2008;51:1403-19.
2. Selassie A, Wagner CS, Laken ML, et al. Progression is accelerated from prehypertension to hypertension in blacks. Hypertension. 2011;58:579-87.
3. Levey AS, Bosch JP, Lewis JB, et al. A more accurate method to estimate glomerular filtration rate from serum creatinine: a new prediction equation. Modification of Diet in Renal Disease Study Group. Ann Intern Med. 1999;130:461-70.
4. Hirsch AT, Haskal ZJ, Hertzer NR, et al. ACC/AHA 2005 practice guidelines for the management of patients with peripheral arterial disease (lower extremity, renal, mesenteric, and abdominal aortic): a collaborative report from the American Association for Vascular Surgery/Society for Vascular Surgery, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society for Vascular Medicine and Biology, Society of Interventional Radiology, and the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Develop Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Peripheral Arterial Disease). Circulation. 2006;113:e463-654.
5. Funder JW, Carey RM, Fardella C, et al. Case detection, diagnosis, and treatment of patients with primary aldosteronism: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2008;93:3266-81.
6. Funder JW, Carey RM, Mantero F, et al. The management of primary aldosteronism: case detection, diagnosis, and treatment: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2016;101:1889-916.
7. Pedrosa RP, Drager LF, Gonzaga CC, et al. Obstructive sleep apnea: the most common secondary cause of hypertension associated with resistant hypertension. Hypertension. 2011;58:811-7.
8. Kump K, Whalen C, Tishler PV, et al. Assessment of the validity and utility of a sleep-symptom questionnaire. Am J. Respir Crit Care Med. 1994;150:735-41.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

9. Johns MW. A new method for measuring daytime sleepiness: the Epworth sleepiness scale. Sleep. 1991;14:540-5.
10. Grossman E, Messerli FH. Drug-induced hypertension: an unappreciated cause of secondary hypertension. Am J Med. 2012;125:14-22.
11. Lenders JWM, Duh Q-Y, Eisenhofer G, et al. Pheochromocytoma and paraganglioma: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014;99:1915-42.
12. Nieman LK, Biller BMK, Findling JW, et al. The diagnosis of Cushing's syndrome: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2008;93:1526-40.
13. Lurbe E, Cifkova R, Cruickshank JK, et al. Management of high blood pressure in children and adolescents: recommendations of the European Society of Hypertension. J Hypertens. 2009;27:1719-42.
14. Berglund G, Andersson O, Wilhelmsen L. Prevalence of primary and secondary hypertension: studies in a random population sample. Br Med J. 1976;2:554-6.
15. Hassan-Smith Z, Stewart PM. Inherited forms of mineralocorticoid hypertension. Curr Opin Endocrinol Diabetes Obes. 2011;18:177-85.
16. Katznelson L, Laws ER Jr, Melmed S, et al. Acromegaly: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014;99:3933-51.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

5.4.1. Drugs and Other Substances With Potential to Impair BP Control

Numerous substances, including prescription medications, over-the-counter medications, herbals, and food substances, may affect BP (Table 14) (1-6). Changes in BP that occur because of drugs and other agents have been associated with the development of hypertension, worsening control in a patient who already has hypertension, or attenuation of the BP-lowering effects of antihypertensive therapy. A change in BP may also result from drug–drug or drug–food interactions (2, 4). In the clinical assessment of hypertension, a careful history should be taken with regard to substances that may impair BP control, with close attention paid to not only prescription medications, but also over-the-counter substances, illicit drugs, and herbal products. When feasible, drugs associated with increased BP should be reduced or discontinued, and alternative agents should be used.

Hypertension

Table 14. Frequently Used Medications and Other Substances That May Cause Elevated BP*

Agent	Possible Management Strategy
Alcohol	• Limit alcohol to ≤1 drink daily for women and ≤2 drinks for men (7)
Amphetamines (e.g., amphetamine, methylphenidate dexmethylphenidate, dextroamphetamine)	• Discontinue or decrease dose (8) • Consider behavioral therapies for ADHD (9)
Antidepressants (e.g., MAOIs, SNRIs, TCAs)	• Consider alternative agents (e.g., SSRIs) depending on indication • Avoid tyramine-containing foods with MAOIs
Atypical antipsychotics (e.g., clozapine, olanzapine)	• Discontinue or limit use when possible • Consider behavior therapy where appropriate • Recommend lifestyle modification (see Section 6.2) • Consider alternative agents associated with lower risk of weight gain, diabetes mellitus, and dyslipidemia (e.g., aripiprazole, ziprasidone) (10, 11)
Caffeine	• Generally limit caffeine intake to <300 mg/d • Avoid use in patients with uncontrolled hypertension • Coffee use in patients with hypertension is associated with acute increases in BP; long-term use is not associated with increased BP or CVD (12)
Decongestants (e.g., phenylephrine, pseudoephedrine)	• Use for shortest duration possible, and avoid in severe or uncontrolled hypertension

	• Consider alternative therapies (e.g., nasal saline, intranasal corticosteroids, antihistamines) as appropriate
Herbal supplements (e.g., Ma Huang [ephedra], St. John's wort [with MAO inhibitors, yohimbine])	• Avoid use
Immunosuppressants (e.g., cyclosporine)	• Consider converting to tacrolimus, which may be associated with fewer effects on BP (13-15)
Oral contraceptives	• Use low-dose (e.g., 20–30 mcg ethinyl estradiol) agents (16) or a progestin-only form of contraception, or consider alternative forms of birth control where appropriate (e.g., barrier, abstinence, IUD) • Avoid use in women with uncontrolled hypertension (16)
NSAIDs	• Avoid systemic NSAIDs when possible • Consider alternative analgesics (e.g., acetaminophen, tramadol, topical NSAIDs), depending on indication and risk
Recreational drugs (e.g., "bath salts" [MDPV], cocaine, methamphetamine, etc.)	• Discontinue or avoid use
Systemic corticosteroids (e.g., dexamethasone, fludrocortisone, methylprednisolone, prednisone, prednisolone)	• Avoid or limit use when possible • Consider alternative modes of administration (e.g., inhaled, topical) when feasible
Angiogenesis inhibitor (e.g., bevacizumab) and tyrosine kinase inhibitors (e.g., sunitinib, sorafenif)	• Initiate or intensify antihypertensive therapy

*List is not all inclusive.
ADHD indicates attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder; BP, blood pressure; CVD, cardiovascular disease; IUD, intra-uterine device; MAOI, monoamine-oxidase inhibitors; MDPV, methylenedioxypyrovalerone; NSAIDs, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs; SNRI, serotonin norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor; SSRI, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor; and TCA, tricyclic antidepressant.

Hypertension
American Heart Association

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

References

1. The fifth report of the Joint National Committee on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure (JNC V). Arch Intern Med. 1993;153:154-83.
2. Grossman E, Messerli FH. Drug-induced hypertension: an unappreciated cause of secondary hypertension. Am J Med. 2012;125:14-22.
3. Ong SLH, Whitworth JA. How do glucocorticoids cause hypertension: role of nitric oxide deficiency, oxidative stress, and eicosanoids. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am. 2011;40:393-407, ix.
4. Rossi GP, Seccia TM, Maniero C, et al. Drug-related hypertension and resistance to antihypertensive treatment: a call for action. J Hypertens. 2011;29:2295-309.
5. Tachjian A, Maria V, Jahangir A. Use of herbal products and potential interactions in patients with cardiovascular diseases. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010;55:515-25.
6. Grossman E, Messerli FH. Secondary hypertension: interfering substances. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2008;10:556-66.
7. Goldstein LB, Bushnell CD, Adams RJ, et al. Guidelines for the primary prevention of stroke: a guideline for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. Stroke. 2011;42:517-84.
8. Cortese S, Holtmann M, Banaschewski T, et al. Practitioner review: current best practice in the management of adverse events during treatment with ADHD medications in children and adolescents. J Child Psychol Psychiatry. 2013;54:227-46.
9. Wolraich M, Brown L, Brown RT, et al. ADHD: clinical practice guideline for the diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder in children and adolescents. Pediatrics. 2011;128:1007-22.

10. Newcomer JW. Metabolic considerations in the use of antipsychotic medications: a review of recent evidence. J Clin Psychiatry. 2007;68(suppl 1):20-7.
11. Willey JZ, Moon YP, Kahn E, et al. Population attributable risks of hypertension and diabetes for cardiovascular disease and stroke in the northern Manhattan study. J Am Heart Assoc. 2014;3:e001106.
12. Mesas AE, Leon-Munoz LM, Rodriguez-Artalejo F, et al. The effect of coffee on blood pressure and cardiovascular disease in hypertensive individuals: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am J Clin Nutr. 2011;94:1113-26.
13. Liu Y, Yang M-S, Yuan J-Y. Immunosuppressant utilization and cardiovascular complications among Chinese patients after kidney transplantation: a systematic review and analysis. Int Urol Nephrol. 2013;45:885-92.
14. Penninga L, Penninga EI, Moller CH, et al. Tacrolimus versus cyclosporin as primary immunosuppression for lung transplant recipients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013;5:CD008817.
15. Xue W, Zhang Q, Xu Y, et al. Effects of tacrolimus and cyclosporine treatment on metabolic syndrome and cardiovascular risk factors after renal transplantation: a meta-analysis. Chin Med J. 2014;127:2376-81.
16. Mancia G, Fagard R, Narkiewicz K, et al. 2013 ESH/ESC guidelines for the management of arterial hypertension: the Task Force for the Management of Arterial Hypertension of the European Society of Hypertension (ESH) and of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2013;34:2159-219.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

5.4.2. Primary Aldosteronism

Recommendations for Primary Aldosteronism		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**C-EO**	**1. In adults with hypertension, screening for primary aldosteronism is recommended in the presence of any of the following concurrent conditions: resistant hypertension, hypokalemia (spontaneous or substantial, if diuretic induced), incidentally discovered adrenal mass, family history of early-onset hypertension, or stroke at a young age (<40 years).**
I	**C-LD**	**2. Use of the plasma aldosterone: renin activity ratio is recommended when adults are screened for primary aldosteronism (1).**
I	**C-EO**	**3. In adults with hypertension and a positive screening test for primary aldosteronism, referral to a hypertension specialist or endocrinologist is recommended for further evaluation and treatment.**

American Heart Association
Hypertension

Synopsis

Primary aldosteronism is defined as a group of disorders in which aldosterone production is inappropriately high for sodium status, is relatively autonomous of the major regulators of secretion (angiotensin II and potassium), and cannot be suppressed with sodium loading (2, 3). The increased production of aldosterone induces hypertension; cardiovascular and kidney damage; sodium retention; suppressed plasma renin activity; and increased potassium excretion, which, if prolonged and severe, may cause hypokalemia. However, hypokalemia is absent in the majority of cases and has a low negative predictive value for the diagnosis of primary aldosteronism (4). In about 50% of the patients, primary aldosteronism is due to increased unilateral aldosterone production (usually aldosterone-producing adenoma or, rarely, unilateral adrenal hyperplasia); in the remaining 50%, primary aldosteronism is due to bilateral adrenal hyperplasia (idiopathic hyperaldosteronism) (2, 3).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Primary aldosteronism is one of the most frequent disorders (occurring in 5% to 10% of patients with hypertension and 20% of patients with resistant hypertension) that causes secondary hypertension (5, 6). The toxic tissue effects of aldosterone induce greater target organ damage in primary aldosteronism than in primary hypertension. Patients with primary aldosteronism have a 3.7-fold increase in HF, a 4.2-fold increase in stroke, a 6.5-fold increase in MI, a 12.1-fold increase in atrial fibrillation (AF), increased left ventricular

hypertrophy (LVH) and diastolic dysfunction, increased stiffness of large arteries, widespread tissue fibrosis, increased remodeling of resistance vessels, and increased kidney damage as compared with patients with primary hypertension matched for BP level (6-8). Because the deleterious effects of aldosterone overproduction are often reversible with unilateral laparoscopic adrenalectomy or treatment with mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists (i.e., spironolactone or eplerenone), screening of patients with hypertension at increased risk of primary aldosteronism is beneficial (2, 3). These include hypertensive patients with adrenal "incidentaloma," an incidentally discovered adrenal lesion on a computed tomography or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scan performed for other purposes. Patients with hypertension and a history of early onset hypertension and/or cerebrovascular accident at a young age may have primary aldosteronism due to glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism (familial hyperaldosteronism type-1) and therefore warrant screening (2, 3).

2. The aldosterone:renin activity ratio is currently the most accurate and reliable means of screening for primary aldosteronism (1). The most commonly used cutoff value is 30 when plasma aldosterone concentration is reported in nanograms per deciliter (ng/dL) and plasma renin activity in nanograms per milliliter per hour (ng/mL/h) (3). Because the aldosterone:renin activity ratio can be influenced by the presence of very low renin levels, the plasma aldosterone concentration should be at least 10 ng/dL to interpret the test as positive (3). Patients should have unrestricted salt intake, serum potassium in the normal range, and mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists (e.g., spironolactone or eplerenone) withdrawn for at least 4 weeks before testing (2, 3).

3. The diagnosis of primary aldosteronism generally requires a confirmatory test (intravenous saline suppression test or oral salt-loading test) (2, 3). If the diagnosis of primary aldosteronism is confirmed (and the patient agrees that surgery would be desirable), the patient is referred for an adrenal venous sampling procedure to determine whether the increased aldosterone production is unilateral or bilateral in origin. If unilateral aldosterone production is documented on adrenal venous sampling, the patient is referred for unilateral laparoscopic adrenalectomy, which improves BP in virtually 100% of patients and results in a complete cure of hypertension in about 50% (2, 3). If the patient has bilaterally increased aldosterone secretion on adrenal venous sampling or has a unilateral source of excess aldosterone production but cannot undergo surgery, the patient is treated with spironolactone or eplerenone as agent of choice (2, 3). Both adrenalectomy and medical therapy are effective in lowering BP and reversing LVH. Treating primary aldosteronism, either by mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists or unilateral adrenalectomy (if indicated), resolves hypokalemia, lowers BP, reduces the number of antihypertensive medications required, and improves parameters of impaired cardiac and kidney function (9, 10).

Hypertension
American Heart Association.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

References

1. Montori VM, Young WF Jr. Use of plasma aldosterone concentration-to-plasma renin activity ratio as a screening test for primary aldosteronism. A systematic review of the literature. Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am. 2002;31:619-32, xi.
2. Funder JW, Carey RM, Fardella C, et al. Case detection, diagnosis, and treatment of patients with primary aldosteronism: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2008;93:3266-81.
3. Funder JW, Carey RM, Mantero F, et al. The management of primary aldosteronism: case detection, diagnosis, and treatment: an Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2016;101:1889-916.
4. Mulatero P, Stowasser M, Loh K-C, et al. Increased diagnosis of primary aldosteronism, including surgically correctable forms, in centers from five continents. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2004;89:1045-50.
5. Hannemann A, Wallaschofski H. Prevalence of primary aldosteronism in patient's cohorts and in population-based studies--a review of the current literature. Horm Metab Res. 2012;44:157-62.
6. Rossi GP, Bernini G, Desideri G, et al. Renal damage in primary aldosteronism: results of the PAPY Study. Hypertension. 2006;48:232-8.
7. Milliez P, Girerd X, Plouin P-F, et al. Evidence for an increased rate of cardiovascular events in patients with primary aldosteronism. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005;45:1243-8.

8. Mulatero P, Monticone S, Bertello C, et al. Long-term cardio- and cerebrovascular events in patients with primary aldosteronism. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2013;98:4826-33.
9. Rossi GP, Cesari M, Cuspidi C, et al. Long-term control of arterial hypertension and regression of left ventricular hypertrophy with treatment of primary aldosteronism. Hypertension. 2013;62:62-9.
10. Fourkiotis V, Vonend O, Diederich S, et al. Effectiveness of eplerenone or spironolactone treatment in preserving renal function in primary aldosteronism. Eur J Endocrinol. 2013;168:75-81.

5.4.3. Renal Artery Stenosis

Recommendations for Renal Artery Stenosis		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**A**	**1. Medical therapy is recommended for adults with atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis (1, 2).**
IIb	**C-EO**	**2. In adults with renal artery stenosis for whom medical management has failed (refractory hypertension, worsening renal function, and/or intractable HF) and those with nonatherosclerotic disease, including fibromuscular dysplasia, it may be reasonable to refer the patient for consideration of revascularization (percutaneous renal artery angioplasty and/or stent placement).**

American Heart Association.

Synopsis

Renal artery stenosis refers to a narrowing of the renal artery that can result in a restriction of blood flow. Atherosclerotic disease (90%) is by far the most common cause of renal artery stenosis, whereas nonatherosclerotic disease (of which fibromuscular dysplasia is the most common) is much less prevalent and tends to occur in younger, healthier patients (3). Renal artery stenosis is a common form of secondary hypertension. Relieving ischemia and the ensuing postischemic release of renin by surgical renal artery reconstruction is an invasive strategy with a postoperative mortality as high as 13% (4). With the advent of endovascular procedures to restore blood flow, several trials were designed to test the efficacy of these procedures against medical therapy, but they suggested no benefit over medical therapy alone (1, 2).

Hypertension

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Atherosclerotic disease in the renal arteries represents systemic disease and higher risk of both renal failure and cardiovascular morbidity and mortality. No RCT to date has demonstrated a clinical advantage of renal artery revascularization (with either angioplasty or stenting) over medical therapy (2). On the basis of the CORAL (Cardiovascular Outcomes in Renal Atherosclerotic Lesions) trial, the recommended medical approach encompasses optimal management of hypertension with an antihypertensive regimen that includes a renin-angiotensin system (RAS) blocker, in addition to low-density lipoprotein cholesterol reduction with a high-intensity statin, smoking cessation, hemoglobin A1c reduction in patients with DM, and antiplatelet therapy (1).

2. Revascularization may be considered for those who do not respond to medical therapy and for those who have nonatherosclerotic disease (e.g., Takayasu arteritis in Asian populations, fibromuscular dysplasia in other populations). Fibromuscular dysplasia occurs over the lifespan of women (mean: 53 years of age) with almost equal frequency in the renal and carotid circulations (3). Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty alone (without stenting) can improve BP control and even normalize BP, especially in patients with recent onset of hypertension or resistant hypertension (5).

References

1. Cooper CJ, Murphy TP, Cutlip DE, et al. Stenting and medical therapy for atherosclerotic renal-artery stenosis. N Engl J Med. 2014;370:13-22.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

2. Riaz IB, Husnain M, Riaz H, et al. Meta-analysis of revascularization versus medical therapy for atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis. Am J Cardiol. 2014;114:1116-23.
3. Olin JW, Froehlich J, Gu X, et al. The United States Registry for Fibromuscular Dysplasia: results in the first 447 patients. Circulation. 2012;125:3182-90.
4. Lamawansa MD, Bell R, House AK. Short-term and long-term outcome following renovascular reconstruction. Cardiovasc Surg. 1995;3:50-5.
5. Trinquart L, Mounier-Vehier C, Sapoval M, et al. Efficacy of revascularization for renal artery stenosis caused by fibromuscular dysplasia: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Hypertension. 2010;56:525-32.

5.4.4. Obstructive Sleep Apnea

Recommendation for Obstructive Sleep Apnea		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
IIb	**B-R**	**1. In adults with hypertension and obstructive sleep apnea, the effectiveness of continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) to reduce BP is not well established (1-5).**

Synopsis

Obstructive sleep apnea is a common chronic condition characterized by recurrent collapse of upper airways during sleep, inducing intermittent episodes of apnea/hypopnea, hypoxemia, and sleep disruption (6). Obstructive sleep apnea is a risk factor for several CVDs, including hypertension, coronary and cerebrovascular diseases, HF, and AF (6-9). Observational studies have shown that the presence of obstructive sleep apnea is associated with increased risk of incident hypertension (10, 11). Obstructive sleep apnea is highly prevalent in adults with resistant hypertension (≥80%) (12, 13), and it has been hypothesized that treatment with CPAP may have more pronounced effects on BP reduction in resistant hypertension (6).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. CPAP is an efficacious treatment for improving obstructive sleep apnea. However, studies of the effects of CPAP on BP have demonstrated only small effects on BP (e.g., 2– to 3–mm Hg reductions), with results dependent on patient compliance with CPAP use, severity of obstructive sleep apnea, and presence of daytime sleepiness in study participants (1-5). Although many RCTs have been reported that address the effects of CPAP on BP in obstructive sleep apnea, most of the patients studied did not have documented hypertension, and the studies were too small and the follow-up period too short to allow for adequate evaluation. In addition, a well-designed RCT demonstrated that CPAP plus usual care, compared with usual care alone, did not prevent cardiovascular events in patients with moderate–severe obstructive sleep apnea and established CVD (14).

References

1. Barbe F, Duran-Cantolla J, Capote F, et al. Long-term effect of continuous positive airway pressure in hypertensive patients with sleep apnea. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2010;181:718-26.
2. Martinez-Garcia MA, Capote F, Campos-Rodriguez F, et al. Effect of CPAP on blood pressure in patients with obstructive sleep apnea and resistant hypertension: the HIPARCO randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013;310:2407-15.
3. Lozano L, Tovar JL, Sampol G, et al. Continuous positive airway pressure treatment in sleep apnea patients with resistant hypertension: a randomized, controlled trial. J Hypertens. 2010;28:2161-8.
4. Muxfeldt ES, Margallo V, Costa LMS, et al. Effects of continuous positive airway pressure treatment on clinic and ambulatory blood pressures in patients with obstructive sleep apnea and resistant hypertension: a randomized controlled trial. Hypertension. Hypertension. 2015;65:736-42.
5. Pedrosa RP, Drager LF, de Paula LKG, et al. Effects of OSA treatment on BP in patients with resistant hypertension: a randomized trial. Chest. 2013;144:1487-94.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

6. Parati G, Lombardi C, Hedner J, et al. Position paper on the management of patients with obstructive sleep apnea and hypertension: joint recommendations by the European Society of Hypertension, by the European Respiratory Society and by the members of European COST (COoperation in Scientific and Technological research) ACTION B26 on obstructive sleep apnea. J Hypertens. 2012;30:633-46.
7. Marin JM, Carrizo SJ, Vicente E, et al. Long-term cardiovascular outcomes in men with obstructive sleep apnoea-hypopnoea with or without treatment with continuous positive airway pressure: an observational study. Lancet. 2005;365:1046-53.
8. Marshall NS, Wong KKH, Liu PY, et al. Sleep apnea as an independent risk factor for all-cause mortality: the Busselton Health Study. Sleep. 2008;31:1079-85.
9. Nieto FJ, Young TB, Lind BK, et al. Association of sleep-disordered breathing, sleep apnea, and hypertension in a large community-based study. Sleep Heart Health Study. JAMA. 2000;283:1829-36.
10. Peppard PE, Young T, Palta M, et al. Prospective study of the association between sleep-disordered breathing and hypertension. N Engl J Med. 2000;342:1378-84.
11. Marin JM, Agusti A, Villar I, et al. Association between treated and untreated obstructive sleep apnea and risk of hypertension. JAMA. 2012;307:2169-76.
12. Pedrosa RP, Drager LF, Gonzaga CC, et al. Obstructive sleep apnea: the most common secondary cause of hypertension associated with resistant hypertension. Hypertension. 2011;58:811-7.
13. Muxfeldt ES, Margallo VS, Guimaraes GM, et al. Prevalence and associated factors of obstructive sleep apnea in patients with resistant hypertension. Am J Hypertens. 2014;27:1069-78.
14. McEvoy RD, Antic NA, Heeley E, et al. CPAP for prevention of cardiovascular events in obstructive sleep apnea. N Engl J Med. 2016;375:919-31.

American Heart Association.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

6. Nonpharmacological Interventions

Hypertension

Correcting the dietary aberrations, physical inactivity, and excessive consumption of alcohol that cause high BP is a fundamentally important approach to prevention and management of high BP, either on their own or in combination with pharmacological therapy. Prevention of hypertension and treatment of established hypertension are complementary approaches to reducing CVD risk in the population, but prevention of hypertension provides the optimal means of reducing risk and avoiding the harmful consequences of hypertension (1-3). Nonpharmacological therapy alone is especially useful for prevention of hypertension, including in adults with elevated BP, and for management of high BP in adults with milder forms of hypertension (4, 5).

References

1. Whelton PK, He J, Appel LJ, et al. Primary prevention of hypertension: clinical and public health advisory from the National High Blood Pressure Education Program. JAMA. 2002;288:1882-8.
2. National High Blood Pressure Education Program Working Group report on primary prevention of hypertension. Arch Intern Med. 1993;153:186-208.
3. Whelton PK. Hypertension curriculum review: epidemiology and the prevention of hypertension. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2004;6:636-42.
4. Whelton PK, Appel LJ, Espeland MA, et al. Sodium reduction and weight loss in the treatment of hypertension in older persons: a randomized controlled trial of nonpharmacologic interventions in the elderly (TONE). TONE Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 1998;279:839-46.
5. Whelton PK. The elusiveness of population-wide high blood pressure control. Annu Rev Public Health. 2015;36:109-30.

6.1. Strategies

Nonpharmacological interventions can be accomplished by means of behavioral strategies aimed at lifestyle change, prescription of dietary supplements, or implementation of kitchen-based interventions that directly modify elements of the diet. At a societal level, policy changes can enhance the availability of healthy foods and facilitate physical activity. The goal can be to modestly reduce BP in the general population or to

undertake more intensive targeted lowering of BP in adults with hypertension or at high risk of developing hypertension (1). The intent of the general population approach is to achieve a small downward shift in the general population distribution of BP, which would be expected to result in substantial health benefits (2). The targeted approach focuses on BP reduction in adults at greatest risk of developing BP-related CVD, including individuals with hypertension, as well as those at increased risk of developing hypertension, especially blacks and adults who are overweight, consume excessive amounts of dietary sodium, have a high intake of alcohol, or are physically inactive. The targeted approach tends to be intensive, with a more ambitious goal for BP reduction. Both approaches are complementary and mutually reinforcing, and modeling studies suggest they are likely to provide similar public health benefit (3, 4). However, as the precision of risk prediction tools increases, targeted prevention strategies that focus on high-risk individuals seem to become more efficient than population-based strategies (5).

References

1. National High Blood Pressure Education Program Working Group report on primary prevention of hypertension. Arch Intern Med. 1993;153:186-208.
2. Cook NR, Cutler JA, Obarzanek E, et al. Long term effects of dietary sodium reduction on cardiovascular disease outcomes: observational follow-up of the Trials of Hypertension Prevention (TOHP). BMJ. 2007;334:885-8.
3. Rodgers A, MacMahon S. Blood pressure and the global burden of cardiovascular disease. Clin Exp Hypertens. 1999;21:543-52.
4. Qin X, Jackson R, Marshall R, et al. Modelling the potential impact of population-wide and targeted high-risk blood pressure-lowering strategies on cardiovascular disease in China. Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil. 2009;16:96-101.
5. Zulman DM, Vijan S, Omenn GS, et al. The relative merits of population-based and targeted prevention strategies. Milbank Q. 2008;86:557-80.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

6.2. Nonpharmacological Interventions

Recommendations for Nonpharmacological Interventions References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplements 9-21.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**A**	**1. Weight loss is recommended to reduce BP in adults with elevated BP or hypertension who are overweight or obese (1-4).**
I	**A**	**2. A heart-healthy diet, such as the DASH (Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension) diet, that facilitates achieving a desirable weight is recommended for adults with elevated BP or hypertension (5-7).**
I	**A**	**3. Sodium reduction is recommended for adults with elevated BP or hypertension (8-12).**
I	**A**	**4. Potassium supplementation, preferably in dietary modification, is recommended for adults with elevated BP or hypertension, unless contraindicated by the presence of CKD or use of drugs that reduce potassium excretion (13-17).**
I	**A**	**5. Increased physical activity with a structured exercise program is recommended for adults with elevated BP or hypertension (3, 4, 12, 18-22).**
I	**A**	**6. Adult men and women with elevated BP or hypertension who currently consume alcohol should be advised to drink no more than 2 and 1 standard drinks* per day, respectively (23-28).**

*In the United States, 1 “standard” drink contains roughly 14 g of pure alcohol, which is typically found in 12 oz of regular beer (usually about 5% alcohol), 5 oz of wine (usually about 12% alcohol), and 1.5 oz of distilled spirits (usually about 40% alcohol) (29).

Synopsis

Nonpharmacological interventions are effective in lowering BP, with the most important interventions being weight loss (1), the DASH (Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension) diet (5-7, 30), sodium reduction (8-11), potassium supplementation (13, 17), increased physical activity (18-20, 22, 31), and a reduction in alcohol consumption (23, 24). Various other nonpharmacological interventions have been reported to lower BP, but the extent and/or quality of the supporting clinical trial experience is less persuasive. Such interventions include consumption of probiotics (32, 33 , 34); increased intake of protein (35-37), fiber (38, 39), flaxseed (40), or fish oil (41); supplementation with calcium (42, 43) or magnesium (44, 45); and use of dietary patterns other than the DASH diet, including low-carbohydrate and vegetarian diets (5, 7, 46-49), (18-20, 22, 23, 31, 50). Stress reduction is intuitively attractive but insufficiently proved (51), as are several other interventions, including consumption of garlic (52), dark chocolate (53, 54), tea (55), or coffee (56). Behavioral therapies, including guided breathing, yoga, transcendental meditation, and biofeedback, lack strong evidence for their long-term BP-lowering effect (51, 57-61). The best proven nonpharmacological measures to prevent and treat hypertension are summarized in Table 15 (62).

The nonpharmacological interventions presented in Table 15 may be sufficient to prevent hypertension and meet goal BP in managing patients with stage 1 hypertension, and they are an integral part of the management of persons with stage 2 hypertension. To a lesser extent, the Mediterranean diet (49, 63) (which incorporates the basics of healthy eating but emphasizes consumption of legumes and monounsaturated fat, avoidance of red meats, and moderate intake of wine) has been effective in reducing BP, as well as improving lipid profile.

Table 15 is a summary of best proven nonpharmacological interventions for prevention and treatment of hypertension.

Hypertension

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Weight loss is a core recommendation and should be achieved through a combination of reduced calorie intake and increased physical activity (1). The BP-lowering effect of weight loss in patients with elevated BP is consistent with the corresponding effect in patients with established hypertension, with an apparent dose–response relationship of about 1 mm Hg per kilogram of weight loss. Achievement and maintenance of weight loss through behavior change are challenging (64-66) but feasible over prolonged periods of follow-up (64). For those who do not meet their weight loss goals with nonpharmacological interventions, pharmacotherapy or minimally invasive and bariatric surgical procedures can be considered (67, 68). Surgical procedures tend to be more effective but are usually reserved for those with more severe and intractable obesity because of the frequency of complications. (69)

2. The DASH eating plan is the diet best demonstrated to be effective for lowering BP. Because the DASH diet is high in fruits, vegetables, and low-fat dairy products, it provides a means to enhance intake of potassium, calcium, magnesium, and fiber. In hypertensive and nonhypertensive adults, the DASH diet has produced overall reductions in SBP of approximately 11 mm Hg and 3 mm Hg, respectively (7), and the diet was especially effective in blacks (70). When combined with weight loss (6) or a reduction in sodium intake (5, 30), the effect size was substantially increased. Most of the clinical trial experience comes from short-term feeding studies (7), but lifestyle change with the DASH diet has been successful in at least 2 trials that used a behavioral intervention over a 4-month (30) or 6-month (6) period of follow-up. Websites and books provide advice on implementation of the DASH diet. (13, 71-74) Counseling by a knowledgeable nutritionist can be helpful. Several other diets, including diets that are low in calories from carbohydrates (46), high-protein diets (75), vegetarian diets (48), and a Mediterranean dietary pattern (49 , 63), have been shown to lower BP.

3. Sodium reduction interventions prevent hypertension and lower BP in adults with hypertension, especially in those with higher levels of BP, blacks, older persons, and others who are particularly susceptible to the

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

effects of sodium on BP (8-11). Sodium reduction interventions may prevent CVD (76, 77). Lifestyle change (behavioral) interventions usually reduce sodium intake by about 25% (approximately 1,000 mg per day) and result in an average of about a 2–mm Hg to 3–mm Hg reduction in SBP in nonhypertensive individuals, though the reduction can be more than double this in more susceptible individuals, those with hypertension, and those concurrently on the DASH diet (5) or following a weight loss intervention (12). Sodium reduction in adults with hypertension who are already being treated with BP-lowering medications further reduces SBP by about 3 mm Hg and can facilitate discontinuation of medication, although this requires maintenance of the lifestyle change and warrants careful monitoring (12). When combined with weight loss, the reduction in BP is almost doubled. A reduction in sodium intake may also lower SBP significantly in individuals with resistant hypertension who are taking multiple antihypertensive medications (78) (see Section 11.1). Reduced dietary sodium has been reported to augment the BP-lowering effects of RAS blocker therapy (79). Maintenance of the lifestyle changes necessary to reduce sodium intake is challenging (2-4, 12), but even a small decrement in sodium consumption is likely to be safe (2, 4, 9, 12, 80) and beneficial (8, 81), especially in those whose BP is salt sensitive (82). In the United States, most dietary sodium comes from additions during food processing or during commercial food preparation at sit-down and fast-food restaurants (83, 84). Person-specific and policy approaches can be used to reduce dietary sodium intake (85, 86). Individuals can take action to reduce their dietary intake of sodium by choice of fresh foods, use of food labels to choose foods that are lower in sodium content, choice of foods with a “no added sodium” label, judicious use of condiments and sodium-infused foods, use of spices and low-sodium flavorings, careful ordering when eating out, control of food portion size, and avoiding or minimizing use of salt at the table. Dietary counseling by a nutritionist with expertise in behavior modification can be helpful. A reduction in the amount of sodium added during food processing, as well as fast food and restaurant food preparation, has the potential to substantially reduce sodium intake without the need for a conscious change in lifestyle (81, 85, 87).

4. Dietary potassium is inversely related to BP and hypertension in migrant studies (88), cross-sectional reports (89-91), and prospective cohort studies (92). Likewise, dietary potassium (93-96) and a high intake of fruits and vegetables are associated with a lower incidence of stroke (97). Potassium interventions have been effective in lowering BP (13, 14, 16, 81), especially in adult patients consuming an excess of sodium (13, 74, 98) and in blacks (13). The typical BP-lowering effect of a 60-mmol (1380-mg) administration of potassium chloride has been about 2 mm Hg and 4 to 5 mm Hg in adults with normotension and hypertension, respectively, although the response is up to twice as much in persons consuming a high-sodium diet. A reduction in the sodium/potassium index may be more important than the corresponding changes in either electrolyte alone (99). Some but not all studies suggest that the intervention effect may be restricted to adult patients with a low (1500-mg to 2000-mg) daily intake of potassium (92, 100). Most of the intervention experience comes from trials of relatively short duration (median of 5 to 6 weeks) (13, 14), but the BP-lowering effect of potassium in adult patients consuming a high-sodium diet has been reproduced after an interval of 4.4 years (98). In most trials, potassium supplementation was achieved by administration of potassium chloride pills, but the BP response pattern was similar when dietary modification was used (13). Because potassium-rich diets tend to be heart healthy, they are preferred over use of pills for potassium supplementation. The 2015 Dietary Guidelines for Americans (101) encourage a diet rich in potassium and identify the adequate intake level for adult patients as 4700 mg/day (102). The World Health Organization recommends a potassium intake of at least 90 mmol (3510 mg) per day from food for adult patients (15). Good sources of dietary potassium include fruits and vegetables, as well as low-fat dairy products, selected fish and meats, nuts, and soy products. Four to five servings of fruits and vegetables will usually provide 1500 to >3000 mg of potassium. This can be achieved by a diet, such as the DASH diet, that is high in potassium content (6).

5. A BP-lowering effect of increased physical activity has been repeatedly demonstrated in clinical trials, especially during dynamic aerobic exercise (18, 20, 22), but also during dynamic resistance training (18, 21) and static isometric exercise (18, 19, 31). The average reductions in SBP with aerobic exercise are

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

approximately 2 to 4 mm Hg and 5 to 8 mm Hg in adult patients with normotension and hypertension, respectively (18). Most trials have been of relatively short duration, but increased physical activity has been an intrinsic component of longer-term weight reduction interventions used to reduce BP and prevent hypertension (3, 4, 12). BP-lowering effects have been reported with lower- and higher-intensity exercise and with continuous and interval exercise training (18, 103). Meta-analyses suggest isometric exercise results in substantial lowering of BP (18, 19, 31).

6. In observational studies, there is a strong, predictable direct relationship between alcohol consumption and BP, especially above an intake of 3 standard drinks per day (approximately 36 ounces of regular beer, 15 ounces of wine, or 4.5 ounces of distilled spirits) (29, 104, 105). Meta-analyses of RCTs that have studied the effect of reduced alcohol consumption on BP in adults have identified a significant reduction in SBP and DBP (23, 24). The benefit has seemed to be consistent across trials, but confined to those consuming ≥3 drinks/day, as well as dose dependent, with those consuming ≥6 drinks/day at baseline reducing their alcohol intake by about 50% and experiencing an average reduction in SBP/DBP of approximately 5.5/4.0 mm Hg (23, 24). Only limited information is available on the effect of alcohol reduction on BP in blacks (23, 106). In contrast to its effect on BP, alcohol seems to have a beneficial effect on several biomarkers for CVD risk, including high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (107, 108). Observational studies have shown a relatively consistent finding of an inverse relationship between alcohol intake and CHD (109, 110), within a moderate range (approximately 12–14 and ≤9 standard drinks/week for men and women, respectively). On balance, it seems reasonable for those who are consuming moderate quantities of alcohol (≤2 drinks/day) to continue their moderate consumption of alcohol.

Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Table 15. Best Proven Nonpharmacological Interventions for Prevention and Treatment of Hypertension*

	Nonpharmacological Intervention	Dose	Approximate Impact on SBP		
			Hypertension	Normotension	Reference
Weight loss	Weight/body fat	Best goal is ideal body weight, but aim for at least a 1-kg reduction in body weight for most adults who are overweight. Expect about 1 mm Hg for every 1-kg reduction in body weight.	-5 mm Hg	-2/3 mm Hg	(1)
Healthy diet	DASH dietary pattern	Consume a diet rich in fruits, vegetables, whole grains, and low-fat dairy products, with reduced content of saturated and total fat.	-11 mm Hg	-3 mm Hg	(6, 7)
Reduced intake of dietary sodium	Dietary sodium	Optimal goal is <1500 mg/d, but aim for at least a 1000-mg/d reduction in most adults.	-5/6 mm Hg	-2/3 mm Hg	(9, 10)
Enhanced intake of dietary potassium	Dietary potassium	Aim for 3500–5000 mg/d, preferably by consumption of a diet rich in potassium.	-4/5 mm Hg	-2 mm Hg	(13)
Physical activity	Aerobic	● 90–150 min/wk ● 65%–75% heart rate reserve	-5/8 mm Hg	-2/4 mm Hg	(18, 22)
	Dynamic resistance	● 90–150 min/wk ● 50%–80% 1 rep maximum ● 6 exercises, 3 sets/exercise, 10 repetitions/set	-4 mm Hg	-2 mm Hg	(18)
	Isometric resistance	● 4 × 2 min (hand grip), 1 min rest between exercises, 30%–40% maximum voluntary contraction, 3 sessions/wk ● 8–10 wk	-5 mm Hg	-4 mm Hg	(19, 31)
Moderation in alcohol intake	Alcohol consumption	In individuals who drink alcohol, reduce alcohol† to: ● Men: ≤2 drinks daily	-4 mm Hg	-3 mm Hg	(22-24)

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

		● Women: ≤1 drink daily			

*Type, dose, and expected impact on BP in adults with a normal BP and with hypertension.
DASH indicates Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension; and SBP, systolic blood pressure.
Resources:
Your Guide to Lowering Your Blood Pressure With DASH—How Do I Make the DASH? Available at: https://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/resources/heart/hbp-dash-how-to. Accessed September 15, 2017. (72)
Top 10 Dash Diet Tips. Available at: http://dashdiet.org/dash_diet_tips.asp. Accessed September 15, 2017. (73)
†In the United States, one "standard" drink contains roughly 14 g of pure alcohol, which is typically found in 12 oz of regular beer (usually about 5% alcohol), 5 oz of wine (usually about 12% alcohol), and 1.5 oz of distilled spirits (usually about 40% alcohol) (29).

References

1. Neter JE, Stam BE, Kok FJ, et al. Influence of weight reduction on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Hypertension. 2003;42:878-84.
2. Whelton PK, Kumanyika SK, Cook NR, et al. Efficacy of nonpharmacologic interventions in adults with high-normal blood pressure: results from phase 1 of the Trials of Hypertension Prevention. Trials of Hypertension Prevention Collaborative Research Group. Am J Clin Nutr. 1997;65:652S-60S.
3. The effects of nonpharmacologic interventions on blood pressure of persons with high normal levels. Results of the Trials of Hypertension Prevention, Phase I. JAMA. 1992;267:1213-20.
4. Effects of weight loss and sodium reduction intervention on blood pressure and hypertension incidence in overweight people with high-normal blood pressure. The Trials of Hypertension Prevention, phase II. The Trials of Hypertension Prevention Collaborative Research Group. Arch Intern Med. 1997;157:657-67.
5. Sacks FM, Svetkey LP, Vollmer WM, et al. Effects on blood pressure of reduced dietary sodium and the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet. DASH-Sodium Collaborative Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2001;344:3-10.
6. Appel LJ, Champagne CM, Harsha DW, et al. Effects of comprehensive lifestyle modification on blood pressure control: main results of the PREMIER clinical trial. JAMA. 2003;289:2083-93.
7. Appel LJ, Moore TJ, Obarzanek E, et al. A clinical trial of the effects of dietary patterns on blood pressure. DASH Collaborative Research Group. N Engl J Med. 1997;336:1117-24.
8. Mozaffarian D, Fahimi S, Singh GM, et al. Global sodium consumption and death from cardiovascular causes. N Engl J Med. 2014;371:624-34.
9. Aburto NJ, Ziolkovska A, Hooper L, et al. Effect of lower sodium intake on health: systematic review and meta-analyses. BMJ. 2013;346:f1326.
10. He FJ, Li J, MacGregor GA. Effect of longer term modest salt reduction on blood pressure: Cochrane systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised trials. BMJ. 2013;346:f1325.
11. Graudal NA, Hubeck-Graudal T, Jurgens G. Effects of low-sodium diet vs. high-sodium diet on blood pressure, renin, aldosterone, catecholamines, cholesterol, and triglyceride (Cochrane Review). Am J Hypertens. 2012;25:1-15.
12. Whelton PK, Appel LJ, Espeland MA, et al. Sodium reduction and weight loss in the treatment of hypertension in older persons: a randomized controlled trial of nonpharmacologic interventions in the elderly (TONE). TONE Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 1998;279:839-46.
13. Whelton PK, He J, Cutler JA, et al. Effects of oral potassium on blood pressure. Meta-analysis of randomized controlled clinical trials. JAMA. 1997;277:1624-32.
14. Geleijnse JM, Kok FJ, Grobbee DE. Blood pressure response to changes in sodium and potassium intake: a metaregression analysis of randomised trials. J Hum Hypertens. 2003;17:471-80.
15. World Health Organization. Guideline: Potassium Intake for Adults and Children. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization; 2012.
16. Whelton PK, He J. Health effects of sodium and potassium in humans. Curr Opin Lipidol. 2014;25:75-9.
17. Aburto NJ, Hanson S, Gutierrez H, et al. Effect of increased potassium intake on cardiovascular risk factors and disease: systematic review and meta-analyses. BMJ. 2013;346:f1378.
18. Cornelissen VA, Smart NA. Exercise training for blood pressure: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Am Heart Assoc. 2013;2:e004473.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension
American Heart Association.

19. Carlson DJ, Dieberg G, Hess NC, et al. Isometric exercise training for blood pressure management: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Mayo Clin Proc. 2014;89:327-34.
20. Garcia-Hermoso A, Saavedra JM, Escalante Y. Effects of exercise on resting blood pressure in obese children: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Obes Rev. 2013;14:919-28.
21. Rossi AM, Moullec G, Lavoie KL, et al. The evolution of a Canadian Hypertension Education Program recommendation: the impact of resistance training on resting blood pressure in adults as an example. Can J Cardiol. 2013;29:622-7.
22. Whelton SP, Chin A, Xin X, et al. Effect of aerobic exercise on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized, controlled trials. Ann Intern Med. 2002;136:493-503.
23. Xin X, He J, Frontini MG, et al. Effects of alcohol reduction on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Hypertension. 2001;38:1112-7.
24. Roerecke M, Kaczorowski J, Tobe SW, et al. The effect of a reduction in alcohol consumption on blood pressure: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet Public Health. 2017;2:e108-20.
25. Stewart SH, Latham PK, Miller PM, et al. Blood pressure reduction during treatment for alcohol dependence: results from the Combining Medications and Behavioral Interventions for Alcoholism (COMBINE) study. Addiction. 2008;103:1622-8.
26. Dickinson HO, Mason JM, Nicolson DJ, et al. Lifestyle interventions to reduce raised blood pressure: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. J Hypertens. 2006;24:215-33.
27. Wallace P, Cutler S, Haines A. Randomised controlled trial of general practitioner intervention in patients with excessive alcohol consumption. BMJ. 1988;297:663-8.
28. Lang T, Nicaud V, Darne B, et al. Improving hypertension control among excessive alcohol drinkers: a randomised controlled trial in France. The WALPA Group. J Epidemiol Community Health. 1995;49:610-6.
29. National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism (NIAAA). What Is A Standard Drink? Available at: https://www.niaaa.nih.gov/alcohol-health/overview-alcohol-consumption/what-standard-drink. Accessed August 16, 2017.
30. Blumenthal JA, Babyak MA, Hinderliter A, et al. Effects of the DASH diet alone and in combination with exercise and weight loss on blood pressure and cardiovascular biomarkers in men and women with high blood pressure: the ENCORE study. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170:126-35.
31. Inder JD, Carlson DJ, Dieberg G, et al. Isometric exercise training for blood pressure management: a systematic review and meta-analysis to optimize benefit. Hypertens Res. 2016;39:88-94.
32. Khalesi S, Sun J, Buys N, et al. Effect of probiotics on blood pressure: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized, controlled trials. Hypertension. 2014;64:897-903.
33. Dong J-Y, Szeto IMY, Makinen K, et al. Effect of probiotic fermented milk on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Br J Nutr. 2013;110:1188-94.
34. Cicero AFG, Gerocarni B, Laghi L, et al. Blood pressure lowering effect of lactotripeptides assumed as functional foods: a meta-analysis of current available clinical trials. J Hum Hypertens. 2011;25:425-36.
35. Rebholz CM, Friedman EE, Powers LJ, et al. Dietary protein intake and blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Am J Epidemiol. 2012;176(suppl 7):S27-43.
36. Tielemans SM a. J, Altorf-van der Kuil W, Engberink MF, et al. Intake of total protein, plant protein and animal protein in relation to blood pressure: a meta-analysis of observational and intervention studies. J Hum Hypertens. 2013;27:564-71.
37. Dong J-Y, Zhang Z-L, Wang P-Y, et al. Effects of high-protein diets on body weight, glycaemic control, blood lipids and blood pressure in type 2 diabetes: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Br J Nutr. 2013;110:781-9.
38. Whelton SP, Hyre AD, Pedersen B, et al. Effect of dietary fiber intake on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized, controlled clinical trials. J Hypertens. 2005;23:475-81.
39. Streppel MT, Arends LR, van't Veer P, et al. Dietary fiber and blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized placebo-controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2005;165:150-6.
40. Rodriguez-Leyva D, Weighell W, Edel AL, et al. Potent antihypertensive action of dietary flaxseed in hypertensive patients. Hypertension. 2013;62:1081-9.
41. Campbell F, Dickinson HO, Critchley JA, et al. A systematic review of fish-oil supplements for the prevention and treatment of hypertension. Eur J Prev Cardiol. 2013;20:107-20.
42. van Mierlo L a. J, Arends LR, Streppel MT, et al. Blood pressure response to calcium supplementation: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Hum Hypertens. 2006;20:571-80.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

43. Cormick G, Ciapponi A, Cafferata ML, et al. Calcium supplementation for prevention of primary hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2015;6:CD010037.
44. Kass L, Weekes J, Carpenter L. Effect of magnesium supplementation on blood pressure: a meta-analysis. Eur J Clin Nutr. 2012;66:411-8.
45. Zhang X, Li Y, Del Gobbo LC, et al. Effects of magnesium supplementation on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized double-blind placebo-controlled trials. Hypertension. 2016;68:324-33.
46. Bazzano LA, Hu T, Reynolds K, et al. Effects of low-carbohydrate and low-fat diets: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2014;161:309-18.
47. Nordmann AJ, Nordmann A, Briel M, et al. Effects of low-carbohydrate vs low-fat diets on weight loss and cardiovascular risk factors: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2006;166:285-93.
48. Yokoyama Y, Nishimura K, Barnard ND, et al. Vegetarian diets and blood pressure: a meta-analysis. JAMA Intern Med. 2014;174:577-87.
49. Nordmann AJ, Suter-Zimmermann K, Bucher HC, et al. Meta-analysis comparing Mediterranean to low-fat diets for modification of cardiovascular risk factors. Am J Med. 2011;124:841-51.
50. Rossi GP, Seccia TM, Maniero C, et al. Drug-related hypertension and resistance to antihypertensive treatment: a call for action. J Hypertens. 2011;29:2295-309.
51. Nagele E, Jeitler K, Horvath K, et al. Clinical effectiveness of stress-reduction techniques in patients with hypertension: systematic review and meta-analysis. J Hypertens. 2014;32:1936-44.
52. Rohner A, Ried K, Sobenin IA, et al. A systematic review and metaanalysis on the effects of garlic preparations on blood pressure in individuals with hypertension. Am J Hypertens. 2015;28:414-23.
53. Egan BM, Laken MA, Donovan JL, et al. Does dark chocolate have a role in the prevention and management of hypertension? Commentary on the evidence. Hypertension. 2010;55:1289-95.
54. Ried K, Sullivan T, Fakler P, et al. Does chocolate reduce blood pressure? A meta-analysis. BMC Med. 2010;8:39.
55. Liu G, Mi X-N, Zheng X-X, et al. Effects of tea intake on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Br J Nutr. 2014;112:1043-54.
56. Steffen M, Kuhle C, Hensrud D, et al. The effect of coffee consumption on blood pressure and the development of hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Hypertens. 2012;30:2245-54.
57. Wang J, Xiong X, Liu W. Yoga for essential hypertension: a systematic review. PLoS ONE. 2013;8:e76357.
58. Dickinson H, Campbell F, Beyer F, et al. Relaxation therapies for the management of primary hypertension in adults: a Cochrane review. J Hum Hypertens. 2008;22:809-20.
59. Lee MS, Pittler MH, Guo R, et al. Qigong for hypertension: a systematic review of randomized clinical trials. J Hypertens. 2007;25:1525-32.
60. Yeh GY, Wang C, Wayne PM, et al. The effect of tai chi exercise on blood pressure: a systematic review. Prev Cardiol. 2008;11:82-9.
61. Canter PH, Ernst E. Insufficient evidence to conclude whether or not transcendental meditation decreases blood pressure: results of a systematic review of randomized clinical trials. J Hypertens. 2004;22:2049-54.
62. Whelton PK, He J, Appel LJ, et al. Primary prevention of hypertension: clinical and public health advisory from the National High Blood Pressure Education Program. JAMA. 2002;288:1882-8.
63. Estruch R, Ros E, Martinez-Gonzalez MA. Mediterranean diet for primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. N Engl J Med. 2013;369:676-7.
64. Look AHEAD Research Group, Wing RR, Bolin P, et al. Cardiovascular effects of intensive lifestyle intervention in type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2013;369:145-54.
65. Aucott L, Rothnie H, McIntyre L, et al. Long-term weight loss from lifestyle intervention benefits blood pressure? A systematic review. Hypertension 2009;54:756-62.
66. Straznicky N, Grassi G, Esler M, et al. European Society of Hypertension Working Group on Obesity Antihypertensive effects of weight loss: myth or reality? J Hypertens. 2010;28:637-43.
67. Jensen MD, Ryan DH, Apovian CM, et al. 2013 AHA/ACC/TOS guideline for the management of overweight and obesity in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and The Obesity Society. Circulation. 2014;129(suppl 2):S102-38.
68. Ryan DH. The pharmacological and surgical management of adults with obesity. J Fam Pract. 2014;63:S21-6.
69. Chang S-H, Stoll CRT, Song J, et al. The effectiveness and risks of bariatric surgery: an updated systematic review and meta-analysis, 2003-2012. JAMA Surg. 2014;149:275-87.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

70. Svetkey LP, Simons-Morton D, Vollmer WM, et al. Effects of dietary patterns on blood pressure: subgroup analysis of the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) randomized clinical trial. Arch Intern Med. 1999;159:285-93.
71. Filippini T, Violi F, D'Amico R, et al. The effect of potassium supplementation on blood pressure in hypertensive subjects: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int J Cardiol. 2017;230:127-35.
72. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Your Guide to Lowering Your Blood Pressure With DASH--How Do I Make the DASH? Available at: https://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/resources/heart/hbp-dash-how-to. Accessed September 18, 2017.
73. Top 10 DASH Diet Tips. Available at: http://dashdiet.org/dash_diet_tips.asp. Accessed September 18, 2017.
74. van Bommel E, Cleophas T. Potassium treatment for hypertension in patients with high salt intake: a meta-analysis. Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2012;50:478-82.
75. He J, Wofford MR, Reynolds K, et al. Effect of dietary protein supplementation on blood pressure. Circulation. 2011;124:589-95.
76. Cook NR, Appel LJ, Whelton PK. Lower levels of sodium intake and reduced cardiovascular risk. Circulation. 2014;129:981-9.
77. Cook NR, Cutler JA, Obarzanek E, et al. Long term effects of dietary sodium reduction on cardiovascular disease outcomes: observational follow-up of the Trials of Hypertension Orevention (TOHP). BMJ. 2007;334:885-8.
78. Pimenta E, Gaddam KK, Oparil S, et al. Effects of dietary sodium reduction on blood pressure in subjects with resistant hypertension: results from a randomized trial. Hypertension 2009;54:475-81.
79. Huggins CE, Margerison C, Worsley A, et al. Influence of dietary modifications on the blood pressure response to antihypertensive medication. Br J Nutr. 2011;105:248-55.
80. He FJ, Fan S, Macgregor GA, et al. Plasma sodium and blood pressure in individuals on haemodialysis. J Hum Hypertens. 2013;27:85-9.
81. Whelton PK. Sodium, potassium, blood pressure, and cardiovascular disease in humans. Curr Hypertens Rep. 2014;16:465.
82. Weinberger MH, Miller JZ, Luft FC, et al. Definitions and characteristics of sodium sensitivity and blood pressure resistance. Hypertension. 1986;8:II127-34.
83. Mattes RD, Donnelly D. Relative contributions of dietary sodium sources. J Am Coll Nutr. 1991;10:383-93.
84. Anderson CAM, Appel LJ, Okuda N, et al. Dietary sources of sodium in China, Japan, the United Kingdom, and the United States, women and men aged 40 to 59 years: the INTERMAP study. J Am Diet Assoc. 2010;110:736-45.
85. Whelton PK, Appel LJ, Sacco RL, et al. Sodium, blood pressure, and cardiovascular disease: further evidence supporting the American Heart Association sodium reduction recommendations. Circulation. 2012;126:2880-9.
86. Cobb LK, Appel LJ, Anderson CAM. Strategies to reduce dietary sodium intake. Curr Treat Options Cardiovasc Med. 2012;14:425-34.
87. McGuire S. Institute of Medicine. 2010. Strategies to Reduce Sodium Intake in the United States. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. Adv Nutr. 2010;1:49-50.
88. He J, Tell GS, Tang YC, et al. Effect of migration on blood pressure: the Yi People Study. Epidemiology. 1991;2:88-97.
89. Stamler J. The INTERSALT Study: background, methods, findings, and implications. Am J Clin Nutr. 1997;65:626S-42S.
90. Zhang Z, Cogswell ME, Gillespie C, et al. Association between usual sodium and potassium intake and blood pressure and hypertension among U.S. adults: NHANES 2005-2010. PLoS ONE. 2013;8:e75289.
91. Mente A, O'Donnell MJ, Rangarajan S, et al. Association of urinary sodium and potassium excretion with blood pressure. N Engl J Med. 2014;371:601-11.
92. Kieneker LM, Gansevoort RT, Mukamal KJ, et al. Urinary potassium excretion and risk of developing hypertension: the prevention of renal and vascular end-stage disease study. Hypertension. 2014;64:769-76.
93. Bazzano LA, He J, Ogden LG, et al. Dietary potassium intake and risk of stroke in US men and women: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey I epidemiologic follow-up study. Stroke. 2001;32:1473-80.
94. Ascherio A, Rimm EB, Hernan MA, et al. Intake of potassium, magnesium, calcium, and fiber and risk of stroke among US men. Circulation. 1998;98:1198-204.
95. Seth A, Mossavar-Rahmani Y, Kamensky V, et al. Potassium intake and risk of stroke in women with hypertension and nonhypertension in the Women's Health Initiative. Stroke. 2014;45:2874-80.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension
American Heart Association.

96. D'Elia L, Barba G, Cappuccio FP, et al. Potassium intake, stroke, and cardiovascular disease a meta-analysis of prospective studies. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2011;57:1210-9.
97. Bazzano LA, He J, Ogden LG, et al. Fruit and vegetable intake and risk of cardiovascular disease in US adults: the first National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey Epidemiologic Follow-up Study. Am J Clin Nutr. 2002;76:93-9.
98. Gu D, Zhao Q, Chen J, et al. Reproducibility of blood pressure responses to dietary sodium and potassium interventions: the GenSalt study. Hypertension. 2013;62:499-505.
99. Cook NR, Obarzanek E, Cutler JA, et al. Joint effects of sodium and potassium intake on subsequent cardiovascular disease: the Trials of Hypertension Prevention follow-up study. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169:32-40.
100. Whelton PK, Buring J, Borhani NO, et al. The effect of potassium supplementation in persons with a high-normal blood pressure. Results from phase I of the Trials of Hypertension Prevention (TOHP). Trials of Hypertension Prevention (TOHP) Collaborative Research Group. Ann Epidemiol. 1995;5:85-95.
101. Dietary Guidelines Advisory Committee. Dietary Guidelines for Americans, 2015-2020. Washington, DC: Department of Health and Human Services (U.S.), Department of Agriculture (U.S); 2015.
102. Institute of Medicine. Dietary Reference Intakes for Water, Potassium, Sodium, Chloride, and Sulfate. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press; 2005.
103. Cornelissen VA, Arnout J, Holvoet P, et al. Influence of exercise at lower and higher intensity on blood pressure and cardiovascular risk factors at older age. J Hypertens. 2009;27:753-62.
104. Klatsky AL, Gunderson E. Alcohol and hypertension: a review. J Am Soc Hypertens 2008;2:307-17.
105. National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism (NIAAA). A Pocket Guide for Alcohol Screening and Brief Intervention. Rockville, MD: NIAAA; 2005. Available at: https://pubs.niaaa.nih.gov/publications/practitioner/pocketguide/pocket_guide.htm. Accessed September 18, 2017.
106. Cushman WC, Cutler JA, Hanna E, et al. Prevention and Treatment of Hypertension Study (PATHS): effects of an alcohol treatment program on blood pressure. Arch Intern Med. 1998;158:1197-207.
107. Rimm EB, Williams P, Fosher K, et al. Moderate alcohol intake and lower risk of coronary heart disease: meta-analysis of effects on lipids and haemostatic factors. BMJ. 1999;319:1523-8.
108. Mukamal KJ. Understanding the mechanisms that link alcohol and lower risk of coronary heart disease. Clin Chem. 2012;58:664-6.
109. Klatsky AL. Alcohol and cardiovascular mortality: common sense and scientific truth. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010;55:1336-8.
110. Mukamal KJ, Chen CM, Rao SR, et al. Alcohol consumption and cardiovascular mortality among U.S. adults, 1987 to 2002. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2010;55:1328-35.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.

Hypertension

7. Patient Evaluation

The patient evaluation is designed to identify target organ damage and possible secondary causes of hypertension and to assist in planning an effective treatment regimen. Historical features are relevant to the evaluation of the patient (Table 16). The pattern of BP measurements and changes over time may differentiate primary from secondary causes of hypertension. A rise in BP associated with weight gain, lifestyle factors (such as a job change requiring travel and meals away from home), reduced frequency or intensity of physical activity, or advancing age in a patient with a strong family history of hypertension would suggest the diagnosis of primary hypertension. An evaluation of the patient's dietary habits, physical activity, alcohol consumption, and tobacco use should be performed, with recommendation of the nonpharmacological interventions detailed in Section 6.2 where appropriate. The history should also include inquiry into possible occurrence of symptoms to indicate a secondary cause (Tables 13 and 16). The patient's treatment goals and risk tolerance should also be elicited. This is especially true for older persons, for whom an assessment of multiple chronic conditions, frailty, and prognosis should be performed, including consideration of the time required to see benefit from intervention, which may not be realized for some individuals.

The physical examination should include accurate measurement of BP (Table 8). Automated oscillometric devices provide an opportunity to obtain repeated measurements without a provider present, thereby minimizing the potential for a white coat effect. Change in BP from seated to standing position should be measured to detect orthostatic hypotension (a decline >20 mm Hg in SBP or >10 mm Hg in DBP after 1 minute is abnormal). For adults ≤30 years of age with elevated brachial BP, a thigh BP measurement is indicated; if the thigh measurement is lower than arm pressures, a diagnosis of coarctation of the aorta should be considered. The physical examination should include assessment of hypertension-related target organ damage. Attention should be paid to physical features that suggest secondary hypertension (Table 13).

Table 16. Historical Features Favoring Hypertension Cause

Primary Hypertension	Secondary Hypertension
• Gradual increase in BP, with slow rate of rise in BP • Lifestyle factors that favor higher BP (e.g., weight gain, high-sodium diet, decreased physical activity, job change entailing increased travel, excessive consumption of alcohol) • Family history of hypertension	• BP lability, episodic pallor and dizziness (pheochromocytoma) • Snoring, hypersomnolence (obstructive sleep apnea) • Prostatism (chronic kidney disease due to post-renal urinary tract obstruction) • Muscle cramps, weakness (hypokalemia from primary aldosteronism or secondary aldosteronism due to renovascular disease) • Weight loss, palpitations, heat intolerance (hyperthyroidism) • Edema, fatigue, frequent urination (kidney disease or failure) • History of coarctation repair (residual hypertension associated with coarctation) • Central obesity, facial rounding, easy bruisability (Cushing's syndrome) • Medication or substance use (e.g., alcohol, NSAIDS, cocaine, amphetamines) • Absence of family history of hypertension

BP indicates blood pressure; and NSAIDs, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs.

7.1. Laboratory Tests and Other Diagnostic Procedures

Laboratory measurements should be obtained for all patients with a new diagnosis of hypertension to facilitate CVD risk factor profiling, establish a baseline for medication use, and screen for secondary causes of hypertension (Table 17). Optional tests may provide information on target organ damage. Monitoring of serum sodium and potassium levels is helpful during diuretic or RAS blocker titration, as are serum creatinine and urinary albumin as markers of CKD progression (1). Measurement of thyroid-stimulating hormone is a simple test to easily detect hypothyroidism and hyperthyroidism, 2 remediable causes of hypertension. A decision to conduct additional laboratory testing would be appropriate in the context of increased hypertension severity, poor response to standard treatment approaches, a disproportionate severity of target organ damage for the level of BP, or historical or clinical clues that support a secondary cause.

Table 17. Basic and Optional Laboratory Tests for Primary Hypertension

Basic testing	Fasting blood glucose*
	Complete blood count
	Lipid profile
	Serum creatinine with eGFR*
	Serum sodium, potassium, calcium*
	Thyroid-stimulating hormone

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

	Urinalysis
	Electrocardiogram
Optional testing	Echocardiogram
	Uric acid
	Urinary albumin to creatinine ratio

*May be included in a comprehensive metabolic panel.
eGFR indicates estimated glomerular filtration rate.

Reference

1. Chang AR, Sang Y, Leddy J, et al. Antihypertensive medications and the prevalence of hyperkalemia in a large health system. Hypertension. 2016; 67:1181-8.

7.2. Cardiovascular Target Organ Damage

Pulse-wave velocity, carotid intima-media thickness, and coronary artery calcium score provide noninvasive estimates of vascular target organ injury and atherosclerosis (1). High BP readings, especially when obtained several years before a noninvasive measurement, are associated with an increase in subclinical CVD risk (2-4). Although carotid intima-media thickness values and coronary artery calcium scores are associated with cardiovascular events, inadequate or absent information on the effect of improvement in these markers on cardiovascular events prevents their routine use as surrogate markers in the treatment of hypertension.

LVH is a secondary manifestation of hypertension and independently predicts future CVD events. LVH is commonly measured by electrocardiography, echocardiography, or MRI (5, 6). Left ventricular (LV) mass is associated with body size (particularly lean body mass), tobacco use, heart rate (inverse), and long-standing DM (7-9). BP lowering leads to a reduction in LV mass. In TOMHS (Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study), the long-acting diuretic chlorthalidone was slightly more effective in reducing LVH than were a calcium channel blocker (CCB) (amlodipine), ACE inhibitor (enalapril), alpha-receptor blocker (doxazosin), or beta-receptor blocker (acebutolol) (10). Beta blockers are inferior to angiotensin receptor blockers (ARBs), angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors, and CCBs in reducing LVH (11).

Hypertension adversely impacts other echocardiographic markers of cardiac structure and function, including left atrial size (both diameter and area; left atrial size is also a precursor of AF); diastolic function (many parameters; a precursor of HF with preserved ejection fraction [HF*p*EF]); cardiac structure; and subclinical markers of LV systolic function, such as myocardial strain assessment with echocardiography and MRI.

Assessment of LVH by means of echocardiography or MRI is not universally recommended during evaluation and management of hypertension in adults because there are limited data on the cost and value of these measures for CVD risk reclassification and changes in type or intensity of treatment. Assessment of LVH is most useful in adults who are young (≤18 years of age) or have evidence of secondary hypertension, chronic uncontrolled hypertension, or history of symptoms of HF. Electrocardiographic criteria for LVH correlate weakly with echocardiographic or MRI definitions of LVH and are less strongly related to CVD outcomes (12-15). Imprecision in lead placement accounts, in part, for the poor correlation of electrocardiographic measurements with direct imaging results. However, electrocardiographic LVH has been valuable in predicting CVD risk in some reports (16, 17). Electrocardiography may also be useful in the assessment of comorbidities, such as rhythm disturbances and prior MI.

LVH, as assessed by electrocardiography, echocardiography, or MRI, is an independent predictor of CVD complications (18, 19). Reduction in LVH can predict a reduction in CVD risk, independent of change in BP (20). When used in CVD risk predictor models, echocardiographic LVH has a small but significant independent effect on CVD risk in younger patients. At older ages, LVH measured by electrocardiography or MRI provides no independent contribution to prediction of CVD risk (21-23). Patients can be classified into 4

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

groups on the basis of the presence or absence of LVH and a determination of whether the LVH has an eccentric (normal relative wall thickness) or concentric geometry (6, 22).

References

1. Persu A, De Plaen J-F. Recent insights in the development of organ damage caused by hypertension. Acta Cardiol. 2004;59:369-81.
2. Allen NB, Siddique J, Wilkins JT, et al. Blood pressure trajectories in early adulthood and subclinical atherosclerosis in middle age. JAMA. 2014;311:490-7.
3. Pletcher MJ, Bibbins-Domingo K, Lewis CE, et al. Prehypertension during young adulthood and coronary calcium later in life. Ann Intern Med. 2008;149:91-9.
4. Juhola J, Magnussen CG, Berenson GS, et al. Combined effects of child and adult elevated blood pressure on subclinical atherosclerosis: the International Childhood Cardiovascular Cohort Consortium. Circulation. 2013;128:217-24.
5. Santos M, Shah AM. Alterations in cardiac structure and function in hypertension. Curr Hypertens Rep. 2014;16:428.
6. Devereux RB, Roman MJ. Left ventricular hypertrophy in hypertension: stimuli, patterns, and consequences. Hypertens Res. 1999;22:1-9.
7. Gidding SS, Liu K, Colangelo LA, et al. Longitudinal determinants of left ventricular mass and geometry: the Coronary Artery Risk Development in Young Adults (CARDIA) Study. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging. 2013;6:769-75.
8. Fox ER, Musani SK, Samdarshi TE, et al. Clinical correlates and prognostic significance of change in standardized left ventricular mass in a community-based cohort of African Americans. J Am Heart Assoc. 2015;4:e001224.
9. Lieb W, Xanthakis V, Sullivan LM, et al. Longitudinal tracking of left ventricular mass over the adult life course: clinical correlates of short- and long-term change in the framingham offspring study. Circulation. 2009;119:3085-92.
10. Liebson PR, Grandits GA, Dianzumba S, et al. Comparison of five antihypertensive monotherapies and placebo for change in left ventricular mass in patients receiving nutritional-hygienic therapy in the Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study (TOMHS). Circulation. 1995;91:698-706.
11. Fagard RH, Celis H, Thijs L, et al. Regression of left ventricular mass by antihypertensive treatment: a meta-analysis of randomized comparative studies. Hypertension. 2009;54:1084-91.
12. Norman JE Jr, Levy D. Improved electrocardiographic detection of echocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy: results of a correlated data base approach. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1995;26:1022-9.
13. da Costa W, Riera ARP, Costa F de A, et al. Correlation of electrocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy criteria with left ventricular mass by echocardiogram in obese hypertensive patients. J Electrocardiol. 2008;41:724-9.
14. Bacharova L, Schocken D, Estes EH, et al. The role of ECG in the diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy. Curr Cardiol Rev. 2014;10:257-61.
15. Bang CN, Devereux RB, Okin PM. Regression of electrocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy or strain is associated with lower incidence of cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in hypertensive patients independent of blood pressure reduction--a LIFE review. J Electrocardiol. 2014;47:630-5.
16. Pewsner D, Juni P, Egger M, et al. Accuracy of electrocardiography in diagnosis of left ventricular hypertrophy in arterial hypertension: systematic review. BMJ. 2007;335:711.
17. Rautaharju PM, Soliman EZ. Electrocardiographic left ventricular hypertrophy and the risk of adverse cardiovascular events: a critical appraisal. J Electrocardiol. 2014;47:649-54.
18. Armstrong AC, Gidding S, Gjesdal O, et al. LV mass assessed by echocardiography and CMR, cardiovascular outcomes, and medical practice. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging. 2012;5:837-48.
19. Greenland P, Alpert JS, Beller GA, et al. 2010 ACCF/AHA guideline for assessment of cardiovascular risk in asymptomatic adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2010;122:e584-636.
20. Devereux RB, Wachtell K, Gerdts E, et al. Prognostic significance of left ventricular mass change during treatment of hypertension. JAMA. 2004;292:2350-6.
21. Armstrong AC, Jacobs DR Jr, Gidding SS, et al. Framingham score and LV mass predict events in young adults: CARDIA study. Int J Cardiol. 2014;172:350-5.
22. Okwuosa TM, Soliman EZ, Lopez F, et al. Left ventricular hypertrophy and cardiovascular disease risk prediction and reclassification in blacks and whites: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. Am Heart J. 2015;169:155-61.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

23. Zalawadiya SK, Gunasekaran PC, Bavishi CP, et al. Left ventricular hypertrophy and risk reclassification for coronary events in multi-ethnic adults. Eur J Prev Cardiol. 2015;22:673-9.

8. Treatment of High BP

Clinicians managing adults with high BP should focus on overall patient health, with a particular emphasis on reducing the risk of future adverse CVD outcomes. All patient risk factors need to be managed in an integrated fashion with a comprehensive set of nonpharmacological (see Section 6) and pharmacological strategies. As patient BP and risk of future CVD events increase, BP management should be intensified.

8.1. Pharmacological Treatment

8.1.1. Initiation of Pharmacological BP Treatment in the Context of Overall CVD Risk

For any specific difference in BP, the relative risk of CVD is constant across groups that differ in absolute risk of atherosclerotic CVD (1-4), albeit with some evidence of lesser relative risk but greater excess risk in older than in younger adults (5-8). Thus, there are more potentially preventable CVD events attributable to elevated BP in individuals with higher than with lower risk of CVD and in older than in younger adults. The relative risk reduction for CVD prevention with use of BP-lowering medications is fairly constant for groups that differ in CVD risk across a wide range of estimated absolute risk (9, 10) and across groups defined by sex, age, body mass index, and the presence or absence of DM, AF, and CKD (5, 11-21). As a consequence, the absolute CVD risk reduction attributable to BP lowering is greater at greater absolute levels of CVD risk (9, 10, 12, 15-19, 22, 23). Put another way, for a given magnitude of BP reduction due to antihypertensive medications, fewer individuals at high CVD risk would need to be treated to prevent a CVD event (i.e., lower number needed to treat) than those at low CVD risk.

Hypertension

References

1. Lloyd-Jones DM, Evans JC, Levy D. Hypertension in adults across the age spectrum: current outcomes and control in the community. JAMA. 2005;294:466-72.
2. Ozyilmaz A, Bakker SJL, de Zeeuw D, et al. Screening for albuminuria with subsequent screening for hypertension and hypercholesterolaemia identifies subjects in whom treatment is warranted to prevent cardiovascular events. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2013;28:2805-15.
3. Peters SAE, Huxley RR, Woodward M. Comparison of the sex-specific associations between systolic blood pressure and the risk of cardiovascular disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis of 124 cohort studies, including 1.2 million individuals. Stroke. 2013;44:2394-401.
4. Schoenfeld SR, Kasturi S, Costenbader KH. The epidemiology of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease among patients with SLE: a systematic review. Semin Arthritis Rheum. 2013;43:77-95.
5. Lawes CMM, Bennett DA, Lewington S, et al. Blood pressure and coronary heart disease: a review of the evidence. Semin Vasc Med. 2002;2:355-68.
6. Lewington S, Clarke R, Qizilbash N, et al. Age-specific relevance of usual blood pressure to vascular mortality: a meta-analysis of individual data for one million adults in 61 prospective studies. Lancet. 2002;360:1903-13.
7. Takashima N, Ohkubo T, Miura K, et al. Long-term risk of BP values above normal for cardiovascular mortality: a 24-year observation of Japanese aged 30 to 92 years. J Hypertens. 2012;30:2299-306.
8. Murakami Y. Meta-analyses using individual participant data from cardiovascular cohort studies in Japan: current status and future directions. J Epidemiol. 2014;24:96-101.
9. van Dieren S, Kengne AP, Chalmers J, et al. Effects of blood pressure lowering on cardiovascular outcomes in different cardiovascular risk groups among participants with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2012;98:83-90.
10. Sundstrom J, Arima H, Woodward M, et al. Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Blood pressure-lowering treatment based on cardiovascular risk: a meta-analysis of individual patient data. Lancet. 2014;384:591-8.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

11. Turnbull F, Neal B, Algert C, et al. Effects of different blood pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events in individuals with and without diabetes mellitus: results of prospectively designed overviews of randomized trials. Arch Intern Med. 2005;165:1410-9.
12. Wang J-G, Staessen JA, Franklin SS, et al. Systolic and diastolic blood pressure lowering as determinants of cardiovascular outcome. Hypertension. 2005;45:907-13.
13. Turnbull F, Woodward M, Neal B, et al. Do men and women respond differently to blood pressure-lowering treatment? Results of prospectively designed overviews of randomized trials. Eur Heart J. 2008;29:2669-80.
14. Turnbull F, Neal B, Ninomiya T, et al. Effects of different regimens to lower blood pressure on major cardiovascular events in older and younger adults: meta-analysis of randomised trials. BMJ. 2008;336:1121-3.
15. Du X, Ninomiya T, de Galan B, et al. Risks of cardiovascular events and effects of routine blood pressure lowering among patients with type 2 diabetes and atrial fibrillation: results of the ADVANCE study. Eur Heart J. 2009;30:1128-35.
16. Czernichow S, Ninomiya T, Huxley R, et al. Impact of blood pressure lowering on cardiovascular outcomes in normal weight, overweight, and obese individuals: the Perindopril Protection Against Recurrent Stroke Study trial. Hypertension. 2010;55:1193-8.
17. Heerspink HJL, Ninomiya T, Perkovic V, et al. Effects of a fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide in patients with type 2 diabetes and chronic kidney disease. Eur Heart J. 2010;31:2888-96.
18. Ninomiya T, Zoungas S, Neal B, et al. Efficacy and safety of routine blood pressure lowering in older patients with diabetes: results from the ADVANCE trial. J Hypertens. 2010;28:1141-9.
19. Collier DJ, Poulter NR, Dahlof B, et al. Impact of amlodipine-based therapy among older and younger patients in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial-Blood Pressure Lowering Arm (ASCOT-BPLA). J Hypertens. 2011;29:583-91.
20. Ninomiya T, Perkovic V, Turnbull F, et al. Blood pressure lowering and major cardiovascular events in people with and without chronic kidney disease: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. BMJ. 2013;347:f5680.
21. Redon J, Mancia G, Sleight P, et al. Safety and efficacy of low blood pressures among patients with diabetes: subgroup analyses from the ONTARGET (ONgoing Telmisartan Alone and in combination with Ramipril Global Endpoint Trial). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2012;59:74-83.
22. Ogden LG, He J, Lydick E, et al. Long-term absolute benefit of lowering blood pressure in hypertensive patients according to the JNC VI risk stratification. Hypertension. 2000;35:539-43.
23. van der Leeuw J, Visseren FLJ, Woodward M, et al. Predicting the effects of blood pressure-lowering treatment on major cardiovascular events for individual patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: results from Action in Diabetes and Vascular Disease: Preterax and Diamicron MR Controlled Evaluation. Hypertension. 2015;65:115-21.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

8.1.2. BP Treatment Threshold and the Use of CVD Risk Estimation to Guide Drug Treatment of Hypertension

Recommendations for BP Treatment Threshold and Use of Risk Estimation* to Guide Drug Treatment of Hypertension References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplement 23.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**SBP: A** **DBP: C-EO**	**1. Use of BP-lowering medications is recommended for secondary prevention of recurrent CVD events in patients with clinical CVD and an average SBP of 130 mm Hg or higher or an average DBP of 80 mm Hg or higher, and for primary prevention in adults with an estimated 10-year atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease (ASCVD) risk of 10% or higher and an average SBP 130 mm Hg or higher or an average DBP 80 mm Hg or higher (1-9).**
I	**C-LD**	**2. Use of BP-lowering medication is recommended for primary prevention of CVD in adults with no history of CVD and with an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk <10% and an SBP of 140 mm Hg or higher or a DBP of 90 mm Hg or higher (3, 10-13).**

*ACC/AHA Pooled Cohort Equations (http://tools.acc.org/ASCVD-Risk-Estimator/) (13a) to estimate 10-year risk of atherosclerotic CVD. ASCVD was defined as a first CHD death, non-fatal MI or fatal or non-fatal stroke.

Synopsis

Whereas treatment of high BP with BP-lowering medications on the basis of BP level alone is considered cost effective (14), use of a combination of absolute CVD risk and BP level to guide such treatment is more efficient and cost effective at reducing risk of CVD than is use of BP level alone (15-24). Practical approaches have been developed to translate evidence from RCTs into individual patient treatment recommendations that are based on absolute net benefit for CVD risk (25), and several national and international guidelines recommend basing use of BP-lowering medications on a combination of absolute risk of CVD and level of BP instead of relying solely on level of BP (26-31).

Attempts to use absolute risk to guide implementation of pharmacological treatment to prevent CVD have had mixed results, with many reports of improvements in provider prescribing behaviors, patient adherence, and reductions in risk (32-38), but with others showing no impact on provider behaviors (39, 40). Use of global CVD risk assessment is infrequent in routine clinical practice (41-46), which suggests that intensive efforts would be required to achieve universal implementation. The choice of specific risk calculators for estimation of risk and risk threshold has been an important source of variability, ambiguity, and controversy (47-54). In addition, implementation of a standard (worldwide) absolute CVD risk threshold for initiating use of BP-lowering medications would result in large variations in medication use at a given level of BP across countries (48, 54, 55). Future research in this area should focus on issues related to implementation of a risk-based approach to CVD prevention, including the use of BP-lowering medications. Although several CVD risk assessment tools are available, on the basis of current knowledge, we recommend use of the ACC/AHA Pooled Cohort Equations (http://tools.acc.org/ASCVD-Risk-Estimator/) to estimate 10-year risk of atherosclerotic CVD (ASCVD) to establish the BP threshold for treatment (56, 57). It should be kept in mind that the ACC/AHA Pooled Cohort Equations are validated for U.S. adults ages 45 to 79 years in the absence of concurrent statin therapy (56). For those older than age 79, the 10-year ASCVD risk is generally >10%, and thus the SBP threshold for antihypertensive drug treatment for patients >79 years old is 130 mm Hg. Two recent reviews have highlighted the importance of using predicted CVD risk together with BP to guide antihypertensive drug therapy (22, 23).

Figure 4 is an algorithm on BP thresholds and recommendations for treatment and follow-up.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. For the purposes of secondary prevention, clinical CVD is defined as CHD, congestive HF, and stroke. Several meta-analyses of RCTs support the value of using BP-lowering medications, in addition to nonpharmacological treatment, in patients with established CVD in the absence of hypertension, defined previously by an SBP ≥140 mm Hg or a DBP ≥90 mm Hg (1, 6, 7, 9). Many RCTs of BP lowering in adults without CVD have used inclusion criteria designed to increase the level of CVD risk in the study populations to increase trial efficiency by facilitating shorter duration and a smaller sample size. As a consequence, few relatively low-risk adults with hypertension have been included in the trials. Trial results provide evidence of CVD prevention from use of BP-lowering medications in adults with an average SBP ≥130 mm Hg or an average DBP ≥80 mm Hg and clinical CVD; 5-year risk of CVD (defined as stroke, CHD, HF, or other CVD death) of approximately 6% to 7% (3, 5); an estimated 10-year CVD death rate of approximately 4.5% (4); or an annual rate of major CVD events of approximately 0.9% per year (7). In the absence of clinical CVD, these risk estimates are roughly equivalent to a 10-year risk of ASCVD exceeding 10% as per the ACC/AHA Pooled Cohort Equations (56). SPRINT (Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial) provides additional support for the use of BP-lowering medications in patients without CVD at SBP levels ≥130 mm Hg; however, it is important to note that few SPRINT participants had untreated SBP between 130 mm Hg and 139 mm Hg at baseline. Furthermore, SPRINT used a Framingham 10-year risk of general CVD exceeding 15% to identify increased CVD risk (8). Although this level of risk is lower than the levels described previously, being roughly equivalent to a 6% to 7% 10-year ASCVD risk per the ACC/AHA Pooled Cohort Equations, most of the participants in SPRINT had a much higher level of CVD risk. This recommendation differs from JNC 7 in its use of CVD risk, rather than diabetes or CKD, to recognize patients, including older adults, with a SBP/DBP <140/90 mm Hg who are likely to benefit from BP lowering drug therapy in addition to nonpharmacological antihypertensive treatment. In JNC 7, the BP threshold for initiation of antihypertensive drug therapy was ≥ 140/90 mm Hg for the general adult population and ≥ 130/80 mm Hg for adults with diabetes or CKD. Since the publication of JNC 7 in 2003, we have gained additional experience with risk assessment and new data from randomized trials, observational studies and simulation analyses have demonstrated that antihypertensive drug treatment based on overall ASCVD risk assessment combined with BP levels may prevent more CVD events than treatment based on BP levels alone (15-24). According to an analysis of NHANES 2011-2014, the new definition results in only a small increase in the percentage of U.S. adults for whom antihypertensive medication is recommended in conjunction with lifestyle modification. The previously cited meta-analyses are consistent with the conclusion that lowering of BP results in benefit in higher-risk individuals, regardless of their baseline treated or untreated BP ≥130/80 mm Hg and irrespective of the specific cause of their elevated risk. These analyses indicate that the benefit of treatment outweighs the potential harm at threshold BP ≥130/80 mm Hg.

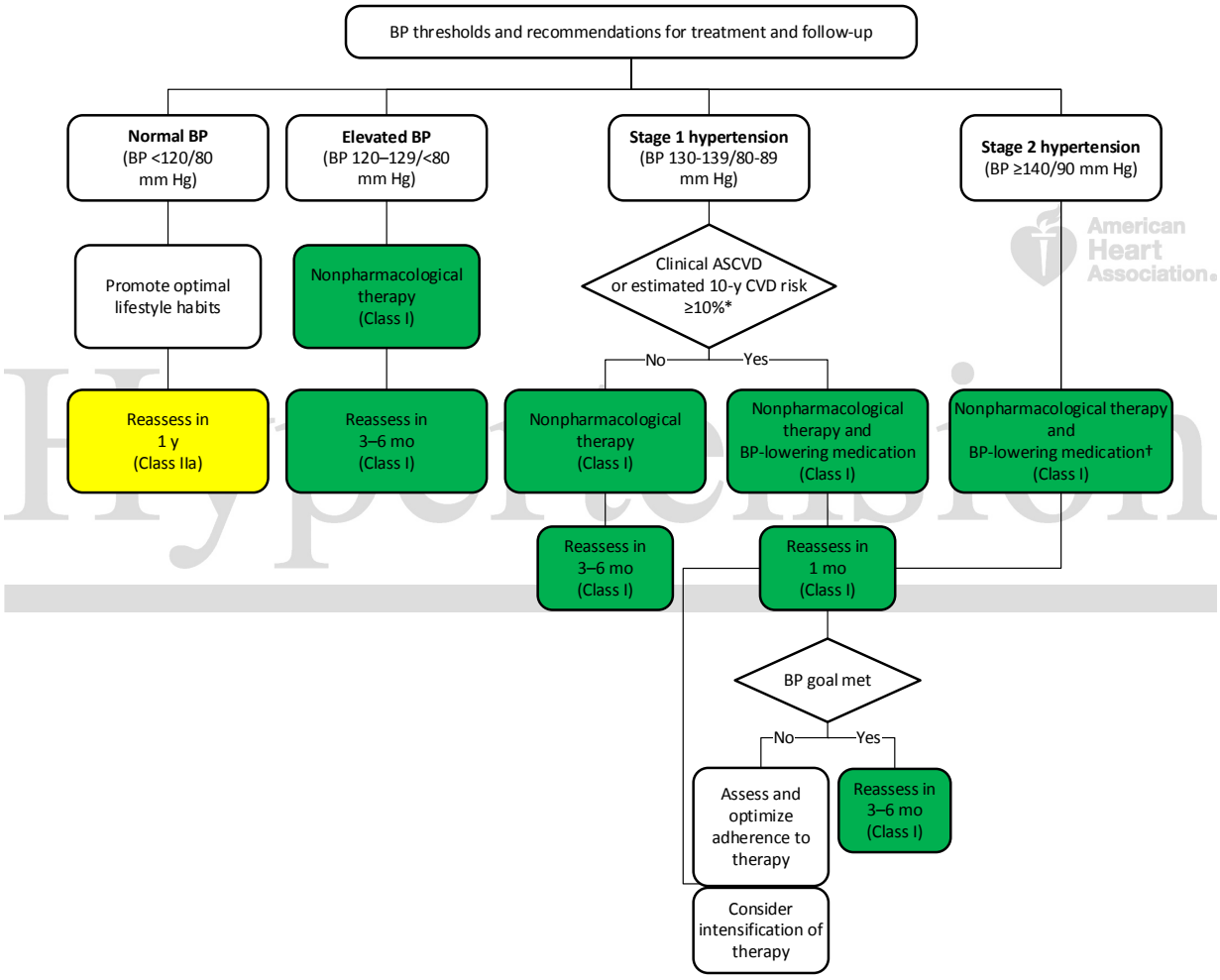
2. This recommendation is consistent with prior guidelines, such as JNC 7. In addition, for those for whom nonpharmacological therapy has been ineffective, antihypertensive drug treatment should be added in patients with an SBP ≥140 mm Hg or a DBP ≥90 mm Hg, even in adults who are at lower risk than those included in RCTs. The rationale for drug treatment in patients with an SBP ≥140 mm Hg or a DBP ≥90 mm Hg and an estimated 10-year risk of CVD <10% is based on several lines of evidence. First, the relationship of SBP with risk of CVD is known to be continuous across levels of SBP and similar across groups that differ in level of absolute risk (10). Second, the relative risk reduction attributable to BP-lowering medication therapy is consistent across the range of absolute risk observed in trials (3, 11, 58), supporting the contention that the relative risk reduction may be similar at lower levels of absolute risk. This is the case even in a meta-analysis of trials in adults without clinical CVD and an average SBP/DBP of 146/84 mm Hg (5). Finally, modeling studies support the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of treatment of younger, lower-risk patients over the course of their life spans (12, 13). Although the numbers needed to treat with BP-lowering medications to prevent a CVD event in the short term are greater in younger, lower-risk individuals with hypertension than in older, higher-risk adults with hypertension, the estimated gains in life expectancy attributable to long-term use of

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

BP-lowering medications are correspondingly greater in younger, lower-risk individuals than in older adults with a higher risk of CVD (12, 13). Indirect support is also provided by evidence from trials using BP-lowering medications to reduce the risk of developing higher levels of BP (59-61) and, in one case, to achieve a reduction in LV mass (62). In the HOPE-3 (Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation-3) BP Trial, there was no evidence of short-term benefit during treatment of adults (average age 66 years) with a relatively low risk of CVD (3.8% CVD event rate during 5.6 years of follow-up). However, subgroup analysis suggested benefit in those with an average SBP approximately >140 mm Hg (and a CVD risk of 6.5% during the 5.6 years of follow-up) (63). We acknowledge the importance of excluding white coat hypertension before initiating pharmacological therapy in hypertensive patients with low ASCVD risk. This may be accomplished (as described in Section 4) by HBPM or ABPM as appropriate.

Figure 4. Blood Pressure (BP) Thresholds and Recommendations for Treatment and Follow-Up



Colors correspond to Class of Recommendation in Table 1.
*Using the ACC/AHA Pooled Cohort Equations (57). Note that patients with DM or CKD are automatically placed in the high-risk category. For initiation of RAS inhibitor or diuretic therapy, assess blood tests for electrolytes and renal function 2 to 4 weeks after initiating therapy.
†Consider initiation of pharmacological therapy for stage 2 hypertension with 2 antihypertensive agents of different classes. Patients with stage 2 hypertension and BP ≥160/100 mm Hg should be promptly treated, carefully monitored, and subject to upward medication dose adjustment as necessary to control BP. Reassessment includes BP measurement, detection of orthostatic hypotension in selected patients (e.g., older or with postural symptoms), identification of white coat hypertension or a white coat effect, documentation of adherence, monitoring of the

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

response to therapy, reinforcement of the importance of adherence, reinforcement of the importance of treatment, and assistance with treatment to achieve BP target.
ACC indicates American College of Cardiology; AHA, American Heart Association; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; BP, blood pressure; CKD, chronic kidney disease; DM, diabetes mellitus; and RAS, renin-angiotensin system.

References

1. Law MR, Morris JK, Wald NJ. Use of blood pressure lowering drugs in the prevention of cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of 147 randomised trials in the context of expectations from prospective epidemiological studies. BMJ. 2009;338:b1665.
2. Ettehad D, Emdin CA, Kiran A, et al. Blood pressure lowering for prevention of cardiovascular disease and death: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2016; 387:957-67.
3. Sundstrom J, Arima H, Woodward M, et al. Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration. Blood pressure-lowering treatment based on cardiovascular risk: a meta-analysis of individual patient data. Lancet. 2014;384:591-8.
4. Thomopoulos C, Parati G, Zanchetti A. Effects of blood pressure lowering on outcome incidence in hypertension: 2. Effects at different baseline and achieved blood pressure levels--overview and meta-analyses of randomized trials. J Hypertens. 2014;32:2296-304.
5. Sundstrom J, Arima H, Jackson R, et al. Effects of blood pressure reduction in mild hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2015;162:184-91.
6. Thompson AM, Hu T, Eshelbrenner CL, et al. Antihypertensive treatment and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease events among persons without hypertension: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2011;305:913-22.
7. Xie X, Atkins E, Lv J, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering on cardiovascular and renal outcomes: updated systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2016;387:435-43.
8. Wright JT Jr, Williamson JD, Whelton PK, et al. A randomized trial of intensive versus standard blood-pressure control. SPRINT Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2015;373:2103-16.
9. Czernichow S, Zanchetti A, Turnbull F, et al. The effects of blood pressure reduction and of different blood pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events according to baseline blood pressure: meta-analysis of randomized trials. J Hypertens. 2011;29:4-16.
10. Lewington S, Clarke R, Qizilbash N, et al. Age-specific relevance of usual blood pressure to vascular mortality: a meta-analysis of individual data for one million adults in 61 prospective studies. Lancet. 2002;360:1903-13.
11. van Dieren S, Kengne AP, Chalmers J, et al. Effects of blood pressure lowering on cardiovascular outcomes in different cardiovascular risk groups among participants with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Res Clin Pract. 2012;98:83-90.
12. Montgomery AA, Fahey T, Ben-Shlomo Y, et al. The influence of absolute cardiovascular risk, patient utilities, and costs on the decision to treat hypertension: a Markov decision analysis. J Hypertens. 2003;21:1753-9.
13. Kassai B, Boissel J-P, Cucherat M, et al. Treatment of high blood pressure and gain in event-free life expectancy. Vasc Health Risk Manag. 2005;1:163-9.

13a. ACC/AHA Pooled Cohort Equations. Available at: http://tools.acc.org/ASCVD-Risk-Estimator/. Accessed November 3, 2017.

14. Rubinstein A, Colantonio L, Bardach A, et al. Estimation of the burden of cardiovascular disease attributable to modifiable risk factors and cost-effectiveness analysis of preventative interventions to reduce this burden in Argentina. BMC Public Health. 2010;10:627.
15. Baker S, Priest P, Jackson R. Using thresholds based on risk of cardiovascular disease to target treatment for hypertension: modelling events averted and number treated. BMJ. 2000;320:680-5.
16. Gaziano TA, Steyn K, Cohen DJ, et al. Cost-effectiveness analysis of hypertension guidelines in South Africa: absolute risk versus blood pressure level. Circulation. 2005;112:3569-76.
17. Eddy DM, Adler J, Patterson B, et al. Individualized guidelines: the potential for increasing quality and reducing costs. Ann Intern Med. 2011;154:627-34.
18. Marchant I, Nony P, Cucherat M, et al. The global risk approach should be better applied in French hypertensive patients: a comparison between simulation and observation studies. PLoS ONE. 2011;6:e17508.
19. Cadilhac DA, Carter R, Thrift AG, et al. Organized blood pressure control programs to prevent stroke in Australia: would they be cost-effective? Stroke. 2012;43:1370-5.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

20. Cobiac LJ, Magnus A, Barendregt JJ, et al. Improving the cost-effectiveness of cardiovascular disease prevention in Australia: a modelling study. BMC Public Health. 2012;12:398.
21. Cobiac LJ, Magnus A, Lim S, et al. Which interventions offer best value for money in primary prevention of cardiovascular disease? PLoS ONE. 2012;7:e41842.
22. Karmali KN, Lloyd-Jones DM. Global risk assessment to guide blood pressure management in cardiovascular disease prevention. Hypertension. 2017;69:e2-9.
23. Muntner P, Whelton PK. Using predicted cardiovascular disease risk in conjunction with blood pressure to guide antihypertensive medication treatment. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2017;69:2446-56.
24. Sussman J, Vijan S, Hayward R. Using benefit-based tailored treatment to improve the use of antihypertensive medications. Circulation. 2013;128:2309-17.
25. van der Leeuw J, Ridker PM, van der Graaf Y, et al. Personalized cardiovascular disease prevention by applying individualized prediction of treatment effects. Eur Heart J. 2014;35:837-43.
26. Mendis S, Lindholm LH, Mancia G, et al. World Health Organization (WHO) and International Society of Hypertension (ISH) risk prediction charts: assessment of cardiovascular risk for prevention and control of cardiovascular disease in low and middle-income countries. J Hypertens. 2007;25:1578-82.
27. van Dis I, Geleijnse JM, Verschuren WMM, et al. Cardiovascular risk management of hypertension and hypercholesterolaemia in the Netherlands: from unifactorial to multifactorial approach. Neth Heart J. 2012;20:320-5.
28. Nelson MR, Doust JA. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: new guidelines, technologies and therapies. Med J Aust. 2013;198:606-10.
29. JBS3 Board. Joint British Societies' consensus recommendations for the prevention of cardiovascular disease (JBS3). Heart. 2014;100(suppl 2):ii1-67.
30. World Health Organization. Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease. Guidelines for Assessment and Management of Cardiovascular Risk. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health Organization; 2007.
31. Anderson JL, Heidenreich PA, Barnett PG, et al. ACC/AHA statement on cost/value methodology in clinical practice guidelines and performance measures: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures and Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2014;129:2329-45.
32. Sheridan SL, Crespo E. Does the routine use of global coronary heart disease risk scores translate into clinical benefits or harms? A systematic review of the literature. BMC Health Serv Res. 2008;8:60.
33. Sheridan SL, Viera AJ, Krantz MJ, et al. The effect of giving global coronary risk information to adults: a systematic review. Arch Intern Med. 2010;170:230-9.
34. Viera AJ, Sheridan SL. Global risk of coronary heart disease: assessment and application. Am Fam Physician. 2010;82:265-74.
35. Sheridan SL, Draeger LB, Pignone MP, et al. A randomized trial of an intervention to improve use and adherence to effective coronary heart disease prevention strategies. BMC Health Serv Res. 2011;11:331.
36. Brett T, Arnold-Reed D, Phan C, et al. The Fremantle Primary Prevention Study: a multicentre randomised trial of absolute cardiovascular risk reduction. Br J Gen Pract. 2012;62:e22-8.
37. Sekaran NK, Sussman JB, Xu A, et al. Providing clinicians with a patient's 10-year cardiovascular risk improves their statin prescribing: a true experiment using clinical vignettes. BMC Cardiovasc Disord. 2013;13:90.
38. Sheridan SL, Draeger LB, Pignone MP, et al. The effect of a decision aid intervention on decision making about coronary heart disease risk reduction: secondary analyses of a randomized trial. BMC Med Inform Decis Mak. 2014;14:14.
39. Jansen J, Bonner C, McKinn S, et al. General practitioners' use of absolute risk versus individual risk factors in cardiovascular disease prevention: an experimental study. BMJ Open. 2014;4:e004812.
40. Vagholkar S, Zwar N, Jayasinghe UW, et al. Influence of cardiovascular absolute risk assessment on prescribing of antihypertensive and lipid-lowering medications: a cluster randomized controlled trial. Am Heart J. 2014;167:28-35.
41. Rafter N, Connor J, Hall J, et al. Cardiovascular medications in primary care: treatment gaps and targeting by absolute risk. N Z Med J. 2005;118:U1676.
42. Yong TY, Phillipov G, Phillips PJ. Management outcomes of patients with type 2 diabetes: targeting the 10-year absolute risk of coronary heart disease. Med J Aust. 2007;186:622-4.
43. Webster RJ, Heeley EL, Peiris DP, et al. Gaps in cardiovascular disease risk management in Australian general practice. Med J Aust. 2009;191:324-9.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension
American Heart Association.

44. Frikke-Schmidt R, Tybjærg-Hansen A, Schnohr P, et al. Common clinical practice versus new PRIM score in predicting coronary heart disease risk. Atherosclerosis. 2010;213:532-8.
45. Heeley EL, Peiris DP, Patel AA, et al. Cardiovascular risk perception and evidence--practice gaps in Australian general practice (the AusHEART study). Med J Aust. 2010;192:254-9.
46. Shillinglaw B, Viera AJ, Edwards T, et al. Use of global coronary heart disease risk assessment in practice: a cross-sectional survey of a sample of U.S. physicians. BMC Health Serv Res. 2012;12:20.
47. Game FL, Bartlett WA, Bayly GR, et al. Comparative accuracy of cardiovascular risk prediction methods in patients with diabetes mellitus. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2001;3:279-86.
48. Bastuji-Garin S, Deverly A, Moyse D, et al. The Framingham prediction rule is not valid in a European population of treated hypertensive patients. J Hypertens. 2002;20:1973-80.
49. Menotti A, Puddu PE, Lanti M. The estimate of cardiovascular risk. Theory, tools and problems. Ann Ital Med Int. 2002;17:81-94.
50. de Visser CL, Bilo HJG, Thomsen TF, et al. Prediction of coronary heart disease: a comparison between the Copenhagen risk score and the Framingham risk score applied to a Dutch population. J Intern Med. 2003;253:553-62.
51. Persson M, Carlberg B, Weinehall L, et al. Risk stratification by guidelines compared with risk assessment by risk equations applied to a MONICA sample. J Hypertens. 2003;21:1089-95.
52. Doust J, Sanders S, Shaw J, et al. Prioritising CVD prevention therapy--absolute risk versus individual risk factors. Aust Fam Physician. 2012;41:805-9.
53. Allan GM, Nouri F, Korownyk C, et al. Agreement among cardiovascular disease risk calculators. Circulation. 2013;127:1948-56.
54. Diverse Populations Collaborative Group. Prediction of mortality from coronary heart disease among diverse populations: is there a common predictive function? Heart. 2002;88:222-8.
55. van den Hoogen PC, Feskens EJ, Nagelkerke NJ, et al. The relation between blood pressure and mortality due to coronary heart disease among men in different parts of the world. Seven Countries Study Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2000;342:1-8.
56. Goff DC Jr, Lloyd-Jones DM, Bennett G, et al. 2013 ACC/AHA guideline on the assessment of cardiovascular risk: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2014;129(suppl 2):S49-73.
57. Stone NJ, Robinson JG, Lichtenstein AH, et al. 2013 ACC/AHA guideline on the treatment of blood cholesterol to reduce atherosclerotic cardiovascular risk in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2014;129(suppl 2):S1-45.
58. Thomopoulos C, Parati G, Zanchetti A. Effects of blood pressure lowering on outcome incidence in hypertension: 3. Effects in patients at different levels of cardiovascular risk--overview and meta-analyses of randomized trials. J Hypertens. 2014;32:2305-14.
59. Julius S, Nesbitt SD, Egan BM, et al. Feasibility of treating prehypertension with an angiotensin-receptor blocker. N Engl J Med. 2006;354:1685-97.
60. Julius S, Kaciroti N, Egan BM, et al. TROPHY study: outcomes based on the Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Hypertension definition of hypertension. J Am Soc Hypertens. 2008;2:39-43.
61. Luders S, Schrader J, Berger J, et al. The PHARAO study: prevention of hypertension with the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor ramipril in patients with high-normal blood pressure: a prospective, randomized, controlled prevention trial of the German Hypertension League. J Hypertens. 2008;26:1487-96.
62. Fuchs SC, Poli-de-Figueiredo CE, Figueiredo Neto JA, et al. Effectiveness of chlorthalidone plus amiloride for the prevention of hypertension: the PREVER Prevention Randomized Clinical Trial. J Am Heart Assoc. 2016;5:e004248.
63. Lonn EM, Bosch J, Lopez-Jaramillo P, et al. Blood-pressure lowering in intermediate-risk persons without cardiovascular disease. N Engl J Med. 2016;374:2009-20.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

8.1.3. Follow-Up After Initial BP Evaluation

Recommendations for Follow-Up After Initial BP Elevation References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplement 24.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**B-R**	**1. Adults with an elevated BP or stage 1 hypertension who have an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk less than 10% should be managed with nonpharmacological therapy and have a repeat BP evaluation within 3 to 6 months (1, 2).**
I	**B-R**	**2. Adults with stage 1 hypertension who have an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of 10% or higher should be managed initially with a combination of nonpharmacological and antihypertensive drug therapy and have a repeat BP evaluation in 1 month (1, 2).**
I	**B-R**	**3. Adults with stage 2 hypertension should be evaluated by or referred to a primary care provider within 1 month of the initial diagnosis, have a combination of nonpharmacological and antihypertensive drug therapy (with 2 agents of different classes) initiated, and have a repeat BP evaluation in 1 month (1, 2).**
I	**B-R**	**4. For adults with a very high average BP (e.g., SBP ≥180 mm Hg or DBP ≥110 mm Hg), evaluation followed by prompt antihypertensive drug treatment is recommended (1, 2).**
IIa	**C-EO**	**5. For adults with a normal BP, repeat evaluation every year is reasonable.**

Synopsis

An important component of BP management in hypertensive patients is follow-up. Different periods of time for follow-up are recommended depending on the stage of hypertension, the presence or absence of target organ damage, treatment with antihypertensive medications, and the level of BP control. Recommendations for follow-up are summarized in Figure 4.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Nonpharmacological therapy (see Section 6.2) is the preferred therapy for adults with elevated BP and an appropriate first-line therapy for adults with stage 1 hypertension who have an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of <10%. Adherence to and impact of nonpharmacological therapy should be assessed within 3 to 6 months.

2. Nonpharmacological therapy can help reduce BP in patients with stage 1 hypertension with an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of ≥10% and should be used in addition to pharmacological therapy as first-line therapy in such patients (see Section 6.2).

3. Prompt evaluation and treatment of patients with stage 2 hypertension with a combination of drug and nonpharmacological therapy are important because of the elevated risk of CVD events in this subgroup, especially those with multiple ASCVD risk factors or target organ damage (1, 2).

4. Prompt management of very high BP is important to reduce the risk of target organ damage (see Section 11.2). The rapidity of the treatment needed is dependent on the patient's clinical presentation (presence of new or worsening target organ damage) and presence or absence of CVD complications, but treatment should be initiated within at least 1 week.

5. Given that the lifetime risk of hypertension exceeds 80% in U.S. adults (3), it is likely that individuals with a normal BP will develop elevated BP in the future. BP may change over time because of changes in BP-related lifestyle factors, such as degree of sedentary lifestyle, dietary sodium intake, body weight, and alcohol intake.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Less commonly, secondary causes of hypertension can occur over time and lead to an increase in BP. Periodic BP screening can identify individuals who develop elevated BP over time. More frequent BP screening may be particularly important for individuals with elevated ASCVD risk.

References

1. Ambrosius WT, Sink KM, Foy CG, et al. The design and rationale of a multicenter clinical trial comparing two strategies for control of systolic blood pressure: the Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial (SPRINT). Clin Trials. 2014;11:532-46.
2. Cushman WC, Grimm RH Jr, Cutler JA, et al. Rationale and design for the blood pressure intervention of the Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (ACCORD) trial. Am J Cardiol. 2007;99:44i-55i.
3. Carson AP, Howard G, Burke GL, et al. Ethnic differences in hypertension incidence among middle-aged and older adults: the Multi-Ethnic study of Atherosclerosis. Hypertension. 2011;57:1101-7.

8.1.4. General Principles of Drug Therapy

Recommendation for General Principle of Drug Therapy References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplement 25.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
III: Harm	**A**	**1. Simultaneous use of an ACE inhibitor, ARB, and/or renin inhibitor is potentially harmful and is not recommended to treat adults with hypertension (1-3).**

Synopsis

Pharmacological agents, in addition to lifestyle modification (see Section 6.2), provide the primary basis for treatment of high BP. A large number of clinical trials have demonstrated that antihypertensive pharmacotherapy not only lowers BP but reduces the risk of CVD, cerebrovascular events, and death (4-7).

Numerous classes of antihypertensive agents are available to treat high BP (Table 18). Agents that have been shown to reduce clinical events should be used preferentially. Therefore, the primary agents used in the treatment of hypertension include thiazide diuretics, ACE inhibitors, ARBs, and CCBs (8-11) (see Section 8.1.6). Although many other drugs and drug classes are available, either confirmation that these agents decrease clinical outcomes to an extent similar to that of the primary agents is lacking, or safety and tolerability may relegate their role to use as secondary agents. In particular, there is inadequate evidence to support the initial use of beta blockers for hypertension in the absence of specific cardiovascular comorbidities (see Section 9).

When the initial drug treatment of high BP is being considered, several different strategies may be contemplated. Many patients can be started on a single agent, but consideration should be given to starting with 2 drugs of different classes for those with stage 2 hypertension (see Section 8.1.6.1). In addition, other patient-specific factors, such as age, concurrent medications, drug adherence, drug interactions, the overall treatment regimen, out-of-pocket costs, and comorbidities, should be considered. From a societal perspective, total costs must be taken into account. Shared decision making, with the patient influenced by clinician judgment, should drive the ultimate choice of antihypertensive agent(s).

Many patients started on a single agent will subsequently require ≥2 drugs from different pharmacological classes to reach their BP goals (12 , 13, 14). Knowledge of the pharmacological mechanisms of action of each agent is important. Drug regimens with complementary activity, where a second antihypertensive agent is used to block compensatory responses to the initial agent or affect a different pressor mechanism, can result in additive lowering of BP. For example, thiazide diuretics may stimulate the renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system. By adding an ACE inhibitor or ARB to the thiazide, an additive BP-lowering effect may be obtained (13). Use of combination therapy may also improve adherence. Several 2- and 3-fixed-dose drug combinations of antihypertensive drug therapy are available, with complementary

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

mechanisms of action among the components (Online Data Supplement D). However, it should be noted that many triple-dose combinations may contain a lower-than-optimal dose of thiazide diuretic.

Table 18 is a summary of oral antihypertensive drugs.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Drug combinations that have similar mechanisms of action or clinical effects should be avoided. For example, 2 drugs from the same class should not be administered together (e.g., 2 different beta blockers, ACE inhibitors, or nondihydropyridine CCBs). Likewise, 2 drugs from classes that target the same BP control system are less effective and potentially harmful when used together (e.g., ACE inhibitors, ARBs). Exceptions to this rule include concomitant use of a thiazide diuretic, K-sparing diuretic, and/or loop diuretic in various combinations. Also, dihydropyridine and nondihydropyridine CCBs can be combined. High-quality RCT data demonstrate that simultaneous administration of RAS blockers (i.e., ACE inhibitor with ARB; ACE inhibitor or ARB with renin inhibitor aliskiren) increases cardiovascular and renal risk (1-3).

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Table 18. Oral Antihypertensive Drugs

Class	Drug	Usual Dose, Range (mg/d)*	Daily Frequency	Comments
Primary agents				
Thiazide or thiazide-type diuretics	Chlorthalidone	12.5–25	1	• Chlorthalidone is preferred on the basis of prolonged half-life and proven trial reduction of CVD. • Monitor for hyponatremia and hypokalemia, uric acid and calcium levels. • Use with caution in patients with history of acute gout unless patient is on uric acid–lowering therapy.
	Hydrochlorothiazide	25–50	1	
	Indapamide	1.25–2.5	1	
	Metolazone	2.5–10	1	
ACE inhibitors	Benazepril	10–40	1 or 2	• Do not use in combination with ARBs or direct renin inhibitor. • There is an increased risk of hyperkalemia, especially in patients with CKD or in those on K^+ supplements or K^+-sparing drugs. • There is a risk of acute renal failure in patients with severe bilateral renal artery stenosis. • Do not use if patient has history of angioedema with ACE inhibitors. • Avoid in pregnancy.
	Captopril	12.5–150	2 or 3	
	Enalapril	5–40	1 or 2	
	Fosinopril	10–40	1	
	Lisinopril	10–40	1	
	Moexipril	7.5–30	1 or 2	
	Perindopril	4–16	1	
	Quinapril	10–80	1 or 2	
	Ramipril	2.5–10	1 or 2	
	Trandolapril	1–4	1	
ARBs	Azilsartan	40–80	1	• Do not use in combination with ACE inhibitors or direct renin inhibitor. • There is an increased risk of hyperkalemia in CKD or in those on K^+ supplements or K^+-sparing drugs. • There is a risk of acute renal failure in patients with severe bilateral renal artery stenosis. • Do not use if patient has history of angioedema with ARBs. Patients with a history of angioedema with an ACE inhibitor can receive an ARB beginning 6 weeks after ACE inhibitor is discontinued. • Avoid in pregnancy.
	Candesartan	8–32	1	
	Eprosartan	600–800	1 or 2	
	Irbesartan	150–300	1	
	Losartan	50–100	1 or 2	
	Olmesartan	20–40	1	
	Telmisartan	20–80	1	
	Valsartan	80–320	1	
CCB—dihydropyridines	Amlodipine	2.5–10	1	• Avoid use in patients with HF*r*EF; amlodipine or felodipine may be used if required. • They are associated with dose-related pedal edema, which is more common in women than men.
	Felodipine	5–10	1	
	Isradipine	5–10	2	
	Nicardipine SR	5–20	1	
	Nifedipine LA	60–120	1	
	Nisoldipine	30–90	1	
CCB—nondihydropyridines	Diltiazem SR	180–360	2	• Avoid routine use with beta blockers because of increased risk of bradycardia and heart block. • Do not use in patients with HF*r*EF. • There are drug interactions with diltiazem and verapamil (*CYP3A4* major substrate and moderate inhibitor).
	Diltiazem ER	120–480	1	
	Verapamil IR	40-80	3	
	Verapamil SR	120–480	1 or 2	
	Verapamil-delayed onset ER (various forms)	100–480	1 (in the evening)	
Secondary agents				
Diuretics—loop	Bumetanide	0.5–4	2	• These are preferred diuretics in patients with symptomatic HF. They are preferred over thiazides in patients with moderate-to-severe CKD (e.g., GFR <30 mL/min).
	Furosemide	20–80	2	
	Torsemide	5–10	1	
Diuretics—potassium sparing	Amiloride	5–10	1 or 2	• These are monotherapy agents and minimally effective antihypertensive agents. • Combination therapy of potassium-sparing diuretic with a thiazide can be considered in patients with hypokalemia on thiazide monotherapy.
	Triamterene	50–100	1 or 2	

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

				• Avoid in patients with significant CKD (e.g., GFR <45 mL/min).
Diuretics—aldosterone antagonists	Eplerenone	50–100	12	• These are preferred agents in primary aldosteronism and resistant hypertension. • Spironolactone is associated with greater risk of gynecomastia and impotence as compared with eplerenone. • This is common add-on therapy in resistant hypertension. • Avoid use with K^+ supplements, other K^+-sparing diuretics, or significant renal dysfunction. • Eplerenone often requires twice-daily dosing for adequate BP lowering.
	Spironolactone	25–100	1	
Beta blockers—cardioselective	Atenolol	25–100	12	• Beta blockers are not recommended as first-line agents unless the patient has IHD or HF. • These are preferred in patients with bronchospastic airway disease requiring a beta blocker. • Bisoprolol and metoprolol succinate are preferred in patients with HF*r*EF. • Avoid abrupt cessation.
	Betaxolol	5–20	1	
	Bisoprolol	2.5–10	1	
	Metoprolol tartrate	100–400	2	
	Metoprolol succinate	50–200	1	
Beta blockers—cardioselective and vasodilatory	Nebivolol	5–40	1	• Nebivolol induces nitric oxide–induced vasodilation. • Avoid abrupt cessation.
Beta blockers—noncardioselective	Nadolol	40–120	1	• Avoid in patients with reactive airways disease. • Avoid abrupt cessation.
	Propranolol IR	160–480	2	
	Propranolol LA	80–320	1	
Beta blockers—intrinsic sympathomimetic activity	Acebutolol	200–800	2	• Generally avoid, especially in patients with IHD or HF. • Avoid abrupt cessation.
	Carteolol	2.5–10	1	
	Penbutolol	10–40	1	
	Pindolol	10–60	2	
Beta blockers—combined alpha- and beta-receptor	Carvedilol	12.5–50	2	• Carvedilol is preferred in patients with HF*r*EF. • Avoid abrupt cessation.
	Carvedilol phosphate	20–80	1	
	Labetalol	200–800	2	
Direct renin inhibitor	Aliskiren	150–300	1	• Do not use in combination with ACE inhibitors or ARBs. • Aliskiren is very long acting. • There is an increased risk of hyperkalemia in CKD or in those on K^+ supplements or K^+-sparing drugs. • Aliskiren may cause acute renal failure in patients with severe bilateral renal artery stenosis. • Avoid in pregnancy.
Alpha-1 blockers	Doxazosin	1–8	1	• These are associated with orthostatic hypotension, especially in older adults. • They may be considered as second-line agent in patients with concomitant BPH.
	Prazosin	2–20	2 or 3	
	Terazosin	1–20	1 or 2	
Central $alpha_1$-agonist and other centrally acting drugs	Clonidine oral	0.1–0.8	2	• These are generally reserved as last-line because of significant CNS adverse effects, especially in older adults. • Avoid abrupt discontinuation of clonidine, which may induce hypertensive crisis; clonidine must be tapered to avoid rebound hypertension.
	Clonidine patch	0.1–0.3	1 weekly	
	Methyldopa	250–1000	2	
	Guanfacine	0.5–2	1	

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Direct vasodilators	Hydralazine	250-200	2 or 3	• These are associated with sodium and water retention and reflex tachycardia; use with a diuretic and beta blocker. • Hydralazine is associated with drug-induced lupus-like syndrome at higher doses. • Minoxidil is associated with hirsutism and requires a loop diuretic. Minoxidil can induce pericardial effusion.
	Minoxidil	5–100	1 -3	

*Dosages may vary from those listed in the FDA approved labeling (available at https://dailymed.nlm.nih.gov/dailymed/).
ACE indicates angiotensin-converting enzyme; ARB, angiotensin receptor blocker; BP, blood pressure; BPH, benign prostatic hyperplasia; CCB, calcium channel blocker; CKD, chronic kidney disease; CNS, central nervous system; CVD, cardiovascular disease; ER, extended release; GFR, glomerular filtration rate; HF, heart failure; HF*r*EF, heart failure with reduced ejection fraction; IHD, ischemic heart disease; IR, immediate release; LA, long-acting; and SR, sustained release.
From Chobanian et al. JNC 7. (15)

References

1. Yusuf S, Teo KK, Pogue J, et al. Telmisartan, ramipril, or both in patients at high risk for vascular events. ONTARGET Investigators. N Engl J Med. 2008;358:1547-59.
2. Parving H-H, Brenner BM, McMurray JJV, et al. Cardiorenal end points in a trial of aliskiren for type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2012;367:2204-13.
3. Fried LF, Emanuele N, Zhang JH, et al. Combined angiotensin inhibition for the treatment of diabetic nephropathy. N Engl J Med. 2013;369:1892-903.
4. Effects of treatment on morbidity in hypertension. Results in patients with diastolic blood pressures averaging 115 through 129 mm Hg. JAMA. 1967;202:1028-34.
5. Five-year findings of the hypertension detection and follow-up program. I. Reduction in mortality of persons with high blood pressure, including mild hypertension. Hypertension Detection and Follow-up Program Cooperative Group. JAMA. 1979;242:2562-71.
6. Prevention of stroke by antihypertensive drug treatment in older persons with isolated systolic hypertension. Final results of the Systolic Hypertension in the Elderly Program (SHEP). SHEP Cooperative Research Group. JAMA. 1991;265:3255-64.
7. Kostis JB, Cabrera J, Cheng JQ, et al. Association between chlorthalidone treatment of systolic hypertension and long-term survival. JAMA. 2011;306:2588-93.
8. Law MR, Morris JK, Wald NJ. Use of blood pressure lowering drugs in the prevention of cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of 147 randomised trials in the context of expectations from prospective epidemiological studies. BMJ. 2009;338:b1665.
9. Thomopoulos C, Parati G, Zanchetti A. Effects of blood pressure lowering on outcome incidence in hypertension: 2. Effects at different baseline and achieved blood pressure levels--overview and meta-analyses of randomized trials. J Hypertens. 2014;32:2296-304.
10. Czernichow S, Zanchetti A, Turnbull F, et al. The effects of blood pressure reduction and of different blood pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events according to baseline blood pressure: meta-analysis of randomized trials. J Hypertens. 2011;29:4-16.
11. Fretheim A, Odgaard-Jensen J, Brors O, et al. Comparative effectiveness of antihypertensive medication for primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: systematic review and multiple treatments meta-analysis. BMC Med. 2012;10:33.
12. Cushman WC, Ford CE, Cutler JA, et al. Success and predictors of blood pressure control in diverse North American settings: the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2002;4:393-404.
13. Gradman AH, Basile JN, Carter BL, et al. Combination therapy in hypertension. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2011;13:146-54.
14. Cushman WC, Evans GW, Byington RP, et al. Effects of intensive blood-pressure control in type 2 diabetes mellitus. ACCORD Study Group. N Engl J Med. 2010;362:1575-85.
15. Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, et al; the National High Blood Pressure Education Program Coordinating Committee. Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Hypertension. 2003;42:1206-52.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

8.1.5. BP Goal for Patients With Hypertension

Recommendations for BP Goal for Patients With Hypertension References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplement 26 and Systematic Review Report.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**SBP: B-R[SR]** **DBP: C-EO**	**1. For adults with confirmed hypertension and known CVD or 10-year ASCVD event risk of 10% or higher (see Section 8.1.2), a BP target of less than 130/80 mm Hg is recommended (1-5).**
IIb	**SBP: B-NR** **DBP: C-EO**	**2. For adults with confirmed hypertension, without additional markers of increased CVD risk, a BP target of less than 130/80 mm Hg may be reasonable (6-9).**

SR indicates systematic review.

Synopsis

Refer to the "Systematic Review for the 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA Guideline for the Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults" for the complete systematic evidence review for additional data and analyses (10). Several trials have tested whether more intensive BP control improves major CVD outcomes. Meta-analyses and systematic reviews of these trials provide strong support for the more intensive approach, but the data are less clear in identification of a specific optimal BP target (1-5, 7, 11-13). Recent trials that address optimal BP targets include SPRINT and ACCORD (Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes), with targets for more intensive (SBP <120 mm Hg) and standard (SBP <140 mm Hg) treatment (14, 15), and SPS-3, with a more intensive target of <130/80 mm Hg (16). These trials yielded mixed results in achieving their primary endpoints. SPRINT was stopped early, after a median follow-up of 3.26 years, when more intensive treatment resulted in a significant reduction in the primary outcome (a CVD composite) and in all-cause mortality rate. In ACCORD, more intensive BP treatment failed to demonstrate a significant reduction in the primary outcome (a CVD composite). However, the incidence of stroke, a component of the primary outcome, was significantly reduced. The standard glycemia subgroup did show significant benefit in ACCORD, and a meta-analysis of the only 2 trials (ACCORD and SPRINT) testing an SBP goal of <120 mm Hg showed significant reduction in CVD events (17). SPS-3 failed to demonstrate benefit for the primary endpoint of recurrent stoke (p=0.08) but found a significant reduction in a subgroup with hemorrhagic stroke. Pooling of the experience from 19 trials (excluding SPRINT) that randomly assigned participants to different BP treatment targets identified a significant reduction in CVD events, MI, and stroke in those assigned to a lower (average achieved SBP/DBP was 133/76 mm Hg) versus a higher BP treatment target (2). Similar patterns of benefit were reported in 3 other meta-analyses of trials in which participants were randomly assigned to different BP targets (3-5) and in larger meta-analyses that additionally included trials that compared different intensities of treatment (12). Data from the most recent meta-analysis (42 trials and 144,220 patients) (5) demonstrate a linear association between mean achieved SBP and risk of CVD mortality with the lowest risk at 120 to 124 mm Hg. The totality of the available information provides evidence that a lower BP target is generally better than a higher BP target and that some patients will benefit from an SBP treatment goal <120 mm Hg, especially those at high risk of CVD (15). The specific inclusion and exclusion criteria of any RCT may limit extrapolation to a more general population with hypertension. In addition, all of the relevant trials have been efficacy studies in which BP measurements were more consistent with guideline recommendations than is common in clinical practice, resulting in lower

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

absolute values for SBP. For both of these reasons, the SBP target recommended during BP lowering (<130 mm Hg) is higher than that which was used in SPRINT.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Meta-analysis and systematic review of trials that compare more intensive BP reduction to standard BP reduction report that more intense BP lowering significantly reduces the risk of stroke, coronary events, major cardiovascular events, and cardiovascular mortality (1). In a stratified analysis of these data, achieving an additional 10–mm Hg reduction in SBP reduced CVD risk when compared with an average SBP of 158/82 to 143/76 mm Hg, 144/85 to 137/81 mm Hg, and 134/79 to 125/76 mm Hg. Patients with DM and CKD were included in the analysis (1, 2, 11-13, 18). (Specific management details are in Section 9.3 for CKD and Section 9.6 for DM.)

2. The treatment of patients with hypertension without elevated risk has been systematically understudied because lower-risk groups would require prolonged follow-up to have a sufficient number of clinical events to provide useful information. Although there is clinical trial evidence that both drug and nondrug therapy will interrupt the progressive course of hypertension (6), there is no trial evidence that this treatment decreases CVD morbidity and mortality. The clinical trial evidence is strongest for a target BP of 140/90 mm Hg in this population. However, observational studies suggest that these individuals often have a high lifetime risk and would benefit from BP control earlier in life (19, 20).

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.

Hypertension

References

1. Thomopoulos C, Parati G, Zanchetti A. Effects of blood pressure lowering on outcome incidence in hypertension: 7. Effects of more vs. less intensive blood pressure lowering and different achieved blood pressure levels--updated overview and meta-analyses of randomized trials. J Hypertens. 2016; 34:613-22.
2. Xie X, Atkins E, Lv J, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering on cardiovascular and renal outcomes: updated systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2016;387:435-43.
3. Verdecchia P, Angeli F, Gentile G, et al. More versus less intensive blood pressure-lowering strategy: cumulative evidence and trial sequential analysis. Hypertension. 2016;68:642-53.
4. Bangalore S, Toklu B, Gianos E, et al. Optimal systolic blood pressure target after SPRINT: insights from a network meta-analysis of randomized trials. Am J Med. 2017;30:707-19.e8.
5. Bundy JD, Li C, Stuchlik P, et al. Systolic blood pressure reduction and risk of cardiovascular disease and mortality: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. JAMA Cardiol. 2017;2:775-81.
6. Julius S, Nesbitt SD, Egan BM, et al. Feasibility of treating prehypertension with an angiotensin-receptor blocker. N Engl J Med. 2006;354:1685-97.
7. Lawes CMM, Bennett DA, Lewington S, et al. Blood pressure and coronary heart disease: a review of the evidence. Semin Vasc Med. 2002;2:355-68.
8. Lonn EM, Bosch J, Lopez-Jaramillo P, et al. Blood-pressure lowering in intermediate-risk persons without cardiovascular disease. N Engl J Med. 2016;374:2009-20.
9. Neaton JD, Grimm RH Jr, Prineas RJ, et al. Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study. Final results. Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study Research Group. JAMA. 1993;270:713-24.
10. Reboussin DM, Allen NB, Griswold ME, et al. Systematic review for the 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA guideline for the prevention, detection, evaluation, and management of high blood pressure in adults. Circulation. 2017. In press.
11. Brunstrom M, Carlberg B. Effect of antihypertensive treatment at different blood pressure levels in patients with diabetes mellitus: systematic review and meta-analyses. BMJ. 2016;352:i717.
12. Ettehad D, Emdin CA, Kiran A, et al. Blood pressure lowering for prevention of cardiovascular disease and death: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2016;387:957-67.
13. Lv J, Ehteshami P, Sarnak MJ, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering on the progression of chronic kidney disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2013;185:949-57.
14. Cushman WC, Evans GW, Byington RP, et al. Effects of intensive blood-pressure control in type 2 diabetes mellitus. ACCORD Study. N Engl J Med. 2010;362:1575-85.

15. Wright JT Jr, Williamson JD, Whelton PK, et al. A randomized trial of intensive versus standard blood-pressure control. SPRINT Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2015;373:2103-16.
16. Taler SJ, Textor SC, Canzanello VJ, et al. Role of steroid dose in hypertension early after liver transplantation with tacrolimus (FK506) and cyclosporine. Transplantation. 1996;62:1588-92.
17. Perkovic V, Rodgers A. Redefining blood-pressure targets--SPRINT starts the marathon. N Engl J Med. 2015;373:2175-8.
18. Lawes CMM, Rodgers A, Bennett DA, et al. Blood pressure and cardiovascular disease in the Asia Pacific region. J Hypertens. 2003;21:707-16.
19. Allen NB, Siddique J, Wilkins JT, et al. Blood pressure trajectories in early adulthood and subclinical atherosclerosis in middle age. JAMA. 2014;311:490-7.
20. Ference BA, Julius S, Mahajan N, et al. Clinical effect of naturally random allocation to lower systolic blood pressure beginning before the development of hypertension. Hypertension. 2014;63:1182-8.

8.1.6. Choice of Initial Medication

Recommendation for Choice of Initial Medication References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplement 27 and Systematic Review Report.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
I	**A^{SR}**	**1. For initiation of antihypertensive drug therapy, first-line agents include thiazide diuretics, CCBs, and ACE inhibitors or ARBs. (1, 2)**

SR indicates systematic review.

Synopsis

The overwhelming majority of persons with BP sufficiently elevated to warrant pharmacological therapy may be best treated initially with 2 agents (see Section 8.1.6.1). When initiation of pharmacological therapy with a single medication is appropriate, primary consideration should be given to comorbid conditions (e.g., HF, CKD) for which specific classes of BP-lowering medication are indicated (see Section 9) (1, 3). In the largest head-to-head comparison of first-step drug therapy for hypertension (4, 5), the thiazide-type diuretic chlorthalidone was superior to the CCB amlodipine and the ACE inhibitor lisinopril in preventing HF, a BP-related outcome of increasing importance in the growing population of older persons with hypertension (6-9). Additionally, ACE inhibitors were less effective than thiazide diuretics and CCBs in lowering BP and in prevention of stroke. For black patients, ACE inhibitors were also notably less effective than CCBs in preventing HF (5, 10) and in the prevention of stroke (11, 12) (see Section 10.1). ARBs may be better tolerated than ACE inhibitors in black patients, with less cough and angioedema, but according to the limited available experience they offer no proven advantage over ACE inhibitors in preventing stroke or CVD in this population, making thiazide diuretics (especially chlorthalidone) or CCBs the best initial choice for single-drug therapy. For stroke, in the general population, beta blockers were less effective than CCBs (36% lower risk) and thiazide diuretics (30% lower risk). CCBs have been shown to be as effective as diuretics for reducing all CVD events other than HF, and CCBs are a good alternative choice for initial therapy when thiazide diuretics are not tolerated. Alpha blockers are not used as first-line therapy for hypertension because they are less effective for prevention of CVD than other first-step agents, such as thiazide diuretics (4, 13).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. The overall goal of treatment should be reduction in BP, in the context of underlying CVD risk. Five drug classes have been shown, in high-quality RCTs, to prevent CVD as compared with placebo (diuretics, ACE inhibitors, ARBs, CCBs, and beta blockers) (14, 15). In head-to-head comparisons of first-step therapy, different drug classes have been reported to provide somewhat divergent capacity to prevent specific CVD events. Interpretation of meta-analyses comparing agents from different drug classes is challenging because the

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

relevant RCTs were conducted in different time periods, during which concurrent antihypertensive therapy was less or more common, and the efficacy of agents from certain drug classes may have changed. In recognition of this, some (2) but not all (14, 15) meta-analyses, as well as the largest individual RCT that compared first-step agents (4), have suggested that diuretics, especially the long-acting thiazide-type agent chlorthalidone, may provide an optimal choice for first-step drug therapy of hypertension. In contrast, some meta-analyses have suggested that beta blockers may be less effective, especially for stroke prevention in older adults, but interpretation is hampered by inclusion of RCTs that used beta blockers that are now considered to be inferior for prevention of CVD (16, 17). In a systematic review and network meta-analysis conducted for the present guideline, beta blockers were significantly less effective than diuretics for prevention of stroke and cardiovascular events (1). Diuretics were also significantly better than CCBs for prevention of HF. There were some other nonsignificant differences between diuretics, ACE inhibitors, ARBs, and CCBs, but the general pattern was for similarity in effect. As indicated in Section 8.1.6.1, most adults with hypertension require more than one drug to control their BP. As recommended in Section 10.1, for black adults with hypertension (without HF or CKD), initial antihypertensive treatment should include a thiazide diuretic or CCB.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

References

1. Reboussin DM, Allen NB, Griswold ME, et al. Systematic review for the 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA guideline for the prevention, detection, evaluation, and management of high blood pressure in adults: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2017. In press.
2. Psaty BM, Lumley T, Furberg CD, et al. Health outcomes associated with various antihypertensive therapies used as first-line agents: a network meta-analysis. JAMA. 2003;289:2534-44.
3. Peart S. Results of MRC (UK) trial of drug therapy for mild hypertension. Clin Invest Med. 1987;10:616-20.
4. ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Major outcomes in high-risk hypertensive patients randomized to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor or calcium channel blocker vs diuretic: the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). JAMA. 2002;288:2981-97.
5. Julius S, Weber MA, Kjeldsen SE, et al. The Valsartan Antihypertensive Long-Term Use Evaluation (VALUE) trial: outcomes in patients receiving monotherapy. Hypertension. 2006;48:385-91.
6. Ferrucci L, Guralnik JM, Pahor M, et al. Hospital diagnoses, Medicare charges, and nursing home admissions in the year when older persons become severely disabled. JAMA. 1997;277:728-34.
7. Curtis LH, Whellan DJ, Hammill BG, et al. Incidence and prevalence of heart failure in elderly persons, 1994-2003. Arch Intern Med. 2008;168:418-24.
8. Bleumink GS, Knetsch AM, Sturkenboom MCJM, et al. Quantifying the heart failure epidemic: prevalence, incidence rate, lifetime risk and prognosis of heart failure The Rotterdam Study. Eur Heart J. 2004;25:1614-9.
9. Bertoni AG, Hundley WG, Massing MW, et al. Heart failure prevalence, incidence, and mortality in the elderly with diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2004;27:699-703.
10. Ogedegbe G, Shah NR, Phillips C, et al. Comparative effectiveness of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor-based treatment on cardiovascular outcomes in hypertensive blacks versus whites. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2015;66:1224-33.
11. Leenen FHH, Nwachuku CE, Black HR, et al. Clinical events in high-risk hypertensive patients randomly assigned to calcium channel blocker versus angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor in the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial. Hypertension 2006;48:374-84.
12. Zanchetti A, Julius S, Kjeldsen S, et al. Outcomes in subgroups of hypertensive patients treated with regimens based on valsartan and amlodipine: an analysis of findings from the VALUE trial. J Hypertens. 2006;24:2163-8.
13. Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial Collaborative Research Group. Diuretic versus alpha-blocker as first-step antihypertensive therapy: final results from the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Hypertension. 2003;42:239-46.
14. Law MR, Morris JK, Wald NJ. Use of blood pressure lowering drugs in the prevention of cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of 147 randomised trials in the context of expectations from prospective epidemiological studies. BMJ. 2009;338:b1665.

15. Thomopoulos C, Parati G, Zanchetti A. Effects of blood pressure-lowering on outcome incidence in hypertension: 5. Head-to-head comparisons of various classes of antihypertensive drugs--overview and meta-analyses. J Hypertens. 2015;33:1321-41.
16. Zhang Y, Sun N, Jiang X, et al. Comparative efficacy of β-blockers on mortality and cardiovascular outcomes in patients with hypertension: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. J Am Soc. Hypertens. 2017;11:394-401.
17. Larochelle P, Tobe SW, Lacourciere Y. β-Blockers in hypertension: studies and meta-analyses over the years. Can J Cardiol. 2014;30:S16-22.

8.1.6.1. Choice of Initial Monotherapy Versus Initial Combination Drug Therapy

Recommendations for Choice of Initial Monotherapy Versus Initial Combination Drug Therapy*		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
I	**C-EO**	**1. Initiation of antihypertensive drug therapy with 2 first-line agents of different classes, either as separate agents or in a fixed-dose combination, is recommended in adults with stage 2 hypertension and an average BP more than 20/10 mm Hg above their BP target.**
IIa	**C-EO**	**2. Initiation of antihypertensive drug therapy with a single antihypertensive drug is reasonable in adults with stage 1 hypertension and BP goal <130/80 mm Hg with dosage titration and sequential addition of other agents to achieve the BP target.**

*Fixed-dose combination antihypertensive medications are listed in Online Data Supplement D.

Hypertension

Synopsis

Systematic review of the evidence comparing the initiation of antihypertensive treatment with monotherapy and sequential (stepped-care) titration of additional agents versus initiation of treatment with combination therapy (including fixed-dose combinations) did not identify any RCTs meeting the systematic review questions posed in the PICOTS format (P=population, I=intervention, C=comparator, O=outcome, T=timing, S=setting). However, in both ACCORD and SPRINT, 2-drug therapy was recommended for most participants in the intensive- but not standard-therapy groups.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Because most patients with hypertension require multiple agents for control of their BP and those with higher BPs are at greater risk, more rapid titration of antihypertensive medications began to be recommended in patients with BP >20/10 mm Hg above their target, beginning with the JNC 7 report (1). In these patients, initiation of antihypertensive therapy with 2 agents is recommended. Evidence favoring this approach comes mostly from studies using fixed-dose combination products showing greater BP lowering with fixed-dose combination agents than with single agents, as well as better adherence to therapy (2, 3). The safety and efficacy of this strategy have been demonstrated in adults to reduce BPs to <140/90 mm Hg though not compared with other strategies (4-6). In general, this approach is reasonable in the very elderly, those at high CVD risk, or those who have a history of hypotension or drug-associated side effects. However, caution is advised in initiating antihypertensive pharmacotherapy with 2 drugs in older patients because hypotension or orthostatic hypotension may develop in some patients; BP should be carefully monitored.

2. The stepped-care approach defined by the initiation of antihypertensive drug therapy with a single agent followed by the sequential titration of the dose and addition of other agents has been the recommended treatment strategy since the first report of the National High Blood Pressure Education Program (7). This approach is also reasonable in the very elderly or those at risk or who have a history of hypotension or drug-

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

associated side effects. This strategy has been used successfully in nearly all hypertension treatment trials but has not been formally tested against other antihypertensive drug treatment strategies for effectiveness in achieving BP control or in preventing adverse outcomes.

References

1. Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, et al; the National High Blood Pressure Education Program Coordinating Committee. Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Hypertension. 2003;42:1206-52.
2. Law MR, Wald NJ, Morris JK, et al. Value of low dose combination treatment with blood pressure lowering drugs: analysis of 354 randomised trials. BMJ. 2003;326:1427.
3. Bangalore S, Kamalakkannan G, Parkar S, et al. Fixed-dose combinations improve medication compliance: a meta-analysis. Am J Med.. 2007;120:713-9.
4. Jamerson K, Weber MA, Bakris GL, et al. Benazepril plus amlodipine or hydrochlorothiazide for hypertension in high-risk patients. N Engl J Med. 2008;359:2417-28.
5. Sundstrom J, Arima H, Jackson R, et al. Effects of blood pressure reduction in mild hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2015;162:184-91.
6. Luders S, Schrader J, Berger J, et al. The PHARAO study: prevention of hypertension with the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor ramipril in patients with high-normal blood pressure: a prospective, randomized, controlled prevention trial of the German Hypertension League. J Hypertens. 2008;26:1487-96.
7. Report of the Joint National Committee on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. A cooperative study. JAMA. 1977;237:255-61.

American Heart Association.

8.2. Achieving BP Control in Individual Patients

Recommendations for lifestyle modifications and drug selection are specified in Sections 6.2, 8.1.4, and 8.1.6. Initial drug selections should be based on trial evidence of treatment efficacy, combined with recognition of compelling indications for use of an agent from a specific drug class, as well as the individual patient's lifestyle preferences and traits. For a subset of patients (25% to 50%) (1), the initial drug therapy will be well tolerated and effective in achieving the desired level of BP, with only the need for subsequent monitoring (see Section 8.3 for an appropriate follow-up schedule). For others, the initial drug will not be tolerated or will not be effective, requiring either a change in medication or addition of another medication, followed by BP monitoring (2). Approximately 25% of patients will require additional treatment adjustments. In a minority of this group, achievement of goal BP can be challenging.

In patients who do not respond to or do not tolerate treatment with 2 to 3 medications or medication combinations, additional trials of treatment tend to be ineffective or poorly tolerated. Some patients may become disillusioned and lost to follow-up, whereas others will identify an alternative healthcare provider, including nontraditional healers, or will try popular home remedies. Working with this more demanding subset requires provider expertise, patience, and a mechanism to respond efficiently and sensitively to concerns as they arise. In this setting, team-based care (see Section 12) may be effective, encouraging coupling of nonpharmacological and pharmacological treatments, while improving access to and communication with care providers.

In the setting of medication intolerance, consider allowing a defined period of time to evaluate the effects of lifestyle modification in patients with a relatively low CVD risk (10-year risk of ASCVD <10%, based on the ASCVD Risk Estimator [http://tools.acc.org/ASCVD-Risk-Estimator]), with scheduled follow-up visits for assessment of BP levels, including a review of HBPM data, and an appraisal of lifestyle change goal achievements. For patients with a higher level of CVD risk or with significant elevations in BP (SBP or DBP >20 or >10 mm Hg above target, respectively), medication is usually started even while the patient is pursuing lifestyle change (see Section 8.1.2).

Consideration of patient comorbidities, lifestyle, and preferences may suggest better tolerance or greater effect from one class of medication versus other classes. For example, if hyponatremia is present, it would be important to avoid or stop thiazide diuretic therapy. In this case, a loop diuretic should be used if a

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

diuretic is required. If hypokalemia is present, primary or secondary aldosteronism should be excluded, after which one should consider a potassium-sparing agent, such as spironolactone, eplerenone, triamterene, or amiloride. In addition, reducing dietary sodium intake will diminish urinary potassium losses. If the patient has chronic cough or a history of ACE inhibitor–induced cough or develops a cough or bronchial responsiveness while on an ACE inhibitor, one should use an ARB in place of an ACE inhibitor. For patients with bronchospastic lung disease, a beta-1-selective blocker (e.g., bisoprolol, metoprolol) should be considered if beta-blocker therapy is required. A patient who is already adherent to lifestyle change recommendations, including diligent reduction in sodium intake, may show a greater response to a RAS blocker. Prior patient experience should be considered, as in the case of cough associated with prior use of an ACE inhibitor, which is likely to reoccur if an agent from the same class is prescribed.

References

1. Neaton JD, Grimm RH Jr, Prineas RJ, et al. Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study. Final results. Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study Research Group. JAMA. 1993;270:713-24.
2. Senn S. Individual response to treatment: is it a valid assumption? BMJ. 2004;329:966-8.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

8.3. Follow-Up of BP During Antihypertensive Drug Therapy

Appropriate follow-up and monitoring enable assessment of adherence (see Section 12.1) and response to therapy, help identify adverse responses to therapy and target organ damage, and allow assessment of progress toward treatment goals. High-quality RCTs have successfully and safely developed strategies for follow-up, monitoring, and reassessment from which recommendations can be made (Figure 4) (1, 2). A systematic approach to out-of-office BP assessment is an essential part of follow-up and monitoring of BP, to assess response to therapy; check for evidence of white coat hypertension, white coat effect, masked hypertension, or masked uncontrolled hypertension; and help achieve BP targets (see Sections 4 and 12).

Hypertension

References

1. Ambrosius WT, Sink KM, Foy CG, et al. The design and rationale of a multicenter clinical trial comparing two strategies for control of systolic blood pressure: the Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial (SPRINT). Clin Trials. 2014;11:532-46.
2. Cushman WC, Grimm RH Jr, Cutler JA, et al. Rationale and design for the blood pressure intervention of the Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (ACCORD) trial. Am J Cardiol. 2007;99:44i-55i.

8.3.1. Follow-Up After Initiating Antihypertensive Drug Therapy

Recommendation for Follow-Up After Initiating Antihypertensive Drug Therapy References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplement 28.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
I	**B-R**	**1. Adults initiating a new or adjusted drug regimen for hypertension should have a follow-up evaluation of adherence and response to treatment at monthly intervals until control is achieved (1-3).**

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Components of the follow-up evaluation should include assessment of BP control, as well as evaluation for orthostatic hypotension, adverse effects from medication therapy, adherence to medication and lifestyle therapy, need for adjustment of medication dosage, laboratory testing (including electrolyte and renal function status), and other assessments of target organ damage (1-3).

References
1. Ambrosius WT, Sink KM, Foy CG, et al. The design and rationale of a multicenter clinical trial comparing two strategies for control of systolic blood pressure: the Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial (SPRINT). Clin Trials. 2014;11:532-46.
2. Cushman WC, Grimm RH Jr, Cutler JA, et al. Rationale and design for the blood pressure intervention of the Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (ACCORD) trial. Am J Cardiol. 2007;99:44i-55i.
3. Xu W, Goldberg SI, Shubina M, et al. Optimal systolic blood pressure target, time to intensification, and time to follow-up in treatment of hypertension: population based retrospective cohort study. BMJ. 2015;350:h158.

8.3.2. Monitoring Strategies to Improve Control of BP in Patients on Drug Therapy for High BP

Recommendation for Monitoring Strategies to Improve Control of BP in Patients on Drug Therapy for High BP References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplement 29.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
I	**A**	**1. Follow-up and monitoring after initiation of drug therapy for hypertension control should include systematic strategies to help improve BP, including use of HBPM, team-based care, and telehealth strategies (1-6).**

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Systematic approaches to follow-up have been shown to improve hypertension control and can be adapted and incorporated into clinical practices according to local needs and resource availability (see Section 8.3.1 for time intervals for treatment follow-up and monitoring and Sections 12.2 and 12.3.2 on systematic strategies to improve BP control).

References
1. Brennan T, Spettell C, Villagra V, et al. Disease management to promote blood pressure control among African Americans. Popul Health Manag. 2010;13:65-72.
2. Bosworth HB, Olsen MK, Grubber JM, et al. Two self-management interventions to improve hypertension control: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009;151:687-95.
3. Bosworth HB, Powers BJ, Olsen MK, et al. Home blood pressure management and improved blood pressure control: results from a randomized controlled trial. Arch Intern Med. 2011;171:1173-80.
4. Green BB, Cook AJ, Ralston JD, et al. Effectiveness of home blood pressure monitoring, Web communication, and pharmacist care on hypertension control: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008;299:2857-67.
5. Heisler M, Hofer TP, Schmittdiel JA, et al. Improving blood pressure control through a clinical pharmacist outreach program in patients with diabetes mellitus in 2 high-performing health systems: the adherence and intensification of medications cluster randomized, controlled pragmatic trial. Circulation. 2012;125:2863-72.
6. Margolis KL, Asche SE, Bergdall AR, et al. Effect of home blood pressure telemonitoring and pharmacist management on blood pressure control: a cluster randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013;310:46-56.

9. Hypertension in Patients With Comorbidities

Certain comorbidities may affect clinical decision-making in hypertension. These include ischemic heart disease, HF with reduced ejection fraction (HF*r*EF), HF*p*EF, CKD (including renal transplantation), cerebrovascular disease, AF, PAD, DM, and metabolic syndrome (1). As noted in Section 8.1.2, this guideline generally recommends use of BP-lowering medications for secondary prevention of CVD in patients with clinical CVD (CHD, HF, and stroke) and an average BP ≥130/80 mm Hg and for primary prevention of CVD in adults with an estimated 10-year ASCVD risk of ≥10% and an average SBP ≥130 mm Hg or an average DBP ≥80 mm Hg. Although we recommend use of the ACC/AHA Pooled Cohort Equations (http://tools.acc.org/ASCVD-

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Risk-Estimator/) to estimate 10-year risk of ASCVD to establish the BP threshold for treatment, the vast majority of adults with a co-morbidity are likely to have a 10-year risk of ASCVD that exceeds 10%. In some instances, clinical trial confirmation of treatment in patients with comorbidities is limited to a target BP of 140/90 mm Hg. In addition, the selection of medications for use in treating high BP in patients with CVD is guided by their use for other compelling indications (e.g., beta blockers after MI, ACE inhibitors for HF*r*EF), as discussed in specific guidelines for the clinical condition (2-4). The present guideline does not address the recommendations for treatment of hypertension occurring with acute coronary syndromes.

References

1. Aronow WS, Fleg JL, Pepine CJ, et al. ACCF/AHA 2011 expert consensus document on hypertension in the elderly: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents. Developed in collaboration with the American Academy of Neurology, American Geriatrics Society, American Society for Preventive Cardiology, American Society of Hypertension, American Society of Nephrology, Association of Black Cardiologists, and European Society of Hypertension. Circulation. 2011;123:2434-506.
2. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, et al. 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2013;128:e240-327.
3. Fihn SD, Blankenship JC, Alexander KP, et al. 2014 ACC/AHA/AATS/PCNA/SCAI/STS focused update of the guideline for the diagnosis and management of patients with stable ischemic heart disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, and the American Association for Thoracic Surgery, Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Circulation. 2014;130:1749-67.
4. Gerhard-Herman MD, Gornik HL, Barrett C, et al. 2016 AHA/ACC guideline on the management of patients with lower extremity peripheral artery disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2017;135:e726-79.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

9.1. Stable Ischemic Heart Disease

Recommendations for Treatment of Hypertension in Patients With Stable Ischemic Heart Disease (SIHD) References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplements 30-32.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**SBP: B-R** **DBP: C-EO**	**1. In adults with SIHD and hypertension, a BP target of less than 130/80 mm Hg is recommended (1-5).**
I	**SBP: B-R** **DBP: C-EO**	**2. Adults with SIHD and hypertension (BP ≥130/80 mm Hg) should be treated with medications (e.g., GDMT (6) beta blockers, ACE inhibitors, or ARBs) for compelling indications (e.g., previous MI, stable angina) as first-line therapy, with the addition of other drugs (e.g., dihydropyridine CCBs, thiazide diuretics, and/or mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists) as needed to further control hypertension (7-10).**
I	**B-NR**	**3. In adults with SIHD with angina and persistent uncontrolled hypertension, the addition of dihydropyridine CCBs to GDMT (6) beta blockers is recommended (8, 11, 12).**
IIa	**B-NR**	**4. In adults who have had a MI or acute coronary syndrome, it is reasonable to continue GDMT (6) beta blockers beyond 3 years as long-term therapy for hypertension (13, 14).**

IIb	**C-EO**	**5. Beta blockers and/or CCBs might be considered to control hypertension in patients with CAD (without HF*r*EF) who had an MI more than 3 years ago and have angina.**

Synopsis

Hypertension is a major risk factor for ischemic heart disease. Numerous RCTs have demonstrated the benefits of antihypertensive drug therapy in reducing the risk of ischemic heart disease. The following recommendations apply only to management of hypertension in patients with SIHD without HF. See Section 9.2 for recommendations for the treatment of patients with SIHD and HF.

Figure 5 is an algorithm on management of hypertension in patients with SIHD.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. In patients with increased cardiovascular risk, reduction of SBP to <130/80 mm Hg has been shown to reduce CVD complications by 25% and all-cause mortality by 27% (1).

2. After 5 years of randomized therapy in high-CVD-risk patients, ramipril produced a 22% reduction in MI, stroke, or CVD compared with placebo (10). No added benefit on CVD outcomes was seen when compared with CCBs and diuretics (15, 16). After 4.2 years of randomized therapy in patients with SIHD, perindopril reduced CVD death, MI, or cardiac arrest by 20% compared with placebo (7). Beta blockers are effective drugs for preventing angina pectoris, improving exercise time until the onset of angina pectoris, reducing exercise-induced ischemic ST-segment depression, and preventing coronary events (8, 17-22). Because of their compelling indications for treatment of SIHD, these drugs are recommended as a first-line therapy in the treatment of hypertension when it occurs in patients with SIHD. GDMT beta blockers for SIHD that are also effective in lowering BP include carvedilol, metoprolol tartrate, metoprolol succinate, nadolol, bisoprolol, propranolol, and timolol. Atenolol is not as effective as other antihypertensive drugs in the treatment of hypertension (23).

3. Dihydropyridine CCBs are effective antianginal drugs that can lower BP and relieve angina pectoris when added to beta blockers in patients in whom hypertension is present and angina pectoris persists despite beta-blocker therapy (8, 17, 19-22, 24, 25). GDMT beta blockers for SIHD that are also effective in lowering BP include carvedilol, metoprolol tartrate, metoprolol succinate, nadolol, bisoprolol, propranolol, and timolol.

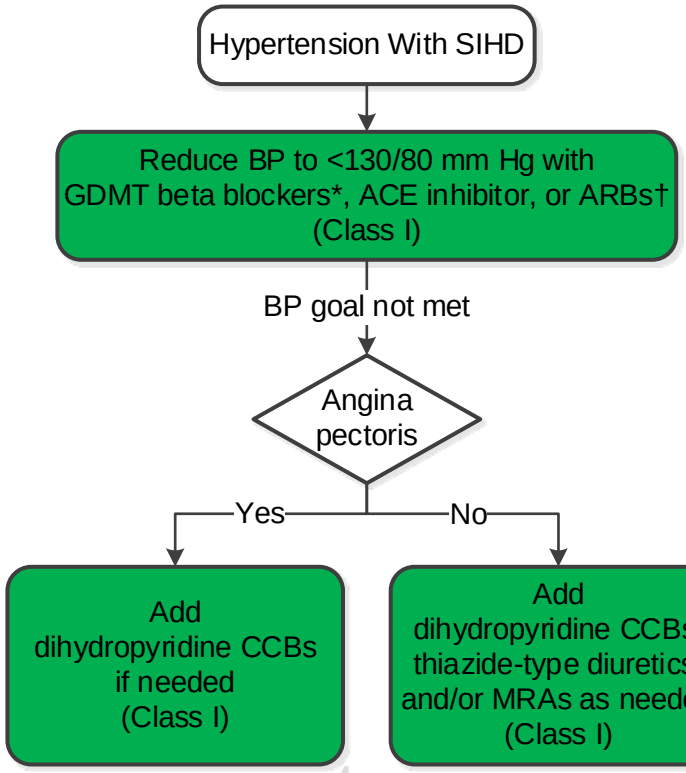
4. In randomized long-term trials, use of beta blockers after MI reduced all-cause mortality by 23% (13). Given the established efficacy of beta blockers for treating hypertension and SIHD, their use for treatment continuing beyond 3 years after MI is reasonable (6, 25).

5. GDMT beta blockers and CCBs are effective antihypertensive and antianginal agents. CCBs include dihydropyridine and nondihydropyridine agents. CCBs can be used separately or together with beta blockers beginning 3 years after MI in patients with CAD who have both hypertension and angina.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

Figure 5. Management of Hypertension in Patients With SIHD



Colors correspond to Class of Recommendation in Table 1.
*GDMT beta blockers for BP control or relief of angina include carvedilol, metoprolol tartrate, metoprolol succinate, nadolol, bisoprolol, propranolol, and timolol. Avoid beta blockers with intrinsic sympathomimetic activity. The beta blocker atenolol should not be used because it is less effective than placebo in reducing cardiovascular events.
†If needed for BP control.
ACE indicates angiotensin-converting enzyme; ARB, angiotensin receptor blocker; BP, blood pressure; CCB, calcium channel blocker; GDMT, guideline-directed management and therapy; and SIHD, stable ischemic heart disease.

Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

References

1. Wright JT Jr, Williamson JD, Whelton PK, et al. A randomized trial of intensive versus standard blood-pressure control. SPRINT Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2015;373:2103-16.
2. Bundy JD, Li C, Stuchlik P, et al. Systolic blood pressure reduction and risk of cardiovascular disease and mortality: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. JAMA Cardiol. 2017;2:775-81.
3. Leenen FHH, Nwachuku CE, Black HR, et al. Clinical events in high-risk hypertensive patients randomly assigned to calcium channel blocker versus angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor in the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial. Hypertension 2006;48:374-84.
4. Zanchetti A, Julius S, Kjeldsen S, et al. Outcomes in subgroups of hypertensive patients treated with regimens based on valsartan and amlodipine: an analysis of findings from the VALUE trial. J Hypertens. 2006;24:2163-8.
5. Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial Collaborative Research Group. Diuretic versus alpha-blocker as first-step antihypertensive therapy: final results from the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Hypertension. 2003;42:239-46.
6. Fihn SD, Blankenship JC, Alexander KP, et al. 2014 ACC/AHA/AATS/PCNA/SCAI/STS focused update of the Guideline for the diagnosis and management of patients with stable ischemic heart disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, and the American Association for Thoracic Surgery, Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Circulation. 2014;130:1749-67.

7. Fox KM, EURopean trial On reduction of cardiac events with Perindopril in stable coronary Artery disease Investigators. Efficacy of perindopril in reduction of cardiovascular events among patients with stable coronary artery disease: randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre trial (the EUROPA study). Lancet. 2003;362:782-8.
8. Law MR, Morris JK, Wald NJ. Use of blood pressure lowering drugs in the prevention of cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of 147 randomised trials in the context of expectations from prospective epidemiological studies. BMJ. 2009;338:b1665.
9. Pfeffer MA, Braunwald E, Moye LA, et al. Effect of captopril on mortality and morbidity in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Results of the survival and ventricular enlargement trial. The SAVE Investigators. N Engl J Med. 1992;327:669-77.
10. Yusuf S, Sleight P, Pogue J, et al. Effects of an angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor, ramipril, on cardiovascular events in high-risk patients. The Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation Study Investigators. N Engl J Med. 2000;342:145-53.
11. Leon MB, Rosing DR, Bonow RO, et al. Clinical efficacy of verapamil alone and combined with propranolol in treating patients with chronic stable angina pectoris. Am J Cardiol. 1981;48:131-9.
12. Staessen JA, Fagard R, Thijs L, et al. Randomised double-blind comparison of placebo and active treatment for older patients with isolated systolic hypertension. The Systolic Hypertension in Europe (Syst-Eur) Trial Investigators. Lancet. 1997;350:757-64.
13. Freemantle N, Cleland J, Young P, et al. Beta Blockade after myocardial infarction: systematic review and meta regression analysis. BMJ. 1999;318:1730-7.
14. de Peuter OR, Lussana F, Peters RJG, et al. A systematic review of selective and non-selective beta blockers for prevention of vascular events in patients with acute coronary syndrome or heart failure. Neth J Med. 2009;67:284-94.
15. Bavry AA, Anderson RD, Gong Y, et al. Outcomes among hypertensive patients with concomitant peripheral and coronary artery disease: findings from the INternational VErapamil-SR/Trandolapril STudy. Hypertension 2010;55:48-53.
16. Piller LB, Simpson LM, Baraniuk S, et al. Characteristics and long-term follow-up of participants with peripheral arterial disease during ALLHAT. J Gen Intern Med. 2014;29:1475-83.
17. Rosendorff C, Lackland DT, Allison M, et al. Treatment of hypertension in patients with coronary artery disease: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association, American College of Cardiology, and American Society of Hypertension. Circulation. 2015;131:e435-70.
18. Ekelund LG, Olsson AG, Oro L, et al. Effects of the cardioselective beta-adrenergic receptor blocking agent metoprolol in angina pectoris. Subacute study with exercise tests. Br Heart J. 1976; 38:155-61.
19. Aronow WS, Turbow M, Van Camp S, et al. The effect of timolol vs placebo on angina pectoris. Circulation. 1980;61:66-9.
20. Aronow WS, Fleg JL, Pepine CJ, et al. ACCF/AHA 2011 expert consensus document on hypertension in the elderly: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents. Developed in collaboration with the American Academy of Neurology, American Geriatrics Society, American Society for Preventive Cardiology, American Society of Hypertension, American Society of Nephrology, Association of Black Cardiologists, and European Society of Hypertension. Circulation. 2011;123:2434-506.
21. Aronow WS, Frishman WH. Angina pectoris in the elderly. In: Aronow WS, Fleg JL, Rich MW, eds. Tresch and Aronow's Cardiovascular Disease in the Elderly. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group; 2013:215-37.
22. Smith SC Jr, Benjamin EJ, Bonow RO, et al. AHA/ACCF secondary prevention and risk reduction therapy for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2011 update: a guideline from the American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology Foundation. Circulation. 2011;124:2458-73.
23. Carlberg B, Samuelsson O, Lindholm LH. Atenolol in hypertension: is it a wise choice? Lancet. 2004;364:1684-9.
24. Mancia G, Fagard R, Narkiewicz K, et al. 2013 ESH/ESC guidelines for the management of arterial hypertension: the Task Force for the Management of Arterial Hypertension of the European Society of Hypertension (ESH) and of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2013;34:2159-219.
25. Fihn SD, Gardin JM, Abrams J, et al. 2012 ACCF/AHA/ACP/AATS/PCNA/SCAI/STS guideline for the diagnosis and management of patients with stable ischemic heart disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, and the American College of Physicians,

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

American Association for Thoracic Surgery, Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Circulation. 2012;126:e354-471.

9.2. Heart Failure

Recommendation for Prevention of HF in Adults With Hypertension References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplement 33.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
I	**SBP: B-R** **DBP: C-EO**	**1. In adults at increased risk of HF, the optimal BP in those with hypertension should be less than 130/80 mm Hg (1-3).**

Synopsis

Antecedent hypertension is present in 75% of patients with chronic HF (4). In the Cardiovascular Health Study (5) and the Health, Aging and Body Composition Study (6), 11.2% of 4408 persons (53.1% women, with a mean age of 72.8 years, living in the community, and not receiving antihypertensive drugs at baseline) developed HF over 10 years (7). Compared with those with an average SBP <120 mm Hg, the adjusted incidence of HF was increased 1.6, 2.2, and 2.6 times in those with average SBPs between 120 and 139 mm Hg, between 140 and 159 mm Hg, and ≥160 mm Hg, respectively (7).

No RCTs are available that compare one BP-lowering agent to another for the management of patients with HF. The following recommendations for treatment of hypertension in HF are based on use of drugs that lower BP and also have compelling indications for management of HF (with HF*r*EF or HF*p*EF) as recommended in current ACC/AHA guidelines (4, 8).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. In adults with hypertension (SBP ≥130 mm Hg or DBP ≥80 mm Hg) and a high risk of CVD, a strong body of evidence supports treatment with antihypertensive medications (see Section 8.1.2) and more-intensive rather than less-intensive intervention (see Section 8.1.5). In SPRINT, a more intensive intervention that targeted an SBP <120 mm Hg significantly reduced the primary outcome (CVD composite) by about 25% (9). The incidence of HF, a component of the primary outcome, was also substantially decreased (hazard ratio: 0.62; 95% confidence interval: 0.45–0.84). Meta-analyses of clinical trials have identified a similar beneficial effect of more-intensive BP reduction on the incidence of HF (2, 10), but the body of information from studies confined to trials that randomly assigned participants to different BP targets is more limited and less compelling (3). In addition, the available trials were efficacy studies in which BP measurements were more consistent with guideline recommendations than is common in clinical practice, resulting in lower absolute values for SBP. For both of these reasons, the SBP target recommended during BP lowering (<130 mm Hg) is higher than that used in SPRINT.

References

1. Lv J, Ehteshami P, Sarnak MJ, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering on the progression of chronic kidney disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2013;185:949-57.
2. Thomopoulos C, Parati G, Zanchetti A. Effects of blood pressure lowering on outcome incidence in hypertension: 7. Effects of more vs. less intensive blood pressure lowering and different achieved blood pressure levels--updated overview and meta-analyses of randomized trials. J Hypertens. 2016; 34:613-22.
3. Xie X, Atkins E, Lv J, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering on cardiovascular and renal outcomes: updated systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2016;387:435-43.
4. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, et al. 2016 ACC/AHA/HFSA focused update on new pharmacological therapy for heart failure: an update of the 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: a report of the

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines and the Heart Failure Society of America. Circulation. 2016;134:e282-93.
5. Visser M, Langlois J, Guralnik JM, et al. High body fatness, but not low fat-free mass, predicts disability in older men and women: the Cardiovascular Health Study. Am J Clin Nutr. 1998;68:584-90.
6. Goodpaster BH, Park SW, Harris TB, et al. The loss of skeletal muscle strength, mass, and quality in older adults: the health, aging and body composition study. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 2006;61:1059-64.
7. Butler J, Kalogeropoulos AP, Georgiopoulou VV, et al. Systolic blood pressure and incident heart failure in the elderly. The Cardiovascular Health Study and the Health, Ageing and Body Composition Study. Heart. 2011;97:1304-11.
8. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, et al. 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2013;128:e240-327.
9. Wright JT Jr, Williamson JD, Whelton PK, et al. A randomized trial of intensive versus standard blood-pressure control. SPRINT Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2015;373:2103-16.
10. Ettehad D, Emdin CA, Kiran A, et al. Blood pressure lowering for prevention of cardiovascular disease and death: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2016;387:957-67.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

9.2.1. Heart Failure With Reduced Ejection Fraction

Recommendations for Treatment of Hypertension in Patients With HF*r*EF References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplement 34.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
I	**C-EO**	**1. Adults with HF*r*EF and hypertension should be prescribed GDMT (2) titrated to attain a BP of less than 130/80 mm Hg.**
III: No Benefit	**B-R**	**2. Nondihydropyridine CCBs are not recommended in the treatment of hypertension in adults with HF*r*EF (1).**

American Heart Association.

Hypertension

Synopsis

Approximately 50% of patients with HF have HF*r*EF (2-6). Numerous RCTs have shown that treatment of HF*r*EF with GDMT reduces mortality and HF hospitalizations (7). Large-scale RCTs have shown that antihypertensive drug therapy reduces the incidence of HF in patients with hypertension (8-11). In ALLHAT (Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial), chlorthalidone reduced the risk of HF*r*EF more than amlodipine and doxazosin but similarly to lisinopril (12, 13).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. This recommendation is based on guidance in the 2017 ACC/AHA/HFSA guideline focused update on heart failure (14) (see figure from the HF focused update that is reproduced in Online Data Supplement A). Lifestyle modification, such as weight loss and sodium reduction, may serve as adjunctive measures to help these agents work better. No RCT evidence is available to support the superiority of one BP-lowering medication with compelling indications for treatment of HF*r*EF over another. Medications with compelling indications for HF that may be used as first-line therapy to treat high BP include ACE inhibitors or ARBs, angiotensin receptor–neprilysin inhibitors, mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists, diuretics, and GDMT beta blockers (carvedilol, metoprolol succinate, or bisoprolol).

Clinical trials evaluating goal BP reduction and optimal BP-lowering agents in the setting of HF*r*EF and concomitant hypertension have not been performed. However, in patients at higher CVD risk, BP lowering is associated with fewer adverse cardiovascular events (7). GDMT for HF*r*EF with agents known to lower BP should consider a goal BP reduction consistent with a threshold now associated with improved clinical outcomes but not yet proven by RCTs in an HF population.

2. Nondihydropyridine CCBs (verapamil, diltiazem) have myocardial depressant activity. Several clinical trials have demonstrated either no clinical benefit or even worse outcomes in patients with HF treated with these drugs (1). Therefore, nondihydropyridine CCBs are not recommended in patients with hypertension and HF*r*EF.

References

1. Goldstein RE, Boccuzzi SJ, Cruess D, et al. Diltiazem increases late-onset congestive heart failure in postinfarction patients with early reduction in ejection fraction. The Adverse Experience Committee; and the Multicenter Diltiazem Postinfarction Research Group. Circulation. 1991;83:52-60.
2. Aronow WS, Ahn C, Kronzon I. Normal left ventricular ejection fraction in older persons with congestive heart failure. Chest. 1998;113:867-9.
3. Aronow WS, Ahn C, Kronzon I. Comparison of incidences of congestive heart failure in older African-Americans, Hispanics, and whites. Am J Cardiol. 1999;84:611-2, A9.
4. Gottdiener JS, McClelland RL, Marshall R, et al. Outcome of congestive heart failure in elderly persons: influence of left ventricular systolic function. The Cardiovascular Health Study. Ann Intern Med. 2002;137:631-9.
5. Owan TE, Hodge DO, Herges RM, et al. Trends in prevalence and outcome of heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. N Engl J Med. 2006;355:251-9.
6. Vasan RS, Larson MG, Benjamin EJ, et al. Congestive heart failure in subjects with normal versus reduced left ventricular ejection fraction: prevalence and mortality in a population-based cohort. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1999;33:1948-55.
7. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, et al. 2016 ACC/AHA/HFSA focused update on new pharmacological therapy for heart failure: an update of the 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines and the Heart Failure Society of America. Circulation. 2016;134:e282-93.
8. Amery A, Birkenhager W, Brixko P, et al. Mortality and morbidity results from the European Working Party on High Blood Pressure in the Elderly trial. Lancet. 1985;1:1349-54.
9. Kostis JB, Davis BR, Cutler J, et al. Prevention of heart failure by antihypertensive drug treatment in older persons with isolated systolic hypertension. SHEP Cooperative Research Group. JAMA. 1997;278:212-6.
10. Beckett NS, Peters R, Fletcher AE, et al. Treatment of hypertension in patients 80 years of age or older. N Engl J Med. 2008;358:1887-98.
11. Law MR, Morris JK, Wald NJ. Use of blood pressure lowering drugs in the prevention of cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of 147 randomised trials in the context of expectations from prospective epidemiological studies. BMJ. 2009;338:b1665.
12. Davis BR, Kostis JB, Simpson LM, et al. Heart failure with preserved and reduced left ventricular ejection fraction in the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial. Circulation. 2008;118:2259-67.
13. Piller LB, Baraniuk S, Simpson LM, et al. Long-term follow-up of participants with heart failure in the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Circulation. 2011;124:1811-8.
14. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, et al. 2017 ACC/AHA/HFSA focused update of the 2013 ACCF/AHA Guideline for the Management of Heart Failure: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines and the Heart Failure Society of America. Circulation. 2017;136:e137-61.

9.2.2. Heart Failure With Preserved Ejection Fraction

Recommendations for Treatment of Hypertension in Patients With HF*p*EF References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplements 35 and 36.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**C-EO**	**1. In adults with HF*p*EF who present with symptoms of volume overload, diuretics should be prescribed to control hypertension.**
I	**C-LD**	**2. Adults with HF*p*EF and persistent hypertension after management of volume overload should be prescribed ACE inhibitors or ARBs and beta blockers titrated to attain SBP of less than 130 mm Hg (1-6).**

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Synopsis

Approximately 50% of patients with HF have HF*p*EF (2, 7-11). The ejection fraction in these studies has varied from >40% to ≥55% (2). Patients with HF*p*EF are usually older women with a history of hypertension. Obesity, CHD, DM, AF, and hyperlipidemia are also highly prevalent in patients with HF*p*EF (2, 11, 12). Hypertension is the most important cause of HF*p*EF, with a prevalence of 60% to 89% in large RCTs, epidemiological studies, and HF registries (2, 13). Patients with HF*p*EF also have an exaggerated hypertensive response to exercise (14). Hypertensive acute pulmonary edema is an expression of HF*p*EF (15).

BP control is important for prevention of HF*p*EF in patients with hypertension (2, 16-19). ALLHAT showed that treatment of hypertension with chlorthalidone reduced the risk of HF compared with amlodipine, doxazosin, and lisinopril (19, 20). Improved BP control also reduces hospitalization, CVD events, and mortality (2, 16-19).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Diuretics are the only drugs used for the treatment of hypertension and HF that can adequately control the fluid retention of HF. Appropriate use of diuretics is also crucial to the success of other drugs used for the treatment of hypertension in the presence of HF. The use of inappropriately low doses of diuretics can result in fluid retention. Conversely, the use of inappropriately high doses of diuretics can lead to volume contraction, which can increase the risk of hypotension and renal insufficiency. Diuretics should be prescribed to all patients with hypertension and HF*p*EF who have evidence of, and to most patients with a prior history of, fluid retention.

2. In a trial of patients with HF*p*EF and MI, patients randomized to propranolol had at 32-month follow-up a 35% reduction in mortality rate (3). After 21 months of treatment in patients with HF*r*EF and HF*p*EF, compared with placebo, those randomized to nebivolol had a 14% reduction in mortality or CVD hospitalization if they had HF*r*EF and a 19% reduction if they had HF*p*EF (4). In patients with HF*p*EF, the primary outcome (a composite of CVD death or HF hospitalization) was observed in 22% for candesartan and 24% for placebo (11% reduction), but fewer patients receiving candesartan were hospitalized for HF (5). The use of nitrates in the setting of HF*p*EF is associated with a signal of harm and in most situations should be avoided. For many other common antihypertensive agents, including alpha blockers, beta blockers, and calcium channel blockers, limited data exist to guide the choice of antihypertensive therapy in the setting of HF*p*EF (21). Renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system inhibition, however, with ACE inhibitor or ARB and especially MRA would represent the preferred choice. A shared decision-making discussion, with the patient influenced by clinician judgment, should drive the ultimate choice of antihypertensive agents.

Hypertension
American Heart Association.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

References

1. Pfeffer MA, Claggett B, Assmann SF, et al. Regional variation in patients and outcomes in the Treatment of Preserved Cardiac Function Heart Failure With an Aldosterone Antagonist (TOPCAT) trial. Circulation. 2015;131:34-42.
2. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, et al. 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2013;128:e240-327.
3. Aronow WS, Ahn C, Kronzon I. Effect of propranolol versus no propranolol on total mortality plus nonfatal myocardial infarction in older patients with prior myocardial infarction, congestive heart failure, and left ventricular ejection fraction > or = 40% treated with diuretics plus angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. Am J Cardiol. 1997;80:207-9.
4. van Veldhuisen DJ, Cohen-Solal A, Bohm M, et al. Beta-blockade with nebivolol in elderly heart failure patients with impaired and preserved left ventricular ejection fraction: Data From SENIORS (Study of Effects of Nebivolol Intervention on Outcomes and Rehospitalization in Seniors With Heart Failure). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2009;53:2150-8.
5. Yusuf S, Pfeffer MA, Swedberg K, et al. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and preserved left-ventricular ejection fraction: the CHARM-Preserved Trial. Lancet. 2003;362:777-81.

6. Massie BM, Carson PE, McMurray JJ, et al. Irbesartan in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. N Engl J Med. 2008;359:2456-67.
7. Aronow WS, Ahn C, Kronzon I. Normal left ventricular ejection fraction in older persons with congestive heart failure. Chest. 1998;113:867-9.
8. Aronow WS, Ahn C, Kronzon I. Comparison of incidences of congestive heart failure in older African-Americans, Hispanics, and whites. Am J Cardiol. 1999;84:611-2, A9.
9. Vasan RS, Larson MG, Benjamin EJ, et al. Congestive heart failure in subjects with normal versus reduced left ventricular ejection fraction: prevalence and mortality in a population-based cohort. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1999;33:1948-55.
10. Gottdiener JS, McClelland RL, Marshall R, et al. Outcome of congestive heart failure in elderly persons: influence of left ventricular systolic function. The Cardiovascular Health Study. Ann Intern Med. 2002;137:631-9.
11. Owan TE, Hodge DO, Herges RM, et al. Trends in prevalence and outcome of heart failure with preserved ejection fraction. N Engl J Med. 2006;355:251-9.
12. Lee DS, Gona P, Vasan RS, et al. Relation of disease pathogenesis and risk factors to heart failure with preserved or reduced ejection fraction: insights from the Framingham Heart Study of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Circulation. 2009;119:3070-7.
13. Bhuiyan T, Maurer MS. Heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: persistent diagnosis, therapeutic enigma. Curr Cardiovasc Risk Rep. 2011;5:440-9.
14. Kato S, Onishi K, Yamanaka T, et al. Exaggerated hypertensive response to exercise in patients with diastolic heart failure. Hypertens Res. 2008;31:679-84.
15. St Gyalai-Korpos I, Tomescu M, Pogorevici A. Hypertensive acute pulmonary oedema as expression of diastolic heart failure. Rom J Intern Med. 2008;46:153-7.
16. Aronow WS, Fleg JL, Pepine CJ, et al. ACCF/AHA 2011 expert consensus document on hypertension in the elderly: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents. Developed in collaboration with the American Academy of Neurology, American Geriatrics Society, American Society for Preventive Cardiology, American Society of Hypertension, American Society of Nephrology, Association of Black Cardiologists, and European Society of Hypertension. Circulation. 2011;123:2434-506.
17. Kostis JB, Davis BR, Cutler J, et al. Prevention of heart failure by antihypertensive drug treatment in older persons with isolated systolic hypertension. SHEP Cooperative Research Group. JAMA. 1997;278:212-6.
18. Beckett NS, Peters R, Fletcher AE, et al. Treatment of hypertension in patients 80 years of age or older. N Engl J Med. 2008;358:1887-98.
19. Piller LB, Baraniuk S, Simpson LM, et al. Long-term follow-up of participants with heart failure in the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (ALLHAT). Circulation. 2011;124:1811-8.
20. Davis BR, Kostis JB, Simpson LM, et al. Heart failure with preserved and reduced left ventricular ejection fraction in the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial. Circulation. 2008;118:2259-67.
21. Redfield MM, Chen HH, Borlaug BA, et al. Effect of phosphodiesterase-5 inhibition on exercise capacity and clinical status in heart failure with preserved ejection fraction: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013;309:1268-77.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

9.3. Chronic Kidney Disease

Recommendations for Treatment of Hypertension in Patients With CKD References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplements 37 and 38 and Systematic Review Report.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**SBP: B-R[SR]** **DBP: C-EO**	**1. Adults with hypertension and CKD should be treated to a BP goal of less than 130/80 mm Hg (1-6).**
IIa	**B-R**	**2. In adults with hypertension and CKD (stage 3 or higher or stage 1 or 2 with albuminuria [≥300 mg/d, or ≥300 mg/g albumin-to-creatinine ratio or the equivalent in the first morning void]), treatment with an ACE inhibitor is reasonable to slow kidney disease progression (3, 7-12).**
IIb	**C-EO**	**3. In adults with hypertension and CKD (stage 3 or higher or stage 1 or 2 with albuminuria [≥300 mg/d, or ≥300 mg/g albumin-to-creatinine ratio in the first morning void]) (7, 8), treatment with an ARB may be reasonable if an ACE inhibitor is not tolerated.**

SR indicates systematic review.

American Heart Association.

Synopsis

Refer to the "Systematic Review for the 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA Guideline for the Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults" for the complete systematic evidence review for additional data and analyses (13). Hypertension is the most common comorbidity affecting patients with CKD. Hypertension has been reported in 67% to 92% of patients with CKD, with increasing prevalence as kidney function declines (14). Hypertension may occur as a result of kidney disease, yet the presence of hypertension may also accelerate further kidney injury; therefore, treatment is an important means to prevent further kidney functional decline. This tight interaction has led to extensive debate about the optimal BP target for patients with CKD (15-18). Masked hypertension may occur in up to 30% of patients with CKD and portends higher risk of CKD progression (19-23). CKD is an important risk factor for CVD (24), and the coexistence of hypertension and CKD further increases the risk of adverse CVD and cerebrovascular events, particularly when proteinuria is present (25). Even as the importance of hypertension treatment is widely accepted, data supporting BP targets in CKD are limited, as patients with CKD were historically excluded from clinical trials. Furthermore, CKD is not included in the CVD risk calculations used to determine suitability for most clinical trials (26-28).

Until publication of the SPRINT results, most guidelines for BP targets in patients with CKD favored treatment to a BP <140/90 mm Hg (15), with consideration of the lower target of <130/80 mm Hg for those with more severe proteinuria (≥300 mg albuminuria in 24 hours or the equivalent), if tolerated (16-18). Patients with stage 3 to 4 CKD (eGFR of 20 to <60 mL/minute/1.73 m^2) comprised 28% of the SPRINT study population, and in this group intensive BP management seemed to provide the same benefits for reduction in the CVD composite primary outcome and all-cause mortality as were seen in the full study cohort. Given that most patients with CKD die from CVD complications, this RCT evidence supports a lower target of <130/80 mm Hg for all patients with CKD (Figure 6). It is appropriate to acknowledge that many patients with CKD have additional comorbidities and evidence of frailty that caused them to be excluded from past clinical trials. Observational studies of CKD cohorts indicate a higher risk of mortality at lower systolic pressures and a flat relationship of SBP to event risk in elderly patients with CKD (29, 30), which supports concerns that these complex patients may be at greater risk of complications from intensive BP treatment and may fail to achieve benefits from lower BP targets. In contrast, in the prespecified subgroup analysis of the elderly cohort in

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

SPRINT, frail elderly patients did sustain benefit from the lower BP target, which supports a lower goal for all patients, including those with CKD (31). In this setting, incremental BP reduction may be appropriate, with careful monitoring of physical and kidney function.

An ACE inhibitor (or an ARB, in case of ACE inhibitor intolerance) is a preferred drug for treatment of hypertension if albuminuria (≥300 mg/day or ≥300 mg/g creatinine by first morning void) is present, although the evidence is mixed (10, 11) (Figure 6). In the course of reducing intraglomerular pressure and thereby reducing albuminuria, serum creatinine may increase up to 30% because of concurrent reduction in GFR (32). Further GFR decline should be investigated and may be related to other factors, including volume contraction, use of nephrotoxic agents, or renovascular disease (33). The combination of an ACE inhibitor and an ARB should be avoided because of reported harms demonstrated in several large cardiology trials (34, 35) and in 1 diabetic nephropathy trial (36). Because of the greater risk of hyperkalemia and hypotension and lack of demonstrated benefit, the combination of an ARB (or ACE inhibitor) and a direct renin inhibitor is also contraindicated during management of patients with CKD (37).

Figure 6 is an algorithm on management of hypertension in patients with CKD.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

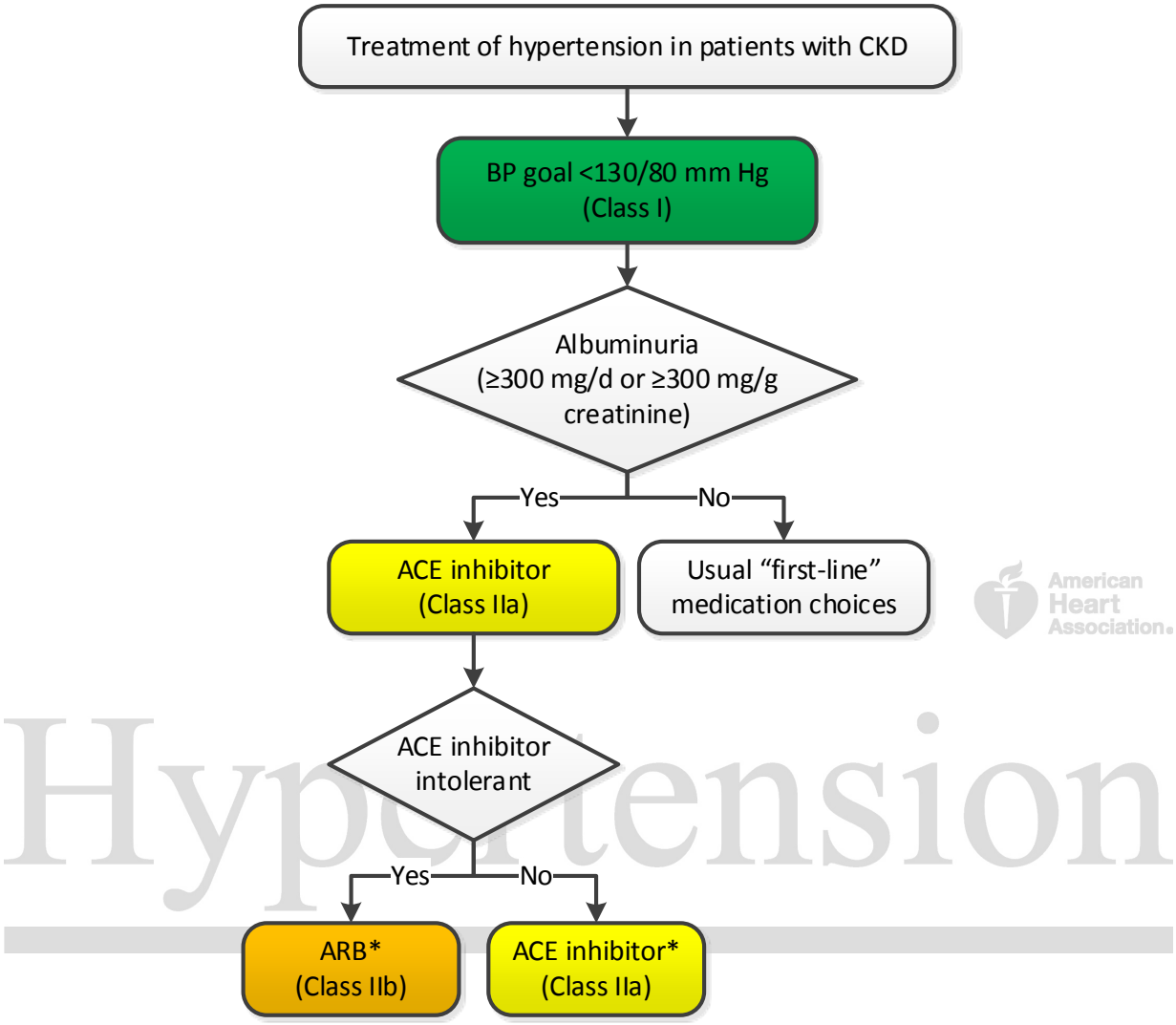
Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. We recommend ASCVD risk assessment in all adults with hypertension, including those with CKD. As a matter of convenience, however, it can be assumed that the vast majority of patients with CKD have a 10-year ASCVD risk ≥10%, placing them in the high risk category that requires initiation of antihypertensive drug therapy at BP ≥130/80 mm Hg (see Section 8.1.2, Figure 4 and Table 23 for BP thresholds for initiating antihypertensive drug treatment). In SPRINT, the participants with CKD who were randomized to intensive antihypertensive therapy (SBP target <120 mm Hg) appeared to derive the same beneficial reduction in CVD events and all-cause mortality that was seen in their counterparts without CKD at baseline. Likewise, intensive therapy was beneficial even in those ≥75 years of age with frailty or the slowest gait speed. There was no difference in the principal kidney outcome (≥50% decline in eGFR or ESRD) between the intensive-and standard-therapy (SBP target <140 mm Hg) groups (26). Three other RCTs (1-3) have evaluated the effect of differing BP goals of <140/90 mm Hg versus 125–130/75–80 mm Hg on CKD progression in patients with CKD. None of these trials demonstrated a benefit for more intensive BP reduction, although post hoc follow-up analyses favored the lower targets in patients with more severe proteinuria (38, 39), and these trials were underpowered to detect differences in CVD event rates. Recent meta-analyses and systematic reviews that included patients with CKD from SPRINT support more intensive BP treatment (40-42) to reduce cardiovascular events but do not demonstrate a reduction in the rate of progression of kidney disease (doubling of serum creatinine or reaching ESRD). More intensive BP treatment may result in a modest reduction in GFR, which is thought to be primarily due to a hemodynamic effect and may be reversible. Electrolyte abnormalities are also more likely during intensive BP treatment. More intensive BP lowering in patients with CKD is also supported by a BP Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration meta-analysis of RCTs in patients with CKD (43).

2. Evidence comes from AASK (The African American Study of Kidney Disease and Hypertension), 2 small trials (1 positive, 1 negative), and a meta-analysis (3, 6, 10, 11). Albuminuria is quantified by 24-hour urine collection. A 10% to 25% increase in serum creatinine may occur in some patients with CKD as a result of ACE inhibitor therapy.

3. ARBs were shown to be noninferior to ACE inhibitors in clinical trials in the non-CKD population (35). A 10% to 25% increase in serum creatinine may occur in some patients with CKD as a result of ARB therapy.

Figure 6. Management of Hypertension in Patients With CKD



Colors correspond to Class of Recommendation in Table 1.
*CKD stage 3 or higher or stage 1 or 2 with albuminuria ≥300 mg/d or ≥300 mg/g creatinine.
ACE indicates angiotensin-converting enzyme; ARB, angiotensin receptor blocker; BP blood pressure; and CKD, chronic kidney disease.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

References

1. Klahr S, Levey AS, Beck GJ, et al. The effects of dietary protein restriction and blood-pressure control on the progression of chronic renal disease. Modification of Diet in Renal Disease Study Group. N Engl J Med. 1994;330:877-84.
2. Ruggenenti P, Perna A, Loriga G, et al. Blood-pressure control for renoprotection in patients with non-diabetic chronic renal disease (REIN-2): multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005;365:939-46.
3. Wright JT Jr, Bakris G, Greene T, et al. Effect of blood pressure lowering and antihypertensive drug class on progression of hypertensive kidney disease: results from the AASK trial. JAMA. 2002;288:2421-31.
4. Upadhyay A, Earley A, Haynes SM, et al. Systematic review: blood pressure target in chronic kidney disease and proteinuria as an effect modifier. Ann Intern Med. 2011;154:541-8.
5. Lv J, Ehteshami P, Sarnak MJ, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering on the progression of chronic kidney disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2013;185:949-57.

6. Jafar TH, Stark PC, Schmid CH, et al. Progression of chronic kidney disease: the role of blood pressure control, proteinuria, and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition: a patient-level meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2003;139:244-52.
7. Lambers Heerspink HJ, Brantsma AH, de Zeeuw D, et al. Albuminuria assessed from first-morning-void urine samples versus 24-hour urine collections as a predictor of cardiovascular morbidity and mortality. Am J Epidemiol. 2008;168:897-905.
8. Lambers Heerspink HJ, Gansevoort RT, Brenner BM, et al. Comparison of different measures of urinary protein excretion for prediction of renal events. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2010;21:1355-60.
9. Contreras G, Greene T, Agodoa LY, et al. Blood pressure control, drug therapy, and kidney disease. Hypertension. 2005;46:44-50.
10. Esnault VLM, Brown EA, Apetrei E, et al. The effects of amlodipine and enalapril on renal function in adults with hypertension and nondiabetic nephropathies: a 3-year, randomized, multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Clin Ther. 2008;30:482-98.
11. Marin R, Ruilope LM, Aljama P, et al. A random comparison of fosinopril and nifedipine GITS in patients with primary renal disease. J Hypertens. 2001;19:1871-6.
12. Giatras I, Lau J, Levey AS. Effect of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on the progression of nondiabetic renal disease: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. Angiotensin-Converting-Enzyme Inhibition and Progressive Renal Disease Study Group. Ann Intern Med. 1997;127:337-45.
13. Reboussin DM, Allen NB, Griswold ME, et al. Systematic review for the 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA guideline for the prevention, detection, evaluation, and management of high blood pressure in adults. Circulation. 2017. In press.
14. Muntner P, Anderson A, Charleston J, et al. Hypertension awareness, treatment, and control in adults with CKD: results from the Chronic Renal Insufficiency Cohort (CRIC) Study. Am J Kidney Dis. 2010;55:441-51.
15. James PA, Oparil S, Carter BL, et al. 2014 evidence-based guideline for the management of high blood pressure in adults: report from the panel members appointed to the Eighth Joint National Committee (JNC 8). JAMA. 2014;311:507-20.
16. National Clinical Guideline Centre (UK). Chronic Kidney Disease (Partial Update): Early Identification and Management of Chronic Kidney Disease in Adults in Primary and Secondary Care. London, UK: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (UK); 2014.
17. Mancia G, Fagard R, Narkiewicz K, et al. 2013 ESH/ESC guidelines for the management of arterial hypertension: the Task Force for the Management of Arterial Hypertension of the European Society of Hypertension (ESH) and of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2013;34:2159-219.
18. KDIGO clinical practice guideline for the management of blood pressure in chronic kidney disease. Kidney Int Suppl (2011). 2012;2(5):337-414.
19. Kanno A, Metoki H, Kikuya M, et al. Usefulness of assessing masked and white-coat hypertension by ambulatory blood pressure monitoring for determining prevalent risk of chronic kidney disease: the Ohasama study. Hypertens Res. 2010;33:1192-8.
20. Terawaki H, Metoki H, Nakayama M, et al. Masked hypertension determined by self-measured blood pressure at home and chronic kidney disease in the Japanese general population: the Ohasama study. Hypertens Res. 2008;31:2129-35.
21. Minutolo R, Gabbai FB, Agarwal R, et al. Assessment of achieved clinic and ambulatory blood pressure recordings and outcomes during treatment in hypertensive patients with CKD: a multicenter prospective cohort study. Am J Kidney Dis. 2014;64:744-52.
22. Drawz PE, Alper AB, Anderson AH, et al. Masked hypertension and elevated nighttime blood pressure in CKD: prevalence and association with target organ damage. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2016;11:642-52.
23. Agarwal R, Andersen MJ. Prognostic importance of ambulatory blood pressure recordings in patients with chronic kidney disease. Kidney Int. 2006;69:1175-80.
24. Navaneethan SD, Schold JD, Arrigain S, et al. Cause-specific deaths in non-dialysis-dependent CKD. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2015;26:2512-20.
25. Matsushita K, van der Velde M, Astor BC, et al. Association of estimated glomerular filtration rate and albuminuria with all-cause and cardiovascular mortality in general population cohorts: a collaborative meta-analysis. Chronic Kidney Disease Prognosis Consortium. Lancet. 2010;375:2073-81.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

26. Wright JT Jr, Williamson JD, Whelton PK, et al. A randomized trial of intensive versus standard blood-pressure control. SPRINT Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2015;373:2103-16.
27. Cushman WC, Evans GW, Byington RP, et al. Effects of intensive blood-pressure control in type 2 diabetes mellitus. ACCORD Study Group. N Engl J Med. 2010;362:1575-85.
28. Goff DC Jr, Lloyd-Jones DM, Bennett G, et al. 2013 ACC/AHA guideline on the assessment of cardiovascular risk: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2014;129(suppl 2):S49-73.
29. Kovesdy CP, Alrifai A, Gosmanova EO, et al. Age and outcomes associated with BP in patients with incident CKD. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2016;11:821-31.
30. Weiss JW, Peters D, Yang X, et al. Systolic BP and mortality in older adults with CKD. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2015;10:1553-9.
31. Williamson JD, Supiano MA, Applegate WB, et al. Intensive vs standard blood pressure control and cardiovascular disease outcomes in adults aged ≥75 years: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2016;315:2673-82.
32. Holtkamp FA, de Zeeuw D, Thomas MC, et al. An acute fall in estimated glomerular filtration rate during treatment with losartan predicts a slower decrease in long-term renal function. Kidney Int. 2011;80:282-7.
33. Hricik DE, Browning PJ, Kopelman R, et al. Captopril-induced functional renal insufficiency in patients with bilateral renal-artery stenoses or renal-artery stenosis in a solitary kidney. N Engl J Med. 1983;308:373-6.
34. Pfeffer MA, McMurray JJV, Velazquez EJ, et al. Valsartan, captopril, or both in myocardial infarction complicated by heart failure, left ventricular dysfunction, or both. N Engl J Med. 2003;349:1893-906.
35. Yusuf S, Teo KK, Pogue J, et al. Telmisartan, ramipril, or both in patients at high risk for vascular events. ONTARGET Investigators. N Engl J Med. 2008;358:1547-59.
36. Fried LF, Emanuele N, Zhang JH, et al. Combined angiotensin inhibition for the treatment of diabetic nephropathy. N Engl J Med. 2013;369:1892-903.
37. Parving H-H, Brenner BM, McMurray JJV, et al. Cardiorenal end points in a trial of aliskiren for type 2 diabetes. N Engl J Med. 2012;367:2204-13.
38. Peterson JC, Adler S, Burkart JM, et al. Blood pressure control, proteinuria, and the progression of renal disease. The Modification of Diet in Renal Disease Study. Ann Intern Med. 1995;123:754-62.
39. Appel LJ, Wright JT Jr, Greene T, et al. Intensive blood-pressure control in hypertensive chronic kidney disease. N Engl J Med. 2010;363:918-29.
40. Ettehad D, Emdin CA, Kiran A, et al. Blood pressure lowering for prevention of cardiovascular disease and death: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2016;387:957-67.
41. Thomopoulos C, Parati G, Zanchetti A. Effects of blood pressure lowering on outcome incidence in hypertension: 7. Effects of more vs. less intensive blood pressure lowering and different achieved blood pressure levels--updated overview and meta-analyses of randomized trials. J Hypertens. 2016;34:613-22.
42. Xie X, Atkins E, Lv J, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering on cardiovascular and renal outcomes: updated systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2016;387:435-43.
43. Ninomiya T, Perkovic V, Turnbull F, et al. Blood pressure lowering and major cardiovascular events in people with and without chronic kidney disease: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ. 2013;347:f5680.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

9.3.1. Hypertension After Renal Transplantation

Recommendations for Treatment of Hypertension After Renal Transplantation References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplements 39 and 40.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
IIa	**SBP: B-NR** **DBP: C-EO**	**1. After kidney transplantation, it is reasonable to treat patients with hypertension to a BP goal of less than 130/80 mm Hg (1).**
IIa	**B-R**	**2. After kidney transplantation, it is reasonable to treat patients with hypertension with a calcium antagonist on the basis of improved GFR and kidney survival (2).**

Synopsis

After kidney transplantation, hypertension is common because of preexisting kidney disease, the effects of immunosuppressive medications, and the presence of allograft pathology (3). Transplant recipients frequently harbor multiple CVD risk factors and are at high risk of CVD events. Hypertension may accelerate target organ damage and kidney function decline, particularly when proteinuria is present (4-6).

Use of calcineurin inhibitor–based immunosuppression regimens after transplantation is associated with a high (70% to 90%) prevalence of hypertension (7). Hypertension is less common when calcineurin inhibitors have been used without corticosteroids in liver transplantation patients (8), although prevalence rates have not differed in steroid minimization trials after kidney transplantation (9, 10). Reports from long-term belatacept-based immunosuppression studies indicate higher GFR and preservation of kidney function. However, hypertension was still present in the majority of patients, although fewer agents were needed to achieve BP goals (11). Severity of hypertension and intensity of treatment may differ somewhat depending on the type of organ transplanted; however, most concepts relevant to kidney transplant recipients will apply to the other solid organ recipients as well.

BP targets change over time after transplantation. Initially, it is important to maintain ample organ perfusion with less stringent BP targets (<160/90 mm Hg) to avoid hypotension and risk of graft thrombosis. Beyond the first month, BP should be controlled to prevent target organ damage as in the nontransplantation setting (12, 13). Hypertension after transplantation is often associated with altered circadian BP rhythm with loss of the normal nocturnal BP fall (14, 15) and, in some, a nocturnal BP rise. These changes may return to normal after a longer period of follow-up (16).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Although treatment targets for hypertension after transplantation should probably be similar to those for other patients with CKD, there are no trials in post-transplantation patients comparing different BP targets. As kidney transplant recipients generally have a single functioning kidney and CKD, BP targets should be similar to those for the general CKD population.

2. Limited studies have compared drug choice for initial antihypertensive therapy in patients after kidney transplantation. On the basis of a Cochrane analysis (2), most studies favor CCBs to reduce graft loss and maintain higher GFR, with some evidence suggesting potential harm from ACE inhibitors because of anemia, hyperkalemia, and lower GFR. In recognition of this concern, RAS inhibitors may be reserved for the subset of patients with hypertension and additional comorbidities that support the need for ACE inhibitor therapy (i.e., proteinuria or HF after transplantation). With appropriate potassium and creatinine monitoring, this has been demonstrated to be safe (17).

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

References

1. Wright JT Jr, Williamson JD, Whelton PK, et al. A randomized trial of intensive versus standard blood-pressure control. SPRINT Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2015;373:2103-16.
2. Cross NB, Webster AC, Masson P, et al. Antihypertensive treatment for kidney transplant recipients. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2009;CD003598.
3. Cosio FG, Pelletier RP, Pesavento TE, et al. Elevated blood pressure predicts the risk of acute rejection in renal allograft recipients. Kidney Int. 2001;59:1158-64.
4. Peschke B, Scheuermann EH, Geiger H, et al. Hypertension is associated with hyperlipidemia, coronary heart disease and chronic graft failure in kidney transplant recipients. Clin Nephrol. 1999;51:290-5.
5. Mange KC, Cizman B, Joffe M, et al. Arterial hypertension and renal allograft survival. JAMA. 2000;283:633-8.
6. Mange KC, Feldman HI, Joffe MM, et al. Blood pressure and the survival of renal allografts from living donors. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2004;15:187-93.
7. Taler SJ, Textor SC, Canzanello VJ, et al. Cyclosporin-induced hypertension: incidence, pathogenesis and management. Drug Saf. 1999;20:437-49.
8. Taler SJ, Textor SC, Canzanello VJ, et al. Role of steroid dose in hypertension early after liver transplantation with tacrolimus (FK506) and cyclosporine. Transplantation. 1996;62:1588-92.
9. Woodle ES, First MR, Pirsch J, et al. A prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled multicenter trial comparing early (7 day) corticosteroid cessation versus long-term, low-dose corticosteroid therapy. Ann Surg. 2008;248:564-77.
10. Vincenti F, Schena FP, Paraskevas S, et al. A randomized, multicenter study of steroid avoidance, early steroid withdrawal or standard steroid therapy in kidney transplant recipients. Am J Transplant. 2008;8:307-16.
11. Rostaing L, Vincenti F, Grinyo J, et al. Long-term belatacept exposure maintains efficacy and safety at 5 years: results from the long-term extension of the BENEFIT study. Am J Transplant. 2013;13:2875-83.
12. Opelz G, Dohler B, Collaborative Transplant Study. Improved long-term outcomes after renal transplantation associated with blood pressure control. Am J Transplant. 2005;5:2725-31.
13. Hillebrand U, Suwelack BM, Loley K, et al. Blood pressure, antihypertensive treatment, and graft survival in kidney transplant patients. Transpl Int. 2009;22:1073-80.
14. Wadei HM, Amer H, Taler SJ, et al. Diurnal blood pressure changes one year after kidney transplantation: relationship to allograft function, histology, and resistive index. J Am Soc Nephrol.. 2007;18:1607-15.
15. Ambrosi P, Kreitmann B, Habib G. Home blood pressure monitoring in heart transplant recipients: comparison with ambulatory blood pressure monitoring. Transplantation. 2014;97:363-7.
16. Haydar AA, Covic A, Jayawardene S, et al. Insights from ambulatory blood pressure monitoring: diagnosis of hypertension and diurnal blood pressure in renal transplant recipients. Transplantation. 2004;77:849-53.
17. Jennings DL, Taber DJ. Use of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system inhibitors within the first eight to twelve weeks after renal transplantation. Ann Pharmacother. 2008;42:116-20.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

9.4. Cerebrovascular Disease

Stroke is a leading cause of death, disability, and dementia (1). Because of its heterogeneous causes and hemodynamic consequences, the management of BP in adults with stroke is complex and challenging (2). To accommodate the variety of important issues pertaining to BP management in the stroke patient, treatment recommendations require recognition of stroke acuity, stroke type, and therapeutic objectives. Future studies should target more narrowly defined questions, such as optimal BP-reduction timing and target, as well as ideal antihypertensive agent therapeutic class by patient type and event type.

References

1. Benjamin EJ, Blaha MJ, Chiuve SE, et al. Heart disease and stroke statistics--2017 update: a report from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2017;135:e146-603.
2. Boan AD, Lackland DT, Ovbiagele B. Lowering of blood pressure for recurrent stroke prevention. Stroke. 2014;45:2506-13.

9.4.1. Acute Intracerebral Hemorrhage

Recommendations for Management of Hypertension in Patients With Acute Intracerebral Hemorrhage (ICH) References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplement 41.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
IIa	**C-EO**	**1. In adults with ICH who present with SBP greater than 220 mm Hg, it is reasonable to use continuous intravenous drug infusion (Table 19) and close BP monitoring to lower SBP.**
III: Harm	**A**	**2. Immediate lowering of SBP (Table 19) to less than 140 mm Hg in adults with spontaneous ICH who present within 6 hours of the acute event and have an SBP between 150 mm Hg and 220 mm Hg is not of benefit to reduce death or severe disability and can be potentially harmful (1, 2).**

Synopsis

Spontaneous, nontraumatic ICH is a significant global cause of morbidity and mortality (3). Elevated BP is highly prevalent in the setting of acute ICH and is linked to greater hematoma expansion, neurological worsening, and death and dependency after ICH.

Figure 7 is an algorithm on management of hypertension in patients with acute ICH.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

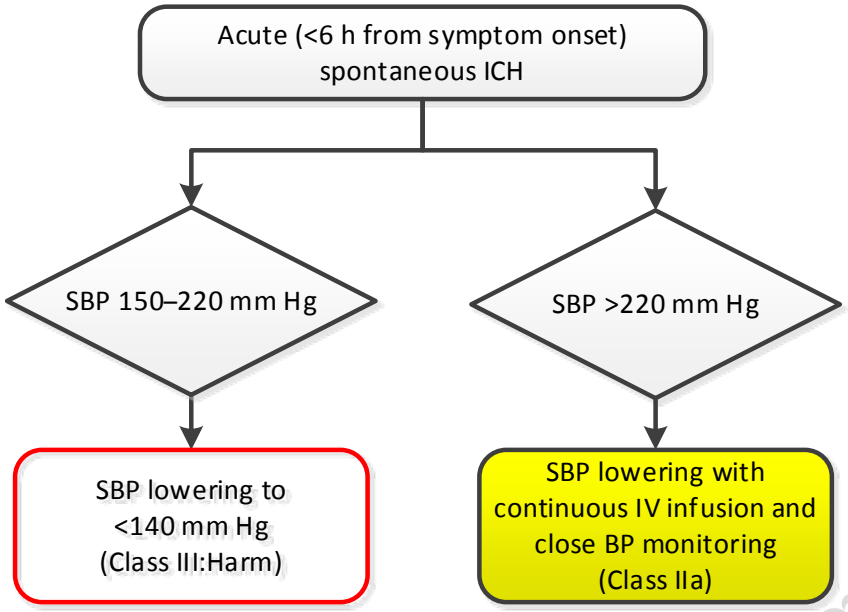
1. Information about the safety and effectiveness of early intensive BP-lowering treatment is least well established for patients with markedly elevated BP (sustained SBP >220 mm Hg) on presentation, patients with large and severe ICH, or patients requiring surgical decompression. However, given the consistent nature of the data linking high BP with poor clinical outcomes (4-6) and some suggestive data for treatment in patients with modestly high initial SBP levels (1, 7), early lowering of SBP in ICH patients with markedly high SBP levels (>220 mm Hg) might be sensible. A secondary endpoint in 1 RCT and an overview of data from 4 RCTs indicate that intensive BP reduction, versus BP-lowering guideline treatment, is associated with greater functional recovery at 3 months (1, 7).

2. RCT data have suggested that immediate BP lowering (to <140/90 mm Hg) within 6 hours of an acute ICH was feasible and safe (1, 8, 9), may be linked to greater attenuation of absolute hematoma growth at 24 hours (7), and might be associated with modestly better functional recovery in survivors (1, 7). However, a recent RCT (2) that examined immediate BP lowering within 4.5 hours of an acute ICH found that treatment to achieve a target SBP of 110 to 139 mm Hg did not lead to a lower rate of death or disability than standard reduction to a target of 140 to 179 mm Hg. Moreover, there were significantly more renal adverse events within 7 days after randomization in the intensive-treatment group than in the standard-treatment group (2). Put together, neither of the 2 key trials (1, 2) evaluating the effect of lowering SBP in the acute period after spontaneous ICH met their primary outcomes of reducing death and severe disability at 3 months.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Figure 7. Management of Hypertension in Patients With Acute ICH



Colors correspond to Class of Recommendation in Table 1.
BP indicates blood pressure; ICH, intracerebral hemorrhage; IV, intravenous; and SBP, systolic blood pressure.

References

1. Anderson CS, Heeley E, Huang Y, et al. Rapid blood-pressure lowering in patients with acute intracerebral hemorrhage. N Engl J Med. 2013;368:2355-65.
2. Qureshi AI, Palesch YY, Barsan WG, et al. Intensive blood-pressure lowering in patients with acute cerebral hemorrhage. N Engl J Med. 2016;375:1033-43.
3. Benjamin EJ, Blaha MJ, Chiuve SE, et al. Heart disease and stroke statistics--2017 update: a report from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2017;135:e146-603.
4. Zhang Y, Reilly KH, Tong W, et al. Blood pressure and clinical outcome among patients with acute stroke in Inner Mongolia, China J Hypertens. 2008;26:1446-52.
5. Rodriguez-Luna D, Pineiro S, Rubiera M, et al. Impact of blood pressure changes and course on hematoma growth in acute intracerebral hemorrhage. Eur J Neurol. 2013;20:1277-83.
6. Sakamoto Y, Koga M, Yamagami H, et al. Systolic blood pressure after intravenous antihypertensive treatment and clinical outcomes in hyperacute intracerebral hemorrhage: the Stroke Acute Management With Urgent Risk-Factor Assessment and Improvement-Intracerebral Hemorrhage Study. Stroke. 2013;44:1846-51.
7. Tsivgoulis G, Katsanos AH, Butcher KS, et al. Intensive blood pressure reduction in acute intracerebral hemorrhage: a meta-analysis. Neurology. 2014;83:1523-9.
8. Antihypertensive Treatment of Acute Cerebral Hemorrhage (ATACH) investigators. Antihypertensive treatment of acute cerebral hemorrhage. Crit Care Med. 2010;38:637-48.
9. Anderson CS, Huang Y, Wang JG, et al. Intensive blood pressure reduction in acute cerebral haemorrhage trial (INTERACT): a randomised pilot trial. Lancet Neurol. 2008;7:391-9.

Hypertension
American Heart Association.
Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

9.4.2. Acute Ischemic Stroke

Recommendations for Management of Hypertension in Patients With Acute Ischemic Stroke References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplement 42.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**B-NR**	**1. Adults with acute ischemic stroke and elevated BP who are eligible for treatment with intravenous tissue plasminogen activator should have their BP slowly lowered to less than 185/110 mm Hg before thrombolytic therapy is initiated (1, 2).**
I	**B-NR**	**2. In adults with an acute ischemic stroke, BP should be less than 185/110 mm Hg before administration of intravenous tissue plasminogen activator and should be maintained below 180/105 mm Hg for at least the first 24 hours after initiating drug therapy (3).**
IIa	**B-NR**	**3. Starting or restarting antihypertensive therapy during hospitalization in patients with BP greater than 140/90 mm Hg who are neurologically stable is safe and reasonable to improve long-term BP control, unless contraindicated (4, 5).**
IIb	**C-EO**	**4. In patients with BP of 220/120 mm Hg or higher who did not receive intravenous alteplase or endovascular treatment and have no comorbid conditions requiring acute antihypertensive treatment, the benefit of initiating or reinitiating treatment of hypertension within the first 48 to 72 hours is uncertain. It might be reasonable to lower BP by 15% during the first 24 hours after onset of stroke.**
III: No Benefit	**A**	**5. In patients with BP less than 220/120 mm Hg who did not receive intravenous thrombolysis or endovascular treatment and do not have a comorbid condition requiring acute antihypertensive treatment, initiating or reinitiating treatment of hypertension within the first 48 to 72 hours after an acute ischemic stroke is not effective to prevent death or dependency (4-9).**

Synopsis

Elevated BP is common during acute ischemic stroke (occurring in up to 80% of patients), especially among patients with a history of hypertension (10). However, BP often decreases spontaneously during the acute phase of ischemic stroke, as soon as 90 minutes after the onset of symptoms. Countervailing theoretical concerns about arterial hypertension during acute ischemic stroke include aiming to enhance cerebral perfusion of the ischemic tissue while minimizing the exacerbation of brain edema and hemorrhagic transformation of the ischemic tissue (11, 12). Some studies have shown a U-shaped relationship between the admission BP and favorable clinical outcomes, with an optimal SBP and DBP ranging from 121 to 200 mm Hg and 81 to 110 mm Hg, respectively (13). It is conceivable that an optimal arterial BP range exists during acute ischemic stroke on an individual basis, contingent on the ischemic stroke subtype and other patient-specific comorbidities. Early initiation or resumption of antihypertensive treatment after acute ischemic stroke is indicated only in specific situations: 1) patients treated with tissue-type plasminogen activator (1, 2), and 2) patients with SBP >220 mm Hg or DBP >120 mm Hg. For the latter group, it should be kept in mind that cerebral autoregulation in the ischemic penumbra of the stroke is grossly abnormal and that systemic perfusion pressure is needed for blood flow and oxygen delivery. Rapid reduction of BP, even to lower levels within the hypertensive range, can be detrimental. For all other acute ischemic stroke patients, the advantage of lowering BP early to reduce death and dependency is uncertain (4-9), but restarting antihypertensive therapy

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

to improve long-term BP control is reasonable after the first 24 hours for patients who have preexisting hypertension and are neurologically stable (4, 5, 14,).

Figure 8 is an algorithm on management of hypertension in patients with acute ischemic stroke.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. These BP cutoffs correspond to study inclusion criteria in pivotal clinical trials of intravenous thrombolysis for acute ischemic stroke (1).

2. In a large observational study of patients with acute ischemic stroke who received intravenous tissue-type plasminogen activator, high BP during the initial 24 hours was linked to greater risk of symptomatic ICH (3).

3. For the goal of antihypertensive therapy, see Section 8.1.5.

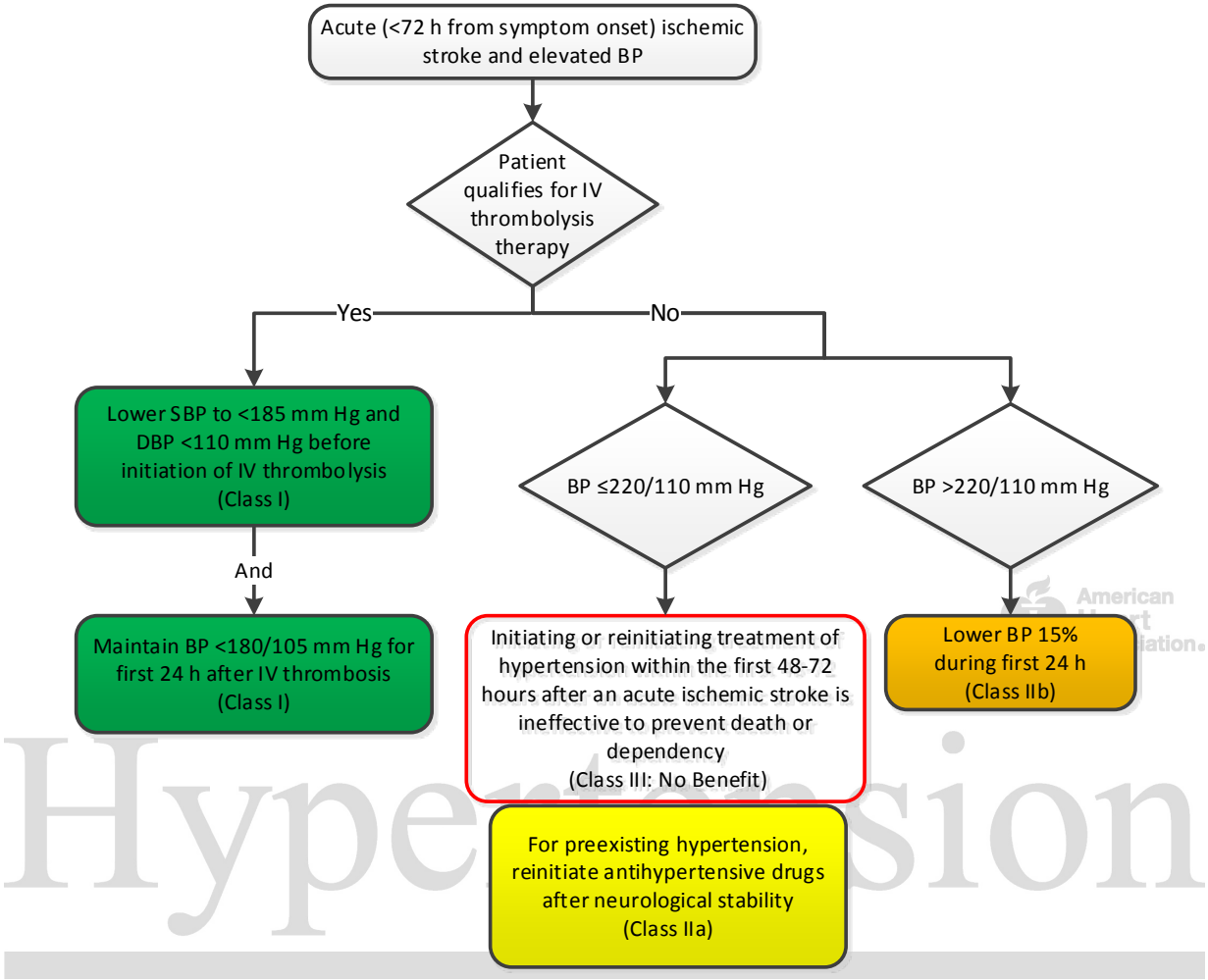
4. Extreme arterial hypertension is detrimental because it can lead to encephalopathy, cardiac compromise, and renal damage. However, hypotension, especially when too rapidly achieved, is potentially harmful because it abruptly reduces perfusion to multiple organs, including the brain.

5. Data from 2 RCTs (5, 9), as well as systematic reviews and meta-analyses (6-8), indicate that antihypertensive agents reduce BP during the acute phase of an ischemic stroke but do not confer benefit with regard to short- and long-term dependency and mortality rate. One RCT did not demonstrate a benefit of continuing prestroke antihypertensive drugs during the first few days after an acute stroke, but it was substantially underpowered to answer the question (4).

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Figure 8. Management of Hypertension in Patients With Acute Ischemic Stroke



Colors correspond to Class of Recommendation in Table 1.
BP indicates blood pressure; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; IV, intravenous; and SBP, systolic blood pressure.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

References

1. National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke rt-PA Stroke Study Group. Tissue plasminogen activator for acute ischemic stroke. N Engl J Med. 1995;333:1581-7.
2. Hacke W, Kaste M, Bluhmki E, et al. Thrombolysis with alteplase 3 to 4.5 hours after acute ischemic stroke. N Engl J Med. 2008;359:1317-29.
3. Ahmed N, Wahlgren N, Brainin M, et al. Relationship of blood pressure, antihypertensive therapy, and outcome in ischemic stroke treated with intravenous thrombolysis: retrospective analysis from Safe Implementation of Thrombolysis in Stroke-International Stroke Thrombolysis Register (SITS-ISTR). Stroke. 2009;40:2442-9.
4. Robinson TG, Potter JF, Ford GA, et al. Effects of antihypertensive treatment after acute stroke in the Continue or Stop Post-Stroke Antihypertensives Collaborative Study (COSSACS): a prospective, randomised, open, blinded-endpoint trial. Lancet Neurol. 2010;9:767-75.
5. He J, Zhang Y, Xu T, et al. Effects of immediate blood pressure reduction on death and major disability in patients with acute ischemic stroke: the CATIS randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2014;311:479-89.
6. Wang H, Tang Y, Rong X, et al. Effects of early blood pressure lowering on early and long-term outcomes after acute stroke: an updated meta-analysis. PLoS ONE. 2014;9:e97917.

7. Zhao R, Liu F-D, Wang S, et al. Blood pressure reduction in the acute phase of an ischemic stroke does not improve short- or long-term dependency or mortality: a meta-analysis of current literature. Medicine (Baltimore). 2015;94:e896.
8. Bath PM, Krishnan K. Interventions for deliberately altering blood pressure in acute stroke. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014;10:CD000039.
9. Sandset EC, Bath PMW, Boysen G, et al. The angiotensin-receptor blocker candesartan for treatment of acute stroke (SCAST): a randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. Lancet. 2011;377:741-50.
10. Qureshi AI, Ezzeddine MA, Nasar A, et al. Prevalence of elevated blood pressure in 563,704 adult patients with stroke presenting to the ED in the United States. Am J Emerg Med. 2007;25:32-8.
11. Leonardi-Bee J, Bath PM, Phillips SJ, et al. Blood pressure and clinical outcomes in the International Stroke Trial. Stroke. 2002;33:1315-20.
12. Castillo J, Leira R, Garcia MM, et al. Blood pressure decrease during the acute phase of ischemic stroke is associated with brain injury and poor stroke outcome. Stroke. 2004;35:520-6.
13. Vemmos KN, Tsivgoulis G, Spengos K, et al. U-shaped relationship between mortality and admission blood pressure in patients with acute stroke. J Intern Med. 2004;255:257-65.
14. Jauch EC, Saver JL, Adams HP Jr, et al. Guidelines for the early management of patients with acute ischemic stroke: a guideline for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. Stroke. 2013;44:870-947.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

9.4.3. Secondary Stroke Prevention

Recommendations for Treatment of Hypertension for Secondary Stroke Prevention References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplements 43 and 44.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**A**	**1. Adults with previously treated hypertension who experience a stroke or transient ischemic attack (TIA) should be restarted on antihypertensive treatment after the first few days of the index event to reduce the risk of recurrent stroke and other vascular events (1-3).**
I	**A**	**2. For adults who experience a stroke or TIA, treatment with a thiazide diuretic, ACE inhibitor, or ARB, or combination treatment consisting of a thiazide diuretic plus ACE inhibitor, is useful (1, 3-5).**
I	**B-R**	**3. Adults not previously treated for hypertension who experience a stroke or TIA and have an established BP of 140/90 mm Hg or higher should be prescribed antihypertensive treatment a few days after the index event to reduce the risk of recurrent stroke and other vascular events (1-3).**
I	**B-NR**	**4. For adults who experience a stroke or TIA, selection of specific drugs should be individualized on the basis of patient comorbidities and agent pharmacological class (6).**
IIb	**B-R**	**5. For adults who experience a stroke or TIA, a BP goal of less than 130/80 mm Hg may be reasonable (6, 7).**
IIb	**B-R**	**6. For adults with a lacunar stroke, a target SBP goal of less than 130 mm Hg may be reasonable (8).**
IIb	**C-LD**	**7. In adults previously untreated for hypertension who experience an ischemic stroke or TIA and have a SBP less than 140 mm Hg and a DBP less than 90 mm Hg, the usefulness of initiating antihypertensive treatment is not well established (9).**

Synopsis

Each year in the United States, >750,000 adult patients experience a stroke, of which up to 25% are recurrent strokes (10). For an individual who experiences an initial stroke or TIA, the annual risk of a subsequent or

"secondary" stroke is approximately 4% (11), and the case mortality rate is 41% after a recurrent stroke versus 22% after an initial stroke (12). Among patients with a recent stroke or TIA, the prevalence of premorbid hypertension is approximately 70% (13). Risk of recurrent stroke is heightened by presence of elevated BP, and guideline-recommended antihypertensive drug treatment to lower BP has been linked to a reduction in 1-year recurrent stroke risk (14). RCT meta-analyses show an approximately 30% decrease in recurrent stroke risk with BP-lowering therapies (1-3). An issue frequently raised by clinicians is whether the presence of clinically asymptomatic cerebral infarction incidentally noted on brain imaging (computed tomography or MRI scan) in patients without a history of or symptoms of a stroke or TIA warrants implementation of secondary stroke prevention measures. Clinically asymptomatic vascular brain injury is increasingly being considered as an entry point for secondary stroke prevention therapies, because these apparently "silent" brain infarctions are associated with typical stroke risk factors, accumulatively lead to subtle neurological impairments, and bolster risk of future symptomatic stroke events (15). Although the evidence for using antihypertensive treatment to prevent recurrent stroke in stroke patients with elevated BP is compelling (1-3), questions remain about when precisely after an index stroke to initiate it, what specific agent(s) to use (if any), which therapeutic targets to aim for, and whether the treatment approach should vary by index stroke mechanism and baseline level of BP (16).

Figure 9 is an algorithm on management of hypertension in patients with a previous history of stroke (secondary stroke prevention).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

American Heart Association.

1. Two overviews of RCTs published through 2009 showed that antihypertensive medications lowered the risk of recurrent vascular events in patients with stroke or TIA (1-3).

2. Specific agents that have shown benefit in either dedicated RCTs or systematic reviews of RCT data include diuretics, ACE inhibitors, and ARBs.

3. Support for this recommendation is based on data from 2 dedicated RCTs, as well as a systematic review and meta-analysis, among patients with a history of stroke or TIA (1-3).

4. Reduction in BP appears to be more important than the choice of specific agents used to achieve this goal. Thus, if diuretic and ACE inhibitor or ARB treatment do not achieve BP target, other agents, such as CCB and/or mineralocorticoid receptor antagonist, may be added.

5. An overview of RCTs showed that larger reductions in SBP tended to be associated with greater reduction in risk of recurrent stroke. However, a separate overview of RCTs in patients who experienced a stroke noted that achieving an SBP level <130 mm Hg was not associated with a lower stroke risk, and several observational studies did not show benefit with achieved SBP levels <120 mm Hg (5).

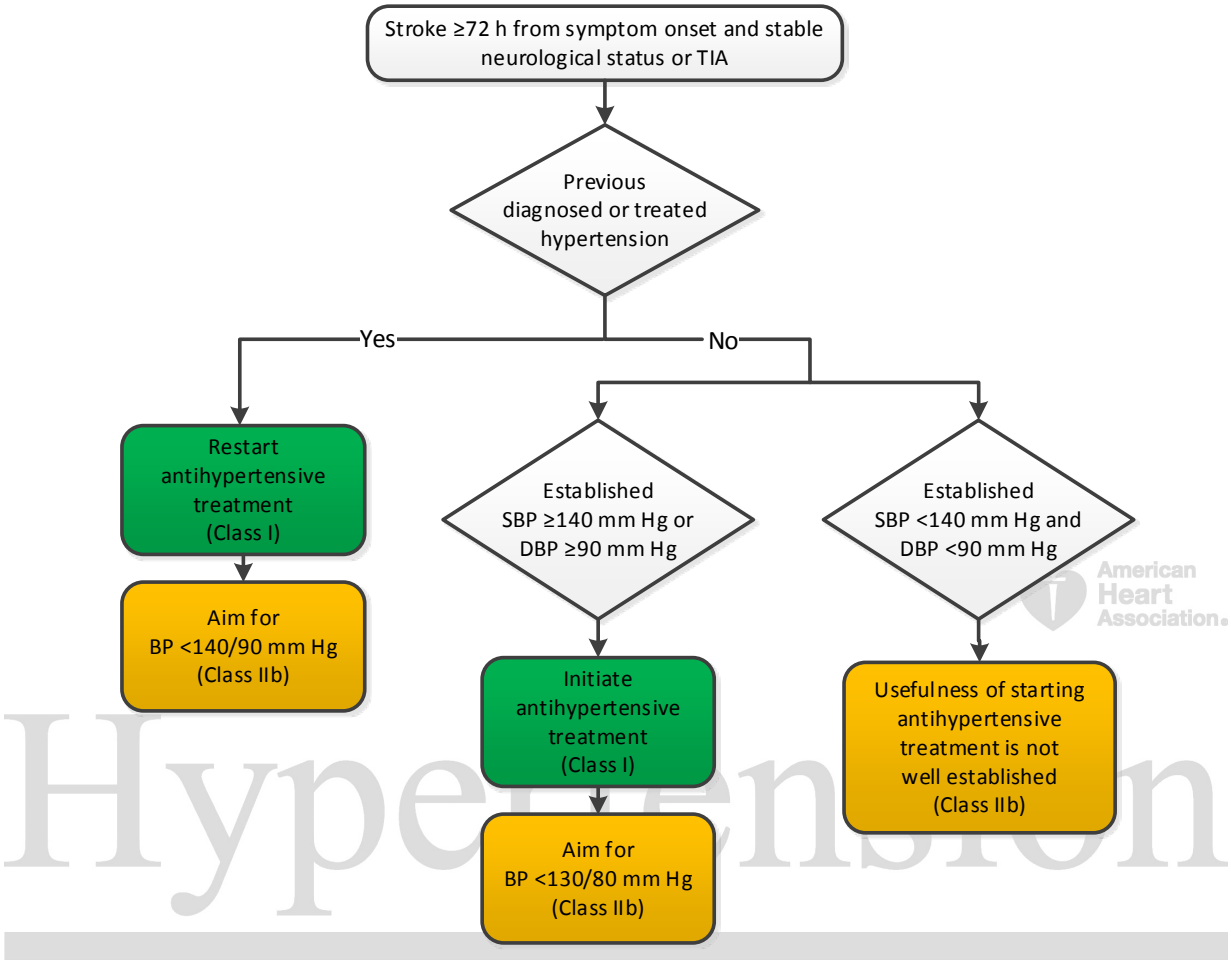
6. Patients with a lacunar stroke treated to an SBP target of <130 mm Hg versus 130 to 140 mm Hg may be less likely to experience a future ICH.

7. No published RCTs have specifically addressed this question, but a post hoc analysis of an RCT suggests that the effectiveness of antihypertensive treatment for secondary stroke prevention diminishes as initial baseline BP declines (9).

Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Figure 9. Management of Hypertension in Patients With a Previous History of Stroke (Secondary Stroke Prevention)



Colors correspond to Class of Recommendation in Table 1.
DBP indicates diastolic blood pressure; SBP, systolic blood pressure; and TIA, transient ischemic attack.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

References

1. Liu L, Wang Z, Gong L, et al. Blood pressure reduction for the secondary prevention of stroke: a Chinese trial and a systematic review of the literature. Hypertens Res. 2009;32:1032-40.
2. Lakhan SE, Sapko MT. Blood pressure lowering treatment for preventing stroke recurrence: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int Arch Med. 2009;2:30.
3. PROGRESS Collaborative Group. Randomised trial of a perindopril-based blood-pressure-lowering regimen among 6,105 individuals with previous stroke or transient ischaemic attack. Lancet. 2001;358:1033-41.
4. PATS Collaborating Group. Post-stroke antihypertensive treatment study. A preliminary result. Chin Med J. 1995;108:710-7.
5. Lee M, Saver JL, Hong K-S, et al. Renin-angiotensin system modulators modestly reduce vascular risk in persons with prior stroke. Stroke. 2012;43:113-9.
6. Wang W-T, You L-K, Chiang C-E, et al. Comparative effectiveness of blood pressure-lowering drugs in patients who have already suffered from stroke: traditional and Bayesian network meta-analysis of randomized trials. Medicine (Baltimore). 2016;95:e3302.
7. Katsanos AH, Filippatou A, Manios E, et al. Blood pressure reduction and secondary stroke prevention: a systematic review and metaregression analysis of randomized clinical trials. Hypertension. 2017;69:171-9.

8. Benavente OR, Coffey CS, Conwit R, et al. Blood-pressure targets in patients with recent lacunar stroke: the SPS3 randomised trial. SPS3 Study Group. Lancet. 2013;382:507-15.
9. Arima H, Chalmers J, Woodward M, et al. Lower target blood pressures are safe and effective for the prevention of recurrent stroke: the PROGRESS trial. J Hypertens. 2006;24:1201-8.
10. Benjamin EJ, Blaha MJ, Chiuve SE, et al. Heart disease and stroke statistics--2017 update: a report from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2017;135:e146-603.
11. Dhamoon MS, Sciacca RR, Rundek T, et al. Recurrent stroke and cardiac risks after first ischemic stroke: the Northern Manhattan Study. Neurology. 2006;66:641-6.
12. Hardie K, Hankey GJ, Jamrozik K, et al. Ten-year risk of first recurrent stroke and disability after first-ever stroke in the Perth Community Stroke Study. Stroke. 2004;35:731-5.
13. Lovett JK, Coull AJ, Rothwell PM. Early risk of recurrence by subtype of ischemic stroke in population-based incidence studies. Neurology. 2004;62:569-73.
14. Toschke AM, Gulliford MC, Wolfe CDA, et al. Antihypertensive treatment after first stroke in primary care: results from the General Practitioner Research Database. J Hypertens. 2011;29:154-60.
15. Kernan WN, Ovbiagele B, Black HR, et al. Guidelines for the prevention of stroke in patients with stroke and transient ischemic attack: a guideline for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. Stroke. 2014;45:2160-236.
16. Buse JB, Ginsberg HN, Bakris GL, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular diseases in people with diabetes mellitus: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association and the American Diabetes Association. Diabetes Care. 2007;30:162-72.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

9.5. Peripheral Arterial Disease

Recommendation for Treatment of Hypertension in Patients With PAD References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplement 45.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
I	**B-NR**	**1. Adults with hypertension and PAD should be treated similarly to patients with hypertension without PAD (1-4).**

Synopsis

Patients with PAD are at increased risk of CVD and stroke. Hypertension is a major risk factor for PAD, so these patients are commonly enrolled in trials of antihypertensive drug therapy. However, patients with PAD typically comprise a small fraction of participants, so in the few trials that report results in patients with PAD, subgroup analyses are generally underpowered.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. There is no major difference in the relative risk reduction in CVD from BP-lowering therapy between patients with hypertension and PAD and patients without PAD (1). There is also no evidence that any one class of antihypertensive medication or strategy is superior (2-4). In the INVEST (International Verapamil-Trandolapril) study, the beta blocker atenolol (with or without hydrochlorothiazide) was compared with the CCB verapamil (with or without perindopril). The study showed no significant difference in CVD outcomes between the 2 drug regimens in patients with and without PAD (3). No trials have reported the effects of a higher versus a lower BP goal in patients with PAD. In the 1 trial (ALLHAT) that reported the effects of different classes of BP medications on PAD as an outcome, there was no significant difference by medication class (5).

References

1. Ostergren J, Sleight P, Dagenais G, et al. Impact of ramipril in patients with evidence of clinical or subclinical peripheral arterial disease. Eur Heart J. 2004;25:17-24.
2. Thompson AM, Hu T, Eshelbrenner CL, et al. Antihypertensive treatment and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease events among persons without hypertension: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2011;305:913-22.

3. Bavry AA, Anderson RD, Gong Y, et al. Outcomes among hypertensive patients with concomitant peripheral and coronary artery disease: findings from the INternational VErapamil-SR/Trandolapril STudy. Hypertension 2010;55:48-53.
4. Zanchetti A, Julius S, Kjeldsen S, et al. Outcomes in subgroups of hypertensive patients treated with regimens based on valsartan and amlodipine: an analysis of findings from the VALUE trial. J Hypertens. 2006;24:2163-8.
5. Piller LB, Simpson LM, Baraniuk S, et al. Characteristics and long-term follow-up of participants with peripheral arterial disease during ALLHAT. J Gen Intern. Med. 2014;29:1475-83.

9.6. Diabetes Mellitus

Recommendations for Treatment of Hypertension in Patients With DM
References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplements 46 and 47 and Systematic Review Report.

COR	LOE	Recommendations
I	SBP: B-R[SR] DBP: C-EO	**1. In adults with DM and hypertension, antihypertensive drug treatment should be initiated at a BP of 130/80 mm Hg or higher with a treatment goal of less than 130/80 mm Hg (1-8).**
I	A[SR]	**2. In adults with DM and hypertension, all first-line classes of antihypertensive agents (i.e., diuretics, ACE inhibitors, ARBs, and CCBs) are useful and effective (1, 9, 10).**
IIb	B-NR	**3. In adults with DM and hypertension, ACE inhibitors or ARBs may be considered in the presence of albuminuria (11, 12).**

SR indicates systematic review.

Synopsis

Refer to the "Systematic Review for the 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA Guideline for the Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults" for the complete systematic evidence review for additional data and analyses (13). The prevalence of hypertension among adults with DM is approximately 80%, and hypertension is at least twice as common in persons with type 2 DM than in age-matched individuals without DM (14-16). The coexistence of hypertension and DM markedly increases the risk of developing CVD damage, resulting in a higher incidence of CHD, HF, PAD, stroke, and CVD mortality (17), and may increase risk of microvascular disease, such as nephropathy or retinopathy (16, 18).

There is limited quality evidence to determine a precise BP target in adults with DM. No RCTs have explicitly 1) documented whether treatment to an SBP goal <140 mm Hg versus a higher goal improves clinical outcomes in adults with hypertension and DM or 2) directly evaluated clinical outcomes associated with SBP <130 mm Hg (2). However, 2 high-quality systematic reviews of RCTs support an SBP target of <140 mm Hg (4, 7).

There is little or no available RCT evidence supporting a specific DBP threshold for initiation of pharmacological therapy. Several RCTs, including the HOT (Hypertension Optimal Treatment) trial, UKPDS (United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study), and ABCD (Appropriate Blood Pressure Control in Diabetes) trial (19-22), are often cited to support a lower DBP target (e.g., ≤85 or 80 mm Hg) for adults with hypertension and DM. However, these trials were conducted when the diagnostic criteria for DM were more conservative than they are currently (2 fasting glucose levels >140 mg/dL as opposed to 126 mm/dL today).

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. We recommend ASCVD risk assessment in all adults with hypertension, including adults with DM. As a matter of convenience, however, it can be assumed that the vast majority of adults with DM have a 10-year ASCVD risk ≥ 10%, placing them in the high risk category that requires initiation of antihypertensive drug therapy at BP ≥ 130/80 mm Hg (see Section 8.1.2, Figure 4 and Table 23 for BP thresholds for initiating antihypertensive drug treatment). The ACCORD trial (5), which compared CVD outcomes in adults with DM and hypertension who were randomized to an SBP target of <140 mm Hg (standard therapy) or <120 mm Hg (intensive therapy), did not document a significant reduction in the primary outcome (CVD composite) with the lower BP goal, but the trial was underpowered to detect a statistically significant difference between the 2 treatment arms. The ACCORD trial demonstrated a small reduction in absolute risk (1.1%) for stroke, but there were few such events. More adverse events (2% increase in absolute risk) were identified in the lower BP group, especially self-reported hypotension and a reduction in estimated GFR, but these did not result in an excess of stroke or ESRD. The ACCORD trial was a factorial study; secondary analysis demonstrated a significant outcome benefit in the intensive BP/standard glycemic group (3), but benefit in the intensive BP/intensive glycemic control group was no better than in the intensive BP/standard glycemic control group, which suggests a floor benefit beyond which the combined intensive interventions were ineffective (5). An ACCORD secondary analysis suggested that an SBP <120 mm Hg is superior to standard BP control in reducing LVH (6).

A meta-analysis of 73,913 patients with DM reported that an SBP <130 mm Hg reduced stroke by 39%. However, there was no significant risk reduction for MI (23). Two meta-analyses addressing target BP in adults with DM restricted the analysis to RCTs that randomized patients to different BP levels (4, 7). Target BP of 133/76 mm Hg provided significant benefit compared with that of 140/81 mm Hg for major cardiovascular events, MI, stroke, albuminuria, and retinopathy progression (4). Several meta-analyses of RCTs included all trials with a difference in BP (24, 25), but 2 restricted their analyses to trials in which participants were randomized to different BP target levels (4, 7).

SPRINT demonstrated cardiovascular benefit from intensive treatment of BP to a goal of <120 mm Hg as compared with <140 mm Hg but did not include patients with DM. However, the results of ACCORD and SPRINT were generally consistent (26). In addition, a SPRINT substudy demonstrated that patients with prediabetes derived a benefit similar to that of patients with normoglycemia (8). Previous trials have shown similar quantitative benefits from lowering BP in persons with and without DM (9).

2. BP control is more difficult to achieve in patients with DM than in those without DM, necessitating use of combination therapy in the majority of patients (27). All major antihypertensive drug classes (i.e., ACE inhibitors, ARBs, CCBs, and diuretics) are useful in the treatment of hypertension in DM (1, 9). However, in ALLHAT, doxazosin was clearly inferior to chlorthalidone, which also reduced some events more than amlodipine or lisinopril (28).

3. ACE inhibitors and ARBs have the best efficacy among the drug classes on urinary albumin excretion (12) (see Section 9.3). Therefore, an ACE inhibitor or ARB may be considered as part of the combination. A meta-analysis of RCTs of primary prevention of albuminuria in patients with DM demonstrated a significant reduction in progression of moderately to severely increased albuminuria with the use of ACE inhibitors or ARBs (11).

References

1. Emdin CA, Rahimi K, Neal B, et al. Blood pressure lowering in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2015;313:603-15.
2. Arguedas JA, Leiva V, Wright JM. Blood pressure targets for hypertension in people with diabetes mellitus. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013;10:CD008277.
3. Cushman WC, Evans GW, Byington RP, et al. Effects of intensive blood-pressure control in type 2 diabetes mellitus. ACCORD Study. N Engl J Med. 2010;362:1575-85.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

4. Xie X, Atkins E, Lv J, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering on cardiovascular and renal outcomes: updated systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2016;387:435-43.
5. Margolis KL, O'Connor PJ, Morgan TM, et al. Outcomes of combined cardiovascular risk factor management strategies in type 2 diabetes: the ACCORD randomized trial. Diabetes Care. 2014;37:1721-8.
6. Soliman EZ, Byington RP, Bigger JT, et al. Effect of intensive blood pressure lowering on left ventricular hypertrophy in patients with diabetes mellitus: Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes Blood Pressure Trial. Hypertension. 2015;66:1123-9.
7. Lv J, Ehteshami P, Sarnak MJ, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering on the progression of chronic kidney disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ. 2013;185:949-57.
8. Bress AP, King JB, Kreider KE, et al. Effect of intensive versus standard blood pressure treatment according to baseline prediabetes status: a post hoc analysis of a randomized trial. Diabetes Care. 2017;40:1401-8.
9. Turnbull F, Neal B, Algert C, et al. Effects of different blood pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events in individuals with and without diabetes mellitus: results of prospectively designed overviews of randomized trials. Arch Intern Med. 2005;165:1410-9.
10. Whelton PK, Barzilay J, Cushman WC, et al. Clinical outcomes in antihypertensive treatment of type 2 diabetes, impaired fasting glucose concentration, and normoglycemia: Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Arch Intern Med. 2005;165:1401-9.
11. Palmer SC, Mavridis D, Navarese E, et al. Comparative efficacy and safety of blood pressure-lowering agents in adults with diabetes and kidney disease: a network meta-analysis. Lancet. 2015;385:2047-56.
12. Schmieder RE, Hilgers KF, Schlaich MP, et al. Renin-angiotensin system and cardiovascular risk. Lancet. 2007;369:1208-19.
13. Reboussin DM, Allen NB, Griswold ME, et al. Systematic review for the 2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA guideline for the prevention, detection, evaluation, and management of high blood pressure in adults. Circulation. 2017. In press.
14. Kannel WB, Wilson PW, Zhang TJ. The epidemiology of impaired glucose tolerance and hypertension. Am Heart J. 1991;121:1268-73.
15. Tarnow L, Rossing P, Gall MA, et al. Prevalence of arterial hypertension in diabetic patients before and after the JNC-V. Diabetes Care. 1994;17:1247-51.
16. Adler AI, Stratton IM, Neil HA, et al. Association of systolic blood pressure with macrovascular and microvascular complications of type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 36): prospective observational study. BMJ. 2000;321:412-9.
17. Stamler J, Vaccaro O, Neaton JD, et al. Diabetes, other risk factors, and 12-yr cardiovascular mortality for men screened in the Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial. Diabetes Care. 1993;16:434-44.
18. Do DV, Wang X, Vedula SS, et al. Blood pressure control for diabetic retinopathy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2015;1:CD006127.
19. Estacio RO, Jeffers BW, Gifford N, et al. Effect of blood pressure control on diabetic microvascular complications in patients with hypertension and type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Care. 2000;23(suppl 2):B54-64.
20. Estacio RO, Jeffers BW, Hiatt WR, et al. The effect of nisoldipine as compared with enalapril on cardiovascular outcomes in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes and hypertension. N Engl J Med. 1998;338:645-52.
21. Tight blood pressure control and risk of macrovascular and microvascular complications in type 2 diabetes: UKPDS 38. UK Prospective Diabetes Study Group. BMJ. 1998;317:703-13.
22. Hansson L, Zanchetti A, Carruthers SG, et al. Effects of intensive blood-pressure lowering and low-dose aspirin in patients with hypertension: principal results of the Hypertension Optimal Treatment (HOT) randomised trial. HOT Study Group. Lancet. 1998;351:1755-62.
23. Reboldi G, Gentile G, Angeli F, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure reduction on myocardial infarction and stroke in diabetes: a meta-analysis in 73,913 patients. J Hypertens. 2011;29:1253-69.
24. Ettehad D, Emdin CA, Kiran A, et al. Blood pressure lowering for prevention of cardiovascular disease and death: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2016;387:957-67.
25. Brunstrom M, Carlberg B. Effect of antihypertensive treatment at different blood pressure levels in patients with diabetes mellitus: systematic review and meta-analyses. BMJ. 2016;352:i717.
26. Perkovic V, Rodgers A. Redefining blood-pressure targets--SPRINT starts the marathon. N Engl J Med. 2015;373:2175-8.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

27. Mancia G, Schumacher H, Redon J, et al. Blood pressure targets recommended by guidelines and incidence of cardiovascular and renal events in the Ongoing Telmisartan Alone and in Combination With Ramipril Global Endpoint Trial (ONTARGET). Circulation. 2011;124:1727-36.
28. Wright JT Jr, Probstfield JL, Cushman WC, et al. ALLHAT findings revisited in the context of subsequent analyses, other trials, and meta-analyses. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169:832-42.

9.7. Metabolic Syndrome

Metabolic syndrome is a state of metabolic dysregulation characterized by visceral fat accumulation, insulin resistance, hyperinsulinemia, and hyperlipidemia, as well as predisposition to type 2 DM, hypertension, and atherosclerotic CVD (1-3). According to data from the NHANES III and NHANES 1999–2006 (1, 4), the prevalence of metabolic syndrome in the United States was 34.2% in 2006 and has likely increased substantially since that time. The metabolic syndrome is linked to several other disorders, including nonalcoholic steatohepatitis, polycystic ovary syndrome, certain cancers, CKD, Alzheimer's disease, Cushing's syndrome, lipodystrophy, and hyperalimentation (5, 6).

Lifestyle modification, with an emphasis on improving insulin sensitivity by means of dietary modification, weight reduction, and exercise, is the foundation of treatment of the metabolic syndrome. The optimal antihypertensive drug therapy for patients with hypertension in the setting of the metabolic syndrome has not been clearly defined (1). Although caution exists with regard to the use of thiazide diuretics in this population because of their ability to increase insulin resistance, dyslipidemia, and hyperuricemia and to accelerate conversion to overt DM, no data are currently available demonstrating deterioration in cardiovascular or renal outcomes in patients treated with these agents (1). Indeed, as shown in follow-up of ALLHAT, chlorthalidone use was associated with only a small increase in fasting glucose levels (1.5–4.0 mg/dL), and this increase did not translate into increased CVD risk at a later date (7-10). In addition, in post hoc analysis of the nearly two thirds of participants in ALLHAT that met criteria for the metabolic syndrome, chlorthalidone was unsurpassed in reducing CVD and renal outcomes compared with lisinopril, amlodipine, or doxazosin (9, 11). Similarly, high-dose ARB therapy reduces arterial stiffness in patients with hypertension with the metabolic syndrome, but no outcomes data are available from patients in which this form of treatment was used (12). Use of traditional beta blockers may lead to dyslipidemia or deterioration of glucose tolerance, and ability to lose weight (2). In several large clinical trials, the risk of developing DM as a result of traditional beta-blocker therapy was 15% to 29% (2). However, the newer vasodilating beta blockers (e.g., labetalol, carvedilol, nebivolol) have shown neutral or favorable effects on metabolic profiles compared with the traditional beta blockers (13). Trials using vasodilator beta blockers have not been performed to demonstrate effects on CVD outcomes.

References

1. Lim S, Eckel RH. Pharmacological treatment and therapeutic perspectives of metabolic syndrome. Rev Endocr Metab Disord. 2014;15:329-41.
2. Owen JG, Reisin E. Anti-hypertensive drug treatment of patients with and the metabolic syndrome and obesity: a review of evidence, meta-analysis, post hoc and guidelines publications. Curr Hypertens Rep. 2015;17:558.
3. Ruderman NB, Shulman GI. Metabolic syndrome. In: Jameson JL, ed. Endocrinology: Adult & Pediatric. Philadelphia, PA: Elsevier Saunders; 2015:752-9.
4. Mozumdar A, Liguori G. Persistent increase of prevalence of metabolic syndrome among U.S. adults: NHANES III to NHANES 1999-2006. Diabetes Care. 2011;34:216-9.
5. Chen J, Muntner P, Hamm LL, et al. The metabolic syndrome and chronic kidney disease in U.S. adults. Ann Intern Med. 2004;140:167-74.
6. Chen J, Gu D, Chen C-S, et al. Association between the metabolic syndrome and chronic kidney disease in Chinese adults. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2007;22:1100-6.
7. Barzilay JI, Davis BR, Whelton PK. The glycemic effects of antihypertensive medications. Curr Hypertens Rep. 2014;16:410.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

8. Kostis JB, Wilson AC, Freudenberger RS, et al. Long-term effect of diuretic-based therapy on fatal outcomes in subjects with isolated systolic hypertension with and without diabetes. Am J Cardiol. 2005;95:29-35.
9. Wright JT Jr, Harris-Haywood S, Pressel S, et al. Clinical outcomes by race in hypertensive patients with and without the metabolic syndrome: Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Arch Intern Med. 2008;168:207-17.
10. Wright JT Jr, Probstfield JL, Cushman WC, et al. ALLHAT findings revisited in the context of subsequent analyses, other trials, and meta-analyses. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169:832-42.
11. Black HR, Davis B, Barzilay J, et al. Metabolic and clinical outcomes in nondiabetic individuals with the metabolic syndrome assigned to chlorthalidone, amlodipine, or lisinopril as initial treatment for hypertension: a report from the Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Diabetes Care. 2008;31:353-60.
12. Laurent S, Boutouyrie P, Vascular Mechanism Collaboration. Dose-dependent arterial destiffening and inward remodeling after olmesartan in hypertensives with metabolic syndrome. Hypertension. 2014;64:709-16.
13. Reisin E, Owen J. Treatment: special conditions. Metabolic syndrome: obesity and the hypertension connection. J Am Soc Hypertens. 2015;9:156-9; quiz 160.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

9.8. Atrial Fibrillation

Recommendation for Treatment of Hypertension in Patients With AF References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplement 48.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
IIa	**B-R**	**1. Treatment of hypertension with an ARB can be useful for prevention of recurrence of AF (1, 2).**

Synopsis

AF and hypertension are common and often coexistent conditions, both of which increase in frequency with age. AF occurs in 3% to 4% of the population >65 years of age (3). Hypertension is present in more than 80% of patients with AF and is by far the most common comorbid condition, regardless of age (4). AF is associated with systemic thromboembolism, as recognized in the CHADS2 and CHA2DS2-VASc scoring systems for stroke risk (5). It is also associated with gradual worsening of ventricular function, the subsequent development of HF, and increased mortality.

Hypertension has long been recognized as a risk factor for AF because it is associated with LVH, decreased diastolic function with impaired LV filling, rising left atrial pressures with left atrial hypertrophy and enlargement, increased atrial fibrosis, and slowing of intra-atrial and interatrial electrical conduction velocities. Such a distortion of atrial anatomy and physiology increases the incidence of AF (6). Left atrial pressure also increases with ischemic or valvular heart disease and myopathies that are often associated with systemic hypertension, potentially leading to AF.

Although management of AF will continue to revolve around restoration of sinus rhythm when appropriate, rate control when it is not, and anticoagulation, control of hypertension is a key component of therapy (1, 2).

Treatment of hypertension may prevent new-onset AF, especially in patients with LVH or LV dysfunction (1). Five RCTs have compared the value of antihypertensive agents for reduction of new-onset AF (7-11). One study suggested superiority of RAS blockade over a CCB (8), and another reported superiority of RAS blockade over a beta blocker that is no longer recommended for treatment of hypertension (9). In the largest trial, there was no difference in incident AF among adults with hypertension assigned to first-step therapy with a diuretic, ACE inhibitor, or CCB (10). In ALLHAT, the incidence of AF was 23% higher during first-step antihypertensive therapy with the alpha-receptor blocker doxazosin than with chlorthalidone. Furthermore, the occurrence of AF or atrial flutter during the study, either new onset or recurrent, was associated with an increase in mortality of nearly 2.5-fold (10).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Although RAS blockade in theory is the treatment of choice for hypertension in patients with prior AF, relative to other classes of agents, all of the trials that have shown clinical superiority of ARBs over other agents were comparisons with CCBs or beta blockers that are no longer recommended as first-line agents for treatment of hypertension (2). There are no available trials comparing ACE inhibitors with other drugs or any RAS-blocking agents with diuretics.

References

1. Healey JS, Baranchuk A, Crystal E, et al. Prevention of atrial fibrillation with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers: a meta-analysis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005;45:1832-9.
2. Zhao D, Wang Z-M, Wang L-S. Prevention of atrial fibrillation with renin-angiotensin system inhibitors on essential hypertensive patients: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Biomed Res. 2015;29:475-85.
3. Kistler PM, Sanders P, Fynn SP, et al. Electrophysiologic and electroanatomic changes in the human atrium associated with age. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2004;44:109-16.
4. January CT, Wann LS, Alpert JS, et al. 2014 AHA/ACC/HRS guideline for the management of patients with atrial fibrillation: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and the Heart Rhythm Society. Circulation. 2014;130:e199-267.
5. Olesen JB, Torp-Pedersen C, Hansen ML, et al. The value of the CHA2DS2-VASc score for refining stroke risk stratification in patients with atrial fibrillation with a CHADS2 score 0-1: a nationwide cohort study. Thromb Haemost. 2012;107:1172-9.
6. Healey JS, Connolly SJ. Atrial fibrillation: hypertension as a causative agent, risk factor for complications, and potential therapeutic target. Am J Cardiol. 2003;91:9G-14G.
7. Hansson L, Lindholm LH, Ekbom T, et al. Randomised trial of old and new antihypertensive drugs in elderly patients: cardiovascular mortality and morbidity. The Swedish Trial in Old Patients with Hypertension-2 study. Lancet. 1999;354:1751-6.
8. Julius S, Kjeldsen SE, Weber M, et al. Outcomes in hypertensive patients at high cardiovascular risk treated with regimens based on valsartan or amlodipine: the VALUE randomised trial. Lancet. 2004;363:2022-31.
9. Wachtell K, Lehto M, Gerdts E, et al. Angiotensin II receptor blockade reduces new-onset atrial fibrillation and subsequent stroke compared to atenolol: the Losartan Intervention For End Point Reduction in Hypertension (LIFE) study. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2005;45:712-9.
10. Haywood LJ, Ford CE, Crow RS, et al. Atrial fibrillation at baseline and during follow-up in ALLHAT (Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2009;54:2023-31.
11. Hansson L, Lindholm LH, Niskanen L, et al. Effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibition compared with conventional therapy on cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in hypertension: the Captopril Prevention Project (CAPPP) randomised trial. Lancet. 1999;353:611-6.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.

Hypertension

9.9. Valvular Heart Disease

Recommendations for Treatment of Hypertension in Patients With Valvular Heart Disease References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplements 49 and 50.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
I	**B-NR**	**1. In adults with asymptomatic aortic stenosis, hypertension should be treated with pharmacotherapy, starting at a low dose and gradually titrating upward as needed (1-4).**
IIa	**C-LD**	**2. In patients with chronic aortic insufficiency, treatment of systolic hypertension with agents that do not slow the heart rate (i.e., avoid beta blockers) is reasonable (5, 6).**

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Hypertension is a risk factor for the development of aortic stenosis (stage A [e.g., aortic sclerosis or bicuspid aortic valve]) and asymptomatic aortic stenosis (stage B [progressive asymptomatic aortic stenosis]). The

combination of hypertension and aortic stenosis, "2 resistors in series," increases the rate of complications. In patients with asymptomatic mild-to-moderate aortic stenosis, hypertension has been associated with more abnormal LV structure and increased cardiovascular morbidity and mortality (1). There is no evidence that antihypertensive medications will produce an inordinate degree of hypotension in patients with aortic stenosis. Nitroprusside infusion in hypertensive patients with severe aortic stenosis lowers pulmonary and systemic resistance, with improvements in stroke volume and LV end-diastolic pressure (2). Thus, careful use of antihypertensive agents to achieve BP control in patients with hypertension and aortic stenosis is beneficial. Although there are no specific trials comparing various classes of antihypertensive agents, RAS blockade may be advantageous because of the potentially beneficial effects on LV fibrosis (3), control of hypertension, reduction of dyspnea, and improved effort tolerance (4). Diuretics should be used sparingly in patients with small LV chamber dimensions. Beta blockers may be appropriate for patients with aortic stenosis who have reduced ejection fraction, prior MI, arrhythmias, or angina pectoris. In patients with moderate or severe aortic stenosis, consultation or co-management with a cardiologist is preferred for hypertension management.

2. Vasodilator therapy can reduce the LV volume and mass and improve LV performance in patients with aortic regurgitation (5), but improvement of long-term clinical outcomes, such as time to valve replacement, have been variable (5, 6). Beta blockers may result in increased diastolic filling period because of bradycardia, potentially causing increased aortic insufficiency. Marked reduction in DBP may lower coronary perfusion pressure in patients with chronic severe aortic regurgitation (stage B [progressive asymptomatic aortic regurgitation] and stage C [asymptomatic severe AR]). However, there are no outcomes data to support these theoretical concerns.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.

References

1. Rieck ÅE, Cramariuc D, Boman K, et al. Hypertension in aortic stenosis: implications for left ventricular structure and cardiovascular events. Hypertension. 2012;60:90-7.
2. Eleid MF, Nishimura RA, Sorajja P, et al. Systemic hypertension in low-gradient severe aortic stenosis with preserved ejection fraction. Circulation. 2013;128:1349-53.
3. Bull S, Loudon M, Francis JM, et al. A prospective, double-blind, randomized controlled trial of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor Ramipril In Aortic Stenosis (RIAS trial). Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging. 2015;16:834-41.
4. Chockalingam A, Venkatesan S, Subramaniam T, et al. Safety and efficacy of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in symptomatic severe aortic stenosis: Symptomatic Cardiac Obstruction-Pilot Study of Enalapril in Aortic Stenosis (SCOPE-AS). Am Heart J. 2004;147:E19.
5. Scognamiglio R, Rahimtoola SH, Fasoli G, et al. Nifedipine in asymptomatic patients with severe aortic regurgitation and normal left ventricular function. N Engl J Med. 1994;331:689-94.
6. Evangelista A, Tornos P, Sambola A, et al. Long-term vasodilator therapy in patients with severe aortic regurgitation. N Engl J Med. 2005;353:1342-9.

Hypertension

9.10. Aortic Disease

Recommendation for Management of Hypertension in Patients With Aortic Disease		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
I	**C-EO**	**1. Beta blockers are recommended as the preferred antihypertensive agents in patients with hypertension and thoracic aortic disease (1, 2).**

Synopsis

Thoracic aortic aneurysms are generally asymptomatic until a person presents with a sudden catastrophic event, such as an aortic dissection or rupture, which is rapidly fatal in the majority of patients (3, 4). The rationale for antihypertensive therapy is based largely on animal and observational studies associating hypertension with aortic dissection (5, 6). RCTs specifically addressing hypertension and aortic disease are not available, and trials in patients with primary hypertension do not provide insight on either the optimal BP

target or choice of antihypertensive drug therapy in patients with thoracic aortic aneurysm, aortic dissection, or aortic disease (7, 8). A study in 20 humans with hypertension suggested that hypertension is associated with significant changes in the mechanical properties of the aortic wall, with more strain-induced stiffening in hypertension than in normotension, which may reflect destruction of elastin and predisposition to aortic dissection in the presence of hypertension (9). In a retrospective observational study, high BP variability was an independent risk factor for the prognosis of aortic dissection (10). Recommendations for treatment of acute aortic dissection are provided in Section 11.2.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. In patients with chronic aortic dissection, observational studies suggest lower risk for operative repair with beta-blocker therapy (1). In a series of patients with type A and type B aortic dissections, beta blockers were associated with improved survival in both groups, whereas ACE inhibitors did not improve survival (2).

References

1. Genoni M, Paul M, Jenni R, et al. Chronic beta-blocker therapy improves outcome and reduces treatment costs in chronic type B aortic dissection. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg. 2001;19:606-10.
2. Suzuki T, Isselbacher EM, Nienaber CA, et al. Type-selective benefits of medications in treatment of acute aortic dissection (from the International Registry of Acute Aortic Dissection [IRAD]). Am J Cardiol. 2012;109:122-7.
3. Masuda Y, Yamada Z, Morooka N, et al. Prognosis of patients with medically treated aortic dissections. Circulation. 1991;84:III7-13.
4. Rampoldi V, Trimarchi S, Eagle KA, et al. Simple risk models to predict surgical mortality in acute type A aortic dissection: the International Registry of Acute Aortic Dissection score. Ann Thorac Surg. 2007;83:55-61.
5. Suzuki T, Mehta RH, Ince H, et al. Clinical profiles and outcomes of acute type B aortic dissection in the current era: lessons from the International Registry of Aortic Dissection (IRAD). Circulation. 2003;108(suppl 1):II312-7.
6. Mehta RH, O'Gara PT, Bossone E, et al. Acute type A aortic dissection in the elderly: clinical characteristics, management, and outcomes in the current era. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2002;40:685-92.
7. Chan KK, Lai P, Wright JM. First-line beta-blockers versus other antihypertensive medications for chronic type B aortic dissection. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014;2:CD010426.
8. Hiratzka LF, Bakris GL, Beckman JA, et al. 2010 ACCF/AHA/AATS/ACR/ASA/SCA/SCAI/SIR/STS/SVM guidelines for the diagnosis and management of patients with thoracic aortic disease. a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, American Association for Thoracic Surgery, American College of Radiology,American Stroke Association, Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Interventional Radiology, Society of Thoracic Surgeons, and Society for Vascular Medicine. Circulation. 2010;121:e266-369.
9. Gaddum NR, Keehn L, Guilcher A, et al. Altered dependence of aortic pulse wave velocity on transmural pressure in hypertension revealing structural change in the aortic wall. Hypertension. 2015;65:362-9.
10. Zhang L, Tian W, Feng R, et al. Prognostic impact of blood pressure variability on aortic dissection patients after endovascular therapy. Medicine (Baltimore). 2015;94:e1591.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

10. Special Patient Groups

Special attention is needed for specific patient subgroups.

10.1. Race and Ethnicity

In the United States, at any decade of life, blacks have a higher prevalence of hypertension than that of Hispanic Americans, whites, Native Americans, and other subgroups defined by race and ethnicity (see Section 3.3). Hypertension control rates are lower for blacks, Hispanic Americans, and Asian Americans than for whites (1). Among men with hypertension, non-Hispanic white (53.8%) adults had a higher prevalence of controlled high blood pressure than did non-Hispanic black (43.8%), non-Hispanic Asian (39.9%), and Hispanic (43.5%) adults. For women with hypertension, the percentage of non-Hispanic white (59.1%) adults with controlled

high blood pressure was higher than among non-Hispanic black (52.3%) and non-Hispanic Asian (46.8%) adults (1). In Hispanic Americans, the lower control rates result primarily from lack of awareness and treatment (2, 3), whereas in blacks, awareness and treatment are at least as high as in whites, but hypertension is more severe and some agents are less effective at BP control (4). Morbidity and mortality attributed to hypertension are also more common in blacks and Hispanic Americans than in Whites. Blacks have a 1.3-times greater risk of nonfatal stroke, 1.8-times greater risk of fatal strokes, 1.5-times greater risk of HF, and 4.2-times greater risk of ESRD (4). Hispanic Americans have lower rates of hypertension awareness and treatment than those of whites and blacks, as well as a high prevalence of comorbid CVD risk factors (e.g., obesity, DM). In 2014, age-adjusted hypertension-attributable mortality rates per 1,000 persons for non-Hispanic white, non-Hispanic black, and Hispanic-American men and women were 19.3 and 15.8, 50.1 and 35.6, and 19.1 and 14.6, respectively (5). However, Hispanics in the United States are a heterogeneous subgroup, and rates of both hypertension and its consequences vary according to whether their ancestry is from the Caribbean, Mexico, Central or South America, or Europe (6-8). Hispanics from Mexico and Central America have lower CVD rates than U.S. whites, whereas those of Caribbean origin have higher rates. Thus, pooling of data for Hispanics may not accurately reflect risk in a given patient. Finally, the excess risk of CKD outcomes in at least some blacks with hypertension may be due to the presence of high-risk APOL1 (apolipoprotein L1) genetic variants (9-11). The rate of renal decline associated with this genotype appears to be largely unresponsive to either BP lowering or RAS inhibition (9-12).

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

References

1. Yoon SSS, Carroll MD, Fryar CD. Hypertension prevalence and control among adults: United States, 2011-2014. NCHS Data Brief. 2015;1-8.
2. Margolis KL, Piller LB, Ford CE, et al. Blood pressure control in Hispanics in the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial. Hypertension. 2007;50:854-61.
3. Cooper-DeHoff RM, Aranda JM Jr, Gaxiola E, et al. Blood pressure control and cardiovascular outcomes in high-risk Hispanic patients--findings from the International Verapamil SR/Trandolapril Study (INVEST). Am Heart J. 2006;151:1072-9.
4. Benjamin EJ, Blaha MJ, Chiuve SE, et al. Heart disease and stroke statistics--2017 update: a report from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2017;135:e146-603.
5. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Compressed Mortality File: Underlying Cause-of-Death 1999-2013. 2014. Available at: https://wonder.cdc.gov/mortsql.html. Accessed November 2, 2017.
6. Guzman NJ. Epidemiology and management of hypertension in the Hispanic population: a review of the available literature. Am J Cardiovasc Drugs. Am J Cardiovasc Drugs. 2012;12:165-78.
7. Sorlie PD, Allison MA, Aviles-Santa ML, et al. Prevalence of hypertension, awareness, treatment, and control in the Hispanic Community Health Study/Study of Latinos. Am J Hypertens. 2014;27:793-800.
8. Rodriguez CJ, Allison M, Daviglus ML, et al. Status of cardiovascular disease and stroke in Hispanics/Latinos in the United States: a science advisory from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2014;130:593-625.
9. Parsa A, Kao WHL, Xie D, et al. APOL1 risk variants, race, and progression of chronic kidney disease. N Engl J Med. 2013;369:2183-96.
10. Lipkowitz MS, Freedman BI, Langefeld CD, et al. Apolipoprotein L1 gene variants associate with hypertension-attributed nephropathy and the rate of kidney function decline in African Americans. Kidney Int. 2013;83:114-20.
11. Langefeld CD, Divers J, Pajewski NM, et al. Apolipoprotein L1 gene variants associate with prevalent kidney but not prevalent cardiovascular disease in the Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial. Kidney Int. 2015;87:169-75.
12. Grams ME, Rebholz CM, Chen Y, et al. Race, APOL1 risk, and eGFR decline in the general population. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2016;27:2842-50.

American Heart
Hypertension

10.1.1 Racial and Ethnic Differences in Treatment

Recommendations for Race and Ethnicity References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplement 51.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**B-R**	**1. In black adults with hypertension but without HF or CKD, including those with DM, initial antihypertensive treatment should include a thiazide-type diuretic or CCB (1-4).**
I	**C-LD**	**2. Two or more antihypertensive medications are recommended to achieve a BP target of less than 130/80 mm Hg in most adults with hypertension, especially in black adults with hypertension (5-7).**

Synopsis

Lifestyle modification (i.e., weight reduction, dietary modification, and increased physical activity) is particularly important in blacks and Hispanic Americans for prevention and first-line or adjunctive therapy of hypertension (see Sections 12.1.2 and 12.1.3). However, the adoption of lifestyle recommendations is often challenging in ethnic minority patients because of poor social support, limited access to exercise opportunities and healthy foods, and financial considerations. The greater prevalence of lower socioeconomic status may impede access to basic living necessities (8), including medical care and medications. Consideration must also be given to learning styles and preference, personal beliefs, values, and culture (9, 10).

The principles of antihypertensive drug selection discussed in Sections 8.1.4 through 8.1.6 apply to ethnic minorities with a few caveats. In Blacks, thiazide-type diuretics and CCBs are more effective in lowering BP when given as monotherapy or as initial agents in multidrug regimens (11-13). In addition, thiazide-type agents are superior to drugs that inhibit the RAS (i.e., ACE inhibitors, ARBs, renin inhibitors, and beta blockers) for prevention of selected clinical outcomes in blacks (2, 14-16). For optimum endpoint protection, the thiazide chlorthalidone should be administered at a dose of 12.5 to 25 mg/day (or 25–50 mg/d for hydrochlorothiazide) because lower doses are either unproven or less effective in clinical outcome trials (2, 16). The CCB amlodipine is as effective as chlorthalidone and more effective than the ACE inhibitor lisinopril in reducing BP, CVD, and stroke events but less effective in preventing HF. Blacks have a greater risk of angioedema with ACE inhibitors (2, 3), and Asian Americans have a higher incidence of ACE inhibitor–induced cough (17). ACE inhibitors and ARBs are recommended more generally as components of multidrug antihypertensive regimens in blacks with CKD (see Section 9.3), with the addition of beta blockers in those with HF (see Section 9.2). Beta blockers are recommended for treatment of patients with CHD who have had a MI. Most patients with hypertension, especially blacks, require ≥2 antihypertensive medications to achieve adequate BP control. A single-tablet combination that includes either a diuretic or a CCB may be particularly effective in achieving BP control in blacks. Racial and ethnic differences should not be the basis for excluding any class of antihypertensive agent in combination therapy.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. In blacks, thiazide diuretics or CCBs are more effective in lowering BP than are RAS inhibitors or beta blockers and more effective in reducing CVD events than are RAS inhibitors or alpha blockers. RAS inhibitors are recommended in black patients with hypertension, DM, and nephropathy, but they offer no advantage over diuretics or CCBs in hypertensive patients with DM without nephropathy or HF.

2. Four drug classes (thiazide diuretic, CCB, ACE inhibitor, or ARB) lower BP and reduce cardiovascular or renal outcomes (18-21). Thus, except for the combination of ACE inhibitors and ARBs, regimens containing a combination of these classes are reasonable to achieve the BP target (16, 21). Furthermore, the combination of an ACE inhibitor or ARB with a CCB or thiazide diuretic produces similar BP lowering in blacks as in other

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

racial or ethnic groups. For blacks who do not achieve control with 3 drugs, see resistant hypertension (see Section 11.1).

References

1. Leenen FHH, Nwachuku CE, Black HR, et al. Clinical events in high-risk hypertensive patients randomly assigned to calcium channel blocker versus angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor in the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial. Hypertension 2006;48:374-84.
2. Wright JT Jr, Probstfield JL, Cushman WC, et al. ALLHAT findings revisited in the context of subsequent analyses, other trials, and meta-analyses. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169:832-42.
3. Wright JT Jr, Dunn JK, Cutler JA, et al. Outcomes in hypertensive black and nonblack patients treated with chlorthalidone, amlodipine, and lisinopril. JAMA. 2005;293:1595-608.
4. Wright JT Jr, Harris-Haywood S, Pressel S, et al. Clinical outcomes by race in hypertensive patients with and without the metabolic syndrome: Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Arch Intern Med. 2008;168:207-17.
5. ALLHAT Officers and Coordinators for the ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group. Major outcomes in high-risk hypertensive patients randomized to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor or calcium channel blocker vs diuretic: The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). JAMA. 2002;288:2981-97.
6. Wright JT Jr, Williamson JD, Whelton PK, et al. A randomized trial of intensive versus standard blood-pressure control. SPRINT Research Group. N Engl J Med. 2015;373:2103-16.
7. Wright JT Jr, Bakris G, Greene T, et al. Effect of blood pressure lowering and antihypertensive drug class on progression of hypertensive kidney disease: results from the AASK trial. JAMA. 2002;288:2421-31.
8. Odedosu T, Schoenthaler A, Vieira DL, et al. Overcoming barriers to hypertension control in African Americans. Cleve Clin J Med. 2012;79:46-56.
9. Ferdinand KC. Management of high blood pressure in African Americans and the 2010 ISHIB consensus statement: meeting an unmet need. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2010;12:237-9.
10. Flack JM, Sica DA, Bakris G, et al. Management of high blood pressure in blacks: an update of the International Society on Hypertension in Blacks consensus statement. Hypertension. 2010;56:780-800.
11. Jamerson K, DeQuattro V. The impact of ethnicity on response to antihypertensive therapy. Am J Med. 1996;101:22S-32S.
12. Saunders E, Weir MR, Kong BW, et al. A comparison of the efficacy and safety of a beta-blocker, a calcium channel blocker, and a converting enzyme inhibitor in hypertensive blacks. Arch Intern Med. 1990;150:1707-13.
13. Cushman WC, Reda DJ, Perry HM, et al. Regional and racial differences in response to antihypertensive medication use in a randomized controlled trial of men with hypertension in the United States. Department of Veterans Affairs Cooperative Study Group on Antihypertensive Agents. Arch Intern Med. 2000;160:825-31.
14. Brewster LM, van Montfrans GA, Kleijnen J. Systematic review: antihypertensive drug therapy in black patients. Ann Intern Med. 2004;141:614-27.
15. Zanchetti A, Julius S, Kjeldsen S, et al. Outcomes in subgroups of hypertensive patients treated with regimens based on valsartan and amlodipine: an analysis of findings from the VALUE trial. J Hypertens. 2006;24:2163-8.
16. Jamerson K, Weber MA, Bakris GL, et al. Benazepril plus amlodipine or hydrochlorothiazide for hypertension in high-risk patients. N Engl J Med. 2008;359:2417-28.
17. Woo KS, Nicholls MG. High prevalence of persistent cough with angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors in Chinese. Br J Clin Pharmacol. 1995;40:141-4.
18. Czernichow S, Zanchetti A, Turnbull F, et al. The effects of blood pressure reduction and of different blood pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events according to baseline blood pressure: meta-analysis of randomized trials. J Hypertens. 2011;29:4-16.
19. Fretheim A, Odgaard-Jensen J, Brors O, et al. Comparative effectiveness of antihypertensive medication for primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: systematic review and multiple treatments meta-analysis. BMC Med. 2012;10:33.
20. Jafar TH, Stark PC, Schmid CH, et al. Progression of chronic kidney disease: the role of blood pressure control, proteinuria, and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition: a patient-level meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2003;139:244-52.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

21. Law MR, Morris JK, Wald NJ. Use of blood pressure lowering drugs in the prevention of cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of 147 randomised trials in the context of expectations from prospective epidemiological studies. BMJ. 2009;338:b1665.

10.2. Sex-Related Issues

The prevalence of hypertension is lower in women than in men until about the fifth decade but is higher later in life (1). Other than special recommendations for management of hypertension during pregnancy, there is no evidence that the BP threshold for initiating drug treatment, the treatment target, the choice of initial antihypertensive medication, or the combination of medications for lowering BP differs for women versus men (2, 3).

References

1. Benjamin EJ, Blaha MJ, Chiuve SE, et al. Heart disease and stroke statistics--2017 update: a report from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2017;135:e146-603.
2. Gueyffier F, Boutitie F, Boissel JP, et al. Effect of antihypertensive drug treatment on cardiovascular outcomes in women and men. A meta-analysis of individual patient data from randomized, controlled trials. The INDANA Investigators. Ann Intern Med. 1997;126:761-7.
3. Turnbull F, Woodward M, Neal B, et al. Do men and women respond differently to blood pressure-lowering treatment? Results of prospectively designed overviews of randomized trials. Eur Heart J. 2008;29:2669-80.

American Heart Association.

10.2.1. Women

A potential limitation of RCTs, including SPRINT, is that they are not specifically powered to determine the value of intensive SBP reduction in subgroups, including women in the case of SPRINT. However, in prespecified analyses, there was no evidence of an interaction between sex and treatment effect. Furthermore, no significant differences in CVD outcomes were observed between men and women in a large meta-analysis that included 31 RCTs with about 100,000 men and 90,000 women with hypertension (1). Some have called for a SPRINT-like trial with sufficient power to assess the effects of intensive SBP reduction in women (2). In meta-analyses, there was no convincing evidence that different antihypertensive drug classes exerted sex-related differences in BP lowering or provided distinct CVD protection (1). Calcium antagonists offered slightly greater benefits for stroke prevention than did ACE inhibitors for women than for men, whereas calcium antagonists reduced all-cause deaths compared with placebo in men but not in women. However, these sex-related differences might have been due to chance because of the large number of statistical comparisons that were performed. The Heart Attack Trial and Hypertension Care Computing Project reported that beta blockers were associated with reduced mortality in men but not in women, but this finding was likely due to the low event rates in women (3). Similarly, in the open-label Second Australian National BP study, a significant reduction in CVD events was demonstrated in men but not in women with ACE inhibitors versus diuretics (4).

Adverse effects of antihypertensive therapy were noted twice as often in women as in men in the TOMHS study (5). A higher incidence of ACE inhibitor–induced cough and of edema with calcium antagonists was observed in women than in men (6). Women were more likely to experience hypokalemia and hyponatremia and less likely to experience gout with diuretics (7). Hypertension in pregnancy has special requirements (see Section 10.2.2).

References

1. Turnbull F, Woodward M, Neal B, et al. Do men and women respond differently to blood pressure-lowering treatment? Results of prospectively designed overviews of randomized trials. Eur Heart J. 2008;29:2669-80.
2. Wenger NK, Ferdinand KC, Bairey Merz CN, et al. Women, hypertension, and the Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial. Am J Med. 2016;129:1030-6.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

3. Fletcher A, Beevers DG, Bulpitt C, et al. Beta adrenoceptor blockade is associated with increased survival in male but not female hypertensive patients: a report from the DHSS Hypertension Care Computing Project (DHCCP). J Hum Hypertens. 1988;2:219-27.
4. Jansen J, Bonner C, McKinn S, et al. General practitioners' use of absolute risk versus individual risk factors in cardiovascular disease prevention: an experimental study. BMJ OPEN. 2014;4:e004812.
5. Lewis CE, Grandits A, Flack J, et al. Efficacy and tolerance of antihypertensive treatment in men and women with stage 1 diastolic hypertension. Results of the Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study. Arch Intern Med. 1996;156:377-85.
6. Kloner RA, Sowers JR, DiBona GF, et al. Sex- and age-related antihypertensive effects of amlodipine. The Amlodipine Cardiovascular Community Trial Study Group. Am J Cardiol. 1996;77:713-22.
7. Igho Pemu P, Ofili E. Hypertension in women: part I. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2008;10:406-10.

10.2.2. Pregnancy

Recommendations for Treatment of Hypertension in Pregnancy References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplement 53.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**C-LD**	**1. Women with hypertension who become pregnant, or are planning to become pregnant, should be transitioned to methyldopa, nifedipine, and/or labetalol (1) during pregnancy (2-6).**
III: Harm	**C-LD**	**2. Women with hypertension who become pregnant should not be treated with ACE inhibitors, ARBs, or direct renin inhibitors (4-6).**

Synopsis

BP usually declines during the first trimester of pregnancy and then slowly rises. Hypertension management during pregnancy includes 4 general areas: 1) the newly pregnant mother with existing hypertension; 2) incident hypertension; 3) preeclampsia (a dangerous form of hypertension with proteinuria that has the potential to result in serious adverse consequences for the mother [stroke, HF] and fetus [small for gestational age, premature birth]); and 4) severe hypertension, often in the setting of preeclampsia, requiring urgent treatment to prevent HF, stroke, and adverse fetal outcomes. Hypertension during pregnancy and preeclampsia are recognized as risk factors for future hypertension and CVD (7-9). BP management during pregnancy is complicated by the fact that many commonly used antihypertensive agents, including ACE inhibitors and ARBs, are contraindicated during pregnancy because of potential harm to the fetus (2, 3). The goal of antihypertensive treatment during pregnancy includes prevention of severe hypertension and the possibility of prolonging gestation to allow the fetus more time to mature before delivery.

There are 3 Cochrane database reviews of treatment for mild-to-moderate hypertension during pregnancy (10-12). With regard to the treatment of mild-to-moderate hypertension (SBP of 140–169 or DBP of 90–109 mm Hg), antihypertensive treatment reduces the risk of progression to severe hypertension by 50% compared with placebo but has not been shown to prevent preeclampsia, preterm birth, small for gestational age, or infant mortality. Beta blockers and CCBs appear superior to alpha-methyldopa in preventing preeclampsia (10). An earlier review of 2 small trials did not show improved outcomes with more comprehensive treatment of BP to a target of <130/80 mm Hg (11). Consistent with the results of the Cochrane reviews, a large multinational RCT of treatment in pregnant women with mild-to-moderate hypertension also reported that treatment prevented progression to severe hypertension, but other maternal and infant outcomes were unaffected by the intensity of treatment (13). An earlier review confined to assessing the effect of beta blockers found them generally safe and effective but of no benefit for newborn outcomes, either in placebo-controlled studies or when compared with other antihypertensive agents. There was a suggestion that beta-blocker therapy might be associated with small for gestational age and neonatal bradycardia (12). The largest experience for beta blockers is with labetalol; the largest experience for CCBs is with nifedipine.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

Methyldopa and hydralazine may also be used. A review of treatment for pregnancy-associated severe hypertension found insufficient evidence to recommend specific agents; rather, clinician experience was recommended in this setting (14).

Preeclampsia is a potentially dangerous condition for the pregnant woman and fetus, occurring in 3.8% of pregnancies, and preeclampsia and eclampsia account for 9% of maternal deaths in the United States (15). Preeclampsia is associated with an increased risk of preterm delivery, intrauterine growth restriction, placental abruption, and perinatal mortality and is twice as likely to occur in the first pregnancy. The U.S. Preventive Services Task Force has recommended screening all pregnant women for preeclampsia by measuring BP at every prenatal visit (16).

It is beyond the scope of the present guideline to address the management of hypertension during pregnancy in detail. Several international guidelines provide guidance on management of hypertension during pregnancy (2, 3, 17). The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists has issued a task force report that includes recommendations for prevention (aspirin in selected cases) and treatment (magnesium for severe hypertension) of hypertension in pregnancy (2). A report detailing treatment of hypertensive emergencies during pregnancy and postpartum has also been released (2, 17, 18).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. ACE inhibitors and ARBs are not approved for use during pregnancy; they are fetotoxic. Among the agents recommended, no specific agent is first choice because there are no data supporting one over another. Therapeutic classes are not recommended because potential toxicity differs among agents within classes.

2. ACE inhibitors and ARBs are fetotoxic in the second and third trimesters of pregnancy. Adverse effects in the first trimester of pregnancy may be secondary to hypertension or the medication (4, 5). Adverse events in the later trimesters have been suggested by observational data and meta-analyses (6). For ARBs, case reports with effects similar to ACE inhibitors have been published (19).

Hypertension

References

1. James PR, Nelson-Piercy C. Management of hypertension before, during, and after pregnancy. Heart. 2004;90:1499-504.
2. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, Task Force on Hypertension in Pregnancy. Hypertension in pregnancy. Report of the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists' Task Force on Hypertension in Pregnancy. Obstet Gynecol. 2013;122:1122-31.
3. National Clinical Guideline Centre (UK). Hypertension: The Clinical Management of Primary Hypertension in Adults: Update of Clinical Guidelines 18 and 34. London, UK: Royal College of Physicians (UK); 2011.
4. Pucci M, Sarween N, Knox E, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers in women of childbearing age: risks versus benefits. Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol. 2015;8:221-31.
5. Moretti ME, Caprara D, Drehuta I, et al. The fetal safety of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin II receptor blockers. Obstet Gynecol Int. 2012;2012:658310.
6. Ferrer RL, Sibai BM, Mulrow CD, et al. Management of mild chronic hypertension during pregnancy: a review. Obstet Gynecol. 2000;96:849-60.
7. Garovic VD, August P. Preeclampsia and the future risk of hypertension: the pregnant evidence. Curr Hypertens Rep. 2013;15:114-21.
8. Kessous R, Shoham-Vardi I, Pariente G, et al. Long-term maternal atherosclerotic morbidity in women with pre-eclampsia. Heart. 2015;101:442-6.
9. Veerbeek JHW, Hermes W, Breimer AY, et al. Cardiovascular disease risk factors after early-onset preeclampsia, late-onset preeclampsia, and pregnancy-induced hypertension. Hypertension. 2015;65:600-6.
10. Abalos E, Duley L, Steyn DW. Antihypertensive drug therapy for mild to moderate hypertension during pregnancy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014;2:CD002252.
11. Nabhan AF, Elsedawy MM. Tight control of mild-moderate pre-existing or non-proteinuric gestational hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2011:CD006907.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

12. Magee LA, Duley L. Oral beta-blockers for mild to moderate hypertension during pregnancy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2003;CD002863.
13. Magee LA, von Dadelszen P, Rey E, et al. Less-tight versus tight control of hypertension in pregnancy. N Engl J Med. 2015;372:407-17.
14. Duley L, Meher S, Jones L. Drugs for treatment of very high blood pressure during pregnancy. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2013;7:CD001449.
15. Gulati M. Early identification of pregnant women at risk for preeclampsia: USPSTF recommendations on screening for preeclampsia. JAMA Cardiol. 2017;2:593-5.
16. Henderson JT, Thompson JH, Burda BU, et al. Preeclampsia screening: evidence report and systematic review for the US Preventive Services Task Force. JAMA. 2017;317:1668-83.
17. Regitz-Zagrosek V, Blomstrom LC, Borghi C, et al. ESC Guidelines on the management of cardiovascular diseases during pregnancy: the Task Force on the Management of Cardiovascular Diseases during Pregnancy of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). Eur Heart J. 2011;32:3147-97.
18. Committee on Obstetric Practice. Committee Opinion No. 623: Emergent therapy for acute-onset, severe hypertension during pregnancy and the postpartum period. Obstet Gynecol. 2015;125:521-5.
19. Shimada C, Akaishi R, Cho K, et al. Outcomes of 83 fetuses exposed to angiotensin receptor blockers during the second or third trimesters: a literature review. Hypertens Res. 2015;38:308-13.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

10.3. Age-Related Issues

10.3.1. Older Persons

American Heart Association.

Recommendations for Treatment of Hypertension in Older Persons References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplement 54.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**A**	**1. Treatment of hypertension with a SBP treatment goal of less than 130 mm Hg is recommended for noninstitutionalized ambulatory community-dwelling adults (≥65 years of age) with an average SBP of 130 mm Hg or higher (1).**
IIa	**C-EO**	**2. For older adults (≥65 years of age) with hypertension and a high burden of comorbidity and limited life expectancy, clinical judgment, patient preference, and a team-based approach to assess risk/benefit is reasonable for decisions regarding intensity of BP lowering and choice of antihypertensive drugs.**

Hypertension

Synopsis

Because of its extremely high prevalence in older adults, hypertension is not only a leading cause of preventable morbidity and mortality but, perhaps more importantly, is under-recognized as a major contributor to premature disability and institutionalization (2-5). Both SBP and DBP increase linearly up to the fifth or sixth decade of life, after which DBP gradually decreases while SBP continues to rise (6). Thus, isolated systolic hypertension is the predominant form of hypertension in older persons (7, 8). RCTs have clearly demonstrated that BP lowering in isolated systolic hypertension (defined as SBP ≥160 mm Hg with variable DBP ≤90, ≤95, or ≤110 mm Hg) is effective in reducing the risk of fatal and nonfatal stroke (primary outcome), cardiovascular events, and death (9-12).

Cross-sectional and longitudinal epidemiologic studies in older adults have raised questions about the benefits of more intensive antihypertensive treatment and the relationship between BP lowering and risk of falls (13). Treatment of elevated BP in older persons is challenging because of a high degree of heterogeneity in comorbidity, as well as poly-pharmacy, frailty, cognitive impairment, and variable life expectancy. However, over the past 3 decades, RCTs of antihypertensive therapy have included large numbers of older persons, and in every instance, including when the SBP treatment goal was <120 mm Hg, more intensive treatment has

safely reduced the risk of CVD for persons over the ages of 65, 75, and 80 years (1, 14). Both HYVET (Hypertension in the Very Elderly Trial) and SPRINT included those who were frail but still living independently in the community (1, 14), and both were stopped early for benefit (HYVET after 1.8 years and SPRINT after 3.26 years). In fact, BP-lowering therapy is one of the few interventions shown to reduce mortality risk in frail older individuals. RCTs in noninstitutionalized community-dwelling older persons have also demonstrated that improved BP control does not exacerbate orthostatic hypotension and has no adverse impact on risk of injurious falls (1, 15, 16). It should be noted, however, that SPRINT excluded those with low (<110 mm Hg) standing BP on study entry. Older persons need to be carefully monitored for orthostatic hypotension during treatment. Intensive BP control increases the risk of acute kidney injury, but this is no different from the risk seen in younger adults (1). In summary, despite the complexity of management in caring for older persons with hypertension, RCTs have demonstrated that in many community-dwelling older adults, even adults >80 years of age, BP-lowering goals during antihypertensive treatment need not differ from those selected for persons <65 years of age (17). Importantly, no randomized trial of BP lowering in persons >65 years of age has ever shown harm or less benefit for older versus younger adults. However, clinicians should implement careful titration of BP lowering and monitoring in persons with high comorbidity burden; large RCTs have excluded older persons at any age who live in nursing homes, as well as those with prevalent dementia and advanced HF.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. We recommend ASCVD risk assessment in all adults with hypertension, including older persons. As a matter of convenience, however, it can be assumed that the vast majority of older adults have a 10-year ASCVD risk ≥ 10%, placing them in the high risk category that requires initiation of antihypertensive drug therapy at BP ≥ 130/80 mm Hg (see Section 8.1.2, Figure 4 and Table 23 for BP thresholds for initiating antihypertensive drug treatment). Large RCTs using medications to reduce hypertension-related CVD risk with a mean follow-up of ≥2 years have now included a large number of adults ≥65 years of age. These trials have enrolled a broad range of ages ≥65 years, including persons in their 90s and even 100s, as well as those with mild-to-moderate frailty but who were ambulatory and able to travel to a treatment clinic. In these patients, RCTs have shown that BP lowering decreased CVD morbidity and mortality but did not increase the risk of orthostatic hypotension or falls (1, 15, 16). Analysis of the NHANES (2011–2014) data set indicates that 88% of U.S. adults (98% men and 80% women) ≥65 years old have a 10-year predicted ASCVD risk ≥10% or have a history of CVD (CHD, stroke, or HF). For persons ≥75 years of age, 100% have an ASCVD risk score ≥10% or a history of CVD. Therefore, the BP target of ≤130/80 mm Hg would be appropriate (see Section 8.1.2). Initiation of antihypertensive therapy with 2 agents should be undertaken cautiously in older persons, and they need to be monitored carefully for orthostatic hypotension and history of falls. In SPRINT, the benefit was for an SBP goal of <120 mm Hg. Older persons may present with neurogenic orthostatic hypotension associated with supine hypertension. This is particularly common in Parkinson's disease and other neurodegenerative disorders. For management of this problem, the reader is referred to the recommendations of a 2017 consensus panel (18).

2. Patients with prevalent and frequent falls, advanced cognitive impairment, and multiple comorbidities may be at risk of adverse outcomes with intensive BP lowering, especially when they require multiple BP-lowering medications. Older persons in this category typically reside in nursing homes and assisting living facilities, are unable to live independently in the community, and have not been represented in RCTs.

References

1. Williamson JD, Supiano MA, Applegate WB, et al. Intensive vs standard blood pressure control and cardiovascular disease outcomes in adults aged ≥75 years: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2016;315:2673-82.
2. Ettinger WH Jr, Fried LP, Harris T, et al. Self-reported causes of physical disability in older people: the Cardiovascular Health Study. CHS Collaborative Research Group. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1994;42:1035-44.
3. Ferrucci L, Guralnik JM, Pahor M, et al. Hospital diagnoses, Medicare charges, and nursing home admissions in the year when older persons become severely disabled. JAMA. 1997;277:728-34.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

4. den Ouden MEM, Schuurmans MJ, Mueller-Schotte S, et al. Do subclinical vascular abnormalities precede impaired physical ability and ADL disability? Exp Gerontol. 2014;58:1-7.
5. Ezzati M, Lopez AD, Rodgers A, et al. Selected major risk factors and global and regional burden of disease. Lancet. 2002;360:1347-60.
6. Duprez DA. Systolic hypertension in the elderly: addressing an unmet need. Am J Med. 2008;121:179-84.e3.
7. Egan BM, Li J, Hutchison FN, et al. Hypertension in the United States, 1999 to 2012: progress toward Healthy People 2020 goals. Circulation. 2014;130:1692-9.
8. Liu X, Rodriguez CJ, Wang K. Prevalence and trends of isolated systolic hypertension among untreated adults in the United States. J Am Soc Hypertens. 2015;9:197-205.
9. Prevention of stroke by antihypertensive drug treatment in older persons with isolated systolic hypertension. Final results of the Systolic Hypertension in the Elderly Program (SHEP). SHEP Cooperative Research Group. JAMA. 1991;265:3255-64.
10. Staessen JA, Fagard R, Thijs L, et al. Randomised double-blind comparison of placebo and active treatment for older patients with isolated systolic hypertension. The Systolic Hypertension in Europe (Syst-Eur) Trial Investigators. Lancet. 1997;350:757-64.
11. Liu L, Wang JG, Gong L, et al. Comparison of active treatment and placebo in older Chinese patients with isolated systolic hypertension. Systolic Hypertension in China (Syst-China) Collaborative Group. J Hypertens. 1998;16:1823-9.
12. Beckett NS, Peters R, Fletcher AE, et al. Treatment of hypertension in patients 80 years of age or older. N Engl J Med. 2008;358:1887-98.
13. Tinetti ME, Han L, Lee DSH, et al. Antihypertensive medications and serious fall injuries in a nationally representative sample of older adults. JAMA Intern Med. 2014;174:588-95.
14. Warwick J, Falaschetti E, Rockwood K, et al. No evidence that frailty modifies the positive impact of antihypertensive treatment in very elderly people: an investigation of the impact of frailty upon treatment effect in the HYpertension in the Very Elderly Trial (HYVET) study, a double-blind, placebo-controlled study of antihypertensives in people with hypertension aged 80 and over. BMC Med. 2015;13:78.
15. Gangavati A, Hajjar I, Quach L, et al. Hypertension, orthostatic hypotension, and the risk of falls in a community-dwelling elderly population: the maintenance of balance, independent living, intellect, and zest in the elderly of Boston study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2011;59:383-9.
16. Margolis KL, Palermo L, Vittinghoff E, et al. Intensive blood pressure control, falls, and fractures in patients with type 2 diabetes: the ACCORD trial. J Gen Intern Med. 2014;29:1599-606.
17. Bavishi C, Bangalore S, Messerli FH. Outcomes of intensive blood pressure lowering in older hypertensive patients. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2017;69:486-93.
18. Gibbons CH, Schmidt P, Biaggioni I, et al. The recommendations of a consensus panel for the screening, diagnosis, and treatment of neurogenic orthostatic hypotension and associated supine hypertension. J Neurol. 2017;264:1567-82.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

10.3.2. Children and Adolescents

Pediatric guidelines are available from other organizations (1, 2). The 2011 report updates the 2004 report for publications through 2008 (antihypertensive medication trials, normative data on pediatric BP) but is otherwise unchanged. In the 2011 guideline (3), BP was stratified into normal, prehypertension (90th percentile to 95th percentile), stage 1 hypertension (95th percentile to >99th percentile), and stage 2 hypertension (above stage 1) by using age-, sex-, and height-based tables beginning at 1 year of age, which were based on the distribution of BP in more than 60,000 healthy children in various population-based studies (1). These definitions were designed to be analogous to definitions in the extant JNC 7 report; for older adolescents (≥14 years), the JNC 7 thresholds generally apply (4). Treatment recommendations are based on hypertension severity, published short-term clinical trials of antihypertensive treatment, age, coexisting CVD risk factors, and risk stratification by presence of LVH on echocardiogram. The treatment goal is to achieve BP <90th percentile. New tables for ambulatory BP distribution in children have been developed. A classification of BP that is based on these ambulatory BP results has been proposed (5, 6). Publication of new evidence-based pediatric guidelines is anticipated in late 2017.

References

1. Moser M, Roccella EJ. The treatment of hypertension: a remarkable success story. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2013;15:88-91.
2. Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents: Summary Report. Bethesda, MD: National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; 2012:S1-44. NIH Publication No. 12-7486.
3. Expert Panel on Integrated Guidelines for Cardiovascular Health and Risk Reduction in Children and Adolescents, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Integrated guidelines for cardiovascular health and risk reduction in children and adolescents: summary report. Pediatrics. 2011;128(suppl 5):S213-56.
4. Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, et al; the National High Blood Pressure Education Program Coordinating Committee. Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Hypertension. 2003;42:1206-52.
5. Flynn JT, Daniels SR, Hayman LL, et al. Update: ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in children and adolescents: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Hypertension. 2014;63:1116-35.
6. O'Brien E, Parati G, Stergiou G, et al. European Society of Hypertension position paper on ambulatory blood pressure monitoring. J Hypertens. 2013;31:1731-68.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

11. Other Considerations

11.1. Resistant Hypertension

American Heart Association

The diagnosis of resistant hypertension is made when a patient takes 3 antihypertensive medications with complementary mechanisms of action (a diuretic should be 1 component) but does not achieve control or when BP control is achieved but requires ≥4 medications (1). On the basis of the previous cutoff of 140/90 mm Hg, the prevalence of resistant hypertension is approximately 13% in the adult population (2, 3). Multiple single-cohort studies have indicated that common risk factors for resistant hypertension include older age, obesity, CKD, black race, and DM. Estimates suggest the prevalence would be about 4% higher with the newly recommended control target of <130/80 mm Hg (subject to validation in future study). The prognosis of resistant hypertension (by the previous definition) (1), compared with the prognosis of those who more readily achieve control, has not been fully ascertained; however, risk of MI, stroke, ESRD, and death in adults with resistant hypertension and CHD may be 2- to 6-fold higher than in hypertensive adults without resistant hypertension (4-6). The evaluation of resistant hypertension involves consideration of many patient characteristics, pseudoresistance (BP technique, white coat hypertension, and medication compliance), and screening for secondary causes of hypertension (Figure 10; Section 5.4; Table 13). The term “refractory hypertension” has been used to refer to an extreme phenotype of antihypertensive treatment failure, defined as failure to control BP despite use of at least 5 antihypertensive agents of different classes, including a long-acting thiazide-type diuretic, such as chlorthalidone, and a mineralocorticoid receptor antagonist, such as spironolactone (7). The prevalence of refractory hypertension is low; patients with refractory hypertension experience high rates of CVD complications, including LVH, HF, and stroke.

Treatment of resistant hypertension involves improving medication adherence, improving detection and correction of secondary hypertension, and addressing other patient characteristics (8-10). Pharmacological therapy with combinations of medications with complementary mechanisms of action provides an empirical approach that enhances BP control while mitigating untoward effects of potent vasodilators (e.g., fluid retention and reflex tachycardia). CCBs, inhibitors of RAS, and chlorthalidone comprise a common 3-drug regimen (11). Considerable evidence indicates that the addition of spironolactone to multidrug regimens provides substantial BP reduction (12) when compared with placebo. Substantial data also demonstrate the advantage of spironolactone as compared with other active drugs (8, 13-15). In particular, the recent PATHWAY-2 (Optimum Treatment for Drug-Resistant Hypertension) RCT demonstrated the superiority of spironolactone over alpha and beta blockers (13). There is also clinical trial evidence that the addition of hydralazine or minoxidil is effective in achieving BP control in patients resistant to usual

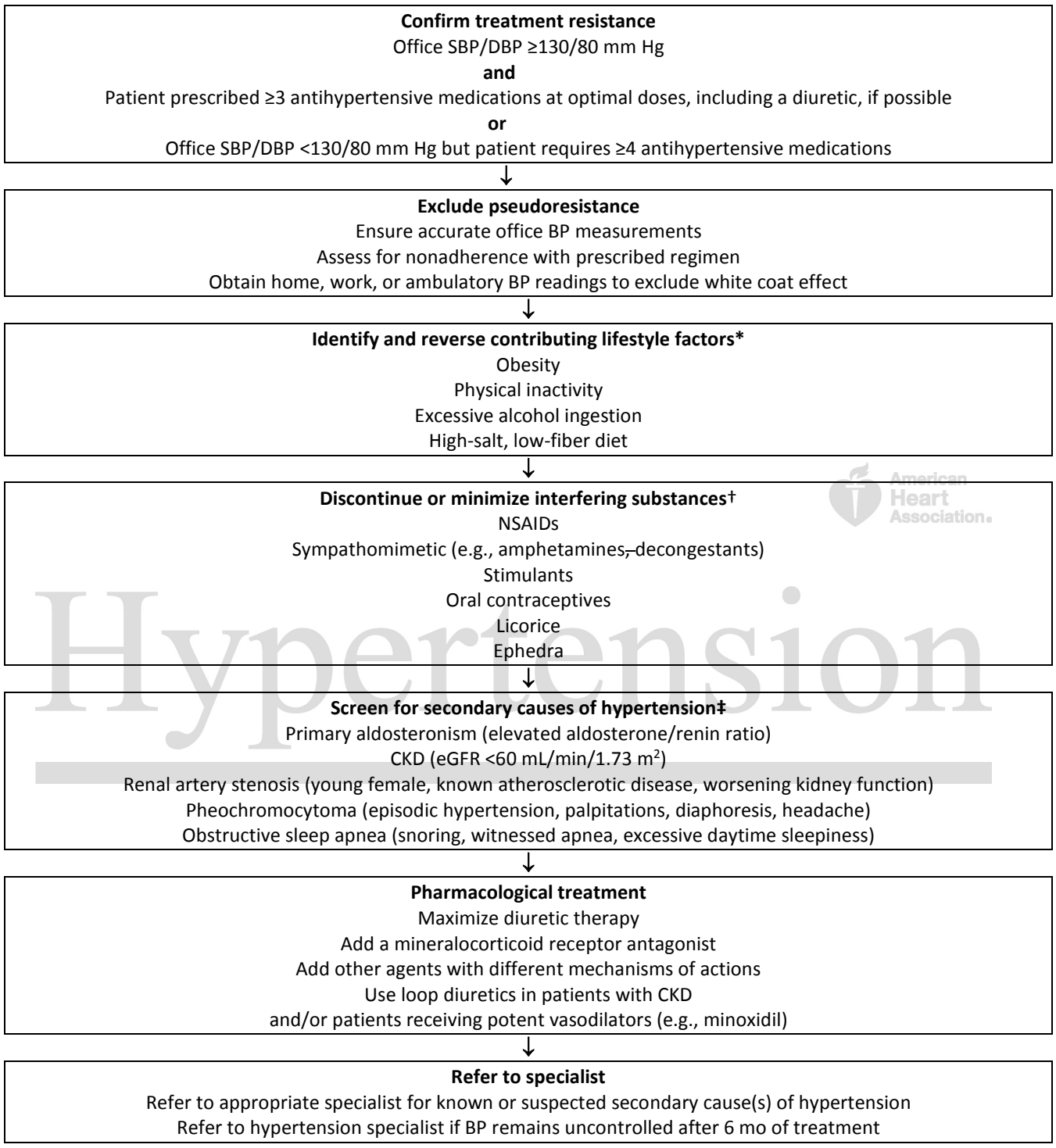
combination therapy (8, 12-16). The dosing of multidrug regimens, occasionally including nighttime dosing, may be best optimized by hypertension specialists.

Several studies have investigated devices that interrupt sympathetic nerve activity (carotid baroreceptor pacing and catheter ablation of renal sympathetic nerves); however, these studies have not provided sufficient evidence to recommend the use of these device in managing resistant hypertension (8-10). In particular, 2 RCTS of renal sympathetic nerve ablation have been negative (8, 9).

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Figure 10. Resistant Hypertension: Diagnosis, Evaluation, and Treatment



*See additional details in Section 6, Nonpharmacological Intervention.
†See Section 5.4.1 and Table 14 for complete list of drugs that elevate BP.
‡See Section 5.4 and Table 13 for secondary hypertension.
BP indicates blood pressure; CKD, chronic kidney disease; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; eGFR, estimated glomerular filtration rate; NSAIDs, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs; and SBP, systolic blood pressure.
Adapted with permission from Calhoun et al. (1) (American Heart Association, Inc.).

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

References

1. Calhoun DA, Jones D, Textor S, et al. Resistant hypertension: diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Professional Education Committee of the Council for High Blood Pressure Research. Hypertension. 2008;51:1403-19.
2. Persell SD. Prevalence of resistant hypertension in the United States, 2003-2008. Hypertension. 2011;57:1076-80.
3. Achelrod D, Wenzel U, Frey S. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the prevalence of resistant hypertension in treated hypertensive populations. Am J Hypertens. 2015;28:355-61.
4. Smith SM, Huo T, Delia Johnson B, et al. Cardiovascular and mortality risk of apparent resistant hypertension in women with suspected myocardial ischemia: a report from the NHLBI-sponsored WISE Study. J Am Heart Assoc. 2014;3:e000660.
5. Tanner RM, Calhoun DA, Bell EK, et al. Incident ESRD and treatment-resistant hypertension: the reasons for geographic and racial differences in stroke (REGARDS) study. Am J Kidney Dis. 2014;63:781-8.
6. Bangalore S, Fayyad R, Laskey R, et al. Prevalence, predictors, and outcomes in treatment-resistant hypertension in patients with coronary disease. Am J Med. 2014;127:71-81.e1.
7. Calhoun DA, Booth JN 3rd, Oparil S, et al. Refractory hypertension: determination of prevalence, risk factors, and comorbidities in a large, population-based cohort. Hypertension. 2014;63:451-8.
8. Rosa J, Widimsky P, Waldauf P, et al. Role of adding spironolactone and renal denervation in true resistant hypertension: one-year outcomes of randomized PRAGUE-15 Study. Hypertension. 2016;67:397-403.
9. Bhatt DL, Kandzari DE, O'Neill WW, et al. A controlled trial of renal denervation for resistant hypertension. N Engl J Med. 2014;370:1393-401.
10. Bisognano JD, Bakris G, Nadim MK, et al. Baroreflex activation therapy lowers blood pressure in patients with resistant hypertension: results from the double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled rheos pivotal trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2011;58:765-73.
11. Stergiou GS, Makris T, Papavasiliou M, et al. Comparison of antihypertensive effects of an angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor, a calcium antagonist and a diuretic in patients with hypertension not controlled by angiotensin receptor blocker monotherapy. J Hypertens. 2005;23:883-9.
12. Liu G, Zheng XX, Xu YL, et al. Effect of aldosterone antagonists on blood pressure in patients with resistant hypertension: a meta-analysis. J Hum Hypertens. 2015;29:159-66.
13. Williams B, MacDonald TM, Morant S, et al. Spironolactone versus placebo, bisoprolol, and doxazosin to determine the optimal treatment for drug-resistant hypertension (PATHWAY-2): a randomised, double-blind, crossover trial. Lancet. 2015;386:2059-68.
14. Rodilla E, Costa JA, Perez-Lahiguera F, et al. Spironolactone and doxazosin treatment in patients with resistant hypertension. Rev Esp Cardiol. 2009;62:158-66.
15. Dahal K, Kunwar S, Rijal J, et al. The effects of aldosterone antagonists in patients with resistant hypertension: a meta-analysis of randomized and nonrandomized studies. Am J Hypertens. 2015;28:1376-85.
16. Agodoa LY, Appel L, Bakris GL, et al. Effect of ramipril vs amlodipine on renal outcomes in hypertensive nephrosclerosis: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2001;285:2719-28.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

11.2. Hypertensive Crises—Emergencies and Urgencies

Recommendations for Hypertensive Crises and Emergencies References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplement 55.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**B-NR**	**1. In adults with a hypertensive emergency, admission to an intensive care unit is recommended for continuous monitoring of BP and target organ damage and for parenteral administration of an appropriate agent (Tables 19 and 20) (1, 2).**
I	**C-EO**	**2. For adults with a compelling condition (i.e., aortic dissection, severe preeclampsia or eclampsia, or pheochromocytoma crisis), SBP should be reduced to less than 140 mm Hg during the first hour and to less than 120 mm Hg in aortic dissection.**
I	**C-EO**	**3. For adults without a compelling condition, SBP should be reduced by no more than 25% within the first hour; then, if stable, to 160/100 mm Hg within the next 2 to 6 hours; and then cautiously to normal during the following 24 to 48 hours.**

Synopsis

Hypertensive emergencies are defined as severe elevations in BP (>180/120 mm Hg) associated with evidence of new or worsening target organ damage (3-6). The 1-year death rate associated with hypertensive emergencies is >79%, and the median survival is 10.4 months if the emergency is left untreated (7). The actual BP level may not be as important as the rate of BP rise; patients with chronic hypertension can often tolerate higher BP levels than previously normotensive individuals. Hypertensive emergencies demand immediate reduction of BP (not necessarily to normal) to prevent or limit further target organ damage. Examples of target organ damage include hypertensive encephalopathy, ICH, acute ischemic stroke, acute MI, acute LV failure with pulmonary edema, unstable angina pectoris, dissecting aortic aneurysm, acute renal failure, and eclampsia. In general, use of oral therapy is discouraged for hypertensive emergencies. Hypertensive emergencies in patients with acute ICH and acute ischemic stroke are discussed in Section 9.4.

In contrast, hypertensive urgencies are situations associated with severe BP elevation in otherwise stable patients without acute or impending change in target organ damage or dysfunction. Many of these patients have withdrawn from or are noncompliant with antihypertensive therapy and do not have clinical or laboratory evidence of acute target organ damage. These patients should not be considered as having a hypertensive emergency and instead are treated by reinstitution or intensification of antihypertensive drug therapy and treatment of anxiety as applicable. There is no indication for referral to the emergency department, immediate reduction in BP in the emergency department, or hospitalization for such patients.

Figure 11 is an algorithm on diagnosis and management of a hypertensive crisis. Tables 19 and 20 summarize intravenous antihypertensive drugs for treatment of hypertensive emergencies.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. There is no RCT evidence that antihypertensive drugs reduce morbidity or mortality in patients with hypertensive emergencies (8). However, from clinical experience, it is highly likely that antihypertensive therapy is an overall benefit in a hypertensive emergency (9). There is also no high-quality RCT evidence to inform clinicians as to which first-line antihypertensive drug class provides more benefit than harm in hypertensive emergencies (8). This lack of evidence is related to the small size of trials, the lack of long-term follow-up, and failure to report outcomes. However, 2 trials have demonstrated that nicardipine may be better than labetalol in achieving the short-term BP target (1, 10-12). Several antihypertensive agents in various pharmacological classes are available for the treatment of hypertensive emergencies (Table 19). Because

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

autoregulation of tissue perfusion is disturbed in hypertensive emergencies, continuous infusion of short-acting titratable antihypertensive agents is often preferable to prevent further target organ damage (5, 6). The selection of an antihypertensive agent should be based on the drug's pharmacology, pathophysiological factors underlying the patient's hypertension (as well as they can be rapidly determined), degree of progression of target organ damage, the desirable rate of BP decline, and the presence of comorbidities (Table 20). The therapeutic goal is to minimize target organ damage safely by rapid recognition of the problem and early initiation of appropriate antihypertensive treatment.

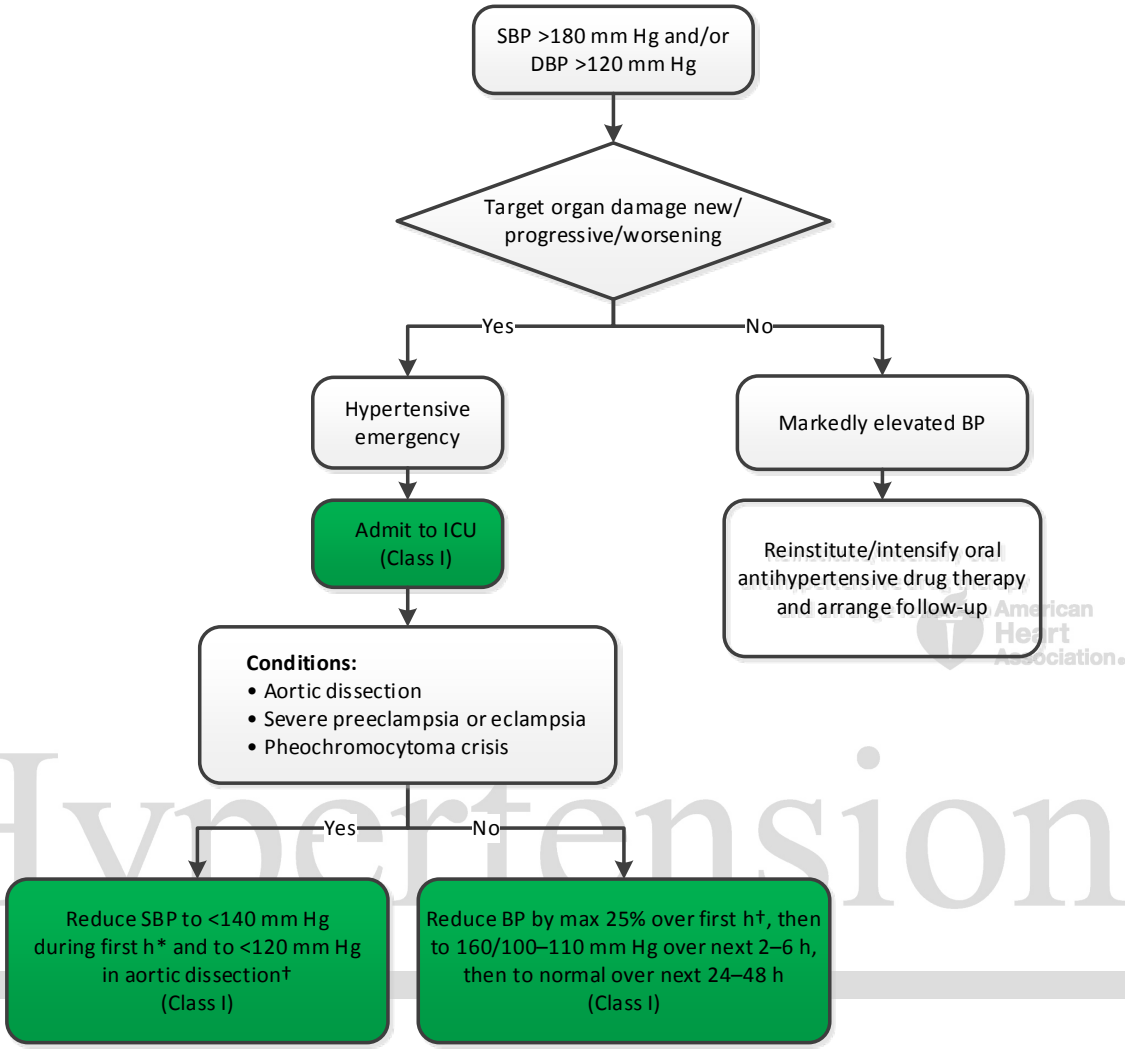
2. Compelling conditions requiring rapid lowering of SBP, usually to <140 mm Hg, in the first hour of treatment include aortic dissection, severe preeclampsia or eclampsia, and pheochromocytoma with hypertensive crisis.

3. There is no RCT evidence comparing different strategies to reduce BP, except in patients with ICH (9, 13). Neither is there RCT evidence to suggest how rapidly or how much BP should be lowered in a hypertensive emergency (9). However, clinical experience indicates that excessive reduction of BP may cause or contribute to renal, cerebral, or coronary ischemia and should be avoided. Thus, comprehensive dosing of intravenous or even oral antihypertensive agents to rapidly lower BP is not without risk. Oral loading doses of antihypertensive agents can engender cumulative effects, causing hypotension after discharge from the emergency department or clinic.

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Figure 11. Diagnosis and Management of a Hypertensive Crisis



Colors correspond to Class of Recommendation in Table 1.
*Use drug(s) specified in Table 19.
†If other comorbidities are present, select a drug specified in Table 20.
BP indicates blood pressure; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; ICU, intensive care unit; and SBP, systolic blood pressure.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Table 19. Intravenous Antihypertensive Drugs for Treatment of Hypertensive Emergencies

Class	Drug(s)	Usual Dose Range	Comments
CCB—dihydropyridines	Nicardipine	Initial 5 mg/h, increasing every 5 min by 2.5 mg/h to maximum 15 mg/h.	Contraindicated in advanced aortic stenosis; no dose adjustment needed for elderly.
	Clevidipine	Initial 1–2 mg/h, doubling every 90 s until BP approaches target, then increasing by less than double every 5–10 min; maximum dose 32 mg/h; maximum duration 72 h.	Contraindicated in patients with soybean, soy product, egg, and egg product allergy and in patients with defective lipid metabolism (e.g., pathological hyperlipidemia, lipoid nephrosis or acute pancreatitis). Use low-end dose range for elderly patients.
Vasodilators—Nitric-oxide dependent	Sodium nitroprusside	Initial 0.3–0.5 mcg/kg/min; increase in increments of 0.5 mcg/kg/min to achieve BP target; maximum dose 10 mcg/kg/min; duration of treatment as short as possible. For infusion rates ≥4–10 mcg/kg/min or duration >30 min, thiosulfate can be coadministered to prevent cyanide toxicity.	Intra-arterial BP monitoring recommended to prevent "overshoot." Lower dosing adjustment required for elderly. Tachyphylaxis common with extended use. Cyanide toxicity with prolonged use can result in irreversible neurological changes and cardiac arrest.
	Nitroglycerin	Initial 5 mcg/min; increase in increments of 5 mcg/min every 3–5 min to a maximum of 20 mcg/min.	Use only in patients with acute coronary syndrome and/or acute pulmonary edema. Do not use in volume-depleted patients.
Vasodilators—direct	Hydralazine	Initial 10 mg via slow IV infusion (maximum initial dose 20 mg); repeat every 4–6 h as needed.	BP begins to decrease within 10–30 min, and the fall lasts 2–4 h. Unpredictability of response and prolonged duration of action do not make hydralazine a desirable first-line agent for acute treatment in most patients.
Adrenergic blockers—beta$_1$ receptor selective antagonist	Esmolol	Loading dose 500–1000 mcg/kg/min over 1 min followed by a 50-mcg/kg/min infusion. For additional dosing, the bolus dose is repeated and the infusion increased in 50-mcg/kg/min increments as needed to a maximum of 200 mcg/kg/min.	Contraindicated in patients with concurrent beta-blocker therapy, bradycardia, or decompensated HF. Monitor for bradycardia. May worsen HF. Higher doses may block beta$_2$ receptors and impact lung function in reactive airway disease.
Adrenergic blockers—combined alpha$_1$ and nonselective	Labetalol	Initial 0.3–1.0-mg/kg dose (maximum 20 mg) slow IV injection every 10 min or 0.4–1.0-mg/kg/h IV infusion up to 3 mg/kg/h. Adjust	Contraindicated in reactive airways disease or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Especially useful in hyperadrenergic syndromes. May worsen HF and should not be given in

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

beta receptor antagonist		rate up to total cumulative dose of 300 mg. This dose can be repeated every 4–6 h.	patients with second- or third-degree heart block or bradycardia.
Adrenergic blockers—nonselective alpha receptor antagonist	Phentolamine	IV bolus dose 5 mg. Additional bolus doses every 10 min as needed to lower BP to target.	Used in hypertensive emergencies induced by catecholamine excess (pheochromocytoma, interactions between monamine oxidase inhibitors and other drugs or food, cocaine toxicity, amphetamine overdose, or clonidine withdrawal).
Dopamine$_1$-receptor selective agonist	Fenoldopam	Initial 0.1–0.3 mcg/kg/min; may be increased in increments of 0.05–0.1 mcg/kg/min every 15 min until target BP is reached. Maximum infusion rate 1.6 mcg/kg/min.	Contraindicated in patients at risk of increased intraocular pressure (glaucoma) or intracranial pressure and those with sulfite allergy.
ACE inhibitor	Enalaprilat	Initial 1.25 mg over a 5-min period. Doses can be increased up to 5 mg every 6 h as needed to achieve BP target.	Contraindicated in pregnancy and should not be used in acute MI or bilateral renal artery stenosis. Mainly useful in hypertensive emergencies associated with high plasma renin activity. Dose not easily adjusted. Relatively slow onset of action (15 min) and unpredictability of BP response.

BP indicates blood pressure; CCB, calcium channel blocker; HF, heart failure; IV, intravenous; and MI, myocardial infarction.

Hypertension
American Heart Association
Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Table 20. Intravenous Antihypertensive Drugs for Treatment of Hypertensive Emergencies in Patients With Selected Comorbidities

Comorbidity	Preferred Drug(s)*	Comments
Acute aortic dissection	Esmolol labetalol	Requires rapid lowering of SBP to ≤120 mm Hg. Beta blockade should precede vasodilator (e.g., nicardipine or nitroprusside) administration, if needed for BP control or to prevent reflex tachycardia or inotropic effect; SBP ≤120 mm Hg should be achieved within 20 min.
Acute pulmonary edema	Clevidipine, nitroglycerin nitroprusside	Beta blockers contraindicated.
Acute coronary syndromes	Esmolol† labetalol nicardipine nitroglycerin†	Nitrates given in the presence of PDE-5 inhibitors may induce profound hypotension. Contraindications to beta blockers include moderate-to-severe LV failure with pulmonary edema, bradycardia (<60 bpm), hypotension (SBP <100 mm Hg), poor peripheral perfusion, second- or third-degree heart block, and reactive airways disease.
Acute renal failure	Clevidipine fenoldopam nicardipine	N/A
Eclampsia or preeclampsia	Hydralazine labetalol nicardipine	Requires rapid BP lowering. ACE inhibitors, ARBs, renin inhibitors, and nitroprusside contraindicated.
Perioperative hypertension (BP ≥160/90 mm Hg or SBP elevation ≥20% of the preoperative value that persists for >15 min)	Clevidipine esmolol nicardipine, nitroglycerin	Intraoperative hypertension is most frequently seen during anesthesia induction and airway manipulation.
Acute sympathetic discharge or catecholamine excess states (e.g., pheochromocytoma, post-carotid endarterectomy status)	Clevidipine nicardipine phentolamine	Requires rapid lowering of BP.
Acute ICH	Section 9.4.1	Section 9.4.1
Acute ischemic stroke	Section 9.4.2	Section 9.4.2

*Agents are listed in alphabetical order, not in order of preference.
†Agent of choice for acute coronary syndromes.
ACE indicates angiotensin-converting enzyme; ARB, angiotensin receptor blocker; BP, blood pressure; bpm, beats per minute; ICH, intracerebral hemorrhage; LV, left ventricular; PDE-5, phosphodiesterase type-5; and SBP, systolic blood pressure.

References

1. Farias S, Peacock WF, Gonzalez M, et al. Impact of initial blood pressure on antihypertensive response in patients with acute hypertension. Am J Emerg Med. 2014;32:833-6.
2. Peacock WF, Chandra A, Char D, et al. Clevidipine in acute heart failure: results of the A Study of Blood Pressure Control in Acute Heart Failure--A Pilot Study (PRONTO). Am Heart J. 2014;167:529-36.
3. Papadopoulos DP, Sanidas EA, Viniou NA, et al. Cardiovascular hypertensive emergencies. Curr Hypertens Rep. 2015;17:5.
4. Manning L, Robinson TG, Anderson CS. Control of blood pressure in hypertensive neurological emergencies. Curr. Hypertens Rep. 2014;16:436.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

5. Rhoney D, Peacock WF. Intravenous therapy for hypertensive emergencies, part 1. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2009;66:1343-52.
6. Rhoney D, Peacock WF. Intravenous therapy for hypertensive emergencies, part 2. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2009;66:1448-57.
7. Keith NM, Wagener HP, Barker NW. Some different types of essential hypertension: their course and prognosis. Am J Med Sci. 1974;268:336-45.
8. Perez MI, Musini VM. Pharmacological interventions for hypertensive emergencies: a Cochrane systematic review. J Hum Hypertens. 2008;22:596-607.
9. Gifford RW Jr. Current practices in general medicine. 7. Treatment of hypertensive emergencies including use of sodium nitroprusside. Proc Staff Meet Mayo Clin. 1959;34:387-94.
10. Peacock WF, Varon J, Baumann BM, et al. CLUE: a randomized comparative effectiveness trial of IV nicardipine versus labetalol use in the emergency department. Crit Care. 2011;15:R157.
11. Cannon CM, Levy P, Baumann BM, et al. Intravenous nicardipine and labetalol use in hypertensive patients with signs or symptoms suggestive of end-organ damage in the emergency department: a subgroup analysis of the CLUE trial. BMJ OPEN. 2013;3:e002338.
12. Varon J, Soto-Ruiz KM, Baumann BM, et al. The management of acute hypertension in patients with renal dysfunction: labetalol or nicardipine? Postgrad Med. 2014;126:124-30.
13. Anderson CS, Heeley E, Huang Y, et al. Rapid blood-pressure lowering in patients with acute intracerebral hemorrhage. N Engl J Med. 2013;368:2355-65.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

11.3. Cognitive Decline and Dementia

Recommendation for Prevention of Cognitive Decline and Dementia References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplement 56.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
IIa	**B-R**	**1. In adults with hypertension, BP lowering is reasonable to prevent cognitive decline and dementia (1-6).**

Synopsis

Dementia is a leading cause of mortality and placement into nursing homes and assisted living facilities, affecting >46 million individuals globally and 5 million persons in the United States, a number that is expected to double by 2050 (7). A 5-year delay in onset of dementia would likely decrease the number of cases of incident dementia by about 50% after several decades (8). Vascular disease and its risk factors are implicated in a large proportion of patients with dementia, including those with Alzheimer's dementia (9-11). Hypertension is also the primary risk factor for small-vessel ischemic disease and cortical white matter abnormalities (12-15). Most observational studies have suggested that better control of SBP may reduce Alzheimer's disease and other dementias, and the evidence is stronger for BP lowering in middle age than in the elderly (9, 16). Clinical trials with dementia assessment have evaluated all-cause dementia but not Alzheimer's disease specifically. However, all of these trials have methodological issues, such as low power, insufficient follow-up length, and inadequately designed dementia assessment batteries.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Five clinical trials of BP lowering have included assessment for incident dementia. Of these 5 trials, 4 demonstrated a reduction in dementia incidence, with 2 of these 4 demonstrating statistical significance (746-751). SYST-EUR (Systolic Hypertension in Europe) (17) and PROGRESS (Perindopril Protection Against Recurrent Stroke) (18) both showed statistically significant reductions in incident dementia. SYST-EUR achieved an SBP of 152 mm Hg in the treatment arm (8.3 mm Hg lower than placebo arm) during its blinded phase and an SBP of 149 mm Hg (7.0 mm Hg lower than comparison group) during its open-label follow-up phase (2, 3). PROGRESS achieved an SBP of 138 mm Hg in the treatment group (9 mm Hg lower than the placebo group) and demonstrated dementia prevention in patients with a recent stroke (5). The trial showing

no benefit in the direction of dementia reduction achieved an SBP reduction of only 3.2 mm Hg, whereas the other 4 trials achieved SBP reductions of 7 to 15 mm Hg (746-751). When the rate of cognitive decline (not dementia) has been a trial outcome, 7 clinical trials of BP-lowering therapy have been completed, and 2 of these have shown benefit (4-6, 19-22). No randomized trial of BP lowering has demonstrated an adverse impact on dementia incidence or cognitive function. However, the anticipated results from SPRINT, the first adequately powered RCT to test whether intensive BP control reduces dementia, may help clarify this issue in the near future.

References

1. Applegate WB, Pressel S, Wittes J, et al. Impact of the treatment of isolated systolic hypertension on behavioral variables. Results from the systolic hypertension in the elderly program. Arch Intern Med. 1994;154:2154-60.
2. Forette F, Seux ML, Staessen JA, et al. Prevention of dementia in randomised double-blind placebo-controlled Systolic Hypertension in Europe (Syst-Eur) trial. Lancet. 1998;352:1347-51.
3. Forette F, Seux M-L, Staessen JA, et al. The prevention of dementia with antihypertensive treatment: new evidence from the Systolic Hypertension in Europe (Syst-Eur) study. Arch Intern Med. 2002;162:2046-52.
4. Lithell H, Hansson L, Skoog I, et al. The Study on Cognition and Prognosis in the Elderly (SCOPE): principal results of a randomized double-blind intervention trial. J Hypertens. 2003;21:875-86.
5. Tzourio C, Anderson C, Chapman N, et al. Effects of blood pressure lowering with perindopril and indapamide therapy on dementia and cognitive decline in patients with cerebrovascular disease. Arch Intern Med. 2003;163:1069-75.
6. Peters R, Beckett N, Forette F, et al. Incident dementia and blood pressure lowering in the Hypertension in the Very Elderly Trial cognitive function assessment (HYVET-COG): a double-blind, placebo controlled trial. Lancet Neurol. 2008;7:683-9.
7. Prince M, Wimo A, Guerchet M, et al. World Alzheimer Report 2015: The Global Impact of Dementia: An Analysis of Prevalence, Incidence, Cost and Trends. London, UK: Alzheimer's Disease International; 2015:10-27.
8. Brookmeyer R, Corrada MM, Curriero FC, et al. Survival following a diagnosis of Alzheimer disease. Arch Neurol. 2002;59:1764-7.
9. Qiu C, Winblad B, Fratiglioni L. The age-dependent relation of blood pressure to cognitive function and dementia. Lancet Neurol. 2005;4:487-99.
10. Kivipelto M, Helkala EL, Hanninen T, et al. Midlife vascular risk factors and late-life mild cognitive impairment: a population-based study. Neurology. 2001;56:1683-9.
11. Kuller LH, Lopez OL, Jagust WJ, et al. Determinants of vascular dementia in the Cardiovascular Health Cognition Study. Neurology. 2005;64:1548-52.
12. Liao D, Cooper L, Cai J, et al. Presence and severity of cerebral white matter lesions and hypertension, its treatment, and its control. The ARIC Study. Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. Stroke. 1996;27:2262-70.
13. Longstreth WT Jr, Manolio TA, Arnold A, et al. Clinical correlates of white matter findings on cranial magnetic resonance imaging of 3301 elderly people. The Cardiovascular Health Study. Stroke. 1996;27:1274-82.
14. O'Rourke MF, Safar ME. Relationship between aortic stiffening and microvascular disease in brain and kidney: cause and logic of therapy. Hypertension. 2005;46:200-4.
15. Skoog I. A review on blood pressure and ischaemic white matter lesions. Dement Geriatr Cogn Disord. 1998;9(suppl 1):13-9.
16. Hughes TM, Sink KM. Hypertension and its role in cognitive function: current evidence and challenges for the future. Am J Hypertens. 2016;29:149-57.
17. Staessen JA, Fagard R, Thijs L, et al. Randomised double-blind comparison of placebo and active treatment for older patients with isolated systolic hypertension. The Systolic Hypertension in Europe (Syst-Eur) Trial Investigators. Lancet. 1997;350:757-64.
18. Czernichow S, Ninomiya T, Huxley R, et al. Impact of blood pressure lowering on cardiovascular outcomes in normal weight, overweight, and obese individuals: the Perindopril Protection Against Recurrent Stroke Study trial. Hypertension. 2010;55:1193-8.
19. Bosch J, Yusuf S, Pogue J, et al. Use of ramipril in preventing stroke: double blind randomised trial. BMJ. 2002;324:699-702.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

20. Williamson JD, Launer LJ, Bryan RN, et al. Cognitive function and brain structure in persons with type 2 diabetes mellitus after intensive lowering of blood pressure and lipid levels: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA Intern Med. 2014;174:324-33.
21. Anderson C, Teo K, Gao P, et al. Renin-angiotensin system blockade and cognitive function in patients at high risk of cardiovascular disease: analysis of data from the ONTARGET and TRANSCEND studies. Lancet Neurol. 2011;10:43-53.
22. Diener H-C, Sacco RL, Yusuf S, et al. Effects of aspirin plus extended-release dipyridamole versus clopidogrel and telmisartan on disability and cognitive function after recurrent stroke in patients with ischaemic stroke in the Prevention Regimen for Effectively Avoiding Second Strokes (PRoFESS) trial: a double-blind, active and placebo-controlled study. Lancet Neurol. 2008;7:875-84.

11.4. Sexual Dysfunction and Hypertension

An association among sexual dysfunction, atherosclerosis, and hypertension can be constructed from several epidemiology surveys, clinical trials, and cohort studies. Although these data converge to suggest that endothelial dysfunction is a common denominator, the story is complete. Sexual dysfunction represents several domains in desire or interest, as well as physical limitations such as erectile dysfunction. In addition, beta blockers, mineralocorticoid receptor antagonists, and other antihypertensive drugs can have negative effects on libido and erectile function. There are emerging data on the association between erectile dysfunction and CVD compared with other domains of sexual dysfunction. Experimental and clinical studies describe a role for angiotensin II, endothelin, and hydrogen sulfide on cavernous tissue function (1). Many of the signaling pathways for the increased production of oxidative stress and the subsequent deleterious effects of oxidative stress on vascular tissue have been described. Accordingly, it is reasonable to suggest that hypertension might lead to vascular changes that cause erectile dysfunction but, conversely, erectile dysfunction may be part of the causal pathway to CVD (1). Although there is insufficient evidence to recommend screening for CVD risk factors in all men with erectile dysfunction, it has been reported as a sole precursor for CVD in men (2-6).

With the introduction of the phosphodiesterase-5 inhibitors, which can be coadministered with antihypertensive medications, there is now effective therapy for erectile dysfunction that has implications for systemic vascular disease (7). These drugs have additive effects on lowering BP and are recommended as a primary therapy for pulmonary hypertension (8). Although data are available to suggest that some antihypertensive medications affect erectile dysfunction more than others, the use of phosphodiesterase-5 inhibitors make drug class distinctions for erectile dysfunction less relevant (9). The long-term safety and efficacy of chronic administration of phosphodiesterase-5 inhibitors for the mitigation of CVD has yet to be determined and represents an important knowledge gap.

References

1. Nunes KP, Labazi H, Webb RC. New insights into hypertension-associated erectile dysfunction. Curr Opin Nephrol Hypertens. 2012;21:163-70.
2. Johannes CB, Araujo AB, Feldman HA, et al. Incidence of erectile dysfunction in men 40 to 69 years old: longitudinal results from the Massachusetts male aging study. J Urol. 2000;163:460-3.
3. Ayta IA, McKinlay JB, Krane RJ. The likely worldwide increase in erectile dysfunction between 1995 and 2025 and some possible policy consequences. BJU Int. 1999;84:50-6.
4. Thompson IM, Tangen CM, Goodman PJ, et al. Erectile dysfunction and subsequent cardiovascular disease. JAMA. 2005;294:2996-3002.
5. Shin D, Pregenzer G Jr, Gardin JM. Erectile dysfunction: a disease marker for cardiovascular disease. Cardiol Rev. 2011;19:5-11.
6. Martin SA, Atlantis E, Lange K, et al. Predictors of sexual dysfunction incidence and remission in men. J Sex Med. 2014;11:1136-47.
7. Vasquez EC, Gava AL, Graceli JB, et al. Novel therapeutic targets for phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors: current state-of-the-art on systemic arterial hypertension and atherosclerosis. Curr Pharm Biotechnol. 2016;17:347-64.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

8. Ghiadoni L, Versari D, Taddei S. Phosphodiesterase 5 inhibition in essential hypertension. Curr Hypertens Rep. 2008;10:52-7.
9. Al Khaja KAJ, Sequeira RP, Alkhaja AK, et al. Antihypertensive drugs and male sexual dysfunction: a review of adult hypertension guideline recommendations. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol Ther. 2016;21:233-44.

11.5. Patients Undergoing Surgical Procedures

Recommendations for Treatment of Hypertension in Patients Undergoing Surgical Procedures References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplements 57 and 58.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
		Preoperative
I	**B-NR**	**1. In patients with hypertension undergoing major surgery who have been on beta blockers chronically, beta blockers should be continued (1-7).**
IIa	**C-EO**	**2. In patients with hypertension undergoing planned elective major surgery, it is reasonable to continue medical therapy for hypertension until surgery.**
IIb	**B-NR**	**3. In patients with hypertension undergoing major surgery, discontinuation of ACE inhibitors or ARBs perioperatively may be considered (8-10).**
IIb	**C-LD**	**4. In patients with planned elective major surgery and SBP of 180 mm Hg or higher or DBP of 110 mm Hg or higher, deferring surgery may be considered (11, 12).**
III: Harm	**B-NR**	**5. For patients undergoing surgery, abrupt preoperative discontinuation of beta blockers or clonidine is potentially harmful (2, 13).**
III: Harm	**B-NR**	**6. Beta blockers should not be started on the day of surgery in beta blocker–naïve patients (14).**
		Intraoperative
I	**C-EO**	**7. Patients with intraoperative hypertension should be managed with intravenous medications (Table 19) until such time as oral medications can be resumed.**

Synopsis

Hypertension in the perioperative period increases the risk of CVD, cerebrovascular events, and bleeding (15, 16). As many as 25% of patients who undergo major noncardiac surgery (17) and 80% of patients who have cardiac surgery experience perioperative hypertension (16, 18). In general, the level of risk is related to the severity of the hypertension.

No high-quality RCTs were identified relating to the treatment of hypertension in patients undergoing major surgical procedures. One analysis evaluated data from 3 prospective, randomized, open-label, parallel-comparison studies in patients undergoing cardiac surgery and concluded that clevidipine is a safe and effective treatment for acute hypertension in patients undergoing cardiac surgery (19). Another systematic review and meta-analysis, including 4 studies, concluded that clevidipine is more effective than other antihypertensive drugs in the management of perioperative hypertension without adverse events (20). Several general strategies and principles based on experience and observation are recommended for this section. In the management of patients with perioperative hypertension, it is important to assess other potential contributing factors, such as volume status, pain control, oxygenation, and bladder distention, when the use of pharmacological therapy to control BP is under consideration. Uncontrolled hypertension is associated with increased perioperative and postoperative complications. Certain medications (e.g., beta blockers, clonidine) may be associated with rebound hypertension if discontinued abruptly (13). Therefore,

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

several general strategies and principles based on experience and observation are recommended for this section.

These recommendations for beta blockers, ACE inhibitors, and ARBs are generally consistent with the "2014 ACC/AHA Guideline on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation and Management of Patients Undergoing Noncardiac Surgery" and are provided to assist in the management of patients undergoing major noncardiac surgical procedures (21).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. If well tolerated, beta blockers should be continued in patients who are currently receiving them for longitudinal reasons, particularly when longitudinal treatment is provided according to GDMT, such as for MI (22). Multiple observational studies support the benefits of continuing beta blockers in patients who are undergoing surgery and who are on these agents for longitudinal indications (1-7).

2. In the absence of conclusive RCTs, the expert opinion of this writing committee is that control of BP to levels recommended by the present guideline (BP <130/80 mm Hg) or other target levels specified for a particular individual is reasonable before undertaking major elective procedures in either the inpatient or outpatient setting. If the patient is unable to take oral medications, it is reasonable to use intravenous medications (Table 19) as necessary to control BP. Special consideration of placement on parenteral therapy usually occurs for patients taking clonidine or beta blockers because of the risk of stopping these medications acutely. Withdrawal syndromes, accompanied by sympathetic discharge and acute hypertension, can occur on cessation of these agents (13).

3. Data on the potential risk and benefit of ACE inhibitors in the perioperative setting are limited to observational analyses, and this area is controversial. Recent evidence from a large cohort study demonstrates that patients who stopped their ACE inhibitors or ARBs 24 hours before noncardiac surgery were less likely to suffer the primary composite outcome (all-cause death, stroke, or myocardial injury) and intraoperative hypotension than were those continuing these medications until surgery (10).

4. JNC 6 (23) noted conflicting evidence for patients with DBP >110 mm Hg and recommended delay of surgery for gradual reduction in DBP before proceeding with surgery. In a systematic review and meta-analysis of 30 observational studies, preoperative hypertension was associated with a 35% increase in cardiovascular complications (12). An increase in complications, including dysrhythmias, myocardial ischemia or infarction, neurological complications, and renal failure, has been reported in patients with DBP ≥110 mm Hg immediately before surgery (24). In contrast, patients with DBP <110 mm Hg do not appear to be at significantly increased risk (25). The relationship of systolic hypertension to surgical risk is less certain. Among patients undergoing carotid endarterectomy, increased risk of postoperative hypertension and neurological defects were observed (26), and an increased risk of CVD morbidity after coronary artery bypass graft surgery has been observed in patients with isolated systolic hypertension (27). During induction of anesthesia for surgery, sympathetic action can result in a 20– to 30–mm Hg increase in BP and a 15- to 20-bpm increase in heart rate among patients with normal BP (24). Exaggerated responses may occur in patients with poorly treated or untreated hypertension by as much as 90 mm Hg and 40 bpm (24). With further anesthesia, the accompanying inhibition of the sympathetic nervous system and loss of baroreceptor control may result in intraoperative hypotension. Lability in BP appears more likely in patients with poorly controlled hypertension (25), whereas studies have observed that patients with controlled hypertension respond similarly to those who are normotensive (28). Early work indicated that patients with severe hypertension (SBP >210 mm Hg and DBP >105 mm Hg) had exaggerated responses in BP during the induction of anesthesia (28).

5. Although few studies describe risks of withdrawing beta blockers in the perioperative time period (2, 5), longstanding evidence from other settings suggests that abrupt withdrawal of long-term beta blockers is

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

harmful (29-31). There are fewer data to describe whether short-term (1 to 2 days) perioperative use of beta blockers, followed by rapid discontinuation, is harmful (5, 14, 21, 30).

6. The 2014 ACC/AHA perioperative guideline specifically recommends against starting beta blockers on the day of surgery in beta-blocker–naive patients (5, 21, 30), particularly at high initial doses, in long-acting form, and if there are no plans for dose titration or monitoring for adverse events. Data from the POISE (Perioperative Ischemic Evaluation) study demonstrate the risk of initiating long-acting beta blockers on the day of surgery (14).

7. Several antihypertensive agents in a variety of pharmacological classes are available for the treatment of hypertensive emergencies (Table 19).

References

1. Lindenauer PK, Pekow P, Wang K, et al. Perioperative beta-blocker therapy and mortality after major noncardiac surgery. N Engl J Med. 2005;353:349-61.
2. Shammash JB, Trost JC, Gold JM, et al. Perioperative beta-blocker withdrawal and mortality in vascular surgical patients. Am Heart J. 2001;141:148-53.
3. Wallace AW, Au S, Cason BA. Association of the pattern of use of perioperative β-blockade and postoperative mortality. Anesthesiology. 2010;113:794-805.
4. Andersson C, Merie C, Jorgensen M, et al. Association of β-blocker therapy with risks of adverse cardiovascular events and deaths in patients with ischemic heart disease undergoing noncardiac surgery: a Danish nationwide cohort study. JAMA Intern Med. 2014;174:336-44.
5. Hoeks SE, Scholte Op Reimer WJM, van Urk H, et al. Increase of 1-year mortality after perioperative beta-blocker withdrawal in endovascular and vascular surgery patients. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2007;33:13-9.
6. Barrett TW, Mori M, De Boer D. Association of ambulatory use of statins and beta-blockers with long-term mortality after vascular surgery. J Hosp Med. 2007;2:241-52.
7. London MJ, Hur K, Schwartz GG, et al. Association of perioperative β-blockade with mortality and cardiovascular morbidity following major noncardiac surgery. JAMA. 2013;309:1704-13.
8. Turan A, You J, Shiba A, et al. Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors are not associated with respiratory complications or mortality after noncardiac surgery. Anesth Analg. 2012;114:552-60.
9. Rosenman DJ, McDonald FS, Ebbert JO, et al. Clinical consequences of withholding versus administering renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system antagonists in the preoperative period. J Hosp Med. 2008;3:319-25.
10. Roshanov PS, Rochwerg B, Patel A, et al. Withholding versus continuing angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors or angiotensin II receptor blockers before noncardiac surgery: an analysis of the Vascular events In noncardiac Surgery patIents cOhort evaluatioN Prospective Cohort. Anesthesiology. 2017;126:16-27.
11. Fleisher LA. Preoperative evaluation of the patient with hypertension. JAMA. 2002;287:2043-6.
12. Howell SJ, Sear JW, Foex P. Hypertension, hypertensive heart disease and perioperative cardiac risk. Br J Anaesth. 2004;92:570-83.
13. Hart GR, Anderson RJ. Withdrawal syndromes and the cessation of antihypertensive therapy. Arch Intern Med. 1981;141:1125-7.
14. Devereaux PJ, Yang H, Yusuf S, et al. Effects of extended-release metoprolol succinate in patients undergoing non-cardiac surgery (POISE trial): a randomised controlled trial. POISE Study Group. Lancet. 2008;371:1839-47.
15. Charlson ME, MacKenzie CR, Gold JP, et al. The preoperative and intraoperative hemodynamic predictors of postoperative myocardial infarction or ischemia in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery. Ann Surg. 1989;210:637-48.
16. Cheung AT. Exploring an optimum intra/postoperative management strategy for acute hypertension in the cardiac surgery patient. J Card Surg. 2006;21(suppl 1):S8-14.
17. Dix P, Howell S. Survey of cancellation rate of hypertensive patients undergoing anaesthesia and elective surgery. Br J Anaesth. 2001;86:789-93.
18. Haas CE, LeBlanc JM. Acute postoperative hypertension: a review of therapeutic options. Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2004;61:1661-73.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

19. Aronson S, Dyke CM, Stierer KA, et al. The ECLIPSE trials: comparative studies of clevidipine to nitroglycerin, sodium nitroprusside, and nicardipine for acute hypertension treatment in cardiac surgery patients. Anesth Analg. 2008;107:1110-21.
20. Espinosa A, Ripolles-Melchor J, Casans-Frances R, et al. Perioperative use of clevidipine: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS ONE. 2016;11:e0150625.
21. Fleisher LA, Fleischmann KE, Auerbach AD, et al. 2014 ACC/AHA guideline on perioperative cardiovascular evaluation and management of patients undergoing noncardiac surgery: executive summary: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2014;130:2215-45.
22. Smith SC Jr, Benjamin EJ, Bonow RO, et al. AHA/ACCF secondary prevention and risk reduction therapy for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2011 update: a guideline from the American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology Foundation. Circulation. 2011;124:2458-73.
23. The sixth report of the Joint National Committee on prevention, detection, evaluation, and treatment of high blood pressure. Arch Intern Med. 1997;157:2413-46.
24. Wolfsthal SD. Is blood pressure control necessary before surgery? Med Clin North Am. 1993;77:349-63.
25. Goldman L, Caldera DL. Risks of general anesthesia and elective operation in the hypertensive patient. Anesthesiology. 1979;50:285-92.
26. Towne JB, Bernhard VM. The relationship of postoperative hypertension to complications following carotid endarterectomy. Surgery. 1980;88:575-80.
27. Aronson S, Boisvert D, Lapp W. Isolated systolic hypertension is associated with adverse outcomes from coronary artery bypass grafting surgery. Anesth Analg. 2002;94:1079-84.
28. Foex P, Meloche R, Prys-Roberts C. Studies of anaesthesia in relation to hypertension. 3. Pulmonary gas exchange during spontaneous ventilation. Br J Anaesth. 1971;43:644-61.
29. Gerber JG, Nies AS. Abrupt withdrawal of cardiovascular drugs. N Engl J Med. 1979;301:1234-5.
30. Rangno RE, Langlois S. Comparison of withdrawal phenomena after propranolol, metoprolol, and pindolol. Am Heart J. 1982;104:473-8.
31. Walker PR, Marshall AJ, Farr S, et al. Abrupt withdrawal of atenolol in patients with severe angina. Comparison with the effects of treatment. Br Heart J. 1985;53:276-82.

Hypertension

12. Strategies to Improve Hypertension Treatment and Control

In addition to promoting pharmacological and nonpharmacological treatment adherence in individual patients with hypertension, several population-based systems approaches can play an important role in treatment goals.

12.1. Adherence Strategies for Treatment of Hypertension

Therapeutic nonadherence (not following recommended medical or health advice, including failure to "persist" with medications and recommended lifestyle modifications) is a major contributor to poor control of hypertension and a key barrier to reducing CVD deaths. Adherence rates vary substantially in different populations and, in general, are lower for lifestyle change and more behaviorally demanding regimens.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

12.1.1. Antihypertensive Medication Adherence Strategies

Recommendations for Antihypertensive Medication Adherence Strategies References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplements 59 and 60.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**B-R**	**1. In adults with hypertension, dosing of antihypertensive medication once daily rather than multiple times daily is beneficial to improve adherence (1-3).**
IIa	**B-NR**	**2. Use of combination pills rather than free individual components can be useful to improve adherence to antihypertensive therapy (4-7).**

Synopsis

Up to 25% of patients do not fill their initial prescription for antihypertensive therapy (8-10). During the first year of treatment, the average patient has possession of antihypertensive medications only 50% of the time, and only 1 in 5 patients has sufficiently high adherence to achieve the benefits observed in clinical trials (11, 12).

Factors contributing to poor adherence are myriad, complex, and multilevel (11, 13, 14). Therefore, solutions to improve adherence may be introduced at patient, provider, and healthcare system levels (13, 15, 16). Several systematic reviews and meta-analyses have assessed the impact of interventions on adherence to antihypertensive medications, including modification of antihypertensive therapy (1-7, 11, 15, 16). No single intervention is uniquely effective, and a sustained, coordinated effort that targets all barriers to adherence in an individual is likely to be the most effective approach. See Online Data Supplement F for barriers to medication adherence and the most successful interventions.

The creation of an encouraging, blame-free environment in which patients are recognized for achieving treatment goals and given "permission" to answer questions related to their treatment honestly is essential to identify and address nonadherence. Patient medication adherence assessment tools (17) are presented in Online Data Supplement A. Members of the hypertension care team may use these self-report tools in a nonthreatening fashion to identify barriers and facilitate behaviors associated with improved adherence to antihypertensive medications. Use of more objective methods (e.g., pill counts, data on medication refills) to assess adherence along with self-report methods is optimal.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Remembering to take medication is often challenging, particularly for regimens that must be dosed several times daily. Taking medications several times throughout the day requires greater attention to scheduling, as well as additional issues such as transportation or storage, which can be challenging for some patients. The impact of once-daily dosing of antihypertensive drugs versus dosing multiple times daily has been evaluated in several meta-analyses (1-3). Medication adherence was greatest with once-daily dosing (range 71% to 94%) and declined as dosing frequency increased (1, 2).

2. Assessment and possible modification of drug therapy regimens can improve suboptimal adherence. Simplifying medication regimens, either by less frequent dosing (i.e., once daily versus multiple times daily) or use of combination drug therapy, improves adherence. Available fixed-dose combination drug therapy is listed in Online Data Supplement D.

References

1. Claxton AJ, Cramer J, Pierce C. A systematic review of the associations between dose regimens and medication compliance. Clin Ther. 2001;23:1296-310.
2. Iskedjian M, Einarson TR, MacKeigan LD, et al. Relationship between daily dose frequency and adherence to antihypertensive pharmacotherapy: evidence from a meta-analysis. Clin Ther. 2002;24:302-16.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

3. Schroeder K, Fahey T, Ebrahim S. How can we improve adherence to blood pressure-lowering medication in ambulatory care? Systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Arch Intern Med. 2004;164:722-32.
4. Bangalore S, Kamalakkannan G, Parkar S, et al. Fixed-dose combinations improve medication compliance: a meta-analysis. Am J Med. 2007;120:713-9.
5. Gupta AK, Arshad S, Poulter NR. Compliance, safety, and effectiveness of fixed-dose combinations of antihypertensive agents: a meta-analysis. Hypertension. 2010;55:399-407.
6. Sherrill B, Halpern M, Khan S, et al. Single-pill vs free-equivalent combination therapies for hypertension: a meta-analysis of health care costs and adherence. J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2011;13:898-909.
7. Yang W, Chang J, Kahler KH, et al. Evaluation of compliance and health care utilization in patients treated with single pill vs. free combination antihypertensives. Curr Med Res Opin. 2010;26:2065-76.
8. Franklin SS, Thijs L, Hansen TW, et al. Significance of white-coat hypertension in older persons with isolated systolic hypertension: a meta-analysis using the International Database on Ambulatory Blood Pressure Monitoring in Relation to Cardiovascular Outcomes population. Hypertension. 2012;59:564-71.
9. Holland N, Segraves D, Nnadi VO, et al. Identifying barriers to hypertension care: implications for quality improvement initiatives. Dis Manag. 2008;11:71-7.
10. Berra E, Azizi M, Capron A, et al. Evaluation of adherence should become an integral part of assessment of patients with apparently treatment-resistant hypertension. Hypertension. 2016;68:297-306.
11. Gwadry-Sridhar FH, Manias E, Lal L, et al. Impact of interventions on medication adherence and blood pressure control in patients with essential hypertension: a systematic review by the ISPOR medication adherence and persistence special interest group. Value Health. 2013;16:863-71.
12. Petrilla AA, Benner JS, Battleman DS, et al. Evidence-based interventions to improve patient compliance with antihypertensive and lipid-lowering medications. Int J Clin Pract. 2005;59:1441-51.
13. Brown MT, Bussell JK. Medication adherence: WHO cares? Mayo Clin Proc. 2011;86:304-14.
14. Krousel-Wood MA, Muntner P, Islam T, et al. Barriers to and determinants of medication adherence in hypertension management: perspective of the cohort study of medication adherence among older adults. Med Clin North Am. 2009;93:753-69.
15. Nieuwlaat R, Wilczynski N, Navarro T, et al. Interventions for enhancing medication adherence. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014;11:CD000011.
16. Viswanathan M, Golin CE, Jones CD, et al. Closing the quality gap: revisiting the state of the science (vol. 4: medication adherence interventions: comparative effectiveness). Evid RepTechnol Assess (Full Rep). 2012;1-685.
17. Kim MT, Hill MN, Bone LR, et al. Development and testing of the Hill-Bone Compliance to High Blood Pressure Therapy Scale. Prog Cardiovasc Nurs. 2000;15:90-6.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

12.1.2. Strategies to Promote Lifestyle Modification

Recommendation for Strategies to Promote Lifestyle Modification References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplement 61.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**C-EO**	**1. Effective behavioral and motivational strategies to achieve a healthy lifestyle (i.e., tobacco cessation, weight loss, moderation in alcohol intake, increased physical activity, reduced sodium intake, and consumption of a healthy diet) are recommended for adults with hypertension (1, 2).**

Synopsis

The primary lifestyle modification interventions that can help reduce high BP are outlined in Section 6 (healthy diet, weight loss, exercise and moderate alcohol intake). In addition, tobacco cessation is crucial for CVD risk reduction. These modifications are central to good health and require specific motivational and cognitive intervention strategies designed to promote adherence to these healthy behaviors. High-quality evidence supporting some of these strategies is provided in Online Data Supplement G. Additionally, interventions such as goal setting, provision of feedback, self-monitoring, follow-up, motivational interviewing, and promotion of self-sufficiency are most effective when combined. Most individuals have clear expectations about what a

new lifestyle will provide; if their experiences do not match these expectations, they will be dissatisfied and less motivated to maintain a lifestyle change, particularly in environments that do not support healthy choices. Other factors that may influence adoption and maintenance of new physical activity or dietary behaviors include age, sex, baseline health status, and body mass index, as well as the presence of comorbid conditions and depression, which negatively affect adherence to most lifestyle change regimens (1). Primary strategies include cognitive-behavioral strategies for promoting behavior change, intervention processes and delivery strategies, and addressing cultural and social context variables that influence behavioral change.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. It is crucial to translate and implement into practice the most effective evidence-based strategies for adherence to nonpharmacological treatment for hypertension. Both adoption and maintenance of new CVD risk-reducing behaviors pose challenges for many individuals. Success requires consideration of race, ethnicity, and socioeconomic status, as well as individual, provider, and environmental factors that may influence the design of such interventions (1). High-quality evidence has shown that even modest sustained lifestyle changes can substantially reduce CVD morbidity and mortality (1). Because many beneficial effects of lifestyle changes accrue over time, long-term adherence maximizes individual and population benefits. Interventions targeting sodium restriction, other dietary patterns, weight reduction, and new physical activity habits often result in impressive rates of initial behavior changes but frequently are not translated into long-term behavioral maintenance.

American Heart Association.

References

1. Artinian NT, Fletcher GF, Mozaffarian D, et al. Interventions to promote physical activity and dietary lifestyle changes for cardiovascular risk factor reduction in adults: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2010;122:406-41.
2. Eckel RH, Jakicic JM, Ard JD, et al. 2013 AHA/ACC guideline on lifestyle management to reduce cardiovascular risk: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2014;129(suppl 2):S76-99.

Hypertension

12.1.3. Improving Quality of Care for Resource-Constrained Populations

The availability of financial, informational, and instrumental support resources can be important though not sole determinants of hypertension control (1, 2). The management of hypertension in resource-constrained populations poses a challenge that will require the implementation of all recommendations discussed in Section 13 (Table 21), with specific sensitivity to challenges posed by limited financial resources, including those related to health literacy, alignment of and potential need to realign healthcare priorities by patients, the convenience and complexity of the management strategy, accessibility to health care, and health-related costs (including medications). Resource-constrained populations are also populations with high representation of groups most likely to manifest health disparities, including racial and ethnic minorities (see Section 10.1), residents located in rural areas, and older adults. The more comprehensive BP targets proposed in the present guideline will present added challenges in these populations.

It is crucial to invest in measures to enhance health literacy and reinforce the importance of adhering to treatment strategies, while paying attention to cultural sensitivities. These measures may include identification of and partnering with community resources and organizations devoted to hypertension control and cardiovascular health. Although comparative-effectiveness data documenting efficacy of various interventions are limited, multidisciplinary team–based approaches and the use of community health workers (see Sections 12.1.1 and 12.2) have shown some utility, as has the use of out-of-office BP monitoring (or no-cost BP control visits), particularly among resource-constrained populations (3-5). Long-acting once-daily medications (e.g., chlorthalidone, amlodipine) that are now available generically and often on discount formularies can often be used to reduce complexity of the regimen and promote adherence by decreasing the effect of missed medication dosages. When possible, prescriptions requiring longer than 30-day refills should

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

be considered, especially once a stable regimen is achieved. Where appropriate, using scored tablets and pill cutters can decrease the cost of medication for patients.

References

1. Havranek EP, Mujahid MS, Barr DA, et al. Social determinants of risk and outcomes for cardiovascular disease: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2015;132:873-98.
2. Institute of Medicine (U.S.) Committee on Public Health Priorities to Reduce and Control Hypertension. A Population-Based Policy and Systems Change Approach to Prevent and Control Hypertension. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2010.
3. Margolius D, Bodenheimer T, Bennett H, et al. Health coaching to improve hypertension treatment in a low-income, minority population. Ann Fam Med. 2012;10:199-205.
4. Polgreen LA, Han J, Carter BL, et al. Cost-effectiveness of a physician-pharmacist collaboration intervention to improve blood pressure control. Hypertension. 2015;66:1145-51.
5. Brownstein JN, Chowdhury FM, Norris SL, et al. Effectiveness of community health workers in the care of people with hypertension. Am J Prev Med. 2007;32:435-47.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

12.2. Structured, Team-Based Care Interventions for Hypertension Control

Recommendation for Structured, Team-Based Care Interventions for Hypertension Control References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplement 62.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**A**	**1. A team-based care approach is recommended for adults with hypertension (1-7).**

Synopsis

Hypertension

Team-based care to improve BP control is a health systems–level, organizational intervention that incorporates a multidisciplinary team to improve the quality of hypertension care for patients (8-10). Various team-based hypertension care models have been demonstrated to increase the proportion of individuals with controlled BP and to reduce both SBP and DBP (1-7, 11, 12). A team-based care approach is patient centered and is frequently implemented as part of a multifaceted approach, with systems support for clinical decision making (i.e., treatment algorithms), collaboration, adherence to prescribed regimen, BP monitoring, and patient self-management. Team-based care for hypertension includes the patient, the patient's primary care provider, and other professionals, such as cardiologists, nurses, pharmacists, physician assistants, dietitians, social workers, and community health workers. These professionals complement the activities of the primary care provider by providing process support and sharing the responsibilities of hypertension care. Section 13 contains a comprehensive, patient-centered plan of care that should be the basis of all team-based care for hypertension.

Team-based care aims to achieve effective control of hypertension by application of the strategies outlined in Online Data Supplement H (3). Delineation of individual team member roles on the basis of knowledge, skill set, and availability, as well as the patient's needs, allows the primary care provider to delegate routine matters to the team, thereby permitting more time to manage complex and critical patient-care issues. Important implementation aspects, such as type of team member added, role of team members related to medication management, and number of team members, influence BP outcomes (3, 13). Team member roles should be clear to all team members and to patients and families.

Team-based care often requires organizational change and reallocation of resources (14, 15). Systems-level support, such as use of electronic health records (EHR) (see Section 12.3.1), clinical decision support (i.e., treatment algorithms), technology-based remote monitoring (see Section 12.3.2), self-management support tools, and monitoring of performance, are likely to augment and intensify team-based care efforts to reduce high BP.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. RCTs and meta-analyses of RCTs of team-based hypertension care involving nurse or pharmacist intervention demonstrated reductions in SBP and DBP and/or greater achievement of BP goals when compared with usual care (1, 2, 4, 5). Similarly, systematic reviews of team-based care, including a review of studies that included community health workers, for patients with primary hypertension showed reductions in SBP and DBP and improvements in BP control, appointment keeping, and hypertension medication adherence as compared with usual care (3, 12).

References

1. Carter BL, Rogers M, Daly J, et al. The potency of team-based care interventions for hypertension: a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169:1748-55.
2. Clark CE, Smith LFP, Taylor RS, et al. Nurse led interventions to improve control of blood pressure in people with hypertension: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ. 2010;341:c3995.
3. Proia KK, Thota AB, Njie GJ, et al. Team-based care and improved blood pressure control: a community guide systematic review. Am J Prev Med. 2014;47:86-99.
4. Santschi V, Chiolero A, Colosimo AL, et al. Improving blood pressure control through pharmacist interventions: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J Am Heart Assoc. 2014;3:e000718.
5. Shaw RJ, McDuffie JR, Hendrix CC, et al. Effects of nurse-managed protocols in the outpatient management of adults with chronic conditions: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med. 2014;161:113-21.
6. Thomas KL, Shah BR, Elliot-Bynum S, et al. Check it, change it: a community-based, multifaceted intervention to improve blood pressure control. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2014;7:828-34.
7. Carter BL, Coffey CS, Ardery G, et al. Cluster-randomized trial of a physician/pharmacist collaborative model to improve blood pressure control. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2015;8:235-43.
8. Himmelfarb CRD, Commodore-Mensah Y, Hill MN. Expanding the role of nurses to improve hypertension care and control globally. Ann Glob Health. 2016;82:243-53.
9. The Guide to Community Preventive Services (The Community Guide). Cardiovascular Disease: Team-Based Care to Improve Blood Pressure Control. 2012. Available at: https://www.thecommunityguide.org/findings/cardiovascular-disease-team-based-care-improve-blood-pressure-control. Accessed June 1, 2017.
10. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Task Force recommends team-based care for improving blood pressure control. Press Release. May 15, 2012. Available at: https://www.cdc.gov/media/releases/2012/p0515_bp_control.html. Accessed September 17, 2017.
11. Tsuyuki RT, Al Hamarneh YN, Jones CA, et al. The effectiveness of pharmacist interventions on cardiovascular risk: The Multicenter Randomized Controlled RxEACH Trial. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2016;67:2846-54.
12. Brownstein JN, Chowdhury FM, Norris SL, et al. Effectiveness of community health workers in the care of people with hypertension. Am J Prev Med. 2007;32:435-47.
13. Brush JE Jr, Handberg EM, Biga C, et al. 2015 ACC health policy statement on cardiovascular team-based care and the role of advanced practice providers. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2015;65:2118-36.
14. Patient-Centered Primary Care Collaborative. The Patient-Centered Medical Home: Integrating Comprehensive Medication Management to Optimize Patient Outcomes: Resource Guide. 2010. Available at: : https://www.pcpcc.org/sites/default/files/media/medmanagement.pdf. Accessed June 15, 2017.
15. Dunn SP, Birtcher KK, Beavers CJ, et al. The role of the clinical pharmacist in the care of patients with cardiovascular disease. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2015;66:2129-39.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

12.3. Health Information Technology–Based Strategies to Promote Hypertension Control

12.3.1. EHR and Patient Registries

Recommendations for EHR and Patient Registries References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplement 63.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
I	**B-NR**	**1. Use of the EHR and patient registries is beneficial for identification of patients with undiagnosed or undertreated hypertension (1-3).**
I	**B-NR**	**2. Use of the EHR and patient registries is beneficial for guiding quality improvement efforts designed to improve hypertension control (1-3).**

Synopsis

A growing number of health systems are developing or using registries and EHR that permit large-scale queries to support population health management strategies to identify undiagnosed or undertreated hypertension. Such innovations are implemented as ongoing quality improvement initiatives in clinical practice. To reduce undiagnosed hypertension and improve hypertension management, a multipronged approach may include 1) application of hypertension screening algorithms to EHR databases to identify at-risk patients, 2) contacting at-risk patients to schedule BP measurements, 3) monthly written feedback to clinicians about at-risk patients who have yet to complete a BP measurement, and 4) electronic prompts for BP measurements whenever at-risk patients visit the clinic (1, 2).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. A growing number of health systems have implemented secure EHR and are developing databases that permit large-scale queries to support population health management strategies for more effective and accurate identification of patients with hypertension (1-3).

2. A growing number of health systems have implemented secure EHR and are developing databases that permit large-scale quality improvement initiative–designed queries to support population health management strategies for more effective management and control of hypertension (1-3).

References

1. Rakotz MK, Ewigman BG, Sarav M, et al. A technology-based quality innovation to identify undiagnosed hypertension among active primary care patients. Ann Fam Med. 2014;12:352-8.
2. Borden WB, Maddox TM, Tang F, et al. Impact of the 2014 expert panel recommendations for management of high blood pressure on contemporary cardiovascular practice: insights from the NCDR PINNACLE registry. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2014;64:2196-203.
3. Jaffe MG, Lee GA, Young JD, et al. Improved blood pressure control associated with a large-scale hypertension program. JAMA. 2013;310:699-705.

12.3.2. Telehealth Interventions to Improve Hypertension Control

Recommendation for Telehealth Interventions to Improve Hypertension Control References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplement 64.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
IIa	**A**	**1. Telehealth strategies can be useful adjuncts to interventions shown to reduce BP for adults with hypertension (1-5).**

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Synopsis

Telehealth strategies, such as telemedicine, digital health ("eHealth"), and use of mobile computing and communication technologies ("mHealth"), are new and innovative tools to facilitate improvements in managing patients with hypertension. mHealth interventions show promise in reducing SBP in patients with hypertension but with large variability in behavioral targets, intervention components, delivery modalities, and patient engagement (5). In addition, there are important implications for the role of social networks, social media, and electronic technology as viable components of weight management and other lifestyle modification and disease management programs (6).

Commonly used telehealth interventions for hypertension management are listed in Online Data Supplement I. Wireless technologies (Online Data Supplement I) allow linking BP devices and other measurement devices to telephone- or Internet-based transmission systems or to Wi-Fi access points available in users' homes and in communities. Some systems require patients to manually enter data, which is then forwarded to a remote computer or the mobile device of the telehealth provider through a telephone line or the Internet (7). When data are received, they are stored and analyzed, and reports are generated, including variations and averages in BP and other parameters over the recording period.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Meta-analyses of RCTs of different telehealth interventions have demonstrated greater SBP and DBP reductions (1, 2, 4) and a larger proportion of patients achieving BP control (2) than those achieved with usual care without telehealth. The effect of various telehealth interventions on BP lowering was significantly greater than that of BP self-monitoring without transmission of BP data, which suggests a possible added value of the teletransmission approach (1, 3). Although mHealth interventions in general showed promise in reducing SBP in patients with hypertension, results were inconsistent (5). It is unclear which combination of telehealth intervention features is most effective, and telehealth has not been demonstrated to be effective as a standalone strategy for improving hypertension control.

Hypertension

References

1. Omboni S, Gazzola T, Carabelli G, et al. Clinical usefulness and cost effectiveness of home blood pressure telemonitoring: meta-analysis of randomized controlled studies. J Hypertens. 2013;31:455-67; discussion 467-8.
2. Verberk WJ, Kessels AGH, Thien T. Telecare is a valuable tool for hypertension management, a systematic review and meta-analysis. Blood Press Monit. 2011;16:149-55.
3. Agarwal R, Bills JE, Hecht TJW, et al. Role of home blood pressure monitoring in overcoming therapeutic inertia and improving hypertension control: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Hypertension. 2011;57:29-38.
4. Liu S, Dunford SD, Leung YW, et al. Reducing blood pressure with Internet-based interventions: a meta-analysis. Can J Cardiol. 2013;29:613-21.
5. Burke LE, Ma J, Azar KMJ, et al. Current science on consumer use of mobile health for cardiovascular disease prevention: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2015;132:1157-213.
6. Li JS, Barnett TA, Goodman E, et al. Approaches to the prevention and management of childhood obesity: the role of social networks and the use of social media and related electronic technologies: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2013;127:260-7.
7. Omboni S, Ferrari R. The role of telemedicine in hypertension management: focus on blood pressure telemonitoring. Curr Hypertens Rep. 2015;17:535.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

12.4. Improving Quality of Care for Patients With Hypertension

12.4.1. Performance Measures

Recommendation for Performance Measures References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplement 65.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
IIa	**B-NR**	**1. Use of performance measures in combination with other quality improvement strategies at patient-, provider-, and system-based levels is reasonable to facilitate optimal hypertension control (1-3).**

Synopsis

Efforts to improve suboptimal medical care include the use of performance measures, which are defined as standardized, validated approaches to assess whether correct healthcare processes are being performed and that desired patient outcomes are being achieved (4). Performance measures are often combined with other quality improvement strategies, such as certification or financial incentives tied to higher-quality care (5). Guidelines help define clinical care standards that can be used to develop performance measures. As guidelines evolve over time to incorporate new evidence, related performance measures may also evolve.

Because identification, treatment, and control of hypertension are suboptimal, performance measures for hypertension control have been developed and recommended for use in quality improvement projects aimed at improving hypertension control and related outcomes in clinical practice (6-8). Because the specific methods used in performance measures can have an impact on their accuracy and ultimate impact (e.g., the method of BP measurement used in the assessment), they should be developed, tested, and implemented according to published standards (9). See Online Data Supplement J for publicly available performance measures to assess the quality of hypertension care (generally using JNC 7 criteria).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. RCTs on the impact of performance measures on hypertension control are lacking; RCTs of quality improvement protocols have shown improvements in hypertension control (1, 2). Furthermore, a large observational study showed that a systematic approach to hypertension control, including the use of performance measures, was associated with significant improvement in hypertension control compared with historical control groups (3).

References

1. Svetkey LP, Pollak KI, Yancy WS Jr, et al. Hypertension improvement project: randomized trial of quality improvement for physicians and lifestyle modification for patients. Hypertension. 2009;54:1226-33.
2. de Lusignan S, Gallagher H, Jones S, et al. Audit-based education lowers systolic blood pressure in chronic kidney disease: the Quality Improvement in CKD (QICKD) trial results. Kidney Int. 2013;84:609-20.
3. Jaffe MG, Lee GA, Young JD, et al. Improved blood pressure control associated with a large-scale hypertension program. JAMA. 2013;310:699-705.
4. Performance Management and Measurement. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration; 2011. Available at: https://www.hrsa.gov/sites/default/files/quality/toolbox/508pdfs/performancemanagementandmeasurement.pdf . Accessed October 30, 2017.
5. Bardach NS, Wang JJ, De Leon SF, et al. Effect of pay-for-performance incentives on quality of care in small practices with electronic health records: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013;310:1051-9.
6. Navar-Boggan AM, Shah BR, Boggan JC, et al. Variability in performance measures for assessment of hypertension control. Am Heart J. 2013;165:823-7.
7. Drozda J Jr, Messer JV, Spertus J, et al. ACCF/AHA/AMA-PCPI 2011 performance measures for adults with coronary artery disease and hypertension: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Association Task Force on Performance Measures and the American Medical Association-Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement. Circulation. 2011;124:248-70.
8. Powers BJ, Olsen MK, Smith VA, et al. Measuring blood pressure for decision making and quality reporting: where and how many measures? Ann Intern Med. 2011;154:781-8, W-289-90.
9. Bonow RO, Douglas PS, Buxton AE, et al. ACCF/AHA methodology for the development of quality measures for cardiovascular technology: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures. Circulation. 2011;124:1483-502.

12.4.2. Quality Improvement Strategies

Recommendation for Quality Improvement Strategies References that support the recommendation are summarized in Online Data Supplements 66 and 67.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
IIa	**B-R**	**1. Use of quality improvement strategies at the health system, provider, and patient levels to improve identification and control of hypertension can be effective (1-8).**

Synopsis

High-quality BP management is multifactorial and requires the engagement of patients, families, providers, and healthcare delivery systems (9). The difference between patient outcomes achieved with current hypertension treatment methods and patient outcomes thought to be possible with best-practice treatment methods is known as a quality gap, and such gaps are at least partly responsible for the loss of thousands of lives each year (10). This includes expanding patient and healthcare provider awareness, appropriate lifestyle modifications, access to care, evidence-based treatment, a high level of medication adherence, and adequate follow-up (9). Quality improvement strategies or interventions aimed at reducing the quality gap for a group of patients who are representative of those encountered in routine practice have been effective in improving the hypertension care and outcomes across a wide variety of clinic and community settings (1-4, 6, 8, 10).

Hypertension quality improvement strategies, with examples of substrategies that have been demonstrated to reduce BP and improve BP, are provided in Online Data Supplement E. Because the effects of the different quality improvement strategies varied across trials, and most trials included >1 quality improvement strategy, it is not possible to discern which specific quality improvement strategies have the greatest effects. Team-based care (see Section 12.4) and an organized system of regular review, with antihypertensive drug therapy implemented via a stepped-care protocol, had a clinically significant effect on reducing SBP and DBP and improving BP control. The assessed strategies in Online Data Supplement E may be beneficial under some circumstances and in varying combinations (1-5). National initiatives such as Million Hearts Make Control Your Goal Blood Pressure Toolkit and Team Up Pressure Down provide quality improvement tools to support hypertension care in communities and clinical settings (11). For other national and regional initiatives to improve hypertension, see Online Data Supplement G.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Systematic review and meta-analyses of trials of quality improvement interventions at health system, provider, and patient levels have demonstrated greater SBP and DBP reductions and a larger proportion of patients achieving BP control than those observed with no intervention or usual care. Multicomponent and multilevel strategies at the local community and healthcare delivery system levels have been shown to improve BP control (6, 7).

References

1. Walsh JME, McDonald KM, Shojania KG, et al. Quality improvement strategies for hypertension management: a systematic review. Med Care. 2006;44:646-57.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

2. Carter BL, Rogers M, Daly J, et al. The potency of team-based care interventions for hypertension: a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med. 2009;169:1748-55.
3. Glynn LG, Murphy AW, Smith SM, et al. Interventions used to improve control of blood pressure in patients with hypertension. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010;CD005182.
4. Proia KK, Thota AB, Njie GJ, et al. Team-based care and improved blood pressure control: a community guide systematic review. Am J Prev Med. 2014;47:86-99.
5. Anchala R, Pinto MP, Shroufi A, et al. The role of Decision Support System (DSS) in prevention of cardiovascular disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS ONE. 2012;7:e47064.
6. Thomas KL, Shah BR, Elliot-Bynum S, et al. Check it, change it: a community-based, multifaceted intervention to improve blood pressure control. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes. 2014;7:828-34.
7. Jaffe MG, Lee GA, Young JD, et al. Improved blood pressure control associated with a large-scale hypertension program. JAMA. 2013;310:699-705.
8. Agarwal R, Bills JE, Hecht TJW, et al. Role of home blood pressure monitoring in overcoming therapeutic inertia and improving hypertension control: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Hypertension. 2011;57:29-38.
9. Go AS, Bauman MA, Coleman King SM, et al. An effective approach to high blood pressure control: a science advisory from the American Heart Association, the American College of Cardiology, and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Hypertension. 2014;63:878-85.
10. Walsh J, McDonald KM, Shojania KG, et al. Closing the Quality Gap: A Critical Analysis of Quality Improvement Strategies (Vol. 3: Hypertension Care). Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (U.S.), 2005.
11. Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services. Million Hearts: Cardiovascular Disease Risk Reduction Model. 2016. Available at: https://innovation.cms.gov/initiatives/Million-Hearts-CVDRRM/. Accessed October 30, 2017.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

12.5. Financial Incentives

Recommendations for Financial Incentives References that support recommendations are summarized in Online Data Supplement 68.		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendations**
IIa	**B-R**	**1. Financial incentives paid to providers can be useful in achieving improvements in treatment and management of patient populations with hypertension (1-3).**
IIa	**B-NR**	**2. Health system financing strategies (e.g., insurance coverage and copayment benefit design) can be useful in facilitating improved medication adherence and BP control in patients with hypertension (4).**

Synopsis

With the evolution of the U.S. health system to reward "value over volume," payment systems have focused on financial incentives to improve quality of care. Use of performance measures promulgated by national organizations, governmental payers, and commercial payers have fostered greater attention to control of high BP among healthcare providers and their patients. These performance measures have formed the basis for determining financial incentives for pay for performance initiatives, commercial insurer "pay-for-value" contracts, and the Medicare Shared Savings Programs developed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Innovation for Accountable Care Organizations. In addition, the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services has developed The Million Hearts: Cardiovascular Disease Risk Reduction Model, which is an RCT designed to identify and test scalable models of care delivery that reduce CVD risk (5).

Greater attention is being paid to the influence of health insurance coverage and benefit designs focused on reducing patient copayments for antihypertensive medications.

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Moderate-quality evidence with mixed results suggests that population-based payment incentive programs can play an important role in achieving better BP control (1-3).

2. Reduced copayments for health care, including for medications, and improved outcomes of hypertension care have been identified in several U.S. studies and in single studies in Finland, Israel, and Brazil (4). This is consistent with other evidence on how copayments reduce uptake of care and has implications for policy makers, particularly because the balance of evidence does not suggest that reducing medication copayments leads to an increase in overall healthcare expenditure.

References

1. Hysong SJ, Simpson K, Pietz K, et al. Financial incentives and physician commitment to guideline-recommended hypertension management. Am J Manag Care. 2012;18:e378-91.
2. Petersen LA, Simpson K, Pietz K, et al. Effects of individual physician-level and practice-level financial incentives on hypertension care: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013;310:1042-50.
3. Karunaratne K, Stevens P, Irving J, et al. The impact of pay for performance on the control of blood pressure in people with chronic kidney disease stage 3-5. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2013;28:2107-16.
4. Maimaris W, Paty J, Perel P, et al. The influence of health systems on hypertension awareness, treatment, and control: a systematic literature review. PLoS Med. 2013;10:e1001490.
5. Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services. Million Hearts: Cardiovascular Disease Risk Reduction Model. 2016. Available at: https://innovation.cms.gov/initiatives/Million-Hearts-CVDRRM/. Accessed October 30, 2017.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

13. The Plan of Care for Hypertension

Recommendation for the Plan of Care for Hypertension		
COR	**LOE**	**Recommendation**
I	**C-EO**	**1. Every adult with hypertension should have a clear, detailed, and current evidence-based plan of care that ensures the achievement of treatment and self-management goals, encourages effective management of comorbid conditions, prompts timely follow-up with the healthcare team, and adheres to CVD GDMT (Table 22).**

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Synopsis

A specific plan of care for hypertension is essential and should reflect understanding of the modifiable and nonmodifiable determinants of health behaviors, including the social determinants of risk and outcomes. A clinician's sequential flow chart for management of hypertension is presented in Table 21. Detailed evidence-based elements of the plan of care are listed in Table 22. The determinants will vary among demographic subgroups (see Section 10 for additional information).

Recommendation-Specific Supportive Text

1. Studies demonstrate that implementation of a plan of care for hypertension can lead to sustained reduction of BP and attainment of BP targets over several years (1). Meta-analysis of RCTs shows reductions in BP of patients with hypertension and achievement of BP goals at 6 months and 1 year when compared with usual care.

Table 21. Clinician's Sequential Flow Chart for the Management of Hypertension

Clinician's Sequential Flow Chart for the Management of Hypertension	
Measure office BP accurately	Section 4
Detect white coat hypertension or masked hypertension by using ABPM and HBPM	Section 4
Evaluate for secondary hypertension	Section 5
Identify target organ damage	Sections 5 and 7
Introduce lifestyle interventions	Section 6
Identify and discuss treatment goals	Sections 7 and 8
Use ASCVD risk estimation to guide BP threshold for drug therapy	Section 8.1.2
Align treatment options with comorbidities	Section 9
Account for age, race, ethnicity, sex, and special circumstances in antihypertensive treatment	Sections 10 and 11
Initiate antihypertensive pharmacological therapy	Section 8
Insure appropriate follow-up	Section 8
Use team-based care	Section 12
Connect patient to clinician via telehealth	Section 12
Detect and reverse nonadherence	Section 12
Detect white coat effect or masked uncontrolled hypertension	Section 4
Use health information technology for remote monitoring and self-monitoring of BP	Section 12

ABPM indicates ambulatory blood pressure monitoring; ASCVD, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; BP, blood pressure; and HBPM, home blood pressure monitoring.

American Heart Association.

Hypertension

13.1. Health Literacy

Communicating alternative behaviors that support self-management of healthy BP in addition to medication adherence is important. This should be done both verbally and in writing. Today, mobile phones have a recording option. For patients with mobile phones, the phone can be used to inform patients and family members of medical instructions after the doctor's visit as an additional level of communication. Inclusion of a family member or friend that can help interpret and encourage self-management treatment goals is suggested when appropriate. Examples of needed communication for alternative behaviors include a specific regimen relating to physical activity; a specific sodium-reduced meal plan indicating selections for breakfast, lunch, and dinner; lifestyle recommendations relating to sleep, rest, and relaxation; and finally, suggestions and alternatives to environmental barriers, such as barriers that prevent healthy food shopping or limit reliable transportation to and from appointments with health providers and pharmacy visits.

13.2. Access to Health Insurance and Medication Assistance Plans

Health insurance and medication plan assistance for patients is especially important to improving access to and affordability of medical care and BP medications. Learning how the patient financially supports and budgets for his or her medical care and medications offers the opportunity to share additional insight relating to cost reductions, including restructured payment plans. Ideally, this would improve the patient's compliance with medication adherence and treatment goals.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

13.3. Social and Community Services

Health care can be strengthened through local partnerships. Hypertensive patients, particularly patients with lower incomes, have more opportunity to achieve treatment goals with the assistance of strong local partnerships. In patients with low socioeconomic status or patients who are challenged by social situations, integration of social and community services offers complementary reinforcement of clinically identified treatment goals. Social and community services are helpful when explicitly related to medical care. However, additional financial support and financial services are incredibly beneficial to patients, some of whom may choose to skip a doctor's appointment to pay a residential utility bill.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Table 22. Evidence-Based Elements of the Plan of Care for Patients With Hypertension

Plan of Care	Associated Section(s) of Guideline and Other Reference(s)
Pharmacological and nonpharmacological treatments	
Medication selection (initial and ongoing)	Section 8.1
Monitoring for adverse effects and adherence	Sections 8.3.1, 8.3.2, 12.1.1
Nonpharmacological interventions • Diet • Exercise • Weight loss if overweight • Moderate alcohol consumption	Sections 6, 12.1.2 (2)
Management of common comorbidities and conditions	
Ischemic heart disease	Section 9.1 (3, 4)
Heart failure • Reduced ejection fraction • Preserved ejection fraction	Section 9.2 (5)
Diabetes mellitus	Section 9.6 (6)
Chronic kidney disease	Section 9.3
Cerebrovascular disease	Section 9.4
Peripheral arterial disease	Section 9.5
Atrial fibrillation	Section 9.8
Valvular heart disease	Section 9.9
Left ventricular hypertrophy	Section 7.3
Thoracic aortic disease	Section 9.10
Patient and family education	
Achieving BP control and self-monitoring	Sections 4.2, 8.2
Risk assessment and prognosis	Section 8.1.2
Sexual activity and dysfunction	Section 11.4
Special patient groups	
Pregnancy	Section 10.2.2
Older persons	Section 10.3.1
Children and adolescents	Section 10.3.2
Metabolic syndrome	Section 9.7
Possible secondary causes of hypertension	Section 5.4
Resistant hypertension	Section 11.1
Patients with hypertension undergoing surgery	Section 11.5
Renal transplantation	Section 9.3.1
Psychosocial factors	
Sex-specific issues	Section 10.2
Culturally sensitive issues (race and ethnicity)	Section 10.1
Resource constraints	Section 12.5
Clinician follow-up, monitoring, and care coordination	
Follow-up visits	Sections 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 8.3.2
Team-based care	Section 12.2
Electronic health record	Section 12.3.1
Health information technology tools for remote and self-monitoring	Section 12.3.2
Socioeconomic and cultural factors	
Health literacy	Section 13.1.3
Access to health insurance and medication assistance plans	Section 13.1.3
Social services	Section 13.1.3

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association
Hypertension

Community services	Section 13.1.3

BP indicates blood pressure.

References

1. Jaffe MG, Young JD. The Kaiser Permanente Northern California story: improving hypertension control from 44% to 90% in 13 years (2000 to 2013). J Clin Hypertens (Greenwich). 2016;18:260-1.
2. Smith SC Jr, Benjamin EJ, Bonow RO, et al. AHA/ACCF secondary prevention and risk reduction therapy for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2011 update: a guideline from the American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology Foundation. Circulation. 2011;124:2458-73.
3. Fihn SD, Blankenship JC, Alexander KP, et al. 2014 ACC/AHA/AATS/PCNA/SCAI/STS focused update of the guideline for the diagnosis and management of patients with stable ischemic heart disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, and the American Association for Thoracic Surgery, Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Circulation. 2014;130:1749-67.
4. Fihn SD, Gardin JM, Abrams J, et al. 2012 ACCF/AHA/ACP/AATS/PCNA/SCAI/STS guideline for the diagnosis and management of patients with stable ischemic heart disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, and the American College of Physicians, American Association for Thoracic Surgery, Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Circulation. 2012;126:e354-471.
5. Yancy CW, Jessup M, Bozkurt B, et al. 2013 ACCF/AHA guideline for the management of heart failure: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Circulation. 2013;128:e240-327.
6. Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes--2016: Summary of Revisions. Diabetes Care. 2016;39(suppl 1):S4-5.

14. Summary of BP Thresholds and Goals for Pharmacological Therapy

Several different BP thresholds and goals for the long-term treatment of hypertension with pharmacological therapy are recommended in this guideline. To provide a quick reference for practicing clinicians, these are summarized for hypertensive patients in general and for those with specific comorbidities in Table 23.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Table 23. BP Thresholds for and Goals of Pharmacological Therapy in Patients With Hypertension According to Clinical Conditions

Clinical Condition(s)	BP Threshold, mm Hg	BP Goal, mm Hg
General		
Clinical CVD or 10-year ASCVD risk ≥10%	≥130/80	<130/80
No clinical CVD and 10-year ASCVD risk <10%	≥140/90	<130/80
Older persons (≥65 years of age; noninstitutionalized, ambulatory, community-living adults)	≥130 (SBP)	<130 (SBP)
Specific comorbidities		
Diabetes mellitus	≥130/80	<130/80
Chronic kidney disease	≥130/80	<130/80
Chronic kidney disease after renal transplantation	≥130/80	<130/80
Heart failure	≥130/80	<130/80
Stable ischemic heart disease	≥130/80	<130/80
Secondary stroke prevention	≥140/90	<130/80
Secondary stroke prevention (lacunar)	≥130/80	<130/80
Peripheral arterial disease	≥130/80	<130/80

ASCVD indicates atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease; BP, blood pressure; CVD, cardiovascular disease; and SBP, systolic blood pressure.

American Heart Association.

15. Evidence Gaps and Future Directions

In the present guideline, the writing committee was able to call on the large body of literature on BP and hypertension to make strong recommendations across a broad range of medical conditions. Nonetheless, significant gaps in knowledge exist.

Importantly, there are areas where epidemiological and natural history studies suggest that hypertension prevention or earlier treatment of hypertension might substantially improve outcomes, but clinical trials are lacking to provide guidance. The combination of epidemiological data showing a graded relationship between BP and outcomes, particularly above a BP of 120/80 mm Hg, and the results of the SPRINT trial showing benefit of more comprehensive treatment to a target BP of <120/80 mm Hg, suggests that a lifelong BP below that level will substantially lower CVD and CKD incidence. This is especially the case for younger individuals, those with DM, and those with high lifetime CVD risk based on the presence of multiple risk factors, including high BP. If hard, cardiovascular outcome clinical trials remain the sole driver of evidence-based guidelines, then determining the full benefit of earlier intervention may not be possible because of the cost and length of time needed for intervention. Outcomes may be different if antihypertensive treatment is initiated earlier in the natural history of CVD. DM may provide a population in whom to test this hypothesis. Composite outcomes that include both prevention of events and surrogates, such as prevention of decline in renal function or amelioration of measures of subclinical atherosclerosis, vascular stiffness, or LV structure and function, should be considered. Otherwise, these younger individuals may be undertreated and experience mortality or CVD events before being old enough to enter hard outcome–driven trials such as SPRINT. Replication of SPRINT, especially in younger patients with DM and in countries where nonischemic stroke is the predominant cause of CVD, is highly desirable. Likewise, implementation studies that demonstrate the practicality of SPRINT-like interventions in resource-constrained practice settings are needed.

More information is urgently needed relating hypertensive target organ damage to CVD risk and outcomes. Should the identification of target organ damage and hypertensive heart disease prompt more aggressive BP management (i.e., increase the rationale for instituting pharmacological therapy earlier or more intensively? Should all patients with hypertension be screened with echocardiogram for LVH? Should

Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

echocardiography be repeated once LVH is noted? Is it important to document LVH regression? At present, there are no RCT data to inform guideline recommendations.

ABPM and HBPM provide enhanced ability to both diagnose hypertension and monitor treatment. Although evidence is sufficient to recommend incorporating these tools into clinical practice, more knowledge about them is required. Areas of inquiry include closer mapping of the relationship of outcomes to ambulatory and home BP measurements, so that definitions of hypertension and hypertension severity based on these measures can be developed, including the importance of masked hypertension, white coat hypertension, and nocturnal hypertension. Reproducibility of ambulatory and home BPs must be studied, and cohorts should include a broader range of ethnicities. Trials with entry criteria and treatment goals based on ambulatory or home BP measures should be conducted, including studies of masked and white coat hypertension. The practicality and cost of incorporating ABPM into EHR and routine care should be assessed. The existence of these techniques should not hamper efforts to investigate ways to improve accuracy in the measurement of clinic BP. Further research on improving accuracy of office BP measurements, including number of measurements, training of personnel measuring BP, and device comparisons, will help standardize care and thus improve outcomes. Technology for measurement of BP continues to evolve with the emergence of cuffless devices and other strategies that provide the opportunity for continuous noninvasive assessment of BP. The accuracy, cost, and usefulness of these new technologies will need to be assessed.

The contemporary healthcare environment is dramatically different from the era in which awareness of hypertension as a risk factor and benefits of treatment were discovered. With the advent of the EHR, complex calculations of CVD risk and renal function can be incorporated into routine reports, and many new avenues to support intervention strategies are available to clinicians. Optimizing these approaches will require continued focused research. Recognition that simply applying what we know about BP control would have a large impact on population health, observations on inefficiencies and excessive cost in the U.S. healthcare system, and the growth of information technology have led to promising studies of ways to improve and monitor hypertension care. Results of this research are reflected in this guideline, but further work is required. Examples for study include the effectiveness of multidisciplinary healthcare teams to achieve BP treatment goals at lower cost, social media to maintain contact with patients, information technology to monitor outcomes and decrease practice variability, and incentives to providers to achieve better outcomes for patients. A key goal of these efforts should be to demonstrate reduction in healthcare disparities across ethnicity, sex, social and economic class, and age barriers.

More research on the prevention of the development of hypertension and the benefit of lifetime low BP should be conducted. In this regard, elucidation of genetic expression, epigenetic effects, transcriptomics, and proteomics that link genotypes with longitudinal databases may add considerable knowledge about beneficial outcomes of lifelong lower BP, determinants of rise in BP over time, and identification of new treatment targets through understanding the underlying pathophysiological mechanisms. Research should be directed toward the development of therapies that directly counteract the mechanisms accounting for the development of hypertension and disease progression. Additional research aimed at development of practical approaches to implementation of clinical and population-based strategies to prevent obesity, increase physical fitness, and control excess salt and sugar intake could have significant public health impact. In addition, there are minimal, if any, data on whether treatment of hypertension during pregnancy mitigates risk; thus, there is a need for further research in this area, considering both proximate (during the pregnancy and postpartum period) and distant (CVD prevention) outcomes (1).

In the very old, frailty and higher risk of medication side effects complicate treatment. Additional knowledge of the effects of antihypertensive treatment for patients with dementia and patients who reside in long-term-care facility settings is needed. The best approach to older persons who have supine hypertension but postural hypotension needs to be clarified.

Further research related to shared decision-making with patients and their families is needed. Examples include areas where evidence does not clearly identify one treatment or goal as substantially better

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Hypertension

than another, where improved patient knowledge (or improved provider knowledge of the patient's circumstances) might improve compliance, where reliance on patient collaboration improves achievement of outcomes (e.g., HBPM, use of social media), and where there are competing health concerns (e.g., older individuals with frailty).

Finally, clinical guidelines are increasingly required to manage the large body of accumulated knowledge related to diagnosis and management of high BP. However, guidelines often cause controversy and confusion when competing recommendations are made by different "expert" groups or when changes in definitions, treatments, or treatment goals are introduced. Now may be the time to begin the investigation of the impact of guidelines on clinical practice, costs, and patient outcomes, as well as ways to facilitate communication and collaboration between different guideline-developing organizations. This document is, as its name implies, a guide. In managing patients, the responsible clinician's judgment remains paramount.

Reference

1. Moser M, Brown CM, Rose CH, et al. Hypertension in pregnancy: is it time for a new approach to treatment? J Hypertens. 2012;30:1092-100.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Presidents and Staff

American College of Cardiology

Mary Norine Walsh, MD, MACC, President
Shalom Jacobovitz, Chief Executive Officer
William J. Oetgen, MD, MBA, FACC, Executive Vice President, Science, Education, Quality, and Publishing
MaryAnne Elma, MPH, Senior Director, Science, Education, Quality, and Publishing
Amelia Scholtz, PhD, Publications Manager, Science, Education, Quality, and Publishing

American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association

Katherine A. Sheehan, PhD, Director, Guideline Strategy and Operations
Abdul R. Abdullah, MD, Science and Medicine Advisor
Naira Tahir, MPH, Associate Guideline Advisor

American Heart Association

John J. Warner, MD, President
Nancy Brown, Chief Executive Officer
Rose Marie Robertson, MD, FAHA, Chief Science and Medicine Officer
Gayle R. Whitman, PhD, RN, FAHA, FAAN, Senior Vice President, Office of Science Operations
Jody Hundley, Production Manager, Scientific Publications, Office of Science Operations

Key Words: ACC/AHA Clinical Practice Guidelines; blood pressure; hypertension; ambulatory care; antihypertensive agents; behavior modification; risk reduction; treatment adherence; treatment outcomes; Systems of care, hypertension emergency, secondary hypertension, blood pressure, measurement, diabetes, chronic kidney disease, resistant hypertension, nonpharmacologic treatment, lifestyle measures

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Appendix 1. Author Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (Relevant)—2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA Guideline for the Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults (October 2017)

Committee Member	Employment	Consultant	Speakers Bureau	Ownership/ Partnership /Principal	Personal Research	Institutional, Organizational, or Other Financial Benefit	Expert Witness	Salary
Paul K. Whelton *(Chair)*	Tulane University School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine—Show Chwan Professor of Global Public Health	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Robert M. Carey *(Vice Chair)*	University of Virginia—Dean Emeritus and University Professor, Department of Medicine	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Wilbert S. Aronow	Westchester Medical Center and New York Medical College—Professor of Medicine	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Donald E. Casey, Jr	Thomas Jefferson College of Population Health—Adjunct Faculty; Alvarez & Marsal Ipo4health—Principal and Founder	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Karen J. Collins	Collins Collaboration—President	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Cheryl Dennison Himmelfarb	John Hopkins University—Professor of Nursing and Medicine, Institute for Clinical and Translational Research	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Sondra M. DePalma	PinnacleHealth CardioVascular Institute—Physician Assistant; American Academy of PAs—Director, Regulatory and Professional Practice	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Samuel Gidding	Alfred I. Dupont Hospital for Children—Chief, Division of Pediatric Cardiology, Nemours Cardiac Center	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
David C. Goff, Jr*	Colorado School of Public Health—Professor and Dean, Department of Epidemiology	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Kenneth A. Jamerson	University of Michigan Health System—Professor of Internal Medicine and Frederick G.L. Huetwell Collegiate Professor of Cardiovascular Medicine	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Danie W. l Jones	University of Mississippi Medical Center—Professor of Medicine and Physiology; Metabolic Diseases and Nutrition—University Sanderson Chair in Obesity Mississippi Center for Obesity Research—Director, Clinical and Population Science	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Eric J. MacLaughlin	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center—Professor and Chair, Department of Pharmacy Practice, School of Pharmacy	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

Hypertension
American Heart Association.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Paul Muntner	University of Alabama at Birmingham—Professor, Department of Epidemiology	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Bruce Ovbiagele	Medical University of South Carolina—Pihl Professor and Chairman of Neurology	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Sidney C. Smith, Jr	University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill—Professor of Medicine; Center for Cardiovascular Science and Medicine—Director	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Crystal C. Spencer	Spencer Law, PA—Attorney at Law	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Randall S. Stafford	Stanford Prevention Research Center—Professor of Medicine; Program on Prevention Outcomes—Director	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Sandra J. Taler	Mayo Clinic—Professor of Medicine, College of Medicine	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Randal J. Thomas	Mayo Clinic—Medical Director, Cardiac Rehabilitation Program	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Kim A. Williams, Sr	Rush University Medical Center—James B. Herrick Professor; Division of Cardiology—Chief	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Jeff D. Williamson	Wake Forest Baptist Medical Center—Professor of Internal Medicine; Section on Gerontology and Geriatric Medicine—Chief	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Jackson T. Wright, Jr	Case Western Reserve University—Professor of Medicine; William T. Dahms MD Clinical Research Unit—Program Director; University Hospitals Case Medical Center—Director, Clinical Hypertension Program	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

This table represents the relationships of committee members with industry and other entities (RWI) that are considered relevant to this document. Although most ACC/AHA guideline writing committees are constituted such that no more than half the members may have relevant RWI for 1 year before and during development of the guideline, rules for the prevention guidelines require that no members have relevant RWI from 1 year before appointment until 1 year after publication of the guideline. Members' RWI were

Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

reviewed and updated at all meetings and conference calls of the writing committee during the document development period. The complete ACC/AHA policy on RWI is available at http://www.acc.org/guidelines/about-guidelines-and-clinical-documents/relationships-with-industry-policy.

We gratefully acknowledge the contributions of Dr. Lawrence Appel, who served as a member of the Writing Committee from November 2014 to September 2015.

*Dr. David C. Goff resigned from the writing committee in December 2016 because of a change in employment before the recommendations were balloted. The writing committee thanks him for his contributions, which were extremely beneficial to the development of the draft.

AAPA indicates American Academy of Physician Assistants; ACC, American College of Cardiology; ACPM, American College of Preventive Medicine; AGS, American Geriatrics Society; AHA, American Heart Association; APhA, American Pharmacists Association; ASH, American Society of Hypertension; ASPC, American Society for Preventive Cardiology; ABC, Association of Black Cardiologists; NMA, National Medical Association; and PCNA, Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association.

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Appendix 2. Reviewer Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (Comprehensive)—2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA Guideline for the Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults (October 2017)

Reviewer	Representation	Employment	Consultant	Speakers Bureau	Ownership/ Partnership/ Principal	Personal Research	Institutional, Organizational, or Other Financial Benefit	Expert Witness	Salary
Kim K. Birtcher	Official Reviewer—TFPG Lead Reviewer	University of Houston College of Pharmacy—Clinical Professor, Department of Pharmacy Practice and Translational Research	• Jones & Bartlett Learning	None	None	None	• Accreditation Council for Clinical Lipidology†	None	• Walgreens*
Roger Blumenthal	Official Reviewer—Prevention Subcommittee	Johns Hopkins Hospital—Kenneth Jay Pollin Professor of Cardiology; Ciccarone Center for the Prevention of Heart Disease—Director	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Anna Dominiczak	Official Reviewer—AHA	University of Glasgow—Regius Professor of Medicine; Vice-Principal and Head of College of Medical, Veterinary and Life Sciences	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Carlos M. Ferrario	Official Reviewer—AHA	Wake Forest School of Medicine—Professor, of Physiology and Pharmacology; Hypertension and Vascular Disease Center—Director	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Eugene Yang	Official Reviewer—ACC-BOG	University of Washington School of Medicine—Associate Clinical Professor of Medicine; UW Medicine Eastside Specialty Center—Medical Director	• RubiconMD* • Regeneron*	None	None	• Amgen Inc.* • Gilead Sciences, Inc. (DSMB)*	None	• Third party, CAD, 2016*	None

Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Robert Jay Amrien	Organizational Reviewer—AAPA	Massachusetts General Hospital—Clinical Physician Assistant, Chelsea Health Center; Bryant University—Physician Assistant Program	None	None	None	None	None	• Defendant, aortic dissection, 2016*	None
Greg Holzman	Organizational Reviewer—ACPM	Montana Department of Public Health and Human Services—State Medical Officer	None	None	None	None	• American Academy of Family Medicine† • American College of Preventive Medicine†	None	None
Martha Gulati	Organizational Reviewer—ASPC	University of Arizona College of Medicine—Professor of Medicine; Chief, Division of Cardiology; University Medicine Cardiovascular Institute in Phoenix—Physician Executive Director, Banner	None	None	None	None	• REATA (spouse)*	None	None

Hypertension
American Heart Association.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Wallace Johnson	Organizational Reviewer—NMA	University of Maryland Medical Center—Assistant Professor of Medicine	None	None	None	Amgen†	None	None	None
Nancy Houston Miller	Organizational Reviewer—PCNA	The Lifecare Company—Associate Director	• Moving Analytics*	None	None	None	None	None	None
Aldo J. Peixoto	Organizational Reviewer—ASH	Yale University School of Medicine—Professor of Medicine (Nephrology); Associate Chair for Ambulatory Services Operations and Quality, Department of Internal Medicine; Clinical Chief, Section of Nephrology	• Lundbeck Inc.	None	None	• Bayer Healthcare Pharmaceuticals†	• Bayer Healthcare Pharmaceuticals	None	None
Carlos Rodriguez	Organizational Reviewer—ABC	Wake Forest University—Professor, Epidemiology and Prevention	• Amgen Inc.	None	None	None	None	None	None

Hypertension
American Heart Association.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Joseph Saseen	Organizational Reviewer—APhA	University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus—Vice-Chair, Department of Clinical Pharmacy, Skaggs School of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences	None	None	None	None	• National Lipid Association†	• Defendant, statin use, 2016	None
Mark Supiano	Organizational Reviewer—AGS	University of Utah School of Medicine—D. Keith Barnes, MD, and Dottie Barnes Presidential Endowed Chair in Medicine; Chief, Division of Geriatrics; VA Salt Lake City Geriatric Research—Director, Education, and Clinical Center; University of Utah Center on Aging Executive—Director	None	None	None	None	• American Geriatrics Society† • Division Chief† • McGraw-Hill Medical	None	None

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Sana M. Al-Khatib	Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines	Duke Clinical Research Institute—Professor of Medicine	None	None	None	• AHRQ* • FDA* • PCORI* • VA Health System (DSMB)	• Elsevier* • NIH, NHLBI	• Third party, implantable cardiverter defibrillators, 2017	None
George Bakris	Content Reviewer	University of Chicago Medicine—Professor of Medicine; Director, Hypertensive Diseases Unit	None	None	None	• AbbVie, Inc. • Janssen, Bayer, Relypsa	None	None	None
Jan Basile	Content Reviewer	Medical University of South Carolina—Professor of Medicine, Seinsheimer Cardiovascular Health Program; Ralph H Johnson VA Medical Center—Internist	None	• Amgen Inc. • Arbor • Janssen Pharmaceuticals, Inc	None	• Eli Lilly and Company • NHLBI	None	None	None
Joshua A. Beckman	Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines	Vanderbilt University Medical Center: Director, Cardiovascular Fellowship Program,	• AstraZeneca* • Merck* • SANOFI*	None	• EMX† • JanaCare†	• Bristol Myers Squibb*	• Vascular Interventional Advances *	None	• 2015-Defendant; Venous thromboembolism*

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

John Bisognano	Content Reviewer	University of Rochester Medical Center—Cardiologist	• CVRx	None	None	• CVRx* • NIH*	None	None	None
Biykem Bozkurt	Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines	Baylor College of Medicine—Medical Care Line Executive, Cardiology Chief, Gordon Cain Chair, Professor of Medicine, Debakey	None	None	None	• Novartis Corporation	None	None	None
David Calhoun	Content Reviewer	University of Alabama, Birmingham School of Medicine—Professor, Department of Cardiovascular Disease	• Novartis • Valencia Technologies*	None	None	• MEDTRONIC* • ReCor Medical*	None	None	None

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Joaquin E. Cigarroa	Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines	Oregon Health and Science University—Clinical Professor of Medicine	None	None	None	• NIH	• ACC/AHA Taskforce on Clinical Practice Guidelines† • AHA, Board of Directors, Western Affiliate† • American Stroke Association, Cryptogenic Stroke Initiative Advisory Committee† • Catheterization and Cardiovascular Intervention† • SCAI Quality Interventional Council†	• Defendant, CAD, 2011† • Defendant, sudden death/CAD, 2010†	None
William Cushman	Content Reviewer	Memphis VA Medical Center—Chief, Preventive Medicine Section; University of Tennessee College of Medicine—Professor, Medicine, Preventive Medicine, and Physiology	None	None	None	• Lilly	• Novartis Corporation† • Takeda†	None	None

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Anita Deswal	Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines	Baylor College of Medicine--Associate Professor of Medicine,	None	None	None	• NIH *	• bAurora Health Care Inc. • American Heart Association† • AHA Committee on Heart Failure and Transplantation – Chair† • Heart Failure Society of America†	None	None
Dave Dixon	Content Reviewer—Cardiovascular Team	Virginia Commonwealth University School of Pharmacy—Associate Professor	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Ross Feldman	Content Reviewer	Winnipeg Regional Health Authority—Medical Director, Cardiac Sciences Program; University of Manitoba—Professor of Medicine	• GSK* • Servier* • Valeant Pharmaceuticals International *	None	None	None	None	None	None

Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Keith Ferdinand	Content Reviewer	Tulane University School of Medicine—Professor of Clinical Medicine	• Amgen Inc.* • Boehringer Ingelheim* • Eli Lilly* • Sanofi-Aventis* • Novartis • Quantum Genomics • Sanofi-Aventis*	None	None	None	• Novartis	None	None
Stephan Fihn	Content Reviewer	University of Washington—Professor of Medicine, Heath Services; Division Head, General Internal Medicine; Director, Office of Analytics and Business Intelligence for the Veterans Health Administration; VA Puget Sound Health Care System—General Internist	None	None	None	None	• University of Washington	None	None

Hypertension
American Heart Association.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Lawrence Fine	Content Reviewer	National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute—Chief, Clinical Applications and Prevention Branch, Division of Prevention and Population Sciences	None	None	None	None	• NIH*	None	None
John Flack	Content Reviewer	Southern Illinois University School of Medicine—Chair and Professor Department of Internal Medicine; Chief, Hypertension Specialty Services	• Regeneron* • NuSirt	None	None	• Bayer Healthcare Pharmaceuticals† • GSK†	• American Journal of Hypertension* • CardioRenal Medicine† • International Journal of Hypertension† • Southern Illinois University Department of Medicine*	None	None
Joseph Flynn	Content Reviewer	Seattle Children's Hospital—Chief of the Division of Nephrology; University of Washington School of Medicine—Professor of Pediatrics	• Ultragenyx, Inc. (DSMB)	None	None	None	• UpToDate, Springer*	None	None

Hypertension
American Heart Association.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Federico Gentile	Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines	Centro Cardiologico	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Joel Handler	Content Reviewer	Kaiser Permanente—Physician; National Kaiser Permanente Hypertension—Clinical Leader	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Hani Jneid	Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Clinical Data Standards	Baylor College of Medicine—Associate Professor of Medicine, MEDVAMC	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
José A. Joglar	Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines	UT Southwestern Medical Center—Professor of Internal Medicine; Cardiovascular Clinical Research Center—Director	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Amit Khera	Content Reviewer	University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center—Assistant Professor of Medicine	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Glenn N. Levine	Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines	Baylor College of Medicine—Professor of Medicine; Director, Cardiac Care Unit	None	None	None	None	None	• Defendant, catherization laboratory procedure, 2016 • Defendant, interpretation of ECG of a patient, 2014 • Defendant, interpretation of angiogram (non-ACS), 2014 • Defendant, out-of-hospital death, 2016	None

Hypertension
American Heart Association.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Giuseppe Mancia	Content Reviewer	University of Milan-Bicocca— Professor of Medicine; Chairman, Department of Clinical Medicine, Prevention and Applied Biotechnologies	• Boehringer Ingelheim* • CVRx • Ferrer • MEDTRONIC • Menarini International* • Recordati • Servier International* • Actavis	None	None	None	• Novartis*	None	None
Andrew Miller	Content Reviewer— Geriatric Cardiology Section	Cardiovascular Associates— Cardiologist	None	None	None	• Novartis Corporation† • Pfizer Inc†	• Bristol-Myers Squibb Company • Janssen Pharmaceuticals, Inc. • NIH	None	None
Pamela Morris	Content Reviewer— Prevention Council, Chair	Seinsheimer Cardiovascular Health Program— Director; Women's Heart Care Medical University of South Carolina— Co-Director	• Amgen Inc. • AstraZeneca • Sanofi Regeneron	None	None	• Amgen Inc.	None	None	None

Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Martin Myers	Content Reviewer	Sunnybrook Health Sciences Centre—Affiliate Scientist; University of Toronto—Professor, Cardiology	• Ideal Life Inc*	None	None	None	None	None	None
Rick Nishimura	Content Reviewer	Mayo Clinic College of Medicine—Judd and Mary Morris Leighton Professor of Medicine; Mayo Clinic—Division of Cardiovascular Diseases	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Patrick T. O'Gara	Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines	Harvard Medical School—Professor of Medicine; Brigham and Women's Hospital—Director, Strategic Planning, Cardiovascular Division	None	None	None	None	• MEDTRONIC • NIH*	None	None

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Suzanne Oparil	Content Reviewer	University of Alabama at Birmingham—Distinguished Professor of Medicine; Professor of Cell, Developmental and Integrative Biology, Division of Cardiology	• Actelion • Lundbeck • Novo Nordisk, Inc.	None	None	• AstraZeneca (Duke University)* • Bayer Healthcare Pharmaceuticals, Inc.* • Novartis* • NIH*	• NIH/NHLBI, • Takeda WHF/ESH/EPH	None	None
Carl Pepine	Content Reviewer—CV Disease in Women Committee	Shands Hospital at University of Florida—Professor of Medicine, Chief of Cardiovascular Medicine	None	None	None	• Capricor, Inc. • NIH • Cytori Therapeutics, Inc. • Sanofi-Aventis • InVentive Health Clinical. LLC	None	None	None
Mahboob Rahman	Content Reviewer	Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine—Professor of Medicine	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Vankata Ram	Content Reviewer	UT Southwestern Medical Center; Apollo Institute for Blood Pressure Clinics	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Barbara Riegel	Content Reviewer—ACC/AHA Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines	University of Pennsylvania School of Nursing-Professor	None	None	None	• Co-Investigator-mentor† • Co-investigator NIH • NIH grant • PCORI	• Novartis Corp †	None	None
Edward Roccella	Content Reviewer	National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute—Coordinator, National High Blood Pressure Education Program	• Medical University of South Carolina	None	None	None	• American Society of Hypertension† • Consortium for Southeast Hypertension Control† • Consortium Southeast Hypertension Control • Inter American Society of Hypertension†	None	None
Ernesto Schiffrin	Content Reviewer	Jewish General Hospital—Physician-in-Chief, Chief of the Department of Medicine and Director of the Cardiovascular Prevention Centre; McGill University—Professor, Department of Medicine, Division of Experimental Medicine	• Novartis • Servier	• Novartis	None	• Servier* • Canadian Institutes for Health Research*	• CME Medical Grand Rounds	None	None

Hypertension

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Raymond Townsend	Content Reviewer	University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine—Professor of Medicine; Director, Hypertension Section, Department of Internal Medicine/Renal; Institute for Translational Medicine and Therapeutics—Member	• MEDTRONIC	None	None	• NIH*	• ASN • UpToDate	None	None
Michael Weber	Content Reviewer	SUNY Downstate College of Medicine—Professor of Medicine	• Ablative Solutions* • Allergan, Inc • Astellas Pharma US* • Boston Scientific* • Eli Lilly and Company • MEDTRONIC* • Novartis • Recor	• Menarini* • Merck & Co., Inc.*	None	None	None	None	None

This table represents the relationships of reviewers with industry and other entities that were disclosed at the time of peer review, including those not deemed to be relevant to this document, at the time this document was under review. The table does not necessarily reflect relationships with industry at the time of publication. A person is deemed to have a significant interest in a business if the interest represents ownership of ≥5% of the voting stock or share of the business entity, or ownership of ≥$5,000 of the fair market value of the business entity; or if funds received by the person from the business entity exceed 5% of the person's gross income for the previous year. Relationships that exist with no financial benefit are also included for the purpose of transparency. Relationships in this table are modest unless otherwise noted. Names are listed in alphabetical order within each category of review. Please refer to http://www.acc.org/guidelines/about-guidelines-and-clinical-documents/relationships-with-industry-policy for definitions of disclosure categories or additional information about the ACC/AHA Disclosure Policy for Writing Committees.

*Significant relationship.
†No financial benefit.

AHRQ indicates Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; AAPA, American Academy of Physician Assistants; ACC, American College of Cardiology; ACPM, American College of Preventive Medicine; AGS, American Geriatrics Society; AHA, American Heart Association; APhA, American Pharmacists Association; ASH, American Society of Hypertension; ASPC, American Society for Preventive Cardiology; ABC, Association of Black Cardiologists; BOG, Board of Governors; CME, continuing medical education; DSMB, Data and Safety Monitoring Board; FDA, U.S. Food and Drug Administration; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; NIH, National Institutes of Health; NMA, National Medical Association; PCNA, Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association; PCORI, Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute; SCAI, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions; SUNY, State University of New York; TFPG, Task Force on Practice Guidelines; and UT, University of Texas.

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

American Heart Association.
Hypertension

Hypertension
Journal of the American Heart Association

2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA Guideline for the Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults: A Report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Clinical Practice Guidelines

Paul K. Whelton, Robert M. Carey, Wilbert S. Aronow, Donald E. Casey, Jr, Karen J. Collins, Cheryl Dennison Himmelfarb, Sondra M. DePalma, Samuel Gidding, Kenneth A. Jamerson, Daniel W. Jones, Eric J. MacLaughlin, Paul Muntner, Bruce Ovbiagele, Sidney C. Smith, Jr, Crystal C. Spencer, Randall S. Stafford, Sandra J. Taler, Randal J. Thomas, Kim A. Williams, Sr, Jeff D. Williamson and Jackson T. Wright, Jr

Hypertension. published online November 13, 2017;
Hypertension is published by the American Heart Association, 7272 Greenville Avenue, Dallas, TX 75231
Copyright © 2017 American Heart Association, Inc. All rights reserved.
Print ISSN: 0194-911X. Online ISSN: 1524-4563

The online version of this article, along with updated information and services, is located on the World Wide Web at:
http://hyper.ahajournals.org/content/early/2017/11/10/HYP.0000000000000065.citation

Data Supplement (unedited) at:
http://hyper.ahajournals.org/content/suppl/2017/11/13/HYP.0000000000000065.DC1
http://hyper.ahajournals.org/content/suppl/2017/11/13/HYP.0000000000000065.DC2

Permissions: Requests for permissions to reproduce figures, tables, or portions of articles originally published in *Hypertension* can be obtained via RightsLink, a service of the Copyright Clearance Center, not the Editorial Office. Once the online version of the published article for which permission is being requested is located, click Request Permissions in the middle column of the Web page under Services. Further information about this process is available in the Permissions and Rights Question and Answer document.

Reprints: Information about reprints can be found online at:
http://www.lww.com/reprints

Subscriptions: Information about subscribing to *Hypertension* is online at:
http://hyper.ahajournals.org//subscriptions/

Downloaded from http://hyper.ahajournals.org/ by guest on November 18, 2017

Author Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (Comprehensive)—2017 ACC/AHA/AAPA/ABC/ACPM/AGS/APhA/ASH/ASPC/NMA/PCNA Guideline for the Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Management of High Blood Pressure in Adults (October 2017)

Committee Member	Employment	Consultant	Speakers Bureau	Ownership/ Partnership/ Principal	Personal Research	Institutional, Organizational, or Other Financial Benefit	Expert Witness	Salary
Paul K. Whelton *(Chair)*	Tulane University School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine—Show Chwan Professor of Global Public Health	None	None	None	• NIH–SPRINT trial† (PI)	None	None	None
Robert M. Carey *(Vice Chair)*	University of Virginia—Dean Emeritus and University Professor, Department of Medicine	None	None	None	• NIH†	None	None	None
Wilbert S. Aronow	Westchester Medical Center and New York Medical College—Professor of Medicine	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Donald E. Casey, Jr	Thomas Jefferson College of Population Health—Adjunct Faculty; Alvarez & Marsal Ipo4health—Principal and Founder	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Karen J. Collins	Collins Collaboration—President	None	None	None	None	• North Carolina A&T State University Alumni Association‡	None	None

© 2017 by the American College of Cardiology Foundation and the American Heart Association, Inc.

Cheryl Dennison Himmelfarb	John Hopkins University—Professor of Nursing and Medicine, Institute for Clinical and Translational Research	• MedThink Communications	None	None	• Helene Fuld Health Trust† • NIH†	• Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association‡	None	None
Sondra M. DePalma	PinnacleHealth CardioVascular Institute—Physician Assistant; American Academy of PAs—Director, Regulatory and Professional Practice	• American Society of Hypertension	None	None	None	• Accreditation Council for Clinical Lipidology‡	None	None
Samuel Gidding	Alfred I. Dupont Hospital for Children—Chief, Division of Pediatric Cardiology, Nemours Cardiac Center	• Familial Hypercholesterolemia Foundation‡ • Regenxbio	None	None	• Familial Hypercholesterolemia Foundation‡ • NIH†	• Cardiology Division Head‡	None	None
David C. Goff, Jr*	Colorado School of Public Health—Professor and Dean, Department of Epidemiology	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Kenneth A. Jamerson	University of Michigan Health System—Professor of Internal Medicine and Frederick G.L. Huetwell Collegiate Professor of Cardiovascular Medicine	• American Society of Hypertension	None	None	• NIH/NIDDK/NHLBI†	• American Society of Hypertension‡ • International Society of Hypertension In Blacks‡ • Bayer Healthcare Pharmaceuticals	None	None

© 2017 by the American College of Cardiology Foundation and the American Heart Association, Inc.

Daniel W. Jones	University of Mississippi Medical Center— Professor of Medicine and Physiology; Metabolic Diseases and Nutrition— University Sanderson Chair in Obesity Mississippi Center for Obesity Research— Director, Clinical and Population Science	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Eric J. MacLaughlin	Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center— Professor and Chair, Department of Pharmacy Practice, School of Pharmacy	• American Society of Hypertension	None	None	None	• AHA‡ • American College of Clinical Pharmacy‡ • American Pharmacists Association‡ • Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center† • NIH	None	None
Paul Muntner	University of Alabama at Birmingham— Professor, Department of Epidemiology	• Amgen Inc. • National Center for Health Statistics†	None	None	• AHA† • Amgen Inc.† • NIH†	None	None	None
Bruce Ovbiagele	Medical University of South Carolina— Pihl Professor and Chairman of Neurology	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Sidney C. Smith, Jr	University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill—Professor of Medicine; Center for Cardiovascular Science and Medicine—Director	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

© 2017 by the American College of Cardiology Foundation and the American Heart Association, Inc.

Crystal C. Spencer	Spencer Law, PA—Attorney at Law	None	None	None	None	• AHA‡ • Dermatologic Surgery Associates† • Hospital Corporation of America†	None	None
Randall S. Stafford	Stanford Prevention Research Center—Professor of Medicine; Program on Prevention Outcomes—Director	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Sandra J. Taler	Mayo Clinic—Professor of Medicine, College of Medicine	None	None	None	None	None	None	• American Society of Hypertension Clinical Specialist Program† • American Society of Nephrology†
Randal J. Thomas	Mayo Clinic—Medical Director, Cardiac Rehabilitation Program	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Kim A. Williams, Sr	Rush University Medical Center—James B. Herrick Professor; Division of Cardiology—Chief	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Jeff D. Williamson	Wake Forest Baptist Medical Center—Professor of Internal Medicine; Section on Gerontology and Geriatric Medicine—Chief	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

© 2017 by the American College of Cardiology Foundation and the American Heart Association, Inc.

Jackson T. Wright, Jr	Case Western Reserve University—Professor of Medicine; William T. Dahms MD Clinical Research Unit—Program Director; University Hospitals Case Medical Center—Director, Clinical Hypertension Program	None	None	None	None	• Northeast Ohio Neighborhood Health Centers‡	None	None

This table represents all relationships of committee members with industry and other entities that were reported by authors, including those not deemed to be relevant to this document, at the time this document was under development. The table does not necessarily reflect relationships with industry at the time of publication. A person is deemed to have a significant interest in a business if the interest represents ownership of ≥5% of the voting stock or share of the business entity, or ownership of ≥$5,000 of the fair market value of the business entity; or if funds received by the person from the business entity exceed 5% of the person's gross income for the previous year. Relationships that exist with no financial benefit are also included for the purpose of transparency. Relationships in this table are modest unless otherwise noted. Please refer to http://www.acc.org/guidelines/about-guidelines-and-clinical-documents/relationships-with-industry-policy for definitions of disclosure categories or additional information about the ACC/AHA Disclosure Policy for Writing Committees.

We gratefully acknowledge the contributions of Dr. Lawrence Appel, who served as a member of the Writing Committee from November 2014 to September 2015.

*Dr. David C. Goff resigned from the writing committee in December 2016 due to a change in employment before the recommendations were balloted. The writing committee thanks him for his contributions, which were extremely beneficial to the development of the draft.

†Significant relationship.
‡No financial benefit.

AAPA indicates American Academy of Physician Assistants; ABC, Association of Black Cardiologists; ACC, American College of Cardiology; ACPM, American College of Preventive Medicine; AGS, American Geriatrics Society; AHA, American Heart Association; APhA, American Pharmacists Association; ASH, American Society of Hypertension; ASPC, American Society for Preventive Cardiology; NIDDK, National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases; NHLBI, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute; NIH, National Institutes of Health; NMA, National Medical Association; PCNA, Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association; and PI, principal investigator.

© 2017 by the American College of Cardiology Foundation and the American Heart Association, Inc.

2017 Hypertension Guideline Data Supplements

(Section numbers correspond to the full-text guideline.)

Table of Contents

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Search Terms:

An extensive evidence review, which included literature derived from research involving human subjects, published in English, and indexed in MEDLINE (through PubMed), EMBASE, the Cochrane Library, the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, and other selected databases relevant to this guideline, was conducted between February and August 2015. Key search words included but were not limited to the following: *adherence; aerobic; alcohol intake; ambulatory care; antihypertensive: agents, drug, medication, therapy; beta adrenergic blockers; blood pressure: arterial, control, determination, devises, goal, high, improve, measurement, monitoring, ambulatory; calcium channel blockers; diet; diuretic agent; drug therapy; heart failure: diastolic, systolic; hypertension: white coat, masked, ambulatory, isolated ambulatory, isolated clinic, diagnosis, reverse white coat, prevention, therapy, treatment, control; intervention; lifestyle: measures, modification; office visits; patient outcome; performance measures; physical activity; potassium intake; protein intake; renin inhibitor; risk reduction: behavior, counseling; screening; sphygmomanometers; spironolactone; therapy; treatment: adherence, compliance, efficacy, outcome, protocol, regimen; weight.* Additional relevant studies published through June 2016, during the guideline writing process, were also considered by the writing committee, and added to the evidence tables when appropriate.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Abbreviations:

1°, primary; 2º, secondary; AASK, African American Study of Kidney Disease and Hypertension; ABI, ankle-brachial index; ABCD, Appropriate Blood Pressure Control in Diabetes; ABPM, ambulatory blood pressure monitoring; ACCESS, Acute Candesartan Cilexetil Evaluation in Stroke Survivors; ACCOMPLISH, Avoiding Cardiovascular Events Through Combination Therapy in Patients Living With Systolic Hypertension; ACCORD, Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes; ACE, angiotensin-converting enzyme; ACEI, angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor; ACS, acute coronary syndrome; ADVANCE, Action in Diabetes and Vascular Disease; AF, atrial fibrillation; AFL, atrial flutter; AHR, adjusted hazard ratio; AIPRD, Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibition in Progressive Renal Disease; ALLHAT, Antihypertensive Lipid Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial; AMI, acute myocardial infarction; ARB, angiotensin-receptor blocker; ARIC, Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities; ASCOT, Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial; BB, beta blocker; BMI, body mass index; BP, blood pressure; BPLTTC, Blood Pressure Lowering Treatment Trialists' Collaboration; bpm, beats per minute; BUN, blood urea nitrogen; CABG, coronary artery bypass graft; CAD, coronary artery disease; CATIS, China Antihypertensive Trial in Acute Ischemic Stroke; CCB, calcium-channel blocker; CCU, coronary care unit; CHD, coronary heart disease; CHF, congestive heart failure; CHHIPS, Controlling Hypertension and Hypotension Immediately Post-Stroke; CI, confidence interval; CKD, chronic kidney disease; COMFORT, Combination Pill of Losartan Potassium and Hydrochlorothiazide for Improvement of Mediation Compliance Trial; COSSACS, the Continue or Stop Post-Stroke Antihypertensives Collaborative Study; CPAP, continuous positive airway pressure; Cr, creatinine; CrCL, creatinine clearance; CRP, c-reactive protein; CR/XL, metoprolol controlled release/extended release; CT, computed tomography; CV, cardiovascular; CVD, cardiovascular disease; DASH, Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; DM, diabetes mellitus; DM-1, diabetes mellitus type-1; DM-2, diabetes mellitus type-2; ECG, electrocardiogram; ED, emergency department; EF, ejection fraction; eGFR, estimated glomerular filtration rate; ESKD, end-stage kidney disease; ESRD, end-stage renal disease; FC, functional class; FDC, fixed dose combination; FEVER, Felodipine EVent Reduction; GITS, gastrointestinal therapeutic system; GFR, glomerular filtration rate; HBPM, home blood pressure monitoring; HCTZ, hydrochlorthiazide; HDL, high-density lipoprotein; HDL-C, high-density lipoprotein cholesterol; HEDIS, Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set; HF, heart failure; HF*r*EF, reduced ejection fraction; HF*p*EF, heart failure with preserved ejection fraction; HIV, human immunodeficiency virus; HR, hazard ratio; HTN, hypertension; ICD, implantable cardioverter-defibrillator; ICH, intracerebral hemorrhage; IDACO, International Database of Ambulatory Blood Pressure in relation to Cardiovascular Outcome; IHD, ischemic heart disease; IMT, intimal media thickness; INDANA, Individual Data Analysis of Antihypertensive drug intervention trials; INTERACT2, the second Intensive Blood Pressure Reduction in Acute Cerebral Hemorrhage Trial; INVEST, International Verapamil-Trandolapril Study; INWEST, the Intravenous Nimodipine West European Stroke Trial; IQI, interquartile interval; IQR, interquartile range; IRR, incident rate ratio; ISDN, isosorbide dinitrate; IV, intravenous; JNC-7, 7th Report of the Joint National Committee; KPNC, Kaiser Permanente Northern California; LDL, low-density lipoprotein; LGSAS, low-gradient severe aortic stenosis; LIFE, Losartan Intervention For Endpoint Reduction in Hypertension; LVEF, left ventricular ejection fraction; LVH, left ventricular hypertrophy; LVMI; left ventricular mass index; MACCE, major adverse cardiac and cerebrovascular events; MACE, major adverse cardiac events; MAP, mean arterial pressure; MD, mean difference; MDPIT, Multicenter Dilitiazem Postinfarction Research Group; MDRD, Modification of Diet in Renal Disease; MERIT, Metoprolol CR/XL Randomised Intervention Trial; MESA, Multi-Ethnic Study of Atherosclerosis; MH, masked hypertension; MI, myocardial infarction; MOSES, The Morbidity and Mortality After Stroke, Eprosartan Compared With Nitrendipine for Secondary Prevention; MPR, medication possession ratio; MRFIT, Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial; MRI, magnetic resonance imaging; N/A, not available; NCQA, National Committee for Quality Assurance; NEMESIS, North East Melbourne Stroke Incidence Study; NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys; NIH, National Institute of Health; NNT, number needed to treat; NR, not relative;

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

NS, nonsignificant; NSAID, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug; NUTRICODE, Nutrition and Chronic Diseases Expert Group; NYHA, New York Heart Association; ONTARGET, Ongoing Telmisartan Alone and in Combination With Ramipril Global Endpoint Trial; OR, odds ratio; OSA, obstructive sleep apnea; P4P, pay for performance; PA, pulmonary artery; PAD, peripheral artery disease; PAMELA, Pressione Arteriose Monitorate E Loro Associazioni; PCP, primary care provider; periop, perioperative; PREDIMED, Prevention with a Mediterranean Diet; PRISMA, Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses; PROBE, Prospective, randomized, open, blinded endpoint; PROGRESS, The perindopril protection against recurrent stroke study; PRONTO, Prospective Optical Coherence Tomography Imaging of Patients with endovascular Age-Related Macular Degeneration Treated with Intraocular Ranibizumab; pt, patient; PTCA, percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty; PVD, peripheral vascular disease; QI, quality improvement; RAAS, renin angiotensin aldosterone system; RCT, randomized controlled trial; REIN-2, Blood Pressure Control for Renoprotection in Patients with Non-diabetic Renal Disease; RH, relative hazard; ROADMAP, Randomized Olmesartan and Diabetes Microalbuminuria Prevention; RR, relative risk; Rx, medical prescription; SAE, severe adverse event; SBP, systolic blood pressure; SCOPE-AS, Symptomatic Cardiac Obstruction – Pilot Study of Enalapril in Aortic Stenosis; SD, standard deviation; SE, stress echocardiography; SH, sustained hypertension; SHEP, Summer Health Enrichment; SITS-ISTR, Safe Implementation of Thrombolysis in Stroke-International Stroke Thrombolysis Register; SKIPOGH, Swiss Kidney Project on Genes in Hypertension; SPC, single pill combination; SPRINT, Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial; Syst-Eur, Systolic Hypertension in Europe; t-PA, tissue plasminogen activator; TIA, transient ischemic attack; TOHP, Trials of Hypertension Prevention; TOMHS, Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study; TONE, Trial of Nonpharmacologic Intervention in the Elderly; TOPCAT, Treatment of Preserved Cardiac Function Heart Failure With Aldosterone Antagonist; TR, target range; UA, unstable angina; U.K., United Kingdom; UKPDS, United Kingdom Prospective Diabetes Study; U.S., United States; VA, Veterans Affairs; VA Coop; Veterans Administration Cooperative Study Group on Antihypertensive Agents; VA NEPHRON-D, Veterans Affairs Nephropathy in Diabetes; VALIANT, Valsartan in Acute Myocardial Infarction Trial; VALUE, Valsartan Antihypertensive Long-term Use Evaluation; WCH, white coat hypertension; and WPW; Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 1. Coexistence of Hypertension and Related Chronic Conditions (Section 2.4)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Wilson PW, et al., 1999 (1) 10335688	Study type: Nonrandomized Size: 2,406 men, 2,569 women (1,759 men, 1,818 women with follow-up)	Inclusion criteria: Men and women 18–74 y and free of CHD at baseline, from the Framingham Offspring Study Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: Total CHD (first occurrence of angina, UA, MI, and coronary death), Hard CHD (first MI and coronary death) Results: Presence of ≥3 risk factors was associated with a 2.39 times greater risk of CHD in men (95% CI: 1.56–3.36; p<0.001) and a 5.90 increased risk of CHD in women (95% CI: 2.54–13.73; p<0.001)	• CVD risk factors infrequently occur in isolation (only 28%–30% of the time); presence of ≥3 risk factors occurred 17% of the time in both men and women; presence of ≥3 risk factors associated with high risk of CHD and coronary death (attributable risk of 20% in men and 48% in women)
Berry JD, et al., 2012 (2) 22276822	Study type: Nonrandomized Size: 257,384 black and white men and women, including 67,890 pts (from 17 meta-analysis) and 189,494 pts (from MRFIT)	Inclusion criteria: Meta-analysis of 18 cohort studies Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: Fatal CHD, nonfatal MI, fatal or nonfatal stroke Results: Participants with optimal RF profile (total cholesterol <180 mg/dL, untreated BP <120 mm Hg systolic, and <80 mm Hg diastolic, nondiabetic, nonsmoker) compared to participants with ≥2 risk factors had lower risk of CVD through the age of 80 y (4.7% vs. 29.6% for men, 6.4% vs. 20.5% for women), lower lifetime risk of fatal heart disease and nonfatal MI (3.6% vs. 37.5% for men, <1% vs. 18.3% for women), and lower lifetime risk of fatal or nonfatal stroke (2.3% vs. 8.3% for men, 5.3% vs. 10.7% for women)	• Increased burden of 80 risk factors associated with higher lifetime risk of CVD

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 2. Definition of High BP (Section 3.1)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; and CI; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Lewington S, et al., 2002 12493255	Study type: Meta-analysis of 61 observational cohort studies	Inclusion criteria: Men and women with no history of previous CVD and record of key study variables. Exclusion criteria: Prior CVD	1° endpoint: Cause-specific mortality Results: 958,074 persons followed for a mean of 12 y to death (12.7 million person-y at risk. Number of deaths attributed to: -Stroke: 11960 -IHD: 34,283 -Other vascular:10092 -Non-vascular: 60797 Above a SBP ≥115 mm Hg and DBP ≥75 mm Hg, there was a progressive rise in vascular death with progressively high BP with no evidence of a J-curve (approximately doubling of stroke and IHD mortality for a 20 mm Hg higher level of SBP or 10 mm Hg higher level of DBP, in those 40–69 y). With progressively higher age, the BP-related proportional risk of vascular mortality was somewhat reduced but the corresponding absolute risk was much higher.	• In adults aged 40–89 y, usual BP is strongly related to vascular (and overall) mortality, without evidence of a threshold down to at least an SBP/DBP of 115/75 mm Hg.
Rapsomaniki E, et al., 2014 24881994	Study type: Observational cohort study Size: 1.25 million patients, in 225 primary care practices in the UK, followed for a median of 5.2 y using electronic medical records.	Inclusion criteria: Men and women ≥30 y, with no previous diagnosis of CVD, who had been registered at their practices for ≥1 year. Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: 12 acute and chronic CVD outcomes Results: 83,098 initial CVD events recorded. Within each of 3 age groups (30–59, 60–79, and ≥80 y), the lowest risk for CVD was in those with a SBP 90–114 mm Hg and DBP 60–74 mm Hg. There was a direct relationship between level of BP and most CVD outcomes, with no evidence of J-curve, with the strongest relationship for SBP and stroke and weakest for abdominal aneurysm.	• Despite modern treatments, the lifetime burden of BP-related CVD was substantial.
Wilson PW, et al., 1999 (1) 10335688	Study type: Nonrandomized	Inclusion criteria: Men and women 18–74 y and free of CHD at baseline, from the Framingham Offspring Study	1° endpoint: Total CHD (first occurrence of angina, UA, MI, and coronary death), Hard CHD (first MI and coronary death)	• CVD risk factors infrequently occur in isolation (only 28%–30% of the time)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 2,406 men, 2,569 women (1,759 men, 1,818 women with follow-up)	Exclusion criteria: N/A	Results: Presence of ≥3 risk factors was associated with a 2.39 times greater risk of CHD in men (95% CI: 1.56–3.36; p<0.001) and a 5.90 increased risk of CHD in women (95% CI: 2.54–13.73; p<0.001)	• Presence of ≥3 risk factors occurred 17% of the time in both men and women • Presence of ≥3 risk factors associated with high risk of CHD and coronary death (attributable risk of 20% in men and 48% in women)
Guo X, et al., 2013 (3) 23634212	Study type: Meta-analysis of nonrandomized studies Size: 870,678 pts	Inclusion criteria: Studies reporting adjusted risk for CVD or mortality with pre-HTN Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: CVD and all-cause mortality Results: SBP/DBP 120–129/80–84 mm Hg compared to <120/80 mm Hg: • All-cause mortality: RR: 0.91; 95% CI: 0.81–1.02) • CVD mortality: RR: 1.10 (95% CI: 0.92, 1.30) SBP/DBP 130–139/85–89 mm Hg compared to <120/80 mm Hg: • All-cause mortality: 1.00; 95% CI: 0.95–1.06 • CVD mortality: RR: 1.26; 95% CI: 1.13–1.41	• SBP/DBP of 120–129/80–84 mm Hg associated with increased risk for all-cause or CVD mortality. • SBP/DBP of 130–139/85–89 mm Hg associated with an increased risk for CVD mortality.
Guo X, et al., 2013 (4) 24234576	Study type: Meta-analysis of nonrandomized studies Size: 1,010,858 pts	Inclusion criteria: Studies reporting adjusted risk for fatal and nonfatal stroke, CHD, MI and total CVD events with pre-HTN, 120–129/80–84 mm Hg or 130–139/85–89 mm Hg Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: Fatal and nonfatal stroke, CHD, MI and total CVD events Results: SBP/DBP 120-129/80-84 mm Hg compared to <120/80 mm Hg: • CVD RR: 1.24; 95% CI: 1.10–1.39 • MI RR: 1.43; 95% CI: 1.10–1.86 • Stroke: RR: 1.35; 95% CI: 1.10–1.66 SBP/DBP 130–139/85–89 mm Hg compared to <120/80 mm Hg: • CVD RR: 1.56; 95% CI: 1.36–1.78 • MI RR: 1.99; 95% CI: 1.59–2.50 • Stroke RR: 1.95; 95% CI: 1.69–2.24	• Compared to pts with SBP/DBP<120/80 mm Hg, the RR for CVD, MI and stroke were larger for pts with SBP/DBP of 130–139/85–89 mm Hg vs. SBP/DBP of 120–129/80–84 mm Hg.
Huang Y, et al., 2013 (5) 23915102	Study type: Meta-analysis of nonrandomized studies Size: 468,561 pts from 18 prospective cohort studies	Inclusion criteria: Studies reporting risk for CVD, CHD and stroke, with 120–139/80–89 mm Hg, 120–129/80–84 mm Hg or130–139/85–89 mm Hg Adults ≥18 y BP evaluated at baseline	1° endpoint: CVD, CHD, and stroke Results: Comparing SBP/DBP 120–129/80–84 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • CVD RR: 1.46; 95% CI: 1.32–1.62	• Compared to pts with SBP/DBP <120/80 mm Hg, the RR for CVD was larger for pts with SBP/DBP of 130–139/85–89 mm Hg vs.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		≥2 y follow-up for outcomes Results reported with adjustment Exclusion criteria: N/A	Comparing SBP/DBP RR: 130–139/85–89 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • CVD RR: 1.63; 95% CI: 1.47–1.80; p value comparing these risk ratios=0.02 • The RR comparing CHD and stroke by levels of SBP/DBP: 130–139/85–89 mm Hg and SBP/DBP of 120–129/80–84 mm Hg vs. <120/80 mm Hg were not reported.	SBP/DBP of 120–129/80–84 mm Hg
Huang Y, et al., 2014 (6) 24074825	Study type: Meta-analysis of nonrandomized studies Size: 1,003,793 pts were derived from 6 prospective cohort studies	Inclusion criteria: Studies reporting adjusted risk for ESRD with 120–139/80–89 mm Hg, 120–129/80–84 mm Hg or130–139/85–89 mm Hg Adults ≥18 y BP evaluated at baseline ≥ 1 y follow-up for ESRD Results reported with adjustment Exclusion criteria: 1) enrollment depended on having a condition or risk factor, 2) the study reported only age- and sex-adjusted RRs, and 3) data were derived from the same cohort or from a 2º analysis	1° endpoint: ESRD Results: Comparing SBP/DBP 120–129/80–84 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • ESRD RR: 1.44; 95% CI: 1.19–1.74 Comparing SBP/DBP 130–139/85–89 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • ESRD RR: 2.02; 95% CI: 1.70–2.40; • p value comparing these risk ratios=0.01	• Compared to pts with SBP/DBP <120/80 mm Hg, the RR for ESRD was larger for pts with SBP/DBP of 130–139/85–89 mm Hg vs. SBP/DBP of 120–129/80–84 mm Hg
Huang Y, et al., 2013 (7) 24623843	Study type: Meta-analysis of nonrandomized studies Size: 762,393 pts from 19 prospective cohort studies	Inclusion criteria: Studies reporting adjusted risk for stroke with 120–139/80–89 mm Hg, 120–129/80-84 mm Hg or130–139/85–89 mm Hg • Adults ≥18 y • BP evaluated at baseline • ≥1 y follow-up for stroke • Results reported with adjustment Exclusion criteria: • Enrollment depended on having a specific risk factor condition (e.g., DM or other baseline chronic diseases) • The RR was unadjusted or only adjusted for age and sex • Data were derived from the same cohort or meta-analysis of other cohort studies.	1° endpoint: Stroke Results: Comparing SBP/DBP 120–129/80–84 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • Stroke: RR: 1.44; 95% CI: 1.27–1.63 Comparing SBP/DBP 130–139/85–89 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • Stroke: RR: 1.95; 95% CI: 1.73–2.21 • p value comparing these risk ratios ≤0.001	• Compared to pts with SBP/DBP <120/80 mm Hg, the RR for stroke was larger for pts with SBP/DBP of 130–139/85–89 mm Hg vs. SBP/DBP of 120–129/80–84 mm Hg

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Huang Y, et al., 2014 (8) 24439976	Study type: Meta-analysis of nonrandomized studies Size: 1,129,098 pts from 20 prospective cohort studies	Inclusion criteria: • Studies reporting adjusted risk for all-cause/CVD mortality with 120–139/80–89 mm Hg, 120-129/80–84 mm Hg or 130–139/85–89 mm Hg • Adults ≥18 y • BP evaluated at baseline • ≥2 y follow-up for mortality • Results reported with adjustment Exclusion criteria: • Enrollment depended on having a specific risk factor condition (e.g., DM or other baseline chronic diseases) • The RR was unadjusted or only adjusted for age and sex • Data were derived from the same cohort or meta-analysis of other cohort studies.	1° endpoint: All-cause and CVD mortality Results: Comparing SBP/DBP 120–129/80-84 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • All-cause mortality RR: 0.96; 95% CI: 0.85–1.08 • CVD mortality RR: 1.08; 95% CI: 0.98–1.18 Comparing SBP/DBP 130-139/85-89 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • All-cause mortality RR: 1.03; 95% CI: 0.95–1.12 • CVD mortality RR: 1.28; 95% CI: 1.16–1.41 • p value comparing these risk ratios: • All-cause mortality p=0.33 • CVD mortality p=0.01	• Compared to pts with SBP/DBP <120/80 mm Hg, the RR for CVD mortality was larger for pts with SBP/DBP of 130–139/85-89 mm Hg vs. SBP/DBP of 120–129/80-84 mm Hg. • The RR for not all-cause mortality was similar for these 2 BP levels.
Huang Y, et al., 2015 (9) 25699996	Study type: Meta-analysis of nonrandomized studies Size: 591,664 pts from 17 prospective cohort studies	Inclusion criteria: • Studies reporting adjusted risk for CHD with 120–139/80–89 mm Hg, 120–129/80–84 mm Hg or130–139/85–89 mm Hg • Adults ≥18 y • BP evaluated at baseline • Results reported with adjustment Exclusion criteria: • Enrollment depended on having a specific risk factor condition (e.g., DM or other baseline chronic diseases) • The RR was unadjusted or only adjusted for age and sex • Data were derived from the same cohort or meta-analysis of other cohort studies.	1° endpoint: CHD Results: Comparing SBP/DBP 120–129/80–84 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • CHD RR: 1.27; 95% CI: 1.07–1.50 Comparing SBP/DBP 130-139/85-89 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • CHD RR: 1.58; 95% CI: 1.24–2.02 • p value comparing these RR: 0.15	• Compared to pts with SBP/DBP<120/80 mm Hg, the RR for CHD was larger for pts with SBP/DBP of 130–139/85–89 mm Hg vs. SBP/DBP of 120-129/80–84 mm Hg. • However, this difference was not statistically significant.
Lee M, et al., 2011 (10) 21956722	Study type: Meta-analysis of nonrandomized studies	Inclusion criteria: • Studies reporting adjusted risk for stroke with 120–139/80–89 mm Hg, 120–129/80–84 mm Hg or130–139/85–89 mm Hg • Adults ≥18 y	1° endpoint: Incident stroke Results: Comparing SBP/DBP 120–129/80–84 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • Stroke RR: 1.22; 95% CI: 0.95–1.57	• Compared to pts with SBP/DBP <120/80 mm Hg, the RR for stroke was larger for pts with SBP/DBP of 130–139/85–89 mm Hg vs.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 518,520 pts from 18 prospective cohort studies	• BP evaluated at baseline • Results reported with adjustment Exclusion criteria: • Cross-sectional, case-control or retrospective cohort • The RR was unadjusted or only adjusted for age and sex • 95% CI not reported • Data were derived from the same cohort or meta-analysis of other cohort studies • Results from trial of antihypertensive medication	Comparing SBP/DBP 130–139/85–89 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • Stroke RR: 1.79; 95% CI: 1.49–2.16	SBP/DBP of 120–129/80–84 mm Hg
Shen L, et al., 2013 (11) 23608614	Study type: Meta-analysis of nonrandomized studies Size: 934,106 pts from 18 prospective cohort studies	Inclusion criteria: • Studies reporting adjusted risk for CHD with 120–139/80–89 mm Hg, 120–129/80–84 mm Hg or 130–139/85–89 mm Hg • BP evaluated at baseline • 95% CI was reported Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: CHD Results: Comparing SBP/DBP 120–129/80–84 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • CHD RR: 1.16; 95% CI: 0.96–1.42 Comparing SBP/DBP 130–139/85–89 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • CHD RR: 1.53; 95% CI: 1.19–1.97)	• Compared to pts with SBP/DBP <120/80 mm Hg, the RR for CHD was larger for pts with SBP/DBP of 130–139/85–89 mm Hg vs. SBP/DBP of 120–129/80–84 mm Hg
Wang S, et al., 2013 (12) 23932039	Study type: Meta-analysis of nonrandomized studies Size: 396,200 pts from 13 prospective cohort studies	Inclusion criteria: • Prospective cohort studies reporting risk for outcomes with 120–139/80–89 mm Hg • Pts free of CVD at baseline, • Follow-up ≥5 y • Adjusted results reported • 95% CI was reported Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: CVD, CVD mortality, all-cause mortality Results: Comparing SBP/DBP 120-129/80-84 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • CVD RR: 1.41; 95% CI: 1.25–1.59 • CVD mortality RR: 1.18; 95% CI: 0.98–1.42 • All-cause mortality RR: 0.99; 95% CI: 0.88–1.13 Comparing SBP/DBP 130–139/85–89 mm Hg to <120/80 mm Hg: • CVD RR: 1.74; 95% CI: 1.51–2.01 • CVD mortality RR: 1.33; 95% CI: 1.13–1.58 • All-cause mortality RR: 1.02; 95% CI: 0.97–1.08	• Compared to pts with SBP/DBP<120/80 mm Hg, RR for CVD and CVD mortality were larger for pts with SBP/DBP of 130–139/85–89 mm Hg vs. SBP/DBP of 120–129/80–84 mm Hg. • No difference in all-cause mortality was present across BP levels.
Cushman WC, et al., 2002 (13) 12461301	Study type: 2º analysis of an RCT Size: 33,357 pts in the ALLHAT	Inclusion criteria: Men and women ≥55 y with HTN and 1 additional CHD risk factor Exclusion criteria: Pts randomized to doxazosin.	1° endpoint: Achieving SBP/DBP<140/90 mm Hg, use of ≥2 drug classes	• BP control (<140/90 mm Hg) can be achieved in most pts ≥2 or more drug classes are often required.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			Results: SBP/DBP control was achieved by 66% at 5 y of follow-up and 63% of pts were on ≥2 drug classes.	
Dalhof B, et al., 2002 (14) 11937178	Study type: RCT Size: 9,193 pts 55–80 y in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in HTN	Inclusion criteria: Men and women with ECG signs of LVH. Trough sitting SBP 160–200 mm Hg or DBP 95–115 mm Hg after 1–2 wk of placebo. Exclusion criteria: 2º HTN, MI/stroke within 6 mo, angina, HF or LVEF <40%.	1° endpoint: Following a titration schedule to reach a target SBP/DBP<140/90 mm Hg Results: Mean SBP/DBP at baseline was 174/98 mm Hg. Over 90% of pts required ≥2 drug classes during follow-up.	• Pts with a mean SBP/DBP of 160–200/95–115 mm Hg will need ≥2 classes of antihypertensive medication to achieve SBP/DBP <140/90 mm Hg.
Wald DS, et. al., 2009 (15) 19272490	Study type: Meta-analysis of RCT Size: 10,968 pts in 42 trials of factorial designs comparing monotherapy, combination therapy and placebo.	Inclusion criteria: Randomized placebo-controlled trials comparing 2 of 4 (thiazides, BB s, ACEIs, and CCB) drug classes. Exclusion criteria: Trials <2 wk duration, no placebo group, nonrandomized order of treatment.	1° endpoint: Mean BP reduction. Results: Combination therapy vs. monotherapy produced larger SBP reductions: • Thiazide alone (7.3 mm Hg) • Thiazide+second drug class (14.6 mm Hg) • BB alone (9.3 mm Hg) • BB +second drug class (18.9 mm Hg) • ACE-inhibitor alone (6.8 mm Hg) • ACE-inhibitor+second drug class (13.9 mm Hg) • CCB alone (8.4 mm Hg) • CCB +second drug class (14.3 mm Hg)	• Combination therapy results in substantially larger SBP and DBP reductions compared with monotherapy, even after dose titration.
Lewington S, et al., 2002 (16) 12493255	Aim: To describe the age-specific relevance of BP to cause-specific mortality Study type: Meta-analysis of cohort studies Size: 61 prospective studies with 12.7 million person-y of observation, 56,000 vascular deaths in 40–89 y.	Inclusion criteria: Collaboration was sought from the investigators of all prospective observational studies in which data on BP, blood cholesterol, date of birth (or age), and sex had been recorded at a baseline screening visit, and in which cause and date of death (or age at death) had been routinely sought for all screens during more than 5,000 person-y of follow-up (see appendix A). Relevant studies were identified through computer searches of Medline and Embase, by hand-searches of meeting abstracts, and by extensive discussions with investigators. Exclusion criteria: To minimize the effects of reverse causality (whereby	1° endpoint: • Not completely clear, but for our purposes, stroke and IHD death would be co-1°. Also looked at other vascular deaths. • HRs for stroke mortality for a 20 mm Hg lower SBP by age-group 40–49: 0.36 (95% CI: 0.32–0.40) 50–59: 0.38 (95% CI: 0.35–0.40) 60–69: 0.43 (95% CI: 0.41–0.45) 70–79: 0.50 (95% CI: 0.48–0.52) 80–89: 0.67 (95% CI: 0.63–0.71) • HRs for IHD mortality for a 20 mm Hg lower SBP by age-group 40–49: 0.49 (95% CI: 0.45–0.53) 50–59: 0.50 (95% CI: 0.49–0.52) 60–69: 0.54 (95% CI: 0.53–0.55) 70–79: 0.60 (95% CI: 0.58–0.61)	• Throughout middle and old age, usual BP is strongly and directly related to vascular (and overall) mortality, without any evidence of a threshold down to at least 115/75 mm Hg.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		established disease could change the usual BP), studies were excluded if they had selected pts on the basis of a positive history of stroke or heart disease, and individuals from contributing studies were excluded from the present analyses if they had such a history recorded at baseline.	80–89: 0.67 (95% CI: 0.64–0.70) • HRs for other vascular mortality for a 20 mm Hg lower SBP by age-group 40–49: 0.43 (95% CI: 0.38–0.48) 50–59: 0.50 (95% CI: 0.47–0.54) 60–69: 0.53 (95% CI: 0.51–0.56) 70–79: 0.64 (95% CI: 0.61–0.67) 80–89: 0.70 (95% CI: 0.65–0.75) • Similar results for DBP also in figure 1. • Similar results for men and women separately for stroke, figure 3, and IHD, figure 5.	
Ettehad D, et al., 2016 (17) 26724178	Aim: This systematic review and meta-analysis aims to combine data from all published large-scale BP-lowering trials to quantify the effects of BP reduction on CV outcomes and death across various baseline BP levels, major comorbidities, and different pharmacological interventions. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 123 studies with 613,815 pts	Inclusion criteria: • RCTs of BP-lowering treatment that included a minimum of 1,000 pt-y of follow-up in each study arm. No trials were excluded because of presence of baseline comorbidities, and trials of antihypertensive drugs for indications other than HTN were eligible. • Eligible studies fell into 3 categories: 1st, random allocation of pts to a BP-lowering drug or placebo; 2nd, random allocation of pts to different BP-lowering drugs; and third, random allocation of pts to different BP-lowering targets. Exclusion criteria: <1,000 pt y of follow-up in each treatment group. Intervention: BP-lowering meds Comparator: Placebo, active comparator or less intensive treatment	1° endpoint: • CVD. • Major CVD events, CHD, stroke, HF, renal failure, and all-cause mortality. • Standardized RR for 10 mm Hg difference in SBP • CVD RR: 0.80 (95% CI: 0.77–0.83) Other endpoints: CHD RR: 0.83 (95% CI: 0.78–0.88) Stroke RR: 0.73 (95% CI: 0.68–0.77) HF RR: 0.72 (95% CI: 0.67–0.78) Total deaths RR: 0.87 (95% CI: 0.84–0.91) Other results: • Benefit for CVD and other endpoints not different by baseline SBP, including <130 mm Hg fig 4 in paper CVD: 0.63; 95% CI: 0.50–0.80; p=0.22 CHD: 0.55; 95% CI: 0.42–0.72; p=0.93 Stroke: 0.65; 95% CI: 0.27–1.57; p=0.38 HF: 0.83; 95% CI: 0.41–1.70; p=0.27 Total deaths: 0.53; 95% CI: 0.37–0.76; p=0.79 • More precision around estimates of benefits in SBP 130–139 at baseline, fig 4 in paper • Results similar in trials of people with and without CVD at baseline figure 5 CVD+ 0.77 (95% CI: 0.71–0.81)	• BP-lowering significantly reduces vascular risk across various baseline BP levels and comorbidities. Our results provide strong support for lowering BP to SBP<130 mm Hg and providing BP-lowering treatment to individuals with a history of CVD, CHD, stroke, DM, HF, and CKD. • In stratified analyses, we saw no strong evidence that proportional effects were diminished in trials that included people with lower baseline SBP (<130 mm Hg), and major CV events were clearly reduced in high-risk pts with various baseline comorbidities. Both of these major findings—the efficacy of BP-lowering below 130 mm Hg and the similar proportional effects in high risk populations—are consistent with and extend the findings of the SPRINT trial. Limitations:

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			CVD- 0.74 (95% CI: 0.67–0.83) Total deaths CVD+ 0.90 (95% CI: 0.83–0.98) CVD- 0.84 (95% CI: 0.75–0.93) Other outcomes similarly in figure 5 • In appendix, in general, benefits for CVD prevention seen in groups with and without baseline CHD, Stroke, DM, CKD and HF when examined separately, but no absolute risks provided to enable estimation of how far down the absolute risk curve these findings have been demonstrated. • Some evidence of BB inferiority to other med classes in figure 6. • Did not report absolute risks so do not know lower level of risk in treated populations.	• Lack of individual pt data, which would have allowed a more reliable assessment of treatment effects in different pt groups. • Interpretation: Lowering of BP into what has been regarded the normotensive range should therefore be routinely considered for the prevention of CVD among those deemed to be of sufficient absolute risk.
Law MR, et al., 2009 (18) 19454737	Study type: Meta-analysis of use of BP-lowering drugs in prevention of CVD from 147 randomized trials Size: Of 147 randomized trials of 464,000 pts, 37 trials of BBs in CAD included 38,892 pts, and 37 trials of other antihypertensive drugs in CAD included 85,395 pts	Inclusion criteria: The database search used Medline (1966 to Dec. 2007) to identify randomized trials of BP-lowering drugs in which CAD events or strokes were recorded. The search also included the Cochrane Collaboration and Web of Science databases and the citations in trials and previous meta-analyses and review articles. Exclusion criteria: Trials were excluded if there were <5 CAD events and strokes or if treatment duration was <6 mo.	1° endpoint: CAD events; stroke Results: In 37 trials of pts with a history of CAD, BB reduced CAD events 29% (95% CI: 22%–34%). In 27 trials in which BBs were used after acute MI, BB reduced CAD events 31% (95% CI: 24%–38%), and in 11 trials in which BB were used after long-term CAD, BB insignificantly reduced CAD events 13%. In 7 trials, BB reduced stroke 17% (95% CI: 1%–30%). CAD events were reduced 14% (95% CI: 2%–25%) in 11 trials of thiazide diuretics, 17% (95% CI: 11%–22%) in 21 trials of ACEIs, insignificantly 14% in 4 trials of angiotensin receptor blockers, and 15% (95% CI: 8%–22%) in 22 trials of CCB. Stroke was reduced 38% (95% CI: 28%–47%) in 10 trials of thiazide diuretics, 22% (95% CI: 8%–34%) in 13 trials of ACEI, and 34% (95% CI: 25%–42%) in 9 trials of CCB.	• With the exception of the extra protective effect of BB given shortly after a MI and the minor additional effect of CCBs in preventing stroke, all the classes of BP-lowering drugs have a similar effect in reducing CAD events and stroke for a given reduction in BP.
Sundstrom J, et al., 2015 (19) 25531552	Aim: To investigate whether pharmacologic BP reduction prevents CV events and deaths in pts with grade 1 HTN.	Inclusion criteria: RCTs of at least 1 y duration; pts ≥18 y, at least 80% of whom had grade 1 HTN and no previous CVD (MI, angina pectoris, CABG, PCI, stroke, TIA, carotid surgery, peripheral arterial	1° endpoint: Total major CV events, comprising stroke (nonfatal stroke or death from cerebrovascular disease), coronary events (nonfatal MI or death from CHD, including sudden death), HF (causing death or resulting in	• BP-lowering therapy is likely to prevent stroke and death in pts with uncomplicated grade 1 HTN.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 10 RTCs with 15,266 pts	surgery, intermittent claudication, or renal failure); and compared an antihypertensive drug provided as monotherapy or a stepped-care algorithm vs. placebo or another control regimen. Exclusion criteria: Excluded trials did not contribute an event for any of the outcomes of interest.	hospitalization), or CV death; OR: 0.86 (95% CI: 0.74–1.01) Other endpoints: Each of the above outcomes independently; and total deaths. CHD 0.91 (95% CI: 0.74–1.12) Stroke 0.72 (95% CI: 0.55–0.99) HF 0.80 (95% CI: 0.57–1.12) CVD deaths 0.75 (95% CI: 0.57–0.98) Total deaths 0.78 (95% CI: 0.67–0.92) Only the first event for a pt was used for the analysis of each outcome, but a pt who had >1 outcome type could contribute to more than 1 analysis. They also tabulated overall withdrawals and withdrawals due to adverse events.	• 5 y risks in BPLTTC control groups CVD events 7.4%, CVD deaths 3.1%
Thomopoulos C, et al., 2014 (20) 25259547	Aim: Investigating whether all grades of HTN benefit from BP-lowering treatment and which are the target BP levels to maximize outcome reduction. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 32 RCTs with 104,359 pts	Inclusion criteria: Intentional BP-lowering comparing active drug treatment with placebo, or less active treatment (intentional BP-lowering trials), or comparison of an active drug with placebo over baseline antihypertensive treatment, resulting in a BP difference of at least 2 mm Hg in either SBP or DBP (nonintentional BP-lowering trials); enrolling of hypertensive individuals only or a high proportion (at least 40%) of them. Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: • As some trials were done on low-risk pts, others on higher risk pts, no evaluation of absolute risk-reduction was made. However, a 2º analysis was done including trials or trial subgroups with mean baseline SBP/DBP values in grade 1 range and a low-to-moderate risk (<5% CV deaths in 10 y in controls): FEVER stratum with baseline SBP below the median (<153 mm Hg); HTN Detection and Follow-up Program stratum with baseline DBP 90–94 mm Hg and no CVD; OSLO (e17); TOMHS (e28) and USPHS. Risks of stroke, CHD, the composite of stroke and CHD, and all-cause death were significantly reduced by BP-lowering in these low-to-moderate risk pts (control group: average CV mortality 4.5% in10 y) with a moderate BP elevation (average SBP/DBP 145.5/91 mm Hg) at randomization. Standardized RR associated with 10/5 reduction in BP: stroke 0.33 (95% CI: 0.11–0.98) CHD 0.68 (95% CI: 0.48–0.95)	• Meta-analyses favor BP-lowering treatment even in grade 1 HTN at low-to-moderate risk, and lowering SBP/DBP to <140/90 mm Hg. • Achieving <130/80 mm Hg appears safe, but only adds further reduction in stroke.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			CVD death 0.57 (95% CI: 0.32–1.02) total death 0.53 (95% 0.35–0.80) • Compared outcomes of achieved on study SBP <130 vs. ≥130 Standardized Risk ratio associated with 10/5 reduction in BP: stroke 0.68 (95% CI: 0.57, 0.83) CHD 0.87 (95% CI: 0.76, 1.00) HF 0.92 (95% CI: 0.47, 1.77) CVD 0.81 (95% CI: 0.67, 1.00) CVD death 0.88 (95% CI: 0.77, 1.01) total death 0.88 (95% CI: 0.77, 0.99) • Outcomes of achieved on study SBP 130-139 vs. ≥140 Standardized RR associated with 10/5 reduction in BP: stroke 0.63 (95% CI: 0.52, 0.77) CHD 0.77 (95% CI: 0.70, 0.86) HF 0.76 (95% CI: 0.47, 1.25) CVD 0.74 (95% CI: 0.62, 0.88) CVD death 0.81 (95% CI: 0.67, 0.97) total death 0.87 (95% CI: 0.75, 1.00) • Similar pattern of results for on treatment DBP.	
Xie X, et al., 2015 (21) 26559744	Aim: To assess the efficacy and safety of intensive BP-lowering strategies. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 19 RCTs with 44,989 pts	Inclusion criteria: RCTs with at least 6 mo follow-up that randomly assigned pts to more intensive vs. less intensive BP-lowering treatment, with different BP targets or different BP changes from baseline. Reference lists from identified trials and review articles were manually scanned to identify any other relevant studies. Exclusion criteria: N/A Intervention: BP-lowering meds Comparator: • Less intensive treatment • BP difference 6.8/3.5 • The mean follow-up BP levels in the less intensive BP-lowering	1° endpoint: • CVD, other major CV events, defined as a MI, stroke, HF, or CV death, separately and combined; nonvascular and all-cause mortality; ESKD, and adverse events. Progression of albuminuria (defined as new onset of micro-albuminuria/macro-albuminuria or a change from micro-albuminuria to macro-albuminuria) and retinopathy (retinopathy progression of 2 or more steps) were also recorded for trials that were done in pts with DM • CVD RR: 0.86 (95% CI: 0.78–0.96) Other endpoints: MI RR: 0.87 (95% CI: 0.76–1.00) p=0.042 Stroke RR: 0.78 (95% CI: 0.68–0.90) HF RR: 0.85 (95% CI: 0.66–1.11) CVD death RR: 0.91 (95% CI: 0.74–1.11) Total deaths RR: 0.91 (95% CI: 0.81–1.03)	• Intensive BP-lowering, including to <130 mm Hg, provided greater vascular protection than standard regimens. • In high-risk pts, there are additional benefits from more intensive BP-lowering, including for those with SPB <140 mm Hg at baseline. • The net absolute benefits of intensive BP-lowering in high-risk individuals are large. Limitations: • Lack of individual pt data, which would have allowed a more reliable assessment of

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		regimen group were 140/81 mm Hg, compared with 133/76 mm Hg in the more intensive treatment group.	Other results: • Benefit for CVD not different by baseline SBP 120–139: 0.89 (95% CI: 0.76–1.05) 140–160: 0.83 (95% CI: 0.68–1.00) >160: 0.89 (95% CI: 0.73–1.09) p-heterogeneity: 0.60 • Benefit for CVD not different for more intensive and less intensive targets in intensive group <140 or <150 mm Hg: 0.76 (95% CI: 0.60–0.97) <120– <130 mm Hg: 0.91 (95% CI: 0.84–1.00; p-hetero: 0.06) • Absolute benefits were proportional to absolute risk. • For trials in which all pts had vascular disease, renal disease, or DM at baseline, the average control group rate of major vascular events was 2·9% per y compared with 0·9% per y in other trials, and the numbers needed to treat were 94 (95% CI: 44–782) in these trials vs. 186 (95% CI: 107–708) in all other trials. • Increase in Severe hypotension: 0.3% vs. 0.1% per person y OR: 2.68 (95% CI: 1.21–5.89)	treatment effects in different pt groups. • Interpretation: Supports treating pt with and without CVD at threshold of 130 to <130. Supports treating at threshold of about 130 even down to a CVD event rate of 0.9% per y.

Data Supplement 3. Out-of-Office and Self-Monitoring of BP (Section 4.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population (N)	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Pickering TG, et al., 1988 (22) 3336140	Study type: ● Observational Cohort ● 24-h ABPM <134/90 ● Systematic review ● Office vs. ABPM or HBPM Size: 292 pts	N/A	1° endpoint: WCH=21%	● Multiple methodologies used to define MH. Prevalence 8.5%–16.6% (general population), 14.7%–30.4% (nonelevated clinic population)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Uhlig K, et al., 2012 (23) 22439158	Study type: ● Systematic review ● Self-monitoring vs. usual care vs. self-monitoring+support	N/A	1° endpoint: Change in clinic SBP/DBP	• Self-monitoring vs. usual care resulted in lower SBP/DBP (-3.1/-2.0 mm Hg) at 6 mo • Self-monitoring + support vs. usual care resulted in lower SBP/DBP SBP/DBP -3.4– -8.9/-1.9– -4.4 mm Hg up to 12 mo. • Self-monitoring may confer a small benefit for BP control.
McManus RJ, et al., 2014 (24) 25157723	Study type: ● RCT ● Self-monitoring with self-titration vs. usual care. Size: 552 pts	Inclusion criteria: SBP/DBP ≥130/85 mm Hg	1° endpoint: Change in SBP/DBP at 12 mo	• Self-monitoring with self-titration was associated with SBP and DBP differences of 9.2 mm Hg and 3.4 mm Hg, respectively.
Margolis KL, et al., 2013 (25) 23821088	Aim: Assess impact of follow-up and monitoring system including home BP tele-monitoring and pharmacist case management on BP control in pts treated for HTN Study type: Cluster RCT Size: 450 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts from 16 clinics in integrated health system in Minneapolis, MN	222 pts randomized to 8 usual care clinics and 228 randomized to 8 intervention clinics Intervention included 12 mo of home BP tele-monitoring and pharmacist case management, with 6 mo of follow-up afterward	• Intervention group achieved better BP control compared to usual care during 12 mo of intervention and persisting during 6 mo of follow-up • SBP was <140/90 in 57.2% (95% CI: 44.8%, 68.7%) of intervention pts at 6 and 12 mo vs. 30% (95% CI: 23.2%, 37.8%) in usual care (p=0.001) • Combination of home BP tele-monitoring and pharmacist case management helped control HTN better than usual care at 6, 12, and 18 mo.24
Margolis KL, et al., 2013 (25) 23821088	Study type: ● RCT ● Home BP telemonitoring with pharmacist case management vs. usual care. Size: 450 pts	Inclusion criteria: Uncontrolled BP	1° endpoint: SBP/DBP <140/90 mm Hg (<130/80 mm Hg in DM or CKD) at 6 and 12 mo. 2° endpoint: Change in BP, pt satisfaction, and BP control at 18 mo (6 mo after intervention stopped).	● Telemonitoring resulted in better BP control (57% vs. 30%) at 6 and 12 mo and larger SBP declines at 6, 12, and 18 mo. ● Some aspects of pt satisfaction (e.g., clinicians listening carefully) improved with telemonitoring.
McManus RJ, et al., 2014 (24) 25157723	Study type: ● RCT ● Self-monitoring with self-titration vs. usual care. Size: 552 pts	Inclusion criteria: SBP/DBP ≥130/85 mm Hg	1° endpoint: Change in SBP/DBP at 12 mo	● Self-monitoring with self-titration was associated with SBP and DBP differences of 9.2 mm Hg and 3.4 mm Hg, respectively.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Siu AL, et al., 2015 26458123	Study type: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force commissioned systematic review and meta-analysis of office and out of office BP relationships for diagnostic accuracy of diagnosing high BP after an initial office-based classification of high BP.	Inclusion criteria: ● Adults ≥18 y. ● 24 studies based on "confirmation" by means of ABPM and 6 by means of HPBM.	1° endpoint: ABPM or HBPM conformation of office-based diagnosis of high BP. ● CVD risk-relationships for ABPM, HBPM and office-based BPs also reviewed. ● ABPM was recommended as the best method to confirm an office-based diagnosis of high BP, with HBPM an acceptable alternative, based on "over diagnosis" of high BP with office BP measurements (White coat hypertension) and stronger relationships between out of office BP measurements (especially ABPM) with vascular events.	● Screen for high BP in adults ≥18 y and confirm office-based high BP using out of office BP measurements 9preferably ABPM).
Uhlig K, et al., 2012 (23) 22439158	Study type: ● Systematic review ● Self-monitoring vs. usual care vs. self-monitoring+support	N/A	1° endpoint: Change in clinic SBP/DBP	● Self-monitoring vs. usual care resulted in lower SBP/DBP (-3.1/-2.0 mm Hg) at 6 mo ● Self-monitoring + support vs. usual care resulted in lower SBP/DBP SBP/DBP -3.4– -8.9/-1.9– -4.4 mm Hg up to 12 mo. Self-monitoring may confer a small benefit for BP control.
Yi SS, et al., 2015 (26) 25737487	Study type: ● RCT ● Self-monitoring of BP vs. usual care. Size: 900 pts	N/A	1° endpoint: ● Change in clinic SBP/DBP and HTN control (SBP/DBP <140/90 mm Hg) ● Decline in SBP at 9 mo was 14.7 mm Hg and 14.1 mm Hg in the intervention and usual care groups (p=0.70); HTN was controlled in 38.9% and 39.1% in the intervention and control groups (p=0.91)	● Self-monitoring of BP by itself does not improve BP above usual care.
Agarwal R, et. al., 2011 (27) 21115879	Study type: ● Systematic review	N/A	1° endpoint: ● Change in clinic SBP/DBP and MAP	● Self-monitoring is associated with a reduction in BP. This effect is larger when accompanied by telemonitoring.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	● Self-monitoring vs. usual care vs. self-monitoring+telemonitoring Size: 9,446 pts		● Mean reduction in SBP, DBP and MAP with home monitoring was 2.63 mm Hg (95% CI: 4.24–1.02), 1.68 (95% CI: 2.58–0.79), 4.0 (95% CI: 1.79–6.22). The effect for SBP was larger when accompanied by telemonitoring (3.20; 95% CI: 4.66–1.73 vs. 1.26; 95% CI: 2.20–0.31).	
Fagard RH, et. al., 2007 (28) 17921809	Study type: ● Systematic review ● MH and WCH vs. sustained normotension Size: 11,502 pts	N/A	1° endpoint: CVD events. The adjusted HR for CVD events was 1.12 (95% CI: 0.84–1.50) for WCH vs. sustained normotension (p=0.59) and 2.00 (95% CI: 1.58–2.52) for MH vs. sustained normotension (p<0.001)	● MH is associated with increased CVD risk but WCH is not associated with increased risk.

Data Supplement 4. White Coat Hypertension (Section 4.4)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Definitions	Patient Population (N)	HBPM (%)	Daytime ABPM (%)	24-h ABPM (%)	Results/Comments
Viera AJ, et al., 2010 (29) 20671718	• Office BP ×3 • Duplicate measures of: 24-h ABPM >130/80 Daytime ABPM>135/85 HBPM >135/85	• 50 pts • Untreated • Borderline HTN and BP >110/70 and <160/110	• MH=43/35	• MH=54/53	• MH=51/45	• For MH diagnosis • 95% agreement daytime and 24-h ABPM • Only 47%–53% agreement between HBPM and either daytime or 24-h ABPM
Viera AJ, et al., 2014 (30) 24842491	• Office BP ×3 • Duplicate measures of: 24-h ABPM >130/80 Daytime ABPM >135/85 HBPM >135/85	• 420 pts • Untreated • Borderline HTN and BP >120/80 and <149/95	• MH=15–17	• MH=43–44	• MH=48–50	• For MH Diagnosis • 92%–94% agreement daytime and 24-h ABPM • 70% agreement between HBPM and either daytime K=0.3–0.36
Bayo B, et al., 2006 (31) 16534404	• Office BP ×3 • HBPM ×3 d	• 190 untreated pts • Spanish • Borderline	• WCH=35 (95% CI: 28–42)		• WCH=42 (95% CI: 34, 48)	● Compared to ABPM, HBPM pulse pressure variation: 59% negative predictive value: 69%

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Asayama K, et al., 2015 (32) 25135185	• Obs (IDACO) database • CV outcomes risk by WCH, MH, NTN ABPM measured: Office BP ×2 >140/90 (office) >130/80 (24-h ABPM) >135/85 (daytime ABPM) >120/70 (nighttime ABPM	• 8,237 untreated pts	N/A	• WCH=9.1 • MH=13.4	• WCH=10.7 • MH=9.7	• Overlap from daytime to 24-h ABPM: WCH=86% MH=61%
Conen D, et al., 2014 (33) 25185130	• Obs 13 IDACO Cohorts • Office ×2 • Awake ABPM >135/85 • 24-h ABP >130/80 • Analyzed by decade in y	• 7,506 untreated pts	• WCH=2.2% age 18–30, increasing to 19.5% in both sexes age >70 y • MH=inverted U distribution (13% and 11% in 18–30 y 18% and 20% in those 30–50 y • Increased prevalence in men		• WCH=3.0 in age 18–30 increasing to 19.1% both sexes age >70 y • MH=inverted U distribution (12% and 9% in youngest and oldest, 19% and 17% in those 30–50 y • Increase prevalence in men	• Similar prevalence using either 24-h or awake ABPM
Nasothimiou EG, et al., 2012 (34) 22357523	• Office BP ×3 × >140/90 • HBPM >135/85 • Daytime ABPM >135/85	• 613 pts (66% untreated, 34% treated)	• WCH=15% • MH=15%	• WCH=14% • MH=16%	N/A	• WCH: 89% agreement daytime ABPM and HBPM, kappa=0.79 • MH: 88% agreement, kappa=0.56
Coll de TG, et al., 2011 (35) 21183853	• Office ×2 >140/90 • Daytime ABPM >135/85 • HBPM >135/85	• 403 untreated pts	• WCH=24%	• WCH=8.1%	N/A	N/A
Stergiou GS, et al., 2005 (36) 15925734	• Office ×3 ×2 >140/90 • HBPM ≥135/85 awake • ABPM ≥135/85	• 438 untreated/ treated pts	• MH=12% • WCH=16%	• MH=14% • WCH=15%	N/A	• No difference in proportions of pts Dx with MH or WCH by HBPM or awake ABPM • No difference between treated and untreated. However, only 44% overlap for MH, but 90%–95% if 5 mm Hg zone of uncertainty added.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Sega R, et al., 2001 (37) 11560854	• Population-based PAMELA Study • Office ×3 >140/90 • HBPM >132/83 • ABPM >125/79 • LVMI by echo	• 2,051 pts	• WCH=12% • MH=9%	• WCH=12% • MH=9%	N/A	• 70% agreement between ABPM and HBPM for WCH and 57% for MH

Data Supplement 5. White Coat Hypertension (Prevalence) (Section 4.4)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Vinyoles E et al., 2008 (38) 18300853	Study type: • Cross-sectional, comparative multicenter descriptive study Size: 6,176 pts	N/A	1° endpoint: WCH=21%	• Multiple methodologies used to define MH. • Prevalence 8.5%–16.6% (general population), 14.7%–30.4% (nonelevated clinic population)
Pickering TG, et al., 1988 (22) 3336140	Study type: • Observational cohort • 24-h ABPM <134/90 • Systematic review • Office vs. ABPM or HBPM Size: 292 pts	N/A	1° endpoint: WCH=21%	• Multiple methodologies used to define MH. • Prevalence 8.5%–16.6% (general population), 14.7%–30.4% (nonelevated clinic population)
Piper MA, et al., 2015 (39) 25531400	Study type: • Systematic review • Office vs. ABPM or HBPM	N/A	1° endpoint: •WCH=5–35% (ABPM) • WCH conversion to SH ~1%–5% y	• Prevalence of WCH sufficiently high to require ABPM confirmation of SH in those with elevated clinic BP
Asayama K, et al., 2014 (32) 25135185	Study type: • Observational (IDACO) database • ABPM measured: • Office BP ×2 • >140/90 (office) • >130/80 (24-h ABPM) • >135/85 (daytime ABPM) • >120/70 (nighttime ABPM) Size: 8,237	Inclusion criteria: Untreated, >18 y	1° endpoint: • WCH=6.3%–12.5% • MH=9.7%–19.6%	• Variable prevalence of both WCH and MH based on method of defining

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Conen D, et al., 2014 (33) 25185130	Study type: ● Observational ● 13 IDACO cohorts ● Office ×2 ● Awake ABPM >135/85 ● 24-h ABP >130/80 ● Analyzed by decade in y Size: 7,506 pts	Inclusion criteria: >18 y, untreated	1° endpoint: ● WCH=2.2% age 18–30 y, increasing to 19.5% both sexes age >70 y ● MH=inverted U distribution (13% and 11% in youngest and oldest, 18% and 20% in those 30–50 y) Increase prevalence in males	● Increase in WCH prevalence with increasing age in both sexes ● Peak MH prevalence age 30–50 y with drop at age extremes. Greater prevalence of MH in males. ● Similar prevalence when 24-h vs. awake ABPM used
Alwan H, et al., 2014 (40) 24663506	Study type: ● Observational ● SKIPOGH ● Office BP ×4 ● Daytime ABPM ● Office >140/90 ● Daytime >135/85 Size: 652	Inclusion criteria: >18 y, untreated	1° endpoint: ● WCH=2.6% ● MH=15.8%	● Pts with pre-HTN had 7 times higher rate of MH
Stergiou GS, et al., 2014 (41) 24420553	Study type: ● Observational ● 5 IDACO cohort Studies ● Office ×2 >140/90 ● Home >135/85 ● Median 8.3-y follow-up Size: 5,007 pts	Inclusion criteria: >18 y, untreated	1° endpoint: Long-term follow-up for CVD events	● WCH=13.8% ● MH=8.1%
Pierdomenico SD, et al., 2011 (42) 20847724	Study type: Meta-analysis of observational cohort studies (8 WCH, 5 MH) 24-h ABPM >130/80 Daytime >135/85 Size: 7,961 pts	Inclusion criteria: >18 y, untreated	1° endpoint: Long-term follow-up for CVD events	● WCH=16.1% ● MH=5.8%
Hansen TW, et al., 2007 (43) 17620947	Study type: ● 4 observational studies ● Office <140/90 ● 24-h ABPM >135/85 Size: 7,030 pts	● 78% untreated	Study endpoints: ● F/NF CVD ● Median follow-up =9.5 y 1° Results: ● Adj HR vs. NTN ● WCH=1.22 (CI: 0.96–1.53), p=0.09 ● MH=1.62 (CI: 1.35–1.96), p<0.001	N/A

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			• SH=1.80 (CI: 1.59–2.03), p<0.001	

Data Supplement 6. White Coat Hypertension (Correlation with Clinical Outcomes) (Section 4.4)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Endpoints and Length of Follow-up	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusions/ Comment
NICE 2011 (44) 22855971	Study type: • Systematic Review • 3 Meta-analyses • 11 observational studies "best method" comparison of office vs. HBPM or ABPM that best predicted (i.e., statistically significant predictors and higher HR values) clinical outcomes (after adjustment for covariates in multivariate analyses)	• Home vs. office (n=7,685) • ABPM vs. office (n=33,158) • Home vs. ABPM vs. Office (n=2,442)	• Outcomes of interest: mortality, stroke, MI, HF, DM, vascular procedures, hospitalization for angina, and other MACCE	For predicting clinical outcomes: ABPM vs. office (9 studies): • ABPM superior to office (8 studies) • No difference between ABPM and office (1 study) HBPM vs. office (3 studies): • HBPM superior to office (2 studies) • No difference between HBPM and office (1 study) HBPM vs. ABPM vs. office (2 studies): • HBPM similar to ABPM and both superior to office (1 study) • No difference between HBPM, ABPM and office (1 study)	• Overall recommendation for ABPM to confirm HTN diagnosis (HBPM recommended if ABPM not practical)
Pierdomenico SD, et al., 2011 (42) 20847724	Study type: Meta-analysis (8 studies) • NTN vs. WCH or MH based mostly on daytime ABPM <135/85 Size: 7,961	Inclusion criteria: Untreated	• Follow-up 3.2–12.8 y • Composite CVD	• WCH vs. NTN: OR: 0.96; 95% CI: 0.65–1.42 • MH vs. NTN: OR: 2.09; 95% CI: 1.55–2.81 • SH vs. NTN: OR: 2.59; 95% CI: 2.00–3.35	N/A
Asayama K, et al., 2014 (32) 25135185	Study type: Observational (IDACO) database • CV outcomes risk by WCH, MH, NTN • ABPM measured: Office BP ×2 >140/90 (office)	Inclusion criteria: >18 y, untreated	• F/NF CVD/stroke, 729 CV events • Follow-up 10.6 y	• WCH adjusted HR: 1.2; 95% CI: 0.93–1.54; p=0.16 • MH adjusted HR: 1.81; 95% CI: 1.41–2.32; p<0.0001 • SH adjusted HR: 2.31; 95% CI: 1.91–2.80; p<0.0001	N/A

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	(24-h ABPM) >130/80 (daytime ABPM) >135/85 (nighttime ABPM) >120/70 Size: 8,237				
Verdecchia P, et al., 2005 (45) 15596572	Study type: Population-based (4 international cohorts) • Office ×3 >140/90 • Awake ABPM >130/80 Size: 5,955	• 26% NTN	• Stroke • Follow-up 5.4 y	• WCH adjusted HR: 1.15; 95% CI: 0.61–2.16; p=0.66 • SH adjusted HR: 2.01; 95% CI: 1.31–3.08; p<0.001	• Stroke not increased in WCH but tended to approach systolic HTN risk 6 y after baseline ABPM.
Hansen TW, et al., 2007 (43) 17620947	Study type: Observational 4 studies • Office <140/90 • 24-h ABPM >135/85 Size: 7,030	• 78% untreated	• F/NF CVD • Median follow-up=9.5 y	• WCH adjusted HR: 1.22 (95% CI: 0.96, 1.53), p=0.09 • MH adjusted HR: 1.62; 95% CI: 1.35–1.96; p<0.001 • SH adjusted HR: 1.80; 95% CI: 1.59–2.03; p<0.001	N/A
Fagard RH, et al., 2007 (28) 17921809	Study type: Meta-analysis 7 studies • Office <140/90 • 24-h ABPM or HBPM Size: 11,502	• Treated and untreated	• F or F/NF CVD • Follow-up 3.2–12.3 y (mean=8 y)	• WCH adjusted HR: 1.12 (95% CI: 0.84–1.50), p=0.59 • MH adjusted HR: 2.0; 95% CI: 1.58–2.52; p<0.001 • Systolic HTN adjusted HR: 2.28; 95% CI: 1.87–2.78; p<0.001	N/A
Mancia G, et al., 2013 (46) 23716584	Study type: Observational PAMELA Study • Office ×3<140/90 • HBPM>135/85 and-24-h • ABPM>130/80 Size: 2,051	• 22% treated	• CV and all-cause mortality • Follow-up 16 y	• CV mortality in WCH adjusted HR: 2.04 (95% CI: 0.87–4.78), p=0.10 • All-cause mortality in WCH adjusted HR: 1.50; 95% CI: 1.03–2.18; p=0.03	• Trend but insignificant increase in CV mortality and significant increase in total mortality in WCH • Risk of developing systolic HTN greater in those with WCH
Tomiyama M, et al., 2006 (47) 16942927	Study type: Cross-sectional study assessing target organ damage by BP control status. Control: Office <140/90, daytime <135/85. Size: 332	• Treated pts	• LVMI, carotid IMT, UAE • Cross-sectional	• LVMI, carotid IMT and UAE increased in masked uncontrolled HTN compared to controlled HTN. LVMI and UAE increased in SH	• SH and masked uncontrolled HTN but not WCE associated with increased target organ damage

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Ohkubo T, et al., 2005 (48) 16053966	Study type: Observational cohort • Office ×2 >140/90 • Awake ABPM >135/85 Size: 1,332	• Untreated (70%) • Treated (30%)	• CVD mortality/stroke • Follow-up 10 y	• WCH RH: 1.28; 95% CI: 0.76–2.14); p=0.4 • MH RH: 2.13; 95% CI:1.38–3.29; p<0.001 • SH RH: 2.26; 95% CI:1.77–4.54; p<0.0001	• Similar results treated and untreated, males, and females
Tientcheu D, et al., 2015 (49) 26564592	Study type: Observational cohort • Home readings ×5 ×2 visits taken by research staff • Office readings ×5 Size: 3,027	• Dallas Heart Study • 54% African American• 30%–39% treated	• Clinical CVD incl TIA, • UA	• WCH adj HR: 2.09; 95% CI: 1.05–4.15; p=0.035 • MH adj HR: 2.03; 95% CI: 1.36–3.03; p<0.001 SH adj HR: 3.12; 95% CI: 2.13–4.56; p<0.001	• Higher CVD with SH, MH and WCH (African Americans only). CVD risk not increased in whites with WCH

Data Supplement 7. Renal Artery Stenosis (Section 5.4.3)

Study Acronym (if applicable) Author Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Lawes CM, et al., 2003 (50) 12658016	Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs of BP drugs recording CHD events and strokes Size: 464,000 pts	N/A	• CHD RR or 46% Stroke 64%	• All classes of BP meds confer benefit while BB confer greater benefit in those with CAD
Riaz IB, et al., 2014 (51) 25145333	Study type: 540 studies and 7 RCTs Size: 2,139 pts	N/A	• Incidence of nonfatal MI 6.74% in both the stenting and medical therapy groups: OR: 0.99; 95% CI: 0.70–1.43; p=0.99, incidence of renal events in stenting population was found to be 19.58% vs. 20.53% in medical therapy OR: 0.95; 95% CI: 0.76–1.18; p=0.62.	• BP effect, CV accident not specifically reported
Cooper CJ, et al., 2014 (52) 24245566	Study type: Residential treatment center medical therapy with or without renal stent Size: 947 pts	Inclusion criteria: Atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis	• Composite endpoint of death from CV or renal causes, MI, stroke, hospitalization for congestive HF, progressive renal insufficiency, or the need for renal-replacement therapy. 35.1% and 35.8%, respectively; HR with stenting: 0.94; 95% CI: 0.76–1.17; p=0.58 Difference in SBP favoring the stent group: -2.3 mm Hg; 95% CI: -4.4– -0.2; p=0.03.	N/A

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Xie X, et al., 2015 (21) 26559744	Study type: MA of RTC that randomly assigned individuals to different target BP levels Size: 44,989 pts	• 19 trials	• Achieved BP 133/76 mm Hg (intensive) 140/81 (less intense) • Major CV events: 14%; 95% CI: 4%–22% • MI: 13%; 95% CI: 0%–24% • Stroke: 22%; 95% CI: 10%–32% • Albuminuria: 10%; 95% CI: 3%–16% • Retinopathy progression: 19%; 95% CI: 0%–34%. • More intensive had no effects on HF: 15%; 95% CI: -11%–34% • CV death: 9%; 95% CI: –11%–26% • Total mortality: 9%; 95% CI: -3%–19% • ESKD: 10%; 95% CI: -6%–23%	• More intensive approach reduced major CV events (stroke and MI) except heat failure, CVD, ESRD, and total mortality.
Brunström M, et al., 2016 (53) 26920333	Study type: Meta-analysis of levels of BP control in DM hypertensives. Size: 73,738 pts	• 49 trials (most pts with DM-2)	Baseline SBP >150 RR for • All death: 0.89; 95% CI:0.80–0.99 • CVD: 0.75; 95% CI: 0.57–0.99 • MI: 0.74; 95% CI: 0.63–0.87 • Stroke: 0.77; 95% CI: 0.65–0.91 • ESRD: 0.82; 95% CI: 0.71–0.94 Baseline SBP140–150 RR of • Death: 0.87; 95% CI: 0.78–0.98) • MI: 0.84; 95% CI: 0.76–0.9 • HF: 0.80; 95% CI: 0.66–0.97 If baseline SBP,140 mm Hg, however, further treatment increased the risk of CV mortality (1.15; 95% CI: 1.00–1.32	• BP lowering reduces major CV events in DM. Caution for initiating treatment in diabetics with SBP <140/90
Ettehad D, et al., 2015 (17) 26724178	Study type: Meta-analysis of large RTCs of antihypertensive treatment Size: 613,815 pts	• 123 studies	Every 10 mm Hg reduction in SBP RR: • Major CV events: 0.80; 95% CI: 0.77–0.83 • CHD: 0.83; 95% CI: 0.78–0.88 • Stroke: 0.73; 95% CI: 0.68–0.77), HF (0.72, 0.67–0.78 • All-cause mortality: 0.87; 95% CI: 0.87; 0.84–0.91 • ESRD: 0.95; 0.84–1.07	• BP lowering reduces CV risk across various baseline BP levels and comorbidities. Suggest lowering SBP <130 mm Hg and BP-lowering treatment to pts with a history of CVD, CHD, stroke, DM, HF, and CKD.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Thomopolous C, et al., 2016 (54) 26848994	Study type: Meta-analysis of RTCs of more vs. less intense BP control	• 16 trials (52,235 pts) compared more vs. less intense treatment 34 (138,127 pts) active vs. placebo	More intense BP • Stroke RR: 0.71; 95% CI: 0.60–0.84) • CHD RR: 0.80; 95% CI: 0.68–0.95) • Major CV events RR: 0.75; 95% CI: 0.68–0.85 • CV mortality RR: 0.79; 95% CI: 0.63–0.97 Stratification of SBP cutoffs (150,140 and 130 mm Hg) showed that a SBP/DBP difference of 10/5 mm Hg across each cutoff reduced risk of all outcomes	• Intensive BP reduction improves CV outcomes compared to less intense Achieved BP <130/80 may be associated with CV benefit.
Julius S, et al., 2006 (55) 16537662	Study type: RCT in pre-HTN; 16 mg candesartan vs. placebo Size: 809 pts	• 58% men	• During the first 2 y, HTN developed in 154 (40.4%) pts in the placebo group compared with only 53 (13.6%) of those in the candesartan group, for RR: 66.3% (p<0.0001). After 4 y, HTN developed in 240 (63.0%) in the placebo group vs. only 208 (53.2%) in the candesartan group RR: 15.6% (p<0.0069).	• 2/3 of those with pre-HTN develop HTN within 4 y. Candesartan interrupts the onset and reduced by 15.6%
Ference BA, et al., 2014 (56) 24591335	Study type: Evaluated the effect of 12 polymorphisms (associated with BP) on the odds of CHD and compared it with the effect of lower SBP observed in both prospective cohort studies and BP-lowering randomized trials Size: 199,477 pts	• 63 studies	• 12 polymorphisms were associated with a 0.32 mm Hg lower SBP ($p=1.79\times10^{-7}$) and a 0.093-mm Hg/decade slower age-related rise in SBP ($p=3.05\times10^{-5}$). The effect of long-term exposure to lower SBP on CHD mediated by these polymorphisms was 2-fold greater than that observed in prospective cohort studies (p=0.006) and 3-fold greater than that observed in short-term BP treatment trials (p=0.001).	• SBP may be causally associated with the rate of rise in SBP with age and has a cumulative effect on the risk of CHD.

Data Supplement 8. RCTs Comparing Obstructive Sleep Apnea (Section 5.4.4)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
Barb F, et al., 2010 (57) 20007932	Aim: Assess the effect on BP of 1 y of treatment with CPAP in nonsleepy pts with HTN and OSA.	Inclusion criteria: Pts with HTN (on medications or ≥140/90) and	Intervention: CPAP Comparator: Conservative treatment	1° endpoint: Decrease in BP Results: At 12 mo, CPAP decreased SBP by 1.89 mm Hg (95% CI: 3.90–0.11 mm Hg; p=0.065) and DBP 2.19 mm Hg	Limitations: Not blinded; both groups consisted of pts with severe sleep-apnea.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: RCT Size: 359 pts; 12 mo of follow-up	apnea-hypopnea index >19.	(dietary counseling and sleep hygiene advice).	(95% CI: 3.46– -0.93 mm Hg; p=0.001). The most significant reduction in BP was in pts who used CPAP for more than 5.6 h/night.	Conclusions: CPAP induced a significant reduction in BP, albeit small, in hypertensive pts with OSA.
Martinez-Garcia MA, et al., 2013 (58) 24327037	Aim: Assess the effect of CPAP on BP in pts with OSA and resistant hypertension. Study type: RCT Size: 194 pts; 3 mo follow-up	Inclusion criteria: Pts with resistant hypertension and OSA.	Intervention: CPAP Comparator: No therapy	1° endpoint: Change in 24-h ABPM from baseline to 12 wk. Results: • When the changes in BP were compared between groups by intent to treat, the CPAP group achieved a greater decrease in 24-h mean BP (3.1 mm Hg (95% CI: 0.6, 5.6); p=0.02) and 24-h DBP (3.2 mm Hg (95% CI: 1.0, 5.4; p=0.005) but not in 24-h SBP (3.1 mm Hg (95% CI: -0.6–6.7; p=0.10) compared to control. • There was also a greater nocturnal BP dipping pattern in CPAP treated pts than control (35.9% vs. 21.6%; adjusted OR: 2.4; CI: 1.2–5.1; p=0.02). • There was a significant positive correlation between h of CPAP use and the decrease in mean 24-h BP (r=0.29; 0.006), SBP (r=0.25; p=0.02) and DBP (r=0.30; p=0.005).	Limitations: Did not use sham CPAP as placebo; open-label; short follow-up. Conclusions: Among pts with resistant hypertension and OSA, CPAP treatment for 12 wk compared with control resulted in a decrease in 24-h mean and DBP and improvement in nocturnal pressure pattern.
Lozano L, et al., 2010 (59) 20577130	Aim: Assess effect of CPAP on pts with OSA and resistant hypertension. Study type: RCT Size: 96 pts; 3 mo of follow-up	Inclusion criteria: Pts with resistant hypertension and OSA.	Intervention: CPAP + conventional drug treatment Comparator: Conventional drug treatment alone	1° endpoint: Decrease in 24-h ABPM from baseline to 12 wk. Results: Pts with ABPM confirmed resistant hypertension treated with CPAP, unlike those treated with conventional therapy, showed a decrease in 24-h DBP (-4.9±6.4 vs. 0.1±7.3 mm Hg; p=0.027). Pts who used CPAP >5.8 h showed a greater reduction in daytime DBP (-6.12 mm Hg; 95% CI: -1.45–10.82; p=0.004), 24-h DBP (-6.98 mm Hg; 95% CI: -1.86– -12.1; p=0.009) and 24-h SBP (-9.71 mm Hg; 95% CI: -0.20– -19.22; p=0.46).	Limitations: Small study; only 3 mo follow-up; lack of sham control. Conclusions: CPAP as a complement to usual treatment improved mean 24-h DBP in pts with OSA and ABPM-confirmed resistant hypertension.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Muxfeldt ES, et al., 2015 (60) 25601933	Aim: Evaluate the effect of CPAP on pts with resistant hypertension and OSA. Study type: RCT Size: 434 pts; 6 mo of follow-up	Inclusion criteria: Pts with resistant hypertension and OSA	Intervention: CPAP + conventional antihypertensive therapy Comparator: Antihypertensive therapy alone. Conventional antihypertensive therapy included spironolactone.	1° endpoint: BP reduction at 6 mo via ABPM Results: • On an intention-to-treat analysis, there was no significant difference in any BP change, neither in nocturnal BP fall, between CPAP and control groups. The best effect of CPAP was on night-time SBP in per-protocol analysis, with greater reduction of 4.7 mm Hg (95% CI: -1.6%–5.8%; p=0.25, in comparison with the control group. • Median use of CPAP was 4.8 h.	Limitations: Nonblinded design; per protocol analysis underpowered to show the prespecified outcome of 6–7 mm Hg SBP differences between CPAP and control groups. Conclusions: CPAP had no significant effect on clinic or ambulatory BP in pts with resistant hypertension and moderately severe to severe OSA. However, in the specific subgroup of pts with uncontrolled ambulatory BP, CPAP may modestly reduce night-time SBP and improve the nocturnal BP fall pattern. The reason for lack of BP reduction in the overall study may have been due to excellent control of BP with median 5 medications, including spironolactone, in the majority of pts.
Pedrosa RP, et al., 2013 (61) 23598607	Aim: Evaluate the effect of CPAP on pts with resistant hypertension and OSA. Study type: RCT with Size: 40 pts; 6 mo follow-up	Inclusion criteria: Pts with resistant hypertension and OSA	Intervention: CPAP + conventional antihypertensive therapy (n=20) Comparator: Antihypertensive therapy alone (n=20).	1° endpoint: BP reduction at 6 mo by ABPM. Results: BP was 162±4/97±2 mm Hg prior to randomization. CPAP was used for 6 h/night. Compared with the control group, awake SBP/DBP decreased significantly in the CPAP group (-6.5±3.3/-4.5±1.9 vs. +3.1±3.3/2.1±2/7 mm Hg; p<0.05). BP changes were significant only when pts were awake but not at night by ABPM.	Limitations: Small; but strength was rigorous exclusion of pts who were nonadherent; control arm did not undergo placebo treatment; nonblinded. Conclusions: Treatment of OSA with CPAP significantly reduces daytime BP in pts with resistant hypertension.

Data Supplement 9. RCTs Studying the Effect of Nonpharmacologic Interventions on BP (Dietary Fiber Intake) (Section 6.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Whelton SP, et al., 2005 (62) 15716684	Aim: Study the effect of dietary fiber intake on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: • 21 RCTs (25 comparisons) with 1,477 pts • 20 of the RCTs were conducted in nonhypertensive persons • 13 double-blind; 3 single blind and 9 open label	Inclusion criteria: • RCT • ≥16 y • English language publication before Feb. 2004 • No concurrent interventions Exclusion criteria: Missing key data	Intervention: Fiber supplementation, either as a pill (8 trials), cereal/fruit/veg (15 trials), Pectin (1 trial), Guar gum (1 trial) Comparator: Placebo or no fiber supplementation	1° endpoint: In a pooled analysis of the overall group (hypertensive and normotensive persons), the mean for change in SBP was -1.15 mm Hg; 95% CI: -2.68–0.39 mm Hg and for DBP was -1.65 mm Hg; 95% CI: -2.70– -0.61 mm Hg. In the subgroup of 20 trials conducted in nonhypertensives, the mean change in SBP was -0.14 mm Hg; 95% CI: -1.10–0.86 mm Hg. In the subgroup of 5 trials conducted in hypertensives, the mean change in BP was -5.95 mm Hg; 95% CI: -9.50– -2.40) mm Hg. 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	● This is the most detailed and comprehensive review of the topic. ● It provides limited evidence, overall, that fiber supplementation results in a significant in BP and suggests no evidence in support of an effect in normotensives.
Streppel MT, et al., 2005 (63) 15668359	Aim: Study the effect of fiber supplementation on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: • 23 RCTs (25 comparisons) in 1,404 pts • Mean duration=9 wk • Mean age=42 y • 16 double-blind, with 14 (67%) of the 21 comparisons conducted in normotensive pts • 3 trials based on plant protein and 4 trials based on animal protein	Inclusion criteria • Human RCT • BP 1° or 2° outcome • Publications between January 1966–January 2003 Exclusion criteria: • Inadequate reporting of the data • Concurrent intervention	Intervention: Fiber supplementation (average dose=11.5 g/d); soluble fiber in 11 trials, insoluble fiber in 7 trials, and a mixture in the remaining trials Comparator: Placebo or no fiber supplementation	1° endpoint: In the overall group (hypertensive and normotensive pts), a pooled analysis identified a MD for change in SBP of -1.13 mm Hg; 95% CI: -2.49–0.23. In a subgroup of 17 trials conducted in “nonhypertensives” (mean baseline BP<140/90 mm Hg or <50% receiving antihypertensive medication), the mean treatment effect was -0.23 mm Hg; 95% CI: -1.43–0.98 in univariate analysis and -1.00 mm Hg; 95% CI: -1.94– -0.06 mm Hg in multivariate analysis that adjusted for age, sex, study design, duration of intervention, and fiber dose. The corresponding effects in 8 trials conducted in hypertensives were -4.53 mm Hg; 95% CI: -6.69– -2.38 mm Hg; and -2.42 mm Hg; 95% CI: -5.28–0.45 mm Hg. Safety endpoint: N/A	● Findings consistent with experience in the meta-analysis by Whelton et al.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Evans CE, et al., 2011 (64) 25668347	Aim: Study the effect of fiber supplementation on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: 28 trials met the inclusion criteria and reported fiber intake and SBP and/or DBP. 18 trials were included in a meta-analysis.	Inclusion criteria • RCTs, in humans of at least 6 wk duration • Fiber isolate or fiber-rich diet against a control or placebo • Published between 1 January 1990 and 1 December 2013. Exclusion criteria: N/A	Intervention: Fiber supplementation (average dose =11.5 g/d) -soluble fiber in 11 trials, insoluble fiber in 7 trials, and a mixture in the remaining trials Comparator: Placebo or no fiber supplementation	1° endpoint: Studies were categorized into 1 of 12 fiber-type categories. The pooled estimates for all fiber types were -0.9 mm Hg (95% CI: -2.5–0.6 mm Hg) and -0.7 mm Hg (95% CI: -1.9–0.5 mm Hg) for SBP and DBP, respectively. The median difference in total fiber was 6 g. Analyses of specific fiber types concluded that diets rich in beta-glucans reduce SBP by 2.9 mm Hg (95% CI: 0.9, 4.9 mm Hg) and DBP by 1.5 mm Hg (95% CI: 0.2–2.7 mm Hg) for a median difference in beta-glucans of 4 g. Heterogeneity for individual fiber types was generally low. Safety endpoint: N/A	• Higher consumption of beta-glucan fiber is associated with lower SBP and DBP. • The results of this review are consistent with recommendations to increase consumption of foods rich in dietary fiber, but some additional emphasis on sources of beta-glucans, such as oats and barley, may be warranted.

Data Supplement 10. RCTs Studying the Effect of Nonpharmacologic Interventions on BP (Fish Oil) (Section 6.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
Campbell F, et al., 2012 (65) 22345681	Aim: Study the effect of fish oil supplementation on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: • 17 RCTs (25 comparisons) with 1,524 pts. • 9 trials were conducted in normotensives (1,049	Inclusion criteria: • RCT • English language publication before January 2011 • Duration ≥8 wk Exclusion criteria: N/A	Intervention: Fish oil given in capsule form, with doses varying from 0.8–13.33 g/d. Comparator: Placebo (usually corn oil, olive oil, or safflower oil).	1° endpoint: In a pooled analysis of the 8 trials conducted in hypertensive pts, the mean for change in SBP was -2.56 mm Hg; 95% CI: -4.53– -0.58 mm Hg. The corresponding SBP change for the 9 trials conducted in normotensives was -0.50 mm Hg; 95% CI: -1.44– 0.45.	• This is the most recent of many that have been published. • Previous meta-analyses have been conducted by Appel et al (1993), Morris et al. (1993), Geleijnse et al (2002) and Dickinson et al. (2006). • In general, the findings have been fairly consistent in demonstrating a relatively small (2 3/4 mm Hg SBP) but significant effect, with most of this being attributable to the results in trials conducted in hypertensive pts.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	pts with mean age of 47 y). Follow-up varied 2–26 wk.				
Rodriguez-Leyva D, et al., 2013 (66) 24126178	Aim: Study the effect of flaxseed on BP in hypertensive pts Study type: RCT Size: 110 pts with PAD	Inclusion criteria: • >40 y • PAD for >6 mo, ABI <0.9 Exclusion criteria: Inability to walk, bowel disease, moderate to severe renal failure, life expectancy <2 y with high cardiac risk, allergy to any of the study products, pts who plan to undergo surgery during the course of the trial, and no more than 2 fish meals per wk	Intervention: Pts given 1 food item per day for 6 mo, containing either 30 g of milled flax seed or placebo. Flaxseed contains omega-3 fatty acids, lignans, and fiber. Comparator: Placebo	1° endpoint: SBP and DBP consistently decreased in the flaxseed group over the course of the study. After 6 mo, SBP in the flaxseed group dropped significantly to 136±22 mm Hg (p=0.04). On the contrary, in the placebo group, SBP rose slightly to 146±21 mm Hg. After 6 mo of intervention, DBP in the flaxseed group fell to 72±11 mm Hg (p=0.004), whereas DBP in the placebo group remained the same (79±10 mm Hg).	• Based on this 1 RCT, flaxseed appeared to have a significant BP lowering effect

Data Supplement 11. RCTs Studying the Effect of Nonpharmacologic Interventions on BP (Potassium Supplementation to Placebo or Usual Diet) (Section 6.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
Whelton PK, et al., 1997 (67) 9168293	Aim: Study the effect of potassium supplementation on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size:	Inclusion criteria: • Human RCT • Without HTN • Potassium supplementation vs. control • No concurrent interventions Exclusion criteria: Missing key data	Intervention: Potassium supplementation in 1,049 pts (potassium chloride tabs in 10 RCTs with 618 pts and diet in 2 RCT with 431 pts) Comparator: No potassium supplementation	1° endpoint: • Significant reduction in BP. • Overall (hypertensives and normotensives), mean: 3.11 mm Hg; 95% CI: -4.32– -1.91 mm Hg. • In the 12 trials conducted in normotensives, mean: -1.8 mm Hg; 95% CI: -2.9– -0.6 mm Hg for SBP and -1.0 mm Hg; 95% CI: -2.1–0.0 for DBP	• This is the most comprehensive presentation of the effects of potassium on BP, including experience in normotensives. • Significant reduction in SBP overall and in the subgroups with and without HTN. • In a subsequent meta-analysis of 23 trials, Geleijnse JM, Kok FJ, and Grobbee DE (J Hum Hypertens. 2003;17:471-480) reported a similar effect of potassium on SBP in both hypertensives and nonhypertensives (mean of -3.2 and -1.4 mm Hg, respectively).

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	• Overall, 33 RCT (n=2,609) • 2 RCTs (n=1,049) in normotensives		(placebo in 10 RCT and usual diet in 2 RCT)	• In the 20 trials conducted in hypertensives, mean: -4.4 mm Hg; 95% CI: -6.6– -2.2 for SBP and -2.5 mm Hg; 95% CI: -4.9– -0.1 for DBP Safety endpoint: N/A	• The 1 RCT conducted in African-Americans (n=87) identified a mean treatment effect size of -6.9 mm Hg; 95% CI: -9.3– -4.4 for SBP (p<0.001) and -2.5 mm Hg; 95% CI: -4.3– -0.8 for DBP (p=0.004). • In the entire cohort (trials conducted in pts with HTN and normotension), net changes in SBP and DBP were directly related to level of urinary sodium excretion during the trial.
Aburto NJ, et al., 2013 (68) 23558164	Aim: Study the effect of potassium supplementation on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: 21 RCTs (n=1,892); 16 in pts with HTN (n=818) and 3 RCTs in pts without HTN (n=757)	Inclusion criteria: • RCT in humans • Duration ≥4 wk • 24-h collections of urinary potassium • No concomitant interventions Exclusion criteria: Pts who were acutely ill, HIV positive, hospitalized, or had impaired urinary excretion of potassium	Intervention: Potassium supplementation in 20 trials, supplements plus diet/education in 1 trial, and diet/education alone in 2 trials. Comparator: No potassium supplementation (placebo or usual diet)	1° endpoint: • Overall change in SBP=-5.93; 95% CI: -10.15– -1.70. After removing outlier trials, the change was -3.49 mm Hg; 95% CI: -5.15– -1.82 mm Hg. • In 16 trials conducted in hypertensives, change in SBP was -5.32 mm Hg; 95% CI: -7.20– -3.43. • In the 3 trials conducted in persons without HTN, change in SBP was 0.09 mm Hg; 95% CI: -0.77–0.95. Safety endpoint: N/A	• 1 trial (TOHP Phase I) incorrectly entered twice so only 2 trials really available. However, this does not change overall finding. • The negative results for normotensives in this meta-analysis (and difference with the findings by Whelton et al) probably reflects the requirement for a duration of ≥4 wk and the fact that few trials of this duration have been conducted in normotensives.
Geleijnse JM, et al., 2003 (69) 12821954	Aim: Study the effect of potassium supplementation on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-regression analysis Size: 27 RCTs; 19 in pts with HTN and 11 RCTs in pts without HTN	Inclusion criteria: • RCT in adults • Published after 1966 • Duration ≥2 wk • No concomitant interventions Exclusion criteria: • Disease • Outlier results (1 trial)	Intervention: Potassium supplementation Comparator: No potassium supplementation	1° endpoint: • Overall change in SBP=-2.42; 95% CI: -3.75– -1.08 • In the 19 trials conducted in hypertensives, change in SBP was -3.51 mm Hg; 95% CI: -5.31– -1.72 • In the 3 trials conducted in persons without HTN, change in SBP was 0.97 mm Hg; 95% CI: -3.07–1.14 Safety endpoint: N/A	• Imputation for missing data • In addition to the treatment effect difference by presence/absence of HTN, there was a trend toward a larger treatment effect in older age (≥45 y), and to a lesser extent higher baseline urinary Na (>150 mmol/24 h) and greater increase in urinary K (>44 mmol/24 h)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 12. RCTs Studying the Effect of Nonpharmacologic Interventions on BP (Protein Intake on BP) (Section 6.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
Rebholz CM, et al., 2012 (70) 23035142	Aim: Study the effect of protein intake on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: • 40 RCTs (44 comparisons) with 3,277 pts • 32 comparisons of protein vs. carbohydrate • 12 comparisons of vegetable vs. animal protein • 35 of the RCTs were conducted in normotensive persons (28 with SBP in the prehypertensive range)	Inclusion criteria: • RCT in humans • ≥18 y • Publication between January 1,1950 and April 1, 2011 • No concurrent interventions • No more than 10% difference in calories, sodium, potassium, fiber between the treatment arms • Duration ≥1 wk Exclusion criteria: Missing key data	Intervention: • Protein intake • 1st meta-analysis: any source of protein, with a median protein supplementation dose of 40 g/d (20–66 g/d) • 2nd meta-analysis: specifically vegetable or animal protein Comparator: • 1st meta-analysis: carbohydrate • 2nd meta-analysis: vegetable or animal protein	1° endpoint: • 1st meta-analysis There was a fairly consistent trend for a small BP lowering effect of protein compared to carbohydrate intake (86% of the trials). In a pooled analysis of the overall group (hypertensive and normotensive persons), the mean for change in SBP was -1.76 (95% CI: -2.33– -1.20). In a subgroup of 15 trials in which none of the participants were receiving antihypertensive medication, the mean change in SBP was -1.95 (95% CI: -2.62– -1.29). • 2nd meta-analysis For the comparison of vegetable vs. animal protein, there was no evidence of a difference in BP. In a pooled analysis of the overall group (hypertensive and normotensive pts) the mean change in SBP was -0.10 (95% CI: -2.31–2.11) mm Hg. In a subgroup of 8 trials in which none of the pts were receiving antihypertensive medication, the mean change in SBP was -0.55 (95% CI: -3.06–1.96). 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	• This is the most detailed and comprehensive review of the topic. • It provides strong evidence that protein supplementation results in a significant but modest reduction in BP and suggests that the effect size is similar following supplementation with protein from vegetables or animals.
Tielemans SM, et al., 2013 (71) 23514841	Aim: Study the effect of protein intake on BP	Inclusion criteria • RCTs, in "generally healthy adults"	Intervention: Protein intake	1° endpoint: • At baseline, the mean for age and SBP were 50 (range: 31–74) and 128	• Findings consistent with experience in the meta-analysis by Rebholz et al.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: 16 RCT (210 comparisons) of protein vs. carbohydrate in 1,449 pts, with 14 (67%) of the 21 comparisons conducted in normotensive pts. -3 trials based on plant protein and 4 trials based on animal protein	• Publications between January 1966–January 2012 Exclusion criteria: • Inadequate reporting of the data • Concurrent intervention	Comparator: Carbohydrate intake	(range: 112–144). During the trials, the MD in protein intake was 48 g/d (range: 26–74 g/d). • In the overall group (hypertensive and normotensive participants), a pooled analysis of comparisons from 14 trials (1,208 pts) identified a MD for change in SBP of -2.11 (95% CI: -2.8– -1.37) for protein vs. carbohydrate. In 3 RCTs that employed plant protein (327 pts), the mean treatment effect was -1.95 (95% CI: -3.21– -0.69) and in 4 RCTs that employed animal protein (574 pts), the corresponding difference was -2.20 (95% CI: -3.36– -1.03). Safety endpoint: N/A	
Dong JY, et al., 2013 (72) 23829939	Aim: Study the effect of protein intake on BP in DM-2 Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: 9 RCTs with 418 pts	Inclusion criteria: • RCTs in adults with DM-2 • Publications up to August 2012 • High protein diet intervention and ≥5% difference in dietary protein intake between intervention and control groups • Trial duration ≥4 wk Exclusion criteria: Inadequate reporting of key data	Intervention: High protein diet intervention and ≥5% difference in dietary protein intake between intervention and control groups Comparator: N/A	1° endpoint: Pooled experience in the 14 trials identified a nonsignificant reduction in mean SBP of -3.10 (95% CI: -4.63– -1.56). Safety endpoint: N/A	● Heterogeneous group of open label trials with a range of duration from 4–24 wk (median of 12 wk). In addition to DM-2, all of the participants were overweight or obese. ● The quality of the trials varied, drop-out rates ranged from 0%–0%, and only 1 trial was analyzed using an intent to treat approach.
Dong JY, et al., 2013 (73) 23823502	Aim: Study the effect of probiotic fermented milk on BP. Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis. All but 1	Inclusion criteria: • RCTs • Placebo controlled • Published prior to March 2012 Exclusion criteria:	Intervention: Probiotic fermented milk (100–450 g/d) Comparator: Not specified but all of the trials reported to be	1° endpoint: Pooled experience in the 9 trials identified a nonsignificant reduction in mean SBP of -3.59 (95% CI: -7.58–0.40). Safety endpoint: N/A	● The most recent of several meta-analyses conducted by different groups of investigators that have reported a similar effect size following administration of lactopeptides, especially the

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	(cross-over) trial said to use a parallel design. Antihypertensive drug use reported in 3 trials and in an additional 3 trials mean SBP exceeded 150 mm Hg at baseline. Size: 14 RCTs with 702 pts (median size=40).	• Intervention with enzymatically hydrolysed milk • Cointervention	placebo controlled. However, 2 were single blind and 1 was open label.		lactotripeptides Valine-Proline-Proline and Isolucine-Proline-Proline. ● These findings may have special relevance for countries, like Japan, where consumption of fermented milk products is common.

Data Supplement 13. RCTs Studying the Effect of Nonpharmacologic Interventions on BP (Sodium Reduction to Placebo or Usual Diet) (Section 6.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
NUTRICODE Mozaffarian D, et al., 2014 (74) 25119608	Aim: Study the effect of sodium reduction on BP and CVD mortality Study type: Meta-regression analysis Size: 103 RCTs (107 comparisons) with 6,970 pts; 38 of the 107 comparisons were conducted in normotensive pts	Inclusion criteria: RCT in 2 previous Cochrane meta-analyses Exclusion criteria: • Duration <1 wk • Mean 24-h collections or estimates of urinary sodium reduced <20 mmol in the intervention group compared to control • Concomitant interventions	Intervention: Sodium reduction Comparator: No sodium reduction	1° endpoint: • Strong evidence for a linear relationship between reduction in sodium intake and lower levels of SBP throughout the entire distribution of sodium studied, with larger reductions in older persons, blacks (compared to whites) and hypertensives (compared to normotensives). For a white, normotensive population at age 50 y, each reduction of 100 mmol/d (2.3 g/d) in dietary sodium lowered SBP by a mean: 3.74 (95% CI: 5.18–2.29). • Modeling based on global estimates of sodium intake, effect of sodium reduction on BP, and effect of BP reduction on CVD mortality attributed 1.65 million CVD deaths annually due sodium intake >2 g/d. this would represent 9.5% (95% CI: 6.4–12.8) of all CVD mortality. Estimates were not	● RCT meta-regression analysis that provides evidence for BP lowering following a reduction in dietary sodium intake, overall and in normotensive persons, with a more pronounced effect in those who were older, black and had a higher starting level of BP. ● These findings are consistent with other reports. ● The modeling analysis suggested sodium reduction would yield important population health benefits but did not specify the magnitude of the potential benefit for pts within the normal BP range.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				provided separately for hypertensive and normotensive persons. 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	
Aburto NJ, et al., 2013 (68) 23558164	Aim: Study the effect of sodium reduction on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: Overall study included 36 trials (49 comparisons) conducted in 6,736 pts. Of these, 3,263 were nonhypertensive. The results in normotensives in this table are based on experience in 7 RCTs conducted in 3,067 normotensive pts.	Inclusion criteria: ● RCT in humans ● Trial duration ≥4 wk ● 24-h urinary sodium ≥40 mmol/d less in treatment compared to control group ● No concurrent interventions ● Not acutely ill Exclusion criteria: Lack of above	Intervention: Sodium reduction Comparator: No sodium reduction	1° endpoint: In pooled analysis, the overall change in SBP was -3.39 (95% CI: -4.31– -2.46) mm Hg. In the pts with HTN, the change was -4.06 (95% CI: -5.15– -2.96). In the normotensives, the change was -1.38 (95% CI: -2.74–0.02). Safety endpoint: In the small number of relevant trials, there was no significant effect of sodium reduction on lipid levels (Total cholesterol, LDL-cholesterol, HDL-cholesterol, triglyceride levels; 11 trials) or on plasma (7 trials) or urinary catecholamine levels (2 trials). Experience in 4 trials (3 which could not be included in the meta-analysis) suggested a beneficial effect of sodium reduction on urinary protein excretion.	● Study inclusion/exclusion criteria designed to yield a group of trials that would provide results that have relevance for clinical practice and public health. In this context, reduced sodium intake resulted in a statistically significant but small reduction in SBP.
He FJ, et al., 2013 (75) 22437256	Aim: Study the effect of sodium reduction on BP Study type: Systematic review, meta-analysis and meta-regression analysis Size: Overall study included 34 trials (37 comparisons) conducted in 3,230	Inclusion criteria: ● RCTs ● Healthy adults ≥18 y ● Trial duration ≥4 wk ● Sodium intake only difference between treatment and control group ● 24-h urine sodium ≥40 mmol less in treatment compared to control Exclusion criteria: Lack of above	Intervention: Sodium reduction Comparator: No sodium reduction	1° endpoint: In an overall pooled analysis, the change for SBP was -4.18 (95% CI: -5.18– -3.18) mm Hg. In the trials of persons with HTN, the mean change was -5.39 (95% CI: -6.62– -4.15) mm Hg. In the trials conducted in normotensives, the change in SBP was -2.42 (95% CI: -3.56– -1.29) mm Hg. ● In meta-regression analysis, change in 24-h urinary sodium was significantly associated with reduction in SBP (4.3 mm Hg for a 100 mmol reduction in 24-h urinary sodium).	● Study inclusion/exclusion criteria designed to yield a group of trials that would provide results that have relevance for clinical practice and public health. In this context, reduced sodium intake resulted in a significant and potentially important reduction in SBP. ● The meta-regression results were consistent with a dose-response relationship in normotensive pts

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	pts. 12 of the RCTs (14 comparisons) were conducted in 2,240 normotensive pts.			Safety endpoint: In the small number of relevant trials (which included both hypertensive and normotensive pts) that provided safety endpoint measurements (4–14 trials), there was no change in total, LDL- or HDL-cholesterol, or triglyceride levels. There were small significant increases in plasma renin activity, aldosterone, and noradrenaline levels but these were consistent with expected physiologic responses to sodium reduction.	
Graudal NA, et al., 2012 (76) 22068710	Aim: Study the effect of sodium reduction on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: Overall study included 167 trials. Of these, 71 RCTs were conducted in 5,577 normotensive pts, with the following characteristics: ● Median age: 27 y (13–67 y) ● Median trial duration: 7 d (4–1,100 d) ● 5,292 Whites (71 studies) ● 268 Blacks (7 studies) ● 215 Asians (3 studies)	Inclusion criteria: ● RCTs ● 24-h collections or estimates from ≥8 h collections of urinary sodium excretion Exclusion criteria: Systematic studies in unhealthy pts with diseases other than HTN	Intervention: Sodium reduction Comparator: No sodium reduction	1° endpoint: The overall effect of sodium reduction was not presented. A forest plot of 71 comparisons (from 61 trials) in the 4,919 normotensive whites assigned to sodium reduction compared to usual sodium intake identified a trend towards lower SBP in 50 (70%), no difference in 8 (11%), and higher SBP in 13 (19%). In a pooled analysis, sodium reduction compared to usual sodium intake in the normotensives yielded the following MDs in SBP: ● Whites: -1.27 (95% CI: -1.88– -0.66) ● Blacks: -4.02 (95% CI: -7.37– -0.68) ● Asians: -1.27 (95% CI: -3.07– -0.54) A corresponding analysis in the hypertensives yielded the normotensives yielded the following MDs in SBP: ● Whites: -5.48 (95% CI: -6.53– -4.43) ● Blacks: -6.44 (95% CI: -8.85– -4.03) ● Asians: -10.21 (95% CI: -16.98– -3.44) Safety endpoint: In the relevant trials (all cross-over studies and including	● Heterogeneous group of trials that included many small studies of short duration in young persons. ● Overall finding of lower BP in those assigned to a reduced intake of dietary sodium, with an apparently greater effect in Blacks compared to Whites and Asians. ● The hormone changes in this meta-analysis likely reflect a physiologic response to sodium reduction, especially in studies of short duration and rapid changes in sodium intake. The increases in total cholesterol and triglyceride levels were not noted in the meta-analyses conducted by Aburto et al. and He et al.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				comparisons in both hypertensive and normotensive participants) that provided safety endpoint measurements, significant increases in the standard MD for plasma renin activity (70 trials), aldosterone (51 trials), noradrenaline (31 trials), adrenaline (14 trials), and weighted MD for total cholesterol (24 trials), and triglyceride (18 trials) levels. There was no significant effect of sodium reduction on LDL-cholesterol (15 trials) and HDL-cholesterol (17 trials).	
DASH-Sodium Trial Sacks FM, et al., 2001 (77) 11136953	Aim: Study the effect of sodium reduction on BP Study type: Randomized, controlled crossover trial Size: Overall study based on 412 pts, of whom 243 were normotensive	Inclusion criteria: Adults ≥22 y Exclusion criteria: Taking antihypertensive medication, heart disease, renal disease, poorly controlled hyperlipidemia or DM, DM requiring insulin, special dietary requirements, >14 drinks/wk	Intervention: Feeding study in which pts were randomized to a DASH or control diet at 3 levels of assigned dietary sodium intake (High=210 mmol/d; Intermediate=100 mmol/d; Low=50 mmol/d) Comparator: Each pt served as their own control (crossover design)	1° endpoint: ● Reduced sodium intake resulted in a significant reduction in SBP, with a greater reduction during assignment to the Low compared to the Intermediate sodium intake diet. At every level of sodium intake, the achieved reduction in SBP was greater on the control group compared to the DASH diet and for Blacks compared to other pts. ● Reducing sodium intake from the high to intermediate level decreased SBP by 2.1 mm Hg (p<0.001) during the control diet and 1.3 mm Hg (p=0.03) during the DASH diet. ● Reducing sodium intake from the intermediate low level decreased SBP by a further 4.6 mm Hg (p<0.001) during the control diet and 1.7 mm Hg (p<0.01) during the DASH diet. Safety endpoint: N/A	● This trial provides the best (direct) evidence for a dose-response treatment relationship between sodium intake and level of BP. ● It also suggests the relative effect of reduced sodium intake is greater in persons with a typical U.S. diet but the combination of sodium reduction and consumption of a DASH-type diet results in a lower level of BP than can be achieved with either dietary modification on its own. ● Consistent with other trials and meta-analyses, it suggests the effect of a reduced sodium intake is greater in Blacks compared to others, especially for those consuming a typical U.S. diet.
TOHP II Trial (Sodium component) Kumanyika SK, et al., 2005 (78) 15372064	Aim: Study the effect of sodium reduction on BP and prevention of HTN. Study type: Randomized,	Inclusion criteria: ● Healthy community-dwelling adults 30–54 y ● BMI between 110% and 165% of desirable body weight	Intervention: Behavior change intervention aimed at studying the effects of modest (25%–30%) reductions in dietary sodium intake during	1° endpoint: Change in SBP ● Compared to usual care, the sodium reduction group experienced a significant mean reduction of 51 mmol for 24-h urinary excretion and -2.9 (SD: 0.5) mm Hg (p<0.001) in SBP at 6 mo (-5.1 mm Hg in	● This was the largest trial of sodium reduction in HTN prevention and also provides the longest duration of follow. ● The assumptions for a main effects factorial analysis (independence of the

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	controlled factorial trial. Size: 2,382 pts, of whom 594 were randomized to sodium reduction (alone) and 596 were randomized to usual care.	• Not taking BP-lowering medication • Mean SBP <140 mm Hg and DBP 83–89 mm Hg Exclusion criteria: Taking antihypertensive medication, Heart disease, renal disease, poorly controlled hyperlipidemia or DM, DM requiring insulin, special dietary requirements, >14 drinks/wk.	up to 48 mo (minimum 36 mo) of follow-up. Comparator: Usual care group	the sodium reduction group and -2.2 mm Hg in the usual care group). • A progressive reduction in effect size for urinary sodium excretion and BP was noted over time, with mean for SBP at 18, 36 mo and termination of -2.0 (SD: 0.5) mm Hg (p<0.001), -1.2 (SD: 0.5) mm Hg (p=0.02), and -1.0 (SD: 0.5) mm Hg (p=0.5). Prevention of HTN • At 6 mo of follow-up the incidence of new onset HTN was 39% lower in the pts randomized to reduced dietary sodium intake compared to the usual care group (p=0.04). • During more prolonged follow-up, the effect size decreased but remained significant after 48 mo of follow-up (14% reduction; p=0.04). Overall, the incidence of HTN was reduced by 18% (p=0.048). Safety endpoint: N/A	interventions) were not demonstrated. Given this finding, the most reliable analysis of this trial was comparison of the experience in each active intervention group with the usual care group. This results in a reduction in statistical power. • Consistent with the pattern in the proceeding TOHP I trial sodium reduction reduced BP and the incidence of HTN but the effect sizes for sodium reduction and BP as well as the difficulty of maintaining the intervention in highly motivated and extensively counselled participants underscores the difficulty of achieving sodium reduction in the general population without changes in food processing and restaurant/fast food preparation practices.
TOHP Phase I 1992 (79) 1586398	Aim: Study the effect of sodium reduction on BP and prevention of HTN Study type: Randomized, controlled factorial trial. Size: Overall, 2,182 adults, with the 327 assigned to sodium reduction compared	Inclusion criteria: • Community-dwelling adults 30–54 y • Not on antihypertensive medication • DBP 80-89 mm Hg • Healthy Exclusion criteria: • Disease • Inability to comply with the protocol	Intervention: Behavior change intervention Comparator: Usual care	1° endpoint: Change in DBP 2° endpoint: Change in SBP Safety endpoint: CVD events, symptoms and general and well being	• Significantly lower DBP (0.9 mm Hg; p<0.05) and SBP (1.7 mm Hg; p<0.01) in the sodium reduction group compared to usual care • Few CVD events • No difference in symptoms • Significant improvement in general well-being at 6 and 18 mo (p<0.05)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	to 417 usual care controls				
Cook NR, et al., 2007 (80) 17449506	Aim: Study the effect of sodium reduction on CVD morbidity and mortality. Study type: 10–15 y post-trial follow-up of TOHP I and TOPH II pts that took advantage of the randomized trial design. Vital status was obtained for 100% of the pts and information on morbidity was obtained from 2,415 (77%) of the pts. Size: 744 TOHP Phase I and 2,382 TOHP Phase II pts	Inclusion criteria: Assigned to dietary sodium reduction or control in TOHP Phase I or TOHP Phase II. Exclusion criteria: None	Intervention: Behavior change intervention aimed at studying the effects of modest (25%–30%) reductions in dietary sodium intake during TOHP Phase I or TOHP Phase II. Comparator: No sodium reduction intervention.	1° endpoint: ● 200 CVD events and 77 deaths during follow-up ● Kaplan-Meier plots identified trends toward less morbidity and mortality in those who had been randomized to sodium reduction compared to usual care, with a consistent pattern for the TOHP I and TOHP II participants ● Risk of a CVD event was 30% lower (RR: 0.70; 95% CI: 0.53–0.94; p=0.018) among those randomized to sodium reduction compared to usual care, after adjustment for trial, clinic, age, race, sex, baseline weight and sodium excretion ● RR for total mortality was 0.80 (95% CI: 0.51–1.26). Safety endpoint: N/A	● Dietary sodium reduction, previously shown to reduce BP and prevent HTN in the TOHP I and TOHP II trials, appeared to reduce CVD events during extended post-trial follow-up of the pts from these 2 trials.

Data Supplement 14. RCTs Studying the Effect of Nonpharmacologic Interventions on BP (Stress Reduction) (Section 6.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
Canter PH, et al., 2004 (81) 15480084	Aim: Study the effect of transcendental meditation on BP Study type: Systematic review Size:	Inclusion criteria: ● RCT in humans ● Publication in any language until May 2004 ● No concurrent interventions	Intervention: ● Use of transcendental meditation techniques as taught by Maharishi Mahesh Yogi ● Practiced on a regular basis over an extended period	1° endpoint: Statistically significant reduction in SBP reported in 3 of 5 trials that provided such information. 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	● Only a handful of RCTs available from the large number of publications on this topic. ● Trials had methodological weaknesses and were subject to potential bias due to the affiliation of authors to the transcendental meditation organization.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	• 6 RCTs with wide range of pts: young to elderly; healthy volunteers to Blacks with HTN. • HTN: 2 trials • High normal BP: 2 trials • Normotensive: 1 trial • Not stated: 1 trial • Sample sizes ranging from 34–156 pts • Follow-up from 2 mo–1 y	Exclusion criteria: N/A	Comparator: No treatment, sham, alternative treatment		● A few trials reported small reductions in SBP but clinical relevance of findings is unclear. ● Most of the trials were underpowered and could have missed a significant finding. ● The authors concluded that "there is at present insufficient good quality information to conclude whether or not transcendental meditation has a cumulative positive effect on BP"

Data Supplement 15. RCTs and Meta-analyses Studying the Effect of Nonpharmacologic Interventions on BP (Dietary Patterns) (Section 6.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
Appel LJ, et al., 1997 (82) 9099655	Aim: Study the effect of dietary patterns on BP Study type: • Multicenter RCT • 3 arm parallel design • 3 wk pre-randomization run-in phase • Feeding study with 8 wk of intervention Size: 459 adults, mean age 44 y. (326 normotensive)	Inclusion criteria: • Adults ≥22 y • SBP<160 mm Hg and DBP 80–95 mm Hg • No antihypertensive medication Exclusion criteria: • CVD event within 6 mo • Poorly controlled DM or hyperlipidemia • BMI ≥35 • Pregnancy or lactation • Chronic illness that would interfere with participation • Unwillingness to stop taking vitamins, mineral supplements, Ca++ antacids	Intervention: • Diet high in fruits and vegetables • "Combination" diet high in fruits, vegetables, low-fat dairy products, and reduced total fat, saturated fat and cholesterol. Comparator: Usual U.S. diet	1° endpoint: Compared to the control diet, both intervention diets reduced BP, with an overall mean (95% CI) reduction of: • Fruits and Veg. Diet: SBP: -2.8 (95% CI: -4.7– -0.9) DBP: -1.1 (95% CI: -2.4– -0.3) • Combination Diet: SBP: -5.5 (95% CI: -7.4– -3.7) DBP: -3.0 (95% CI: -4.3– -1.6) The BP changes in the subgroup with HTN were: • Fruits and Veg. Diet: SBP: -7.2 (-11.4, -3.0) DBP: -2.8 (-5.4, -0.3) • Combination Diet: SBP: -11.4 (-15.9, -6.9) DBP: -5.5 (-8.2, -2.7)	● This trial was the first of several to document the value of the combination diet (later renamed the DASH diet). ● The BP reductions noted with the DASH (combination) diet were substantial and well maintained. ● Generalizability was limited due to the nature of the intervention (feeding study) and the relatively short period of intervention experience (8 wk)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		• Consuming ≥14 alcoholic drinks with • Renal insufficiency		The corresponding changes in the subgroup of normotensives were: • Fruits and Veg. Diet: SBP: -0.8 (-2.7, 1.1) DBP: -0.3 (-1.9, 1.3) • Combination Diet: SBP: -3.5 (-5.3, -1.6) DBP: -2.1 (-3.6, -0.5) 1° Safety endpoint: Infrequent and similar occurrence of gastrointestinal symptoms in each group	
Sacks FM, et al., 2001 (77) 11136953	Aim: Study the effect of different levels of sodium intake on BP during consumption of a DASH or usual U.S. diet Study type: • Multicenter RCT with 2 parallel diet arms (DASH diet or usual U.S. diet) • Within each arm, randomized cross-over trial with 3 periods testing different levels of sodium intake (no washout) Size: 412, with 59% (243) being normotensive	Inclusion criteria: • Adults ≥22 y • Average SBP between 120–159 mm Hg and average DBP between 80–95 mm Hg • No use of antihypertensive medication Exclusion criteria: Heart disease, renal insufficiency, poorly controlled hyperlipidemia or DM, DM requiring insulin, special dietary requirements, >14 alcoholic drinks /wk.	Intervention: 3 levels of dietary sodium while consuming a DASH or usual U.S. diet. The target sodium intake levels for a daily energy intake of 2,100 kcal were: High: 150 mmol (3,450 mg)/d Intermediate: 100 mmol (2,300 mg)/d Low: 50 mmol (1,150 mg)/d The mean achieved levels of sodium during the high, intermediate and low sodium periods were 144, 107 and 67 mmol/d in the DASH diet group and 141, 106, and 64 mmol/d in the usual U.S. diet group. Comparator: See description above	1° endpoint: • At each level of sodium intake, SBP and DBP were lower during consumption of the DASH diet compared to the usual U.S. diet, the difference being greatest with high sodium intake and lowest with low sodium intake, with the mean SBP difference between the DASH and usual US diets during high, intermediate and low sodium intake being -5.9 (95% CI: -8.0– -3.7), -5.0 (95% CI: -7.6– -2.5), and -2.2 (95% CI: -4.4– -0.1). The corresponding differences for DBP were -2.9 (95% CI: -4.3– -1.5), -2.5 (95% CI: -4.1– -0.8), and -1.0 (95% CI: -2.5, 0.4). • In both the DASH and usual U.S. diet arms, SBP and DBP were significantly lower during intermediate compared to high sodium intake, and during low compared to intermediate sodium intake, with the decrement being greater for the latter change. • In comparison to consumption of a usual U.S. diet at the high level of	● This trial provided additional documentation of the effectiveness of a DASH diet in lowering BP in normotensives (and hypertensives) and the complementary benefit of consuming a reduced intake of sodium.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				sodium intake, the normotensive group consuming the DASH diet at the low level of sodium intake had a mean SBP difference of 7.1 mm Hg ($p<0.001$). 1° Safety endpoint: Participants tended to report less symptoms during periods of reduced sodium intake, with a statistically significant reduction in reports of headache ($p<0.05$) consistent with prior experience in the TONE trial.	
PREMIER Appel LJ, et al., 2003 (83) 12709466	Aim: Study the effect of 2 behavioral interventions, aimed at dietary change, on BP Study type: • Multicenter RCT with 3 parallel arms: • Established • Established plus DASH diet • Advice only Size: 810 adults, with 62% (506) normotensive. At baseline, mean age, BMI and SBP/DBP were 50 y, 33 kg/m^2, and 135/85 mm Hg, respectively. Duration: 6 mo, with observations at 3 and 6 mo.	Inclusion criteria: • Adults ≥25y • Average SBP between 120–159 mm Hg and average DBP between 80–95 mm Hg • No use of antihypertensive medication • BMI between 18.5 and 45 kg/m^2 Exclusion criteria: • Regular use of drugs that affect BP • Target organ damage or DM • Use of weight-loss meds • Hx CVD event • HF, angina, cancer, within 2 y • Consumption of >21 alcoholic drinks /wk • Pregnancy, planned pregnancy, lactation	Intervention: • Structured behavioral interventions that used an identical format (4 individual and 14 group sessions) to facilitate adoption of "established" dietary recommendations for reduction in BP or "established" plus the DASH diet. The "established" dietary recommendations used in PREMIER were a) weight loss in overweight participants, b) sodium reduction, increased physical activity, reduced alcohol intake in pts consuming alcohol. • Compared to experience in the advice only (control) group, there was only modest achievement of	1° endpoint • Compared to control (advice only), SBP and DBP were significantly reduced with both active interventions but there was no significant difference in the effect size between the 2 active intervention groups. This was true for both the normotensive and hypertensive pts, with the effect size being larger in the hypertensive group. In the normotensives, the MD for change in SBP was identical for the "established" compared to "established plus DASH Diet" groups: -3.1 (95% CI: -5.1– -1.1) mm Hg The corresponding changes for DBP were -1.6 (95% CI: -2.9– -0.2) for the "established" intervention group and -2.0 (95% CI: -3.4– -0.6) for the "established intervention plus DASH Diet) group. • Overall, the incidence of HTN was lowest and the percent with optimal BP was highest in the "established plus DASH" diet but the incidence of	● This was an interesting trial which employed a behavior change approach to implement both active interventions. ● The investigators goal was to determine the additive value of the DASH Diet in persons already following key elements of conventional (established) recommendations for nonpharmacologic intervention to lower BP. ● The intervention approach in this trial was less effective in achieving weight loss and reduction in dietary sodium compared to the corresponding experience in the TOHP and TONE trials and the DASH Diet effects on intermediate variables (such as fruit and vegetable consumption) was less than that achieved in the DASH Diet feeding studies. ● Despite the modest intervention effects, both SBP and DBP were significantly reduced with the conventional intervention approach (in normotensives as well as overall) and addition of the DASH diet did not have a

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			intervention goals in the "established" group, with a MDs of 3.8 kg (8.4 lbs) for body weight, 11.6 mmol (267 mg)/d) for urinary sodium excretion, no change in physical activity (but better fitness), and no change in alcohol consumption (but very low alcohol consumption at baseline). • Weight loss was somewhat greater in the "established" plus DASH diet group, with a MD of 4.8 kg (10.6 lbs) for body weight. This group also manifested expected effects of the DASH diet, with significantly higher urinary potassium and phosphorous levels, greater consumption of fruits and vegetables, dietary calcium, dairy products, and a lower consumption of total fat and saturated fat. Comparator: Advice only	HTN was significantly less and the percent with optimal BP was higher in both active intervention groups compared to advice only. The difference between the 2 active intervention groups was not significant. In the normotensives, there was a nonsignificant trend towards less HTN and a significantly higher percent with optimal BP in both active intervention groups compared to advice only, with no significant difference for percent with optimal BP in the 2 active intervention groups. 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	significant effect on reduction of SBP or DBP. ● There were some nonsignificant trends for slightly lower BP, less HTN, and more optimal BP in the "established plus DASH Diet" group compared to "established" group. The authors also cited use of the DASH Diet as a means to beneficially influence CVD risk factors in addition to BP.
Appel LJ, et al., 2005 (84) 16287956	Aim: Compare effects of 3 diets, each with a reduced intake of saturated fats, on BP and serum lipids	Inclusion criteria: • Adults ≥30 y • Average SBP between 120–159 mm Hg and	Intervention: • High protein with reduced fat/saturated fat content	1° endpoint Compared with the high carbohydrate diet, the high protein diet:	● This clinical trial demonstrated that substituting either protein or monounsaturated fat in place of carbohydrate resulted in a small

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: • 2 center RCT • 3 period crossover design • Each 8 wk period was separated by a 2–4 wk wash-out phase Size: 161–164 included in analyses (191 pts randomized). 132 (80.5%) of the 164 included in the BP analyses were normotensive. Mean age and BMI were 54 y and 30.2 kg/m^2, respectively.	average DBP between 80–95 mm Hg • No use of antihypertensive medication Exclusion criteria: DM, CVD (current or H/O), LDL cholesterol >220 mg/dL, fasting triglycerides >750 mg/dL, weight >350 lb., taking that effect BP or lipids, unwillingness to stop vitamin/mineral supplements, >14 alcoholic drinks/wk.	• High unsaturated fats (predominantly monounsaturated fat) with low saturated fat content Comparator: High carbohydrate with reduced fat/saturated fat content	• Reduced SBP by -1.4 mm Hg (p=0.002) overall and by -0.9 mm Hg (p=0.047) in the normotensives • Reduced LDL cholesterol by 3.3 mg/dL (p=0.01) overall and by -2.1 mg/dL (p=0.14) in the normotensives • Reduced HDL-C by -1.3 mg/dL (p=0.02) overall • Reduced serum Triglycerides by -15.7 mg/dL (p<0.001) overall Compared with the high carbohydrate diet, the high unsaturated fat diet: • Reduced SBP by -1.3 mm Hg (p=0.005) overall and by -0.9 (p=0.06) in the normotensives • Reduced LDL cholesterol by -1.5 mg/dL (p=0.01) and by -2.1 (p=0.14) in the normotensives • Increased HDL-C by 1.1 mg/dL (p=0.03) overall • Reduced serum Triglycerides by -9.6 (p=0.02) overall	reduction in SBP and improvement in lipid profile.
Bazzano LA, et al., 2014 (85) 25178568	Aim: Compare the effects of a low-carbohydrate and a low-fat diet on body weight and CVD risk factors (including BP) Study type: Single center parallel arm RCT that compared the 2 diets over 12 mo of intervention. Size: 148 pts, with a mean age of 46.8 y at	Inclusion criteria: • 22–75 y • BMI: 30–45 kg/m^2 Exclusion criteria: • CVD • DM-2 • Kidney disease • Use of prescription weight loss meds/surgery • Weight loss >6.8 kg during prior 6 mo	Intervention: • Low-carbohydrate diet, with digestible carbohydrate (total carbohydrate minus total fiber) <40 g/d • Behavioral counselling that employed a mix of 20 individual and group meetings Comparator: • Low fat diet, with <30% of daily energy	1° endpoint: • Compared to the low-fat diet group, the low-carbohydrate diet group had a mean decrease at 12 mo of: Body weight: -3.5 (95% CI: -5.6– -1.4) kg Fat mass: -1.5 (95% CI: -2.6– -0.4) HDL-C: 7.0 (11.0–3.0) mg/dL Ratio total/HDL-C: -0.44 (95% CI: -0.71– -0.16) Sr. triglyceride: -14.1 (95% CI: -27.4– -0.8) mg/dL	● This clinical trial provides 1 of the longest follow-up experiences related to the topic. ● It suggests low carbohydrate diets may be somewhat better than traditional low fat diets in achievement of weight loss, improvement of lipid profile, inflammation, and CHD risk. ● Although the BP differences were not significant, there was a consistent trend toward lower BPs in the low-carbohydrate diet group.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	baseline. Mean SBP/DBP at baseline were 124.9/79.4 and 120.3/77.5 mm Hg in the low-fat and low-carbohydrate groups, respectively. The corresponding BMIs were 97.9 and 96.3 kg/m^2. All 148 pts were included in the analysis (intention to treat)		intake from fat (<7% from saturated fat) • Behavioral counselling that used identical format to that employed in the low carbohydrate group	• At 3, 6, and 12 mo, BP tended to be lower in the low-carbohydrate group but none of the differences in SBP or DBP were significant. • CRP was reduced in both diet groups but to a significantly greater extent in the low-carbohydrate group. • At 6 and 12 mo pts in the low carbohydrate group experienced a significant improvement in their 10-y Framingham CHD risk score. In contrast, there was no change in Framingham CHD risk in the low-fat diet group. 1° Safety endpoint: No serious side effects noted	
Nordmann AJ, et al., 2006 (86) 16476868	Aim: Compare effects of low-carbohydrate and low-fat diets on weight loss and CVD risk factors Study type: • Systematic review and meta-analysis • Cochrane Collaboration strategy Size: 5 trials (447 pts)	Inclusion criteria: • RCT • Adults ≥16 y • Low-carbohydrate diet and low-fat diet interventions • BMI ≥25 kg/m^2 • Follow-up ≥6 m Exclusion criteria: • Cross-over or sequential design • Missing data	Intervention: Low-carbohydrate diet: maximum of 60 g/d carbohydrate Comparator: Low-fat diet: maximum of 30% energy from fat	1° endpoint: At 6 mo, the low-carbohydrate diet pts, compared to the low-fat diet participants, had a mean reduction in body weight that was greater by -3.3 (95% CI: -5.3– -1.4) kg, and a more favorable profile for HDL-cholesterol and triglyceride levels. In contrast, the profile for total-cholesterol and HDL-cholesterol was more favorable in those assigned to a low-fat diet. The profile for SBP tended to be better in the low carbohydrate diet pts but the differences were not significant: MD at 6 mo: -2.4 (95% CI: -4.9–0.1) mm Hg. 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	● This systematic review/meta-analysis tends to suggest low-carbohydrate diets are somewhat more effective in reducing body weight compared to the traditionally recommended low-fat diets. ● Although the BP differences were not significant they would probably have reached a conventional level of significance had subsequent clinical trials (including the Bazzano et al. trial) been included in the analysis.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Nordmann AJ, et al., 2011 (87) 21854893	Aim: Compare effects of Mediterranean and low-fat diets on weight loss and CVD risk factors Study type: • Systematic review and meta-analysis • Cochrane Collaboration strategy Size: 6 trials (2,650 pts)	Inclusion criteria: • RCT • Intent to treat analysis • Overweight/obese with at least 1 additional CVD risk factor • Follow-up ≥6 mo Exclusion criteria: N/A	Intervention: Mediterranean diet: moderate fat intake (main sources olive oil and nuts), rich in vegetables, and low in red meat. Comparator: Low fat diet: ≤30% of energy intake from fat	1° endpoint: Compared to the low-fat diet, the Mediterranean diet resulted in MDs of: • Body weight: -2.2 (95% CI: -3.9 – -0.6) kg • BMI: -0.6 (95% CI: -1.0– -0.1) kg/m^2 • SBP: -1.7 (95% CI: -3.3– -0.05) mm Hg • DBP: -1.5 (95% CI: -2.1– -0.8) • Fasting Plasma Glucose: -3.8 (95% CI: -7.0– -0.6) mg/dL • Total-Cholesterol.: -7.4 (95% CI: -10.3– -4.4) • CRP: -1.0 (95% CI: -1.5– -0.5) 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	● Overall, this study suggests the Mediterranean diet compared to the traditional low fat diet results in greater weight loss, a better CVD risk factor profile (including better BP control), and less inflammation. ● The number of eligible trials was small and the study samples were heterogeneous (2 2º and 4 1° prevention trials).
Yokoyama Y, et al., 2014 (88) 24566947	Aim: Compare the effects of vegetarian and omnivorous diets on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: • 7 trials (n=311). • 6 were RCT (n=198) • 4 parallel and 3 cross-over designs • All were open • Follow-up ≥6 wk (mean=15.7 wk) • Mean age=44.5 y	Inclusion criteria: • Adults ≥20 y • English language publications between Jan 1946-Nov 2013 Exclusion criteria: • Twin pt studies • Multiple interventions • Only categorical BP results	Intervention: • Lacto-ovo in 4 trials • Lacto in 1 trial • Vegan in 2 trials Comparator: Omnivorous diet in all trials	1° endpoint: Compared to the omnivorous diet, the vegetarian diet resulted in MDs of: • SBP: -4.8 (95% CI: -6.6– -3.1) mm Hg • DBP: -2.2 (95% CI: -3.5– -1.0) SBP was lower in the vegetarian diet group in 5 of the 7 trials (significant in 3) and DBP was lower in 6 of the 7 trials (significant in 2). 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	● Overall, this meta-analysis of clinical trials suggested BP was lower in those who consumed a vegetarian diet compared to their counterparts who consumed an omnivorous diet. ● However, the trials were generally small, heterogeneous in their design and conduct, and of questionable quality. ● Even greater reductions in SBP and DBP were noted in a MA of 32 observational studies.
PREDIMED Toledo E, et al., 2013 (89) 24050803	Aim: Compare the effects of a Mediterranean and lower-fat diet on BP	Inclusion criteria: • Adults, men 5,580 y, women 60–80 y • Free from CVD	Intervention: Pts assigned to a control group or to 1 of 2 Mediterranean diets.	1° endpoint: The percentage of pts with controlled BP increased in all 3 intervention groups (p-value for within-group changes: p<0.001). Pts	● Both the traditional Mediterranean diet and a low-fat diet exerted beneficial effects on BP and could be part of advice to pts for controlling BP.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: RCT, single-blinded, in Spanish primary healthcare centers Size: 7,447 men (55–80 y) and women (60–80 y) at high risk for CVD.	• DM or at least 3 major CVD risk factors (smoking, HTN, elevated LDL cholesterol, low HDL, overweight/obese, family history of early CHD) Exclusion criteria: Do not meet criteria listed above	The control group received education on following a low-fat diet, while the groups on Mediterranean diets received nutritional education and also free foods; either extra virgin olive oil, or nuts. Comparator: Lower fat diet	allocated to either of the 2 Mediterranean diet groups had significantly lower DBP than the pts in the control group (-1.53 mm Hg (95% CI: -2.01– -1.04) for the Mediterranean diet supplemented with extra virgin olive oil, and -0.65 mm Hg (95% CI: -1.15– -0.15) mm Hg for the Mediterranean diet supplemented with nuts). No between-group differences in changes of SBP were seen	● However, lower values of DBP were noted in the 2 groups following the Mediterranean diet with extra virgin olive oil or with nuts than in the control group.

Data Supplement 16. RCTs and Meta-analysis RCTs Studying the Effect of Nonpharmacologic Interventions on BP (Alcohol Reduction) (Section 6.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
Xin X, et al., 2001 (90) 11711507	Aim: Study the effect of alcohol reduction on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: • 15 RCTs (25 comparisons) with 2,234 pts. • 6 trials were conducted in normotensives (269 pts with a mean age ranging from 26.5–45.5 y). Average	Inclusion criteria: • RCT in humans • Publication between 1966-1999 • Duration ≥1 wk • Only pts regularly consuming alcohol • Only difference between the comparison groups was alcohol intake Exclusion criteria: Comparison of different doses of alcohol intake	Intervention: Reduction in alcohol consumption. In most trials this was achieved by randomization to "light" alcohol but some RCT were based on a behavioral intervention aimed at reducing the number of drinks consumed. Comparator: Usual consumption of alcohol	1° endpoint: • Overall, alcohol reduction was associated with a significant reduction in mean SBP of -3.31 (95% CI: -4.10– -2.52) and DBP of -2.04 (95% CI: -2.58– -1.49). • In the subgroup of 7 RCTs in persons with HTN, the mean changes in SBP and DBP were -3.9 (95% CI: -5.04– -2.76) and -2.41 (95% CI: -3.25– -1.57). • In the subgroup of 6 RCTs in normotensives the corresponding changes in SBP and DBP were -3.5 (95% CI: -4.61– -2.51) and -1.80 (95% CI: -3.03– -0.58).	• This is the most recent meta-analysis of this topic. Although this meta-analysis reports % reduction in alcohol intake, most trials aimed at reducing the number of alcoholic drinks consumed achieved a reduction of about 3 drinks/d. • The intervention results were consistent with the relationship alcohol and BP in observational epidemiology – about a 1 mm Hg higher SBP per alcoholic drink consumed. In observational studies, type of alcohol does not seem to matter and at lower levels of alcohol consumption (<1 standard size alcoholic drink per day in women and <2 in men) there does not

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	consumption of alcohol at baseline was not reported. Follow-up varied from 1–18 wk			• In a meta-regression analysis, a dose-response was noted between % reduction in alcohol consumption and mean reduction in BP. 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	seem to be an important biological effect of alcohol on BP. • The relationship between alcohol consumption and BP is predictable and consistent in observational and RCT studies. However, the relationship between alcohol consumption and CVD is more complex as alcohol is associated with an apparently beneficial effect on CVD risk, possibly mediated by an increase in HDL-cholesterol. • Pregnant women, pts with HTN and those at risk of a drinking problem should not drink alcohol. Established light drinkers (<2 standard drinks/d in men and <1/d in women) who are normotensive are in a favorable risk category for CVD.
Stewart SH, et al., 2008 (91) 18821872	Aim: Study the effect of reduced alcohol intake on BP. Study type: Randomized, controlled factorial trial. Size: 1,383 pts.	Inclusion criteria: • Alcohol dependence. • 4—21 d of abstinence. • Men: >21 drinks/wk; Women >14 drinks/wk. • At least 2 heavy drinking days within a consecutive 30-d period during 90 d prior to baseline. Exclusion criteria: • Other substance abuse. • Psychiatric disorder requiring medication. • Unstable medical condition	Intervention: Pharmacotherapy (naltrexone, acamprosate, or both) and counseling strategies (behavioral and/or medical management). Comparator: Placebo.	Change in BP: • Based on up to 5 repeated measures of BP over 16 wk. Data modeled to estimate change in BP over time. • For pts with higher than average baseline SBP (>132 mm Hg), SBP declined by an average of 12 mm Hg (149—137) in the intervention arm compared to placebo, with a corresponding decline in DBP of 8 mm Hg. For those with a baseline SBP ≤132 mm Hg there was no change in SBP (120—121 mm Hg) or DBP. Safety endpoint: N/A	• This trial was designed to evaluate interventions for treatment of alcohol dependence. • BP measurements were not standardized. • About 20% of the observations were missing and assumed to be random.
Dickenson HO, et al., 2006 (92) 16508562	Aim: Study effectiveness of lifestyle	Inclusion criteria: • Only parallel trials	Intervention: Lifestyle change aimed at reduced consumption of alcohol	1° endpoint: -Net reduction (95% CI): SBP -3.8 (-6.1— -1.4)	• Relatively small number of trials • Limited details provided

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	interventions, including reduced alcohol intake, for treatment of HTN. Study type: 1 of 10 meta-analyses. Size: 4 trials which collectively studied 305 pts	• SBP ≥140 mm Hg and/or DBP ≥85 mm Hg • ≥8 wk duration • BP outcome Exclusion criteria: • 2º HTN or renal disease • Pregnant women • Change in BP meds during trial	Comparator: Usual care	DBP -3.2 (-5.0— -1.4) Safety endpoint: N/A	
Wallace P, et al., 1988 (93) 3052668	Aim: Study effectiveness of general practitioner advice to reduce heavy drinking. Study type: • RCT Size: 909 adults (641 men and 268 women)	Inclusion criteria: Heavy drinking during wk prior to screening interview. Exclusion criteria: None mentioned	Intervention: Physician counselling aimed at reduced consumption of alcohol. Comparator: Usual care	Endpoints: • 1° outcome was reduction in percent with heavy consumption of alcohol (mean net change=46%). Liver enzymes and BP also measured at 6 and 12 mo. • Pretreatment SBP/DBP=133.5/79.9 mm Hg. • Net reduction SBP=-2.12 (95% CI: -4.19– -0.00) Safety endpoint: N/A	● The goal was to blind those conducting the outcome assessment to treatment assignment but by 6 mo assignment was known in 20-30% of the participants. ● A reduction in SBP was noted despite use of a modest intervention.
Lang T, et al., 1995 (94) 8596098	Aim: Worksite study of reduced alcohol intake effect on BP in heavy drinkers with HTN. Study type: RCT Size: 14 site physicians; 129 adults (95% men)	Inclusion criteria: • Heavy drinking (documented by history and liver enzyme elevation). • HTN (SBP/DBP >140/90 mm Hg) Exclusion criteria: • 2º HTN • Severe liver disease • Planned move/retirement.	Intervention: Physician and worker counselling aimed at reduced consumption of alcohol. Comparator: Usual care. Duration: Follow-up visits at 1, 3, 6, and 18 mo.	Endpoints: • Baseline SBP/DBP=162.5/98.0. Although all of the workers had HTN, only about 20% were being treated with antihypertensive medications at baseline. • At 1 y, the net change in SBP=-5.5 ($p<0.05$). When 5 sites with <5 workers/site were excluded, the net change in SBP=-7.3 mm Hg ($p<0.01$). • At 2 y, the net change in SBP=-6.6 ($p<0.05$).	● Behavioral intervention state of the art for its time ● Careful measurements of BP using Hawksley RZ sphygmomanometer. ● Main analyses do not seem to have accounted for cluster design.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				Safety endpoint: N/A	
Roerecke M, et al., 2017 Lancet Public Health. 2017;2:e108-120.	Aim: Study the effect of reduced alcohol intake on BP. Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis. Size: 36 RCT with 2865 participants. Design: • 15 parallel-arm trials • 21 crossover trials Setting: • 13 in hypertension • 13 in normotension • 12 HTN and NT • Only 3 trials presented data for women.	Inclusion criteria: • RCT in adult humans • Publication on or before July 13, 2016. • Full text articles. • Change in alcohol intake for ≥1 wk	Intervention: Reduction in alcohol consumption. Strategy varied from controlled inpatient administration to randomization to "light" alcohol to pragmatic primary care trials with counselling to reduce alcohol intake. Duration: Follow-up from 1 wk to 2 y (median 4 wk).	1° endpoint: • Overall, alcohol reduction was associated with a significant reduction in mean SBP of -3.31 (95% CI: -4.10– -2.52) and DBP of -2.04 (95% CI: -2.58– -1.49). • In the subgroup of 7 RCTs in persons with HTN, the mean changes in SBP and DBP were SBP: -3.13 (95% CI: -3.93– -2.32) DBP: -2.00 (95% CI: -2.65– -1.35). • In meta-regression analysis, there was a strong relationship between the extent of BP reduction and change in BP, with no reduction in BP for those consuming 2 or less drinks at baseline but increasing reductions in BP for those with progressively higher intakes of alcohol at baseline. For instance, in those consuming ≥6 drinks/day and reducing their alcohol intake by approximately 50%, the estimated reduction in SBP and DBP were: SBP: -5.5 (95% CI: -6.70– -4.30) DBP: -3.97 (95% CI: -4.70– -3.25). Similar patterns of the effect of baseline alcohol intake on treatment effect were noted for a variety of subgroups. 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	N/A

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 17. RCTs and Meta-analysis RCTs Studying the Effect of Nonpharmacologic Interventions on BP (Calcium Supplementation) (Section 6.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
Van Mierlo LA, et al., 2006 (95) 16673011	Aim: Study the effect of calcium supplementation on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: • 40 RCTs with 2,492 pts. • 27 RCTs in pts <140/90 mm Hg (n=1,728) • Follow-up varied from 3–208 wk (median=8.5 wk) • Age range 11–77 y (mean=43.7 y)	Inclusion criteria: • RCT in humans • Publication between 1996 and 2003 • Nonpregnant normotensive pts or hypertensive pts • Only difference between the comparison groups was magnesium intake • Follow-up ≥2 wk Exclusion criteria: Study pts having renal disease or hyperparathyroidism	Intervention: Increased calcium intake, with a range from 355–2,000 mg/d (mean=1,200 mg/d; median=1,055 mg/d), primarily as a gluconate or carbonate salt. Comparator: Placebo or usual intake – 32 double-blind.	1° endpoint: • Overall, increased calcium intake was associated with a significant reduction in mean SBP of -1.86 (95% CI: -2.91– -0.81) and DBP of -0.99 (95% CI: -1.61– -0.37). • The reduction was slightly less but still significant in the subset of 32 double-blind trials, with a mean SBP of -1.67 (95% CI: -2.87– -0.47) and DBP of -0.93 (95% CIL -1.64– -0.22). • There was no significant difference between the effect size in those with a baseline BP ≥ or<140/90 mm Hg. - The mean change in SBP and DBP for those with a baseline BP≥140/90 mm Hg (23 comparisons) was -2.17 (95% CI: -3.78– -0.55) and -0.95 (95% CI: -1.89– -0.01), respectively. - The mean in SBP and DBP for those with a baseline BP <140/90 mm Hg was -1.67 (95% CI: -3.01– -0.27) and -1.02 (95% CI: -1.85– -0.19) mm Hg, respectively. • The authors reported slightly larger effect sizes in those with a lower initial calcium intake, in trials that employed a dietary	• This is the most recent SR/MA on this topic to include RCT conducted in both normotensive and hypertensive pts. The authors interpreted their results as being consistent with a beneficial effect of calcium supplementation on BP, with about a 2 mm Hg reduction in SBP for a 1 g increase in calcium intake. This is slighter larger effect size than noted in several earlier meta-analyses. • A subsequent Cochrane Collaboration meta-analysis was confined to 13 RCT in 485 adults (≥18 y) with HTN studied for ≥8 wk (Dickinson HO et al. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. 2006; CD004639). The authors noted a significant reduction in mean of -2.5 (95% CI: -4.5– -0.6) for SBP but a more modest insignificant change of -0.8 (95% CI: -2.1– 0.4) for DBP. Due to the poor quality of the RCT and heterogeneity of the results, the authors concluded the reduction in SBP was likely an artifact due to bias. • Although not included in most meta-analyses, calcium supplementation has been effective as a treatment in pregnant women at risk for pre-eclampsia. • Several of the meta-analyses (including the 1 by van Mierlo et al) have suggested a bigger effect size in persons with a lower intake of calcium at baseline and in trials that utilized a dietary intervention.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				intervention (compared to a supplement), and in the 4 trials conducted in Asians. 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	• Most of the trials were of short duration and did not (have the capacity) report on potential adverse effects such renal stones. • In addition to being small, several trials were of uncertain quality. • Overall, RCT experience provides limited and inconsistent evidence from trials of variable quality in support of calcium supplementation for prevention (or treatment) of HTN. Better evidence supports the role of calcium supplements, in conjunction with vitamin D, in strengthening bone density.

Data Supplement 18. RCTs and Meta-analyses RCTs Studying the Effect of Nonpharmacologic Interventions on BP (Physical Activity) (Section 6.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
Whelton SP, et al., 2002 (96) 11926784	Aim: Study the effect of aerobic exercise on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: 38 reports (54 comparisons) with 2,419 pts; 27 of the comparisons were conducted in normotensive pts	Inclusion criteria: • English language publication between 1966–2001 • RCT in adults ≥18 y • Duration ≥2 wk • No concurrent interventions Exclusion criteria: Missing BP data	Intervention: Aerobic exercise Comparator: No exercise prescribed	1° endpoint: • For the overall group, a pooled analysis of experience in 53 trials identified a mean net change in SBP of -3.84 (95% CI: -4.97– -2.72). In subgroup analysis, the effect was noted in different ethnic groups, in trials that employed different designs, durations, and sample sizes, in trials with obese, overweight or normal weight pts, and in trials that employed different types, intensity levels, and duration of aerobic exercise. • In the subgroup of 15 trials in hypertensives, the mean net change in SBP was -4.94 (95% CI: -7.17– -2.70).	• This meta-analysis provides the most comprehensive analysis of the effect of aerobic exercise on BP and provides strong evidence in support of aerobic exercise as an intervention to lower BP in normotensives. • Recognizing this, many of the trials were small and of short duration.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				• In the subgroup of 27 trials conducted in normotensives, the mean net change in SBP was -4.04 (95% CI: -5.32– -2.75). 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	
Cornelissen VA, et al., 2013 (97) 23525435	Aim: Study the effect of different types of physical activity on BP • Dynamic aerobic endurance • Resistance training - Dynamic - Static (Isometric) Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: Overall, 93 studies (>5,000 pts) • 59 Dynamic Aerobic Endurance studies • 13 Dynamic Resistance Training studies • 5 Combined Dynamic Aerobic and Resistance training • 4 Static (Isometric) Resistance • 12 Different interventions within 1 trial	Inclusion criteria: • Parallel arm RCTs • Adults≥18 y • Peer reviewed journals up to February 2012 • Trial duration ≥4 wk Exclusion criteria: Inadequate reporting of the data	Intervention: Physical activity Comparator: No prescription of physical activity	1° endpoint: Overall (trials in hypertensives and normotensive), pooled experience identified a significant reduction in BP with all forms of physical activity (aerobic and both forms of resistance training), with mean reductions in SBP of -3.5 mm Hg following aerobic endurance training, -1.8 mm Hg following dynamic resistance training, and -10.9 mm Hg following static (isometric) resistance training ($p<0.001$ for the difference between the effect size following static [isometric] and other forms of physical activity). In subgroup analysis, dynamic aerobic endurance and dynamic resistance training resulted in mean SBP changes of -2.1 (95% CI: -3.3– -0.83) and -4.3 (95% CI: -7.7– -0.90), respectively, in the pts with pre-HTN and smaller, nonsignificant reductions in the remaining pts with a normal BP. Safety endpoint: N/A	• Most recent in a series of progressively updated publications from Dr. Cornelissen and her colleagues. • The findings suggest a beneficial effect of all forms of physical activity on BP, with a disproportionately large effect of resistance training on BP. • Many of the available RCTs have been small, of short duration, and of uncertain quality.
Rossi AM, et al., 2013 (98) 23541664	Aim: Study the effect of resistance exercise on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis	Inclusion criteria: • RCTs in adults (≥18 y) • BP-lowering 1° outcome	Intervention: Dynamic resistance training but overall reporting of the details was poor.	1° endpoint: Pooled experience (hypertensive and normotensive pts) identified a small, nonsignificant reduction in mean SBP of -1.03 (95% CI: -3.44–0.39). The corresponding finding	• Suggests resistance training is effective in lowering BP and was the basis for recommending this intervention in the Canadian HTN Education Program recommendations.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 9 RCTs (11 intervention groups and 14 comparisons) conducted in 452 pts. 10 (71%) of the 14 comparisons were conducted in normotensives	• Trial duration ≥4 wk • Resistance training only intervention Exclusion criteria: Handgrip/isometric exercise	Comparator: No resistance training but not detailed in this article	for DBP was -2.19 (95% CI: -3.87– -0.51). Safety endpoint: N/A	• The discrepancy in effect size between this meta-analysis and the 1 conducted by Cornelisson et al may have been due to the more restrictive requirement by Rossi et al that change in BP be the 1° outcome.
Garcia-Hermosa A, et al., 2013 (99) 23786645	Aim: Study the effect of exercise on BP in obese children. Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis. Size: 9 RCTs (410 pts).	Inclusion criteria: • Children ≤14 y with obesity • RCT • Duration ≥8 wk • 1° outcome: change in BP Exclusion criteria: Concomitant intervention	Intervention: Physical activity, principally aerobic exercise. Comparator: No physical exercise, nutrition, education, or dietary restriction intervention	1° endpoint: Change in SBP: In pooled analysis, mean change in SBP was -0.4 (95% CI: -0.66– -0.24). Safety endpoint: N/A	• This meta-analysis focused specifically on the effect of physical activity on BP in children with obesity. Although it is not stated explicitly, it seems likely that all of the participants were normotensive and not receiving medication that could influence level of BP. • The findings are consistent with other meta-analyses of the effect of physical activity on BP. • Only limited information regarding study details is provided in this publication. The interventions were heterogeneous in type, duration, and quality.
Carlson DJ, et al., 2014 (100) 24582191	Aim: Study the effect of physical activity on BP in children with obesity. Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis. Size: 9 RCTs (223 pts: 127 intervention and 96 controls): 6 were conducted in normotensives.	Inclusion criteria: • Adults ≥18 y • RCT, including cross-over trials. • Duration ≥4 wk • Published in a peer reviewed journal between January 1, 1966 and July 31, 2013 Exclusion criteria: Studies that employed any intervention other	Intervention: Pure isometric exercise. Comparator: Use of a control group was a requirement but no additional specific information provided.	1° endpoint: • In the overall pooled analysis (hypertensive and normotensive trials), mean change in SBP was -6.77 (95% CI: -7.93– -5.62) mm Hg. • In the subgroup of 3 trials with hypertensive pts (all on antihypertensive medication), the mean change in SBP was -4.31 (95% CI: -6.42– -2.21) mm Hg. • In the subgroup of 6 trials with normotensive pts, the mean change in SBP was -7.83 (95% CI: -9.21– -6.45) mm Hg.	• This study provides information regarding the effect of pure isometric exercise interventions on BP in adults. • The BP reductions reported in this meta-analysis are surprisingly large but the overall effect pattern is quite consistent with other meta-analyses of isometric exercise.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		than pure isometric exercise (e.g., dynamic resistance)		Safety endpoint: N/A	
Cornelissen VA, et al., 2011 (101) 21896934	Aim: Study the effect of resistance training on BP. Study type: Meta-analysis Size: 28 randomized, controlled trials, involving 33 study groups and 1,012 pts.	Inclusion criteria: • Adults ≥18 y • RCT, including cross-over trials. • Duration ≥4 wk • Published in a peer reviewed journal up to June 2010 Exclusion criteria: Interventions other than pure isometric exercise (e.g. dynamic resistance)	Intervention: Resistance training, including isometric and dynamic modalities. Comparator: Use of a control group was a requirement but no additional specific information provided.	1° endpoint: Resistance training induced a significant SBP/DBP reduction in 28 normotensive or prehypertensive study groups of -3.9 (-6.4, -1.2)/-3.9 (-5.6, -2.2] mm Hg). In the 5 hypertensive study groups, the change in mean SBP/DBP was -4.1 (95% CI: -0.63–1.4)/-1.5 (95% CI: -3.4–0.40) mm Hg. When the study groups were divided according to the mode of training, isometric handgrip training in 3 groups resulted in a larger decrease in SBP/DBP (-13.5 [95% CI: -16.5– -10.5]/-6.1[95% CI: -8.3– -3.9] mm Hg) than dynamic resistance training in 30 groups (-2.8 [95% CI: -4.3– -1.3]/-2.7 [95% CI: -3.8– -1.7] mm Hg). Safety endpoint: N/A	• This meta-analysis supports the BP-lowering potential of dynamic resistance training and isometric handgrip training. • Results further suggest that isometric handgrip training may be more effective for reducing BP than dynamic resistance training. • However, given the small amount of isometric studies available, additional studies are warranted to confirm this finding.

Data Supplement 19. RCTs and Meta-analysis RCTs Studying the Effect of Nonpharmacologic Interventions on BP (Magnesium Supplementation) (Section 6.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
Kass L, et al., 2012 (102) 22318649	Aim: Study the effect of magnesium supplementation on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis	Inclusion criteria: • RCT in humans • Parallel or cross-over design • Publication before July 2010 • Adults >18 y • Only difference between the	Intervention: Increased magnesium intake, with a range in elemental magnesium of 120 to 973 mg/d and a mean of 410 mg/d. Comparator: Placebo or usual intake	1° endpoint: • Overall, increased magnesium intake was associated with a small nonsignificant reduction in mean SBP of -0.32 (95% CI: -0.41– -0.23) and DBP of -0.36 (95% CI: -0.44– -0.27).	• This is the most recent systematic review/meta-analysis on this topic. The authors interpreted their results as being consistent with a beneficial effect of magnesium supplementation on BP. However, this interpretation seems at odds with the data. • In an earlier meta-analysis of 20 RCT (6 in normotensives) by Jee Systolic

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 22 RCTs (23 comparisons) with 1,173 pts. Data for RCTs conducted in normotensive pts were not presented. However, most RCTs were conducted in normotensives and only 6 of the RCTs included some (or all) pts who were being treated with antihypertensive medication. Overall mean age was ~50 y. Follow-up varied from 3–24 wk, with a mean of 11.3 wk.	comparison groups was magnesium intake Exclusion criteria: Comparison of different doses of alcohol intake		• Forest plots revealed considerable heterogeneity in effect size. • The authors reported slightly larger effect sizes in subgroup analysis of cross-over RCT and RCT that employed a dose of magnesium >370 mg/d. 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	HTN et al (Am J Hyperts. 2002;15:691-696) magnesium supplementation resulted in small mean NS reductions of -0.6 (95% CI: -2.2–1.0) mm Hg in SBP and -0.8 (95% CI: -1.9–0.4) in DBP. In meta-regression analysis, there was an apparent dose-response with SBP and DBP reductions of -4.3 (95% CI: -6.3– -2.2) and -2.3 (95% CI: -4.9–0) mm Hg for each 10 mmol/d higher level of magnesium intake. • A Cochrane systematic review/meta-analysis of magnesium supplementation for treatment of HTN in adults (Dickinson HO et al. Cochrane Database Systematic Review 2006: CD 004640) included 12 RCT (n=545) with follow-up of 8–26 wk. Overall, mean SBP and DBP were reduced by -1.3 (95% CI: -4.0–1.5) and -2.2 (95% CI: -3.4– -0.9) mm Hg, respectively. The authors noted the studies were of poor quality, with considerable heterogeneity, and felt the results were likely biased. • Some authors have suggested there may be a greater BP effect when the intervention is by means of diet change but there is insufficient RCT evidence to support this position. • Magnesium sulfate is the drug of choice for prevention of seizures in the pre-eclamptic woman, or prevention of recurrence of seizures in the eclamptic woman, as demonstrated in RCT and a 2010 Cochrane review (Duley L et al. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews. CD000127, 2010). • Overall, RCT experience provides insufficient evidence to recommend oral

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

					magnesium supplementation as a means to prevent (or treat) HTN.

Data Supplement 20. RCTs Studying the Effect of Nonpharmacologic Interventions on BP (Weight Loss) (Section 6.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; and 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
Neter JE, et al., 2003 (103) 12975389	Aim: Study the effect of weight loss on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: 25 RCTs (34 comparisons) with 4,874 pts; 17 of the comparisons were conducted in normotensive pts	Inclusion criteria: • RCT in humans • English language publication between 1966–2002 • Nonpharmacologic intervention Exclusion criteria: • Duration <8 wk • Missing data • Objective not weight loss • Concomitant intervention(s)	Intervention: Weight loss (calorie reduction, physical activity, or combination of both) Comparator: No weight loss prescription	1° endpoint: • For the overall group, mean baseline body weight was 88.3 kg and mean change in body weight following the application of the weight loss intervention was -5.1 (95% CI: -6.03– -4.25) kg. This represents a mean percent change of -5.8%. • There was strong evidence for a BP lowering effect of weight loss on BP, overall and in normotensive subgroup. In the normotensive group, the mean for change in SBP was 4.08 (95% CI: -6.01– -2.16). • Overall, a 1 kg reduction in body weight was associated with a mean change in SBP of -1.05 (95% CI: -1.43– -0.66) mm Hg. 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	• Substantial evidence for a reduction in BP, overall and in normotensives. • With the exception of the mean (95% CI) changes in BP, this paper provides limited data for the normotensive group
Ho M, et al., 2012 (104) 23166346	Aim: Study the effect of lifestyle weight loss interventions in obese/overweight children on weight	Inclusion criteria: • RCTs, in obese/overweight children and adolescents ≤18 y	Intervention: Lifestyle weight loss program with a dietary component Comparator: No treatment, usual care or	1° endpoint: Pooled experience in the 7 RCTs with BP experience identified a significant reduction in mean SBP of -3.40 (95% CI: -5.19– -1.61). The pooled SBP MD was -3.72 (95% CI: -4.74– -2.69) in the 3 RCTs with a duration >1 y	• Findings in children are consistent with experience in adult normotensives and with experience in hypertensive pts.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	change and cardio-metabolic risk factors Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: • Overall, 38 studies • 33 included in various meta-analyses • Effect on SBP studied in 7 RCTs that included 554 pts	•English language publications between 1975–2010 • Trial duration ≥2 mo Exclusion criteria: • Studies that targeted prevention/weight maintenance • Drug trials • Trials in persons with an eating disorder • Inadequate reporting of the data	written education materials	Safety endpoint: N/A	• Considerable heterogeneity in the data
Cai L, et al., 2014 (105) 24552832	Aim: Study the effect of childhood obesity prevention programs on BP Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: Overall study included 23 studies (28 comparisons) conducted in 18,925 pts.	Inclusion criteria: • RCTs, quasi-experimental studies, and natural experiments in humans • Children and adolescents 2–18 y • Conducted in a developed country • English language publications • Trial duration ≥1 y (≥6 mo for school-based intervention studies) Exclusion criteria: • Studies that only targeted obese/overweight children or those with a medical condition • Inadequate reporting of the data	Intervention: • Weight loss • 15 school-based • 12 some combination of school, home and/or community-based • 1 child care Comparator: No weight loss	1° endpoint: Pooled experience in 19 studies (20 comparisons) identified a small but significant reduction in mean SBP of -1.65 (95% CI: -2.56– -0.71). The effect size was greater in studies that employed an intervention that combined diet and physical activity (mean change in SBP of -2.11 mm Hg). Safety endpoint: N/A	• Study included a mix of RCTs (13), quasi-experimental studies (9), and natural experiments (1). • Included studies conducted over several decades (1985–2012). A significant reduction in BP was only noted in the studies conducted between 2000–2009: mean change in SBP of -3.73 (95% CI: -5.37– -2.09) • Findings of a BP reduction in childhood consistent with evidence from the publications by Neter and Ho.
TOHP, Phase II Hypertension Prevention Collaborative Research Group,	Aim: Study the effect of weight loss on BP and prevention of HTN.	Inclusion criteria: • Healthy community-dwelling adults 30–54 y	Intervention: Behavior change intervention (combination of diet change and physical activity) aimed at	1° endpoint: Change in SBP • Compared to usual care, the weight loss group experienced a significant mean reduction of -4.5 kg in body	• Largest trial of weight loss in prevention of HTN and also provides the longest duration of follow-up

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

1997 (106) 9080920	Study type: Randomized, controlled factorial trial. Size: 2,382 pts, of whom 1,192 were randomized to a weight loss intervention and 1,190 were randomized to a no weight loss intervention.	• BMI between 110% and 165% of desirable body weight • Not taking BP-lowering medication • Mean SBP <140 mm Hg and DBP 83-89 mm Hg Exclusion criteria: • Taking antihypertensive medication • Heart disease, renal disease, poorly controlled hyperlipidemia or DM, DM requiring insulin, special dietary requirements • >14 drinks/wk	studying the effects of a modest reduction in body weight during up to 48 mo (minimum 36 mo) of follow-up. Comparator: Usual care group	weight and -3.7 (SD: 0.5; p<0.001) mm Hg in SBP at 6 mo (-6.0 mm Hg in the weight loss group and -2.2 mm Hg in the usual care group). • A progressive reduction in the effect sizes for body weight and BP was noted over time, with mean for SBP at 18, 36 mo and termination of -1.8 (SD: 0.5; p<0.001), -1.3 (SD: 0.5; p=0.01), and -1.1 (SD: 0.5; p=0.04). Prevention of HTN • At 6 mo of follow-up the incidence of new onset HTN was 42% lower in the participants randomized to weight loss compared to the usual care group (p=0.02). • During more prolonged follow-up, the effect size decreased but remained borderline significant after 48 mo of follow-up (13% reduction; p=0.06). Overall, the incidence of HTN was reduced by 21% (p=0.02). Safety endpoint: N/A	• The assumptions for a main effects factorial analysis (independence of the interventions) were not demonstrated. Given this finding, the most reliable analysis of this trial was comparison of the experience in each active intervention group with the usual care group. This results in a reduction in statistical power. • Consistent with the pattern in the proceeding TOHP I trial weight loss reduced BP and the incidence of HTN but the effect sizes for weight loss and BP as well as the difficulty of maintaining the intervention in highly motivated and extensively counselled participants underscores the difficulty of achieving and maintaining ideal body weight in the general population by means of lifestyle change.
TOHP, Phase I 1992 (79) 1586398	Aim: Study the effect of weight loss on BP and prevention of HTN Study type: Randomized, controlled factorial trial. Size: Overall, 2,182 adults, with the 308	Inclusion criteria: • Community-dwelling adults 30–54 y • Not on antihypertensive medication • DBP 80-89 mm Hg • Healthy Exclusion criteria: • Disease	Intervention: Behavior change intervention (combination of diet change and physical activity) Comparator: Usual care	1° endpoint: Change in DBP 2° endpoint: Change in SBP Safety endpoint: CVD events, symptoms and general and well being	• Significantly lower DBP (2.3 mm Hg; p<0.01) and SBP (2.9 mm Hg; p<0.01) in the weight loss group compared to usual care • Few CVD events • No difference in symptoms • Significant improvement in general well-being at 6 and 18 mo (p<0.05)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	assigned to weight loss compared to 256 usual care controls	• Inability to comply with the protocol			
TONE Whelton PK, et al., 1998 (107) 9515998	Aim: Study the effect of weight loss on BP and need for antihypertensive drug therapy Study type: RCT, factorial design Size: 585 (obese) participants	Inclusion criteria: • Community-dwelling adults 60–80 y • SBP <145 mm Hg and DBP <85 mm Hg on 1 antihypertensive medication Exclusion criteria: • Heart attack or stroke within 6 mo • Current angina, HF, insulin-dependent DM • Inability to comply with protocol	Intervention: Behavior change intervention (combination of diet change and physical activity) Comparator: Usual care, with similar level of contact compared to active intervention group	1° endpoint: Recurrence of HTN following withdrawal of antihypertensive medication (or CVD event) 2° endpoint: BP (while still on antihypertensive medication prior to tapering of medication) Safety endpoint: CVD events, symptoms (including headaches), dietary composition	• Significant reduction in SBP prior to withdrawal of antihypertensive medication (mean±SE=-4.0±1.3 mm Hg) • 1° outcome significantly less common in weight loss group compared to usual care – Rel. HR: 0.70; 95% CI, 0.57–0.87; p<0.001 • No overt evidence for adverse effects of intervention

Data Supplement 21. RCTs and Systematic Reviews for RCTs Studying the Effect of Nonpharmacologic Interventions on BP (Section 6.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
TOHP, Phase II (Weight Loss component) 1997 (1) 9080920	Aim: Study the effect of weight loss on BP and prevention of HTN. Study type: Randomized, controlled factorial trial.	Inclusion criteria: • Healthy community-dwelling adults 30–54 y • BMI between 110% and 165% of desirable body weight • Not taking BP-lowering medication • Mean SBP <140 mm Hg and DBP 83-89 mm Hg	Intervention: Behavior change intervention (combination of diet change and physical activity) aimed at studying the effects of a modest reduction in body weight during up to 48 mo (minimum 36 mo) of follow-up.	1° endpoint: Change in SBP • Compared to usual care, the weight loss group experienced a significant mean (standard error) reduction of -4.5 kg in body weight and -3.7 (0.5) (p<0.001) mm Hg in SBP at 6 mo (-6.0 mm Hg in the weight loss group and -2.2 mm Hg in the usual care group). • A progressive reduction in the effect sizes for body weight and BP	• This was the largest trial of weight loss in prevention of HTN and also provides the longest duration of follow-up • The assumptions for a main effects factorial analysis (independence of the interventions) were not demonstrated. Given this finding, the most reliable analysis of this trial was comparison of the experience in each active intervention group with the usual care group. This results in a reduction in statistical power.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 2,382 pts, of whom 1,192 were randomized to weight loss and 1,190 were randomized to no weight loss intervention	Exclusion criteria: • Taking antihypertensive medication • Heart disease, renal disease, poorly controlled hyperlipidemia or DM, DM requiring insulin, special dietary requirements • >14 drinks/wk.	Comparator: Usual care group	was noted over time, with mean (SD) for SBP at 18, 36 mo and termination of -1.8 (0.5) (p<0.001), -1.3 (0.5) (p=0.01), and -1.1 (0.5) (p=0.04). Prevention of HTN • At 6 mo of follow-up the incidence of new onset HTN was 42% lower in the participants randomized to weight loss compared to the usual care group (p=0.02). • During more prolonged follow-up, the effect size decreased but remained borderline significant after 48 mo of follow-up (13% reduction; p=0.06). Overall, the incidence of HTN was reduced by 21% (p=0.02). Safety endpoint: N/A	• Consistent with the pattern in the proceeding TOHP I trial weight loss reduced BP and the incidence of HTN but the effect sizes for weight loss and BP as well as the difficulty of maintaining the intervention in highly motivated and extensively counselled participants underscores the difficulty of achieving and maintaining ideal body weight in the general population by means of lifestyle change.
TONE (Weight Loss component) Whelton PK, et al., 1998 (3) 9515998	Aim: Study the effect of weight loss on BP and need for antihypertensive drug therapy Study type: RCT, factorial design Size: 585 (obese) participants	Inclusion criteria: • Community-dwelling adults 60-80 y • SBP <145 mm Hg and DBP <85 mm Hg on 1 antihypertensive medication Exclusion criteria: • Heart attack or stroke within 6 mo • Current angina, HF, insulin-dependent DM • Inability to comply with protocol	Intervention: Behavior change intervention (combination of diet change and physical activity) Comparator: Usual care, with similar level of contact compared to active intervention group	1° endpoint: Recurrence of HTN following withdrawal of antihypertensive medication (or CVD event) 2° endpoint: BP (while still on antihypertensive medication prior to tapering of medication) Safety endpoint: CVD events, symptoms (including headaches), dietary composition	• Significant reduction in SBP prior to withdrawal of antihypertensive medication (mean±standard error=-4.0±1.3 mm Hg) • 1° outcome significantly less common in weight loss group compared to usual care – Rel. HR: 0.70; 95% CI: 0.57– 0.87; p<0.001 • No overt evidence for adverse effects of intervention
TOHP, Phase I (Weight Loss component) 1992 (4) 1586398	Aim: Study the effect of weight loss on BP and prevention of HTN	Inclusion criteria: • Community-dwelling adults 30–54 y	Intervention: Behavior change intervention (combination of diet change and physical activity)	1° endpoint: Change in DBP 2° endpoint: Change in SBP	• Significantly lower DBP (2.3 mm Hg; p<0.01) and SBP (2.9 mm Hg; p<0.01) in the weight loss group compared to usual care • Few CVD events

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: Randomized, controlled factorial trial. Size: Overall, 2,182 adults, with the 308 assigned to weight loss compared to 256 usual care controls	• Not on antihypertensive medication • DBP 80-89 mm Hg • Healthy Exclusion criteria: • Disease • Inability to comply with the protocol	Comparator: Usual care	Safety endpoint: CVD events, symptoms and general and well being	• No difference in symptoms • Significant improvement in general well-being at 6 and 18 mo

Data Supplement 22. Observational Studies of CV Target Organ Damage Including LVH (Section 7.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
LIFE Devereux RB, et al., 2004 (108) 15547162	Study type: Sub-study of pts with HTN and ECG LVH Size: 941	Inclusion criteria: • 55–80 y • BP 160–200/95–115 mm Hg • No MI or stroke within 6 mo • Had echo • Did not require treatment with BB, ACE or AT-1 antagonist for other reasons Intervention: Treatment to BP of 140/90 mm Hg beginning with pts randomized to losartan or atenolol	1° endpoint: Change in LV mass assessed by echo and change in BP in relation to CVD events Results: • Composite endpoint of CV death, MI, or stroke reached in 104 in 4.8 y of follow-up • Reduction in 1° endpoint per SD reduction in LV mass independent of BP change OR: 0.74 (95% CI: 0.6–0.91; p=0.003) • Reductions for each composite endpoint component and total mortality were also significant; results independent of change in ECG LVH	• Reduction in LV mass by echo independently related to CVD outcomes
CARDIA Armstrong AC, et al., 2014 (109) 24507735	Study type: Observational study of population-based cohorts	Inclusion criteria: African American and white men and women stratified by education (above/below high school) 18–30 y at study start and followed for over 20 y; previously healthy	1° endpoint: Composite of hard CVD events Results: • LV mass indexed to body surface area or to height predicted CV events independently of the Framingham risk score (HR: 1.21; 95% CI: 1.05–1.39; p<0.007)	• LV mass measured at age 18–30 y leads to modest risk reclassification later in life • Low number of events limits generalizability

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 3,980		• Net reclassification improvement for LVM/height was 0.13 (p<0.01) and for LVM/BSA was 0.11 (p=0.02).	
ARIC Okwuosa TM, et al., 2015 (110) 25497261	Study type: Observational study of population-based cohorts Size: 14,489	Inclusion criteria: African American and white men and women population-based cohort mean age 54.7 ± 5.7 y at study start and followed for over 25 y; previously healthy	1° endpoint: Pooled cohort CV events and 10-y Framingham CVD events Results: • 792 (5.5%) 10-y Pooled Cohort CV events and 690 (4.8%) 10-y Framingham CHD events. • LVH was associated with CVD events (HR: 1.62; 95% CI: 1.38–1.90) and CHD events (HR: 1.56; 95% CIL 1.32–1.86. • LVH by ECG did not significantly reclassify or improve C statistic compared with Framingham risk score (C statistics 0.767/0.719; net reclassification index =0.001 [p=not significant]), compared with (C statistics 0.770/0.718), respectively.	• ECG LVH does not improve risk reclassification
MESA Zalawadiya SK, et al., 2015 (111) 24699336	Study type: Observational study of population-based cohorts Size: 4,921	Inclusion criteria: Multi-ethnic cohort of men and women followed for a mean follow-up of 4.5 y	1° endpoint: Hard CVD endpoints Results: MRI calculated LVH (indexed to BSA or height; >95th percentile) predicted hard CVD events (LVH-BSA: HR: 2.36; 95% CI: 1.37–4.04; p=0.002; LVH-height [1.7]: HR: 1.95; 95% CI: 1.17–3.26; p=0.01). but did not improve risk reclassification beyond conventional risk factors	• Though LVH predicted events it did not improve risk reclassification

Data Supplement 23. RCTs on Use of Risk Estimation to Guide Treatment of Hypertension (Section 8.1.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events Summary
Sundstrom J, et al., 2014 (112) 25131978	Aim: We aimed to investigate whether the benefits of BP-lowering drugs are proportional to baseline CV risk, to	Inclusion criteria: BPLTTC: trials were eligible if they met the original inclusion criteria specified in the protocol, 11 and were part of the subset of studies that randomly allocated	Intervention: BP-lowering meds Comparator: Placebo or less intensive treatment	1° endpoint: • Total major CV events, consisting of stroke (nonfatal stroke or death from cerebrovascular disease), CHD (nonfatal MI or death from CHD	Summary: • Lowering BP provides similar relative protection at all levels of baseline CV risk, but progressively greater absolute risk reductions as baseline risk

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	establish whether absolute risk could be used to inform treatment decisions for BP-lowering therapy, as is recommended for lipid-lowering therapy. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 11 trials and 26 randomized groups with 67,475 pts (51,917 pts data available for the calculation of the risk equations)	pts to either a BP-lowering drug or placebo, or to a more intensive or less intensive BP regimen. Trials had to have a minimum of 1,000 pt-y of planned follow-up in each randomized group, and should not have presented their main results before the protocol was finalized in July, 1995. Exclusion criteria: Not stated		including sudden death), HF (resulting in death or admission to hospital), or CV morbidity. • The mean estimated baseline levels of 5-y CV risk for each of the 4 risk groups were 6.0% (SD: 2–0), 12.1% (1–5), 17.7% (1–7), and 26.8% (5–4). • In each consecutive higher risk group, BP-lowering treatment reduced the risk of CV events relatively by 18% (95% CI: 7–27), 15% (95% CI: 4–25), 13% (95% CI: 2–22), and 15% (95% CI: 5–24), respectively (p=0·30 for trend) in each group with BP-lowering treatment for 5 y would prevent 14 (95% CI: 8–21), 20 (95% CI: 8–31), 24 (95% CI: 8–40), and 38 (95% CI: 16–61) CV events, respectively (p=0.04 for trend).	increases. These results support the use of predicted baseline CVD risk equations to inform BP-lowering treatment decisions. • Lowest risk group had >83% with a risk that exceeds 4%.
Sundstrom J, et al., 2015 (19) 25531552	Aim: To investigate whether pharmacologic BP reduction prevents CV events and deaths in pts with grade 1 HTN. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 10 RTCs with 15,266 pts	Inclusion criteria: RCTs of at least 1 y duration; pts ≥18 y, at least 80% of whom had grade 1 HTN and no previous CVD (MI, angina pectoris, CABG, PCI, stroke, TIA, carotid surgery, peripheral arterial surgery, intermittent claudication, or renal failure); and compared an antihypertensive drug provided as monotherapy or a stepped-care algorithm vs. placebo or another control regimen. Exclusion criteria: Excluded trials did not contribute an event	Intervention: BP-lowering meds Comparator: • Placebo or less intensive treatment • The difference in average achieved BP between the active and control groups was 3.6/2.4 mm Hg in the BPLTTC (Appendix Table 2, available at www.annals.org) but is unknown for the other contributing trial subgroups.	1° endpoint: Total major CV events, comprising stroke (nonfatal stroke or death from cerebrovascular disease), coronary events (nonfatal MI or death from CHD, including sudden death), HF (causing death or resulting in hospitalization), or CV death; OR: 0.86 (95% CI: 0.74–1.01) Other endpoints: Each of the above outcomes independently; and total deaths. • CHD 0.91 (95% CI: 0.74–1.12) • Stroke 0.72 (95% CI: 0.55–0.99) • HF 0.80 (95% CI: 0.57–1.12) • CVD deaths 0.75 (95% CI: 0.57–0.98)	Summary: • BP-lowering therapy is likely to prevent stroke and death in pts with uncomplicated grade 1 HTN. • 5 y risks in BPLTTC control groups CVD events 7.4% CVD deaths 3.1%

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		for any of the outcomes of interest.		• Total deaths 0.78 (95% CI: 0.67–0.92) Only the first event for a pt was used for the analysis of each outcome, but a pt who had >1 outcome type could contribute to more than 1 analysis. They also tabulated overall withdrawals and withdrawals due to adverse events.	
Thompson AM, et al., 2011 (113) 21364140	Aim: To evaluate the effect of antihypertensive treatment on 2º prevention of CVD events and all-cause mortality among pts without clinically defined HTN. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 25 RCTs with 64,162 pts	Inclusion criteria: Studies were eligible for inclusion if they were RCTs of antihypertensive treatment among pts with BP <140 mm Hg systolic or <90 mm Hg diastolic for the prevention of CVD events (fatal or nonfatal stroke, fatal or nonfatal MI, CHF, or CVD mortality). Exclusion criteria: Studies were excluded if CVD events were not reported by HTN status in studies that included pts with and without HTN; the study population did not include pts with BP in the normal or prehypertensive ranges; the study population did not include pts with preexisting CVD or CVD equivalents, such as diabetes; antihypertensive treatment was not part of the intervention; treatment allocation was not random; a measure of variance (p-value or CI) was not reported or could not be calculated from the information provided; pts <18 y; or there were differences between	Intervention: BP-lowering meds, the majority were studies of ACEI, next most common were BBs. Comparator: Placebo or active comparator	1° endpoint: • Composite CVD (fatal or nonfatal stroke, fatal or nonfatal MI, CHF, or CVD mortality): • CVD RR: 0.85 (95% CI: 0.80–0.90), absolute risk reduction: 27.1/1,000. • This implies that a 2.7% absolute risk reduction reflects a 15% RR reduction, so the baseline risk for CVD would have been about 18%, but the follow-up interval is unclear. Other endpoints: • Stroke RR: 0.77 (95% CI: 0.61, 0.98) • MI RR: 0.80 (95% CI: 0.69, 0.93) • HF RR: 0.71 (95% CI: 0.65, 0.77) • CVD death RR: 0.83 (95% CI: 0.69, 0.99) • Total deaths RR: 0.87 (95% CI: 0.80, 0.95) Other results: Table 4 shows similar results for CVD from studies of pts with CAD vs. other, HF vs. other, and DM vs. non-DM. Similar results from studies of ACEI vs. other. These results support the	Summary: Among pts with clinical history of CVD but without HTN, antihypertensive treatment was associated with decreased risk of stroke, CHF, composite CVD events, and all-cause mortality. Limitations: • Difference in achieved BP was not reported. • Average baseline SBP not reported. No information on the entry levels of BP other than not hypertensive. Difficult to use to establish a treatment threshold or goal. • Many of these studies were designed to try to demonstrate specific drug benefits rather than BP-lowering benefits. Can we attribute the benefits to BP-lowering? We know these pts did not have HTN but we do not know the lower limit of the BP inclusion ranges or the treatment associated difference in SBP between groups making it difficult to

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		intervention and control groups other than antihypertensive treatment.		conclusion that the effect is not a drug effect, but is a BP-lowering effect, and that the effect is seen in people with CVD broadly defined, not just in HF pts.	establish a treatment initiation threshold or goal.
Xie X, et al., 2015 (21) 26559744	Aim: To assess the efficacy and safety of intensive BP-lowering strategies. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 19 RCTs with 44,989 pts	Inclusion criteria: RCTs with at least 6 mo follow-up that randomly assigned pts to more intensive vs. less intensive BP-lowering treatment, with different BP targets or different BP changes from baseline. Reference lists from identified trials and review articles were manually scanned to identify any other relevant studies. Exclusion criteria: N/A	Intervention: BP-lowering meds Comparator: • Less intensive treatment • BP difference 6.8/3.5 • The mean follow-up BP levels in the less intensive BP-lowering regimen group were 140/81 mm Hg, compared with 133/76 mm Hg in the more intensive treatment group.	1° endpoint: • CVD, other major CV events, defined as a MI, stroke, HF, or CV death, separately and combined; nonvascular and all-cause mortality; ESKD, and adverse events. Progression of albuminuria (defined as new onset of micro-albuminuria/macro-albuminuria or a change from micro-albuminuria to macro-albuminuria) and retinopathy (retinopathy progression of 2 or more steps) were also recorded for trials that were done in pts with DM • CVD RR: 0.86 (95% CI: 0.78–0.96) Other endpoints: MI RR: 0.87 (95% CI: 0.76–1.00; p=0.042) Stroke RR: 0.78 (95% CI: 0.68–0.90) HF RR: 0.85 (95% CI: 0.66–1.11) CVD death RR: 0.91 (95% CI: 0.74–1.11) Total deaths RR: 0.91 (95% CI: 0.81–1.03) Other results: • Benefit for CVD not different by baseline SBP 120–139: 0.89 (95% CI: 0.76–1.05) 140–160: 0.83 (95% CI: 0.68–1.00) >160: 0.89 (95% CI: 0.73–1.09)	Summary: Intensive BP-lowering, including to <130 mm Hg, provided greater vascular protection than standard regimens. In high-risk pts, there are additional benefits from more intensive BP-lowering, including for those with SPB <140 mm Hg at baseline. The net absolute benefits of intensive BP-lowering in high-risk individuals are large. Limitations: • Lack of individual pt data, which would have allowed a more reliable assessment of treatment effects in different pt groups. • Interpretation: Supports treating pt with and without CVD at threshold of 130 to <130. Supports treating at threshold of about 130 even down to a CVD event rate of 0.9% per y.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				p-heterogeneity: 0.60 • Benefit for CVD not different for more intensive and less intensive targets in intensive group <140 or <150 mm Hg: 0.76 (95% CI: 0.60–0.97) <120– <130 mm Hg: 0.91 (95% CI: 0.84–1.00) p-hetero: 0.06 • Absolute benefits were proportional to absolute risk. • For trials in which all pts had vascular disease, renal disease, or DM at baseline, the average control group rate of major vascular events was 2·9% per y compared with 0·9% per y in other trials, and the numbers needed to treat were 94 (95% CI: 44–782) in these trials vs. 186 (95% CI: 107–708) in all other trials. • Increase in severe hypotension: 0.3% vs. 0.1% per person y OR: 2.68 (95% CI: 1.21–5.89)	
Ettehad D, et al., 2015 (17) 26724178	Aim: This systematic review and meta-analysis aims to combine data from all published large-scale BP-lowering trials to quantify the effects of BP reduction on CV outcomes and death across various baseline BP levels, major comorbidities, and different pharmacological interventions.	Inclusion criteria: • RCTs of BP-lowering treatment that included a minimum of 1,000 pt-y of follow-up in each study arm. No trials were excluded because of presence of baseline comorbidities, and trials of antihypertensive drugs for indications other than HTN were eligible. • Eligible studies fell into 3 categories: 1st, random allocation of pts to a BP-lowering drug or placebo; 2nd, random allocation of pts to different BP-	Intervention: BP-lowering meds Comparator: Placebo, active comparator or less intensive treatment	1° endpoint: • CVD. • Major CVD events, CHD, stroke, HF, renal failure, and all-cause mortality. • Standardized RR for 10 mm Hg difference in SBP • CVD RR: 0.80 (95% CI: 0.77–0.83) Other endpoints: • CHD RR: 0.83 (95% CI: 0.78–0.88) • Stroke RR: 0.73 (95% CI: 0.68–0.77)	Summary: • BP-lowering significantly reduces vascular risk across various baseline BP levels and comorbidities. Our results provide strong support for lowering BP to SBP <130 mm Hg and providing BP-lowering treatment to individuals with a history of CVD, CHD, stroke, DM, HF, and CKD. • In stratified analyses, we saw no strong evidence that proportional effects were diminished in trials that included people with lower

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 123 studies with 613,815 pts	lowering drugs; and third, random allocation of pts to different BP-lowering targets. Exclusion criteria: <1,000 pt-y of follow-up in each treatment group.		• HF RR: 0.72 (95% CI: 0.67–0.78) • Total deaths RR: 0.87 (95% CI: 0.84–0.91) Other results: • Benefit for CVD and other endpoints not different by baseline SBP, including <130 mm Hg fig 4 in paper CVD: 0.63; 95% CI: 0.50–0.80; p=0.22 CHD: 0.55; 95% CI: 0.42–0.72; p=0.93 Stroke: 0.65; 95% CI: 0.27–1.57; p=0.38 HF: 0.83; 95% CI: 0.41–1.70; p=0.27 Total deaths: 0.53; 95% CI: 0.37–0.76; p=0.79 • More precision around estimates of benefits in SBP 130–139 at baseline, fig 4 in paper • Results similar in trials of people with and without CVD at baseline figure 5 CVD+ 0.77 (95% CI: 0.71–0.81) CVD- 0.74 (95% CI: 0.67–0.83) Total deaths CVD+ 0.90 (95% CI: 0.83–0.98) CVD- 0.84 (95% CI: 0.75–0.93) Other outcomes similarly in figure 5 • In appendix, in general, benefits for CVD prevention seen in groups with and without baseline CHD, Stroke, DM, CKD and HF when examined separately, but no absolute risks provided to enable estimation of how far down the absolute risk curve these findings have been demonstrated.	baseline SBP (<130 mm Hg), and major CV events were clearly reduced in high-risk pts with various baseline comorbidities. Both of these major findings—the efficacy of BP-lowering below 130 mm Hg and the similar proportional effects in high risk populations—are consistent with and extend the findings of the SPRINT trial. Limitations: • Lack of individual pt data, which would have allowed a more reliable assessment of treatment effects in different pt groups. • Interpretation: Lowering of BP into what has been regarded the normotensive range should therefore be routinely considered for the prevention of CVD among those deemed to be of sufficient absolute risk.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				• Some evidence of BB inferiority to other med classes in figure 6. • Did not report absolute risks so do not know lower level of risk in treated populations.	
SPRINT Wright JT Jr, et al., 2015 (114) 26551272	Aim: To test the effectiveness of a goal SBP<120 mm Hg vs. a goal SBP<140 mm Hg for the prevention of CVD in pts with SBP≥130 mm Hg at baseline. Study type: RCT Size: 9361 pts followed median of 3.26 y.	Inclusion criteria: SBP≥130 mm Hg, with upper limit varying as number of pre-trial BP-lowering meds increased. age ≥50 y Presence of at least 1 of the following: • Clinical or subclinical CVD • CKD stage ≥3 • Age≥75 • Framingham General CVD risk≥15% in 10 y Exclusion criteria: DM, history of stroke, ESRD (eGFR <20)	Intervention: Intensive BP-lowering treatment to goal SBP <120 mm Hg Comparison: • Standard BP-lowering treatment to goal SBP<140 mm Hg • Net treatment difference ~3 drugs (2.8) on average vs. 2 drugs (1.8) on average • During the trial, mean SBP was 121.5 vs. 134.6.	1° endpoint: CVD (MI, ACS, stroke, HF, CVD death) HR: 0.75 (95% CI: 0.64, 0.89) Other endpoints: • Total deaths HR: 0.73 (95% CI: 0.60–0.90) • 1° or death HR: 0.78 (95% CI: 0.67–0.90) • Components of 1° composite mostly consistent in direction other than ACS – no difference. CKD outcomes: • 1° in CKD pts: reduction in GFR of ≥50% or ESRD HR: 0.89 (95% CI: 0.42, 1.87) • Incident albuminuria HR: 0.72 (95% 0.48, 1.07) • In pts without CKD: reduction in GFR ≥30% and to <60 • HR: 3.49 (95% CI: 2.44–5.10) • Incident albuminuria HR: 0.81 (95% CI: 0.63–1.04) Adverse events: • SAEs: 1.04; p=0.25 • Significant absolute increases seen in intensive group for hypotension (1%), syncope (0.6%), electrolyte abnormality (0.8%), acute kidney injury/acute renal failure (1.6%) over the study period.	Summary: • More intensive SBP lowering to a goal of <120 mm Hg with achieved mean of approximately 121 mm Hg resulted in less CVD and lower total mortality over 3.26 y in comparison with a goal SBP <140 mm Hg and achieved SBP of ~135 mm Hg. • There were small increases in some expected SAEs. Perhaps unexpected, a sizable increase in reduced eGFR in the non-CKD group and AKI/ARF overall was observed in the intensive group. While of uncertain etiology and significance, there is speculation this could be an acute hemodynamic effect, especially given the findings regarding albuminuria. Limitations: Few pts were untreated at baseline ~9%, so SPRINT provides little if any insight at present regarding BP-lowering medication initiation for untreated people with SBP 130–139.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				• 1.7% fewer pts had orthostatic hypotension in intensive group; p=0.01.	
Lawes MR, et al., 2009 (115) 16222626	Aim: • To determine the quantitative efficacy of different classes of BP-lowering drugs in preventing CHD and stroke, and who should receive treatment. • 5 questions encapsulate this uncertainty. 1st, do BBs have a special effect over and above lowering BP in preventing CHD events in people with a history of CHD? 2nd, does the effect of BP-lowering drugs in preventing CHD and stroke differ in people with and without a history of CVD (i.e., is there a different effect in 2° and 1° prevention)? 3rd, does BP reduction alone explain the effect of BP-lowering drugs in preventing CHD and stroke? 4th, should the use of BP-lowering drugs be limited to people with high BP and not given to those at high risk of CVD	Inclusion criteria: The database search (by MRL) used Medline (1966 to December 2007; any language) to identify randomized trials of BP-lowering drugs in which CHD events or strokes were recorded (irrespective of whether BP reduction was considered the mechanism of action). Search terms were "antihypertensive agents" or "HTN" or "diuretics, thiazide" or "adrenergic beta-antagonists" or "angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors" or "receptors, angiotensin/antagonists & inhibitors" or "tetrazoles" or "CCB s" or "vasodilator agents" or the names of all BP-lowering drugs listed in the British National Formulary as keywords or text words. Limits were Medline publication type "clinical trial" or "controlled clinical trial" or "RCT" or "meta-analysis". We also searched the Cochrane Collaboration and Web of Science databases and the citations in trials and previous meta-analysis and review articles. Exclusion criteria: We excluded nonrandomized trials and trials in which treated groups but not control groups	Intervention: BP-lowering medications Comparison: Placebo or less intensive treatment	1° endpoint: • CHD and stroke co-1° • Standardized to a 10/5 mm Hg BP reduction Overall CHD: 0.78 (95% CI: 0.73–0.83) Stroke: 0.59 (95% CI: 0.52–0.67) • In absence of vascular disease CHD: 0.79 (95% CI: 0.72–0.86) Stroke: 0.54 (95% CI: 0.45–0.65) • History of CHD CHD: 0.76 (95% CI: 0.68–0.86) Stroke: 0.65 (95% CI: 0.53–0.80) • History of stroke CHD: 0.79 (95% CI: 0.62–1.00) Stroke: 0.66 (95% CI: 0.56–0.79) • No big drug class effects except more benefit for BBs shortly after MI. • Treatment benefits seen down to pre-treatment SBP of 110–119 mm Hg for CHD events RR: 0.78 (95% CI: 0.63–0.96) and 130–139 mm Hg for stroke RR: 0.75 (95% CI: 0.63–0.89)	Summary: The effect of BP-lowering drugs in reducing the risk of disease is entirely or largely due to BP reduction, with 1 main exception, a special extra effect of BBs in people who have had a recent MI The proportional reduction in CHD events and stroke for a given reduction in BP, an approximate halving in risk for each 10 mm Hg diastolic reduction, is the same in people with and without a history of vascular disease and in people without high BP as well as in those with high BP There is benefit in lowering BP in anyone at sufficient CV risk whatever their BP, so avoiding the need to measure BP routinely. Limitation: • Most of the pts without HTN were in the trials of people with pre-existing CVD; hence, most of the results of BP lowering in people with SBP<140 are in people with CVD. • No absolute risks or benefits provided. Not possible to estimate how far down the risk curve these results apply. Interpretation: This MA provides stronger support for

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	who have a lower BP? A corollary is whether BP should be reduced to a limited extent only, a treat to target approach. Although cohort (prospective\observational) studies do not show a lower BP limit below which risk ceases to decline ("the lower the better"), this has not been shown in randomized trials across a wide range of BP. Finally, what is the quantitative effect of taking ≥1 BP-lowering drugs in lowering BP and preventing CHD events and stroke according to dose, pretreatment BP, and age? To date no such quantitative summary of effect, taking account of these determining factors, has been made. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 147 RCTs of BP-lowering meds and CHD events (22,000) and stroke (12,000).	had other interventions as well as BP reduction, such as cholesterol reduction. We excluded trials in pts with chronic renal failure because these pts typically have high BP and high rates of CVD and their response to standard BP-lowering therapy may differ from other people. We also excluded trials in which fewer than 5 CHD events and strokes were recorded or the duration of treatment was less than 6 mo, as these data would contribute little to the overall results and substantially increase the complexity of the analyses. RCTs were otherwise included irrespective of pt age, disease status, BP before treatment, or use of other drugs.			treating at levels <140 for people with CVD than for people without CVD.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Lewington S, et al., 2002 (16) 12493255	Aim: To describe the age-specific relevance of BP to cause-specific mortality Study type: Meta-analysis of cohort studies Size: 61 prospective studies with 12.7 million person-y of observation, 56,000 vascular deaths in 40–89 y.	Inclusion criteria: Collaboration was sought from the investigators of all prospective observational studies in which data on BP, blood cholesterol, date of birth (or age), and sex had been recorded at a baseline screening visit, and in which cause and date of death (or age at death) had been routinely sought for all screens during more than 5,000 person-y of follow-up (see appendix A; http://image.thelancet.com/extras/01art8300webappendixA.pdf). Relevant studies were identified through computer searches of Medline and Embase, by hand-searches of meeting abstracts, and by extensive discussions with investigators. Exclusion criteria: To minimize the effects of reverse causality (whereby established disease could change the usual BP), studies were excluded if they had selected pts on the basis of a positive history of stroke or heart disease, and individuals from contributing studies were excluded from the present analyses if they had such a history recorded at baseline.	Intervention: N/A Comparator: N/A • The exposures of interest were the level of SBP and DBP and age-group.	1° endpoint: • Not completely clear, but for our purposes, stroke and IHD death would be co-1°. Also looked at other vascular deaths. • HRs for stroke mortality for a 20 mm Hg lower SBP by age-group 40–49: 0.36 (95% CI: 0.32–0.40) 50–59: 0.38 (95% CI: 0.35–0.40) 60–69: 0.43 (95% CI: 0.41–0.45) 70–79: 0.50 (95% CI: 0.48–0.52) 80–89: 0.67 (95% CI: 0.63–0.71) • HRs for IHD mortality for a 20 mm Hg lower SBP by age-group 40–49: 0.49 (95% CI: 0.45–0.53) 50–59: 0.50 (95% CI: 0.49–0.52) 60–69: 0.54 (95% CI: 0.53–0.55) 70–79: 0.60 (95% CI: 0.58–0.61) 80–89: 0.67 (95% CI: 0.64–0.70) • HRs for other vascular mortality for a 20 mm Hg lower SBP by age-group 40–49: 0.43 (95% CI: 0.38–0.48) 50–59: 0.50 (95% CI: 0.47–0.54) 60–69: 0.53 (95% CI: 0.51–0.56) 70–79: 0.64 (95% CI: 0.61–0.67) 80–89: 0.70 (95% CI: 0.65–0.75) • Similar results for DBP also in figure 1. • Similar results for men and women separately for stroke, figure 3, and IHD, figure 5.	Summary: Throughout middle and old age, usual BP is strongly and directly related to vascular (and overall) mortality, without any evidence of a threshold down to at least 115/75 mm Hg.
Thomopoulos C, et al., 2014 (20) 25259547	Aim: Investigating whether all grades of HTN benefit from BP-lowering treatment and which are the target	Inclusion criteria: Intentional BP-lowering comparing active drug treatment with placebo, or less active treatment (intentional BP-lowering trials), or comparison of an active drug	Intervention/Comparator: Criteria of eligibility were intentional BP-lowering comparing active drug treatment with placebo, or less active treatment	1° endpoint: • As some trials were done on low-risk pts, others on higher risk pts, no evaluation of absolute risk-reduction was made. However, a 2º analysis was done including	Summary: Meta-analyses favor BP-lowering treatment even in grade 1 HTN at low-to-moderate risk, and lowering SBP/DBP to <140/90 mm Hg. Achieving <130/80 mm Hg

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	BP levels to maximize outcome reduction. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 32 RCTs with 104,359 pts	with placebo over baseline antihypertensive treatment, resulting in a BP difference of at least 2 mm Hg in either SBP or DBP (nonintentional BP-lowering trials); enrolling of hypertensive individuals only or a high proportion (at least 40%) of them. Exclusion criteria: N/A	(intentional BP-lowering trials), or comparison of an active drug with placebo over baseline antihypertensive treatment, resulting in a BP difference of at least 2 mm Hg in either SBP or DBP (nonintentional BP-lowering trials); enrolling of hypertensive individuals only or a high proportion (at least 40%) of them. Other inclusion criteria can be found in the preceding paper. 51 trials were found eligible either for assessing BP-lowering effects in different HTN grades or for assessing the effects of achieving different BP levels	trials or trial subgroups with mean baseline SBP/DBP values in grade 1 range and a low-to-moderate risk (<5% CV deaths in 10 y in controls): FEVER stratum with baseline SBP below the median (<153 mm Hg) (e7); HTN Detection and Follow-up Program stratum with baseline DBP 90–94 mm Hg and no CVD (e9); OSLO (e17); TOMHS (e28) and USPHS (e29). Risks of stroke, CHD, the composite of stroke and CHD, and all-cause death were significantly reduced by BP-lowering in these low-to-moderate risk pts (control group: average CV mortality 4.5% in10 y) with a moderate BP elevation (average SBP/DBP 145.5/91 mm Hg) at randomization. Standardized risk ratio associated with 10/5 reduction in BP: stroke 0.33 (95% CI: 0.11–0.98) CHD 0.68 (95% CI: 0.48–0.95) CVD death 0.57 (95% CI: 0.32–1.02) total death 0.53 (95% 0.35–0.80) • Compared outcomes of achieved on study SBP <130 vs. ≥130 Standardized Risk ratio associated with 10/5 reduction in BP: stroke 0.68 (95% CI: 0.57, 0.83) CHD 0.87 (95% CI: 0.76, 1.00) HF 0.92 (95% CI: 0.47, 1.77) CVD 0.81 (95% CI: 0.67, 1.00) CVD death 0.88 (95% CI: 0.77, 1.01) total death 0.88 (95% CI: 0.77, 0.99) • Outcomes of achieved on study SBP 130–139 vs. ≥140	appears safe, but only adds further reduction in stroke.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				Standardized Risk ratio associated with 10/5 reduction in BP: stroke 0.63 (95% CI: 0.52–0.77) CHD 0.77 (95% CI: 0.70–0.86) HF 0.76 (95% CI: 0.47–1.25) CVD 0.74 (95% CI: 0.62–0.88) CVD death 0.81 (95% CI: 0.67–0.97) total death 0.87 (95% CI: 0.75–1.00) • Similar pattern of results for on treatment DBP.	
Lonn EM, et al., 2016 (116) 27041480	Aim: To assess efficacy of fixed-dose antihypertensive therapy in adults with intermediate CVD risk. Study type: Double-blind, placebo-controlled RCT, factorial design Size: 12,705 pts	Inclusion criteria: Men ≥55 y and women ≥60 y at intermediate risk for CVD. No BP restrictions. Exclusion criteria: • Known CVD • Indications or contraindications to study meds • Mod/advanced CKD • Symptomatic hypotension	Intervention: FDC of ARB (candesartan 16 mg/d) and diuretic (hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg/d) or placebo Follow-up: Median=5.6 y	1° endpoint: 1 co-1° CVD composite outcomes • CVD mortality, nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke • Above plus cardiac arrest, HF, revascularization	Summary: • SBP/DBP reduction of 6.0/3.0 mm Hg • No difference in treatment effect • 1st co-1° 0.93 (0.79–1.10) • 2nd co-1° 0.95 (0.81–1.11) • Suggestion of a subgroup effect in tertile with the highest baseline BP and increased CVD risk.
Neaton JD et al., 1993 (117) 8336373	Aim: To compare 6 antihypertensive drugs (representing different drug classes) Study type: Double-blind, placebo-controlled RCT Size: 902 pts with stage 1 HTN	Inclusion criteria: • Men and women 45–69 y • Not taking antihypertensive medications, with DBP 90–99 mm Hg • Taking 1 antihypertensive medication, with DBP <95 mm Hg and between 85–99 mm Hg after withdrawal of BP medications	Intervention: Treatment (number): Once daily (AM): • Placebo (234) • Chlorthalidone 15 mg/d (136) • Acebutolol 400 mg/d (132) • Doxazosin 2 mg/d (134) • Amlodipine 5 mg/d (131) • Enalapril 5 mg/d (135) Follow-up: Median=4.4 y	1° endpoint: BP, QoL, side effects, chemistries, ECG, clinical events	Summary: • Drugs (plus diet) more effective compared to placebo (plus diet) for control of BP. • Minimal differences between drug regimens

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Van Dieren S, et al., 2012 (118) 22677192	Aim: To assess differences in treatment effects of a fixed combination of perindopril–indapamide on major clinical outcomes in pts with type 2 DM across subgroups of CV risk. Study type: RCT Size: 11,140 pts with DM-2, from the ADVANCE trial	Inclusion criteria: DM-2, aged ≥55 y, with a history of major macrovascular or microvascular disease, or at least 1 other risk factor for vascular disease Exclusion criteria: A definite indication for, or contraindication to, any of the study treatments, a definite indication for long-term insulin treatment or were participating in any other clinical trial.	Intervention: Perindopril–indapamide or matching placebo	1° endpoint: • The Framingham equation was used to calculate 5-y CVD risk and to divide participants into 2 risk groups, moderate-to-high risk (<25% and no history of macrovascular disease), very high risk (>25% and/or history of macrovascular disease). • Endpoints were macrovascular and microvascular events.	Summary: Relative effects of BP-lowering with perindopril–indapamide on CV outcomes were similar across risk groups whilst absolute effects trended to be greater in the high-risk group.
Montgomery AA, et al., 2003 (119) 12923409	Aim: To estimate the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of BP-lowering treatment over a lifetime. Study type: Markov decision analysis model comparing treatment and nontreatment of HTN. Size: Hypothetical cohorts for 20 different strata of sex, age (30–79 y, in 10-y bands), and CV risk (low and high)	Inclusion criteria: We created models for 20 different strata of sex, age (age 30–70 y in 10-y bands), and 2 risk profiles (designated as 'low' and 'high' risk). These example risk profiles represent the extremes of absolute CV risk, based on data from the Health Survey for England and using a Framingham risk function. We recognize that the risk of most individuals seen in primary care will be somewhere between the examples presented here. The data included were as follows: age- and sex-specific mean SBP of untreated individuals with SBP>0.160 mm Hg were used for both high-risk and low-risk profiles. In addition, low-risk profile was defined as nonsmoker, 10th percentile total cholesterol 90th percentile HDL	Intervention: Treatment and nontreatment of HTN.	1° endpoint: Life expectancy, and incremental cost: effectiveness ratios for treatment and nontreatment strategies	• Probabilities of clinical events were obtained from published literature. Summary: • Incremental cost per quality-adjusted life y among low-risk groups ranged from £1,030 to £3,304. Cost-effectiveness results for low-risk pts were sensitive to the utility of receiving antihypertensive treatment. Treatment of high-risk individuals was highly cost-effective, such that it was the dominant strategy in the oldest age group, and resulted in incremental costs per quality-adjusted life y ranging from £34–£265 in younger age groups. • Policy decisions about which pts to treat depend on whether a life-expectancy or cost-

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		cholesterol, no DM, and no LVH, and high-risk profile was defined as smoker, 90th percentile total cholesterol, 10th percentile HDL cholesterol, DM, and LVH. Exclusion criteria: N/A			effectiveness perspective is taken. Treatment increases life expectancy in all strata of age, sex, and CV risk. However, younger individuals stand to gain proportionately more from BP treatment than do the elderly. In terms of cost-effectiveness, pts at high risk of CVD are a highly cost-effective group to treat. In pts at lower risk of CVD, consideration should be given to issues of pt preference and cost.
Kassai B, et al., 2005 (120) 17315403	Aim: Consideration of absolute risk has been recommended for making decisions concerning preventive treatment in HTN. Aim to estimate the benefit of antihypertensive therapy over a life-time. Study type: Meta-analysis on individual data in HTN and specific cause of death from national statistics. Disease-free survival curves until all pts have died were built using the "life-table" method. The treatment effect estimated from INDANA was applied to this curve to obtain the disease-free	Inclusion criteria: To estimate the rate of cv and non-CV deaths in a hypothetical U.S. population of untreated hypertensive pts, we used the following procedure: age-specific death rates in the U.S. general population were obtained from national vital statistics (1994), and in untreated hypertensive population they were obtained from the control groups of the INDANA database. This latter group represents a unique cohort of 14 942 untreated or placebo-treated hypertensive pts, 26–96 y with an average follow-up of 5 y Exclusion criteria: N/A	Intervention: The gain in life expectancy without stroke, CHD, and CV events was estimated from the area between the 2 survival curves of treated and control groups. The relative gain in life expectancy was defined as the ratio of gain in life expectancy to life expectancy.	1° endpoint: Stroke and CHD co-1° Results: CHD Age Y RRa ABb (%) NNTc RGLEe GLEd (%) 40 0.86 0.3 333 20 4.1 50 0.88 1.0 100 17 4.3 60 0.90 1.9 53 13 3.4 70 0.91 3.9 26 10 5.4 Stroke Age Y RRa ABb (%) NNTc RGLEe GLEd (%) 40 0.80 0.4 250 32 5.9 50 0.84 1.0 100 26 5.7 60 0.86 2.3 44 21 7.1 70 0.87 5.7 18 17 9.1 a RR at 10 y b Absolute benefit at 10 y c NNT to avoid 1 event. d Gain in life expectancy in mo without events.	Summary: Absolute gains in life expectancy are likely to be greater for younger, lower risk people with HTN than for older, higher risk people with HTN. However, the NNT to prevent an event will likely be greater especially in the short term in younger, lower risk people. This modeling analysis provides support for treating younger, lower risk individuals with HTN, but relies on the assumption that the relative benefits of treatments observed in short-term trials of higher risk individuals applies over a longer term to lower risk individuals.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	survival curve of the life-long treated population. Gains in event-free life expectancy were estimated from survival curves. A sensitivity analysis was performed to assess the impact of possible death misclassifications. Size: 6 RCTs, ~30,000 pts			e Relative gain in life expectancy without events.	
Czernichow S et al., 2011 (121) 20881867	Aim: The objective of this systematic review and meta-analysis was to compare the relative reductions in risk achieved with different starting levels of BP (and treatment regimens). Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 32 trials with 201,566 pts (20,079 1° outcome events)	Inclusion criteria: RCTs of BP-lowering (drug vs. control or less intensive treatment) or different classes of drug therapy that included a minimum of 1,000 pt-y of follow-up in each study arm. Exclusion criteria: <1,000 pt-y of follow-up in each treatment group.	Intervention: BP-lowering meds Comparator: Placebo, active comparator or less intensive treatment	1° endpoint: • Major CVD events (stroke, CHD, and HF. • No evidence of differences in the ratio of risk across varying levels of baseline BP (with all classes of BP-lowering medications).	Summary: • Effectiveness of BP-lowering regiments in reducing RR of major CVD events does not seem to be influenced by starting level of BP. Limitations: • The majority of the participants studied were at high risk for CVD. • Information pertaining to the effect of treatment on absolute risk was not presented in this manuscript.

Data Supplement 24. Follow-Up After Initial BP Evaluation (Section 8.1.3)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Ambrosius WT, et al., 2014 (122) 24902920	Aim: To describe the study design of the SPRINT Study type: SPRINT RCT	Inclusion criteria: Adults ≥50 y, average SBP ≥130 mm Hg and evidence of CVD, CKD, or 10-y Framingham risk score ≥15%, or ≥75 y	Intervention: 9,361 pts randomized to 2 treatment groups: • Standard treatment group, SBP target <140 mm Hg • Intensive treatment group: SBP target <120 mm Hg.	1° endpoint: MI, ACS, stroke, HF, or CVD death.	Relevant 2° endpoint: All-cause mortality, decline in kidney function or development of ESRD, incident dementia, decline in cognitive function, and small-vessel cerebral ischemic disease Summary: This paper describes the protocol followed in the SPRINT trial that was successful in helping participants to attain and maintain BP targets in the study groups. Once treated, participants had follow-up visits to assessment BP control monthly until BP was at target. Medications were titrated and added as per protocol, when target BP was not attained.
Cushman WC, et al., 2007 (123) 17599425	Aim: To describe the study design of the BP trial of the ACCORD Trial Study type: Description of study design and protocol for the ACCORD RCT	Inclusion criteria: Adults with a diagnosis of DM-2 for at least 3 mo and at high risk for CVD events, who meet the following BP criteria: (1) SBP 130–160 mm Hg and taking 0–3 antihypertensive medications; (2) SBP 161–170 and on 0–2 antihypertensive medications; or (3) SBP 171-180 and taking 0-1 antihypertensive medication. Other entry criteria included spot urine sample <2+, protein–Cr ratio <700 mg protein/1 g Cr, or 24-h protein excretion <1.0 g/24 h.	Intervention: • Unmasked, open-label, factorial design, randomized trial with a sample size of 4,733 pts • Pts randomized to intensive SBP control (<120 mm Hg) or standard control (<140 mm Hg)	1° endpoint: Major CVD event (nonfatal MI or stroke, or CV death)	Relevant 2° endpoint: Expanded macrovascular outcome (1° outcome plus coronary revascularization or HF hospitalization), total mortality, each of the separate components of the 1° outcome, HF death or hospitalization, and composite microvascular disease outcome (kidney and eye disease). Summary: This paper describes the protocol followed in the ACCORD trial that was successful in helping participants to attain and maintain BP targets in the study groups. Once treated, participants had follow-up visits to assessment BP control monthly until BP was at target. Medications were titrated and added as per protocol, when target BP was not attained.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 25. RCTs for General Principles of Drug Therapy (Combination Therapies that Inhibit the RAAS) (Section 8.1.4)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
VA NEPHRON-D Fried LF, et al., 2013 (124) 24206457	Aim: Assess the efficacy of combination of an ACEI and an ARB vs. ARB monotherapy in reducing the progression of proteinuric diabetic nephropathy Study type: Multicenter, double-blind, RCT at 32 VA Medical Centers Size: 1448 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts with type 2 DM, a urinary albumin-to-creatinine ratio of ≥300, and an eGFR 30.0–89.9 mL/min/1.73 m^2 Exclusion criteria: • Subjects with known nondiabetic kidney disease • Serum K+ >5.5 mmol/L • Current treatment with sodium polystyrene sulfonate • Inability to stop prescribed medication that increases the risk of hyperkalemia	Intervention: Losartan 100 mg daily plus lisinopril 10–40 mg daily (n=724) Comparator: Losartan 100 mg daily plus placebo (n=724)	1° endpoint: After a median follow-up of 2.2 y, the study was stopped early due to safety concerns. There was no difference in the 1° outcome of first occurrence of change in eGFR (decrease of ≥30 mL/min/1.73 m^2 if initial GFR was ≥60 mL/min/1.73 m^2 or a decline of ≥50% if initial eGFR was <60 mL/min/1.73 m^2), ESRD, or death (HR with combination therapy: 0.88; 95% CI: 0.70–1.12; p=0.30). Safety endpoint: Combination therapy increased the risk of hyperkalemia (HR: 2.8; 95% CI: 1.8–4.2; p<0.001) and acute kidney injury (HR: 1.7; 95% CI: 1.3–2.2; p<0.001).	2° endpoint: There was no difference in the 2º endpoint of first occurrence of change in eGFR or ESRD (HR: 0.78; 95% CI: 0.58–1.05; p=0.10). There were no differences between combination therapy or losartan monotherapy for the endpoints of ESRD, death, composite of MI, HF, or stroke, MI, CHF, and stroke (p>0.05 for all). Summary: Combination therapy of losartan plus lisinopril did not improve renal outcomes compared to losartan alone, and was associated with greater risk of acute kidney injury and hyperkalemia.
ALTITUDE Parving HH, et al., 2012 (125) 23121378	Aim: Determine if addition of aliskiren as an adjunct to an ACEI or ARB reduces the risk of CV and renal events in pts with type 2 DM	Inclusion criteria: • ≥35 y with type 2 DM • On ACEI or ARB • At least 1 of the following: persistent macroalbuminuria (urine microalbumin to creatinine ratio ≥200 mg/g) and eGFR ≥30 mL/min/1.73 m^2, persistent microalbuminuria (≥20 mg/g and <200 mg/g) and a mean eGFR ≥30 and <60	Intervention: Aliskiren 300 mg daily added to conventional treatment with an ACEI or ARB (n=4,274) Comparator: Placebo (n=4,287)	1° endpoint: After a median follow-up of 32.9 mo the study was stopped early. There was no difference in the 1° composite outcome death from CV causes or first occurrence of cardiac arrest with resuscitation; nonfatal MI; nonfatal stroke;	2° endpoint: • There was no difference between aliskiren and placebo for the individual components of the composite 1° outcome (all p>0.05) other than cardiac arrest with resuscitation, which was increased significantly with aliskiren (HR: 2.40; 95% CI: 1.05–5.48; p=0.04).

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: Doubled-blind, multicenter RCT Size: 8561	mL/min/1.73 m^2, or history of CVD (e.g., MI, stroke, HF, or CAD) and a mean eGFR ≥30 and <60 mL/min/1.73 m^2 Exclusion criteria: • Serum K+ >5.0 mmol/L • Type 1 DM • Unstable serum Cr • CV history (NYHA Class III or IV, SBP ≥170 mm Hg or DBP ≥110 mm Hg or SBP ≥135 and <170 mm Hg or DBP ≥82 and <100 mm Hg with at least 3 agents, 2nd or third degree heart block, renal artery stenosis • Surgical or medical conditions (malignancy in last 5 y, <2 y life expectancy, renal transplant or immunosuppressive therapy, drug/alcohol abuse, hypersensitivity/allergy/contraindication to study drugs, pregnancy) • Concomitant treatment with ≥2 agents blocking RAAS or K^+-sparing diuretics.		unplanned hospitalization for HF; ESRD; death attributable to kidney failure or need for renal-replacement therapy with no dialysis or transplantation available or initiated; or doubling of the baseline serum Cr between aliskiren or placebo (HR: 1.08; 95% CI: 0.98–1.20; p=0.12). Safety endpoint: The combination of aliskiren added to an ACEI or an ARB was associated with greater risk of hyperkalemia and hypotension (11.2% vs. 7.2% and 12.8% vs. 8.3%; p<0.001 for both, respectively).	• There was no differences in CV composite outcome, renal composite outcome, or death from any cause (p>0.05 for all) Summary: Aliskiren added to background treatment of an ACEI or ARB did not decrease CV or renal outcomes, and was associated with increased risk of cardiac arrest with resuscitation, hyperkalemia, and hypotension.
ONTARGET Yusuf S, et al., 2008 (126) 18378520	Aim: Evaluate whether use of an ARB was noninferior to ACEI, and whether the combination was superior to ACE alone in the prevention of vascular events in pts with CVD or DM but not HF. Study type: Multi-center, double-blind, RCT	Inclusion criteria: • ≥55 y • Coronary, peripheral, or cerebrovascular disease or DM with end-organ damage Exclusion criteria: • Inability to discontinue ACEI or ARB • Known hypersensitivity or intolerance to ACEI or ARB • Selected CVDs (congestive HF, hemodynamically significant valvular or outflow tract obstruction, constrictive pericarditis, complex congenital heart disease, syncopal episodes of unknown etiology <3 mo, planned cardiac surgery	Intervention: Ramipril 10 mg daily (n=8,576) Comparator: • Telmisartan 80 mg daily (n=8,542) • Combination of telmisartan and ramipril (n=8,502)	1° endpoint: After a median follow-up of 56 mo, there was no difference between ramipril vs. telmisartan or combination therapy vs. ramipril in the 1° composite outcome of death from CV causes, MI, stroke, or hospitalization for HF (RR: 1.01; 95% CI: 0.94–1.09 and RR: 0.99; 95% CI: 0.92–1.07, respectively) Safety endpoint: • Combination therapy was associated with greater risk of hyperkalemia than	2° endpoint: • There was no difference in composite of death from CV causes, MI, or stroke in the ramipril vs. telmisartan groups RR: 0.99; 95% CI: 0.9–1.07); p=0.001 or ramipril vs. combination RR: 1.00; 95% CI: 0.93–1.09 • There were no differences between ramipril vs. telmisartan or ramipril vs. combination therapy in 2º outcomes including MI, stroke, hospitalization for HF, death from CV causes, death from non-CV causes, or death from any cause (p>0.05 for all).

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 25,620	or PTCA <3 mo, uncontrolled HTN on treatment [e.g., BP >160/100 mm Hg], heart transplant recipient, stroke due to subarachnoid hemorrhage) • Other conditions (significant renal artery disease, hepatic dysfunction, uncorrected volume or sodium depletion, 1° hyperaldosteronism, hereditary fructose intolerance, other major noncardiac illness or expected to reduce life expectancy or significant disability interfere with study participation, simultaneously taking another experimental drug, unable to provide written informed consent).		ramipril monotherapy (480 pts vs. 283 pts; p<0.001) • Hypotensive symptoms were cited as reason for permanent discontinuing more in telmisartan vs. ramipril (RR: 1.54; p<0.001) and combination therapy vs. ramipril monotherapy (RR: 2.75; p<0.001) • Renal impairment was more common in combination therapy vs. ramipril monotherapy RR: 1.33; 95% CI: 1.2–1.44	Summary: Combination therapy with telmisartan and ramipril did not decrease the risk of CV events in pts at high risk compared to monotherapy with ramipril. In addition, combination therapy was associated with increased risk of hypotension, hyperkalemia, and renal impairment.

Data Supplement 26. BP Goal for Patients with Hypertension (Section 8.1.5)

Study Acronym (if applicable) Author Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) Study Comparator (# patients)	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Lawes CM, et al., 2003 (50) 12658016	Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs of BP drugs recording CHD events and strokes Size: 464,000 pts	N/A	N/A	• CHD RR or 46% Stroke 64%	• All classes of BP meds confer benefit while BB confer greater benefit in those with CAD
LV J, et al., 2013 (127) 23798459	Study type: MA of RTC that randomly assigned individuals to different target BP levels Size: 15 trials including a total of 37,348 pts	N/A	N/A	7.5/4.5 mm Hg BP difference. Intensive BP lowering achieved. RR for • Major CV events: 11%; 95% CI: 1%–21%) • MI: 13%; 95% CI: 0%–25%	• More intensive strategy for BP control reduced cardio-renal endpoint

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				• Stroke: 24%; 95% CI: 8%–37% • ESRD: 11%; 95% CI: 3%–18% • Albuminuria: 10%; 95% CI: 4%–16% • Retinopathy 19%; 95% CI: 0%–34% p=0.051	
Xie X, et al., 2015 (21) 26559744	Study type: MA of RTC that randomly assigned individuals to different target BP levels Size: 19 trials (n=44,989)	N/A	N/A	Achieved BP 133/76 mm Hg (intensive) 140/81 (less intense) • Major CV events: 14%; 95% CI: 4%–22% • MI: 13%; 95% CI: 0%–24% • Stroke: 22%; 95% CI: 10%–32% • Albuminuria: 10%; 95% CI: 3%–16% • Retinopathy progression: 19%; 95% CI: 0%–34%. • More intensive had no effects on HF: 15%; 95% CI: -11%–34% • CV death: 9%; 95% CI: -11%–26% • Total mortality: 9%; 95% CI: -3%–19% • ESKD: 10%; 95% CI: -6%–23%	• More intensive approach reduced major CV events (stroke and MI) except heat failure, CVD, ESRD, and total mortality.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Verdecchia P et al., 2016 27456518	Study type: Cumulative meta-analysis of RCTs to study benefit of more vs. less intensive BP lowering Size: 18 trials (n=53,405)	N/A	N/A	• Stroke, MI, HF, CVD mortality, and all-cause mortality • Difference in achieved SBP/DBP=7.6/4.5 mm Hg • For stroke and MI the cumulative Z score crossed the efficacy boundary after addition of the SPRINT results • For CVD mortality and HF, the cumulative Z curve crossed the conventional significance boundary (but not the sequential monitoring boundary) • For all-cause mortality, the cumulative Z curve did not reside in the futility are but did not cross the conventional significance boundary	• The results strongly supported the benefit of intensive BP reduction for prevention of stroke and MI and suggested benefit for prevention of CVD mortality and HF
Bangalore S, et al., 2017 28109971	Study type: Network meta-analysis in which the authors attempted to compare the benefits and adverse effects resulting from intensive reduction in SBP Size: 17 trials (n=55,163)	N/A	N/A	• There was a significant reduction in stroke (RR: 0.54) and MI (RR: 0.68) • The point estimate favored all-cause mortality, CVD mortality and HF but the results did not achieve significance • SBP targets <120 and <130 mm Hg ranked #1 and #2 as the most efficacious • Serious adverse effects were more common at a lower SBP (120 vs. 150 or 140 mm Hg)	• Overall, the beneficial effects of treatment were consistent with other reports. The cluster plots of treatment benefit vs. risk are difficult to interpret due to limitations of the available data base and the authors' decision to weight treatment benefits and potential adverse effects equally.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				• Cluster plots for combined efficacy and safety suggested a SBP <130 mm Hg as the optimal target for SBP reduction during treatment	
Bundy JD, et al., 2017 28564682	Study type: Systematic review and network meta-analysis to assess the benefits of intensive SBP reduction during treatment of hypertension Size: 42 trials (n=144,220)	N/A	N/A	• In general, there were linear associations between achieved SPB and risk of CVD and all-cause mortality, with the lowest risk at a SBP of 120–124 mm Hg.	• This was by far the largest and best powered meta-analysis to assess the relationship between SBP reduction and major outcomes during treatment of hypertension. The findings provided strong evidence for the "lower is better" approach to treatment in patients with a high SBP who are at high risk for CVD.
Lawes CMM, et al., 2002 16222626	Study type: Review of observational reports and randomized controlled trials	N/A	N/A	• The relative benefits of BP lowering for CHD prevention likely to be consistent across a wide range of different populations • Likely to be considerable benefit for BP lowering beyond traditional thresholds, especially in those at high risk for CVD • BP lowering is likely to be more important than choice of initial agent • A large majority of patients being treated for	• Strongly supports lower BPs during BP treatment, especially in those at high risk of CVD

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				hypertension have suboptimal BPs. Initiatives to lower their BP further are essential	

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (include Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; and 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
Xie X, et al., 2015 (21) 26559744	Aim: To assess the efficacy and safety of intensive BP-lowering strategies. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 19 RCTs with 44,989 pts	Inclusion criteria: RCTs with at least 6 mo follow-up that randomly assigned pts to more intensive vs. less intensive BP-lowering treatment, with different BP targets or different BP changes from baseline. Reference lists from identified trials and review articles were manually scanned to identify any other relevant studies. Exclusion criteria: N/A	Intervention: BP-lowering meds Comparator: • Less intensive treatment • BP difference 6.8/3.5 • The mean follow-up BP levels in the less intensive BP-lowering regimen group were 140/81 mm Hg, compared with 133/76 mm Hg in the more intensive treatment group.	1° endpoint: • CVD, other major CV events, defined as a MI, stroke, HF, or CV death, separately and combined; nonvascular and all-cause mortality; ESKD, and adverse events. Progression of albuminuria (defined as new onset of micro-albuminuria/macro-albuminuria or a change from micro-albuminuria to macro-albuminuria) and retinopathy (retinopathy progression of 2 or more steps) were also recorded for trials that were done in pts with DM • CVD RR: 0.86 (95% CI: 0.78–0.96)	Summary: Intensive BP-lowering, including to <130 mm Hg, provided greater vascular protection than standard regimens. In high-risk pts, there are additional benefits from more intensive BP-lowering, including for those with SPB <140 mm Hg at baseline. The net absolute benefits of intensive BP-lowering in high-risk individuals are large. Limitations: • Lack of individual pt data, which would have allowed a more reliable assessment of

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				<u>Other endpoints:</u> • MI RR: 0.87 (95% CI: 0.76–1.00) p=0.042 • Stroke RR: 0.78 (95% CI: 0.68–0.90) • HF RR: 0.85 (95% CI: 0.66–1.11) • CVD death RR: 0.91 (95% CI: 0.74–1.11) • Total deaths RR: 0.91 (95% CI: 0.81–1.03) <u>Other results:</u> • Benefit for CVD not different by baseline SBP 120–139: 0.89 (95% CI: 0.76–1.05) 140–160: 0.83 (95% CI: 0.68–1.00) >160: 0.89 (95% CI: 0.73–1.09) p-heterogeneity: 0.60 • Benefit for CVD not different for more intensive and less intensive targets in intensive group <140 or <150 mm Hg: 0.76 (95% CI: 0.60–0.97) <120– <130 mm Hg: 0.91 (95% CI: 0.84–1.00; p-hetero: 0.06) • Absolute benefits were proportional to absolute risk. • For trials in which all pts had vascular disease, renal disease, or DM at baseline, the average control group rate of major vascular events was 2·9% per y compared with 0·9% per y in other trials, and the numbers needed to treat were 94 (95%	treatment effects in different pt groups. • Interpretation: Supports treating pt with and without CVD at threshold of 130 to <130. Supports treating at threshold of about 130 even down to a CVD event rate of 0.9% per y.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				CI: 44–782) in these trials vs. 186 (95% CI: 107–708) in all other trials. • Increase in severe hypotension: 0.3% vs. 0.1% per person y OR: 2.68 (95% CI: 1.21–5.89)	
Julius S, et al., 2006 (55) 16537662	Study type: RCT in pre-HTN16 mg candesartan vs. placebo Size: 809 pts	• 58% men	N/A	• During the first 2 y, HTN developed in 154 (40.4%) pts in the placebo group compared with only 53 (13.6%) of those in the candesartan group, for a RR of 66.3% (p<0.0001). After 4 y, HTN developed in 240 (63.0%) in the placebo group vs. only 208 (53.2%) in the candesartan group RR 15.6% (p<0.0069).	• 2/3 of those with pre-HTN develop HTN within 4 y. Candesartan interrupts the onset and reduced by 15.6%
Lawes CM, et al., 2003 (50) 12658016	Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs of BP drugs recording CHD events and strokes Size: 464,000 pts	N/A	N/A	• CHD RR or 46% Stroke 64%	• All classes of BP meds confer benefit while BB confer greater benefit in those with CAD
Lonn EM, et al., 2016 (116) 27041480	Aim: To assess efficacy of fixed-dose antihypertensive therapy in adults with intermediate CVD risk. Study type: Double-blind, placebo-controlled RCT, factorial design	Inclusion criteria: Men ≥55 y and women ≥60 y at intermediate risk for CVD. No BP restrictions. Exclusion criteria: • Known CVD • Indications or contraindications to study meds • Mod/advanced CKD • Symptomatic hypotension	Intervention: FDC of ARB (candesartan 16 mg/d) and diuretic (hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg/d) or placebo Follow-up: Median=5.6 y	1° endpoint: 1 co-1° CVD composite outcomes • CVD mortality, nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke • Above plus cardiac arrest, HF, revascularization	Summary: • SBP/DBP reduction of 6.0/3.0 mm Hg • No difference in treatment effect • 1st co-1° 0.93 (0.79–1.10) • 2nd co-1° 0.95 (0.81–1.11)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 12,705 pts				• Suggestion of a subgroup effect in tertile with the highest baseline BP and increased CVD risk.
Neaton JD, et al., 1993 (117) 8336373	Aim: To compare 6 antihypertensive drugs (representing different drug classes) Study type: Double-blind, placebo-controlled RCT Size: 902 pts with stage 1 HTN	Inclusion criteria: • Men and women 45–69 y • Not taking antihypertensive medications, with DBP 90–99 mm Hg • Taking 1 antihypertensive medication, with DBP <95 mm Hg and between 85–99 mm Hg after withdrawal of BP medications	Intervention: Treatment (number): Once daily (AM): • Placebo (234) • Chlorthalidone 15 mg/d (136) • Acebutolol 400 mg/d (132) • Doxazosin 2 mg/d (134) • Amlodipine 5 mg/d (131) • Enalapril 5 mg/d (135) Follow-up: Median=4.4 y	1° endpoint: BP, QoL, side effects, chemistries, ECG, clinical events	Summary: • Drugs (plus diet) more effective compared to placebo (plus diet) for control of BP. • Minimal differences between drug regimens

Data Supplement 27. Choice of Initial Medication (Section 8.1.6)

Study Acronym Author Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
Psaty BM, et al., 2003 12759325	Study type: Network meta-analysis to compare value of different first-line antihypertensive drugs in prevention of major CVD and all-cause mortality Size: 42 trials (n=192,478)	N/A	• For all outcomes, low-dose diuretics were better than placebo • None of the other first-line agents (β-blockers, ACEI, CCBs, α-receptor blockers and ARBs) were superior to low-dose diuretics • For several outcomes, low-dose diuretics were superior to other agents	• Low-dose diuretics were identified as the most effective first-line treatment for prevention of CVD and all-cause mortality during treatment of hypertension	N/A

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Brunström M, et al., 2016 (53) 26920333	Study type: Meta-analysis of levels of BP control in DM hypertensives. Size: 73,738 pts	• 49 trials (most pts with DM-2)	Baseline SBP >150 RR for • All death: 0.89; 95% CI:0.80–0.99 • CVD: 0.75; 95% CI: 0.57–0.99 • MI: 0.74; 95% CI: 0.63–0.87 • Stroke: 0.77; 95% CI: 0.65–0.91 • ESRD: 0.82; 95% CI: 0.71–0.94 Baseline SBP140–150 RR of • Death: 0.87; 95% CI: 0.78–0.98) • MI: 0.84; 95% CI: 0.76–0.9 • HF: 0.80; 95% CI: 0.66–0.97 If baseline SBP,140 mm Hg, however, further treatment increased the risk of CV mortality (1.15; 95% CI: 1.00–1.32	• BP lowering reduces major CV events in DM. Caution for initiating treatment in diabetics with SBP <140/90	N/A
Ettehad D, et al., 2015 (17) 26724178	Study type: Meta-analysis of large RTCs of antihypertensive treatment Size: 123 studies (613,815 pts)	N/A	Every 10 mm Hg reduction in SBP RR: • Major CV events: 0.80; 95% CI: 0.77–0.83 • CHD: 0.83; 95% CI: 0.78–0.88 • Stroke: 0.73; 95% CI: 0.68–0.77), HF (0.72, 0.67–0.78 • All-cause mortality: 0.87; 95% CI: 0.87; 0.84–0.91 • ESRD: 0.95; 0.84–1.07	• BP lowering reduces CV risk across various baseline BP levels and comorbidities. Suggest lowering SBP <130 mm Hg and BP-lowering treatment to pts with a history of CVD, CHD, stroke, DM, HF, and CKD.	N/A
Thomopolous C, et al., 2016 (54) 26848994	Study type: Meta-analysis of RTCs of more vs. less intense BP control	• 16 trials (52,235 pts) compared more vs. less intense treatment 34 (138,127 pts) active vs. placebo	More intense BP • Stroke RR: 0.71; 95% CI: 0.60–0.84) • CHD RR: 0.80; 95% CI: 0.68–0.95)	• Intensive BP reduction improves CV outcomes compared to less intense • Achieved BP <130/80 may be associated with CV benefit.	N/A

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			• Major CV events RR: 0.75; 95% CI: 0.68–0.85 • CV mortality RR: 0.79; 95% CI: 0.63–0.97 Stratification of SBP cutoffs (150,140 and 130 mm Hg) showed that a SBP/DBP difference of 10/5 mm Hg across each cutoff reduced risk of all outcomes		
Julius S, et al., 2006 (55) 16537662	Study type: RCT in pre-HTN 16 mg candesartan vs. placebo Size: 809 pts	• 58% men	• During the first 2 y, HTN developed in 154 (40.4%) pts in the placebo group compared with only 53 (13.6%) of those in the candesartan group, for a RR of 66.3% ($p<0.0001$). After 4 y, HTN developed in 240 (63.0%) in the placebo group vs. only 208 (53.2%) in the candesartan group RR 15.6% ($p<0.0069$).	• 2/3 of those with pre-HTN develop HTN within 4 y. Candesartan interrupts the onset and reduced by 15.6%	N/A
Ference BA, et al., 2014 (56) 24591335	Study type: Evaluated the effect of 12 polymorphisms (associated with BP) on the odds of CHD and compared it with the effect of lower SBP observed in both prospective cohort studies and BP-lowering randomized trials Size: 199,477 pts in 63 studies	N/A	•12 polymorphisms were associated with a 0.32 mm Hg lower SBP ($p=1.79\times10^{-7}$) and a 0.093-mm Hg/decade slower age-related rise in SBP ($p=3.05\times10^{-5}$). The effect of long-term exposure to lower SBP on CHD mediated by these polymorphisms was 2-fold greater than that observed in prospective cohort studies ($p=0.006$) and 3-fold greater than that observed in short-term BP treatment trials ($p=0.001$).	• SBP may be causally associated with the rate of rise in SBP with age and has a cumulative effect on the risk of CHD.	N/A

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 28. Follow-Up After Initiating Antihypertensive Drug Therapy (Section 8.3.1)

Study Acronym Author Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
Ambrosius WT, et al., 2014 (122) 24902920	Aim: To describe the study design of the SPRINT trial Study type: description of study design and protocol for the SPRINT RCT	Inclusion criteria: Adults ≥50 y, average SBP ≥130 mm Hg and evidence of CVD, CKD, or 10-y Framingham risk score ≥15%, or age ≥75 y	Intervention: 9361 participants randomized to 2 treatment groups: (1) Standard treatment group, SBP target <140 mm Hg, and (2) Intensive treatment group: SBP target <120 mm Hg.	1° endpoint: MI, ACS, stroke, HF, or CVD death.	Relevant 2° endpoint: All-cause mortality, decline in kidney function or development of ESRD, incident dementia, decline in cognitive function, and small-vessel cerebral ischemic disease Summary: This paper describes the protocol followed in the SPRINT trial that was successful in helping participants to attain and maintain BP targets in the study groups. Once treated, participants had follow-up visits to assessment BP control monthly until BP was at target. Medications were titrated and added as per protocol, when target BP was not attained.
Cushman WC, et al., 2007 (123) 17599425	Aim: To describe the study design of the BP trial of the ACCORD trial. Study type: description of study design and protocol	Inclusion criteria: Adults with a diagnosis of type 2 DM for at least 3 mo and at high risk for CVD events, who meet the following BP criteria: (1) SBP 130–160 mm Hg and taking 0–3 antihypertensive medications; (2) SBP 161–170 and on 0–2 antihypertensive	Intervention: • Unmasked, open-label, factorial design, randomized trial with a sample size of 4,733 pts • Patients were randomized to intensive SBP control (<120 mm Hg) or standard control (<140 mm Hg)	1° endpoint: Major CVD event (nonfatal MI or stroke, or CV death)	Relevant 2° endpoint: Expanded macrovascular outcome (1° outcome plus coronary revascularization or HF hospitalization), total mortality, each of the separate components of the 1° outcome, HF death or hospitalization, and

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	for the ACCORD RCT	medications; or (3) SBP 171–180 and taking 0–1 antihypertensive medication. Other entry criteria included spot urine sample <2+, protein–Cr ratio <700 mg protein/1 g creatinine, or 24-h protein excretion <1.0 g/24 h.			composite microvascular disease outcome (kidney and eye disease). Summary: This paper describes the protocol followed in the ACCORD trial that was successful in helping pts to attain and maintain BP targets in the study groups. Once treated, pts had follow-up visits to assessment BP control monthly until BP was at target. Medications were titrated and added as per protocol, when target BP was not attained.
Xu W, et al., 2015 (128) 25655523	Aim: Retrospective assessment of the impact of follow-up intervals and treatment intensification thresholds on CVD events Study type: Retrospective cohort Size: 88,756 adult pts with HTN from The Health Improvement Network database	Inclusion criteria: Primary care practices in the U.K., 1986–2010.	N/A	• Median follow-up of 37.4 mo after the treatment strategy assessment period • 9,985 (11.3%) pts had an acute CV event or died. • No difference in risk of the outcome with systolic intensification thresholds 130–150 mm Hg, but HR: 1.21 for thresholds >150 mm Hg • Outcome risk increased progressively from the lowest (0–1.4 mo) to the highest 5th of time to medication intensification (HR: 1.12; 95% CI: 1.05–1.20; p=0.009) for intensification between 1.4 and 4.7 mo after detection of elevated BP). The highest fifth of time to follow-up (>2.7 mo) was also associated with increased outcome risk HR:	• Increased risk of acute CVD event or death with: • Systolic intensification thresholds >150 mm Hg • Delays of >1.4 mo before medication intensification after SBP elevation • Delays of >2.7 mo before BP follow-up after antihypertensive medication intensification • Timely medical management and follow-up impacts outcomes in the treatment of pts with HTN. • Retrospective study, but still sheds important light on the impact of follow-up actions

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				1.18; 95% CI: 1.11–1.25; p<0.001	
Birtwhistle RV, et al., 2004 (129) 14726370	Aim: Assess impact of follow-up intervals on BP control in stable, treated pts with HTN Study type: RCT Size: 609 pts, 30–74 y with essential HTN, on drug treatment, with HTN controlled for ≥3 mo prior to entry into study.	Inclusion criteria: 50 family practices in southeastern Ontario, Canada.	• 302 pts randomized to follow-up every 3 mo, 307 randomized to follow-up every 6 mo.	• Pts in both groups visited doctor more frequently than their assigned interval. • Mean BP was similar in the groups, as was control of HTN. • Pt satisfaction and adherence to treatment were similar in the groups. • About 20% of pts in each group had BPs that were out of control during the study.	• Study addresses follow-up interval for pts with treated, stable, and controlled HTN. No difference in BP control or pt satisfaction between 3 and 6 mo follow-up groups. • May be helpful with recommendations for pts with treated, stable HTN.

Data Supplement 29. Monitoring Strategies to Improve Control of BP in Patients on Drug Therapy for High BP (Section 8.3.2)

Study Acronym Author Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (include Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
Brennan T, et al., 2010 (130) 20415618	Aim: Assess impact of follow-up and monitoring system including home BP monitoring and telephonic nurse case management on BP control in pts treated for HTN Study type: RCT Size: 638 African American pts with high BP from a national health maintenance organization plan	Inclusion criteria: HTN	Intervention: Intervention group received telephonic nurse case management, pt education materials, lifestyle counseling, and a home BP monitor Comparator: Control group received a home BP monitor only	• Intervention group achieved lower SBP (123.6 vs. 126.7 mm Hg, p=0.03) and was 50% more likely than the control group to achieve BP control OR: 1.50; 95% CI: 0.997–2.27; p=0.052	• Combination of home BP monitoring and nurse case management controlled HTN better than home BP alone

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Bosworth, et al., 2009 (131) 19920269	Aim: Assess impact of telephone follow-up intervention and/or home BP monitoring on BP control in pts with treated HTN Study type: RCT Size: 636 pts were randomized; 475 pts completed the trial, including 24-mo follow-up period.	Inclusion criteria: Pts with HTN, from 2 university-affiliated primary care clinics.	• 636 pts randomized to usual care or 1 of 3 intervention groups: (1) Nurse-administered telephone intervention targeting HTN -related behaviors, (2) home BP monitoring 3 times weekly, and (3) both interventions	• 475 pts (75%) completed the 24-mo BP follow-up. • At 24 mo, improvements in the proportion of pts with BP control relative to the usual care group were 4.3% (95% CI: -4.5%, 12.9%) in the behavioral intervention group, 7.6% (95% CI: -1.9%, 17.0%) in the home BP monitoring group, and 11.0% (95% CI: 1.9%, 19.8%) in the combined intervention group. • Relative to usual care, the 24-mo difference in SBP was 0.6 mm Hg (95% CI: -2.2, 3.4 mm Hg) for the behavioral intervention group, -0.6 mm Hg (95% CI: -3.6, 2.3 mm Hg) for the BP monitoring group, and -3.9 mm Hg (95% CI: -6.9– -0.9 mm Hg) for the combined intervention group; patterns were similar for DBP	• Home BP monitoring and tailored behavioral telephone intervention improved BP control, SBP, and DBP at 24 mo relative to usual care. Combined therapy was significantly better than either therapy alone.
Bosworth, et al., 2011 (132) 21747013	Aim: Assess impact of telephone follow-up interventions on BP control in pts with treated HTN Study type: RCT Size: Of 1551 eligible pts, 593 randomized	Inclusion criteria: Primary care clinics at a VA Medical Center	• 593 pts randomized to either usual care or to 1 of 3 telephone follow-up groups: (1) nurse-administered behavioral management, (2) nurse- and physician-administered medication management, or (3) a combination of both	• 1° endpoint: BP control measured every 6 mo for 18 mo • Behavioral management and medication management alone showed significant improvements at 12 mo-12.8% (95% CI: 1.6%, 24.1%) and 12.5% (95% CI: 1.3%, 23.6%), respectively-but not at 18 mo. • In subgroup analyses, among those with poor baseline BP control, SBP decreased in the combined intervention group by 14.8 mm Hg (95% CI: -21.8– -7.8 mm Hg) at 12 mo and 8.0 mm Hg (95% CI: -15.5– -0.5 mm Hg) at 18 mo, relative to usual care.	• Telephone-based case management for high BP control effectively lowers BP for up to 1 y, but then BP control slackens. • Interventions had the most impact on pts with worst BP control at study entry. • Study carried out in the Veteran's Administration outpatient practice; unclear if results would apply to other practice settings.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Green BB, et al., 2008 (133) 18577730	Aim: Assess impact of follow-up and monitoring system including home BP monitoring, Internet-based BP management tool, and pharmacist care management on BP control in pts treated for HTN Study type: Cluster RCT Size: 778 pts from 16 clinics in integrated group practice in Washington state.	Inclusion criteria: Uncontrolled HTN and Internet access	• 2 intervention groups: one with home BP monitoring and Internet tool, and the other with home BP monitoring, Internet tool, and pharmacist care management • Compare to usual care • 1 y follow-up	• Intervention group with all components achieved better BP control vs. usual care • 56% (95% CI: 49%–62%) or combination intervention group achieved BP control vs. usual care (p<0.001) and intervention with only home BP monitor and Internet tool (p<0.001)	• Combination of home BP monitoring, Internet-based BP management tools, and pharmacist case management helped control HTN better than usual care and better than BP monitoring and Internet-based tool alone.
Heisler M, et al., 2012 (134) 22570370	Aim: Assess impact of follow-up pharmacist care management system on BP control in pts treated for HTN Study type: Cluster RCT Size: 1797 intervention and 2303 control pts from 16 primary care clinics at 5 medical centers (3 VA and 2 Kaiser Permanente)	Inclusion criteria: Uncontrolled HTN and Internet access	• 14-mo intervention period • BP 6 mo prior to and 6 mo after intervention period were compared in intervention and control groups	• Mean SBP was 2.4 mm Hg lower (95% CI: -3.4– -1.5), p<0.001 in the intervention group immediately after the intervention period, compared to the control group BP decrease was the same in the intervention and control groups (9 mm Hg).	• Pharmacist care management system in a “real world” setting was more effective than usual care in lowering BP in the short-term, but in the longer-term follow-up did not differ significantly from usual care. • This study is one of very few studies to show no significant longer term impact of a care management system on BP control in pts with HTN.
Margolis KL, et al., 2013 (25) 23821088	Aim: Assess impact of follow-up and monitoring system including home BP tele-monitoring and pharmacist case management on BP control in pts treated for HTN Study type: Cluster RCT Size: 450 pts from 16 clinics in integrated health system in Minneapolis, MN	Inclusion criteria: Uncontrolled HTN	• 222 pts randomized to 8 usual care clinics and 228 randomized to 8 intervention clinics • Intervention included 12 mo of home BP tele-monitoring and pharmacist case management, with 6 mo of follow-up afterward	• Intervention group achieved better BP control compared to usual care during 12 mo of intervention and persisting during 6 mo of follow-up • SBP was <140/90 in 57.2% (95% CI: 44.8%, 68.7%) of intervention pts at 6 and 12 mo vs. 30% (95% CI: 23.2%, 37.8%) in usual care (p=0.001)	• Combination of home BP tele-monitoring and pharmacist case management helped control HTN better than usual care at 6, 12, and 18 mo

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 30. RCTs Comparing Stable Ischemic Heart Disease (Section 9.1)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
INVEST Bangalore S, et al., 2014 (135) 25145522	Aim: To investigate optimal BP in pts ≥60 y with CAD and SBP >150 mm Hg treated with antihypertensive drugs Study type: Post-hoc analysis of PROBE trial (INVEST study—atenolol/HCTZ or verapamil-SR/trandolapril) Size: 8,354 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts ≥60 y with CAD and SBP >150 mm Hg treated with antihypertensive therapy Exclusion criteria: N/A	Intervention: • 4,787 pts (57%) achieved SBP<140 mm Hg (group 1) • SBP achieved was <140 mm Hg (group 1) Comparator: • 1,747 pts (21%) achieved SBP of 140–149 mm Hg (group 2); 1,820 pts (22%) achieved SBP ≥150 mm Hg (group 3) • SBP achieved was 140–149 mm Hg (group 2) and 150 mm Hg or higher (group 3)	1° endpoint: All-cause death, nonfatal MI, or nonfatal stroke. Multiple propensity score-adjusted 1° outcome showed that compared with group 1, the risk of 1° outcome adjusted HR: 1.12 (95% CI: 0.95–1.32; p=0.19); for group 2 adjusted HR: 1.85 (95% CI: 1.59, 2.14), p<0.0001; for group 3 adjusted HR: 1.64 (95% CI: 1.40, 1.93), p<.0001 1° Safety endpoint: No significant difference between the 3 groups	Relevant 2° endpoint: Multiple propensity score-adjusted analysis: •Compared with group 1, no significant difference in all-cause mortality in group 2 but increased all-cause mortality in group 3 (HR: 1.64; 95% CI: 1.40–1.93; p<0.0001). • Compared with group 1, increase CV mortality in group 2 (HR: 1.34; 95% CI: 1.01–1.77; p=0.04) and in group 3 (HR: 2.29; 95% CI: 1.79–2.93; p<0.0001). • Compared with group 1, total MI was in group 2 (HR: 1.20; 95% CI: 0.90–1.60; p=0.21) but was increased in group 3 (HR: 2.39; 95% CI: 1.87-3.05; p<0.0001). • Compared with group 1, no significant difference with group 2 but an increase in nonfatal MI in group 3 (adjusted HR: 2.45; 95% CI: 1.02–3.71; p<0.0001). • Compared with group 1, an increase in total stroke in group 2 (HR: 1.89; 95% CI: 1.26–2.82; p=0.002) and in group 3 (HR: 2.93; 95% CI: 2.01–4.27; p<0.001). • Compared with group 1, an increase in nonfatal stroke in group 2 (HR: 1.70; 95% CI: 1.06–2.72; p=0.03) and in group 3 (HR: 2.78; 95% CI: 1.80–4.30; p<0.001). • HF and revascularization not significant Study limitations and adverse events: The present study was not designed to test whether pts ≥60 y with CAD and a SBP of 140–149 mm Hg would benefit

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

					from antihypertensive treatment. No adverse events were reported. Summary: The optimal SBP in pts ≥60 y with CAD and SBP >150 mm Hg treated with antihypertensive therapy was <140 mm Hg
Law MR, et al., 2009 (18) 19454737	Study type: Meta-analysis of use of BP-lowering drugs in prevention of CVD from 147 randomized trials Size: Of 147 randomized trials of 464,000 pts, 37 trials of BBs in CAD included 38,892 pts, and 37 trials of other antihypertensive drugs in CAD included 85,395 pts	Inclusion criteria: The database search used Medline (1966 to Dec. 2007) to identify randomized trials of BP-lowering drugs in which CAD events or strokes were recorded. The search also included the Cochrane Collaboration and Web of Science databases and the citations in trials and previous meta-analyses and review articles. Exclusion criteria: Trials were excluded if there were <5 CAD events and strokes or if treatment duration was <6 mo.	N/A	1° endpoint: CAD events; stroke Results: In 37 trials of pts with a history of CAD, BBs reduced CAD events 29% (95% CI: 22%, 34%). In 27 trials in which BBs were used after acute MI, BBs reduced CAD events 31% (95% CI: 24%–38%), and in 11 trials in which BBs were used after long-term CAD, BBs insignificantly reduced CAD events 13%. In 7 trials, BBs reduced stroke 17% (95% CI: 1%–30%). CAD events were reduced 14% (95% CI: 2%–25%) in 11 trials of thiazide diuretics, 17% (95% CI: 11%–22%) in 21 trials of ACEIs, insignificantly 14% in 4 trials of angiotensin receptor blockers, and 15% (95% CI: 8%–22%) in 22 trials of CCBs. Stroke was reduced 38% (95% CI: 28%–47%) in 10 trials of thiazide diuretics, 22% (95% CI: 8%–34%) in 13 trials of ACEIs, and 34%	• With the exception of the extra protective effect of BBs given shortly after a MI and the minor additional effect of CCBs in preventing stroke, all the classes of BP-lowering drugs have a similar effect in reducing CAD events and stroke for a given reduction in BP.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				(95% CI: 25%–42%) in 9 trials of CCBs.	
HOPE Yusuf S, et al., 2000 (136) 10639539	Aim: To investigate effect of ACE-I (Ramipril 10 mg) on CV events in high risk pts. over 5y with a mean entry BP of 139/79 mm Hg in both groups Study type: RCT, 2×2 factorial design Size: 9,297	Inclusion criteria: Pts ≥55 y with history of CAD, stroke, PVD or DM with either HTN, elevated total cholesterol, low LDL cholesterol, smoking, or micro albuminuria. Exclusion criteria: HF, <0.40 EF, on ACE-I or Vitamin E, uncontrolled HTN /overt nephropathy, Had MI or stroke <4 wk	Intervention: Ramipril (10 mg) (4,645) Comparator: Placebo (4,652)	1° endpoint: Composite of MI, stroke, or mortality from CV causes. Results: Endpoint reduction Ramipril group vs. Placebo (14% vs. 17.8%; RR: 0.78; CI: 0.70–0.86; p<0.001)	• Death from cardiac causes reduced (6.1% vs. 8.1%; p<0.001) • Death from MI reduced (9.9% vs. 12.3%; p<0.001) • Death from any cause (10.4 % vs. 12.2%; p=0.005)
SAVE Pfeffer M., et al., 1992 (137) 1386652	Aim: To assess if captopril decrease morbidity and mortality in pts with LV dysfunction after MI. Study type: RCT Size: 2,231	Inclusion criteria: Pts (21–80 y) surviving 3 d after MI, EF≤40%. Exclusion criteria: Pts not randomized within 16 d after MI, contra. to ACE-I use, Serum Cr. >2.5 mg/dL, severe comorbidities, unstable infarction, need for revascularization	Intervention: Captopril (titrated doses) (115) Comparator: Placebo (1116)	1° endpoint and results: All-cause mortality: 20% vs. 25%, RR: 19%; 95% CI: 3%–32%; p=0.019 Other endpoints: Fatal and nonfatal major CV events were reduced in the captopril group.	• Captopril vs. Placebo group BP at 1 y (125±18 / 77±10 mm Hg for placebo vs. 119±18/74±10 mm Hg for captopril; p<0.001) • Dizziness, alteration in taste, cough and diarrhea were reported significantly more in the captopril group • Ventricular size on Echo studies was independent predictor of adverse CV outcomes
EUROPA Fox KM, et al., 2003 (138) 13678872	Aim: To investigate efficacy of perindopril in CV events in pts with stable CAD. Study type: RCT	Inclusion criteria: Pts ≥18 y (women) with CAD >mo before screening, revascularization >6 mo before screening, ≥70% narrowing of major	Intervention: Perindopril (6,110) Comparator: Placebo (6,108)	1° endpoint: Composite of CV death, nonfatal MI, cardiac arrest with successful CPR Results: RR 20%; 95% CI: 9%–29; p=0.0003	• Perindopril resulted reduction in all these outcomes: composite of total mortality, nonfatal MI, hospital admission for UA, and cardiac arrest with successful CPR; CV mortality and nonfatal MI, the individual components these outcomes and revascularization, stroke, and admission for HF

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 12,218 pts	coronary artery. Men with history of chest pain, positive ECG, echo or nuclear test Exclusion criteria: HF, planned revascularization, <110 mm Hg SBP, uncontrolled HTN, >100 mm Hg DBP, <I mo use of ACEI or ARB, Cr>150 µmol/L, serum K>5.5 mmol/L			
MERIT-HF Goldstein S, et al., 1999 (139) 10526701	Aim: To investigate if metoprolol (CR/XL) once daily with std. treatment lowers mortality in pts with HF*r*EF Study type: RCT Size: 3,991 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts 40–80 y with NYHA class II-IV HF for 3 mo before randomization and on standard treatment 2 wk before entry, Stable clinical condition during 2 wk run-in phase, EF ≤0.40. Exclusion criteria: Acute MI, UA <28 d of entry, contra to beta blockade <6 mo, HF due to systemic disease/alcohol abuse, heart transplant candidate, ICD, planned revascularization in past 4 mo, decompensated heart, SBP <100 mm Hg, CCB treatment, amiodarone use within 6 mo	Intervention: Metoprolol CR/XL (1,990) Comparator: Placebo (2,001)	1° endpoint: All-cause mortality in the intent to treat Results: 145 vs. 217 deaths [11.0 %], RR: 0.66 (95% CI: 0.53–0.81; p=0.00009) or adjusted for interim analyses p=0.0062.	• Fewer sudden deaths in the metoprolol group (p=0.0002) • Lesser deaths from HF*r*EF in the metoprolol group (p=0.002) • Metoprolol improved survival and was well tolerated

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Packer M, et al., 2001 (140) 11386263	Aim: To assess survival in severe chronic HF pts by the use of carvedilol. Study type: RCT Size: 2,289 pts	Inclusion criteria: HF pts with dyspnea/exertion for 2 mo at least and left EF<25% despite treatment clinically euvolemic; allowed on digitalis, nitrates, hydralazine, spironolactone, or amiodarone. Hospitalized pts with no acute illness. Exclusion criteria: HF due to uncorrected prim. valvular disease or reversible cardiomyopathy cardiac transplant pts., coronary revasc. <2 mo, acute MI or stroke, ventricular tachycardia, on alpha blocker or CCB or on antiarrythmics class I <4 wk, SBP <85 mm Hg, serum Cr >2.8 mg/dL, change in body weight >1.5 kg during screening.	Intervention: Carvedilol (1,156) Comparator: Placebo (1,133)	1° endpoint: ● Death from any cause 130 vs. 190 deaths RR: 35%; 95% CI: 19%–48%; p=0.00013 ● Combined risk of death/hospitalization (24% lower risk in the carvedilol; (95% CI: 13%–33%; p<0.001 Safety endpoint: Lesser pts in carvedilol group required permanent discontinuation because of adverse events or for reasons other than death (p=0.02)	• Study stopped early (1.3-y follow-up) due to benefit on survival • Long-term treatment is very valuable. • Not all the pts with severe HF were allowed in the study
CAPRICORN Dargie HJ, et al., 2001 (141) 11356434	Aim: To investigate outcomes after carvedilol after MI in pts with LV dysfunction. Study type: RCT Size: 1,959 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts ≥18 y, MI within 3–21 d of entry, LVEF≤40%, concurrent ACEI stable dose for at least 24 h, HF pts treated and controlled with ACEI and diuretics but not inotropes.	Intervention: Carvedilol (975) Comparator: Placebo (984)	1° endpoint: All-cause mortality or hospital admissions for CV issues Results: 12% vs. 15%; RR: 23%; 95% CI: 0.60–0.98; p=0.03 No difference between groups for death or CV hospital admissions	• CV mortality, nonfatal MI reduced in the carvedilol group • No difference between groups SCD and admission due to HF

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		Exclusion criteria: SBP<90 mm Hg, uncontrolled HTN, bradycardia, insulin-dependent DM, BBs not for HF, Beta-2 agonists and steroids			
MERIT-HF HTN Herlitz J, et al., 2002 (142) 11862577	Aim: To assess metoprolol CR/XL influence on mortality and hospitalizations in HF and HTN pts. Study type: RCT Size: 1,747 pts	Inclusion criteria: Same as above MERIT-HF, 1999 study (HTN subgroup) Exclusion criteria: Same as above MERIT-HF	Intervention: Metoprolol CR/XL (871) Comparator: Placebo (876)	1° endpoint: Total mortality Results: RR: 0.61; 95% CI: 0.44–0.84; p=0.0022	• Total mortality reduction was driven by reduction in the SCD and death from worsening HF • 12.5% pts had earlier discontinuation due to any cause. Lesser no. of pts in the metoprolol group (n=21) discontinued due to worsening HF The mean reduction in BP (adjusted) was 1.7 mm Hg in the metoprolol group vs. 4.8 mm Hg in placebo group (p=0.0001)
CIBIS-II 1999 (143) 10023943	Aim: To determine efficacy of bisoprolol in reducing mortality in chronic HF. Study type: RCT Size: 2,647 pts	Inclusion criteria: 18–80 y, LVEF≤35%, dyspnea, orthopnea, fatigue, NYHA class III-IV Exclusion criteria: Uncontrolled HTN, MI, UA <3 mo revascularization. treatment, heart transplant, AV block <1 degree, SBP <100 mm Hg, renal failure, reversible obstructive lung disease	Intervention: Bisoprolol (1,327) Comparator: Placebo (1,320)	1° endpoint: All-cause mortality Results: 11.8% vs. 17.3% deaths with a RR: 0.66; 95% CI: 0.54–0.81; p<0.0001	• The trial stopped early due to benefit. Bisoprolol group had significantly fewer SCDs. • Mean age was 61 y so more data on elderly pts is needed
Elkayam U, et al., 1990 (144) 2242521	Aim: To assess comparative efficacy and safety of nifedipine and ISDN alone and the combination for treating for chronic CHF.	Inclusion criteria: 18–75 y HF pts, NYHA class II and III, LVEF<40%, clinically stable, maintenance dose of Digitalis and diuretics.	Intervention: Nifedipine (21), ISDN (20), Nifedipine+ISDN (23) Comparator: Placebo	Endpoints and Results: HF-worsening: 9 in Nifedipine group vs. 3 in ISDN group (p<0.09); and 21 in nifedipine-ISDN group (p<0.001 vs. nifedipine, p<0.0001 vs. ISDN)	• In clinical deterioration nifedipine pts (8) vs. rest of the pts (No difference in LVEF or VO^2 max) • Although all the 3 drug regimens improved exercise capacity, nifedipine treatment alone or in combination resulted in clinical deterioration and worsening of CHF

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: RCT with a crossover design Size: 28 pts	Exclusion criteria: Pregnancy, nursing, history of MI <1 mo before entry, valvular disease, Angina, significant pulmonary, hepatic, renal and hematologic disease, unable to walk on the treadmill, noncompliance		Clinical deterioration discontinuation: Nifedipine 29% vs. ISDN group 5% (p<0.05) DBP: Nifedipine alone or combination with ISDN (reduction, p<0.05)	
The Multicenter Dilitiazem Postinfarction Research Group 1988 (145) 2899840	Aim: To assess dilitiazem effect on recurrent infarction and death after acute MI Study type: RCT Size: 2,466 pts	Inclusion criteria: 25–75 y admitted to CCU, MI with enzyme confirmation. Exclusion criteria: • Cardiogenic shock, • Symptomatic hypotension, • PH with right HF, • 2nd/3rd degree heart block, • HR <50 bpm, • Contraceptives, • WPW syndrome, • CCBs, • Severe comorbidities or • Cardiac surgery	Intervention: Dilitiazem 240 mg (1,234) Comparator: Placebo (1,232)	1° endpoints and results: • Total mortality: identical in both groups • Cardiac death and nonfatal MI: 11% fewer in dilitiazem but difference was NS	• No combined benefit from dilitiazem on mortality or cardiac events
MDPIT Goldstein RE, et al., 1991 (146) 1984898	Aim: To determine if dilitiazem increases late onset CHF in post-MI pts with early decline in EF. Study type: RCT Size: 2,466 pts	Inclusion criteria: Same as above Exclusion criteria: Same as above	Intervention: Dilitiazem 240 mg (1,234) Comparator: Placebo (1,232)	1° endpoint and results: Same as above Follow-up Results: Pts with BL EF<0.40, late CHF in Dilitizam group (21%) vs. Placebo (12%) [p=0.004].	• Life table analysis confirmed increased frequency of late CHF in pts taking dilitiazem (p=0.0017) • Dilitiazem related CHF exclusively associated with systolic LVD with or without BBs

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Freemantle N, et al., 1999 (147) 10381708	Aim: To evaluate BBs effectiveness for short-term treatment and long-term 2° prevention in acute MI. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 54,234 pts (82 RCTs)	Inclusion criteria: RCTs with treatment lasting >1 d and with follow-ups on clinical effectiveness in pts with MI Exclusion criteria: Cross-over RCTs	Intervention: BBs (mostly propranolol, timolol, metoprolol) Comparator: Controls (placebo/other treatment)	1° endpoint: All-cause mortality Results: • Long-term trials RR reduction: 23% (95% CI: 15%–31%) • Short-term trials RR reduction: 4%; 95% CI: -8%–5%	• Meta-regression in long-term trials indicated a near significant trend for decreased benefit in drugs with ISA. • NS in withdrawal between BBs of different cardio selectivity.
de Peuter OR, et al., 2009 (148) 19841485	Aim: To determine influence of beta-2 blockade in addition to beta-1 blockade for preventing vascular events in pts with ACS or HF. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 34,360 pts (33 RCTs)	Inclusion criteria: • RCTs comparing Beta-1 blockers vs. BBs 1 + 2 directly (5) • RCTs comparing Beta-1 blockers vs. Beta 1 + 2 blockers with a control group (28) Exclusion criteria: Studies not pre-specifying total mortality and vascular event as outcomes <3 mo follow-up, duplicate data, sub studies.	Intervention: Beta-1 blockers Comparator: BBs 1+2 with or without control group	1° endpoint: Total mortality, vascular events. Results: ACS Population: 1 study with different BBs underpowered to detect difference. Beta-1 vs. Placebo NS reduced mortality or vascular events HF population: Beta 1 + 2 blockers vs. Beta 1 blockers decreased mortality RR: 0.86; 95% CI: 0.78–0.94 Beta 1 and Beta 1+2 decreased total mortality. Only Beta 1+2 blockers reduced vascular events.	• Supplementary beta 2 blockade may be more beneficial. • Indirect comparisons and heterogeneity among studies
Leon MB, et al., 1981 (149) 7246435	Aim: To evaluate effectiveness of verapamil as a single agent and in combination with propranolol in pts with stable AP.	Inclusion criteria: Symptomatic angina pectoris pts, 1) not sufficiently controlled on BBs and nitrates and noncardiac	Intervention: Propranolol, verapamil, Combination of propranolol and verapamil	Results: Large dose verapamil significantly lowered BP. Propranolol and verapamil combined (at best dose) further lowered BP, improved	• HR and pressure-rate product lowered significantly on combination therapy • PR interval increased on combination treatment Regarding antianginal properties, verapamil seemed to be more effective than propranolol.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: RCT (triple crossover) Size: 11 pts	effects from propranolol hindering treatment 2) who could stay 4 wk in hospital Exclusion criteria: LVD with CHF or LVEF<30% at rest and <25% for exercise, HR<50 b/min, ≥first degree heart block	Comparator: Placebo	exercise time by 4.7 ± 0.7 min (p<0.001)	
Staessen JA, et al., 1997 (150) 9297994	Aim: To determine if active treatment reduces complications from isolated systolic HTN in the elderly. Study type: RCT Size: 4,965 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts ≥60 y, sitting SPB 160–219 mm Hg, sitting DBP 95 mm Hg, and standing SBP ≥140 mm Hg. Exclusion criteria: Systolic HTN 2nd to a disorder, retinal hemorrhages/papilledema, CHF, aneurysms, serum Cr ≥180 µmol/L, history of nosebleed, stroke, MI <1 y, dementia, substance abuse, severe comorbidities	Intervention: Active treatment (2,398) Comparator: Placebo (2,297)	1° endpoint: Fatal and nonfatal strokes combined. Results: 13.7 vs. 7.9 endpoints/ 1,000 pts-y (42% reduction; p=0.003)	• All fatal and nonfatal cardiac endpoints (with sudden death) decreased in the active treatment group (p=0.03) • Cardiac mortality was lower in active treatment (-27%; p=0.07). All-cause mortality was not different. • Nitrendipine used for active arm.
Wright JT, et al., 2015 (114) 26551272	Aim: To compare in pts with a SBP of 130–180 mm Hg and an increased CV risk but without DM the effect of a target SBP of <140 mm Hg vs. a target SBP of <120 mm Hg on the 1° composite outcome of MI, other ACSs,	Inclusion criteria: 9,361 pts, mean 67.9 y (28.2% ≥75 y; 35.6% women; 57.7% non-Hispanic white; 31.5% African American; 10.5% Hispanic) with a SBP of 130–180 mm Hg and an increased CV risk but without DM, history of stroke, symptomatic HF within	Intervention: 4,678 pts were randomized to intensive BP treatment Comparator: 4,683 pts were randomized to standard BP treatment	1° endpoint: • At 1 y, the mean SBP was 121.4 mm Hg with intensive treatment (mean number of antihypertensive drugs was 2.8) and 136.2 mm Hg with standard treatment (mean number of antihypertensive drugs was 1.8)	• At 3.26-y median follow-up, compared with standard BP treatment, intensive BP treatment reduced all-cause mortality 27% (p=0.003), HF 38% (p=0.002), CV mortality 43% (p=0.005), and the 1° composite outcome or death 22% (p<0.001) • Intensive BP treatment reduced the 1° composite endpoint 33% (14% to 49%) in pts aged 75 y and older and 20% (0% to 36%) in pts 50–74 y • Serious adverse events were similar in both treatment groups. However, intensive BP treatment caused more hypotension (2.4% vs. 1.4%; p=0.001), more syncope (2.3% vs. 1.7%; p=0.05), more

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	stroke, HF, or CV death	past 6 mo, LVEF <35%, and eGFR <20 mL/min/1.73 mm^2; CVD was present in 20.1%, and the Framingham 10-y CVD risk score was ≥15% in 61.3% of pts		• At 3.26-y median follow-up, the 1° composite outcome was reduced 25% (p<0.001) by intensive BP treatment	electrolyte abnormality (3.1% vs. 2.3%; p=0.02), and more acute kidney injury or acute renal failure (4.1% vs. 2.5%; p<0.001). The incidence of bradycardia, injurious falls, and orthostatic hypotension with dizziness was similar in both treatment groups
ALLHAT Collaborative Research Group, 2003 12925554	Aim: In a follow-up analysis, to compare diuretic vs. alpha-blocker as first step treatment of hypertension.	Inclusion criteria: Men and women ≥ 55 y with BP ≥140/90 mm Hg or on medications for hypertension with at least one additional risk factor for coronary heart disease.	Intervention: 15,255 patients were randomized to chlorthalidone and 9,061 to doxazosin and followed for 3.2 y.	Primary endpoint: Combined fatal coronary heart disease or non-fatal MI, analyzed by intention to treat.	• There was no difference in primary outcome between the arms (RR: 1.02; 95% CI: 0.94–1.13). • However, the doxazosin arm compared with the chlorthalidone arm had a higher risk for stroke (RR: 1.26; 95% CI: 1.10–1.46) and combined cardiovascular disease (RR: 1.20; 95% CI: 1.13–1.27). • The findings confirmed the superiority of diuretic-based over alpha blocker based antihypertensive treatment in the prevention of cardiovascular disease.
Zanchetti A, et al., 2006 17053536	Aim: To provide additional analyses of the primary endpoint in the VALUE trial, including sex, age, race, geographic region, smoking status, type 2 diabetes, total cholesterol, left ventricular hypertrophy, proteinuria, serum creatinine, history of coronary heart disease, stroke or transient ischemic attack and history of peripheral artery disease.	Inclusion criteria: The 15,245 patients participating in VALUE were divided into subgroups according to baseline characteristics.	Statistical analysis: Subgroup interaction analyses were conducted by the Cox proportion hazard model. Within each subgroup, treatment effects were assessed by hazard ratios and 95% CIs.		• For cardiac morbidity and mortality, the only significant subgroup by treatment interaction was of sex (p=0.016) with HR indicating a relative excess of cardiac events in women but not in men, but SBP differences in favor of amlodipine were greater in women. • In the VALUE cohort, in no subgroup of patients were there differences in the incidence of the composite cardiac endpoint with valsartan and amlodipine treatment despite greater BP reduction in the amlodipine group.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Leenen FHH, et al., 2006 16864749	Aim: To compare the long-term relative safety and outcomes of ACE inhibitor- and CCB-based regimens in older hypertensive individuals in ALLHAT.	Inclusion criteria: men and women age ≥55 y with untreated (BP 140–180/90–110 mm Hg) or treated hypertension (BP ≤160/100 mm Hg on ≤2 antihypertensive drugs) with ≥ 1 additional risk factor for coronary heart disease.	Intervention: Patients (were randomized to amlodipine (9,048) or Lisinopril (9,054).	Primary outcome: Combined fatal coronary heart disease or non-fatal MI, analyzed by intention to treat. Follow-up: 4.9 y	• Risk of coronary heart disease was similar between amlodipine and Lisinopril • For stroke, combined cardiovascular disease, gastrointestinal bleeding and angioedema, risks are higher with Lisinopril compared to amlodipine. • For heart failure, risks are higher with amlodipine compared to Lisinopril.

Data Supplement 31. Meta-analyses of ischemic heart disease (Section 9.1)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; and CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Bundy JD, et al., 2017 28564682	Study type: Network meta-analysis Size: 144,220 patients in 42 RCTs.	Inclusion criteria: • Random allocation into an antihypertensive medication, control or treatment target • Allocation to antihypertensive Antihypertensive treatment was independent of other treatment regimens • ≥100 patients in each treatment group • Trial duration ≥ 6 mo • One or more events for each treatment group reported • Minimum 5 mm Hg difference in SBP level between the 2 treatment groups • Outcomes included major CVD, stroke, CHD, CVD mortality or all-cause mortality	• There were linear associations between mean achieved SBP and risk of cardiovascular disease and mortality, with the lowest risk at 120 to 124 mm Hg. Randomized groups with a mean achieved SBP of 120 to 124 mm Hg had a hazard ratio (HR) for major cardiovascular disease of 0.71 (95% CI: 0.60–0.83) compared with randomized groups with a mean achieved SBP of 130 to 134 mm Hg, an HR of 0.58 (95% CI: 0.48–0.72) compared with those with a mean achieved SBP of 140 to 144 mm Hg, an HR of 0.46 (95% CI: 0.34–0.63) compared with those with a mean achieved SBP of 150 to 154 mm Hg, and an HR of 0.36 (95% CI: 0.26–0.51) compared with those with a mean achieved SBP of 160 mm Hg or more.	• This study suggests that reducing SBP to levels below currently recommended targets significantly reduces the risk of cardiovascular disease and all-cause mortality and strongly support more intensive control of SBP among adults with hypertension.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 32. Nonrandomized Trials, Observational Studies, and/or Registries of Ischemic Heart Disease (Section 9.1)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; and 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
PROVE IT-TIMI 22 Bangalore S, et al., 2010 (151) 21060068	Study type: Nonrandomized trial of optimal BP after ACS Size: 4,162 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts with acute MI or high-risk UA within 10 d randomized to pravastatin or atorvastatin and to gatifloxacin or placebo treated with standard medical and interventional treatment for ACS Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: Composite of all-cause death, MI, UA requiring rehospitalization, revascularization after 30 d, and stroke with a mean follow-up of 24 mo Results: The relationship between SBP and DBP followed a J- or U-shaped curve association with the 1° outcome with increased events rates at both low and high BP values. A nonlinear Cox proportional hazards model showed a nadir of 136/85 mm Hg (range 130–140/80–90 mm Hg) at which the incidence of 1° outcome was lowest. There was a relatively flat curve for SBP of 110–130 mm Hg and for DBP of 70–90 mm Hg, suggesting a BP <110/70 mm Hg may be dangerous.	• After an ACS, a J- or U-shaped association existed between BP and the incidence of new CV events. The lowest incidence of CV events occurred with a BP of 130–140/80–90 mm Hg and a relatively flat curve for SBP of 110–130 mm Hg and of DBP of 70–90 mm Hg, suggesting a BP <110/70 mm Hg may be dangerous.
Law MR, et al., 2009 (18) 19454737	Study type: Meta-analysis of use of BP-lowering drugs in prevention of CVD from 147 randomized trials Size: Of 147 randomized trials of 464,000 pts, 37 trials of BBs in CAD included 38,892 pts, and 37 trials of other antihypertensive drugs in CAD included 85,395 pts	Inclusion criteria: The database search used Medline (1966 to Dec. 2007) to identify randomized trials of BP-lowering drugs in which CAD events or strokes were recorded. The search also included the Cochrane Collaboration and Web of Science databases and the citations in trials and previous meta-analyses and review articles. Exclusion criteria: Trials were excluded if there were <5 CAD events and strokes or if treatment duration was <6 mo.	1° endpoint: CAD events; stroke Results: In 37 trials of pts with a history of CAD, BBs reduced CAD events 29% (95% CI: 22%, 34%). In 27 trials in which BBs were used after acute MI, BBs reduced CAD events 31% (95% CI: 24%–38%), and in 11 trials in which BBs were used after long-term CAD, BBs insignificantly reduced CAD events 13%. In 7 trials, BBs reduced stroke 17% (95% CI: 1%–30%). CAD events were reduced 14% (95% CI: 2%–25%) in 11 trials of thiazide diuretics, 17% (95% CI: 11%–22%) in 21 trials of ACEIs, insignificantly 14% in 4 trials of angiotensin receptor blockers, and 15% (95% CI: 8%–22%) in 22 trials of CCBs. Stroke was reduced 38% (95% CI: 28%–47%) in 10 trials of thiazide diuretics, 22% (95% CI: 8%–34%) in 13 trials of ACEIs, and 34% (95% CI: 25%–42%) in 9 trials of CCBs.	• With the exception of the extra protective effect of BBs given shortly after a MI and the minor additional effect of CCBs in preventing stroke, all the classes of BP-lowering drugs have a similar effect in reducing CAD events and stroke for a given reduction in BP.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 33. RCTs Comparing Heart Failure (Section 9.2)

Study Acronym (if applicable) Author Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; and 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
LV J, et al., 2013 (127) 23798459	Study type: MA of RTC that randomly assigned individuals to different target BP levels Size: 37,348 pts	•15 trials	7.5/4.5 mm Hg BP difference. Intensive BP lowering achieved. RR for • Major CV events: 11%; 95% CI: 1%–21%) • MI: 13%; 95% CI: 0%–25% • Stroke: 24%; 95% CI: 8%–37% • ESRD: 11%; 95% CI: 3%–18% • Albuminuria: 10%; 95% CI: 4%–16% • Retinopathy 19%; 95% CI: 0%–34% p=0.051	• More intensive strategy for BP control reduced cardio-renal endpoint
Xie X, et al., 2015 (21) 26559744	Study type: MA of RTC that randomly assigned individuals to different target BP levels Size: 44,989 pts	• 19 trials	Achieved BP 133/76 mm Hg (intensive) 140/81 (less intense) • Major CV events: 14%; 95% CI: 4%–22% • MI: 13%; 95% CI: 0%–24% • Stroke: 22%; 95% CI: 10%–32% • Albuminuria: 10%; 95% CI: 3%–16% • Retinopathy progression: 19%; 95% CI: 0%–34%. • More intensive had no effects on HF: 15%; 95% CI: -11%–34% • CV death: 9%; 95% CI: -11%–26% • Total mortality: 9%; 95% CI: -3%–19% • ESKD: 10%; 95% CI: -6%–23%	• More intensive approach reduced major CV events (stroke and MI) except heat failure, CVD, ESRD, and total mortality.
Thomopolous C, et al., 2016 (54) 26848994	Study type: Meta-analysis of RTCs of more vs. less intense BP control	• 16 trials (52,235 pts) compared more vs. less intense treatment 34 (138,127 pts) active vs. placebo	More intense BP • Stroke RR: 0.71; 95% CI: 0.60–0.84) • CHD RR: 0.80; 95% CI: 0.68–0.95) • Major CV events RR: 0.75; 95% CI: 0.68–0.85 • CV mortality RR: 0.79; 95% CI: 0.63–0.97 Stratification of SBP cutoffs (150,140 and 130 mm Hg) showed that a SBP/DBP difference of 10/5 mm Hg across each cutoff reduced risk of all outcomes	• Intensive BP reduction improves CV outcomes compared to less intense Achieved BP <130/80 may be associated with CV benefit.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 34. RCTs Comparing HF*r*EF (Section 9.2.1)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
Herlitz J, et al., 2002 (142) 11862577	Aim: To see effect of metoprolol vs. placebo on mortality and hospitalizations among pts with history of HTN and HF with reduced LVEF Study type: RCT Size: 1,747 pts	Inclusion criteria: NYHA class II–IV HF with LVEF ≤40% within 3 mo of enrollment; supine resting HR ≥68 bpm; stable clinical condition Exclusion criteria: Acute MI or UA within 28 d of randomization; indication or contraindication for treatment with BBs or drugs with beta-blocking properties; poor compliance; CABG surgery or PTCA in past 4 mo	Intervention: • Administration of metoprolol • 871 pts randomized to metoprolol Comparator: • Administration of placebo • 876 pts randomized to placebo	1° endpoint: At 1-y follow-up, compared with placebo, metoprolol reduced all-cause mortality 39% (95% CI: 16%–56%; p=0.002) and all-cause mortality or all-cause hospitalization 24% (95% CI: 11%–35%; p=0.0007) 1° Safety endpoint: Early permanent cessation of drug was 12.5% for metoprolol and 15.9% for placebo (p=0.048); 21 pts on metoprolol and 35 pts on placebo had early cessation because of worsening	Relevant 2° endpoint: At 1-y follow-up, compared with placebo, metoprolol reduced CV death 41% (95% CI: 17%–57%; p=0.002), death from HF: 51% (95% CI: 1%–75%; p=0.042), sudden cardiac death 49% (95% CI: 21%–67%; p=0.002), all-cause mortality or HF hospitalization 28% (95% CI: 11%–42%; p=0.002), and cardiac death or nonfatal acute MI 44% (95% CI: 23%–60%; p=0.0003) Study limitations and adverse events: Early permanent cessation of drug was 12.5% for metoprolol and 15.9% for placebo (p=0.048); 21 pts on M and 35 pts on placebo had early cessation because of worsening HF; all-cause withdrawals were 22% less with metoprolol; (p=0.048); adverse events were 28% less with metoprolol (p=0.026); worsening HF was 41% less with metoprolol (p=0.056) Summary: In an RCT of pts with HF with reduced EF and a history of HTN, compared with placebo, metoprolol succinate reduced all-cause mortality and all-cause mortality or all-cause hospitalization
Packer M, et al., 2001 (140) 11386263	Aim: To assess survival in severe	Inclusion criteria: HF pts with dyspnea/exertion for 2 mo at least and left EF<25% despite	Intervention: Carvedilol (1,156)	1° endpoint: ● Death from any cause 130 vs. 190 deaths (RR: 35%;	• Study stopped early (1.3 y follow-up) due to benefit on survival

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	chronic HF pts by the use of carvedilol. Study type: RCT Size: 2,289 pts	treatment clinically euvolemic; allowed on digitalis, nitrates, hydralazine, spironolactone, or amiodarone. Hospitalized pts with no acute illness. Exclusion criteria: HF due to uncorrected prim. valvular disease or reversible cardiomyopathy, cardiac transplant pts., coronary revasc. <2 mo, acute MI or stroke, ventricular tachycardia, on alpha blocker or CCB or on antiarrythmics class I <4 wk, SBP <85 mm Hg, serum Cr >2.8 mg/dL, change in body weight >1.5 kg during screening.	Comparator: Placebo (1,133)	95% CI: 19%–48%; p=0.00013) ● Combined risk of death/hospitalization (24% lower risk in the carvedilol; 95% CI: 13%–33%; p<0.001) Safety endpoint: Lesser pts in carvedilol group required permanent discontinuation because of adverse events or for reasons other than death (p=0.02)	● Long-term treatment is very valuable. ● Not all the pts with severe HF were allowed in the study
CAPRICORN Dargie HJ, et al., 2001 (141) 11356434	Aim: To investigate outcomes after carvedilol after MI in pts with LV dysfunction. Study type: RCT Size: 1,959 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts ≥18 y, MI within 3–21 d of entry, LVEF ≤40%, concurrent ACEI stable dose for at least 24 h, HF pts treated and controlled with ACEI and diuretics but not inotropes. Exclusion criteria: SBP <90 mm Hg, uncontrolled HTN, bradycardia, insulin-dependent DM, BBs not for HF, Beta-2 agonists, and steroids	Intervention: Carvedilol (975) Comparator: Placebo (984)	1° endpoint: All-cause mortality or hospital admissions for CV issues Results: 12% vs. 15%; RR: 23% (95% CI: 0.60–0.98; p=0.03) No difference between groups for death or CV hospital admissions	● CV mortality, nonfatal MI reduced in the carvedilol group ● No difference between groups sudden death and admission due to HF
Elkayam U, et al., 1990 (144) 2242521	Aim: To assess comparative efficacy and safety of nifedipine and ISDN alone and the combination for treating for chronic CHF.	Inclusion criteria: 18–75 y old HF pts, NYHA class II and III, LVEF<40%, clinically stable, maintenance dose of Digitalis and diuretics. Exclusion criteria: Pregnancy, nursing, history of MI <1 mo before entry, valvular disease, angina, significant pulmonary,	Intervention: Nifedipine (21), ISDN (20), Nifedipine+ISDN (23) Comparator: Placebo	Endpoints and Results: ● HF-worsening: 9 in Nifedipine group vs. 3 in ISDN group (p<0.09); and 21 in nifedipine-ISDN group (p<0.001 vs. nifedipine, p<0.0001 vs. ISDN) ● Clinical deterioration discontinuation:	● In clinical deterioration nifedipine pts (8) vs. rest of the pts (No difference in LVEF or VO^2 max.) ● Although all the 3 drug regimens improved exercise capacity, nifedipine treatment alone or in combination resulted in clinical deterioration and worsening of CHF

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: Crossover RCT Size: 28 pts	hepatic, renal and hematologic disease., unable to walk on the treadmill, noncompliance		Nifedipine 29% vs. ISDN group 5% (p<0.05) ● DBP: Nifedipine alone or combination with ISDN (reduction, p<0.05)	
MDPIT Goldstein RE, et al., 1991 (146) 1984898	Aim: To determine if dilitiazem increases late onset CHF in post-MI pts with early decline in EF. Study type: RCT Size: 2,466 pts	Inclusion criteria: 18–75 y HF pts, NYHA class II and III, LVEF <40%, clinically stable, maintenance dose of digitalis and diuretics. Exclusion criteria: Pregnancy, nursing, history of MI <1 mo before entry, valvular disease, Angina, significant pulmonary, hepatic, renal and hematologic disease., unable to walk on the treadmill, noncompliance	Intervention: Dilitiazem 240 mg (1,234) Comparator: Placebo (1,232)	1° endpoint and results: ● HF-worsening: 9 in Nifedipine group vs. 3 in ISDN group (p<0.09); and 21 in nifedipine-ISDN group (p<0.001 vs. nifedipine, p<0.0001 vs. ISDN) ● Clinical deterioration discontinuation: Nifedipine 29% vs. ISDN group 5% (p<0.05) ● DBP: Nifedipine alone or combination with ISDN (reduction, p<0.05) Follow-up Results: Pts with BL EF<0.40, late CHF in Dilitizam group (21%) vs. Placebo (12%) p=0.004.	● Life table analysis confirmed increased frequency of late CHF in pts taking dilitiazem (p=0.0017) ● Dilitiazem related CHF exclusively associated with systolic LVD with or without BB s
Cohn JN, et al., 2001 (152) 11759645	Aim: To determine the effect of valsartan vs. placebo on mortality plus morbidity in pts with HF*r*EF	Inclusion criteria: 5,010 pts, mean age 63 y, with NYHA class II-IV HF*r*EF	Intervention/Comparator: 5,010 pts on standard therapy for HF were randomized to valsartan or placebo	1° endpoint and results: ● At 23-mo follow-up, mortality was similar in pts treated with valsartan or placebo ● The combined endpoint of mortality plus morbidity was reduced 13.2% (p=0.009) by valsartan because of a lower rate of HF hospitalization for HF (13.8% vs. 18.2%; p<0.001)	● Treatment with valsartan resulted in improvements in NYHA class, LVEF, signs and symptoms of HF, and quality of life compared with placebo (p<0.01).
SOLVD Investigators, 1991 (153) 2057034	Aim: To determine the effect of enalapril vs. placebo on mortality and on mortality plus	Inclusion criteria: 2,569 pts, mean age 61 y, with HF*r*EF (90% with NYHA class II and III HF)	Intervention/Comparator: 2,569 pts on standard therapy for	1° endpoint and results: At 41.4-mo follow-up, compared with placebo, enalapril	● At 41.4-mo follow-up, compared with placebo, enalapril reduced mortality by 16% (p=0.0036)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	hospitalization for HF in pts with HF*r*EF		HF were randomized to enalapril or placebo	reduced mortality or hospitalization for worsening HF by 26% (p<0.0001)	
1993 (154) 8104270	Aim: To determine the effect of ramipril vs. placebo on mortality in pts with HF*r*EF	Inclusion criteria: 2,006 pts, mean age 65 y, with HF*r*EF after MI and without NYHA class0HF	Intervention/Comparator: 2,006 pts were randomized to ramipril or placebo	1° endpoint and results: At 15-mo mean follow-up, compared with placebo, ramipril reduced all-cause mortality 27% (p=0.002)	• Analysis of prespecified 2º outcomes showed that ramipril reduced the first validated outcome (death, severe/resistant HF, MI, or stroke) by 19% (p=0.008).
Garg R, et al., 1995 (155) 7654275	Aim: A meta-analysis was performed to determine the effect of ACEIs vs. placebo on mortality and on mortality plus hospitalization for HF in pts with HF*r*EF	Inclusion criteria: The meta-analysis included 32 trials of 7,105 pts with HF*r*EF treated with ACEIs vs. placebo	Intervention/Comparator: In 25 trials, pts were treated with digoxin and/or diuretics, 4 trials only used diuretics, 1 trial used only digoxin, and 2 trials used no background therapy	1° endpoint and results: Compared with placebo, ACEIs reduced all-cause mortality 23% (p<0.001) and all-cause mortality or hospitalization for HF 35% (p<0.001).	• The reduction in mortality was primarily due to a 31% (17%–42%) reduction in death from progressive HF.
Pfeffer MA, et al., 2003 (156) 14610160	Aim: To determine the effect of valsartan, captopril, or both on mortality in pts with MI complicated by HF, LV dysfunction, or both	Inclusion criteria: 14,703 pts, mean age 65 y, with MI complicated by HF, LV dysfunction, or both	Intervention: 4,909 pts were randomized to valsartan, 4,909 pts were randomized to captopril Comparator: 4,885 pts were randomized to valsartan plus captopril.	1° endpoint and results: At 24.7-mo median follow-up, mortality was similar in the 3 treatment groups.	• The incidence of adverse events causing discontinuation of drug was 5.8% with valsartan, 7.7% with captopril, and 9.0 % with valsartan plus captopril (p<0.05 comparing valsartan with captopril and valsartan plus captopril with captopril).
Maggioni AP, et al., 2002 (157) 12392830	Aim: A subgroup analysis of the Val-HeFT study was performed to determine the effect of valsartan vs. placebo on mortality and on mortality plus morbidity in pts with HF*r*EF not receiving ACEIs	Inclusion criteria: 366 pts, mean age 67 y, with HF*r*EF not receiving ACEIs	Intervention/Comparator: 185 pts were randomized to valsartan and 181 pts were randomized to placebo	1° endpoint and results: Compared with placebo, valsartan reduced mortality 33% (p=0.017) and mortality plus morbidity 44% (p<0.001).	• Compared with placebo, valsartan reduced first hospital admission for HF 53% (p=0.0006).

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Granger CB, et al., 2003 (158) 13678870	Aim: To determine the effect of candesartan vs. placebo on mortality in pts with HF*r*EF intolerant to ACEIs	Inclusion criteria: 2,028 pts, mean age 67 y, with HF*r*EF intolerant to ACEIs	Intervention/Comparator: 1,013 pts were randomized to candesartan and 1,015 pts were randomized to placebo	1° endpoint and results: At 33.7-mo median follow-up, compared with placebo, the 1° endpoint of CV death or hospital admission for HF was reduced 30% by candesartan (p<0.0001).	• Compared with placebo, candesartan reduced CV death, hospital admission for HF, MI, stroke, or coronary revascularization 24% (p<0.0001).
Pitt B, et al., 2003 (159) 12668699	Aim: To determine the effect of eplerenone vs. placebo on mortality and on CV death or hospitalization for CV events in pts with MI complicated by HF*r*EF	Inclusion criteria: 6,632 pts, mean age 64 y, with HF*r*EF after MI	Intervention/Comparator: 3,313 pts were randomized to eplerenone and 3,319 pts were randomized to placebo	1° endpoint and results: At 16-mo mean follow-up, eplerenone reduced mortality 15% (p=0.008) and CV death or hospitalization for CV events 17% (p=0.005).	• Compared with placebo, eplerenone reduced death from any cause or any hospitalization 8% (p=0.02) and sudden cardiac death 21% (p=0.03), reduced hypokalemia from 13.1% to 8.4% (p<0.001), and increased serious hyperkalemia from 3.9%–5.5% (p=0.002).
Taylor AL, et al., 2004 (160) 15533851	Aim: To determine the effect of ISDN plus hydralazine vs. placebo on mortality, first hospitalization for HF, and change in quality of life in black pts with HF*r*EF	Inclusion criteria: 1,050 African American pts, mean age 57 y, with HF*r*EF and NYHA class III or IV HF.	Intervention/Comparator: 518 pts were randomized to ISDN plus hydralazine and 532 pts were randomized to placebo	1° endpoint and results: At 10-mo mean follow-up, compared with placebo, the mean 1° endpoint of mortality, first hospitalization for HF, and change in quality of life was reduced by ISDN plus hydralazine (p=0.01).	• Compared with placebo, ISDN plus hydralazine reduced mortality from 10.2%–6.2% (p=0.02) causing cessation of the study. • Compared with placebo, ISDN plus hydralazine reduced all-cause mortality 43% (first hospitalization for HF 33% (p=0.001), and improved quality of life (p=0.02).
The Multicenter Diltiazem Postinfarction Research Group, 1988 (145) 2899840	Aim: To assess dilitiazem effect on recurrent infarction and death after acute MI Study type: RCT Size: 2,466 pts	Inclusion criteria: 25–75 y admitted to CCU, MI with enzyme confirmation. Exclusion criteria: Cardiogenic shock, symptomatic hypotension, PH with right HF, 2nd/3rd degree heart block, HR <50 bpm, contraceptives, WPW syndrome, CCBs, severe comorbidities or cardiac surgery	Intervention: Dilitiazem 240 mg (1,234) Comparator: Placebo (1,232)	1° endpoints and results: • Total mortality: identical in both groups • Cardiac death and nonfatal MI: 11% fewer in dilitiazem but difference was NS	• No combined benefit from dilitiazem on mortality or cardiac events
ONTARGET Investigators, et al., 2008 (126) 18378520	Aim: Evaluate whether use of an ARB was noninferior to ACEI, and whether the combination was	Inclusion criteria: • ≥55 y • Coronary, peripheral, or cerebrovascular disease or DM	Intervention: Ramipril 10 mg daily (n=8,576) Comparator:	1° endpoint: After a median follow-up of 56 mo, there was no difference between ramipril vs. telmisartan or combination therapy vs. ramipril in the 1°	• Telmisartan was equivalent to ramipril in pts with vascular disease or high-risk DM and was associated with less angioedema. The combination of the 2 drugs was associated with more

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	superior to ACE alone in the prevention of vascular events in pts with CVD or DM but not HF. Study type: Multi-center, double-blind, RCT Size: 25,620 pts	with end-organ damage Exclusion criteria: • Inability to discontinue ACEI or ARB • Known hypersensitivity or intolerance to ACEI or ARB • Selected CVDs (congestive HF, hemodynamically significant valvular or outflow tract obstruction, constrictive pericarditis, complex congenital heart disease, syncopal episodes of unknown etiology <3 mo, planned cardiac surgery or PTCA <3 mo, uncontrolled HTN on treatment [e.g., BP >160/100 mm Hg], heart transplant recipient, stroke due to subarachnoid hemorrhage) • Other conditions (significant renal artery disease, hepatic dysfunction, uncorrected volume or sodium depletion, 1° hyperaldosteronism, hereditary fructose intolerance, other major noncardiac illness or expected to reduce life expectancy or significant disability interfere with study participation, simultaneously taking another experimental drug, unable to provide written informed consent).	• Telmisartan 80 mg daily (n=8,542) • Combination of telmisartan and ramipril (n=8,502)	composite outcome of death from CV causes, MI, stroke, or hospitalization for HF (RR: 1.01; 95% CI: 0.94–1.09 and RR: 0.99; 95% CI: 0.92–1.07, respectively) Safety endpoint: • Combination therapy was associated with greater risk of hyperkalemia than ramipril monotherapy (480 pts vs. 283 pts; p<0.001) • Hypotensive symptoms were cited as reason for permanent discontinuing more in telmisartan vs. ramipril (RR: 1.54; p<0.001) and combination therapy vs. ramipril monotherapy (RR: 2.75; p<0.001) • Renal impairment was more common in combination therapy vs. ramipril monotherapy (RR: 1.33; 95% CI: 1.22–1.44)	adverse events without an increase in benefit

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 35. RCTs Comparing HF*p*EF (Section 9.2.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
TOPCAT Pfeffer MA, et al., 2015 (161) 25406305	Aim: To investigate variation in pts and outcome in TOPCAT between pts from the Americas vs. Russia/Georgia Study type: Post-hoc analysis of prospective, double-blind, RCT Size: 3,445 pts	Inclusion criteria: NYHA class II–IV HF with LVEF ≤40% within 3 mo of enrollment; supine resting heart rate ≥68 bpm; stable clinical condition Exclusion criteria: Acute MI or UA within 28 d of randomization; indication or contraindication for treatment with BBs or drugs with beta-blocking properties; poor compliance; CABG surgery or PTCA in past 4 mo	Intervention: • Americas 886 on spironolactone • Russia/Georgia 836 on spironolactone • Spironolactone 15–45 mg daily Comparator: • Americas 881 on placebo • Russia/Georgia 842 on placebo • Placebo	1° endpoint: Composite of CV death, aborted cardiac arrest, or HF hospitalization at 3.3 y follow-up was: Americas: 27.3% for spironolactone and 31.8% for placebo HR: 0.82; 95% CI: 0.69–0.98; p=0.026; Russia/Georgia 9.3% for spironolactone and 8.4% for placebo HR: 1.10; 95% CI: 0.79–1.51; p=0.58 1° Safety endpoint: • Doubling of serum creatinine: Americas: 17.8% for spironolactone and 11.6% for placebo HR: 1.60; 95% CI: 1.25–2.05; p<0.001 • Russia/Georgia 2.0% for S and 2.1% for p HR: 0.95; 95% CI: 0.49–1.85; p=0.89 • Creatinine >3.0 mg/dL • Americas 9.8% for spironolactone and 9.1% for placebo HR: 1.10; 95% CI: 0.81–1.49; p=0.55 • Russia/Georgia 0.2% for spironolactone and 0.4% for placebo HR: 0.5; 95% CI: 0.09–2.75; p=0.43 • Hyperkalemia (potassium >5.5 mmol/L) • Americas 25.2% for spironolactone and 8.9% for placebo OR: 3.46; 95% CI: 2.62–4.56; p<0.001	Relevant 2° endpoint: CV mortality: Americas 10.8% for spironolactone and 14.4% for placebo HR: 0.74; 95% CI 0.57–0.97; p=0.027; Russia/Georgia 7.7% for spironolactone and 5.8% for placebo HR: 1.31; 95% CI: 0.91–1.90; p=0.15. Aborted cardiac arrest: NS between groups. HF hospitalization: 20.8% for spironolactone and 24.5% for placebo HR: 0.82; 95% CI: 0.67–0.99; p=0.042; Russia/Georgia 2.6% for spironolactone and 3.4% for placebo HR: 0.76; 95% CI: 0.44–1.32; p=0.327; Recurrent HF: 361 events for spironolactone and 438 events for placebo (IRR: 0.75; 95% CI: 0.58–0.96; p=0.024) Russia/Georgia 33 events for spironolactone and 37 events for placebo (IRR: 0.83; 95% CI: 0.42–1.62; p=0.58) All-cause mortality: NS between groups in Americas and Russia/Georgia. All-cause hospitalization: NS between groups in Americas and Russia/Georgia. MI: NS between groups; Stroke: NS between groups Study limitations and adverse events: The pts enrolled in Russia/Georgia in the TOPCAT trial did not demonstrate either the expected morbidity and mortality associated with symptomatic HF or

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				• Russia/Georgia 11.8% for spironolactone and 9.4% for placebo OR: 1.30; 95% CI: 0.95–1.77; p=0.10 • Hypokalemia (potassium <3.5 mmol/L) Americas 15.2% for spironolactone and 26.2% for placebo) 0.51 (95% CI: 0.40–0.64; p<0.001) • Russia/Georgia 17.2% for S and 19.4% for p OR: 0.87 (95% CI: 0.68–1.11; p=0.26)	most pharmacological responses to spironolactone Summary: In pts with HF with preserved EF, spironolactone reduced the 1° endpoint of composite of CV death, aborted cardiac arrest, or HF hospitalization in the Americas group but not in the Russia/Georgia group. The pts enrolled in the Russia/Georgia group did not demonstrate either the expected morbidity and mortality associated with symptomatic HF with preserved EF or most pharmacological responses to spironolactone
Aronow WS, et al., 1997 (162) 9230162	Aim: To determine effect of propranolol vs. no propranolol on mortality plus nonfatal MI in pts with prior MI and HF*p*EF	Inclusion criteria: Pts ≥62 y with MI and LVEF ≥40% and HF NYHA class II or III treated with diuretics and ACEIs for 2 mo	Intervention: 79 pts were randomized to treatment with propranolol Comparator: 79 pts were randomized to no propranolol. • All pts continued diuretic and ACEI therapy.	1° endpoint: At 32-mo mean follow-up, multivariate Cox regression analysis showed that compared with no propranolol, propranolol reduced mortality 35% (p=0.03) and mortality plus nonfatal MI 37% (p=0.018)	Relevant 2° endpoint: At 1-y follow-up, LVEF was increased by propranolol from 57% to 63% (p<0.001) and LV mass was decreased by propranolol from 312 grams to 278 grams (p=0.001) Propranolol was stopped because of adverse effects in 11 of 79 pts (14%)
Kostis JB, et al., 1997 (163) 9218667	Aim: To determine the effect of antihypertensive drug therapy vs. placebo in prevention of HF in pts with isolated systolic HTN	Inclusion criteria: Pts ≥60 y with isolated systolic HTN in the SHEP program	Intervention/Comparator: 4,736 pts were randomized to antihypertensive drug therapy or placebo	1° endpoint: At 4.5-y follow-up, fatal or nonfatal HF was reduced 49% (p<0.001) by antihypertensive drug therapy (NNT to prevent 1 event =48)	Relevant 2° endpoint: CV mortality and nonfatal hospitalized HF was reduced 30% (p=0.002) by antihypertensive drug therapy
Beckett NS, et al., 2008 (164) 18378519	Aim: To determine the effect of antihypertensive drug therapy on fatal or nonfatal stroke in pts ≥80 y	Inclusion criteria: Pts ≥80 y with a SBP≥160 mm Hg	Intervention/Comparator: 3,845 pts were randomized to antihypertensive drug therapy or placebo	1° endpoint: The 1° endpoint of fatal or nonfatal stroke was reduced 30% (p=0.06) by antihypertensive drug therapy	Relevant 2° endpoint: Antihypertensive drug therapy reduced HF 64% (p<0.001) all-cause mortality 21% (p=0.02), and CV death 23% (p=0.06)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Van Veldhuisen DJ, et al., 2009 (165) 19497441	Aim: To determine the effect of nebivolol vs. placebo in pts with HF*r*EF and HF*p*EF	Inclusion criteria: Pts ≥70 y, history of HF, and HF*r*EF or HF*p*EF	Intervention/Comparator: 1,359 pts with a history of HF*r*EF and 752 pts with a history of HF*p*EF were randomized to nebivolol or to placebo	1° endpoint: At 21-mo follow-up, the 1° endpoint of all-cause mortality or CV hospitalization was reduced by nebivolol 14% (95% CI: 0.72–1.04) in pts with HF*r*EF and 19% (95% CI: 0.63, 1.04) in pts with HF*p*EF	Relevant 2° endpoint: HR for reduction of all-cause mortality by nebivolol: 0.84 (95% CI: 0.86–1.08) for HF*r*EF and 0.91 (95% CI: 0.62–1.33) for HF*p*EF
Yusef S, et al., 2003 (166) 13678871	Aim: To determine the effects of candesartan vs. placebo in pts with HF*p*EF	Inclusion criteria: 3,032 pts, mean age 67 y, with HF*p*EF and NYHA class II-IV HF	Intervention/Comparator: 3,032 pts were randomized to candesartan or placebo	1° endpoint: At 36.6 m follow-up, the 1° outcome of CV death or hospitalization for HF was reduced 11% (p=0.118) by candesartan	Relevant 2° endpoint: Hospitalization was reduced 16% (p=0.047) by candesartan
Massie BM, et al., 2008 (167) 19001508	Aim: To determine the effect of irbesartan vs. placebo on all-cause mortality or hospitalization for a CV cause in pts with HF*p*EF	Inclusion criteria: Pts 60 y and older with HF*p*EF and NYHA class II, III, or IV HF	Intervention/Comparator 4,128 pts were randomized to irbesartan or placebo	1° endpoint: At 49.5-mo follow-up, the 1° outcome of all-cause mortality or hospitalization for CV cause was reduced 5% by irbesartan (p=0.35)	Relevant 2° endpoint: Irbesartan did not significantly reduce the 2º outcomes of death from HF or hospitalization for HF, death from any cause and from CV causes, and quality of life
Piller LB, et al., 2011 (168) 21969009	Aim: To determine mortality rates in pts who developed HF in ALLHAT	Inclusion criteria: 1,761 pts, mean age 70 y, developed HF during ALLHAT	Intervention/Comparator At 8.9-y mean follow-up, 1,348 of 1,761 pts (77%) with HF died	1° endpoint: Post-HF all-cause mortality was similar for pts treated with chlorthalidone, amlodipine, and lisinopril. 10-y adjusted rates for mortality were 86% for amlodipine, 87% for lisinopril, and 83% for chlorthalidone	Relevant 2° endpoint: All-cause mortality rates were similar for those with HF*r*EF (84%) and for those with HF*p*EF (81%) with no significant differences by randomized treatment arm
Law MR, et al., 2009 (18) 19454737	Study type: Meta-analysis of use of BP-lowering drugs in prevention of CVD from 147 randomized trials Size: Of 147 randomized trials of 464,000 pts, 37 trials of BBs in CAD included 38,892 pts, and 37 trials of	Inclusion criteria: The database search used Medline (1966-Dec. 2007 in any language) to identify randomized trials of BP-lowering drugs in which CAD events or strokes were recorded. The search also included the Cochrane Collaboration and	1° endpoint: CAD events; stroke Results: In 37 trials of pts with a history of CAD, BBs reduced CAD events 29% (95% CI: 22%–34%). In 27 trials in which BBs were used after acute MI, BBs reduced CAD events 31% (95% CI: 24%–38%), and in 11 trials in which BBs were used after long-term CAD, BBs	• With the exception of the extra protective effect of BBs given shortly after a MI and the minor additional effect of CCBs in preventing stroke, all the classes of BP-lowering drugs have a similar effect in reducing CAD events and stroke for a given reduction in BP.	N/A

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	other antihypertensive drugs in CAD included 85,395 pts	Web of Science databases and the citations in trials and previous meta-analyses and review articles. Exclusion criteria: Trials were excluded if there were <5 CAD events and strokes or if treatment duration was <6 mo.	insignificantly reduced CAD events 13%. In 7 trials, BBs reduced stroke 17% (95% CI: 1%–30%). CAD events were reduced 14% (95% CI: 2%–25%) in 11 trials of thiazide diuretics, 17% (95% CI: 11%–22%) in 21 trials of ACEIs, insignificantly 14% in 4 trials of angiotensin receptor blockers, and 15% (95% CI: 8%–22%) in 22 trials of CCBs. Stroke was reduced 38% (95% CI: 28%–47%) in 10 trials of thiazide diuretics, 22% (95% CI: 8%–34%) in 13 trials of ACEIs, and 34% (95% CI: 25%–42%) in 9 trials of CCBs.		

Data Supplement 36. Nonrandomized Trials, Observational Studies, and/or Registries of HF*p*EF (Section 9.2.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Law MR, et al., 2009 (18) 19454737	Study type: Meta-analysis of use of BP-lowering drugs in prevention of CVD from 147 randomized trials Size: Of 147 randomized trials of 464,000 pts, 37 trials of BBs in CAD included 38,892 pts, and 37 trials of other antihypertensive drugs in CAD included 85,395 pts	Inclusion criteria: The database search used Medline (1966–Dec. 2007 in any language) to identify randomized trials of BP-lowering drugs in which CAD events or strokes were recorded. The search also included the Cochrane Collaboration and Web of Science databases and the citations in trials and previous meta-analyses and review articles.	1° endpoint: CAD events; stroke Results: In 37 trials of pts with a history of CAD, BBs reduced CAD events 29% (95% CI: 22%, 34%). In 27 trials in which BBs were used after acute MI, BBs reduced CAD events 31% (95% CI: 24%, 38%), and in 11 trials in which BBs were used after long-term CAD, BBs insignificantly reduced CAD events 13%. In 7 trials, BBs reduced stroke 17% (95% CI: 1%–30%). CAD events were reduced 14% (95% CI: 2%–25%) in 11 trials of thiazide diuretics, 17% (95% CI: 11%–22%) in 21 trials of ACEIs, insignificantly 14% in 4 trials of angiotensin receptor blockers, and 15% (95% CI: 8%–22%) in 22 trials of CCBs. Stroke was reduced 38% (95% CI: 28%–47%) in 10 trials of	• With the exception of the extra protective effect of BBs given shortly after a MI and the minor additional effect of CCBs in preventing stroke, all the classes of BP-lowering drugs have a similar effect in reducing CAD events and stroke for a given reduction in BP.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		Exclusion criteria: Trials were excluded if there were <5 CAD events and strokes or if treatment duration was <6 mo.	thiazide diuretics, 22% (95% CI: 8%–34%) in 13 trials of ACEIs, and 34% (95% CI: 25%–42%) in 9 trials of CCBs.	

Data Supplement 37. RCTs Comparing CKD (Section 9.3)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
MDRD Klahr S, et al., 1994 (169) 8114857	Aim: To determine whether restricted protein intake or tighter HTN control would delay progression of CKD Study type: Randomized management to low or usual BP goal and usual, low or very low protein intake Size: • Total n=840 Study 1 n=585 Study 2 n=255 • Mean follow-up 2.2 y • Mean MAP, mm Hg (SD): Study 1: 98 (11) Study 2: 98 (11) • Mean SBP, mm Hg (SD): Study 1: 131 (18) Study 2: 133 (18)	Inclusion criteria: Adults 18–70 y, with renal insufficiency (serum Cr 1.2–7.0 mg/dL in women and 1.4–7.0 mg/dL in men or CrCl <70 mL/min per 1.73 m²) and MAP≤125 mm Hg (normotensives included) Exclusion criteria: Pregnancy, body weight <80% or >160% of standard, DM requiring insulin, urine protein >10 g/d, history of renal transplant, chronic medical conditions, doubts regarding compliance.	Intervention: • Study 1 included subjects with GFR 25–55 mL/min 1.73 m² (n=585); • Study 2 included subjects with GFR 13–24 mL/min 1.73 m² (n=255) • Low MAP goal ≤92 mm Hg for those 18–60 y; ≤98 for those ≥61 y • Usual: MAP goal ≤107 mm Hg for those 18–60; MAP ≤113 for subjects ≥61 • 2 studies: Study 1: above BP goals plus usual or low protein diet (1.3 or 0.58 g protein per kg of body weight/d) Study 2: above BP goals plus low or very low protein diet (0.58 or 0.28 g per kg/d) • Between group difference in MAP, mm Hg 4.7; p<0.001	1° endpoint: Rate of decline in GFR, mL/min (95% CI) • Study 1 From baseline to 4 mo Low: 3.4; 95% CI: 2.6–4.1 Usual: 1.9; 95% CI: 1.1–2.7 p=0.010 4 mo to study end, Low: 2.8; 95% CI: 2.2–3.3 Usual: 3.9; 95% CI: 3.3–4.5 p=0.006 Baseline to 3 y, Low: 10.7; 95% CI: 9.1–12.4 Usual: 12.3; 95% CI: 10.6–14.0 p=0.18 • Study 2 From baseline to end of study, Low: 3.7; 95% CI: 3.1–4.3 Usual: 4.2; 95% CI: 3.6–4.9 p=0.28 ESRD or death: • Study 2 RR for low vs. usual: 0.85; 95% CI: 0.60–1.22 p=NR	Limitations: • Drug therapy was not randomized. Recommended ACEI ± diuretic then CCB and others. More subjects in the low BP goal groups received ACEIs (48%, 51% also reported elsewhere) compared to the usual BP goal group (28%, 32% also reported e/w) (not noted in 1° manuscript but reported in Peterson JC, et al., 1995 (170)). 1.9% study 1, 1.2% study 2 lost to follow-up. • Rate of GFR decline was slower than expected in the control groups and was not constant. Summary: No significant benefits overall from either low protein or lower BP target. There was a significant interaction between baseline urinary protein excretion and BP interventions (p=0.01) indicating that low BP was of benefit to subjects with >1 g proteinuria with slower progression of loss of GFR

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	• Mean DBP, mm Hg (SD): Study 1: 81 (10) Study 2: 81 (10)		Comparator: By BP and protein intake goals		
REIN-2 Ruggeneti P, et al., 2005 (171) 15766995	Aim: To determine whether intensive BP control will achieve further renoprotection (delayed progression to ESRD) compared to standard BP control in pts with chronic nephropathies Study type: Multicenter RCT of pts all placed on ACEI (ramipril) at maximum dose tolerated to achieve DBP <90 then assigned to conventional or intensified BP control. Add-on drug was dihydropyridine felodipine 5–10 mg/d Size: 335 (median time 19 mo)	Inclusion criteria: • Adults, age 18–70 y, with nondiabetic nephropathy, persistent proteinuria (urinary protein excretion >1 g/24 h for ≥3 mo) and not on ACEIs in previous 6 wk • Pts with proteinuria 1–3 g/24 h included if CrCl <70 mL/min/1.73 m^2 • For overall population, mean SBP, mm Hg (SD): Intensive: 137.0 (16.7) Conventional: 136.4 (17.0) • For overall population, mean DBP, mm Hg (SD): Intensive: 84.3 (9.0) Conventional: 83.9 (10.4) Exclusion criteria: Urinary tract infection, CHF class III–IV, treatment with corticosteroids, NSAIDs, immunosuppression, acute MI or stroke in prior 6 mo, severe uncontrolled HTN,	Intervention: • Intensive: BP goal <130/80 mm Hg • Conventional: DBP goal <90 mm Hg, irrespective of SBP • For baseline proteinuria subgroups, result BP values NR • For the overall population, achieved BP, mm Hg (SD) Intensive: 129.6/79.5 (10.9/5.3) Conventional: 133.7/82.3 (12.6/7.1) p=0.0019/<0.0001 • For the overall population, change in BP, mm Hg Intensive: -7.4/-4.8 Conventional: -2.7/-1.6 p=NR • For the overall population, BP difference between groups, mm Hg 4.1/2.8 p=NR	1° endpoint • Time to ESRD; over 36 mo follow-up, median 19 mo 1° outcome: ESRD in pts with baseline proteinuria 1–3 g/24 h HR (95% CI): 1.06 (95% CI: 0.51–2.20) p=0.89 • ESRD in pts with baseline proteinuria >3 g/24 h HR (95% CI): 1.09 (95% CI: 0.55–2.19) p=0.81 • 23% of intensive and 20% of conventional control groups progressed to ESRD. • Median rate of GFR decline, mL/min/1.73 m^2/mo (IQR) in pts with baseline proteinuria <3 g/24: Intensive: 0.18 (95% CI: 0.03–0.49) Conventional: 0.21 (95% CI: -0.03–0.40) p=0.89 • Median rate of GFR decline, mL/min/1.73 m/mo (IQR) in pts with baseline proteinuria ≥3 g/24: Intensive: 0.51; 95% CI: 0.16–1.05 Conventional: 0.39; 95% CI: 0.030.98 p=0.39	Limitations: The study was stopped at the 1st interim analysis for futility. Median time 19 mo Summary: In pts with non-DM proteinuric nephropathies receiving background ACEI therapy, no additional benefits from further BP reduction by felodipine could be shown. Dihydropyridine CCBs do not offer additional renoprotection to ACEIs or ARBs.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		suspicion for renovascular disease, obstructive uropathy, DM-1, collagen vascular disease, cancer, elevated aspartate transaminase, chronic cough, history of allergy or poor tolerance to study meds, alcohol abuse, pregnancy, breastfeeding, ineffective contraception.	Comparator: By BP goals		
AASK Wright JT, et al., 2002 (172) 12435255	Aim: To compare the effects of 2 levels of BP and 3 antihypertensive drug classes on GFR decline in HTN Study type: • Randomized 3×2 factorial trial • Measured GFR with iothalamate Size: 1,094	Inclusion criteria: • Adult African-Americans,18–70 y, with HTN (DBP ≥95) and GFR of 20–65 mL/min/1.73 m^2, no DM • At entry: mean MAP, mm Hg: Low: 115 (27) Usual: 113 (15) • Mean SBP, mm Hg (SD): Low:152 (25) Usual: 149 (23) • Mean DBP, mm Hg: Low: 96 (15) Usual: 95 (14) Exclusion criteria: DBP<95, history of DM, Urinary protein/creatinine ratio >2.5, accelerated or malignant HTN, non-BP related cause of CKD, serious systemic disease, clinical CHF, specific indication or contraindication for a	Intervention: • Low: MAP goal ≤92 mm Hg Usual: MAP goal 102–107 mm Hg • Initial treatment with a B Blocker (metoprolol), and ACEI (ramipril) or a dihydropyridine (amlodipine) with open label agents added to achieve BP goals • Study duration: 3–6.4 y • BP similar across drug groups except 2 mm Hg lower in amlodipine group • Mean from 3 mo to study end • MAP, mm Hg (SD) Low: 95.8 (8) Usual: 104 (7) • SBP/DBP, mm Hg (SD) Low: 128/78 (12/8) Usual: 141/85 (12/7) • MAP change, mm Hg Low: -20	1° endpoint: • 1° outcome: difference in mean slopes, acute GFR slope, mL/min/1.73 m^2/3 mo (SE): • 1.82 (0.54) in low BP group p<0.001 • 1° outcome: difference in mean slopes, chronic GFR slope, mL/min/1.73 m^2/y (SE): 0.21 (0.22) p=0.33 NS • Difference in mean slopes, total GFR slope, mL/min/1.73 m^2/y (SE): -0.25 (0.22) p=0.24 • Main 2º clinical composite outcome: GFR event, ESRD, or death, % risk reduction (95% CI): 2 (95% CI: -22–21) p=0.85 • GFR event or ESRD, % Risk Reduction: -2; 95% CI: -31–20; p=0.87 • ESRD or death, % risk reduction: 12; 95% CI: -13–32; p=0.31 • ESRD alone, % risk reduction: 6; 95% CI: -29–31; p=0.72	Limitations: • Based on DSMD recommendation, amlodipine arm halted early and those pts switched to open label Rx, continued study schedule and same BP goals Summary: • No difference in GFR decline with lower BP goal and no difference in composite clinical endpoints • Average rate of GFR decline 2 mL/min/y is similar or slower than previous reports • There was a trend favoring the lower BP goal in subjects with higher baseline proteinuria and the opposite trend for those without proteinuria • Ramipril treatment group had slower progression compared with metoprolol and amlodipine combined, less evident between ramipril and metoprolol

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		study drug or procedure	Usual: -9 • SBP/DBP change, mm Hg Low: -24/-8 Usual: -18/-10 • Achieved mean BP difference between groups, mm Hg MAP: 11 SBP: 16 DBP: 8 Comparator: N/A	• 2º outcome: urine protein excretion Safety endpoint: • Acute and chronic rate of change in GFR (slope): NS for chronic and total slope in subgroup analyses by baseline proteinuria strata • Acute slope: p=0.08 for interaction • Total slope: p=0.04 for interaction • Chronic slope: p=0.16 for interaction • Clinical composite outcome: includes reduction in GFR by 50% or by 25 mL/min/m², ESRD, death, NS in subgroup analyses by baseline proteinuria strata; p=0.007 for interaction • For above outcomes, trends favored the lower BP goal over the usual goal in participants with higher baseline proteinuria and opposite trends in participants with little or no proteinuria Within each drug group, risk reductions for any 2º clinical outcome of the low vs. usual BP goal were not significantly different between pts with baseline urine protein to creatinine ratio ≤0.22 and >0.22 (p=NS)	
Contreras G, et al., 2005 (173) 15897360	Aim: Within AASK to examine the effect of BP intervention separately in the 3 drug treatment groups Study type: • Randomized 3×2 factorial trial • Measured GFR with iothalamate Size: 1,094	Inclusion criteria: • Adult African Americans, ages 18–70, with HTN (DBP ≥95) and GFR of 20–65 mL/min/1.73 m², no DM Mean MAP, mm Hg: Low, Amlodipine: 115.3 (18.3) Usual, Amlodipine: 112.7 (14.7) Low, Metoprolol: 114.5 (17.5)	Intervention: • Analysis by initial drug treatment group • Low, Amlodipine: MAP goal ≤92 mm Hg, Amlodipine (5–10 mg/d) Usual, Amlodipine: MAP goal 102–107 mm Hg, Amlodipine (5–10 mg/d) • Low, Metoprolol: MAP goal ≤92 mm Hg, Metoprolol (50–200 mg/d)	1° endpoint: • GFR event, ESRD, or death prior to dialysis, Amlodipine, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: 32%; 95% CI: -14–60; p=0.14 • Metoprolol, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: 4%; 95% CI: -39–33; p=0.84 • Ramipril, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: -8%; 95% CI: -93–15; p=0.24 p for interaction=0.17 • GFR event or ESRD, Amlodipine, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: 26%; 95% CI: -33–58; p=0.32	Limitations: Post-hoc analysis, effects on GFR may have been obscured by early rise and later fall with amlodipine, follow-up only 3–6.4 y, many comparisons so risk for type I error, unable to test ACEI – DHP CCB combination. Summary: • BP effect was similar among drug groups for GFR slope and main clinical composite.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		Usual, Metoprolol: 112.4 (14.1) Low, Ramipril: 115.2 (15.2) Usual, Ramipril: 114.0 (16.7) ● Mean SBP, mm Hg: Low, Amlodipine: 152.2 (28.2) Usual, Amlodipine: 147.7 (21.9) Low, Metoprolol: 152.0 (25.7) Usual, Metoprolol: 147.7 (21.4) Low, Ramipril: 151.0 (22.5) Usual, Ramipril: 150.9 (24.1) ● Mean DBP, mm Hg: Low, Amlodipine: 96.55 (15.1) Usual, Amlodipine: 94.87 (12.9) Low, Metoprolol: 95.45 (15.4) Usual, Metoprolol: 94.47 (12.5) Low, Ramipril: 96.90 (13.6) Usual, Ramipril: 95.12 (15.3) <u>Exclusion criteria:</u> DBP<95, history of DM, Urinary protein/creatinine ratio >2.5, accelerated or malignant HTN, non-BP related cause of CKD, serious systemic	Usual, Metoprolol: MAP goal 102–107 mm Hg, Metoprolol (50–200 mg/d) ● Low, Ramipril: MAP goal ≤92 mm Hg, Ramipril (2.5–10 mg/d) Usual, Ramipril: MAP goal 102–107 mm Hg, Ramipril (2.5–10 mg/d) ● Note: Amlodipine arms terminated 1 y early ● Achieved MAP difference between groups, mm Hg Amlodipine, Low vs. Usual:12.89 Metoprolol, Low vs. Usual: 11.11 Ramipril, Low vs. Usual: 10.12 p=NR ● Achieved SBP difference between groups, mm Hg Amlodipine, Low vs. Usual: 18.4 Metoprolol, Low vs. Usual: 15.4 Ramipril, Low vs. Usual: 12.6 p=NR ● Achieved DBP difference between groups, mm Hg Amlodipine, Low vs. Usual: 10.14 Metoprolol, Low vs. Usual: 8.86	● Metoprolol, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: 7%; 95% CI: -42–39; p=0.74 ● Ramipril, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: -42%; 95% CI: -126–11; p=0.14 p for interaction=0.20 ● ESRD or death prior to dialysis, Amlodipine, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: 51%; 95% CI: 13–73; p=0.016 ● Metoprolol, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: 11%; 95% CI: -40–44; p=0.61 ● Ramipril, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: -32%; 95% CI: -114–18; p=0.26 p for interaction=0.035 ● Death alone (prior to dialysis), Amlodipine, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: 48%; 95% CI: -59–83; p=0.25 ● Metoprolol, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: -1; 95% CI: -110–5; p=0.97 ● Ramipril, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: 21%; 95% CI: -92–67; p=0.61; p for interaction=0.61 <u>Safety endpoint</u>: ● ESRD alone, Amlodipine, Low vs. Usual Goal: RR: 54%; 95% CI: 8–77; p=0.028 ● Metoprolol, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: 11%; 95% CI: -60–50; p=0.70 ● Ramipril, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: -65%; 95% CI: -195–8; p=0.09; p for interaction=0.021 ● Death alone (prior to dialysis), Amlodipine, Low vs. Usual Goal: RR: 48%; 95% CI: -59–83; p=0.25 ● Metoprolol, Low vs. Usual Goal: RR: -1; 95% CI: -110–5; p=0.97 ● Ramipril, Low vs. Usual Goal RR: 21%; 95% CI: -92–67; p=0.61; p for interaction=0.61	● BP effect differed among drug groups for composite of ESRD or death and ESRD alone. ● Higher event rates for amlodipine and usual BP goal compared with other groups. ● Low BP goal associated with reduced risk of ESRD or death and ESRD for amlodipine but not for other drug groups (in the absence of ACEI treatment).

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		disease, clinical CHF, specific indication or contraindication for a study drug or procedure	Ramipril, Low vs. Usual: 8.96 p=NR Comparator: N/A	● Proteinuria within each drug group, risk reductions for any 2° clinical outcome of the low vs. usual BP goal were not significantly different between pts with baseline urine protein to creatinine ratio ≤0.22 and >0.22 (p=NS)	
Norris K, et al., 2006 (174) 17059993	Aim: Compared effect of treatment on CV event rate during mean follow-up of 4.1 y by drug class and level of BP control. Determined baseline factors that predict CV outcomes Study type: Randomized 3×2 factorial trial Measured GFR with iothalamate Size: 1,094	Inclusion criteria: ● Adult African Americans, 18–70 y, with HTN (DBP ≥95) and GFR of 20–65 mL/min/1.73 m², no DM ● Mean MAP, mm Hg: 114 (16) ● Mean SBP, mm Hg: 150 (24) ● Mean DBP, mm Hg: 96 (14) Exclusion criteria: N/A	Intervention: ● Achieved SBP/DBP, mm Hg (SD) Low: 128/78 Usual: 141/85 p=NR ● SBP/DBP change, mm Hg Low: -23/-19 Usual: -8/-9 p=NR ● Achieved mean BP difference between groups, mm Hg SBP: 15 DBP: 10 p=NR Comparator: N/A	1° endpoint: ● Number of deaths before ESRD, n of events Low: 38 Usual: 47; p=NR ● Major CAD events, n of events (rate per person-y) Low: 19 (0.008) Usual: 23 (0.010); p=NS ● Stroke events, number of events (rate per person-y) Low: 26 (0.011) Usual: 29 (0.013); p=NS ● HF events, n of events (rate per person-y) Low: 27 (0.012) Usual: 23 (0.010) p=NS ● CV composite outcome, n of events (rate per person-y) Low: 71 (0.032) Usual: 78 (0.035); p=NS ● Composite outcome or ESRD, n of events (rate per person-y) Low: 143 (0.064) Usual: 159 (0.072) p=NS ● Overall rate of CV events, n of events (rate per person-y) Low: 108 (0.048) Usual: 94 (0.042); p=NS ● CV death, n of events (rate per person-y) Low: 16 (0.007)	Limitations: ● Limited power, only 202 CV events – low incidence. CV outcomes were 2º endpoints of high priority (prespecified). ● >50% had a history of heart disease at entry, 40% with LVH by ECG. 1/3 smokers, almost 50% had income <15K. Summary: ● CV outcome rate was not related to randomized interventions, either drug or BP target. ● 7 baseline risk factors were independently associated with increased risk for CV composite outcome in multivariable analyses after controlling for age, sex, baseline GFR, baseline proteinuria: PP, duration of HTN, protein/creatinine ratio, urine sodium-potassium ratio and annual income <15,000.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				Usual: 15 (0.006); p=NS	
Amlodipine Versus Enalapril in Renal Failure (AVER trial) Esnault VL, et al., 2008 (175) 18405787	Aim: To compare GFR decline in nondiabetic, nonnephrotic adults with HTN and estimated CrCl 20–60 mL/min/1.73 m² when randomized to a CCB (amlodipine, 5–10 mg/d) or an ACEI (enalapril, 5–20 mg/d). Study type: RCT Size: Amlodipine: 132 Enalapril: 131	Inclusion criteria: ● 18–80 y ● CrCl 20–60 mL/min/1.73 m² (Cockcroft-Gault) ● Nondiabetic ● Enrollment confirmed at end of 4-wk placebo run-in if sitting DBP between 90 and 119 mm Hg ● Mean SBP, mm Hg (SD): Amlodipine: 165.1 (15.4) Enalapril: 165.2 (16.6) ● Mean DBP, mm Hg (SD): Amlodipine: 102.0 (6.7) Enalapril: 102.5 (7.1) ● Mean serum Cr, mg/dL (SD): Amlodipine: 2.00 (0.8) Enalapril: 2.05 (0.7) Exclusion criteria: ● Nephrotic proteinuria ● 2º or malignant HTN (DBP >120 mm Hg) ● A major CV event within 3 mo ● Angina pectoris ● Congestive heart disease (NYHA II-IV) ● Uncontrolled arrhythmias ● II-III AV block ● Need for serious steroids, NSAIDS or cytotoxic drugs	Intervention: ● Amlodipine: 5–10 mg/d ● Enalapril: 5–20 mg/d Therapy initiated with amlodipine 5 mg/d or enalapril 5 mg/d. Drugs up-titrated to amlodipine 10 mg/d or enalapril 20 mg/d at wk 8 and 12 if DBP >90 mm Hg. After 18 wk, if maximal tolerated dose of study drug did not decrease BP to target, add on anti-HTN treatments were the following: atenolol (50–100 mg/d), loop diuretics (furosemide 20–500 mg/d or torsemide, 5–200 mg/d), alpha blockers (prazosin, 2.4–5 mg/d or doxazosin, 1–16 mg/d) and centrally acting drugs (rilmenidine (1–2 mg/d or methyldopa, 250–500 mg/d). ● BP goal: Amlodipine: <130/85 mm Hg Enalapril: <130/85 mm Hg Duration of treatment: Median follow-up 2.93 y in amlodipine group; 2.95 y in enalapril group	1° endpoint: Change in GFR from baseline to final assessment 2° Outcome: Clinical composite of renal replacement therapy, discontinuation due to deterioration of renal function, 50% decrease in GFR, doubling of serum Cr, hospitalization for transient renal failure. "Other 2º outcome measures" included: changes in serum Cr, sitting DBP and SBP, heart rate, total and HDL cholesterol, 24-h urinary protein excretion, ambulatory BP monitoring, and safety measures. Composite Outcomes: 2º clinical composite Safety endpoint: Proteinuria subgroup, >1 g/d: protein excretion rate decreased significantly in pts taking enalapril plus diuretic (median -270 mg/d; p<0.001) but not in pts taking amlodipine plus diuretic (-25 mg/d) at last obs	Summary: ● No difference in GFR change or serum creatinine at trial end Last observation: mean change in GFR, mL/min/1.73 m² Amlodipine -4.92, Enalapril -3.98; p=NS ● Last observation: mean change in Serum Cr from baseline (mg/d) Amlodipine +0.57, Enalapril +0.47; p=NS ● No difference in composite 2º endpoints. ● Mean BP (mm Hg): baseline to last observation Amlodipine 164.8/101.8 to 140.1/85.4, delta -24.7/16.4 Enalapril 165.0/102.5 to 140.3/86.4, delta -24.7/16.1

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		● Women of child-bearing potential not using appropriate contraceptives ● Any disease that could limit the ability of pts to comply with protocol requirements			
ESPIRAL Marin R, et al., 2001 (176) 11593109	Aim: To investigate in a random comparison the capacity of an angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor (fosinopril), and that of a long-acting dihydropiridine (nifedipine GITS) to modify the decay in renal function in pts with primary renal disease, exhibiting a progressive increase in serum Cr during the previous 2 y. Study type: Randomized open label trial Size: 241 Nifedipine GITS: 112 Fosinopril: 129	Inclusion criteria: ● 18–75 y ● Serum Cr between 1.5 and 5 mg/dL (133–442 µmol/l) ● HTN defined as BP >140/90 mm Hg or by the use of antihypertensive agent(s) ● Proven progression of chronic renal failure in the previous 2 y, defined by increase by >25% or >0.5 mg/dL (44.2 µmol/l) in serum Cr ● Mean SBP, mm Hg (SD): Nifedipine GITS: 157.5 (20) Fosinopril: 155 (17) ● Mean DBP, mm Hg (SD): Nifedipine GITS: 96 (11) Fosinopril: 96 (8) Exclusion criteria: ● DM ● Previous recent history of CVD (stroke, MI, or HF) ● Taking concomitant medications that could	Intervention: ● Nifedipine GITS: 30–60 mg QD ● Fosinopril: 10–30 mg QD ● Drugs added in step-wise fashion to achieve BP goal. ● Step 1: Randomized drug ● Step 2: Furosemide (up to 100 mg) ● Step 3: Atenolol (up to 100 mg) ● Step 4: Doxazosin (up to 12 mg) ● BP goal: Nifedipine GITS: <140/90 mm Hg Fosinopril: <140/90 mm Hg ● Duration of treatment: mean follow-up NR; authors report minimum follow-up of 3 y and this is when most outcome measures reported	1° endpoint: ● 1° Outcome: Time elapsed until serum Cr values doubled, or the need to enter a dialysis program ● 2º Outcome: CV events (including MI, stroke, angina, and death), proteinuria evolution and serum Cr Safety endpoint: N/A	Limitations: ● SBP was 4–6 mm Hg lower with ACEI which may have impacted improved outcomes. Still positive effects remained from fosinopril after adjusted for BP levels. ● Sodium restriction may have favored the ACEI group. Summary: ● Renal survival was significantly better if fosinopril used as first agent, unrelated to the primary renal disease. ● Proteinuria decreased by 57% in the fosinopril group and increased by 7% in the nifedipine GITS group while BP control did not differ between treatment groups for DBP. ● 3-y follow-up Doubling of serum Cr or entering dialysis N (%) Nifedipine GITS 40 (36%) Fosinopril 27 (21%) OR: 0.47 (0.26–0.84); p=0.01 ● Decrease in SBP, mm Hg (SD) Nifedipine GITS 14.0 (22.5) Fosinopril 19.8 (19.6), p NR Decrease in DBP, mm Hg (SD) Nifedipine GITS 14.9 (11.8)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		interfere with study results (steroids, immunosuppressant drugs, or NSAIDS) ● Presenting intolerance to fosinopril or nifedipine			Fosinopril 12.7 (11.6); p=NS
ACCOMPLISH Bakris GL, et al., 2010 (177) 20170948	Aim: To examine the effect of initial antihypertensive therapy with benazepril plus amlodipine compared to benazepril plus hydrochlorothiazide on progression of CKD Study type: RCT, forced drug titration Size: ● Overall benazepril plus amlodipine n=5,744 benazepril plus hydrochlorothiazide n=5,762 ● Pts with CKD benazepril plus amlodipine n=561 benazepril plus hydrochlorothiazide n=532 ● Pts without CKD benazepril plus amlodipine n=5,171 benazepril plus hydrochlorothiazide n=5,218	Inclusion criteria: ● Males or females ≥55 y, with HTN, high CV risk (history of coronary events, MI, revascularization, stroke, CKD, PAD, LVH, DM) ● Entry BP for pts with CKD benazepril plus amlodipine: 145.1/78.6 (20.2/11.2) benazepril plus hydrochlorothiazide: 145.0/78.1 (20.5/10.7) ● Rate of DM same in CKD and non-CKD pts (58.9% vs. 60.5%; p=0.302 Exclusion criteria: N/A	Intervention: ● Initial antihypertensive therapy with benazepril plus amlodipine compared to benazepril plus hydrochlorothiazide ● BP after dose adjustment benazepril plus amlodipine: 131.6/73.3 (18.2/10.3 SD), 4119 (75%) controlled ● Benazepril plus hydrochlorothiazide: 132.5/74.4 (17.9/11.2 SD), 3963 (72%) controlled p<0.0013 Target <140/90 and <130/80 for DM or CKD Comparator: N/A	1° endpoint: ● Overall: time to first event of composite CV morbidity and mortality ● Progression of CKD, a prespecified endpoint, was defined as doubling of serum creatinine concentration or ESRD (estimated glomerular filtration rate <15 mL/min/1·73 m² or need for dialysis). ● All randomized pts were included in the intention-to-treat analysis. There were 113 (2.0% x 0%) events of CKD progression in the benazepril plus amlodipine group compared with 215 (3.7% x 7%) in the benazepril plus hydrochlorothiazide group HR: 0.52, (95% CI: 0.41–0.65), p<0.0001 ● 2º endpoints: CKD plus death, change in albuminuria, change in eGFR ● Subset with more advanced CKD analyzed for rate of progression Safety endpoint: N/A	Limitations: ● Trial terminated early (mean follow-up 2.9 y [SD 0.4]) because of superior efficacy of benazepril plus amlodipine compared with benazepril plus hydrochlorothiazide with 20% lower CV risk. ● Very small proportion of study population had albuminuria above 33.9 mg/mmol combined with early trial termination to reduce renal events. ● Funded by Novartis. Summary: ● Initial antihypertensive treatment with benazepril plus amlodipine slowed progression of nephropathy to a greater extent compared to benazepril plus hydrochlorothiazide.
AVOID Parving HH, et al.,	Aim: Compare effects of dual blockade of	Inclusion criteria: Pts with HTN, 18–85 y,	Intervention: All on losartan then aliskiren or	1° endpoint: ● Ratio of albumin to creatinine at 6 mo	Limitations: No renal endpoints regarding function, survival, CV

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

2008 (178) 18525041	RAAS by aliskiren 300 mg/d added to maximal dose losartan 100 mg/d and optimal HTN therapy Study type: RCT, double-blinded, duration was 6 mo Size: 805 entered open label, 599 randomized, 524 completed.	and DM-2 and nephropathy (early morning alb/creat >300 mg/g or >200 mg/g in on RAAS blocker already Exclusion criteria: Non-DM kidney disease, >3,500 mg/g alb/ Cr ratio, eGFR, 30 mL/min/BSA, chronic urinary tract infections, baseline serum potassium >5.1, severe HTN, major CVD in prior 6 mo	placebo added Comparator: All on losartan, aliskiren or placebo added	● 2º: decline in eGFR, development of renal dysfunction (serum creatinine >176.8 micromol/l (2.0 mg/dL) Safety endpoint: Hyperkalemia 5% in aliskiren group, 5.7% in placebo group but more frequent individual elevations >5.5 in aliskiren group	events, BP 2/1 mm Hg lower in aliskiren group; supported by Novartis Summary: ● Outcome was degree of albuminuria. Aliskiren reduced urinary alb/creat ratio by 20% (95% CI 9–30; p<0.001) ● From post hoc analysis: Antiproteinuric effects consistent across CKD stages (19%, 22%, and 18% for stages 3, 2, and 1). For CKD 3, renal dysfunction more frequent in placebo group (29.3 vs. 13.6%; p=0.032) ● No differences in deaths or acute renal failure by treatment group (0.7% in both)
VA NEPHRON-D Fried LF, et al., 2010 (124) 20728887	Aim: To test the efficacy of the combination of losartan with lisinopril as compared with standard treatment with losartan alone in slowing the progression of proteinuric diabetic kidney disease Study type: RCT, multi-center, double-blind Size: 1448 were randomized	Inclusion criteria: Pts without adverse events on full dose losartan DM-2, eGFR 30–89.9 mL/min/1.73 m² by 4 variable MDRD formula, urinary albumin/creatinine ratio of ≥300 in a random sample Exclusion criteria: Known non-DM kidney disease, serum potassium >5.5 mmol/L, current treatment with sodium polystyrene sulfonate or inability to stop prescribed medications increasing risk of hyperkalemia.	Intervention: ● Pts with DM-2 already taking losartan 100 mg/d with albumin to creatinine ratio of ≥300 were randomized to either lisinopril 10–40 mg/d or placebo. ● 132 1° endpoints in the combination therapy group; No benefit to mortality or CV events. Combination therapy increase risk of hyperkalemia 6.3 events/100 person-y vs. 2.6 events/100 person-y (p<0.001) and acute kidney injury 12.2 vs. 6.7 events/100 person-y (p<0.001)	1° endpoint: First occurrence of a change in eGFR (a decline of ≥30 mL/min/1.73 m² if initial GFR ≥60 or a decline of ≥50% if initial eGFR <60, ESRD or death 2° endpoint: First occurrence of decline in eGFR or ESRD Safety endpoint: mortality, hyperkalemia, acute kidney injury	Summary: Study stopped early due to safety concerns. Combination of ACEI and ARB was associated with increased risk of adverse events among pts with diabetic nephropathy

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			Comparator: 152 primary endpoints in monotherapy group		

Data Supplement 38. Nonrandomized Trials, Observational Studies, and/or Registries of CKD (Section 9.3)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Upadhyay A, et al., 2011 (179) 21403055	Aim: To summarize trials comparing lower vs. higher BP targets in pts with CKD; focus on proteinuria as an effect modifier Study type: Systematic review Size: 2,272	Inclusion criteria: >50 pts/group, 1 y follow-up, outcomes of death, kidney failure, CV events, change in kidney function, number of antihypertensive agents, adverse events. 3 trials (MDRD, AASK, REIN-2; 8 reports)	Results: Overall trials did not show that BP target of <125/75–130/80 is more beneficial than a target of <140/90. Lower quality evidence suggests a low target may be beneficial in subgroups with proteinuria >300–1,000/d	Limitations: No pts with DM-1 included. Duration (mean follow-up 2–4 y) may be too short to detect differences in clinically important outcomes. Reporting of adverse events not uniform. Summary: Available evidence is inconclusive but does not prove a BP target <130/80 improves clinical outcomes more than a target of <140/90 in adults with CKD.
Lv, et al., 2013 (127) 23798459	Aim: To assess the renal and CV effects of intensive BP lowering in people with CKD Study type: Systematic review Size: 9,287 pts with CKD and 1,264 kidney failure events	Inclusion criteria: • Randomized trials of pts with CKD assigned to different target BP that reported kidney failure and CV events. • 11 trials on 9,287 pts with CKD and 1,264 kidney failure events (doubling of serum creatinine, 50% decline in GFR or ESKD) • Included AASK, REIN-2, MDRD, Wuhl (children), Toto, Schrier plus 5 trials with CKD subgroups, also included the late nonrandomized follow-up studies for AASK and MDRD • BP targets varied substantially between trials. 2 trials targeted mean BP <92 mm Hg for the intensive treatment arm, and 107 mm Hg in the standard treatment arm. 1 trial aimed for BP<130/80 mm Hg vs. a DBP of 90 mm Hg, 1 study targeted <120/80 mm Hg vs.	Results: Compared with standard regimens, more intensive BP lowering reduced risk of composite endpoint HR: 0.82; 95% CI: 0.68–0.98, and ESKD HR: 0.79; 95% CI: 0.67–0.93. Effect was modified by proteinuria (p=0.006) and markers of trial quality. Intensive BP lowering reduced the risk of kidney failure HR: 0.73; 95% CI: 0.62–0.86 but not in pts without proteinuria at baseline HR: 1.12; 95% CI: 0.67–1.87. No clear effect on CV events or death.	Limitations: All trials used open label, in 2 pts were blinded, substantial variability in design quality. There was substantial variability in BP targets by MAP, systolic and DBP or only DBP. Most trials did not include pts with diabetic kidney disease Summary: • Renal outcomes: 7 trials (N=5,308) recorded a total of 1,264 kidney failure events. A -7.7 mm Hg difference in SBP and a -4.9 mm Hg difference in DBP seen between treatment arms. Overall, a more intensive regimen reduced risk of composite kidney failure events by 17% HR: 0.82; 95% CI: 0.68–0.98, reduced the risk of ESKD alone by 18% (pooled HR for composite outcomes: 0.79; 95% CI: 0.67–0.93). • Intensive BP lowering had no effect on kidney failure in pts who did not have proteinuria (3 trials involving 1,218 pts HR: 1.12; 95% CI: 0.67–1.87), but it did reduce the risk of progressive kidney failure by 27% (5 trials involving 1,703 pts HR: 0.73; 95% CI: 0.62–0.86 in people who did have proteinuria at baseline.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		135–140/85–90 mm Hg, and 4 studies had DBP<75–80 mm Hg vs. from 80–90 mm Hg. A trial involving pediatric pts targeted a 24-h mean BP<the 50th percentile, compared with the 50th to 95th percentiles in the control group. 2 trials had more liberal targets for intensive treatment (<140–150 mm Hg systolic, 85 mm Hg diastolic)		• CV outcomes: major CV events reported in 5 trials (472 CV events in 5,308 pts with CKD). Intensive BP lowering did not reduce risk of CV events in pts with CKD, but the CIs remained wide RR: 1.09; 95% CI: 0.83–1.42. 6 trials reported stroke outcomes (197 events in 5,411 pts), 5 trials reported MI (138 events in 4,317 pts), and 5 trials reported HF (118 events in 5,308 pts). They saw no clear effect of intensive treatment on any of these vascular outcomes. • Death: 10 trials involving 6,788 participants reported 846 deaths. There was no clear effect of intensive BP lowering on risk of all-cause death RR: 0.94; 95% CI: 0.84–1.05) or CV death RR: 1.20; 95% CI: 0.82–1.75
Jafar TH, et al., 2003 (180) 12965979	Aim: To determine the levels of BP and urine protein excretion associated with lowest risk for progression of CKD during antihypertensive therapy with and without ACEIs. Study type: 11 RCTs in pts with predominantly nondiabetic kidney disease Size: 1,860 pooled in pt level meta-analysis; mean duration of follow-up 2.2 y	Inclusion criteria: • Pt-level meta-analysis using data from the AIPRD Study Group database to assess relationships among pts with nondiabetic kidney disease across a wide range of urine protein excretion values during antihypertensive therapy with and without ACEIs. • The AIPRD Study Group database included 1,860 pts with nondiabetic kidney disease enrolled in 11 RCTs of ACEIs to slow the progression of kidney disease. The database contained information on BP, urine protein excretion, serum creatinine, and onset of kidney failure during 22,610 visits. • Included only randomized trials (with a minimum 1 y follow-up) that compared the effects of antihypertensive regimens that included ACEIs with the effects of regimens that did not include ACEIs. HTN or decreased kidney function was required for entry into all studies. Exclusion criteria: Common to all studies: acute kidney failure, treatment with immunosuppressive meds, clinically significant chronic HF, obstructive uropathy, renal artery stenosis, active systemic disease, DM-1, history of transplantation, history of allergy to	1° endpoint: Progression of CKD defined as doubling of serum creatinine or onset of kidney failure Results: Kidney disease progression documented in 311 pts, 124 (13.2%) in the ACEI group and 187 (20.5%) in the control group (p=0.001). 176 (9.5%) developed kidney failure: 70 (7.4%) in the ACEI group and 106 (11.6%) in the control group (p=0.002). SBP of 110–129 mm Hg and urine protein excretion <2.0 g/d were associated with lowest risk for kidney disease progression. ACEI beneficial after adjustment for BP and urine protein excretion (RR: 0.67; 95% CI: 0.53–0.84). The increased risk for kidney progression at higher SBP levels was greater in pts with urine protein excretion >1.0 g/d (p<0.006).	Limitations: Studies included were not designed to assess the effect of lowering BP and urine protein excretion on kidney disease progression. Conclusions: Although reverse causation cannot be excluded with certainty, SBP goal between 110 and 129 mm Hg may be beneficial in pts with urine protein excretion >1.0 g/d. SBP <110 mm Hg may be associated with higher risk for kidney disease progression.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		ACEIs, and pregnancy.		
Giatras I, et al., 1997 (181) 9273824	Aim: To use meta-analysis to assess effects if ACEIs on development of ESRD in nondiabetic pts Study type: Meta-analysis Size: 1,594 pts from 10 studies	Inclusion criteria: All randomized studies comparing ACEIs with other antihypertensive agents, with at least 1 y of follow-up Exclusion criteria: Studies of diabetic renal disease and renal transplants were excluded.	Results: • Among 806 pts receiving ACEIs, 52 (6.4%) developed ESRD and 17 (2.1%) died. • In 788 controls, 72 (9.1%) developed ESRD and 12 (1.5%) died. The pooled RR were 0.70; 95% CI: 0.51–0.97 for ESRD and 1.24; CI: 0.55–2.83 for death. • The decreases in weighted mean systolic and DBPs during follow-up were 4.9 and 1.2 mm Hg greater, respectively, in the pts who received ACEIs.	Limitations: Included studies through 5/1996, published (7) and nonpublished (3) study results. Did not require that pts have HTN or renal insufficiency at baseline. Did not report results by severity of proteinuria related to the diseases included many of which are not characterized by proteinuria. Summary: ACEIs are more effective than other antihypertensive agents in reducing the development of end-stage nondiabetic renal disease, and they do not increase mortality. It could not be determined whether this beneficial effect is due to the greater decline in BP or to other effects of ACE inhibition.
ONTARGET Investigators, et al., 2008 (126) 18378520	Aim: Evaluate whether use of an ARB was noninferior to ACEI, and whether the combination was superior to ACE alone in the prevention of vascular events in pts with CVD or DM but not HF. Study type: Multi-center, double-blind, RCT Size: 25,620 pts	Inclusion criteria: • ≥55 y • Coronary, peripheral, or cerebrovascular disease or DM with end-organ damage Exclusion criteria: • Inability to discontinue ACEI or ARB • Known hypersensitivity or intolerance to ACEI or ARB • Selected CVDs (congestive HF, hemodynamically significant valvular or outflow tract obstruction, constrictive pericarditis, complex congenital heart disease, syncopal episodes of unknown etiology <3 mo, planned cardiac surgery or PTCA <3 mo, uncontrolled HTN on treatment [e.g., BP >160/100 mm Hg], heart transplant recipient, stroke due to subarachnoid hemorrhage) • Other conditions (significant renal artery disease, hepatic dysfunction, uncorrected volume or sodium depletion,	Intervention: Ramipril 10 mg daily (n=8,576) Comparator: • Telmisartan 80 mg daily (n=8,542) • Combination of telmisartan and ramipril (n=8,502)	1° endpoint: After a median follow-up of 56 mo, there was no difference between ramipril vs. telmisartan or combination therapy vs. ramipril in the 1° composite outcome of death from CV causes, MI, stroke, or hospitalization for HF RR: 1.01; 95% CI: 0.94–1.09 and RR: 0.99; 95% CI: 0.92–1.07, respectively Safety endpoint: • Combination therapy was associated with greater risk of hyperkalemia than ramipril monotherapy (480 pts vs. 283 pts; p<0.001) • Hypotensive symptoms were cited as reason for permanent discontinuing more in telmisartan vs. ramipril RR: 1.54; p<0.001 and combination therapy vs. ramipril monotherapy RR: 2.75; p<0.001 • Renal impairment was more common in combination therapy vs. ramipril monotherapy RR: 1.33; 95% CI: 1.22–1.44).

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		1° hyperaldosteronism, hereditary fructose intolerance, other major noncardiac illness or expected to reduce life expectancy or significant disability interfere with study participation, simultaneously taking another experimental drug, unable to provide written informed consent).		
VALIANT White HD, et al., 2005 (182) 16301343	Aim: Evaluate whether use of an ARB or the combination of an ACEI and an ARB was superior to a proven effective dose of an ACEI after AMI in pts with HF and/or LVEF <40%. Study type: Multi-center, double-blind, RCT Size: 14,703 pts	Inclusion criteria: • ≥18 y • Between 12 h and 10 d after AMI • Clinical or radiological signs of HF and/or evidence of depressed LV systolic function with EF<40% or reduced echo wall motion index Exclusion criteria: • Cardiogenic shock • Serum creatinine >2.5 mg/dL • Known hypersensitivity or intolerance to ACEI or ARB • SBP<100 mm Hg • Known or suspected bilateral renal artery stenosis • Stroke or TIA within previous 3 mo • Refractory ventricular arrhythmia • Refractory angina • Right ventricular MI • Mitral stenosis, mitral regurgitation, aortic stenosis, aortic regurgitation of hemodynamic significance • Obstructive cardiomyopathy • Previous major organ transplant • Conditions likely to lead to poor adherence	Intervention: Valsartan 160 mg bid Comparator: • Captopril 50 mg tid • Combination of captopril 50 mg tid and valsartan 160 mg bid • Analyzed by prespecified age groups of <65 y (n=6988) 65–74 y (n=4555) 75–84 y (n=2777) ≥85 y (n=383)	1° endpoint: All-cause mortality 2° endpoint: • Composite of CV mortality or emergency treatment or hospitalization for new or worsening HF, reinfarction, stroke, and resuscitated cardiac arrest • On 3-y multivariable analysis, each 10-y age increase was associated with HR: 1.49; 95% CI: 1.43–1.56); p<0.0001 for mortality and an OR: 1.38; 95% CI: 1.31–1.46; p<0.0001 for readmission with HF. • Similar but slightly smaller trend for composite endpoint, higher mainly in the oldest group. Valsartan was at least as effective as captopril in reducing mortality and other adverse outcomes in all age groups and combination therapy with both agents added no incremental benefit. • Combination therapy increased the incidence of adverse effects leading to discontinuation in all age groups Safety endpoint: • Adverse events associated with captopril and valsartan were more common in the elderly and in pts receiving combination therapy. • Renal dysfunction was more common with older age and combination therapy.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 39. RCTs Comparing Hypertension after Renal Transplantation (Section 9.3.1)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
Midtvedt K, et al., 2001 (183) 11468543	Aim: To compare the effect of an ACEI (lisinopril) with a CCB (controlled release nifedipine) in the treatment of post-transplant HTN focusing on changes in LVH. Study type: prospective RCT Size:154 pts 123 completed 1 y good quality echo data for 116 at 2 and 12 mo post treatment	Inclusion criteria: All RTx pts with HTN by DBP ≥95 in first 3 wk after transplant Exclusion criteria: Normotensive, isolated systolic HTN, refusal, requirement of ACEI for HF.	Intervention: Renal transplant recipients with HTN (DBP ≥95 mm Hg) in the first 3 wk after Transplant were randomized to double-blind nifedipine CR 30 mg or lisinopril 10 mg daily. Comparator: 2 treatment arms	1° endpoint: BP controlled in both groups (mean 140 ± 16/87 ± 8 with nifedipine, 136 ± 17/85 ± 8 with lisinopril, NS). LV mass reduced by 15% ($p<0.001$) in both groups (from 153 ± 43 to 131 ± 38 g/m^2 with nifedipine and from 142 ± 35 to 121 ± 34 g/m^2 with lisinopril) with no difference between groups at baseline or at follow-up.	Summary: In renal transplant pts with HTN with well-controlled BP, there is regression of LV mass after renal transplantation which is observed to be similar in pts treated with lisinopril or nifedipine.
Midtvedt K, et al., 2001 (184) 11740389	Aim: To examine whether graft function as determined by GFR was better maintained with a CCB (controlled release nifedipine) as compared to an ACEI (lisinopril) in hypertensive renal transplant recipients treated with cyclosporine. Study type: Prospective RCT Size:154 pts ● 123 completed 1 y good quality echo data for 116 at 2 and 12 mo post-Transplant ● 64 recruited to complete a 2nd y	Inclusion criteria: All renal transplant pts with HTN by DBP ≥95 in first 3 wk after transplant Exclusion criteria: Normotensive, isolated systolic HTN, refusal, requirement of ACEI for HF.	Intervention: Renal transplant pts with HTN (DBP ≥95 mm Hg) in the first 3 wk after transplant were randomized to double-blind nifedipine CR 30 mg or lisinopril 10 mg daily. Comparator: 2 treatment arms	1° endpoint: ● GFR baseline at 3–5 wk after entry, and at 1 and 2 y ● Nifedipine: baseline GFR 46 mL/min, at 1 y 56 ● Lisinopril: baseline GFR 43, at 1 y 44 ● delta N vs. L: 9.6 at 1 y (95% CI: 5.5–13.7 mL/min; p=0.0001), 10.3 at 2 y (95% CI: 4.0–16.6 mL/min; p=0.0017) ● Baseline GFR similar, change in GFR significant after 1 y and remained statistically significant after 2 y	Summary: Both nifedipine and lisinopril were safe and effective in treatment of HTN in renal transplant pts treated with cyclosporine. Pts receiving nifedipine but not lisinopril had improved renal function over 2 y.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Suwelack B, et al., 2000 (185) 11009288	Aim: To compare the structural and functional cardiac changes of quinapril vs. atenolol administered to hypertensive kidney transplant recipients Study type: Prospective RCT Size: 31 cyclosporine treated stable function recipients with HTN 6–12 wk after transplant	Inclusion criteria: Cyclosporine-based immunosuppression, stable graft function with serum creatinine <2.5 mg/dL. Exclusion criteria: Pts with severe aortic or mitral regurgitation or with heart rates >100 beats/min	Intervention: ● Cyclosporine treated stable function pts with HTN 6–12 wk after transplant randomized to double-blinded quinapril or atenolol to target DBP<90. ● Echo within 24 h of first dose and at 24 mo ● Stepwise increase in dose, could then add furosemide 40–80 mg/d, third-line CCB Comparator: 2 treatment arms	1° endpoint: ● BP was lower in the atenolol group, delta 10.7 ± 3.4 mm Hg vs. 4.5 ± 2.9 mm Hg with quinapril ● E/A ratio (impaired relaxation) increased (improved) only in quinapril group (+0.11; p<0.05) and decreased by 0.03 (p>0.05 vs. start of treatment) in the atenolol group. Difference in E/A ratio alterations was significant (p<0.05). ● LV mass index decreased only in quinapril group (p<0.05) from entry to 24 mo.	Summary: ● In hypertensive renal allograft recipients, quinapril in contrast to atenolol provided a sufficient reduction in LVH and a concomitant improvement in LV diastolic cardiac relaxation and these effects occurred independently from BP reduction. ● While the conclusion was that quinapril showed a benefit not seen with atenolol, the actual numbers are very close (14.1 ± 10.1 atenolol, 15.8 ± 7.7 quinapril). ● BP reduction was twice as great in the atenolol group as in the quinapril group. Arterial BP did not correlate with cardiac mass reduction.
Paoletti E, et al., 2007 (186) 17591533	Aim: To assess the effectiveness of ACEIs in regressing LVH persisting after renal transplantation during an 18-mo observation period. To assess the impact of cyclosporine vs. tacrolimus in affecting LVH outcome. Study type: Prospective RCT Size: 70 renal transplant recipients at 3–6 mo after transplant.	Inclusion criteria: ● Renal transplant pts with serum creatinine <2.5 mg/dL, urine protein excretion not exceeding 1 g/d and with persistent LVH at 3–6 mo after transplant. ● Previously randomized to either cyclosporine or tacrolimus immunosuppression. ● All were pts of deceased donor transplants. Exclusion criteria:	Intervention: ● RCT Lisinopril (n=36) vs. placebo (n=34), also used other agents to treat HTN ● Endpoint LVMI at 18 mo ● Echo at 3–6 mo and at 18 mo Comparator: Treatment vs. placebo	1° endpoint: ● Change in LV mass index at 18 mo. ● BP decreased in both groups (p=NS, between group differences SBP -1.7 ± 3.3 mm Hg; 95% CI: -4.8–8.2; and DBP 0.3 ± 2.2 mm Hg; 95% CI: -4.8–4.1). ● LVMI regressed more in ACEI group (-9.1 ± 13.3 g/m 2.7; p<0.001) but only in those on cyclosporine immunosuppression. Interaction of LVMI effect and	Summary: LVMI regressed more in ACEI group but only in those on cyclosporine immunosuppression. Interaction of LVMI effect and cyclosporine in post hoc analysis.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		● No DM, HF, severe valvular disease, previous renal artery stenosis blocking agents, acute rejections in prior 3 mo or significant renal artery stenosis. ● Pts receiving a preemptive 2nd transplant or a living donor transplant were excluded.		cyclosporine in post hoc analysis. ● 74/104 had LVMI above normal. ● Change in LVMI ACEIs vs. controls p<0.001 Number of meds comparable ● Number using CCB/BBs/diuretic/others was 17/21/2/9 for ACEI, 24/26/3/15 controls	
VA NEPHRON-D Fried LF, et al., 2010 (124) 20728887	Aim: To test the efficacy of the combination of losartan with lisinopril as compared with standard treatment with losartan alone in slowing the progression of proteinuric diabetic kidney disease Study type: RCT, multi-center, double-blind Size: 1,448 were randomized	Inclusion criteria: Pts without adverse events on full dose losartan DM-2, eGFR 30–89.9 mL/min/1.73 m² by 4 variable MDRD formula, urinary albumin/creatinine ratio of ≥300 in a random sample Exclusion criteria: Known nondiabetic kidney disease, serum potassium >5.5 mmol/L, current treatment with sodium polystyrene sulfonate or inability to stop prescribed medications increasing risk of hyperkalemia.	Intervention: ● Pts with DM-2 already taking losartan 100 mg/d with albumin to creatinine ratio of ≥300 were randomized to either lisinopril 10–40 mg/d or placebo. ● 132 1° endpoints in the combination therapy group No benefit to mortality or CV events. ● Combination therapy increase risk of hyperkalemia 6.3 events/100 person-y vs. 2.6 events/100 person-y (p<0.001) and acute kidney injury 12.2 vs. 6.7 events/100 person-y (p<0.001) Comparator: 152 1° endpoints in monotherapy group	1° endpoint: First occurrence of a change in eGFR (a decline of ≥30 mL/min/1.73 m² if initial GFR ≥60 or a decline of ≥50% if initial eGFR <60, ESRD or death 2° endpoint: First occurrence of decline in eGFR or ESRD Safety endpoint: Mortality, hyperkalemia, acute kidney injury	Summary: Study stopped early due to safety concerns. Combination of ACEI and ARB was associated with increased risk of adverse events among pts with diabetic nephropathy

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 40. Nonrandomized Trials, Observational Studies, and/or Registries for Hypertension after Renal Transplantation (Section 9.3.1)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Cross NB, et al., 2009 (187) 19588343	Study type: Comparative assessment by drug class using RCTs and quasi-RCTs lasting at least 2 wk in kidney transplant pts Size: ● 60 studies, 3,802 pts, most taking cyclosporine based immunosuppression ● 29 studies (n=2,262) compared CCB to placebo, 10 (n=445) ACEI to placebo, 7 (n=405) CCB to ACEI	Inclusion criteria: 21 studies for HTN, 6 for erythrocytosis, 2 CAN, 2 LVH, 30 not specified Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: To assess comparative effects of antihypertensive agents in kidney transplant pts Results: Used random effects meta-analysis, risk ratios for dichotomous outcomes and MD for continuous outcomes, both with 95% CI. Stratified analyses and meta-regression to investigate heterogeneity.	● CCBs vs. placebo or no treatment had strongest results: improved GFR MD: 4.45 mL min (95% CI: 2.22–6.68), reduced graft loss RR: 0.75, (95% CI: 0.57–0.99). ● ACEI vs. placebo inconclusive for GFR MD: -8.07 mL/min (95% CI: -18.57–2.43) and variable for graft loss. ● Compared to CCB, ACEI decreased GFR MD: -11.48 mL/min; 95% CI: -5.75– -7.21), proteinuria MD: -0.28 g/24 h (95% CI: -0.47– -0.10), also reduced hemoglobin MD: -12.96 g/L (95% CI: -5.72– -10.21) and increased hyperkalemia RR: 3.74 (95% CI: 1.89– 7.43). Graft loss data were inconclusive. ● CCB may be preferred as first line for HTN after kidney transplant. ACEI may have some detrimental effects. There were not enough studies with other agents.
Jennings DL, et al., 2008 (188) 18094340	Study type: Literature review Size: 5 studies with 3 reporting safety endpoints and 2 reporting clinical efficacy endpoints	Inclusion criteria: Studies using either ACEI or ARB initiated within the first 12 wk after renal transplant	1° endpoint: Safety or efficacy Results: ● No significant increase in serum creatinine or potassium after up to 9 mo Rx ● Early initiation of ACEI may be more effective than BB in reducing LVH and proteinuria after 24 mo treatment	Conclusion: Reasonable to consider RAAS inhibitors as first-line treatment in pts with HTN and compelling indications i.e., DM, HF in first 12 wk after renal transplant.
Ninomiya T, et al., 2013 (189) 24092942	Aim: To define CV effects of lowering BP in pts with CKD Study type:	Inclusion criteria: Had to meet 1 of the following criteria: Pts randomized to a BP-lowering drug/regimen or a control group (placebo or less intensive BP lowering regimen) or pts randomized	Results: Compared with placebo, BP lowering regimens reduced the risk of major CV events by about a sixth per 5 mm Hg reduction in SBP in individuals with (HR: 0.83; 95% CI	Limitations: ● Limited numbers with CKD and most were stage 3a: ● There were 121,995 pts (80%) with eGFR ≥60 mL/min/1.73 m^2 (mean eGFR 81 (SD 17)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	● Meta-analysis of RCTs ● Individual pt data available for 23 trials, with summary data from another 3. Meta-analysis was performed according to baseline kidney function. Size: 26 trials (152,290 pts), including 30,295 pts with reduced eGFR, defined as eGFR <60 mL/min/1.73 m^2.	between regimens based on different classes of drugs to lower BP. Trials required to have at least 1,000 pt-y of planned follow-up in each randomized arm and not to have presented or published their main results before finalization of the overview protocol in July 1995. Exclusion criteria: Trials prior to July 1995.	0.76–0.90) and without reduced eGFR (HR: 0.83; 95% CI: 0.79–0.88), with no evidence for any difference in effect (p=1.00 for homogeneity). The results were similar irrespective of whether BP was reduced by regimens based on ACEIs, calcium antagonists, or diuretics/BBs. There was no evidence that the effects of different drug classes on major CV events varied between pts with different eGFR (all p>0.60 for homogeneity).	mL/min/1.73 m^2) and 30,295 pts (20%) with eGFR <60 mL/min/1.73 m^2 (mean 52 (SD 7) mL/min/1.73 m^2) at baseline (table 4⇓). Only 439 pts (0.3%) had eGFR <30 mL/min/1.73 m^2 at baseline. ● Limited numbers had proteinuria, present in 2,500 (7%) of 37161 pts with data available. Summary: ● These analyses provided compelling evidence for the CV benefits of reduction in BP in pts with stage 1–3 CKD. The proportional reductions in risk of major CV events were similar in pts with and without evidence of CKD, however those with CKD stood to gain larger absolute benefits because their baseline risk was much higher. ● BP-lowering is an effective strategy for preventing CV events among pts with moderately reduced eGFR. There is little evidence from these overviews to support the preferential choice of particular drug classes for the prevention of CV events in CKD.
ONTARGET Investigators, et al., 2008 (126) 18378520	Aim: Evaluate whether use of an ARB was noninferior to ACEI, and whether the combination was superior to ACE alone in the prevention of vascular events in pts with CVD or DM but not HF. Study type: Multi-center, double-blind, RCT Size: 25,620	Inclusion criteria: • ≥55 y • Coronary, peripheral, or cerebrovascular disease or DM with end-organ damage Exclusion criteria: • Inability to discontinue ACEI or ARB • Known hypersensitivity or intolerance to ACEI or ARB • Selected CVDs (congestive HF, hemodynamically significant valvular or outflow tract obstruction, constrictive pericarditis, complex congenital heart disease, syncopal episodes of unknown etiology <3 mo, planned cardiac surgery or PTCA <3 mo, uncontrolled HTN on treatment [e.g., BP >160/100 mm Hg], heart transplant recipient,	Intervention: Ramipril 10 mg daily (n=8,576) Comparator: • Telmisartan 80 mg daily (n=8,542) • Combination of telmisartan and ramipril (n=8,502)	1° endpoint: After a median follow-up of 56 mo, no difference between ramipril vs. telmisartan or combination therapy vs. ramipril in the 1° composite outcome of death from CV causes, MI, stroke, or hospitalization for HF RR: 1.01 (95% CI: 0.94–1.09) and RR: 0.99 (95% CI: 0.92–1.07), respectively. Safety endpoint: • Combination therapy was associated with greater risk of hyperkalemia than ramipril monotherapy (480 pts vs. 283 pts; p<0.001) • Hypotensive symptoms were cited as reason for permanent discontinuing more in telmisartan vs. ramipril RR: 1.54, p<0.001; and combination therapy vs. ramipril monotherapy RR: 2.75, p<0.001 • Renal impairment was more common in combination therapy vs. ramipril monotherapy RR: 1.33; 95% CI: 1.22–1.44

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		stroke due to subarachnoid hemorrhage) • Other conditions (significant renal artery disease, hepatic dysfunction, uncorrected volume or sodium depletion, 1° hyperaldosteronism, hereditary fructose intolerance, other major noncardiac illness or expected to reduce life expectancy or significant disability interfere with study participation, simultaneously taking another experimental drug, unable to provide written informed consent).		
VALIANT White HD, et al., 2005 (182) 16301343	Aim: Evaluate whether use of an ARB or the combination of an ACEI and an ARB was superior to a proven effective dose of an ACEI after AMI in pts with HF and/or LVEF <40%. Study type: Multi-center, double-blind, RCT Size: 14,703	Inclusion criteria: • ≥18 y • Between 12 h and 10 d after AMI • Clinical or radiological signs of HF and/or evidence of depressed LV systolic function with EF<40% or reduced echo wall motion index Exclusion criteria: • Cardiogenic shock • Serum creatinine >2.5 mg/dL • Known hypersensitivity or intolerance to ACEI or ARB • SBP<100 mm Hg • Known or suspected bilateral renal artery stenosis • Stroke or TIA within previous 3 mo • Refractory ventricular arrhythmia • Refractory angina • Right ventricular MI • Mitral stenosis, mitral regurgitation, aortic stenosis, aortic regurgitation of hemodynamic significance • Obstructive cardiomyopathy • Previous major organ transplant	Intervention: Valsartan 160 mg bid Comparator: • Captopril 50 mg tid • Combination of captopril 50 mg tid and valsartan 160 mg bid • Analyzed by prespecified age groups of <65 (n=6,988) 65 to 74 (n=4,555) 75 to 84 (n=2,777) ≥85 y (n=383)	1° endpoint: All-cause mortality 2° endpoint: • Composite of CV mortality or emergency treatment or hospitalization for new or worsening HF, reinfarction, stroke, and resuscitated cardiac arrest • On 3-y multivariable analysis, each 10-y increase was associated with HR: 1.49 (95% CI: 1.43–1.56), p<0.0001 for mortality and OR: 1.38 (95% CI: 1.31–1.46; p<0.0001) for readmission with HF. • Similar but slightly smaller trend for composite endpoint, higher mainly in the oldest group. Valsartan was at least as effective as captopril in reducing mortality and other adverse outcomes in all age groups and combination therapy with both agents added no incremental benefit. Combination therapy increased the incidence of adverse effects leading to discontinuation in all age groups Safety endpoint: • Adverse events associated with captopril and valsartan were more common in the elderly and in pts receiving combination therapy. • Renal dysfunction was more common with older age and combination therapy.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		• Conditions likely to lead to poor adherence			
SPRINT Senior Williamson JD, et al., 2016 (190) 27195814	Aim: Intensive SBP goal <120 mm Hg) vs. standard (SBP goal <140) Study type: RCT Size: 2,636; 30% met criteria for being classified as ambulatory frail Mean follow-up:3.1 y	Inclusion criteria: Men and women age 75+; mean age 79.8 y; 38% women; 17% black, 74% Caucasian Exclusion criteria: Nursing home residents; prevalent DM, stroke, Class III/IV HF, dementia	Intervention: Medications and dietary advice to achieve SBP of <120 mm Hg Comparator: Medications and dietary advice to achieve SBP of <140 mm Hg Achieved SBP: Intensive= 123.4 mm Hg Standard= 134.8 mm Hg	1° endpoint: Composite CVD outcome (AMI, non-MI ACS, Stroke, HF, CVD death. Results: • 102 events in the intensive treatment group vs. 148 events in the standard treatment group; HR: 0.66; 95% CI: 0.51–0.85 and all-cause mortality (73 deaths vs. 107 deaths, respectively; HR: 0.67; 95% CI: 0.49–0.91. No difference in falls, orthostatic hypotension, or overall SAEs. • NNT for 1° outcome=27 and NNT for all-cause mortality=41	Limitations: Does not apply to nursing home pts or those with dementia or advance Conclusions: Intensive SBP is safe and effective for lowering CVD events and total mortality in adults ≥75 y

Data Supplement 41. RCTs Comparing Acute Intracerebral Hemorrhage Outcomes (Section 9.4.1)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
INTERACT2 Anderson CS, et al., 2013 (191) 23713578	Aim: To assess whether rapid lowering of elevated BP would improve the outcome in pts with ICH. Study type: Phase III RCT Study size: 2,839 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts with spontaneous ICH within the previous 6 h with elevated SBP	Design: Intensive treatment to lower BP (with a target systolic level of <140 mm Hg within 1 h) vs. guideline-recommended treatment (with a target SBP <180 mm Hg) among pts with SBP between 150 and 220 mm using agents of the physician's choosing.	1° outcome: Death or major disability (score of 3 to 6 on the modified Rankin scale) at 90 d. Pre-specified 2º outcome: Ordinal analysis of the modified Rankin score. Key findings: ● Among the 2,794 pts for whom the 1° outcome could be determined, 719 of 1,382 participants (52.0%) receiving	Summary: ● In pts with ICH, intensive lowering of BP did not result in a significant reduction in the rate of death or severe disability. ● However, there may be improved functional outcomes with intensive lowering of BP. ● INTERACT-2 is so far the largest (and only phase 3) RCT evaluating efficacy of intensive BP lowering.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				intensive treatment, vs. 785 of 1,412 (55.6%) receiving guideline-recommended treatment, had a 1° outcome event; intensive treatment OR: 0.87; 95% CI: 0.75–1.01; p=0.06. ● The ordinal analysis showed significantly lower modified Rankin scores with intensive treatment. OR for greater disability: 0.87; 95% CI: 0.77–1.00; p=0.04. ● Mortality was 11.9% in the group receiving intensive treatment and 12.0% in the group receiving guideline-recommended treatment. ● Nonfatal serious adverse events occurred in 23.3% and 23.6% of the pts in the 2 groups, respectively.	● No clear relationship between outcome and time from onset of ICH to commencing treatment and no significant effect of intensive BP-lowering treatment on hematoma growth. ● Of note, only1 third of pts achieved the target SBP level within 1 h (half achieved the target by 6 h), and most (75%) presented with mild to moderate size (<20 mL) hematomas.
ATACH-1 2010 (192) 19770736	Aim: To determine the feasibility and acute (i.e., within 72 h) safety of 3 levels of SBP reduction in subjects with supratentorial ICH treated within 6 h after symptom onset. Study type: Phase I, dose-escalation, multicenter prospective study. Study size: 60	Inclusion criteria: Pts with ICH with elevated SBP ≥170 mm Hg who presented to the ED within 6 h of symptom onset.	Design: ● IV nicardipine to reduce SBP to a target of: #1: 170–200 mm Hg in the first cohort of pts #2: 140–170 mm Hg in the 2nd cohort #3: 110–140 mm Hg in the third cohort. ● Each subject was followed-up for 3 mo to preliminarily assess mortality and the clinical outcomes. A total of 18, 20, and 22 pts were enrolled in the respective 3 tiers of SBP treatment goals.	1° outcome: Treatment feasibility (achieving and maintaining the SBP goals for 18–24 h) 2° outcomes: #1: Neurologic deterioration within 24 h; #2: Serious adverse events within 72 h. Key findings: ● Overall, 9 of 60 pts had treatment failures (all in the last tier). A total of 7 subjects with neurologic deterioration were observed: 1 (6%), 2 (10%), and 4 (18%) in tier 1, 2, and 3, respectively. ● Serious adverse events were observed in1 subject (5%) in tier 2 and in 3 subjects (14%) in tier 3. However, the safety stopping rule was not activated in any of the tiers. ● 3 (17%), 2 (10%), and 5 (23%) subjects in tiers1, 2, and 3, respectively, died within 3 mo	Summary: ● Observed proportions of neurologic deterioration and serious adverse events were below the prespecified safety thresholds, and the 3-mo mortality rate was lower than expected in all SBP tiers.
INTERACT-1	Aim: To assess the safety and efficiency of	Inclusion criteria: Pts with	Design: Early intensive lowering of BP (target SBP	1° outcome: Proportional change in hematoma volume at 24 h.	Summary: Early intensive BP-lowering treatment is clinically

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Anderson CS, et al., 2008 (193) 18396107	this treatment, as a run-in phase to a larger trial. Study type: Randomized pilot trial Study size: 404	acute spontaneous ICH diagnosed by CT within 6 h of onset, elevated SBP (150–220 mm Hg), and no definite indication or contraindication to treatment	140 mm Hg; n=203) vs. standard guideline-based management of BP (target SBP 180 mm Hg; n=201).	2° outcomes: Measurements of hematoma volume. Safety and clinical outcomes: Assessed for up to 90 d. Key findings: ● Mean hematoma volumes were smaller in the guideline group (12.7 mL, SD 11.6) than in the intensive group (14.2 mL, SD 14.5). ● From randomization to 1 h, mean SBP was 153 mm Hg in the intensive group and 167 mm Hg in the guideline group (difference 13.3 mm Hg (95% CI: 8.9–17.6) mm Hg; p<0.0001); from 1 h to 24 h, BP was 146 mm Hg in the intensive group and 157 mm Hg in the guideline group (10.8 mm Hg; 95% CI: 7.7–13.9 mm Hg; p<0.0001). ● Mean proportional hematoma growth was 36.3% in the guideline group and 13.7% in the intensive group (difference 22.6%; 95% CI: 0.6%–44.5%; p=0.04) at 24 h. ● After adjustment for initial hematoma volume and time from onset to CT, median hematoma growth differed between the groups with p=0.06; the absolute difference in volume between groups was 1.7 mL (95% CI: -0.5–3.9; p=0.13). RR of hematoma growth ≥33% or ≥12.5 mL was 36% lower (95% CI: 0%–59%; p=0.05) in the intensive group than in the guideline group. Adjusted RR: 8% (95% CI: -1.0%–17%; p=0.05). ● Intensive BP-lowering treatment did not alter the risks of adverse events or 2° clinical outcomes at 90 d.	feasible, well tolerated, and might reduce hematoma growth in ICH.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Tsivgoulis G, et al., 2014 (194) 25239836	Aim: To evaluate the safety and efficacy of intensive BP reduction in pts with acute-onset ICH Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis of RCTs. Study size: 4 eligible studies, including a total of 3,315 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts with acute ICH randomized to either intensive or guideline BP-reduction protocols.	● Intensive early BP lowering after acute ICH onset compared with guideline-based treatment	Key findings: ● Death rates similar between pts randomized to intensive BP-lowering treatment and those receiving guideline BP-lowering treatment OR: 1.01; 95% CI: 0.83–1.23; p=0.914 ● Intensive BP-lowering treatment associated with strong trend towards lower 3-mo death or dependency vs. guideline treatment OR: 0.87; 95% CI: 0.76–1.01; p=0.062. ● Intensive BP reduction was also associated with a greater attenuation of absolute hematoma growth at 24 h (standardized MD± standard error: -0.110 ± 0.053; p=0.038).	Summary: ● Intensive BP management in pts with acute ICH is safe. ● Intensively treated ICH pts tended to have more favorable 3-mo functional outcome. ● Intensive BP reduction associated with a greater attenuation of absolute hematoma growth at 24 h. ● Starting antihypertensive treatment in the initial 5–10 d after ICH may have a different outcome from that seen after an ischemic stroke because of 2º edema formation and hemodynamic changes
ATACH2 Qureshi AI, et al., 2016 27276234	Aim: To determine the relative efficacy of intensive vs. standard antihypertensive treatment that was initiated within 4.5 H after symptom onset and continued for the next 24 H in patients with spontaneous supratentorial intracerebral hemorrhage Study type: Phase III RCT Study size: 1,000 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts with spontaneous ICH (volume, <60 cm3) and a Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) score of 5 or more	Design: Intravenous nicardipine administered within 4.5 H after symptom onset and continued for the next 24 H to lower BP	1° outcome: Moderately severe or severe disability or who had died (modified Rankin scale score, 4 to 6) at 3 months Key findings: ● Among 1,000 participants with a mean (±SD) systolic BP of 200.6±27.0 mm Hg at baseline, 500 were assigned to intensive treatment and 500 to standard treatment. Enrollment was stopped because of futility ● Death or disability occurred in 38.7% of patients in the intensive-treatment group and 37.7% in the standard-treatment group. RR: 1.04; 95%CI: 0.85–1.27. ● Serious adverse events occurring within 72 H after randomization were reported in 1.6% of the patients in the intensive-treatment group and 1.2% of those in the standard-treatment group. ● Renal adverse events within 7 d after randomization were significantly higher in the intensive-treatment group than in the	Summary: Treatment of patients with spontaneous ICH to achieve a target systolic BP of 110 to 139 mm Hg did not result in a lower rate of death or disability compared to conventional reduction to a target of 140–179 mm Hg. Furthermore, there was more than twice the frequency of renal adverse events in the more intensively treated arm within a week of treatment initiation.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				standard-treatment group (9.0% vs. 4.0%, p=0.002).	

Data Supplement 42. RCTs Comparing Acute Ischemic Stroke Outcomes (Section 9.4.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
COSSACS Robinson TG, et al., 2010 20621562	Aim: Assess the efficacy and safety of continuing or stopping pre-existing antihypertensive drugs in patients with acute stroke Study type: RCT Size: 763	Inclusion criteria: Acute ischemic stroke (or ICH) within previous 48 h Exclusion criteria: • Impaired level of consciousness • Unable to swallow •Hypertensive emergency • BP >200/120 mm Hg • Premorbid disability • Intravenous alteplase	Intervention: Continue previous antihypertensive medication/s (n=379) Comparator: Stop previous antihypertensive medication/s (n=384)	1° endpoint: Death or major disability (mRS 3–6) at 14 d: RR: 0.86 (95% CI: 0.65–1.14; p=0.3) Safety endpoint: Adverse events, minor and serious: p>0.05 for all	Relevant 2° endpoint • 2-wk NIHSS: p=0.46 and 2-wk Barthel Index: p=0.30 • 2-wk BP: significantly lower in the continue arm (mean difference of -13 mm Hg in SBP and -8 mm Hg in DBP) p<0.0001 • 6-month mortality: p=0.98; 6-month disability p<0.05 Study limitations • Trial was terminated early because of slow recruitment, and consequently it was underpowered • Treatment was not homogeneous (different drugs, no specific BP target) • No differences when analysis restricted to patients with ischemic stroke Summary/conclusions • Early reinitiation of antihypertensive medications was safe but ineffective to prevent death or dependency • Early reinitiation of antihypertensives was associated with better BP control at 2 wk

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

CATIS He J, et al., 2014 24240777	Aim: Evaluate whether immediate blood pressure reduction in patients with acute ischemic stroke would reduce death and major disability at 14 d or hospital discharge Study type: RCT Size: 4071	Inclusion criteria: • Age >22 y • Acute ischemic stroke within previous 24 h Exclusion criteria: • Impaired level of consciousness • Hypertensive emergency • BP >220/120 • Atrial fibrillation • Intravenous alteplase	Intervention: Antihypertensive medication to maintain BP <140/90 for the first wk (n=2038) Comparator: No antihypertensive medication for the first wk (n=2033)	1° endpoint: Death or major disability (mRS 3–6) at 14 d: OR: 1.0 (95% CI: 0.88–1.14; p=0.98) Safety endpoint: • Vascular disease events p=0.28 • Recurrent stroke p=0.07	Relevant 2° endpoint • Death or major disability (mRS 3–5) at 90 d: OR: 0.99 (95% CI: 0.86–1.15; p=0.93) • Lower blood pressure at 14 d (mean difference of -8.6 mm Hg in SBP and -3.9 mm Hg in DBP; p<0.001) and at 90 d (mean difference of -2.9 mm Hg in SBP and -1.4 mm Hg in DBP; p<0.001) in the active arm Study limitations Antihypertensive regimen was not standardized Summary/conclusions • Early treatment of hypertension was safe but ineffective to prevent death or dependency • Early initiation of anti-hypertensives was associated with better BP control at 2 wk
Wang H, et al., 2014 (195) 24853087	Aim: To assess the effects of early BP lowering on early and long-term outcomes after acute stroke. Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis of RCTs. Study size: 17 trials (n=13,236 pts)	Inclusion criteria: Prospective RCTs of pts ≥18 y with acute ischemic or hemorrhagic stroke; intervention compared with placebo was initiated within 7 d of stroke onset; intervention aimed to lower BP or intervention achieved BP reduction;1 or more functional outcomes reported, such as death or dependency.	● Early BP lowering after acute stroke onset compared with placebo	1° outcomes: Early (within 30 d) and long-term (from 3–12 mo). Key findings: ● Early BP lowering after acute stroke onset associated with more death within 30 d compared with placebo RR: 1.34; 95% CI: 1.02–1.74; p=0.03. ● Early BP lowering after acute stroke onset not associated with early neurological deterioration, early death within 7 d, long-term death, early and long-term dependency, early and long-term combination of death or dependency, long-term stroke recurrence, long-term MI and long-term CVE.	Summary: Results do not support early BP lowering after acute stroke. Early BP lowering may be associated with greater risk of death within 30 d after acute stroke.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		Exclusion criteria: Studies with the pts of subarachnoid hemorrhage, studies without available full-text or relevant data, studies about ongoing trials and those written in languages other than English.			
Zhao R, et al., 2015 (196) 26061309	Aim: To determine whether lowering BP during the acute phase of an ischemic stroke improves short- and long-term outcomes. Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis of RCTs. Study size: 22 RCTs	Inclusion criteria: Pts with acute stroke (ischemic or hemorrhagic) treated with an antihypertensive agent or placebo. Groups: Treatment groups were n=5,672 (range, 6–2,308), and in the control groups was 5,416 (range, 6–2033). Follow-up: Ranged from 5 d–12 mo	● Early BP lowering after acute stroke onset compared with placebo	1° outcomes: Change in SBP and DBP after treatment and short- and long-term dependency and mortality rates. Key findings: ● Treatment groups had a greater decrease in BP than control groups, and this effect was seen with different classes of antihypertensive drugs. ● Short-term and long-term dependency rates were similar between treatment and control groups (short-term dependency: pooled OR:1.041; 95% CI: 0.936–1.159; p=0.457; long-term dependency: pooled OR:1.013; 95% CI: 0.915–1.120; p=0.806). ● Short-term or long-term mortality was similar between the treatment and control groups (short-term mortality: pooled OR: 1.020 (95% CI: 0.749–1.388; p=0.902); long-term mortality: pooled OR: 1.039 (95% CI: 0.883–1.222; p=0.644).	Summary: Antihypertensive agents effectively reduce BP during the acute phase of an ischemic stroke, but seem to confer no benefit with regard to short- and long-term dependency and mortality.
Ahmed N, et al., 2000 (197) 10835440	Aim: To investigate outcome in INWEST subgroups with increasing levels of BP reduction.	Inclusion criteria: Pts with a diagnosis of ischemic stroke in the carotid artery territory within 24 h.	Interventions: ● Nimodipine as IV infusion of 1 mg/h for 5 d followed by oral dose of 120 mg daily for a total treatment period of 21 d (n=101)	1° outcomes: Neurological outcome per the Orgogozo scale and functional outcome per the Barthel scale at d 21 Key findings: ● Nimodipine treatment resulted in a significant reduction in BP from baseline vs. placebo during the first few d.	Summary: ● DBP, but not SBP, reduction was associated with neurological worsening after the IV high-dose nimodipine after acute stroke. ● For low-dose nimodipine, the results were inconclusive.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: Post-hoc analysis of RCT Size: 265		● Nimodipine as IV infusion of 2 mg/h for 5 d followed by oral dose of 120 mg daily for a total treatment period of 21 d (n=94) Comparator: Placebo (n=100)	● A significant correlation between DBP reduction and worsening of the neurological score was found for the high-dose group (beta=0.49; p=0.048). ● Pts with a DBP reduction of ≥20% in the high-dose group had a significantly increased adjusted OR for death or dependency (n/N=25/26, OR: 10.16; 95% CI: 1.02–101.74) and death alone (n/N=9/26, OR: 4.336; 95% CI: 1.131–16.619) vs. all placebo pts (n/N=62/92 and 14/92, respectively). No correlation between SBP change and outcome.	
Bath PM, et al., 2014 (198) 25353321	Aim: To assess the clinical effectiveness of altering BP in pts with acute stroke, and the effect of different vasoactive drugs on BP in acute stroke. Update of previously published Cochrane reviews (1997, 2001, and 2008). Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs of interventions that aimed to alter BP vs. control in pts within 1 wk of acute ischemic or hemorrhagic stroke.	Inclusion criteria: RCTs of interventions that aimed to alter BP compared with control in pts with 1 wk of acute ischemic or hemorrhagic stroke	● BP lowering after acute stroke onset compared with placebo	1° outcome: Functional outcome Key findings: ● At 24 h after randomization #1: Oral ACEIs reduced SBP MD: -8 mm Hg (95% CI: -17–1) and DBP MD: -3 mm Hg (95% CI: -9–2), sublingual ACEIs reduced SBP MD: -12.00 mm Hg (95% CI: -26–2) and DBP MD: -2 (95% CI: -10–6). ● Oral angiotensin receptor antagonists reduced SBP MD: -1 mm Hg (95% CI: -3–2) and DBP MD: -1 mm Hg (95% CI: -3–1). ● Oral BBs reduced SBP MD: -14 mm Hg (95% CI: -27– -1) and DBP MD: -1 mm Hg (95% CI: -9–7), IV BBs reduced SBP MD: -5 mm Hg (95% CI: -18–8) and DBP MD: -5 mm Hg (95% CI: -13–3). ● Oral CCBs reduced SBP MD: -13 mm Hg (95% CI: -43–17) and DBP MD: -6 mm Hg (95% CI: -14–2), IV CCBs reduced SBP MD: -32 mm Hg (95% CI: -65–1) and DBP MD: -13 (95% CI: -31–6). ● Nitric oxide donors reduced SBP MD: -12 mm Hg (95% CI: -19– -5) and DBP MD: -3 (95% CI: -4– -2).	Summary: ● No current evidence showing that lowering BP during the acute phase of stroke improves functional outcome. ● It seems reasonable to withhold BP-lowering drugs until pts are medically and neurologically stable, after which drugs can then be reintroduced. ● CCBs, ACEI, angiotensin receptor antagonists, BBs and nitric oxide donors each lower BP in acute stroke while phenylephrine appears to increase BP.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 26 trials involving 17,011 pts (8,497 pts were assigned active therapy and 8,514 pts received placebo/control). Not all trials contributed to each outcome.			● Phenylephrine, nonsignificantly increased SBP MD: 21 mm Hg (95% CI: -13–55) and DBP MD: 1 mm Hg (95% CI: -15–16). ● BP lowering did not reduce death or dependency either by drug class OR: 0.98 (95% CI: 0.92–1.05), stroke type OR: 0.98 (95% CI: 0.92–1.05) or time to treatment OR: 0.98 (95% CI: 0.92–1.05). ● Treatment within 6 h of stroke appeared effective in reducing death or dependency OR: 0.86 (95% CI: 0.76–0.99) but not death OR: 0.70 (95% CI: 0.38–1.26) by trial end. ● While death or dependency did not differ between pts who continued pre-stroke antihypertensive treatment vs. those who stopped it temporarily (worse outcome with continuing treatment OR: 1.06; 95% CI: 0.91–1.24), disability scores at the end of the trial were worse in pts randomized to continue treatment (Barthel Index MD: -3.2 (95% CI: -5.8– -0.6).	
SITS-ISTR Ahmed N, et al., 2009 (199) 19461022	Aim: To determine the association of BP and antihypertensive therapy with clinical outcomes after thrombolysis for acute ischemic stroke Study type: Retrospective analysis of prospectively maintained thrombolysis registry.	Inclusion criteria: ● Pts with acute ischemic stroke treated with IV rtPA ● BP values were recorded at baseline, 2 h, and 24 h after thrombolysis. Categories: By history of HTN and antihypertensive therapy within 7 d after thrombolysis: ● Group 1, HTN treated with antihypertensives (n=5,612)	● Various categories of HTN treatments	1° outcomes: Symptomatic (National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale score deterioration ≥4) ICH Type 2, mortality, and independence at (modified Rankin Score 0 to 2) 3 mo. Key findings: ● High SBP 2–24 h after thrombolysis as a continuous variable was associated with worse outcome ($p<0.001$) and as a categorical variable had a linear association with symptomatic hemorrhage and a U-shaped association with mortality and independence with SBP 141–150 mm Hg associated with most favorable outcomes. ● No difference in symptomatic hemorrhage OR: 1.09 (95% CI: 0.83–1.51; p=0.58) and independence OR: 1.03 (95% CI: 0.93–1.10; p=0.80) but lower mortality OR: 0.82 (95%	Summary: ● Strong association of high SBP after thrombolysis with poor outcome. ● Higher BPs during the initial 24 h were associated with greater risk of ICH in a linear fashion. ● U-shaped relation found between BP during initial 24 h and death or dependency at 3 mo, with best outcomes associated with SBP of 141–150 mm Hg.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study size: 11,080 pts from 2002–2006.	● Group 2, HTN withholding antihypertensives (n=1,573) ● Group 3, without history of HTN treated with antihypertensives (n=995) ● Group 4, without history of HTN not treated with antihypertensives (n=2,632).		CI: 0.73–0.92; p=0.0007) for Group 1 vs. Group 4. ● Group 2 had a higher symptomatic hemorrhage (OR: 1.86; 95% CI: 1.34–2.68; p=0.0004) and mortality (OR: 1.62; 95% CI: 1.41–1.85; p<0.0001) and lower independence (OR: 0.89; 95% CI: 0.80–0.99; p=0.04) vs. with Group 4. Group 3 had similar results as Group 1.	
ACCESS Schrader J, et al., 2003 (200) 12817109	Aim: To assess safety of modest BP reduction by candesartan in early treatment of stroke; and provide an estimate of the number of cases required to perform a larger phase III efficacy study. Study type: Prospective, double-blind, RCT; multicenter phase II study. Size: 342 pts	Inclusion criteria: Motor deficit, a cerebral CT scan excluding ICH, and necessity to treat HTN per prevailing recommendation Exclusion criteria: >85 y, disorders in consciousness preventing acquisition of consent, occlusion or >70% stenosis of the internal carotid artery, malignant HTN, manifest cardiac failure, high-grade aortic or mitral stenosis, UA pectoris, or contraindications against candesartan.	Design: 4 mg candesartan daily or placebo on d 1. On d 2, dosage was increased to 8 or 16 mg candesartan or placebo if BP >60 mm Hg SPB or 100 mm Hg DBP. Treatment was targeted to a 10%–15% BP reduction within 24 h.	1° outcome: Trial was stopped prematurely when 342 pts (339 valid) had been randomized because of an imbalance in endpoints. Key findings: Cumulative 12 mo mortality and the number of vascular events differed significantly in favor of the candesartan cilexetil group (OR: 0.475; 95% CI: 0.252–0.895).	Summary: Early antihypertensive therapy with candesartan might be a safe therapeutic option in acute stroke, but study sample size very small.
SCAST Sandset EC, et al., 2011 (201) 21316752	Aim: To examine whether careful BP-lowering treatment with the candesartan is	Inclusion criteria: Pts >18 y with acute stroke (ischemic or hemorrhagic) and SBP of ≥140 mm Hg were	Design: Pts randomized to candesartan (n=1,017) or placebo (1,012) (1:1) for 7 d, with doses	1° effect variables: Composite of vascular death, MI, or stroke during the first 6 mo; and functional outcome at 6 mo, as measured by the modified Rankin Scale.	Relevant 2° endpoint: ● Similar effects for all prespecified 2º endpoints. ● During follow-up, 9 (1%) pts on candesartan and 5 (<1%) on

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	beneficial in pts with acute stroke and raised BP. Study type: Double-blind RCT Study size: 2,029 pts	included within 30 h of symptom onset.	increasing from 4 mg on d 1–16 mg on d 3–7.	Data for status at 6 mo were available for 2,004 pts (99%; 1,000 candesartan, 1,004 placebo). Key findings: ● BPs significantly lower in pts allocated candesartan vs. placebo (mean 147/82 mm Hg [SD 23/14] in the candesartan group on d 7 vs. 152/84 mm Hg [22/14] in the placebo group; p<0.0001). ● Risk of the composite vascular endpoint did not differ between treatment groups (candesartan, 120 events, vs. placebo, 111 events; adjusted HR: 1.09; 95% CI: 0.84–1.41; p=0.52. ● Analysis of functional outcome suggested a higher risk of poor outcome in the candesartan group (adjusted OR: 1.17; 95% CI: 1.00–1.38; p=0.048.	placebo had symptomatic hypotension, and renal failure was reported for 18 (2%) pts taking candesartan and 13 (1%) allocated placebo. Summary: Careful BP-lowering treatment with candesartan was not beneficial in pts with acute stroke and raised BP. Indeed, there was the suggestion of a harmful effect.
CATIS He J, et al., 2014 (202) 24240777	Aim: To evaluate whether immediate BP reduction in pts with acute ischemic stroke would reduce death and major disability at 14 d or hospital discharge. Study type: Single-blind, blinded end-points RCT. Study size: 4,071 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts with nonthrombolysed ischemic stroke within 48 h of onset and elevated SBP	Design: Pts (n=2,038) randomized to antihypertensive treatment (aimed at lowering SBP by 10% to 25% within first 24 h, achieving BP <140/90 mm Hg within 7 d, and maintaining this level during hospitalization) vs. to discontinue all antihypertensive medications (control) during hospitalization (n=2,033).	1° outcome: Combination of death and major disability (modified Rankin Scale score ≥3) at 14 d or hospital discharge. Key findings: ● Mean SBP was reduced from 166.7 mm Hg to 144.7 mm Hg (-12.7%) within 24 h in the antihypertensive treatment group and from 165.6 mm Hg to 152.9 mm Hg (-7.2%) in the control group within 24 h after randomization (difference, -5.5% (95% CI: -4.9– -6.1%); absolute difference, -9.1 mm Hg (95% CI: -10.2– -8.1), p<0.001). ● 1° outcome did not differ between treatment groups (OR: 1.00; 95% CI: 0.88–1.14; p=0.98) at 14 d or hospital discharge. ● BP at 14 d and 90 d: significantly lower in the active arm (mean difference of -2.9 mm Hg in systolic BP and -1.4 mm Hg in diastolic BP)	Relevant 2° endpoint: Death and major disability at 3-mo posttreatment follow-up did not differ between treatment groups (500 events [antihypertensive treatment] vs. 502 events [control]; OR: 0.99; 95% CI: 0.86–1.15; p=0.93). Summary: Among pts with acute ischemic stroke, BP reduction with antihypertensive medications, vs. absence of hypertensive medication, did not reduce the likelihood of death and major disability at 14 d or hospital discharge. ● Early initiation of antihypertensives was associated with better BP control at 2 wk

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

COSSACS Robinson TG, et al., 2010 (203) 20621562	Aim: To assess the efficacy and safety of continuing or stopping pre-existing antihypertensive drugs in pts who recently had a stroke. Study type: Multicenter, prospective, randomized, open, blinded-endpoint trial. Study size: 763 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts >18 y taking antihypertensive drugs enrolled within 48 h of stroke and last dose of antihypertensive drug.	Design: Continue (n=379) or stop (n=384) pre-existing antihypertensive drugs for 2 wk.	1° outcome: Death or dependency at 2 wk. Key findings: ● 72 of 379 pts in the continue group and 82 of 384 pts in the stop group reached the 1° endpoint RR: 0.86; 95% CI: 0.65–1.14; p=0.3. ● Difference in SBP at 2 wk between the continue group and the stop group was 13 mm Hg (95% CI: 10–17) and the difference in DBP was 8 mm Hg (6–10; difference between groups; p<0.0001). ● No substantial differences were observed between groups in rates of serious adverse events, 6-mo mortality, or major CV events.	Summary: ● Continuation of antihypertensive drugs did not reduce 2-wk death or dependency, CV event rate, or mortality at 6 mo ● Early reinitiation of antihypertensives was associated with better BP control at 2 wk ● Lower BP levels in those who continued antihypertensive treatment after acute mild stroke were not associated with an increase in adverse events. ● Of note, COSSACS was likely underpowered due to early termination of the trial.
CHHIPS Potter JF, et al., 2009 (204) 19058760	Aim: To assess feasibility, safety, and effects of 2 regimens for lowering BP in pts who with acute stroke. Study type: Double-blind pilot trial. Study size: 179 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts with cerebral infarction or cerebral hemorrhage who were hypertensive SBP >160 mm Hg)	Design: ● Within 36 h of symptom onset: #1: Oral labetalol, lisinopril vs. placebo if they were nondysphagic; #2: IV labetalol, sublingual lisinopril, or placebo if they had dysphagia. ● Labetalol (n=58), lisinopril (n=58), or placebo (n=63). ● Doses were titrated up if target BP was not reached.	1° outcome: Death or dependency at 2 wk. Key findings: ● 1° outcome occurred in 61% (69) of the active vs. 59% (35) of the placebo group (RR: 1.03; 95% CI: 0.80–1.33; p=0.82) ● No evidence of early neurological deterioration with active treatment (RR: 1.22; 95% CI: 0.33–4.54; p=0.76) despite greater drop in SBP within the first 24 h in this group vs. placebo (21 [17–25] mm Hg vs. 11 [5–17] mm Hg; p=0.004). ● No rise in serious adverse events with active treatment (RR: 0.91; 95% CI: 0.69–1.12; p=0.50) but 3-mo mortality was halved (9.7% vs. 20.3%; HR: 0.40; 95% CI: 0.2–1.0; p=0.05).	Summary: ● Labetalol and lisinopril are effective antihypertensive drugs in acute stroke that do not raise risk of serious adverse events. ● Early lowering of BP with lisinopril and labetalol after acute stroke may be a promising approach to lower mortality and disability. ● However, pilot nature and very small sample size limit generalizability.
Bath PM, et al., 2015 (205) 25465108	Aim: To assess outcomes after stroke in pts given	Inclusion criteria: Pts admitted to hospital with an acute ischemic	Design: ● 7 d of transdermal glyceryl trinitrate (5 mg	1° outcome: Function, assessed with the modified Rankin Scale at 90 d	Summary: ● In pts with acute stroke and high BP transdermal glyceryl trinitrate

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	drugs to lower their BP. Study type: Multicenter, randomized partial-factorial trial Study size: 4,011 pts	or hemorrhagic stroke and raised SBP (140–220 mm Hg)	per d), started within 48 h of stroke onset vs. No glyceryl trinitrate (control group). ● Pts taking antihypertensive drugs before index stroke randomly assigned to continue vs. stop taking these drugs.	Key findings: ● Mean BP was 167 (SD: 19) mm Hg/90 (13) mm Hg at baseline (median 26 h (16–37) after stroke onset), and was significantly reduced on d 1 in 2,000 pts allocated to glyceryl trinitrate vs. 2,011 controls (difference -7.0 (95% CI: -8.5– -5.6) mm Hg/-3.5 [-4·4– -2·6] mm Hg; both p<0.0001), and on d 7 in 1,053 pts allocated to continue antihypertensive drugs compared with 1,044 pts randomized to stop them (difference: -9·5 (95% CI: -11.8– -7.2) mm Hg/-5.0 [-6.4– -3.7] mm Hg; both p<0.0001). ● D-90 functional outcome did not differ in either treatment comparison-glyceryl trinitrate vs. no glyceryl trinitrate (OR: 1.01; 95% CI 0.91–1.13; p=0·83), and with continue vs. stop antihypertensive drugs (OR: 1.05; 95% CI: 0.90–1.22; p=0.55).	lowered BP with acceptable safety but did not improve functional outcome. ● Continuing prestroke antihypertensive drugs in acute stroke pts in the first few d did not confer benefit.
ATACH-1 2010 (192) 19770736	Aim: To determine the feasibility and acute (i.e., within 72 h) safety of 3 levels of SBP reduction in subjects with supratentorial ICH treated within 6 h after symptom onset. Study type: Phase I, dose-escalation, multicenter prospective study. Study size: 60	Inclusion criteria: Pts with ICH with elevated SBP ≥170 mm Hg who presented to the ED within 6 h of symptom onset.	Design: ● IV nicardipine to reduce SBP to a target of: #1: 170–200 mm Hg in the first cohort of pts #2: 140–170 mm Hg in the 2nd cohort #3: 110–140 mm Hg in the third cohort. ● Each subject was followed-up for 3 mo to preliminarily assess mortality and the clinical outcomes. A total of 18, 20, and 22 pts were enrolled in the respective 3 tiers of SBP treatment goals.	1° outcome: Treatment feasibility (achieving and maintaining the SBP goals for 18–24 h) 2° outcomes: #1: Neurologic deterioration within 24 h; #2: Serious adverse events within 72 h. Key findings: ● Overall, 9 of 60 pts had treatment failures (all in the last tier). A total of 7 subjects with neurologic deterioration were observed: 1 (6%), 2 (10%), and 4 (18%) in tier 1, 2, and 3, respectively. ● Serious adverse events were observed in1 subject (5%) in tier 2 and in 3 subjects (14%) in tier 3. However, the safety stopping rule was not activated in any of the tiers. ● 3 (17%), 2 (10%), and 5 (23%) subjects in tiers1, 2, and 3, respectively, died within 3 mo	Summary: ● Observed proportions of neurologic deterioration and serious adverse events were below the prespecified safety thresholds, and the 3-mo mortality rate was lower than expected in all SBP tiers. ● Results formed the basis of an ongoing larger randomized trial (ATACH-2) addressing the efficacy of SBP reduction in pts with ICH.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

INTERACT-1 Anderson CS, et al., 2008 (193) 18396107	Aim: To assess the safety and efficiency of this treatment, as a run-in phase to a larger trial. Study type: Randomized pilot trial Study size: 404	Inclusion criteria: Pts with acute spontaneous ICH diagnosed by CT within 6 h of onset, elevated SBP (150–220 mm Hg), and no definite indication or contraindication to treatment	Design: Early intensive lowering of BP (target SBP 140 mm Hg; n=203) vs. standard guideline-based management of BP (target SBP 180 mm Hg; n=201).	1° outcome: Proportional change in hematoma volume at 24 h. 2° outcomes: Measurements of hematoma volume. Safety and clinical outcomes: Assessed for up to 90 d. Key findings: ● Mean hematoma volumes were smaller in the guideline group (12.7 mL, SD 11.6) than in the intensive group (14.2 mL, SD 14.5). ● From randomization to 1 h, mean SBP was 153 mm Hg in the intensive group and 167 mm Hg in the guideline group (difference 13.3 mm Hg (95% CI: 8.9–17.6) mm Hg; p<0.0001); from 1 h to 24 h, BP was 146 mm Hg in the intensive group and 157 mm Hg in the guideline group (10.8 mm Hg; 95% CI: 7.7–13.9 mm Hg; p<0.0001). ● Mean proportional hematoma growth was 36.3% in the guideline group and 13.7% in the intensive group (difference 22.6%; 95% CI: 0.6%–44.5%; p=0.04) at 24 h. ● After adjustment for initial hematoma volume and time from onset to CT, median hematoma growth differed between the groups with p=0.06; the absolute difference in volume between groups was 1.7 mL (95% CI: -0.5–3.9; p=0.13). RR of hematoma growth ≥33% or ≥12.5 mL was 36% lower (95% CI: 0%–59%; p=0.05) in the intensive group than in the guideline group. Adjusted RR: 8% (95% CI: -1.0%–17%; p=0.05). ● Intensive BP-lowering treatment did not alter the risks of adverse events or 2° clinical outcomes at 90 d.	Summary: Early intensive BP-lowering treatment is clinically feasible, well tolerated, and appears to reduce hematoma growth in ICH.
Hack W, et al., 2008 (206)	Aim: To assess the efficacy and	Inclusion criteria: Pts 18–80 y, who had	Design:	1° outcome: Disability at 90 d, dichotomized as a favorable outcome (a score of 0 or 1 on	Summary: Compared with placebo, IV alteplase administered between 3

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

18815396	safety of alteplase administered between 3 and 4.5 h after the onset of a stroke. Study type: RCT Study size: 821 pts	received a clinical diagnosis of acute ischemic stroke, and were able to receive the study drug within 3–4 h after the onset of symptoms. Exclusion criteria: SBP >185 mm Hg or DBP >110 mm Hg or aggressive treatment (IV medication) necessary to reduce BP to these limits	● Eligible pts were randomly assigned 1:1 to receive 0.9 mg of alteplase per kg, administered IV (with an upper limit of 90 mg), or placebo. ● 418 pts were assigned to receive alteplase and 403 pts were assigned to receive placebo	the modified Rankin scale, which has a range of 0–6, with 0 indicating no symptoms at all and 6 indicating death) or an unfavorable outcome (a score of 2–6 on the modified Rankin scale). 2º outcome: global outcome analysis of 4 neurologic and disability scores combined. Safety outcomes: death, symptomatic intracranial hemorrhage, and other serious adverse events. Key findings: ● More pts had a favorable outcome with alteplase than with placebo (52.4% vs. 45.2%; OR: 1.34; 95% CI: 1.02–1.76; p=0.04. ● Incidence of ICH was higher with alteplase than with placebo (for any ICH, 27.0% vs. 17.6%; p=0.001; for symptomatic intracranial hemorrhage, 2.4% vs. 0.2%; p=0.008). ● Mortality did not differ significantly between the alteplase and placebo groups (7.7% and 8.4%, respectively; p=0.68). ● No significant difference in the rate of other serious adverse events.	and 4.5 h after the onset of symptoms significantly improved clinical outcomes in pts with acute ischemic stroke; alteplase was more frequently associated with symptomatic ICH.
NINDS rt-PA Stroke Study Group, 1995 (207) 7477192	Aim: To assess the difference in clinical efficacy between IV t-PA and placebo among pts with an acute ischemic stroke Study type: Double-blind RCT	Inclusion criteria: Pts with an ischemic stroke with a clearly defined time of onset (<3 h), a deficit measurable on the NIH stroke scale, and a base-line CT scan of the brain that showed no evidence of ICH. Exclusion criteria:	Design: RCT with acute ischemic stroke pts randomized to t-PA vs. placebo	1° outcome: Clinical outcome at 3 mo, according to scores on the Barthel index, modified Rankin scale, Glasgow outcome scale, and NIH stroke scale: Key findings: ● As compared with pts given placebo, pts treated with t-PA were at least 30% more likely to have minimal or no disability at 3 mo on the assessment scales. ● Symptomatic ICH within 36 h after the onset of stroke occurred in 6.4% of pts given	Summary: Despite an increased incidence of symptomatic ICH, treatment with IV t-PA within 3 h of the onset of ischemic stroke improved clinical outcome at 3 mo

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study size: 624 pts	SBP >185 mm Hg or DBP >110 mm Hg		t-PA but only 0.6% of pts given placebo (p<0.001). ● Mortality at 3 mo was 17% in the t-PA group and 2% in the placebo group (p=0.30).	

Data Supplement 43. RCTs Comparing Secondary Stroke Prevention (Section 9.4.3)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
Post-stroke Antihypertensive Treatment Study (PATS) 1995 (208) 8575241	Aim: To assess whether lowering BP prevents the recurrence of stroke in Chinese pts with history of cerebrovascular disease Study type: Double-blind RCT Size: 5,665 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts with history of stroke or TIA Exclusion criteria: N/A	Intervention: Indapamide 2.5 mg daily (n=2,840 pts) Comparator: Placebo (n=2,825 pts)	1° outcome: Recurrence of fatal or nonfatal stroke. Key findings: Average SBP/DBP at randomization was 153.8/92.8 mm Hg. At median follow-up (2 y), BP was 6.8/3.3 mm Hg lower in pts on active treatment. 143 pts on indapamide vs. 219 pts on placebo had recurrent strokes (HR: 0.69; 95% CI: 0.54–0.89; p<0.001).	2° outcome: ● Major fatal and nonfatal CV events In addition, 199 pts on indapamide and 258 pts on placebo had a CV event (HR: 0.75; 95% CI: 0.89–0.62; p=0.002). ● 2,825 pts received a placebo and 2,840 pts received. Summary: For pts with a history of stroke or TIA, BP reduction of 5/2 mm Hg with 2.5 mg of indapamide lowered the first incidence of fatal and nonfatal stroke by 29%, with 3-y absolute benefit of 29 events per 1,000 pts.
PROGRESS 2001 (209) 11589932	Aim: To determine effects of a BP-lowering regimen in hypertensive and nonhypertensive pts with a history of stroke or TIA. Study type: Double-blind, placebo-controlled trial Size: 6,105	Inclusion criteria: Pts with history of stroke (evidence of an acute disturbance of focal neurological function with symptoms lasting more than 24 h and	Intervention: Active treatment comprised a flexible regimen based on the ACEI perindopril (4 mg daily), with addition of diuretic indapamide at discretion of treating physicians (n=3,051) Comparator: Placebo (n=3,054)	1° outcome: Total stroke (fatal or nonfatal) Key findings: ● Over 4 y of follow-up, active treatment reduced BP by 9/4 mm Hg. 307 (10%) pts assigned active treatment suffered a stroke, vs. 420 (14%) assigned placebo (RR reduction: 28% (95% CI: 17, 38), p<0.0001). ● Combination therapy with perindopril plus indapamide reduced BP by 12/5 mm Hg and stroke risk by 43% (95% CI: 30%–54%). Single-drug therapy reduced	Relevant 2° endpoint: Active treatment also reduced the risk of total major vascular events (26% [16–34]). There were similar reductions in the risk of stroke in hypertensive and nonhypertensive subgroups (all p<0.01). Summary: ● This BP-lowering regimen reduced the risk of stroke among both hypertensive and nonhypertensive pts with a history of stroke or TIA. Combination therapy with perindopril and indapamide produced larger BP

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		thought to be due to ICH or ischemia) or TIA within the previous 5 y. Exclusion criteria: N/A ● Pts clinically stable for at least 2 wk after their most recent vascular event before entry to the study.		BP by 5/3 mm Hg and produced no discernable reduction in the risk of stroke.	reductions and larger risk reductions than single drug therapy with perindopril alone. ● This trial showed the benefits of BP lowering in both hypertensive pts. However, based on older definitions, presence of baseline HTN in the trial was defined as ≥160/90 mm Hg.
MOSES Schrader J, et al., 2005 (210) 15879332	Aim: To assess among hypertensive stroke pts, whether for the same level of BP control, eprosartan would be more effective than nitrendipine in reducing cerebrovascular and CV morbidity and mortality. Study type: PROBE design Size: 1,405	Inclusion criteria: High-risk hypertensives with cerebral event during the last 24 mo (proven by cerebral CT scan or nuclear magnetic resonance) Exclusion criteria: Internal carotid artery occlusion or stenosis >70%, manifest HF (NYHA grade III–IV), age >85 y at the time of	Intervention: Eprosartan 600 mg (n=681) Comparator: Nitrendipine 10 mg (n=671)	1° endpoint: Composite of total mortality and all CV and cerebrovascular events, including all recurrent events. Key findings: BP reduced to comparable extent without significant differences between 2 groups during study period (150.7/84 mm Hg vs. 152.0/87.2 mm Hg with eprosartan and nitrendipine therapy to 137.5/80.8 mm Hg and 136.0/80.2 mm Hg, respectively). 75.5% reached values <140/90 mm Hg with eprosartan regimen and 77.7% with nitrendipine. During follow-up, 461 1° events occurred: 206 eprosartan and 255 nitrendipine (IDR: 0.79; 95% CI: 0.66–0.96; p=0.014.	Relevant 2° endpoint: CV events were: 77 eprosartan and 101 nitrendipine (IDR: 0.75; 95% CI: 0.55–1.02; p=0.06); cerebrovascular events: 102 eprosartan and134 nitrendipine (IDR: 0.75; 95% CI: 0.58–0.97; p=0.03). Summary: ● The combined 1° endpoint was significantly lower in the eprosartan group. ● However, it was a reduction in TIAs that accounted for most of the benefit in cerebrovascular events, with no significant difference in ischemic strokes. ● Also a more traditional analysis of time to first cerebrovascular event did not show a benefit of eprosartan.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		the cerebrovascular event, pts treated with anticoagulants for a cardiac arrhythmia, high-grade aortic or mitral valve stenosis, or UA pectoris.			
PROFESS Yusuf S, et al., 2008 (211) 18753639	Aim: To evaluate the effects of therapy with an ARB, telmisartan, initiated early after a stroke Study type: Double-blind RCT Size: 20,332 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts ≥55 y with an ischemic stroke <90 d before randomization Exclusion criteria: 1° hemorrhagic stroke, severe disability after the qualifying stroke	Intervention: Telmisartan 80 mg daily (n=10,146) Comparator: Placebo (n=10,186)	1° endpoint: Recurrent stroke Key findings: During mean follow-up of 2.5 y, mean BP was 3.8/2.0 mm Hg lower in telmisartan group vs. placebo group. 880 pts (8.7%) in telmisartan group vs. 934 pts (9.2%) in placebo group had a subsequent stroke (HR: 0.95; 95% CI: 0.86–1.04; p=0.23).	Relevant 2° endpoint: Major CV events (death from CV causes, recurrent stroke, MI, or new or worsening HF) occurred in 1,367 pts (13.5%) in telmisartan group vs. 1,463 pts (14.4%) in placebo group (HR: 0.94; 95% CI: 0.87–1.01; p=0.11). Summary: ● Therapy with telmisartan initiated soon after ischemic stroke and continued for 2.5 y did not significantly lower Rate of recurrent stroke, or major CV events. ● Impact of treatment with telmisartan may have been affected by the high rate of discontinuation of treatment medication because of hypotensive symptoms, syncope, diarrhea, and nausea experienced in the telmisartan arm and the more aggressive treatment with other standard antihypertensive therapies in the placebo arm. Thus, adverse side effects from treatment medications may affect quality of life and thus medication adherence after stroke.
SPS-3 Benavente OR, et al., 2013 (212) 23726159	Aim: To investigate effects of different BP targets on rate of recurrent stroke in pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts with recent, MRI-defined symptomatic	Intervention: SBP target of 130–149 mm Hg (n=1,519)	1° outcome: All stroke (including ischemic strokes and intracranial hemorrhages). Key findings:	2° outcomes: No difference between target groups in disabling or fatal stroke 0.81, (95% CI: 0.53–1.23; p=0.32) or composite outcome of MI or vascular death 0.84 (95% CI: 0.68–1.04; p=0.32). However,

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	with recent lacunar stroke. Study type: Randomized open-label trial Size: 3,020 pts	lacunar infarctions. Exclusion criteria: Pts with cortical strokes, cardioembolic disease, or carotid stenosis were excluded.	Comparator: SBP target of <130 mm Hg (n=1,501)	● After 1 y, mean SBP was 138 mm Hg (95% CI: 137–139) in the higher-target group and 127 mm Hg (95% CI: 126–128) in the lower-target group. ● Recurrent stroke was observed in 152 pts assigned to higher-target group (2.8% per y) vs. 125 assigned to the lower-target group (2.3% per y; HR: 0.81; 95% CI: 0.64–1.03).	hemorrhagic stroke occurred in 16 pts assigned to the higher-target group (0.29% per y) vs. 6 assigned to the lower-target group (0.11% per y; HR: 0.37 (95% CI: 0.15–0.95). Serious complications of hypotension were observed in 15 pts assigned to the higher-target group (0.26% per y) and 23 assigned to the lower-target group (0.40% per y; HR: 1.53; 95% CI: 0.80–2.93). Summary: Use of a SBP target of less than 130 mm Hg was not significantly better than a target of 130–149 mm Hg for preventing any recurrent stroke. However, the lower target appeared to confer benefit for prevention of hemorrhagic stroke.

Data Supplement 44. Nonrandomized Trials, Observational Studies, and/or Registries of Secondary Stroke Prevention (Section 9.4.3)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Rashid P, et al., 2003 (213) 14576382	Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs Size: 7 RCTs	Inclusion criteria: Pts with a history of ischemic stroke, TIA, or ICH Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° outcome: Recurrent stroke Key findings: Antihypertensive drug therapy associated with a 24% reduction in recurrent stroke risk (RR: 0.76; 95% CI: 0.63–0.92) Recurrent stroke risk reduction seen in both hypertensive and normotensive (as defined by the respective trials) pts and linked to magnitude of reduction in SBP	2° outcomes: Nonfatal stroke OR: 0.79 (95% CI: 0.65–0.95), MI OR: 0.79 (95% CI: 0.63, 0.98), and total vascular events OR: 0.79 (95% CI: 0.66–0.95). No effect seen on vascular or all-cause mortality. ACEIs and diuretics separately, and particularly together, reduced vascular events, while beta-receptor antagonists had no discernable effect. Summary: Use of antihypertensive agents to lower BP for the prevention of vascular events in pts with previous stroke or TIA is efficacious.
Lakhan SE, et al., 2009 (214) 19843330	Aim: To examine the role of BP reduction using antihypertensive	Inclusion criteria: Pts with a history of ischemic stroke, TIA, or ICH Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° outcome: Recurrent stroke BP-lowering agents reduced recurrent stroke OR: 0.71 (95% CI: 0.59–0.86; p=0.0004) and	2°outcomes: BP-lowering agents did not affect the rate of MI or all-cause mortality.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	agents to prevent recurrent stroke. Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: 10 RCTs		CV events OR: 0.69 (95% CI: 0.57–0.85; p=0.0004) in pts with a prior stroke or TIA.	Summary: BP lowering agents reduced the occurrence of subsequent stroke and CV events. Rate of MI and all-cause mortality was unchanged.
Liu L, et al., 2009 (215) 19798097	Aim: To examine role of BP reduction using antihypertensive agents to prevent recurrent stroke. Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: 10 RCTs	Inclusion criteria: Pts with a history of ischemic stroke, TIA, or ICH Followed up 2 to 5 y. Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° outcome: Recurrent stroke Key findings: Antihypertensive drugs associated with significant reduction in recurrent strokes (RR: 0.78; 95% CI: 0.68–0.90). Impact of antihypertensive treatment after ischemic stroke was similar in a restricted group of subjects with HTN and when all subjects, including those with and without HTN, were included. Pooled OR: 0.63 (95% CI: 0.54–0.73; p<0.0001) for trials involving diuretics as a component of therapy and 0.93 (95% CI: 0.87–1.01; p=0.086) for trials in which treatment included renin system inhibitors (p<0.0001 for heterogeneity).	2° outcomes: Significant reduction in recurrent stroke seen with diuretics (alone or in combination with ACEIs) but not with renal artery stenosis inhibitors, BBs, or CCBs used alone; however, statistical power was limited, particularly for the assessment of BBs and CCBs. Summary: In conclusion, BP lowering by indapamide treatment reduced the recurrence of stroke and the incidence of CV events in Chinese pts with cerebrovascular disease. Whether prevention of stroke recurrence depends on drug class, degree of BP lowering or both requires further investigation.
Lee M, et al., 2012 (216) 21796663	Aim: To compare impact of achieving tight vs. usual SBP control on stroke prevention Study size: 11 studies with 42,572 pts and 794 stroke events.	Inclusion criteria: (1) Achieved SBP<130 mm Hg in an active treatment group and SBP 130 to 39 mm Hg in a comparator group by trial; (2) trial duration at least 6 mo; (3) total pts and number of stroke events reported separately for active treatment and comparator groups. Exclusion criteria: (1) Nonrandomized trials; (2) trials in which either the	1° outcome: Association of future stroke risk and achieved level of different SBP (intensive vs. usual) Key findings: • Final SBPs, weighted for trial size, were a mean of 126.5 mm Hg in the intensive treatment arms and 132.6 mm Hg in the conventional arms (mean SBP reduction, 6.1 mm Hg). • In subgroup analyses, those with established (symptomatic) CVD at entry did not experience stroke risk reduction with tight control (0.92; 95% CI: 0.83–1.03).	Summary: Achieving an SBP <130 mm Hg vs. 130–139 mm Hg appears to provide additional stroke protection only among pts with risk factors but no established CVD.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		comparator or the active therapy group received additional treatment that other group did not; (3) majority of participants had ESRD; (4) <10 stroke events in a trial, because stroke was not a major endpoint; (5) SBP not significantly different between active and comparator groups at trial end; (6) Achieved SBP<130 mm Hg in a comparator group.		
Lee M, et al., 2012 (217) 22052520	Aim: To evaluate whether use of ACEIs or ARB reduces future vascular events in persons with prior stroke. Size: 8 RCTs with 29,667 pts	Inclusion criteria: (1) RCT design; (2) pts had a history of stroke or TIA; (3) active treatment consisted of ACEIs or ARBs; (4) follow-up duration at least 6 mo; (5) total pts and number of future major vascular events and/or recurrent stroke were reported separately for active treatment and comparator groups. Exclusion criteria: (1) mandatory ACEI or ARB use in control groups; (2) study purpose was to examine efficacy of ACEIs or ARBs in pts with acute stroke	1° outcome: Major vascular event (nonfatal stroke, nonfatal MI, or death from CV causes) or stroke (ischemic or hemorrhagic) Key findings: Use of ACEIs or ARBs in persons with prior stroke was associated with lower risks of future major vascular events RR: 0.91 (95% CI: 0.87–0.97; p=0.001); NNT=71 and recurrent stroke RR: 0.93 (95% CI: 0.86–0.99; p=0.03); NNT=143.	Summary: Treatment with an ACEI or ARB has a clear but rather modest effect on reducing vascular risk in persons with prior stroke.
Arima H, et al., 2006 (218) 16685221	Aims: #1: To investigate the effects of randomized treatment on recurrent stroke by baseline BP levels #2: To investigate association	Inclusion criteria: Pts with history of cerebrovascular event (stroke or TIA) within the previous 5 y Groups: Defined by baseline BP of <120, 120–139, 140–159, and 160 mm Hg or greater	1° outcome: Total stroke (fatal or nonfatal) Key findings: ● Smaller BP differences between active vs. placebo groups (p<0.0001) and corresponding lesser risk reductions (p trend=0.05) with lower baseline BPs Association of stroke incidence with achieved	Summary: ● These analyses provide no evidence of a J-curve relationship between BP level and stroke risk among pts with cerebrovascular disease. However, ischemic stroke, TIA, and hemorrhagic pts were all enrolled and within 5 y of the index event suggesting that these pts were generally neurologically stable and not acknowledging the

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	between achieved follow-up BP levels and recurrent stroke risk. Study type: Post-hoc analysis of PROGRESS trial. Size: 6,105 pts		follow-up SBP level was strong and continuous with no evidence of a J-curve in the range of achieved follow-up SBP from 112–168 mm Hg (p trend <0.0001 RR of study treatment on the discontinuation of randomized treatment increased progressively across the subgroups with lower baseline SBP levels at entry (p trend=0.04), but there was no corresponding difference in effects of randomized treatment on the risks of death or hospital admission (both p trend >0.2) or hypotension, renal dysfunction, electrolyte disturbance, hip fracture, or depression between pts with different levels of baseline BP at baseline (all p trend >0.1) ● Minor side-effects were progressively more common at lower BP levels (p homogeneity=0.04).	differences in pathophysiologic mechanism between stroke types. ● First analysis showed that the effectiveness of antihypertensive treatment for 2º stroke prevention diminished as baseline BP declined (relative RRs were 39%, 31%, 14%, and 0%, respectively, in the groups defined previously). This trend of decreasing effect was despite successful reduction of mean SBP in each active-treatment group compared with placebo (11.1, 9.2, 7.6, and 7.4 mm Hg reductions, respectively, in the groups defined previously). Also of note, 40% of pts with a baseline BP<140 mm Hg were taking antihypertensive therapy at baseline.
White CL, et al., 2015 (219) 25850462	Aim: To determine safety and tolerability of lowering BP in older adults with lacunar stroke Study type: Post-hoc analysis of randomized trial Study Size: 494 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts with lacunar stroke ≥75 y	1° outcome: Rates of side effects related to lowering SBP 2° outcome: Stroke recurrence and death from vascular causes Key findings: ● Older pts achieved SBP levels similar to younger pts (mean SBP of 125 mm Hg in lower SBP target group and 137 mm Hg in higher target group) ● 3.5 y of follow-up 21% reported dizziness and 15% reported lightheadedness when standing; only significant difference between younger and older groups was unsteadiness when standing (23% vs. 32%, p<0.001). No difference in recurrent stroke by target SBP level among the older subjects (HR: 1.01; 95% CI: 0.59–1.73), but the	Summary: Pts ≥75 y with a recent lacunar stroke who achieved a lower SBP target (<130 mm Hg) were significantly more likely to report unsteadiness on standing than their younger counterparts. Lower SBP was not related to a decrease in recurrent stroke risk in elderly pts with lacunar stroke but there was a potential protective advantage from vascular death.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			lower target SBP group in older pts was linked to a significant reduction in vascular death (HR: 0.42; 95% CI: 0.18–0.98; p=0.049).	
Ovbiagele B, et al., 2011 (220) 22089721	Aim: To assess the association of maintaining low-normal vs. high-normal SBP levels with risk of recurrent stroke. Study type: Post hoc analysis of a multicenter trial involving 20,330 pts (age ≥50 y) with recent noncardioembolic ischemic stroke followed up for 2.5 y Study Size: 20,330 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts 55 y or older with an ischemic stroke <90 d before randomization Categories: Based on mean SBP level was very low-normal (<120 mm Hg), low-normal (120≤130 mm Hg), high-normal (130≤140 mm Hg), high (140≤150 mm Hg), and very high (≥150 mm Hg). ● 1° outcome was recurrent stroke and the 2º outcome was a composite of recurrent stroke, MI, and death due to vascular causes	1° outcome: First recurrence of stroke of any type 2° outcome: Composite of stroke, MI, or death from vascular causes. Key findings: Recurrent stroke rates were 8.0% (95% CI: 6.8%–9.2%) for the very low-normal SBP level group, 7.2% (95% CI: 6.4%–8.0%) for the low-normal SBP group, 6.8% (95% CI: 6.1%–7.4%) for the high-normal SBP group, 8.7% (95% CI: 7.9%–9.5%) for the high SBP group, and 14.1% (95% CI: 13.0%–15.2%) for the very high SBP group. Compared with pts in the high-normal SBP group, the risk of 1° outcome was higher for pts in the very low-normal SBP group AHR: 1.29 (95% CI: 1.07–1.56), in the high SBP group AHR: 1.23 (95% CI: 1.07–1.41), and in the very high SBP group AHR: 2.08 (95% CI: 1.83–2.37).	Relevant 2° endpoint: Compared with pts in the high-normal SBP group, the risk of 2º outcome was higher for pts in the very low-normal SBP group AHR: 1.31 (95% CI: 1.13–1.52), in the low-normal SBP group AHR: 1.16 (95% CI: 1.03–1.31), in the high SBP group AHR: 1.24 (95% CI: 1.11–1.39), and in the very high SBP group AHR: 1.94 (95% CI: 1.74–2.16). Summary: Among pts with recent noncardioembolic ischemic stroke, SBP levels during follow-up in the very low-normal (<120 mm Hg), high (140–≤150 mm Hg), or very high (≥150 mm Hg) range were associated with increased risk of recurrent stroke.
Ovbiagele B, et al., 2013 (221) 22244715	Aim: To assess association of maintaining low-normal vs. high-normal SBP levels with risk of recurrent stroke. Study type: Post hoc analysis of a multicenter trial involving 3,680 pts with recent noncardioembolic ischemic stroke followed up for 2 y	Inclusion criteria: Pts with an ischemic stroke <120 d before randomization Categories: ● Based on mean in-trial SBP value was low-normal (<120 mm Hg), high-normal (120 to <140 mm Hg), or high (>140 mm Hg). ● 1° outcome was stroke	1° outcome: First recurrence of stroke of any type Key findings: Rate of recurrent stroke was 9.1% in the low-normal group, 6.7% in the high-normal group, and 10% in the high group. Difference in recurrent stroke rate between low-normal and high-normal groups was more prominent within the first 6 mo (low-normal, 4.5%; high-normal, 2.5%; high, 3.4%) vs. after 6 mo (low-normal, 4.6%; high-normal, 4.2%; high, 6.6%). Over study period, compared with the high-normal group, risk of the 1° outcome trended higher in the low-normal group AHR: 1.47 (95% CI: 0.94–2.29; p=0.09) and was higher in the high group AHR: 1.39 (95% CI: 1.08–1.79; p=0.01).	Summary: Results support a possible pattern of increased risk of recurrent stroke in pts with low-normal SBP levels, especially within the first 6 mo after first stroke. However, this study likely was not sufficiently powered to detect more than a strong statistical trend underlying this relationship.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Lin MP, et al., 2015 (222) 25765723	Aim: To assess link between SBP and mortality after stroke. Study type: Analyses of nationally representative survey data (NHANES) Study Size: 455 pts	Inclusion criteria: Adults ≥20 y with self-reported stroke. Categories: Baseline SBP was as low to normal (<120 mm Hg), normal (120–140 mm Hg), and high (≥140 mm Hg).	1° outcomes: All-cause and vascular mortality Key findings: 2 y after assessment, the low to normal SBP group tended to have the highest cumulative all-cause mortality (11.5%), compared with mortality rates of 8.5% and 7.5% in the normal and high SBP groups, respectively. Similar patterns were seen with vascular mortality. After adjusting for covariates, compared with the high SBP group, the low to normal group had higher all-cause mortality AHR: 1.96 (95% CI: 1.13–3.39; p=0.017) and trended toward higher vascular mortality AHR: 2.08 (95% CI: 0.93–4.6; p=0.075). Compared with the normal BP group, the risk of all-cause and vascular mortality trended higher in low to normal BP group but did not achieve statistical significance.	Summary: After stroke, compared with SBP in the high range, low to normal SBP may be associated with poorer mortality outcomes. Study limited by self-reported nature and retrospective design.
Kim J, et al., 2014 (223) 24509123	Aim: To investigate the association between BP and vascular events up to 10 y after stroke. Study type: Analysis of population based study (North East Melbourne Stroke Incidence Study (NEMESIS)	Inclusion criteria: 5-y survivors of stroke Categories: Stratification by quartiles of SBP Follow-up: Annually by telephone at 6, 8, and 9 y and face-to-face interview at 7 and 10 y after stroke.	1° outcomes: Composite of all-cause death or nonfatal vascular event (stroke or AMI); and all-cause death alone. Key findings: In 5-y survivors of stroke, compared to a SBP of 131–141 mm Hg, SBP of 120 mm Hg or less was associated with a 61% greater risk of stroke, acute MI and death (HR: 1.61; 95% CI: 1.08–2.41; p=0.019). Compared to the reference category of SBP 131–141 mm Hg, there were no differences in outcome in the pts with SBP 121–130 mm Hg (p=0.491) or 142–210 mm Hg (p=0.313). Findings were not modified after adjusting for antihypertensive drug prescriptions.	Summary: There appears to be a greater risk of poor outcome in long-term survivors of stroke with low SBP. This is further evidence that low SBP may result in poor prognosis.
Wang WT, et al., 2016 (224) 27082571	Aim: To investigate the relative effects of BP-lowering therapies [ACEI, ARB, BB, CCBs, diuretics, and	Inclusion criteria: • RCTs comparing the effects of any of the 6 most commonly used BP-lowering drug classes [ACEI, ARB, alpha-blocker, BB, diuretics, and CCB] vs. placebo	1° outcome: Recurrent stroke 2° outcome: CHD, and MACCE Key findings: • Compared with placebo, ACEI plus diuretic	• Virtually all BP-lowering medication classes reduced vascular events including recurrent stroke. • The higher the average BP reduction between the treatment vs. control groups the larger the risk reduction in recurrent stroke events and MACCE.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	combinations of 3 drugs] in pts with a prior stroke history Study size: 15 RCTs composed of 39,329 participants previous stroke	or comparing 1 type of antihypertensive agent with another type on pts who have suffered from stroke or TIA s • RCTs reporting outcomes of interest with a follow-up of more than a month.	reduced recurrent stroke (OR: 0.54; 95% CI: 0.33–0.90). • ACEI plus diuretic had a higher probability of being at the best ranking position (31%). Compared with regimens not including diuretics, diuretics-based treatments resulted in a significantly larger reduction in BP (12.0 mm Hg; 95% CI: 7.0–16.9), ● Treatment regimens including diuretics had a RR of 0.619 (95% CI: 0.515–0.743) for recurrent stroke, which was significantly lower than treatments that did not include diuretics (RR = 0.882; 95% CI: 0.800–0.973) with a p value for interaction of 0.0008. ● None of the between-drug comparisons showed significant differences in effect on outcomes	• Diuretic-based treatments lowered the risk of recurrent stroke more than treatments that did not include diuretics. • There were no significant differences in effect on 2º stroke reduction between the various individual antihypertensive medication classes.
Katsanos AH, et al., 2017 (225) 27802419	Aim: To assess the association of BP reduction with recurrent stroke and CV events using available RCT data on 2º stroke prevention Study size: 14 studies with 42,736 pts	Inclusion criteria: RCTs of antihypertensives for 2º stroke prevention pts that reported achieved BP values during the follow-up period. Exclusion criteria: Observational studies, case series, case reports, RCTs in non-IS/TIA population, and studies not reporting data on finally achieved BP values	1° outcome: Recurrent stroke 2° outcome: MI, death from any cause, and risk of CV death Key findings: ● SBP reduction linearly associated with lower risk of recurrent stroke (regression slope, 0.02; 95% CI: 0.01–0.04; p=0.049), MI (regression slope, 0.022; 95% CI: 0.002–0.041; p=0.024), death from any cause (regression slope, 0.02; 95% CI: 0.01–0.03; p=0.001), and CV death (regression slope, 0.05; 95% CI: 0.03–0.07; p<0.001). ● No relation was observed between the degree of SBP reduction and the risk of disabling or fatal stroke (regression slope, 0.001; 95% CI: −0.024–0.022; p=0.944). ● Relation of SBP reduction with ischemic or hemorrhagic stroke was not assessed due to the small number of studies with available data (<10).	Summary: BP reduction is linearly associated with the magnitude of risk reduction in recurrent cerebrovascular and CV events, but optimal BP target not evaluated.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 45. RCTs and Meta-analysis Comparing PAD (Section 9.5)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events
HOPE Östergren J, et al., 2004 (226) 14683738	Aim: To assess the impact of ramipril compared to placebo on the prevention of major CV events in PAD pts in the HOPE study. Study type: Multicenter, double-blind RCT Size: 9,541 randomized in HOPE (1,725 randomized who had baseline PAD, defined by ABI with pulse detection by either Doppler or palpation)	Inclusion criteria: • ≥55 y • Existing CVD (CAD, stroke, PAD) or DM with an additional CVD risk factor (smoking, HTN, hypercholesterolemia, low HDL, microalbuminuria) Exclusion criteria: • Received ACEI or vitamin E or had uncontrolled HTN • HF or LV dysfunction *All eligible pts had 7- to 10-d run-in period, received 2.5 mg ramipril daily; those who tolerated were then assigned placebo for 10–14 d and then were randomized to1 of intervention arms or control	Intervention: Ramipril (10 mg/d): 4,645 randomized Intervention: Placebo: 4,652 randomized	1° endpoint: • Combined CV death, nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke • In pts with history of symptomatic PAD, comparing ramipril to placebo: RR: 0.75; 95% CI: 0.61–0.92 • In pts with no history of symptomatic PAD, but severe subclinical disease defined as ABI <0.6, comparing ramipril to placebo: RR: 0.77; 95% CI: 0.55–1.09 • In pts with no history of symptomatic PAD, but moderate subclinical disease defined as ABI 0.6–0.9, comparing ramipril to placebo: RR: 0.72; 95% CI: 0.56–0.92 1° Safety endpoint: N/A Summary: Ramipril prevented clinical events in pts with clinical evidence of PAD as well as in those without PAD. The relative benefit was similar in pts classified by levels of ABI, even though event rates were higher in pts with subclinical and clinical ABI.	Relevant 2° endpoint: • Individual components of composite endpoint, all-cause mortality, hospitalizations for HF, DM complications • In pts with history of symptomatic PAD, comparing ramipril to placebo: for MI, RR: 0.75 (95% CI: 0.58–0.98); for stroke, RR: 0.72 (95% CI: 0.50–1.05); for CVD mortality, RR: 0.75 (95% CI: 0.56–0.99); for total mortality, RR: 0.85 (95% CI: 0.68–1.07); for DM complications, RR: 0.87 (95% CI: 0.74–1.09); for HF, RR: 0.81 (95% CI: 0.53–1.24) • In pts with no history of symptomatic PAD, but severe subclinical disease defined as ABI <0.6, comparing ramipril to placebo: for MI, RR: 0.73 (95% CI: 0.48–1.11); for stroke, RR: 0.99 (95% CI: 0.52–1.89); for CVD mortality, RR: 0.76 (95% CI: 0.46–1.25); for total mortality, RR: 0.81 (95% CI: 0.55–1.19); for DM, RR: 0.83 (95% CI: 0.50–1.39); for HF, RR: 0.66 (95% CI: 0.34–1.28) • In pts with no history of symptomatic PAD, but moderate subclinical disease defined as ABI 0.6–0.9, comparing ramipril to placebo: for MI, RR: 0.81 (95% CI: 0.60–1.09); for stroke, RR: 0.44 (95% CI: 0.26–0.77); for CVD mortality, RR: 0.62 (95% CI: 0.42–0.90); for total mortality, RR: 0.58 (95% CI: 0.42–0.79); for diabetic complications, RR: 0.80 (95% CI: 0.53–1.21); for HF, RR: 0.69 (95% CI: 0.38–1.23)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

					Study limitations and adverse events: ABI not measured by Doppler gold standard
Overlack A, et al., 1994 (227) 8059778	Aim: To determine the effect of perindopril compared to placebo on various clinical outcomes in pt subgroups. Study type: Multicenter, double-blinded RCT (3 wk placebo run-in period, 6 wk double-blind phase) Size: 490 (54 with PAD)	Inclusion criteria: • Mild newly diagnosed essential HTN in addition to 1 concomitant diseases or therapies: hyperlipidemia, DM-2, IHD, cardiac arrhythmias, PAD, nephropathy with proteinuria, COPD, or degenerative join disease with NSAIDs • 40–75 y *Antihypertensive treatment was stopped 1 wk prior to randomization, required DBP 95–104 mm Hg Exclusion criteria: N/A	Intervention: Perindopril (4 mg/d): 253 randomized Comparator: Placebo: 237 randomized	1° endpoint: • ABI measured by Doppler • In pts with baseline PAD, there was no difference in post-treatment Doppler Index between perindopril (0.75) vs. placebo (0.75); p>0.05 1° Safety endpoint: Spontaneously reported side effects: 5.5% of pts in perindopril, 3.8% of pts in placebo Summary: In pts with PAD, Doppler index at baseline was not different between the 2 groups and remained unchanged during treatment. Pain-free and maximal walking distances increased from baseline but there were no significant between group differences.	Relevant 2° endpoint: • Pain-free walking distance (m), maximal walking distance • In pts with baseline PAD, there was no difference in change in pain-free walking distance (m) between perindopril (+11 m) vs. placebo (+11 m); p>0.05 • In pts with baseline PAD, there was no difference in change in maximal walking distance between perindopril (pre-trial: 318 m (SD: 45), post-trial: 323 m (SD: 43) vs. placebo (pre-trial: 333 m (SD: 43), post-trial: 369 m (SD: 46) Study limitations and adverse events: Short follow-up, unable to assess hard clinical outcomes
Schweizer J, et al., 1998 (228) 9581724	Aim: To determine whether treatment with high dose verapamil prevents restenosis in pts with PAD at high risk for reoccurrence after successful PTCA. Study type: Double-blind RCT (6 mo duration)	Inclusion criteria: • PAD (based on arterial angiography and color-coded duplex ultrasound) present for >6 mo • Primary success of PTCA treatment (≥30% reduction of initial lumen constriction) • Stable angina pectoris, mild HTN and at least1	Intervention: Verapamil (240 mg/twice/d): 49 randomized Comparator: Placebo: 49 randomized	1° endpoint: • Percentage of diameter stenosis • At 6 wk, mean % diameter stenosis in verapamil group was 46.8 (SD: 14.1) vs. placebo was 55.5 (SD: 10.0) • At 6 mo, mean % diameter stenosis in verapamil group was 48.0 (SD: 11.5) vs.	Relevant 2° endpoint: • Intima/media thickness was 1.2 mm (SD: 0.31) in verapamil vs. 1.9 mm (SD: 0.47), p<0.001 • Septal thickness was 10.2 mm (SD: 1.1) in verapamil vs. 11.9 mm (SD: 2.3), p<0.001 • Crurobrachial ratio dorsalis pedis was 0.76 (SD: 0.10) in verapamil vs. placebo was 0.72 (SD: 0.08)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 98 pts	additional risk factor: DM, hyperlipoproteinemia, total or subtotal vascular occlusion of dilated segmented, eccentric stenosis, residual stenosis of at least 30%, or stenosis localized in the distal superficial femoral artery Exclusion criteria: • History of pelvic stenosis • Previous adjuvant therapy with calcium antagonists or beta-adrenergic blocking agents • Age >75 y • Prior revascularization of same area • 1st, 2nd, or 3rd AV block, sinoatrial block, diseases of supporting or connective tissues, moderate arterial HTN with SBP >170 mm Hg and DBP >95 mm Hg • Pts requiring stent for large anatomic segments or elastic stenosis		placebo was 69.6 (SD: 12.2), p<0.01 1° Safety endpoint: N/A Summary: In pts with PAD at increased risk for restenosis, the administration of high dose verapamil prevented recurrent stenosis for 6 mo after successful peripheral angioplasty and was well tolerated.	• Crurobrachial ratio tibial artery was 0.76 (SD: 0.09) in verapamil vs. placebo was 0.70 (SD: 0.10) • Arterial pressure was 134/87 mm Hg (SD: 5.2/4.2) in verapamil vs. placebo was 165/97 mm Hg (6.5/4.4), p<0.001 • Total vessel diameter was 8.3 mm (SD: 0.3) in verapamil vs. 7.5 mm (SD: 0.3), p<0.001 Study limitations and adverse events: Short follow-up, unable to assess hard clinical outcomes
NORMA Espinola-Klein C, et al., 2011 (229) 21646599	Aim: Evaluate the effects of treatment with the endothelium-dependent vasodilating beta 1-selective blocker nebivolol, as compared with the nonvasodilating beta 1-selective blocker metoprolol, on clinical parameters of PAD and endothelial function, and to compare the	Inclusion criteria: • Stable intermittent claudication for ≥6 mo and an ABI of <0.9 • Stage 1 arterial HTN (SBP: 140–159 mm Hg, DBP: 90–99 mm Hg untreated, or treated stage 1 arterial HTN) • SBP at time of enrollment 100–160 mm Hg	Intervention arms: • Nebivolol (5 mg/d): 65 randomized • Metoprolol (95 mg/d): 63 randomized	1° endpoint: • Change in ABI measured by Doppler • In nebivolol: initial ABI 0.62 (SD: 0.16), post-treatment ABI 0.68 (SD: 0.20), p-value for change: 0.002 • In metoprolol: initial ABI 0.63 (SD: 0.17), post-treatment ABI 0.67 (SD:	Relevant 2° endpoint: • Change in absolute claudication distance were 32.7 m in nebivolol (p-value 0.03) vs. 39.7 m in metoprolol (p-value 0.01), but no difference between 2 groups (p-value 0.54) • Changes in SBP were -5.2 mm Hg in nebivolol (p=0.001) and -3.9 mm Hg in metoprolol (p=0.01), no difference between groups

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	tolerability of both drugs in pts with PAD Study type: Double-blinded RCT (48 wk) Size: 128	• DBP at time of enrollment <100 mm Hg Exclusion criteria: • Premenopausal women • Critical limb ischemia with rest pain, leg ulcer, gangrene, severe angina pectoris that limits exercise capacity, severe HF that limits exercise capacity, hyperthyroidism, poorly controlled DM (HbA1c>10%) • Contraindications for BBs • Acute MI within 6 mo before screening • Previous treatment with nebivolol or carvedilol *Concomitant treatment with calcium antagonists, ACEIs, angiotensin II type 1 receptor antagonists, aspirin, clopidogrel, statins, estrogens was permitted if no change in dosage had been made in the previous 3 mo before screening		0.21), p-value for change: 0.04 • Comparing ABI change in nebivolol to metoprolol: 0.02 (p=0.69). 1st safety endpoint: N/A Summary: BB therapy was well tolerated in pts with intermittent claudication and HTN during a treatment period of 1 y. In the direct comparison, there was no significant difference between nebivolol and metoprolol.	• No change in flow-mediated dilatation in either group (p=0.16) Study limitations and adverse events: • Absence of placebo group • 21 total adverse events, 10 in nebivolol, 11 in metoprolol (adverse events: bradycardia, tachycardia, blurred vision, worsening HTN, edema, worsening claudication, blurred vision, erectile dysfunction, edema, vertigo, temporary dysesthesia of the hands, dyspnea, skin irritation, headache, moderate diarrhea)
INVEST Bavry AA, et al., 2010 (230) 19996066	Aim: To examine the effect of average treated BP on adverse outcomes in PAD pts with CAD and to compare 2 antihypertensive medications Study type: Post hoc analysis of international	Inclusion criteria: • ≥50 y • HTN, clinically stable CAD • Pt reported PAD Exclusion criteria: Contraindications to the treatment groups	Interventions: ● Calcium antagonist-based strategy: verapamil with or without trandolapril ● BB-based strategy: atenolol with or without hydrochlorothiazide *2º medications only given to achieve BP of	1° endpoint: • Composite outcome: all-cause death, nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke • No statistically significant difference in composite 1° outcome OR: 0.90 (95% CI: 0.76, 1.07) comparing calcium antagonist based group to BB based group in fully adjusted model	Relevant 2° endpoint: N/A • This trial also notes the J-shaped relationship between BP achieved and clinical outcomes • Risk of 1° outcome was reduced most when SBP was treated to 130–140 mm Hg and DBP 60–90, as opposed to <130/80 as 2005 guidelines suggest in PAD pts Study limitations and adverse events:

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	randomized, blinded-endpoint trial (48 wk) Size: 22,576 in total trial (2,699 with PAD in this analysis)		<140/90 mm Hg in all participants except for those with renal impairment or DM, BP<130/85 mm Hg	• Kaplan–Meier curve for 1° outcome shows slightly lower cumulative incidence in calcium antagonist group (log rank p=0.26) 1st safety endpoint: N/A Summary: Among PAD pts, the incidence of the 1° outcome was not significantly different between treatment groups.	• PAD was not uniformly measured or adjudicated (only based on pt report) • Asymptomatic PAD was not captured
VALUE Zanchetti A, et al., 2006 (231) 17053536	Aim: To examine the effect of valsartan vs. amlodipine on cardiac morbidity and mortality in hypertensive pts at high CV risk Study type: Prespecified additional analyses of international randomized, double-blind, parallel-group trial Size: 15,245 in total trial (2,114 with PAD)	Inclusion criteria: • ≥50 y • HTN (untreated: 160–210/<115 mm Hg, treated: <210/<115 mm Hg) • High risk for cardiac events (male sex, verified DM, current smoking, high cholesterol, LV hypertrophy by ECG, proteinuria on dipstick, serum creatinine 150–265 micromol/L, coronary disease diagnosis, cerebrovascular disease diagnosis, or PAD diagnosis) Exclusion criteria: • Renal artery stenosis • Pregnancy • AMI, coronary angioplasty or CABG in last 3 mo • Severe hepatic disease • Severe chronic renal failure	Interventions: • Valsartan: 7,649 total • Amlodipine: 7,596 total *No PAD-specific numbers available	1° endpoint: • Composite of sudden cardiac death, fatal MI, death during/after percutaneous coronary intervention or CABG, HF requiring hospitalization, nonfatal MI, or emergency procedure to prevent MI • There was no significant difference in the 1° outcome by treatment group among all pts and by PAD status. Among pts with PAD, the 1° outcome occurred in 13.4% of valsartan vs. 13.6% of amlodipine pts. Among pts without PAD, the corresponding % were 10.1% and 9.9%. 1st safety endpoint: --- Summary: The effects of treatments on occurrence of the 1° outcome did not different by PAD status.	Relevant 2° endpoint: N/A Study limitations and adverse events: • Limited subgroup analyses, only 1° outcome reported • High-risk population limits generalizability

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		• Congestive HF requiring ACEI therapy • Pts on monotherapy with 3 blockers for both CAD and HTN			
Piller LB, et al., 2014 (232) 25002161	Aim: To compare, by randomized treatment groups (amlodipine, lisinopril, chlorthalidone) hospitalized or revascularized PAD rates and subsequent morbidity and mortality. Study type: Post-hoc analysis of prospective, randomized, double-blinded active-control trial (ALLHAT study—amlodipine, lisinopril compared to chlorthalidone control arm) Size: 33,357 pts	Inclusion criteria: • BP of 140–180/90–110 for untreated, 160/100 for treated pts • Age ≥55 y • Have at least1 CV risk factor (risk factors: old myocardial injury or stroke, history of coronary revascularization procedure, other documented atherosclerotic CVD PAD, history of intermittent claudication, peripheral artery revascularization or peripheral artery angioplasty, DM-2, current cigarette smoking, HDL <0.90 mmol/L, LVH, major ST depression, T-wave inversion) Exclusion criteria: • Canadian pts for whom outcome measures could not be assessed (n=533)	Intervention arms: • Amlodipine: 8,898 randomized • Lisinopril: 8,904 randomized Comparator: Chlorthalidone: 15,002 randomized *Goal BP was <140/90 in each randomized group (achieved using study drug but adding open-label agents at physician discretion when necessary)	1° endpoint: • PAD requiring hospitalization or outpatient revascularization procedure • 830 cases of PAD over 8.8 y follow-up; no significant difference between treatment groups after adjustment • HR comparing amlodipine to chlorthalidone: 0.86 (95% CI: 0.72, 1.03) after full adjustment, p-value: 0.099 • HR comparing lisinopril to chlorthalidone: 0.98 (95% CI: 0.83, 1.17) after full adjustment, p-value: 0.847 • Kaplan Meier: Y-to-PAD was longer amlodipine vs. chlorthalidone (no difference between lisinopril and chlorthalidone) 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	Relevant 2° endpoint: • Post-PAD morbidity and mortality • Comparing amlodipine to chlorthalidone, no difference in post-PAD morbidity or mortality: MI, HR: 0.82 (95% CI: 0.48, 1.40); Stroke, HR: 0.86 (95% CI: 0.41, 1.79); Cardiac Revascularization, HR: 1.39 (95% CI: 0.81, 2.39); HF, HR 1.32 (95% CI: 0.79, 2.18); Total Mortality, HR: 0.92 (95% CI: 0.74, 1.15) • Comparing lisinopril to chlorthalidone, no difference in post-PAD morbidity or mortality: MI, HR: 0.74 (95% CI: 0.44, 1.25); Stroke, HR: 0.94 (95% CI: 0.48, 1.86); Cardiac Revascularization, HR: 1.25 (95% CI: 0.73, 2.13); HF, HR: 1.08 (95% CI: 0.65, 1.80); Total Mortality, HR: 0.95 (95% CI: 0.77, 1.18) Study limitations and adverse events: • PAD not specifically collected at baseline, thus cannot detect actual incidence (however, randomization presumably resulted in equal number of baseline PAD cases in each group) • Asymptomatic PAD likely missed (definition used in this study based on hospitalization, likely only capturing very severe cases)
Thompson AM, et al., 2011 (113) 21364140	Aim: To evaluate the effect of antihypertensive treatment on 2º prevention of CVD events and all-cause mortality among pts	Inclusion criteria: RCTs of antihypertensive treatment among pts with BP <140/90 mm Hg for the prevention of CVD events.	Interventions: Any antihypertensive agent compared with placebo or no treatment.	Results: Compared with controls, pts receiving antihypertensive medications had a pooled RR of 0.77 (95% CI: 0.61, 0.77) for stroke: 0.80 (95% CI: 0.69,	Study limitations and adverse events: • PAD not specifically collected at baseline, thus cannot detect actual incidence (however, randomization presumably resulted in equal number of baseline PAD cases in each group)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	without clinically defined HTN. Study type: Meta-analysis including 25 RCTs Size: 64,162 pts without HTN.	Exclusion criteria: CVD events were not reported by HTN status that included participants with and without HTN; study population did not include persons with BP in the normal or prehypertensive ranges; study population did not include persons with preexisting CVD or CVD equivalents, such as DM; antihypertensive medication was not a part of the intervention; treatment allocation was not random; measure of variance not reported; participants were <18 y; there were differences between intervention and control groups other than antihypertensive treatment. Preexisting CVD included PAD.		0.93) for MI: 0.71 (95% CI: 0.65, 0.77) for CHF: 0.85 (95% CI: 0.80, 0.90) for composite CVD events: 0.83 (95% CI: 0.69, 0.99) for CVD mortality and 0.87 (95% CI: 0.80, 0.95) for all-cause mortality from random effect models. Results did not differ according to trial characteristics or subgroups defined by clinical history, although no specific PAD subgroup was defined. Summary: Among pts with clinical history of CVD, including PAD, but without HTN, antihypertensive treatment was associated with reduced risk of stroke, CHF, composite CVD events and all-cause mortality.	• Asymptomatic PAD likely missed (definition used in this study based on hospitalization, likely only capturing very severe cases)

Data Supplement 46. RCTs and Meta-analyses Comparing BP Targets in DM (Section 9.6)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# pts) / Study Comparator (# pts)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
ADVANCE Kaplan NM, et al., 2007 (233) 17765962	Aim: To assess the effects of an ACEI perindopril and a diuretic indapamide combination on serious vascular events in pts with	DM-2 pts 30–55 y. Inclusion criteria: At least 1 of the following: history of major CVD, (stroke, MI, admission for TIA, UA, coronary	• Fixed combination of perindopril and indapamide compared with perindopril and placebo.	1° endpoints: Composite of CV death, nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke, new or worsening nephropathy, or retinopathy. Results: After 4.3 y follow-up, pts assigned to active therapy had a reduction of SBP of 5.6 mm Hg. RR of major macro- or micro-	Summary: • This large RCT provides evidence that routine administration of fixed combination ACEI and thiazide-type diuretic therapy reduces risk of major CV events in those with at least 1 risk factor.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	DM irrespective of initial BP levels or the use of other BP-lowering drugs. Study type: RCT Size: 11,140 pts, 4.3 y follow-up	revascularization, or amputation for PVD) or at least 1 other risk factor (history of microvascular disease, microalbuminuria, proliferative diabetic retinopathy, retinal photocoagulation therapy, macular edema, blindness, cigarette smoking, high cholesterol, low HDL cholesterol, diagnosis of DM at least 10 y before enrollment or ≥65 y at entry Exclusion criteria: HbA1c target ≤6.5% or indication for insulin.		vascular events decreased by 9% (HR: 0.91; (95% CI: 0.83, 1.00), p<0.04). Death from CVD decreased by 18%; RR: 0.82 (95% CI: 0.68, 0.98) and death from any cause decreased by 14%; RR: 0.86 (95% CI: 0.75, 0.98). The effects of study treatment did not differ by initial BP or concomitant use of other treatments at baseline. The pts had at least 1 CV risk factor.	• The ADVANCE trial included DM pts both with and without HTN. In this RCT, pts were randomized to active treatment or placebo rather than to a different BP goal, so that it is impossible to determine whether the benefit was due to the treatment of HTN *per se*.
ACCORD Cushman WC, et al., 2010 (234) 20228401	Aim: To assess whether therapy targeting normal SBP (<120 mm Hg) reduces major CV events in DM-2 at high risk for CV events. Study type: RCT Size: 4,733 pts, 4.7 y follow-up	Inclusion criteria: DM-2 with HgbA1c ≥7.5%; ≥40 y with CVD or ≥55 y with anatomical evidence of atherosclerosis, albuminuria, LVH, or ≥2 additional risk factors for CVD. Exclusion criteria: BMI ≥45, serum creatinine >1.5, and other serious illness.	• Pts were randomly assigned to intensive therapy SBP <120 mm Hg or standard therapy SBP <140 mm Hg.	1° outcomes: Nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke, or CV death. Results: Mean SBP in the intensive therapy group was 119.3 mm Hg and in the standard therapy group was 133.5 mm Hg. The annual 1° outcome 1.87% in the intensive therapy group and 2.09% in the standard therapy group HR: 0.88; 95% CI: 0.073–1.06; p=0.20. The annual rates of death from any cause were 1.28% and 1.19% in the 2 groups, respectively (HR: 0.59; 95% CI: 0.39–0.89; p=0.01). Serious adverse events attributed to antihypertensive treatment occurred in 3.3% of the intensive therapy group and 1.3% of the standard therapy group (p<0.001).	Limitations: This trial had an open label design. The rate of adverse events in the standard therapy group was less than expected. Pts younger than 40 y or older than 79 y were not included. Summary: In pts with DM-2 and high risk for CV events, targeting SBP of <120 as compared with <140 mm Hg did not reduce the rate of composite outcome of fatal and nonfatal major CV events and was associated with greater risk for adverse events.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Margolis KL et al., 2014 (235) 24595629	Aim: To compare effects of combinations of standard and intensive treatment of glycemia and BP in the ACCORD trial. Study type: RCT Size: 4,733 pts, 4.7 y follow-up	Inclusion criteria: Type 2 DM with HgbA1c ≥7.5%; ≥40 y with CVD or ≥55 y with anatomical evidence of atherosclerosis, albuminuria, LVH, or at least 2 additional risk factors for CVD. Exclusion criteria: BMI ≥45, serum creatinine >1.5, and other serious illness.	• Pts were randomly assigned to intensive therapy SBP<120 mm Hg or standard therapy SBP<140 mm Hg.	1° outcomes: Nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke, or CV death. Results: In the BP trial, risk of the 1° outcome was lower in the groups intensively treated for glycemia HR: 0.67 (95% CI: 0.50, 0.91), BP HR: 0.74 (95% CI: 0.55, 1.00), or both HR: 0.71 (95% CI: 0.52, 0.96) compared with combined standard BP and glycemia treatment. For 2º outcomes, MI was significantly reduced by intensive glycemia treatment and stroke by intensive BP treatment; most other HRs were neutral or favored intensive treatment groups.	Limitations: 2° analysis; results analyzed across individual cells of a factorial design with shorter follow-up than originally intended reducing power to detect meaningful differences and interactions; results may not apply to younger, healthier diabetics. Conclusions: Either intensive BP or glycemia control reduced major CVD compared with combined standard treatment, but the combination was no better than the individual intensive interventions.
Soliman EZ et al., 2015 (236) 26459421	Aim: To compare effects of combinations of standard and intensive control of BP on the risk of LVH in the ACCORD trial. Study type: RCT Size: 4,331 pts, 4.7 y follow-up	Inclusion criteria: DM-2 with HgbA1c ≥7.5%; ≥40 y with CVD or ≥55 y with anatomical evidence of atherosclerosis, albuminuria, LVH, or at least 2 additional risk factors for CVD. Exclusion criteria: BMI ≥45, serum creatinine >1.5, and other serious illness.	• Pts were randomly assigned to intensive therapy SBP<120 mm Hg or standard therapy SBP<140 mm Hg.	1° outcomes: Nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke, or CV death. Results: The outcome measures were electrocardiographic LVH defined by Cornell voltage (binary variable) and mean Cornell index (continuous variable). The baseline prevalence of LVH (5.3% vs. 5.4%; p=0.91) and the mean Cornell index (1,456 vs. 1,470 μV; p=0.45) were similar in the intensive (n=2,154) and standard (n=2,177) BP-lowering arms, respectively. However, after median follow-up of 4.4 y, intensive, compared with standard, BP lowering was associated with a 39% lower risk of LVH (OR: 0.61; 95% CI: 0.43–0.88; p=0.008) and a significantly lower adjusted mean Cornell index (1,352 vs. 1,447 μV; p<0.001). The lower risk of LVH associated with intensive BP lowering during follow-up was because of more regression of baseline LVH and lower rate of developing new LVH, compared with standard BP lowering. No interactions by age, sex, or race were observed.	Limitations: 2º analysis; open-label design; LVH defined by EKG and not by echo or cardiac MRI; results may not apply to younger, healthier diabetics. Conclusions: Targeting a SBP of <120 mm Hg when compared with <140 mm Hg in pts with HTN and DM produces a greater reduction in LVH

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Xie X, et al., 2015 (21) 26559744	Aim: To assess the efficacy and safety of intensive BP lowering strategies. Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: 19 trials with 44,989 pts; 3.8 y of follow-up.	Inclusion criteria: RCTs with different BP targets or different BP changes between more vs. less intense therapy with at least 6 mo follow-up. Exclusion criteria: Trials that did not assess a different target or relevant outcome.	• 5 RCTs (6,960 pts) enrolled only pts with DM and 6 trials (2,809 pts) specifically recruited pts with CKD.	1° outcomes: Major CV events, defined as MI, stroke, HF or CV death, separately and combined; nonvascular and all-cause mortality; ESKD; and adverse events; new onset microalbuminuria/macroalbuminuria or change from micro- to macroalbuminuria and retinopathy in pts with DM. Results: Pts in the more intensive BP-lowering treatment group had mean BP 133/76 mm Hg compared with 140/81 mm Hg in the less intensive group. Intensive BP-lowering treatment achieved RR reductions for major CV events: 14% (95% CI: 4–22), MI: 13% (95% CI: 0–24), stroke: 22% (95% CI: 10–32), albuminuria: 10% (95% CI: 3–16), and retinopathy progression: 19% (95% CI: 0–34). However, more intensive treatment had no clear effects on HF: RR: 15% (95% CI: -11–34), CV death: 9% (-11–26), total mortality: 9% (95% CI: -3–19), or ESKD: 10% (95% CI: -6–23). The reduction in major CV events was consistent across pt groups, and additional BP lowering had a clear benefit even in pts with SBP <140 mm Hg. The absolute benefits were greatest in trials in which all enrolled pts had vascular disease, renal disease, or DM. Serious adverse events associated with BP lowering were only reported by 6 trials and had an event rate of 1%–2% per y in intensive BP lowering group pts, compared with 0.9% in the less intensive treatment group (RR: 1.35; 95% CI: 0.93–1.97). Severe hypotension was more frequent in the more intensive treatment regimen (RR: 2.68; 95% CI: 1.21–5.89; p=0·015), but the absolute excess was small (0.3% vs. 0.1% per pt-y for the duration of follow-up).	Study limitations: Only 6,960 pts with DM were included in the total study size of 44,989 pts. Conclusions: The absolute CV benefits were greatest in trials in which all enrolled pts had vascular disease, renal disease or DM. However, only 6,960 of the 44,989 pts had DM and no sub-analysis for DM was provided; however, the outcome benefits were qualitatively most striking for pts with DM, CKD and/or vascular disease.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

ACCOMPLISH Weber MA, et al., 2010 (237) 20620720	Aim: To determine which combination therapy in pts with HTN and DM most effectively decreases CV events. Study type: RCT Size: 2,842 pts with DM from the ACCOMPLISH study of 6,946 pts; 30 mo follow-up	Inclusion criteria: HTN and DM with high risk for CV events. Exclusion criteria: BMI >45; serum Cr >1.5; other serious illness	• Pts were randomly assigned to benazepril plus amlodipine or benazepril plus hydrochlorothiazide. BPs were 145/79 at baseline.	1° outcomes: Composite of death from CV causes, nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke, hospitalization for angina, resuscitation after sudden cardiac arrest, and coronary revascularization. Results: The mean achieved BP was 131.5/72.6 and 132.7/73.7 in the B + A and B + H groups, respectively, during the 30 mo of follow-up. There were 8.8% and 11% 1° events, respectively (HR: 0.79; 95% CI: 0.684–0.92; p=0.003). In the pts with DM there were clear coronary benefits with B + A, including both acute clinical events (p=0.013 and revascularizations (p=0.024). There were no unexpected adverse events.	Summary: In pts with DM and HTN, combining an ACEI with a CCB, compared with hydrochlorothiazide, was superior in reducing CV events.
ASCOT Ostergren J, et al., 2008 (238) 18854748	Aim: To compare the effects of an amlodipine-based regimen vs. and atenolol-based regimen on CV outcomes in pts with DM Study type: RCT (BP lowering arm of ASCOT) Size: 5,137 pts with DM, minimum 4 y follow-up	Inclusion criteria: Pts 40–65 y with HTN (>160/100 mm Hg) or treated HTN and DM plus 2 additional CV risk factors: PAD, previous stroke or TIA, male sex, ≥55 y, microalbuminuria, smoking, total cholesterol to HDL ratio ≥6, or family history of CHD.	• Pts were randomly assigned to an amlodipine-based regimen with addition of perindopril as required or an atenolol-based regimen with addition of a thiazide as required and therapy titrated as required to achieve target BP of 130/80 mm Hg.	1° outcomes: Fatal CHD and nonfatal MI. Results: BPs were 136/75 (amlodipine and 137/76 (atenolol) at the end of study. There was a 3/1.9 mm Hg lower BP in pts on amlodipine. The amlodipine-based regimen reduced CV events and procedures compared to the atenolol-based regimen (HR 0.86; 0.76-0.98; p=0.026). Fatal and nonfatal strokes were reduced by 25% (p=0.017), PAD by 48% (p=0.004) and noncoronary vascularization procedures by 57% (p=0.001).	Summary: In the large DM subgroup of the BP-lowering arm of ASCOT, the benefits of an amlodipine-based treatment compared with an atenolol-based treatment on the incidence of total CV events and procedures was significant.
SHEP Kostis JB, et al., 2005 (239) 15619390	Aim: To assess the long-term mortality rate of pts with DM pts in the SHEP trial randomly assigned to stepped care with chlorthalidone or placebo.	Inclusion criteria: Isolated systolic HTN (SBP 160–219 mm Hg) with DBP <90 mm Hg. Exclusion criteria: Pts with insulin–dependent DM and those who	• Pts were randomly assigned to chlorthalidone or placebo. If BP remained above goal, atenolol or placebo was added.	1° outcomes: CV mortality rate Results: BP was 11.1/3.4 mm Hg lower in the active treatment group at the end of the study. Diuretic treatment in pts with DM was strongly associated with long-term CV mortality rate (AHR: 0.668 (95% CI: 0.526,	Summary: Chlorthalidone-based treatment improved long-term outcomes in pts with DM.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: RCT Size: 4,732 pts; follow-up 14.3 y	required diuretic therapy.		0.848) and total mortality rate: 0.805 (95% CI: 0.680, 0.952).	
ROADMAP Menne J, et al., 2012 (240) 22418908	Aim: To assess whether olmesartan compared to placebo delays the onset of albuminuria in pts with DM and HTN. Study type: RCT Size: 4,020 pts; follow-up 3.2 y	Inclusion criteria: Pts with HTN defined as BP ≥130/80 mm Hg and at least 1 CV risk factor.	• Pts were randomly assigned to olmesartan or placebo. Additional antihypertensive therapy except for ACEs and ARBs to lower BP.	1° outcome: Time to onset of microalbuminuria. Results: Average BP was 126.3/74.7 and 129.5/76.6, respectively (significant not stated). Olmesartan delayed the onset of microalbuminuria by 25% (0.75; 95% CI: 0.61–0.92; p=0.007). CV events were comparable in the 2 groups.	Summary: Pts with better BP reduction are less likely to develop microalbuminuria. Treatment with an ARB delayed the onset of microalbuminuria independently of baseline BP and degree of BP reduction.
ABCD Estacio RO, et al., 1998 (241) 9486993	Aim: To compare the effects of "intensive" compared with "moderate" BP treatment on 24-h creatinine clearance (GFR) in pts with DM and HTN. Study type: RCT – open label Size: 472 pts; follow-up 5 y	Inclusion criteria: Pts with HTN defined as DBP ≥90 mm Hg and DM-2	• Pts were randomly assigned to "intensive" treatment (DBP<75 mm Hg and "moderate" treatment (DBP 80–89 mm Hg) with a combination of nisoldipine and enalapril as the initial antihypertensive medication.	1° outcome: Change in 24-h creatinine clearance. Results: • The mean BP achieved was 132/78 in the intensive group and 138/86 in the moderate control group. During the 5-y follow-up period, there was no difference in GFR between the groups. After the first y of antihypertensive treatment, GFR stabilized in both the intensive and moderate groups with normal albumin excretion or microalbuminuria. In contrast, pts with overt albuminuria demonstrated steady decline in GFR whether on intensive or moderate therapy. Neither was there a significant difference in the progression from normal to micro- or micro-to overt albuminuria. • Intensive therapy demonstrated a lower overall incidence of deaths, 5.5% vs. 10.7%; p=0.037 (2° endpoint).	Limitations: Open-label design; the definition of DM was 2 fasting blood glucose measurements >140 mg/dL as opposed to >126 today; serious side effects were not reported. Risk of bias due to a greater proportion of pts with established CVD at baseline assigned to the standard BP target. Summary: BP control of 138/86 or 132/78 with either nisoldipine or enalapril as the initial antihypertensive agent appeared to stabilize renal function in HTN pts with type 2 DM without overt albuminuria over a 5-y period. For the ABCD trials, only ABDC (H) included strictly pts with HTN and DM. The quality of evidence is low due to imprecision and risk of bias.
Hypertension Optimal Treatment (HOT trial)	Aim: To assess the optimum target DBP	Inclusion criteria: Pts with HTN defined as	• Pts were randomly assigned to 1 of 3 DBP target	1° outcomes: Major CV events, MI, stroke, CV mortality and total mortality.	Limitations: Open-label design; the definition of DM-2 fasting blood glucose measurements >140 mg/dL

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Hansson L, et al., 1998 (242) 9635947	in the treatment of HTN. Study type: RCT Size: 1,501 pts in the DM subgroup; follow-up 3.8 y	DBP 100–115 mm Hg and DM.	groups: ≤90, ≤85, or ≤80 mm Hg.	Results: In the group randomized to ≤80 mm Hg, the risk of major CV events was halved in comparison to the target ≤90. CV mortality was lower in the ≤80 group compared to the other groups.	as opposed to >126 today; serious side effects were not reported; potential bias due to subgroup analysis. Summary: In pts with DM and HTN, intensive lowering of BP was associated with a low rate of CV events. The quality of evidence is low to very low due to imprecision and risk of bias.
UKPDS 1998 (243) 9732337	Aim: To determine whether tight control of BP prevents macrovascular and microvascular complications in pts with DM-2. Study type: RCT Size: 1,148 hypertensive pts with type 2 DM Follow-up: 8.4 y	Inclusion criteria: Fasting plasma glucose concentration >6 mmol/l in 2 mornings. Exclusion criteria: Ketonuria >3 mmol/l; history of MI in the previous y; current angina or HF; >1 major vascular episode; serum creatinine concentration >175 µmol/l; retinopathy requiring laser treatment; malignant HTN; an uncorrected endocrine abnormality; an occupation that would preclude insulin treatment; a severe concurrent illness; inadequate understanding or unwillingness to enter the study.	• Pts were randomized to tight BP control (target BP<150/85 mm Hg) or less tight BP control (target <180/105 mm Hg),	1° outcomes: 1) First clinical endpoint related to DM (sudden death, death from hyperglycemia or hypoglycemia, fatal or nonfatal MI, angina, HF, stroke, renal failure, amputation, vitreous hemorrhage, retinal photocoagulation, blindness in 1 eye or cataract extraction). 2) Death related to DM. 3) Death from all causes. Results: BP in the tight BP control group was 144/82 compared with the group assigned less tight control (154/87), p<0.0001. Reductions in risk in the group assigned tight BP control compared with those of the less tight control group were 24% (95% CI: 8%–38%; p=0.0046) in DM related endpoints; 32% in deaths related to DM (95% CI: 6%–51%; p<0.019; 44% in strokes (95% CI: 11%–65%; p<0.013; and 37% (95% CI: 11%–36%; p<0.0092 in microvascular endpoints, predominantly due to risk of retinal photocoagulation.	Limitations: DBP targets were high (85 mm Hg in the tight control group and 105 mm Hg in the less tight control group) and similar to the cutoffs for the no treatment groups in trials comparing treatment with no treatment. UKPDS evaluated lowering both SBP and DBP so it is impossible to separate the outcomes effects of DBP. Therefore, the evidence is of low quality. Summary: Tight BP control in pts with HTN and DM-2 achieved a clinically important reduction in the risk of death related to DM, complications related to DM, progression of DM retinopathy and deterioration of visual acuity, but the quality of evidence is low.
Arguedas JA, et al., 2013 (244) 24170669	Aim: To determine if "lower" BP targets (any target <130/85	Inclusion criteria: RCTs in which individuals were	• Pts with HTN and DM were randomly assigned to the	1° outcomes: Total mortality, total serious adverse events, MI, stroke, CHF, and ESRD.	Conclusions: Evidence from RCTs does not support BP targets lower

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	mm Hg) are associated with reduction in mortality and morbidity compared to "standard" BP targets (<140–160/90–100 mm Hg) in pts with DM. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs. Size: 5 RCTs recruiting a total of 7,314 ps. Mean follow-up: 4.5 y	randomized to a "lower" compared with a "standard" BP target. Exclusion criteria: Studies that did not meet the inclusion criteria. Excluded studies were UKPDS 1998, HTN in Diabetes Study IV 1996, SANDS 2008, Lewis 1999 and the Steno-2 study.	intensive or standard BP control group.	Results: Only 1 trial (ACCORD) compared outcomes associated with 'lower' (<120 mm Hg) or 'standard' (<140 mm Hg) SBP targets in 4734 pts. Despite achieving a significantly lower BP (119.3/64.4 mm Hg vs. 133.5/70.5 mm Hg, p<0.0001), and using more antihypertensive medications, the only significant benefit in the group assigned to 'lower' SBP was a reduction in the incidence of stroke: RR: 0.58; (95% CI: 0.39–0.88; p=0.009), absolute risk reduction 1.1%. The effect of SBP targets on mortality was compatible with both a reduction and increase in risk: RR: 1.05 (95% CI: 0.84, 1.30), low quality evidence. Trying to achieve the 'lower' SBP target was associated with a significant increase in the number of other serious adverse events: RR: 2.58, (95% CI: 1.70–3.91; p<0.00001, absolute risk increase 2.0%. 4 trials (ABCD-H, ABCD-N, ABCD-2V, and a subgroup of HTN Optimal Treatment) specifically compared clinical outcomes associated with 'lower' vs. 'standard' targets for DBP in pts with DM. The total number of pts included in the DBP target analysis was 2580. Pts assigned to 'lower' DBP had a significantly lower achieved BP: 128/76 mm Hg vs. 135/83 mm Hg; p<0.0001. There was a trend towards reduction in total mortality in the group assigned to the 'lower' DBP target: RR: 0.73 (95% CI: 0.53–1.01), mainly due to a trend to lower non-CV mortality. There was no difference in stroke: RR: 0.67, (95% CI: 0.42–1.05), in MI: RR: 0.95 (95% CI: 0.64–1.40) or in CHF: RR: 1.06 (95% CI: 0.58–1.92), low-quality evidence. End-stage renal failure and total serious adverse events were not reported in any of the trials. A sensitivity analysis of trials comparing DBP targets <80 mm Hg (as suggested in clinical guidelines)	than standard targets in pts with HTN and DM.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				vs. <90 mm Hg showed similar results. There was a high risk of selection bias for every outcome analyzed in favor of the 'lower' target in the trials included for the analysis of DBP targets.	
Palmer SC, et al., 2015 (245) 26009228	Aim: To investigate the benefits and harms of BP-lowering drugs in adults with DM Study type: Network meta-analysis of RCTs. Size: 157 studies in 43,256 pts mostly with DM and CKD. Mean follow-up: 4.5 y	Inclusion criteria: Pts ≥18 y with DM and CKD and were treated in clinical trials that compared any orally administered antihypertensive agent alone or in combination with a 2nd antihypertensive agent or combination, placebo, or control. Exclusion criteria: Pts who underwent kidney transplantation or dialysis.	N/A	1° outcomes: All-cause mortality and ESKD (need for dialysis or transplantation). Results: No drug regimen was more effective than placebo for reducing all-cause mortality. However, compared with placebo, ESRD was significantly less likely after dual treatment with an ARB and an ACEI: OR: 0.62 (95% CI: 0.43–0.90) and after ARB monotherapy: OR: 0.77 (95% CI: 0.65–0.92). No regimen significantly increased hyperkalemia or acute kidney injury, although combined ACEI and ARB treatment had the lowest rank among all interventions because of borderline increases in estimated risks of these harms; OR: 2.69 (95% CI: 0.97–7.47) for hyperkalemia; OR: 2.69 (95% CI: 0.98–7.38) for acute kidney injury.	Limitations: Effects of BP treatment on CV events and related mortality were uncertain. Data for the outcome of ESKD were restricted largely to pts with macroalbuminuria. Acute kidney injury was poorly defined with low quality of evidence. Conclusions: No BP-lowering strategy prolonged survival in adults with DM and CKD. ACEIs and ARBs, alone or in combination, were the most effective strategies against ESKD. Any benefits of combined ACEI and ARB treatment need to be balanced against potential harms of hyperkalemia and acute kidney injury.
Turnbull F, et al., 2005 (246) 15983291	Aim: To determine the benefits associated with different treatment regimens in pts with and without DM and whether there are important differences in the effects of different BP-lowering regimens in these 2 pt groups. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs.	Inclusion criteria: Randomization of pts between a BP-lowering agent and a control (placebo or less intensive BP-lowering regimen) or randomization of pts between regimens based on different classes of BP-lowering drugs. Exclusion criteria: Studies not meeting the above criteria.	N/A	1° outcomes: Nonfatal stroke or death from cerebrovascular disease; nonfatal MI or death from CAD; HF causing death or requiring hospitalization; total CV events; total CV deaths; and total mortality. Results: Total major CV events were reduced to a comparable extent in individuals with and without DM by regimens based on ACEIs, calcium antagonists, ARBs and diuretics/ BBs ($p<0.19$ for all). There was limited evidence that lower BP goals produced larger reductions in total major CV events in pts with vs. without DM ($p<0.03$).	Limitations: No analysis of renal outcomes, risk of new DM or progression of existing DM; combined comparison of persons taking diuretics and BB s; some studies selected pts on the basis of the presence or absence of DM. Summary: Effects of BP-lowering agents on major CV events were broadly comparable for pts with and without DM.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 27 RCTs including 158,709 pts (33,395 with DM and 125,314 without DM). Follow-up: Minimum 1,000 pt-y				
ALLHAT Whelton PK, et al., 2005 (247) 15983290	Aim: To determine the optimal first step antihypertensive drug therapy in DM-2 or impaired fasting blood glucose levels and specifically whether treatment with a CCB or ACEI decreases clinical complications compared to treatment with a thiazide type diuretic. Study type: RCT Size: 31,512 pts stratified into type 2 DM (13,101), IFG (1,399) and normoglycemia (17,012)	Inclusion criteria: Pts ≥55 y with HTN and at least 1 other risk factor for CHD. Exclusion criteria: No history of DM or no fasting glucose measurement or nonfasting glucose level ≥110 mg/dL.	• Pts were randomly assigned to double-blind first-step treatment with chlorthalidone 12.525 mg/d, amlodipine 2.5–10 mg/d or Lisinopril 10–40 mg/d.	1° outcomes: Fatal CHD and nonfatal MI Results: There was no significant difference in RR (RR) for the 1° outcome in DM or NG pts assigned to amlodipine or lisinopril vs. chlorthalidone or in IFG pts assigned to lisinopril vs. chlorthalidone RR: 1.73 (95% CI: 1.10, 2.72). A significantly higher RR was noted for the 1° outcome in IFG pts assigned to amlodipine vs. chlorthalidone. Stroke was more common in NG pts assigned to lisinopril vs. chlorthalidone RR: 1.31 (95% CI: 1.10, 1.57). HF was more common in DM and NG pts assigned to amlodipine RR: 1.39 (95% CI: 1.22, 1.59) and 1.30 (95% CI: 1.12, 1.51), respectively or lisinopril: 1.15 (95% CI: 1.00–1.32) and 1.19 (95% CI: 1.02, 1.39), respectively vs. chlorthalidone.	Limitations: Microalbuminuria was not measured. Summary: Our results provide no evidence of superiority for treatment with CCBs or ACEIs compared with a thiazide-type diuretic during first-step antihypertensive therapy in DM, IFG, or NG.

Data Supplement 47. Nonrandomized Trials, Observational Studies, and/or Registries in DM (Section 9.6)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

ADVANCE Hata J, et al., 2013 (248) 23926207	Aim: To assess the effects of visit-to-visit SBP variability and maximum SBP on the risks of macrovascular or microvascular outcomes by using data from the ADVANCE trial. Study type: Observational analysis Size: 8,811 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts had not experienced major macro- or microvascular events during first 2 y of the ADVANCE trial Exclusion criteria: None	1° endpoint: Composite of CV death, nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke, new or worsening nephropathy, or retinopathy. Results: Major macro- and micro-vascular events were associated with SBP variability even after adjustment for mean SBP and other confounding factors. For the highest 10% variability, HR: 1.54 (95% CI: 0.99, 2.39) for macrovascular events; for microvascular events, HR: 1.84 (95% CI: 1.19, 2.84).	Summary: Visit-to-visit SBP variability and maximum SBP are independent risk factors for macro- and micro-vascular events.
ADVANCE-ON Zoungas S, et al., 2014 (249) 25234206	Aim: To determine whether the mortality benefit that had been observed among pts originally assigned to BP-lowering therapy were still evident at the end of 6-y follow-up Study type: Observational analysis Size: 8,494 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts with DM who participated in post-trial follow-up for 6 y Exclusion criteria: See above	1° endpoint: Death from any cause and major macrovascular complications (a composite of nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke, or death from any CV cause. Results: The reductions in the risk of death from any cause and of death from CV causes that had been observed in the group receiving active BP-lowering treatment during the ADVANCE trial were attenuated but significant at the end of the post-trial follow-up. HRs were 0.95 (95% CI: 0.84–0.99; p=0.03) and 0.88 (95% CI: 0.77–0.99; p=0.04), respectively.	Summary: Benefits were attenuated but still present at the end of 6 y.
ROADMAP Mene J, et al., 2014 (250) 24772521	Aim: To determine whether the ROADMAP olmesartan medoxomil treatment resulted in a potential long-term micro- and macro-vascular benefit. Study type: Observational analysis Size: 1,758 pts; 3.3 y follow-up	Inclusion criteria: See above Exclusion criteria: See above	1° endpoint: See above Results: The original ROADMAP study showed a 23% reduction in microalbuminuria despite good and comparable BP control in both groups. Pts who developed microalbuminuria had a higher incidence of cardio- and cerebrovascular events: OR: 1.77 (95% CI: 1.03–3.03; p=0.039) compared to those in whom this was not the case. DM retinopathy and HF requiring hospitalization also were reduced.	Summary: renal artery stenosis blockade might cause a sustained reduction in micro- and macro-vascular events.
Edmin C, et al., 2015 (251)	Aim: Determine associations between BP-lowering	Inclusion criteria: All RCTs of BP-lowering treatment in	• BP-lowering drug vs. placebo: 26 RCTs	Limitations: Reliability of this meta-analysis is limited by the scarcity of large trials with

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

25668264	treatment and presence of vascular disease in DM-2 Study type: Large meta-analysis of 40 high quality RCTs (1/1966–10/2014) judged low risk of bias Size: 100,354 pts with DM; all trials >1,000 pt-y of follow-up BP-lowering drug vs. placebo: 26 RCTs • More intensive vs. less intensive BP lowering: 7 RCTs • BP-lowering vs. another drug: 17 RCTs	which entire trial population had DM-2 or in which the results of a DM subgroup were obtained. Studies were included regardless of the presence or absence of defined HTN. Exclusion criteria: Trials conducted predominantly in pts with type 1 DM were excluded.	• More intensive vs. less intensive BP lowering: 7 RCTs • BP-lowering vs. another drug: 17 RCTs Results: Baseline BP: A 10-mm Hg SBP reduction was associated with a significantly lower risk of all-cause mortality RR: 0.87 (95% CI: 0.78–0.96), CVD events RR: 0.89 (95% CI: 0.80–0.98), and stroke events RR: 0.73 (95% CI: 0.64–0.83). The associations for HF and renal failure were not significant. For microvascular events, a 10-mm reduction in SBP was associated with a lower risk of retinopathy RR: 0.87 (95% CI: 0.76–0.99) and albuminuria RR: 0.83 (95% CI: 0.79–0.87). Stratified by initial SBP: Trials stratified by SBP >140 to <140 mm Hg showed significant interactions for all-cause mortality RR: 0.73 (95% CI: 0.64–0.84) vs. 1.07 (95% CI: 0.92–1.26), CVD RR: 0.74 (95% CI: 0.65–0.85) vs. RR: 0.96 (95% CI: 0.88–1.05), CHD RR: 0.73 (95% CI: 0.61–0.87) vs. RR: 0.97 (95% CI: 0.86–1.10), HF RR: 0.75 (95% CI: 0.59–0.94) vs. RR: 0.97 (95% CI: 0.79–1.19) and albuminuria RR: 0.71 (95% CI: 0.63–0.79) vs. RR: 0.86 (95% CI: 0.81–0.99). Stratified by achieved SBP: Trials stratified by SBP achieved in the treatment group ≥130 or <130 mm Hg and the associations of a 10-mm Hg SBP reduction compared between the strata showed significant interactions for all-cause mortality RR: 0.75 (95% CI: 0.65–0.86) vs. RR: 1.06 (95% CI: 0.90–1.265), CVD RR: 0.74 (95% CI: 0.64–0.85) vs. RR: 0.96 (95% CI: 0.88–1.05), CHD RR: 0.70 (95% CI: 0.58–0.83) vs. RR: 0.97 (95% CI: 0.85–1.10), HF	achieved SBP levels in the 120–130 mm Hg range. The relatively short follow-up of included trails may have prevented associations of BP-lowering treatment with vascular outcomes from being observed, particularly for outcomes such as HF and renal failure, which are often a consequence of MI or albuminuria, respectively. Summary: • This large meta-analysis of 40 RCTs provides evidence that BP lowering is associated with lower risks of outcomes in pts with initial mean SBP ≥140 mm Hg compared with those <140 mm Hg with the exception of stroke, albuminuria and retinopathy. When trials were stratified by achieved SBP treatment was associated with lower risks only in the <130 mm Hg stratum for stroke and albuminuria. • This meta-analysis shows that although BP lowering was not associated with a lower risk of CVD or CHD events at a baseline SBP <140 mm Hg, it does observe lower risks of stroke, retinopathy and progression of albuminuria. • This study provides evidence that for individuals at high risk for these outcomes (history of cerebrovascular disease or mild nonproliferative retinopathy), commencement of therapy below an initial SBP of 140 mm Hg and treatment to SBP <130 may be indicated.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			RR: 0.75 (95% CI: 0.59–0.95) vs. RR: 1.00 (95% CI: 0.81–1.23) and albuminuria RR: 0.71 (95% CI: 0.64–0.79) vs. RR: 0.86 (95% CI: 0.81–0.90) with higher risk in the ≥130 mm Hg group. Stratified by class of medications: Few differences were observed in the association between BP-lowering treatment and outcomes for regimens based on different classes of medications, except HF, in which diuretics were associated with lower RR: 0.83 (95% CI: 0.72–0.95) than all other classes. This was driven largely by the results of ALLHAT.	
Cheng J, et al., 2014 (252) 24687000	Aim: To separately evaluate the effects of ACEIs and ARBs on all-cause mortality, CV deaths, and major CV events in pts with DM Study type: Meta-analysis of 35 high quality RCTs (1966–2012) Size: 56,444 pts with DM; all trials had follow-up of at least 12 mo	Inclusion criteria: RCTs including post hoc analyses and subgroups for DM with median follow-up of at least 12 mo. Comparisons with placebo, no treatment or other antihypertensive drugs, including ACEIs and ARBs. Exclusion criteria: Cross-over trials	• ACEIs significantly reduced the risk of all-cause mortality by 13% (RR: 0.87; 95% CI: 0.78–0.98), CV deaths by 17% (RR: 0.83; 95% CI: 0.70–0.99), and major CV events by 14% (RR: 0.86; 95% CI: 0.77–0.95), including MI by 21% (RR: 0.79; 95% CI: 0.65–0.95) and HF by 19% (RR: 0.81; 95% CI: 0.71–0.93). Treatment with ARBs did not significantly affect all-cause mortality (RR: 0.94 (95% CI: 0.82–1.08), CV death rate (RR: 1.21 (95% CI: 0.81–1.80) and major CV events (RR: 0.94; 95% CI: 0.85–1.01) with the exception of HF (RR: 0.70; 95% CI: 0.59–0.82).	Summary: • RCTs comparing ACEs vs. active drugs/placebo/no treatment: 26 RCTs (12 active drugs, 11 placebo) • RCTs comparing ARBs vs. active drugs/placebo/no treatment: 13 RCTs (3 active drugs, 10 placebo) • This meta-analysis provides evidence that ACEIs reduce all-cause mortality, CV mortality, and major CV events in pts with DM, whereas ARBs had no benefits on these outcomes.
Arguedas JA, et al., 2013 (244) 24170669	Aim: To determine if "lower" BP targets (any target <130/85 mm Hg) are associated with reduction in mortality and morbidity compared to "standard" BP targets (<140–160/90–100 mm Hg) in pts with DM. Study type: Meta-analysis of RCTs.	Inclusion criteria: RCTs in which individuals were randomized to a "lower" compared with a "standard" BP target. Exclusion criteria: Studies that did not meet the inclusion criteria. Excluded studies were UKPDS 1998, HTN in Diabetes Study IV	1° outcomes: Total mortality, total serious adverse events, MI, stroke, CHF, and ESRD. Results: Only 1 trial (ACCORD) compared outcomes associated with 'lower' (<120 mm Hg) or 'standard' (<140 mm Hg) SBP targets in 4734 pts. Despite achieving a significantly lower BP (119.3/64.4 mm Hg vs. 133.5/70.5 mm Hg, p<0.0001), and using more antihypertensive medications, the only significant benefit in the group assigned to 'lower' SBP was a reduction in the incidence	Conclusions: Evidence from RCTs does not support BP targets lower than standard targets in pts with HTN and DM.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 5 RCTs recruiting a total of 7,314 ps. Mean follow-up: 4.5 y	1996, SANDS 2008, Lewis 1999 and the Steno-2 study.	of stroke: RR: 0.58 (95% CI: 0.39–0.88; p=0.009), absolute risk reduction 1.1%. The effect of SBP targets on mortality was compatible with both a reduction and increase in risk: RR: 1.05 (95% CI: 0.84–1.30), low-quality evidence. Trying to achieve the 'lower' SBP target was associated with a significant increase in the number of other serious adverse events: RR: 2.58 (95% CI: 1.70–3.91; p<0.00001), absolute risk increase 2.0%. 4 trials (ABCD-H, ABCD-N, ABCD-2V, and a subgroup of HOT) specifically compared clinical outcomes associated with 'lower' vs. 'standard' targets for DBP in pts with DM. The total number of pts included in the DBP target analysis was 2580. Pts assigned to 'lower' DBP had a significantly lower achieved BP: 128/76 mm Hg vs. 135/83 mm Hg, p<0.0001. There was a trend towards reduction in total mortality in the group assigned to the 'lower' DBP target: RR: 0.73 (95% CI: 0.53–1.01), mainly due to a trend to lower non- CV mortality. There was no difference in stroke: RR: 0.67 (95% CI: 0.42–1.05), in MI: RR: 0.95 (95% CI: 0.64–1.40) or in CHF: RR: 1.06 (95% CI: 0.58–1.92), low quality evidence. End-stage renal failure and total serious adverse events were not reported in any of the trials. A sensitivity analysis of trials comparing DBP targets <80 mm Hg (as suggested in clinical guidelines) vs. <90 mm Hg showed similar results. There was a high risk of selection bias for every outcome analyzed in favor of the 'lower' target in the trials included for the analysis of DBP targets.	
Cushman WC, et al., 2010 (234) 20228401	Aim: To assess whether therapy targeting normal SBP (<120 mm Hg) reduces major	Inclusion criteria: Type 2 DM with HgbA1c ≥7.5%; ≥40 y with CVD or ≥55 y with anatomical evidence of	Pts were randomly assigned to intensive therapy SBP<120 mm Hg or standard therapy SBP<140 mm Hg.	Limitations: This trial had an open label design. The rate of adverse events in the standard therapy group was less than

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	CV events in type 2 DM at high risk for CV events. Study type: RCT Size: 4,733 pts, 4.7 y follow-up	atherosclerosis, albuminuria, LVH, or at least 2 additional risk factors for CVD. Exclusion criteria: BMI ≥45, serum creatinine >1.5, and other serious illness.	1° outcomes: Nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke, or CV death. Results: Mean SBP in the intensive therapy group was 119.3 mm Hg and in the standard therapy group was 133.5 mm Hg. The annual 1° outcome 1.87% in the intensive therapy group and 2.09% in the standard therapy group HR: 0.88 (95% CI: 0.073–1.06; p=0.20). The annual rates of death from any cause were 1.28% and 1.19% in the 2 groups, respectively (HR: 0.59; 95% CI: 0.39–0.89; p=0.01). Serious adverse events attributed to antihypertensive treatment occurred in 3.3% of the intensive therapy group and 1.3% of the standard therapy group (p<0.001).	expected. Pts younger than 40 y or older than 79 y were not included. Summary: In pts with type 2 DM and high risk for CV events, targeting SBP of <120 as compared with <140 mm Hg did not reduce the rate of composite outcome of fatal and nonfatal major CV events and was associated with greater risk for adverse events.
Hartley L, et al., 2014 (253) 25436436	Aim: To determine the effectiveness of transcendental meditation for the 1° prevention of CVD Study type: Literature review of RCTs Size: 4 trials with a total of 430 pts	Inclusion criteria: ≥3 mo duration, healthy adults or adults at high risk of CVD, comparison of no or minimal intervention. Exclusion criteria: Multi-factorial interviews	1° outcomes: Clinical CVD events and major CVD risk factors Results: No conclusions of the effectiveness of transcendental meditation for the 1° prevention of CVD	Limitations: Limited evidence Summary: No conclusions as to the effectiveness of transcendental meditation for the 1° prevention of CVD. There was considerable heterogeneity between trials and the included studies were small, short-term, and at overall serious risk of bias.
Schmieder RE, et al., 2007 (254) 17416265	Study type: Topic review	Inclusion criteria: N/A Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° outcomes: N/A Results: N/A	Limitations: N/A Summary: N/A
Lv, et al., 2013 (127) 23798459	Aim: To assess the renal and CV effects of intensive BP lowering in people with CKD Study type: Systematic review Size: 9,287 pts with CKD and 1,264 kidney failure events	Inclusion criteria: • Randomized trials of pts with CKD assigned to different target BP that reported kidney failure and CV events. • 11 trials on 9,287 pts with CKD and 1,264 kidney failure events (doubling of serum creatinine, 50% decline in GFR or ESKD) • Included AASK, REIN-2,	Results: Compared with standard regimens, more intensive BP lowering reduced risk of composite endpoint HR: 0.82 (95% CI: 0.68–0.98) and ESKD HR: 0.79 (95% CI: 0.67–0.93). Effect was modified by proteinuria (p=0.006) and markers of trial quality. Intensive BP lowering reduced the risk of kidney failure HR: 0.73 (95% CI: 0.62–0.86) but not in pts without proteinuria at baseline HR: 1.12 (95% CI: 0.67–1.87). No clear effect on CV events or death.	Limitations: All trials used open label, in 2 pts were blinded, substantial variability in design quality. There was substantial variability in BP targets by MAP, SBP and DBP or only DBP. Most trials did not include pts with diabetic kidney disease Summary: • Renal outcomes: 7 trials (N=5308) recorded a total of 1,264 kidney failure events. A -7.7 mm Hg difference in SBP and a -4.9 mm Hg

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		MDRD, Wuhl (children), Toto, Schrier plus 5 trials with CKD subgroups, also included the late nonrandomized follow-up studies for AASK and MDRD • BP targets varied substantially between trials. 2 trials targeted mean BP <92 mm Hg for the intensive treatment arm, and 107 mm Hg in the standard treatment arm. 1 trial aimed for BP <130/80 mm Hg vs. a DBP of 90 mm Hg, 1 study targeted <120/80 mm Hg vs. 135–140/85–90 mm Hg, and 4 studies had DBP <75–80 mm Hg vs. from 80–90 mm Hg. A trial involving pediatric pts targeted a 24-h mean BP <the 50th percentile, compared with the 50th to 95th percentiles in the control group. 2 trials had more liberal targets for intensive treatment (<140–150 mm Hg SBP, 85 mm Hg DBP)		difference in DBP seen between treatment arms. Overall, a more intensive regimen reduced risk of composite kidney failure events by 17% (HR: 0.82; 95% CI: 0.68, 0.98), reduced the risk of ESKD alone by 18% (pooled HR for composite outcomes: 0.79; 95% CI: 0.67, 0.93). • Intensive BP lowering had no effect on kidney failure in pts who did not have proteinuria (3 trials involving 1,218 pts (HR: 1.12; 95% CI: 0.67–1.87), but it did reduce the risk of progressive kidney failure by 27% (5 trials involving 1,703 pts (HR: 0.73; 95% CI: 0.62–0.86) in pts who did have proteinuria at baseline. • CV outcomes: major CV events reported in 5 trials (472 CV events in 5,308 pts with CKD). Intensive BP lowering did not reduce risk of CV events in pts with CKD, but the CIs remained wide (RR: 1.09 (95% CI: 0.83, 1.42). 6 trials reported stroke outcomes (197 events in 5,411 pts), 5 trials reported MI (138 events in 4,317 pts), and 5 trials reported HF (118 events in 5,308 pts). They saw no clear effect of intensive treatment on any of these vascular outcomes. • Death: 10 trials involving 6,788 pts reported 846 deaths. There was no clear effect of intensive BP lowering on risk of all-cause death (RR: 0.94 (95% CI: 0.84, 1.05) or CV death (RR: 1.20 (95% CI: 0.82, 1.75).

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 48. Atrial Fibrillation (Section 9.8)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study	Study Type	Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoints	P Value; OR, HR, or RR; & 95% CI	Study Limitations & Adverse Events
Jibrini, et al., 2008 (255) 18223352	Aim: To assess the effectiveness of ACEIs and ARBs in the prevention of AF, and to identify those clinical entities in which RAAS inhibition would most likely benefit the pts.	Study type: Meta-analysis	• 11 published studies; 55, 989 pts (26,973 pts in intervention, 29,016pts in comparator)	Inclusion criteria: Studies of RAAS blockade in CHF, MI, electrical cardioversion, and HTN) with incidence of AF noted during follow-up. Exclusion criteria: Studies without the measurement of AF or use of RAAS blockade.	Intervention: RAAS blockade Intervention: Placebo, amlodipine, BB or thiazide diuretic	1° endpoint (efficacy) and results: AF occurrence or reoccurrence.	Treatment with RAAS blockers reduced RR of AF in pts with HTN by 23% (p<0.001), by 11% in pts after MI (p<0.05), by 51% after electrical cardioversion (p<0.001), by 32% in pts with HF (p<0.001) and by 19% overall (p<0.001).	• Not a comprehensive analysis of all antihypertensive. Adverse events not catalogued in meta-analysis.
Zhao et al., 2015 (256) 26668582	Aim: To investigate the effectiveness and safety of ACEIs or angiotensin II receptor blockers (ARBs) on preventing AF in essential hypertensive pts. Study type: Meta-analysis	Intervention: RAAS blockade, n=20,491 Comparator: BB/calcium antagonist, n=22,401	Inclusion criteria: RCTs on the effects of ACEI/ ARBs on essential hypertensive pts. Exclusion criteria: Non-RCTs, subjects who were not treated with ACEI or ARB, and trials not	1° endpoint: AF occurrence or reoccurrence.	• ACEI/ARBs reduced the incidence of AF recurrence compared to calcium antagonists (RR: 0.48; 95% CI: 0.40–0.58; p<0.00001) or b-blockers (RR: 0.39; 95% CI: 0.20–0.74; p=0.005). ACEI/ARBs may reduce the incidence of AF recurrence and CHF, with fewer serious adverse effects, but did not prevent new onset of AF.	N/A	• Doxazosin was associated with a higher incidence (2%) of AF/AFL prior to having the drug discontinued by the trial. Excluding doxazosin, there was no relationship between treatment drug and AF/AFL incidence.	• 2° analysis of RCT.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 10 studies, n=42,892		mentioning of AF prevention.					

Data Supplement 49. Valvular Heart Disease (Section 9.9)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Patient Population	Endpoints	P Value; OR, HR, or RR; & 95% CI	Study Limitations & Adverse Events
Healey et al., 2005 (257) 15936615	Aim: Systematic review of all RCT evaluating the benefit of trials of ACEI and ARBs in prevention of AF Study type: Meta-analysis Size: 11 studies included with 56,308 pts	Intervention: n=27,089 RAAS blockade Comparators: n=29,220 placebo or active control antihypertensive	Inclusion criteria: Studies of RAAS blockade in CHF, MI, electrical cardioversion, and HTN) with incidence of AF noted during follow-up Exclusion criteria: Studies without the measurement of AF or use of RAAS blockade.	1° endpoint: AF occurrence or reoccurrence	• ACEIs and ARBs reduced RR of AF by 28% (p=0.0002), greatest in pts with HF [RR reduction: 44%; p=0.007). No significant reduction in AF in pts with HTN (RR reduction: 12%; p=0.4), but 1 trial found a significant 29% reduction in pts with LVH. Following cardioversion there was a large effect (48% RR reduction; 95% CI: 21%–65%).	• ACEIs and ARBs appear to be effective in prevention of AF probably limited to pts with systolic LV dysfunction or HTN LVH
Jibrini et al., 2008 (255) 18223352	Aim: To assess the effectiveness of ACEIs and ARBs in the prevention of AF, and to identify those clinical entities in which RAAS inhibition would most likely benefit the pts. Study type: Meta-analysis	Intervention: n=26,973 RAAS blockade Comparators: n=29,016 placebo, amlodipine, BB or thiazide diuretic	Inclusion criteria: Studies of RAAS blockade in CHF, MI, electrical cardioversion, and HTN) with incidence of AF noted during follow-up Exclusion criteria: Studies without the measurement of AF or use of RAAS blockade.	1° endpoint: AF occurrence or reoccurrence.	• Treatment with RAAS blockers reduced RR of AF in pts with HTN by 23% (p<0.001), by 11% in pts after MI (p<0.05), by 51% after electrical cardioversion (p<0.001), by 32% in pts with HF (p<0.001) and by 19% overall (p<0.001).	N/A

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 11 studies, 55,989 pts					
Zhao et al., 2015 (256) 26668582	Aim: To investigate the effectiveness and safety of ACEIs or angiotensin II receptor blockers (ARBs) on preventing AF in essential hypertensive pts. Study type: Meta-analysis Size: 10 studies, n=42,892	Intervention: RAAS blockade, n=20,491 Comparator: BB/calcium antagonist, n=22,401	Inclusion criteria: RCTs on the effects of ACEI/ ARBs on essential hypertensive pts. Exclusion criteria: Non-RCTs, subjects who were not treated with ACEI or ARB, and trials not mentioning of AF prevention.	1° endpoint: AF occurrence or reoccurrence.	• ACEI/ARBs reduced the incidence of AF recurrence compared to calcium antagonists (RR: 0.48; 95% CI: 0.40–0.58; p<0.00001) or b-blockers (RR: 0.39; 95% CI: 0.20–0.74; p=0.005). ACEI/ARBs may reduce the incidence of AF recurrence and CHF, with fewer serious adverse effects, but did not prevent new onset of AF.	N/A
Hansson et al., 1999 (258) 10030325	Aim: CAPP Trial was designed to compare the effects of ACE inhibition and conventional therapy on CV morbidity and mortality in pts with HTN. Study type: RCT Size: 10,985	Intervention: Captopril, n=5,592 Comparator: 5,493 pts were allocated to diuretics or BBs	Inclusion criteria: Pts aged 25–66 y with a measured DBP of ≥100 mm Hg on 2 occasions were included. Exclusion criteria: 2º HTN, serum creatinine concentration of more than 150 micromol/L, and disorders that required treatment with BB.	1° endpoint: Fatal and nonfatal MI and stroke, and other CV deaths. 2° endpoint: New or deteriorated IHD and CHF, AF, DM, TIA s, and death from all causes.	• Captopril and conventional treatment did not differ in rates of all cardiac events—fatal and nonfatal MI, other CV deaths and sudden deaths, IHD, CHF, or AF (0·94; p=0·30).	N/A
Hansson et al., 1999 (259) 10577635	Aim: STOPH-2 aimed to compare the effects of conventional and newer antihypertensive drugs on CV mortality and morbidity in elderly pts.	Intervention: n=2205 pts treated with ACEI Comparator: n=2,213 pts treated with BB or diuretic combination or n=2,196 pts treated with CCB	Inclusion criteria: HTN with BP ≥ 180 mm Hg systolic, aged 70–84 y Exclusion criteria: Outside of the age range (n=14)	1° endpoint: CV death 2° endpoint: CV events, DM and AF	• Old and new antihypertensive drugs were similar in prevention of CV mortality or major events. Decrease in BP was of major importance for the prevention of CV events. No difference in AF frequency was found (5.3% with ACEI, 4.1% with CCB and 5.2% with older drugs).	N/A

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: RCT Size: 6,614					
Wachtell et al., 2005 (260) 15734615	Aim: LIFE trial aimed to determine whether angiotensin II receptor blockade is better than beta-blockade in preventing new-onset AF. Study type: RCT Size: 9,193	Intervention: n=4,298 treated with losartan Comparator: n=4,182 treated with atenolol	Inclusion criteria: Hypertensive pts with LVH by echo Exclusion criteria: Prior AF history in 342 pts	1° endpoint: new onset of AF 2° endpoint: None	• New-onset AF occurred in 150 pts randomized to losartan vs. 221 to atenolol (6.8 vs.10.1 per 1,000 person-y; RR: 0.67; 95% CI: 0.55–0.83; p<0.001) despite similar BP reduction. Pts receiving losartan tended to stay in sinus rhythm longer (p=0.057) than those receiving atenolol.	N/A
Haywood et al., 2009 (261) 19926008	Aim: To investigate incidence of development of AF/AFL in pts enrolled in this comparative trial of antihypertensives (ALLHAT). Study type: RCT Size: 81,474	Intervention: n=42,418 on diuretics Comparator: n=39,056	Inclusion criteria: Essential HTN with BP >140/90 without medications, >180 systolic if on medications Exclusion criteria: Not meeting inclusion criteria	1° endpoint: ECG evidence of AF/AFL on follow-up of HTN and dyslipidemia	• AF/AFL occurred in 641 pts on follow-up. Incidence did not differ by class of antihypertensive, other than increased frequency in the doxazosin group by 33% vs. chlorthalidone group (p=0.05 after risk adjustment).	• Doxazosin group was limited by higher cardiac event rates and early termination of this portion of the trial.
Julius et al., 2004 Julius, 2004 610} 15207952	Aim: The Valsartan Antihypertensive Long-term Use Evaluation (VALUE) trial: does valsartan reduce cardiac morbidity and mortality more than amlodipine for the same degree of BP reduction in in hypertensive pts at high CV risk.	Intervention: n=7,649 on valsartan Comparator: n=7,596 on amlodipine	Inclusion criteria: Hypertensive pts, ≥50 y with DM, current smoking, high total cholesterol, LVH by ECG, proteinuria on dipstick and CKD (not end-stage) Exclusion criteria: ESRD, renal artery stenosis, pregnancy, AMI, PTCA or CABG within the past 3 mo, clinically	1° endpoint: Cardiac mortality, morbidity, HF, stroke, all-cause death, new onset DM Safety endpoint: Hypotension, syncope 2° endpoint: AF	• AF occurred in 2.4% with valsartan and 2.0% with amlodipine; p=0.1197.	N/A

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: RCT Size: 15,245		relevant valvular disease, cerebrovascular accident in the past 3 mo, severe hepatic disease, severe chronic renal failure, CHF requiring ACEI therapy and pts on monotherapy with blockers for both CAD and HTN.			

Data Supplement 50. RCTs and Meta-analysis Comparing Valvular Heart Disease (Section 9.9)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Study Intervention (# patients)/Study Comparator (# patients)	Patient Population	Endpoints	P Value; OR, HR, or RR; & 95% CI	Study Limitations & Adverse Events
SCOPE-AS Chockalingam A, et al., 2004 (262) 15077102	Aim: To determine the clinical tolerance and efficacy of the ACEI enalapril in the setting of symptomatic severe AS. Study type: RCT Size: 56 pts	Intervention: Enalapril 2.5 mg BID increasing to 10 mg BID (37 pts) Comparator: Placebo (19 pts)	Inclusion criteria: Severe aortic stenosis (aortic valve area <0.75 cm^2, mean aortic gradient >50 mm Hg, or aortic valve Doppler jet >4.5 m/s) and symptomatic NYHA class III or IV dyspnea or angina Exclusion criteria: Persistent hypotension (SBP <90 or mean BP <60), severe mitral stenosis (mitral valve orifice <1.0 cm^2), known intolerance for ACEI, and renal dysfunction (serum creatinine >2.5 mg/dL).	1° endpoint: Improvements in Borg dyspnea index and 6-min walk distance at 1 mo Safety endpoint: Development of hypotension 2° endpoint: Minor ACEI intolerance, cough, presyncope, improvement in NYHA class, and echo parameters	• Pts who tolerated enalapril (n=34) had significant improvement in NYHA class, Borg index (5.4 ± 1.2 vs. 5.6 ± 1.7; p=0.03), and 6-min walk distance (402 ± 150 vs. 376 ± 174; p=0.003) compared with control pts.	• Treatment with enalapril resulted in hypotension in 3 of 5 pts with LV dysfunction and congestive HF had hypotension.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

SEAS Rieck ÅE Hypertension, 2012 (263) 22647889	Aim: To determine the impact of HTN on LV structure and outcome during progression of aortic valve stenosis Study type: RCT observational substudy of SEAS trial Size: 1616 pts	Intervention: 1,340 pts with HTN Comparator: 276 pts without HTN	Inclusion criteria: Pts 45- 85 y who had asymptomatic, mild-to-moderate aortic valve stenosis, as assessed on echo, with a peak aortic-jet velocity of 2.5–4 m per second, were eligible for the study.	1° endpoint: Echo LV mass; MACE; mortality	• HTN predicted 51% higher incidence of abnormal LV geometry at final study visit independent of other confounders (p<0.01). • HTN was associated with a 56% higher rate of ischemic CV events and a 2-fold increased mortality (both p<0.01).	• No specific randomized intervention for HTN.
Eleid MF, et al., 2013 (264) 23956211	Aim: To evaluate the hemodynamic effects of vasodilator therapy in pts with LGSAS Study type: Nitroprusside infusion Size: 24	Intervention: Infusion of IV sodium nitroprusside to reduce BP and arterial afterload (18 pts with hypertensive LGSAS) Comparator: Baseline hemodynamics (6 pts with low EF LGSAS)	Inclusion criteria: Symptomatic pts with HTN (aortic SBP >140 mm Hg) and low-gradient (mean gradient <40 mm Hg) severe aortic stenosis (aortic valve area <1 cm (2)) with preserved EF (EF >50%). Exclusion criteria: Moderate or severe concomitant valvular heart disease (e.g., aortic, mitral or tricuspid regurgitation), reduced left ventricular EF (>50%), age <18 y, and complex CHD.	1° endpoint: Nitroprusside reduced mean PA pressure (25±10 mm Hg) and LV end-DBP (11±5 mm Hg; p<0.001 for both compared with baseline). 2° endpoint: Aortic valve area (0.86±0.11 to 1.02±0.16 cm (2); p=0.001) and mean gradient (27±5 to 29±6 mm Hg; p=0.02) increased with nitroprusside.	• Treatment of HTN with vasodilator therapy results in a lowering of the total LV afterload, with a decrease in LV filling pressures and PA pressures.	• No translation to clinical or ambulatory vasodilator use.
RIAS Trial Bull S, et al., 2015 (265) 25796267	Aim: To determine if ACEIs improve outcomes in AS. Study type: RCT Size: 100	Intervention: Ramipril ramped up from 2.5 to 5 to 10 mg for 1 y (50 pts) Comparator: Placebo (50 pts)	Inclusion criteria: Pts >18 y with moderate or severe aortic stenosis (valve area <1.5 cm^2, or peak velocity >3.0 m/s [peak valve gradient >36 mm Hg]), 2 who were asymptomatic as judged by pt-reported symptoms,	1° endpoint: Adverse events; laboratory abnormalities; change in LVM from baseline to 12 mo measured by CMR. 2° endpoint: Change in LV EF and function by CMR and echo, change in	• Reduction in LVM in the ramipril group vs. placebo group (mean change -3.9 vs. +4.5 g, respectively; p=0.0057); preserved tissue Doppler systolic velocity compared with placebo (+0.0 vs. -0.5 cm/s;	• A larger clinical outcome trial to confirm these findings and explore their clinical relevance is required.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			and who did not have indications for valve replacement surgery. Exclusion criteria: Any other significant (>mild) VHD, excess hypo- or HTN (BP <100/40 or >200/110 mm Hg). Intolerance of ACEIs or ARBs or their prescription over the previous 3 mo	BNP); and change in distance walked on exercise tolerance testing.	p=0.04); trend to less progression of the aortic stenosis (valve area 0.0 cm^2 vs. -0.2 cm^2 in the placebo arm; p=0.067).	
Scognamiglio R, et al., 1994 (266) 8058074	Aim: To assess whether vasodilator therapy reduces or delays the need for valve replacement Study type: RCT Size: 143	Intervention: Nifedipine 20 mg Q12 H (69 pts) Comparator: Digoxin 0.25 mg daily (74 pts)	Inclusion criteria: Asymptomatic pts with isolated, chronic, severe aortic regurgitation and normal LV systolic function Exclusion criteria: Worsening aortic regurgitation within 6 mo, DBP above 90 mm Hg, CAD, aortic valve gradient ≥ 20 mm Hg, other valvular or CHD, poor quality echo or an LV EF <50%.	1° endpoint: Frequency of valve replacement	• At 6 y, a 34% of the digoxin group had undergone valve replacement, but only 15% of the nifedipine group (p<0.001)	• No placebo group, and digoxin is a poor comparator due to toxicity which is now recognized.
Evangelista A, et al., 2005 (267) 16192479	Aim: To identify the possible beneficial effects of vasodilator therapy on LV function and the need for aortic-valve replacement. Study type: RCT Size: 95 pts	Intervention: Nifedipine 20 mg Q12 H or enalpril 20 mg daily (32 pts nifedipine, 32 pts enalapril) Comparator: Placebo (31 pts)	Inclusion criteria: Consecutive pts with asymptomatic, chronic, severe aortic regurgitation and normal LV function Exclusion criteria: LVEF <50%, AF, CAD or other nonaortic VHD	1° endpoint: Frequency of valve replacement	• Rate of aortic-valve replacement was similar among the groups: 39% in the control group, 50% in the enalapril group, and 41% in the nifedipine group (p=0.62).	N/A

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Scognamiglio R, et al., 1994 (266) 8058074	Aim: To assess whether vasodilator therapy delays need for valve replacement in pts with asymptomatic severe AR. Study type: RCT Size: 143 pts	Intervention: 69 pts received nifedipine Comparator: 74 pts received digoxin	Inclusion criteria: Severe aortic regurgitation without symptoms Exclusion criteria: DBP >90, recent worsening of aortic regurgitation, mixed aortic stenosis / aortic regurgitation or any additional valve disease, LVEF <50.	1° endpoint: Worsening symptoms, LVEF decline to <50% or both, requiring valve replacement surgery	• 15% met criteria for valve replacement with nifedipine, but 34% did with digoxin (p<0.001)	• No placebo control.
Evangelista A, et al., 2005 (14) 16192479	Aim: To assess whether vasodilator therapy delays need for valve replacement in pts with asymptomatic severe AR. Study type: RCT Size: 95 pts	Intervention: 32 pts received enalapril; 32 pts received nifedipine Comparators: 31 pts received placebo	Inclusion criteria: Severe aortic regurgitation without symptoms Exclusion criteria: Not listed.	1° endpoint: Worsening symptoms, LVEF decline to <50% or both, requiring valve replacement surgery	• 41% met criteria for valve replacement with nifedipine, 50% did with enalapril, and 39% in the control group (p=0.62)	• BP of 145/75 average between the 3 groups, indicate lack of severity. Post-Rx BP is not reported.

Data Supplement 51. RCTs Comparing Race/Ethnicity (Section 10.1)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
Leenen F, et al., 2006 (268) 16864749	Study type: RCT comparison of an alpha blocker, ACEI, or CCB, each compared to a thiazide-type diuretic. This is post hoc comparison between	• >50 y • Lisinopril (n=9,054); Amlodipine (9,048) • African American 15,085 (35.5%) • White 11,580 (47.0%)	• Amlodipine vs. Lisinopril	• No significant difference in 1° outcome (nonfatal MI and fatal CHD) or other prespecified outcomes: • CHD, 1° outcome plus revascularization and hospitalized	• In African Americans, Lisinopril less effective than amlodipine for BP reduction (mean follow-up BP 2.7/1.6 mm Hg higher with Lisinopril) and in reducing strokes (RR:1.51; 95% CI: 1.22–1.86) and

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	CCB vs. ACEI incl in race subgroup. Size: 42,418			angina, composite CVD, HF, ESRD, except strokes	combined CVD (RR: 1.13; 95% CI:1.02–1.24; p=0.025)
Wright JT et al. 2008 (269) 18227370	Study type: Race subgroup comparison of RCT comparison of an ACEI or CCB compared to a thiazide-type diuretic on nonfatal or fatal CHD in pts with metabolic syndrome	• >50 y • African American n=12,818 • Non-African American n=24,473	• Chlorthalidone vs. Amlodipine, or Lisinopril	• No difference in 1° outcome (nonfatal MI and fatal CHD). Other prespecified outcomes: • CHD, 1° outcome plus revascularization and hospitalized angina, composite CVD, stroke, HF, ESRD	• In African Americans with metabolic/cardiometabolic syndrome: Amlodipine similar for chlorthalidone for all outcomes but inferior for HF (HR: 1.50; 95% CI: 1.18–1.90) and combined CVD (HR: 1.14; 95% CI: 1.00–1.29). Lisinopril less effective for SBP reduction by 4 mm Hg; combined CHD (HR: 1.19 (95% CI: 1.01, 1.40); combined CVD (HR: 1.24; 95% CI: 1.09–1.40); stroke (HR: 1.37; 95% CI: 1.07–1.76); HF (HR: 1.49; 95% CI: 1.17–1.90); and ESRD (HR: 1.70; 95% CI: 1.13–2.55)
Wright JT, et al., 2009 (270) 19433694	Study type: Race subgroup comparison of RCT comparison of an alpha blocker vs. a thiazide-type diuretic Size: 9,061	• >50 y • (35.5% African American)	• Chlorthalidone vs. Doxazosin	• No difference in 1° outcome (nonfatal MI and fatal CHD). Other prespecified outcomes: CHD, 1° outcome plus revascularization and hospitalized angina, composite CVD, stroke, HF, ESRD	• In African Americans: combined CVD (HR: 1.28; 95% CI: 1.16–1.42); HF (HR: 1.84; 95% CI: 1.51–2.24); stroke HR (CI): 1.10–1.73)
SPRINT Wright JT Jr, et al., 2015 (114) 26551272	Aim: To test the effectiveness of a goal SBP<120 mm Hg vs. a goal SBP<140 mm Hg for the prevention of CVD in pts with SBP≥130 mm Hg at baseline. Study type: RCT	Inclusion criteria: SBP≥130 mm Hg, with upper limit varying as number of pre-trial BP-lowering meds increased. age ≥50 y Presence of at least 1 of the following: • Clinical or subclinical CVD • CKD stage 3 or greater • Age≥75 y	Intervention: Intensive BP-lowering treatment to goal SBP<120 mm Hg Comparison: • Standard BP-lowering treatment to goal SBP<140 mm Hg • Net treatment difference ~3 drugs (2.8) on average vs. 2 drugs (1.8) on average	1° endpoint: CVD (MI, ACS, stroke, HF, CVD death) HR: 0.75 (0.64–0.89) Other endpoints: • Total deaths: 0.73 (0.60–0.90) • 1° or death: 0.78 (0.67–0.90) • Components of 1° composite mostly consistent in direction other than ACS – no difference. CKD outcomes:	Summary: • More intensive SBP lowering to a goal of <120 mm Hg with achieved mean of ~121 mm Hg resulted in less CVD and lower total mortality over 3.26 y in comparison with a goal SBP<140 mm Hg and achieved SBP of ~135 mm Hg. • There were small increases in some expected SAEs. Perhaps unexpected, a sizable

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 9361 participants followed median of 3.26 y	• Framingham General CVD risk≥15% in 10 y Exclusion criteria: Major ones included DM, history of stroke, ESRD (eGFR <20)	• During the trial, mean SBP was 121.5 vs. 134.6.	• 1° in CKD pts: reduction in GFR of ≥50% or ESRD 0.89 (0.42–1.87) • Incident albuminuria: 0.72 (0.48–1.07) • In pts without CKD: reduction in GFR ≥30% and to <60 • 3.49 (2.44–5.10) • Incident albuminuria: 0.81 (0.63–1.04) Adverse events: • SAEs: 1.04; p=0.25 • Significant absolute increases seen in intensive group for hypotension (1%), syncope (0.6%), electrolyte abnormality (0.8%), acute kidney injury/acute renal failure (1.6%) over the study period. • 1.7% fewer pts had orthostatic hypotension in intensive group; p=0.01.	increase in reduced eGFR in the non-CKD group and AKI/ARF overall was observed in the intensive group. While of uncertain etiology and significance, there is speculation this could be an acute hemodynamic effect, especially given the findings regarding albuminuria. Limitations: Few participants were untreated at baseline ~9%, so SPRINT provides little if any insight at present regarding BP-lowering medication initiation for untreated people with SBP 130–139.
VA Coop 1967 (262) 4862069	Study type: RCT to examine effect of treatment of severe HTN Size: 143	• 54% African American • DBP 115–129 mm Hg	• HCTZ, Reserpine, Hydralazine vs. placebo	• CVD or stroke events, Grade 3 or 4 retinopathy, doubling of creatinine or BUN. Study terminated early for 27 events vs. 2 events (placebo vs. active)	N/A
VA Coop 1970 (271) 4914579	Study type: RCT to examine effect of treatment of mild to moderately severe HTN Size: 380	• 42% African American • DBP 90–115 mm Hg	• HCTZ, Reserpine, Hydralazine vs. placebo	• CVD or stroke events, Grade 3 or 4 retinopathy, doubling of creatinine or BUN	

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

HTN Detection and Follow-up Program (HDFP) 1979 6480895 (272)	Study type: RCT; comparison of stepped care at academic centers vs. usual care provided by community Size: 10,950 pts	• 44% African American • 30–69 y	• Chlorthalidone, Reserpine, Hydralazine, Guanethidine vs. referral to community care	• 23% decrease in mortality in African Americans on Stepped Care	N/A
LIFE Dahlof B, et al. 2002 11937178 (14)	Study type: RCT comparison of an ARB compared to a BB on CVD	• 55–80 y (mean 66.9 y) • African American 533 (6) • White 8,503 (92) • Asian 43 (0.5) • Hispanic 100 (1) • Other 14 (0.2)	• Losartan vs. Atenolol	• Interaction of race and treatment on CVD events (p=0.005) CVD increased 55% in African Americans in the Losartan group	N/A
VALUE Julius S, et al. 2006 (265) 16864741 (273)	Study type: RCT comparison of an ARB vs. a CCB on CVD	• >50 y (mean 67.3 y) • African American 658 (4.3) • White 13,643 (89.1) • Asian 535 (3.5) • Other 474 (3.1)	• Valsartan vs. Amlodipine	• CVD increased ~20% (NS) in African Americans in Valsartan group	N/A
AASK Norris K, et al. 2006 17059993 (174)	Study type: RCT comparison of 2 BP targets and 3 drug regimens on renal outcomes Size: 1,094 pts	• 18–70 y; African Americans; • eGFR: 25–65 mL/min/1.73 m^2	• MAP of <92 mm Hg compared to MAP 102–107 mm Hg and an ACEI or CCB each compared to a BB	• No difference between BP targets. ACEI > BB > CCB	N/A
ALLHAT 2002 (274) 12479763	Study type: RCT comparison of an alpha blocker, ACEI, or CCB, each compared to a thiazide-type diuretic Size: 42,418	• >50 y • African American 15,085 (35.5) • White 19,977 (47.0) • Hispanics 5,299 (12.5)	• Chlorthalidone vs. Doxazosin, Amlodipine, or Lisinopril	• No difference in 1° outcome (nonfatal MI and fatal CHD)	• Chlorthalidone (and amlodipine was superior in reducing BP by 4/1 mm Hg and CVD events (stroke and CVD) vs. lisinopril in African Americans
INVEST Pepine CJ, et al., 2003 (275)	Study type: RCT comparison of CCB plus an ACEI	• ≥ 50 y with HTN and CHD • 36% Hispanic	• Verapamil/trandolapril vs. Atenolol/ HCTZ	•No difference in 1° outcome (nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke, all-cause mortality). Mean SBP	N/A

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

14657064	compared to a BB plus a thiazide diuretic Size: 22,576	• 13% African American • 49% White		reduction Hispanics vs. non-Hispanic pts (-21.3 vs. -17.4 mm Hg; p<0.001)	
Wright JT, et al., 2005 (276) 15811979	Study type: Race subgroup comparison of RCT comparison of an alpha blocker, ACEI, or CCB compared to a thiazide-type diuretic	• >50 y • African American, n=11,792 • Non-African American, n=21,565	• Chlorthalidone vs. Amlodipine, or Lisinopril	• No difference in 1° outcome (nonfatal MI and fatal CHD). Other prespecified outcomes: CHD, 1° outcome plus revascularization and hospitalized angina, composite CVD, stroke, HF, ESRD	• In African Americans: Amlodipine similar to chlorthalidone for all outcomes but inferior for HF (HR: 1.37; 95% CI: 1.24–1.51). Lisinopril less effective for SBP reduction by 4 mm Hg, stroke (HR: 1.40; 95% CI: 1.17–1.68), combined CVD (HR: 1.19; 95% CI: 1.09–1.30), HF (HR: 1.30; 95% CI: 1.10–1.54).

Data Supplement 52. RCTs Comparing Women With Hypertension (Section 10.2.1)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
Turnbull F, et al., 2008 (277) 18852183	Aim: Assess sex differences in response to BP treatment Study type: Meta-analysis of 31 RCTs Size: 103,268 men, 87,349 women	Mean ages: • Women: 63.0 y • Men: 61.7 y	Intervention: N/A Comparator: N/A	1° endpoint: Nonfatal stroke or death from cerebrovascular disease (ICD 430–438); (ii) nonfatal MI or deaths from CHD, excluding SCD (ICD 410–414); (iii) HF causing death or requiring hospitalization (ICD 428); (iv) total major CV events (stroke, CHD events, HF, other CV death); (v) total CV deaths (ICD 396–459); and (vi) total mortality Safety endpoint: N/A	Summary: Achieved BP reductions were comparable for men and women in every comparison made. For the 1° outcome of total major CV events there was no evidence that men and women obtained different levels of protection from BP-lowering or that regimens based on ACEIs, calcium antagonists, ARBs, or diuretics/BBs were more effective in1 sex than the other (all p-homogeneity >0.08).
Wing L, et al., 2003 (278) 12584366	Aim: Comparison of ACE vs. Diuretic on incident CVD	Inclusion criteria: Pts 65–84 y	Intervention: ACE Comparator: Diuretic	Endpoint: All CV events or death from any cause Safety endpoint: N/A	Summary: Among male subjects, HR: 0.83 (95% CI: 0.71–0.97; p=0.02); among female subjects, HR: 1.00 (95% CI: 0.83–1.21; p=0.98); the p value for

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: Practice-based RCT open label treatment, blinded event Size: 6,083 pts	Exclusion criteria: Life-threatening illness, contraindication to an ACEI or diuretic, a plasma creatinine concentration of more than 2.5 mg per deciliter (221 micromol per liter), malignant hypertension, or dementia	Note: Clinicians chose which ACE or diuretic		the interaction between sex and treatment-group assignment was 0.15.
Fletcher A, et al., 1988 (279) 2907053	Aim: Monitoring event rates in pts assigned to treatment by clinicians Study type: Observational Size: 2,607	Inclusion criteria: Age >18 y Exclusion criteria: N/A	Intervention: N/A	1° endpoint: Total mortality incident "IHD" Safety endpoint: N/A	Summary: BBs reduced mortality in men but not women (p<0.01)
Forette F, et al., 2002 (280) 12374512	Aim: Legacy follow-up for dementia prevention Study type: RCT with legacy follow-up Size: 2,902 in the legacy follow-up	Inclusion criteria: Age ≥60 y Exclusion criteria: HTN 2° to a disorder that needed specific medical or surgical treatment; congestive HF; dissecting aortic aneurysm; serum creatinine concentration at presentation of 180 micromol/l or more; stroke or MI in the y before the study; dementia; substance abuse; any disorder prohibiting a sitting or standing position; any severe concomitant or non-CVD	Intervention: Nitrendipine + HCTZ Comparator: Placebo	1° endpoint: Incidence of dementia 2° endpoint: Cognitive decline measured by MMSE Safety endpoint: N/A • Cases Active: 21 • Cases Placebo; 43 • Rate 3.3 vs. 7.4 cases/1,000 pt y 0.38 (95% CI: 0.23–0.64; p<0.001) • MMSE: No impact	• Study discontinued early for CVD benefit so a legacy follow-up with both groups (off protocol) yielded a follow-up of 3.7 y SBP was 149 mm Hg in treatment vs. 156 mm Hg in control arm Summary dementia: • Compared with the controls, long-term antihypertensive therapy reduced the risk of dementia by 55%, from 7.4–3.3 cases per 1,000 pt-y (43 vs. 21 cases; p<0.001). After adjustment for sex, age, education, and entry BP, the relative HR associated with the use of nitrendipine was 0.38 (95% CI: 0.23, 0.64), p<0.001. • Lack of impact on MMSE not surprising given low sensitivity to change and large sample size

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 53. RCTs Comparing Pregnancy (Section 10.2.2)

Study Acronym (if applicable) Author Year	Study Type/Design*; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Pucci M, et al., 2015 (281) 25612630	Study type: Review of published reports of fetotoxicity of ACE/ARB antihypertensives in the first trimester of pregnancy. Usually case/control design. Size: N/A	Inclusion criteria: Pregnant women receiving ACE/ARB in the 1st trimester of pregnancy only and comparable controls Exclusion criteria: Use of ACE/ARB later in pregnancy	1° endpoint: Adverse outcomes of pregnancy Results: Adverse events are higher in pregnancies of women who receive ACE/ARB in the first trimester of pregnancy but results are not independent of known confounders	• Fetotoxicity in the first trimester of pregnancy cannot be definitely attributed to ACE/ARB treatment; data are inconclusive. •Other known causes of fetotoxicity may be responsible for increased risk in the first trimester (HTN, obesity, undiagnosed DM, other anti-hypertensives)
Moretti ME, et al., 2012 22203847 (282)	Study type: Case control comparing pts exposed to ACE/ARB in the first trimester to healthy controls and those on other anti-hypertensives Size: 388 total pts (equally divided)	Inclusion criteria: Mothers calling into the Mother Risk Program re: medication toxicity during pregnancy Exclusion criteria: Non-English speaking	1° endpoint: Malformations and adverse fetal outcomes Results: No difference among groups but study under-powered	• Supportive of above review
Ferrer RL, et al., 2000 (283) 11094241	Study type: Meta-analysis Size: 46 observational studies and randomized control trials	Inclusion criteria: Pre-specified quality entrance criteria Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: Adverse pregnancy outcomes Results: • Maternal HTN increases risk for 1) perinatal mortality (OR: 3.4:1) and 2) placental abruption (2.1:1) • ACEIs are associated with fetopathy (fetal renal failure)	• HTN by itself is associated with adverse perinatal outcomes • ACEIs independently are responsible for some outcomes

*Quality assessment analysis may need to be applied on a case-by-case basis for controversial studies (by ERC chairs).

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement 54. RCT for Older Persons (Section 10.3.1)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
SPRINT Senior Williamson JD, et al., 2016 (190) 27195814	Aim: Intensive SBP goal <120 mm Hg) vs. standard (SBP goal <140) Study type: RCT Size: 2,636; 30% met criteria for being classified as ambulatory frail Mean follow-up:3.1 y	Inclusion criteria: Men and women age 75+; mean age 79.8 y; 38% women; 17% black, 74% Caucasian Exclusion criteria: Nursing home residents; prevalent DM, stroke, Class III/IV HF, dementia	Intervention: Medications and dietary advice to achieve SBP of <120 mm Hg Comparator: Medications and dietary advice to achieve SBP of <140 mm Hg • Achieved SBP: Intensive=123.4 mm Hg Standard=134.8 mm Hg	1° endpoint: Composite CVD outcome (AMI, non-MI ACS, stroke, HF, CVD death. Results: • 102 events in the intensive treatment group vs. 148 events in the standard treatment group; HR: 0.66; 95% CI: 0.51–0.85 and all-cause mortality (73 deaths vs. 107 deaths, respectively; HR: 0.67; 95% CI: 0.49–0.91. No difference in falls, orthostatic hypotension, or overall SAEs. • NNT for 1° outcome=27 and NNT for all-cause mortality=41	Limitations: Does not apply to nursing home pts or those with dementia or advance Conclusions: Intensive SBP is safe and effective for lowering CVD events and total mortality in adults ≥75 y

Data Supplement 55. RCTs Comparing Hypertensive Crises and Emergencies (Section 11.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
CLUE Peacock WF, et al., 2011 (284) 21707983	Aim: Compare safety and efficacy of IV nicardipine vs. labetalol in the management of acute HTN. Study type: RCT	Inclusion criteria: SBP ≥180 mm Hg on 2 consecutive occasions 10 min apart in the ED.	• 110 pts randomized to nicardipine; 116 to labetalol. End-organ damage preceded randomization in 63%% with no difference between the groups. The target BP range (TR; at the discretion of the	Results: Within 39 min, nicardipine pts reached TR than labetalol pts (91.7 vs. 82.5%; p=0.039). Of 6 BP measurements taken 5 min apart, nicardipine pts had a higher rate of 5 and 6 SBP measures in the TR than labetalol pts (47.3 vs. 32.8%;	Limitations: Study unblinded; large number of pts without end-organ damage (which usually defines a hypertensive emergency); physicians ordered fewer dose titrations of labetalol than nicardipine; thus, lack of BP decline might have been due to insufficient dosing by physicians hesitant to administer successively increasing doses of labetalol as recommended by the FDA.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 226 pts		treating physician) was defined as SBP ± 20 mm Hg. ● Dosing titrations were those recommended by the FDA.	p=0.026). Rescue medications did not differ between the nicardipine and labetalol groups. Nicardipine pts were more likely in the TR than labetalol pts (OR: 2.73; 95% CI: 1.1–6.7; p=0.028).	Conclusions: Pts treated with nicardipine are more likely to reach the physician-specified TR than those treated with labetalol. In this study (2014), initial SBP was not a predictor of the ability to achieve the pre-specified TR in 30 min. Subgroup analysis demonstrated the similar results for sub-populations with end-organ damage (n=141) and renal dysfunction (n=104).
Liu-DeRyke X, et al., 2013 (285) 23760911	Aim: Compare ability of IV nicardipine and labetalol to lower BP in acute hemorrhagic or ischemic stroke. Study type: RCT (pseudo-randomization) Size: 54 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts with acute hemorrhagic or ischemic stroke who were at or exceeded AHA guidelines BP recommendations. Exclusion criteria: Traumatic brain injury; intracranial neoplasm, received antihypertensive medication within previous 24 h, brain stem herniation, immediate brain death, acute MI, or bradycardia <50 bpm.	● 28 pts randomized to labetalol and 26 to nicardipine. Goal BP defined using the latest consensus recommendations.	Results: All pts receiving nicardipine achieved BP goal Compared with 61% in the labetalol group (p<0.001). 89% of the nicardipine group achieved goal within 60 min vs. 25% in the labetalol group (p<0.001). The nicardipine group had better maintenance of BP, greater percent of time spent within goal and less BP variability compared with the labetalol group (p<0.001). Less rescue medication had to be given to the nicardipine than the labetalol group (p<0.001).	Limitations: Very small; pseudo-randomization. Conclusions: In acutely hypertensive stroke pts, a superior BP-lowering response was achieved with nicardipine over labetalol. Despite this, there was no significant difference in clinical outcomes.
CATIS He J, et al., 2014 (202) 24240777	Aim: Evaluate whether immediate BP reduction in pts with acute ischemic stroke would reduce death and major disability in 14 d or hospital discharge. Study type: RCT Size: 4,071 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts had nonthrombolysed ischemic stroke within 48 h of onset and elevated SBP. Baseline SBP was 166.7 mm Hg in the antihypertensive treatment group and 165.6 mm Hg in the control group.	● This was a Chinese multicenter, single-blinded, blinded endpoints RCT conducted in 26 hospitals in China. 2,038 pts were randomized to receive antihypertensive treatment and 2,033 were randomized to the control group. The trial was designed to test a BP	Results: In the antihypertensive treatment group, SBP was reduced from 166.7 to 144.7 mm Hg (-12.7%) within 24 h and in the control group from 165.6 to 152.9 mm Hg (-7.2%) (absolute difference -9.1 mm Hg; 95% CI: -10.2– -8.1; p<0.001). Mean SBP was 137.3 mm Hg in the antihypertensive treatment	Limitations: Study excluded pts with BP ≥220/120 mm Hg, so the results do not apply to such pts. Pts treated acutely with thrombolytic therapy were excluded. Trial performed exclusively in Chinese pts. Conclusions: Among pts with acute ischemic stroke, BP reduction with antihypertensive medications, compared to absence of antihypertensive medications, did not reduce the likelihood of death and major disability at 14 d or hospital discharge.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			reduction strategy rather than the efficacy of specific antihypertensive drugs. Pts in the control group discontinued their home BP medications. 1° outcome: Combination of death and major disability at 14 d or hospital discharge.	group and 146.5 mm Hg in the control group at the 7th d of randomization (absolute difference -9.3 mm Hg; 95% CI: -10.1– -8.4; p<0.001). The 1° outcome did not differ between treatment groups (OR: 1.00; 95% CI: 0.88–1.14) at 14 d or hospital discharge. The 2º outcome of death and major disability at 3 mo post-treatment follow-up did not differ between the groups.	
INTERAC-2 Anderson CS, et al., 2013 (191) 23713578	Study type: RCT Size: 2,839 pts	•To compare the management strategy of targeting SBP<140 mm Hg within 1 h with the current guideline strategy of targeting SBP to <180 mm Hg with the use of agents of the physicians' choosing.	• This was an international, multicenter, prospective randomized open-treatment, blinded endpoint trial. The pts had onset of spontaneous ICH within 6 h of enrollment. 1° outcome: Death or major disability, defined as a score of 3-6 on the modified Rankin scale, at 90 d.	Results: 719 of 1,382 pts receiving intensive treatment as compared to 785 of 1,412 pts receiving guideline-recommended treatment had a 1° outcome event [OR with intensive treatment: 0.87; 95% CI: 0.75–1.01; p=0.06). Ordinal analysis showed significantly lower modified Rankin scores with intensive treatment (OR for greater disability: 0.87; 95% CI: 0.77–1.00; p=0.04). Mortality was 11.9% in the group receiving intensive treatment and 12.0% in the group receiving guideline-recommended treatment. Nonfatal serious events were not significantly different between the groups.	Limitations: No major limitations. Conclusions: In pts with ICH, intensive lowering of BP resulted in a borderline significant reduction in the rate of death or severe disability at 90 d. An ordinal analysis of modified Rankin scores indicated improved functional outcomes with intensive lowering of BP. Intensive BP reduction was shown to be safe and to result in significantly better health-related quality of life.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

PRONTO Peacock WF, et al., 2014 (286) 24655702	Study type: RCT Size: 104 pts	• To determine the efficacy and safety of clevidipine vs. standard-of-care (SOC) iv antihypertensive therapy in hypertensive acute HF.	• This was a randomized, open-label, active control study of clevidipine vs. standard-of-care in ED pts with acute HF with SBP ≥160 mm Hg. 1° outcome: Co-1° endpoints were median time to and % attaining a SBP within a prespecified TR at 30 min.	Results: More clevidipine pts reached target BP reduction (71%) than did those receiving standard-of-care (37%) and clevidipine was faster to target (p=0.0006). Serious adverse events were similar between clevidipine and standard-of-care.	Limitations: Small study, open-label design. Conclusions: In hypertensive acute HF, clevidipine safely and rapidly reduced BP and improved dyspnea more effectively that standard-of-care.
Farias S, et al., 2014 13849948 (287)	Aim: To determine if achievement of target BP is less likely in pts with higher initial BP using a post hoc analysis in a pt subset from CLUE Study type: RCT Post-hoc Analysis Size: 223 pts	Inclusion criteria: SBP ≥180 mm Hg on 2 consecutive occasions 10 min apart in the ED. Exclusion criteria: Contraindication to giving either a BB or CCB or clinical scenarios in which a compelling agent was indicated.	• This was a post hoc analysis of CLUE, an RCT, in which pts were dichotomized using the median presenting SBP as the partition point. Individuals above and below the median were evaluated as to the proportion achieving the 1° outcome. 1° outcome: Achievement of target SBP range within 30 min.	Results: Early achievement of target SBP was independent of presenting SBP.	Limitations: 2º analysis of the 1° CLUE study; SBP control only evaluated for the first 30 min posttreatment; no inclusion of critically ill pts; 80% of enrolled subjects were African-American. Conclusions: Presenting SBP does not appear to affect the ultimate ability to reduce BP for pts with marked, acute HTN in the ED when treated with either IV nicardipine or IV labetalol.

Data Supplement 56. RCTs Assessing Impact of Hypertension Therapy on Dementia Incidence (Section 11.3)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
SHEP Applegate WB, et al., 1994 (288) 7944835	Aim: Compare loss of instrumental activities of daily living by SBP	Inclusion criteria: 60–80 y (mean 71.6 y)	Intervention: Chlorthalidone + Atenolol or reserpine	1° endpoint: Loss of dementia-related functions (instrumental activities of daily living)	Relevant 2° endpoint: Incidence of surrogate markers for dementia

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	treatment vs. placebo Study type: RCT Size: 4,736 Duration: 5 y	Exclusion criteria: History and/or signs of major CVDs (e.g., previous MI, coronary artery surgery, major arrhythmias, conduction defect, recent stroke, carotid artery disease, ≥2 TIAs and signs or symptoms in a single neurological distribution); other major diseases (e.g., cancer, alcoholic liver disease, established renal dysfunction) with competing risk factors for the 1° endpoint; stroke; presence of medical management problems (e.g., insulin dependent DM, history of dementia, evidence of alcohol abuse); bradycardia; people maintained on BBs, diuretics, other antihypertensive drugs, anticoagulants.	Comparator: Placebo SBP Treatment/Placebo difference: -12 mm Hg Achieved mean SPB: 143 mm Hg in treatment group vs. 155 mm Hg in placebo group	Cases • Active: 37 • Placebo: 44 • p=0.84 (0.54,1.31) • No cognitive function instrument included in trial	Summary: Nonsignificant 16% lower incidence of incident instrumental activity of daily living disability. However, assignment to the placebo group and the resulting occurrence of CV events independently predicted missed assessments. However, when 20%–30% and 40%–80% of the subjects who missed the assessment were assumed to be cognitively/functionally impaired, assignment to active treatment reduced the risk of these outcomes. Thus, in the SHEP study, the cognitive and functional evaluations were biased toward the null effect by differential dropout. This might have obscured the appraisal of a protective effect of treatment on the cognitive and functional decline of older hypertensive adults
Syst-Eur Forette F, et al., 1998 (289) 9802273	Aim: Incident dementia Study type: RCT Size: 2,418 pts Duration: 2 y	Inclusion criteria: ≥60 y Exclusion criteria: HTN 2° to a disorder that needed specific medical or surgical treatment; congestive HF; dissecting aortic aneurysm; serum creatinine concentration at presentation of 180 micromoles/l or more; stroke or MI in the y before the study; dementia; substance abuse; any disorder prohibiting a sitting or standing position; any severe concomitant or non-CVD	Intervention: Nitrendipine ± enalapril ± HCTZ Comparator: Placebo SBP treatment/placebo difference: -8.3 mm Hg Achieved SBP in 152 mm Hg treatment arm; 160 mm Hg placebo arm	Endpoint: Dementia (defined by MMSE) Cases: • Active: 11 • Placebo: 21 • (3.8 vs. 7.7 per 1,000 pt-y) • p=0.05	Summary: Trial stopped early for positive effect on CVD outcomes.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Syst-Eur (legacy follow-up) Forette F, et al., 2002 (280) 12374512	Aim: Legacy follow-up for dementia prevention Study type: RCT with legacy follow-up Size: 2,902 pts Duration: 3.7 y	Inclusion criteria: ≥60 y Exclusion criteria: HTN 2°ary to a disorder that needed specific medical or surgical treatment; congestive HF; dissecting aortic aneurysm; serum creatinine concentration at presentation of 180 micromoles/l or more; stroke or MI in the y before the study; dementia; substance abuse; any disorder prohibiting a sitting or standing position; any severe concomitant or non-CVD	Intervention: Open label follow-up of Syst-Eur pts originally assigned to Nitrendipine ± enalapril ± HCTZ vs. placebo SBP Treatment/Placebo difference: -7.0 mm Hg Achieved SBP in 149 mm Hg treatment arm 156 mm Hg placebo arm	1° endpoint: Incidence of dementia Endpoint 2: Cognitive decline measured by MMSE Safety endpoint: N/A • Cases active: 21 • Cases placebo; 43 • Rate 3.3 vs. 7.4 cases/1,000 pt-y • 0.38 (95% CI: 0.23–0.64; p<0.001)	• This legacy follow-up with both groups (off protocol) yielded a follow-up of 3.7 y SBP was 149 mm Hg in treatment vs. 156 mm Hg in control arm Summary dementia: • Compared with the controls, long-term antihypertensive therapy reduced the risk of dementia by 55%, from 7.4–3.3 cases per 1,000 pt-y (43 vs. 21 cases; p<0.001). After adjustment for sex, age, education, and entry BP, the RH rate associated with the use of nitrendipine was 0.38; 95% CI: 0.23–0.64; p<0.001. • Lack of impact on MMSE not surprising given low sensitivity to change and large sample size
SCOPE Lithell H, et al., 2003 (290) 12714861	Aim: Incident dementia (cognitive decline as 2º outcome) Study type: RCT Size: 4,964 Duration: 3.7 y	Inclusion criteria: 70–89 y (mean 76 y) Exclusion criteria: Prevalent dementia; 2º HTN, SBP >180 mm Hg, orthostatic hypotension, need for antihypertensive treatment other than hydrochlorothiazide during run-in; stroke or MI within 6 mo; decompensated HF; serum creatinine>180 micromole/l (men) or>140 micromole/l (women);	Intervention: Candesartan ± HCTZ Comparator: Placebo ± Rx for community based SPB standard SBP Treatment/Placebo difference: -3.2 mm Hg	Endpoint: • Incident dementia • Also decline in MMSE Dementia Cases: • Active: 62 • Placebo: 57 • p=1.08 (0.75–1.56) • Cognitive decline slower in treatment group	Summary: • Mean follow-up 3.7 y. Treatment group SBP=144 mm Hg and placebo 147 mm Hg; thus, relatively minimal differences in achieved SBP between arms • There were no significant differences between the treatment groups in either dementia or cognitive decline.
PROGRESS Tzourio C, et al., 2003 (291) 12742805	AIM: Dementia with or without recurrent stroke Study type: RCT Size: 6,105 pts	Inclusion criteria: Prior stroke or TIA, any adult age	Intervention: Perindopril ± indapamide Comparator: Placebo	Endpoint: Dementia alone or with recurrent stroke Dementia cases: Only stroke-related dementia reduction of 34% (95% CI: 3–55), p=0.03.	Summary: Dementia alone was not affected in this trial. Only dementia associated with incident cerebrovascular accident

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Duration: 3.9 y		SBP Treatment/Placebo difference: -9.4 mm Hg • Achieved SBP in 138 mm Hg treatment arm 147 mm Hg placebo arm		
Hypertension in the Very Elderly Trial cognitive function assessment (HYVET-Cog) Peters R, et al., 2008 (292) 18614402	Aim: Incident dementia 2º aim Study type: RCT Size: 3,336 Duration: 2.2 y	Inclusion criteria: ≥80 y Exclusion criteria: Prevalent dementia	Intervention: Indapamide ± Perindopril Comparator: Placebo SBP treatment/placebo difference: - 15 mm Hg • Target SBP 150 mm Hg • Achieved SPB in treatment arm=146 mm Hg	1° endpoint: Incident dementia Events: • Treatment=126 • Placebo=137 • 14% reduction not significant HR: 0.86 (95% CI: 0.67–1.09)	Summary: Stopped early due to benefit in 1° outcome.

Data Supplement 57. RCTs for Patients Undergoing Surgical Procedures (Section 11.5)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events; Summary
POISE Study Group, et al., 2008 (293) 16875901	Aim: Definitively establish the effects of BB therapy in pts undergoing noncardiac surgery	Inclusion criteria: Pts undergoing noncardiac surgery with, or at risk for ASVD	Intervention: extended release metoprolol succinate Comparator: Placebo	1° endpoint: Composite of CV death, NF MI, NF cardiac arrest Results: Fewer pts taking metoprolol than placebo reached the 1° endpoint, HR: 0.84; 95% CI 0.70–0.99; p=0.0399.	Limitations: No data for pts <45 y, no data for pts undergoing cardiac surgery Conclusions: This study highlights combined benefits and

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: RCT Size: 8,351			However more in metoprolol group had death HR: 1.33; 1.03–1.74; p=0.0317 and more had stroke HR: 2.17; 1.26–3.74; p=0.0053.	risk of BB regimen in noncardiac surgery and importance of pt physician discussion in deciding upon its use.

Data Supplement 58. Observational and Nonrandomized Studies for Patients Undergoing Surgical Procedures (Section 11.5)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Howell SJ, et al., 2004 (294) 15013960	Study type: A systematic review and meta-analysis Size: 30 observational studies	Inclusion criteria: Available crude OR for association between HTN and periop CV complications along with variance Exclusion criteria: N/A. Studies defining HTN solely on admission BP	1° endpoint: Periop CV complications Results: Pts with SBP >180 or DBP >110 mm Hg more prone to periop ischemia, arrhythmias, and CV lability OR: 1.35 (1.17–1.56).	• Pts with SBP >180 or DBP >110 mm Hg more prone to periop ischemia, arrhythmias, and CV lability OR: 1.35 (1.17–1.56). But there was no evidence that deferring surgery in such pts reduces periop risk • Conclude that planned surgery should not be deferred on basis of single admission BP. History of target organ damage more important than preop BP in predicting complications
Hart GR and Anderson RJ, 1981 (295) 6114720	Study type: Literature review Size: 72 pts BB s, 148 pts Clonidine	Inclusion criteria: Symptoms on cessation of BBs or clonidine Exclusion criteria: CP Bypass, carotid endarterectomy	1° endpoint: CV symptoms or events after abrupt cessation of BBs or clonidine Results: Symptoms of anxiety, chest pain with tachycardia, HTN, myocardial ischemia; less frequently MI may occur on abrupt withdrawal of BB or Clonidine	• Summary of case reports. CV events such as tachycardia, HTN, angina, myocardial ischemia or infarction can occur after abrupt withdrawal of BB or Clonidine. No information on incidence.
Shammash JB, et al., 2001 (296) 11136500	Study type: Prospective observational study Size: 140 pts	Inclusion criteria: Review of 140 pts undergoing vascular surgery at university hospitals Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: In-hospital mortality Results: 50% mortality in 8 pts with BB discontinued vs. 1.5% mortality in pts with BB continued. OR: 65.0; p=0.001	• Discontinuing BB immediately after vascular surgery may increase the risk of postoperative CV morbidity and mortality

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Lindenauer PK, et al., 2005 (297) 16049209	Study type: Retrospective cohort Size: 122,338 pts	Inclusion criteria: Age >18 y, major noncardiac surgery Exclusion criteria: contraindication to BB therapy	1° endpoint: In-hospital mortality Results: On BB therapy, mortality in low risk (RCRI =0) OR: 1.43 (1.29–1.58) to high risk (RCRI) OR 4 or higher OR 0.57 (0.42–0.76)	• Periop BB therapy is associated with a reduced risk of in-hospital death among high-risk, but not low-risk pts undergoing major noncardiac surgery.
Wallace AW, et al., 2010 (298) 20864832	Study type: Retrospective study Size: 38,779 operations	Inclusion criteria: All surgical pts at SF VAMC Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: 30-d and 1-y mortality Results: Addition of BB therapy associated with reduction in 30-d OR: 0.52 (0.33–83; p=0.006) and 1-y OR: 0.64 (0.51–0.79; p<0.0001) mortality	• Periop BB therapy based upon periop Cardiac Risk Reduction protocol is associated with a reduction in 30-d and 1-y mortality. Periop withdrawal of BB is associated with increased mortality
Andersson C, et al 2014 (299) 24247428	Study type: Retrospective cohort study Size: 28,263 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts with IHD undergoing noncardiac surgery Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: 30-d risk of MACE and all-cause mortality Results: Among pts with HF BB Rx HR: 0.78 (0.67–90) for MACE and all-cause mortality 0.80 (0.70-0.92) all-cause mortality; and with recent Hx MI HR: 0.60 (0.42–0.86) MACE, 0.80 (0.53–1.21) all-cause mortality	• Among pts with IHD undergoing noncardiac surgery, use of BB associated with lower risk of 30 d MACE and mortality only among those with HF or recent MI
Hoeks SE, et al., 2007 (300) 16935011	Study type: Prospective survey Size: 771 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts 18 y and older undergoing peripheral vascular surgery Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: 1-y mortality Results: 1 y BB use had lower mortality c/w non-BB users (HR: 0.4; 95% CI: 0.2–0.7); BB withdrawal had increased mortality c/w nonusers (HR: 2.7; 95% CI: 1.2–5.9)	• Periop BB use was independently associated with lower risk of 1-y mortality while periop withdrawal was associated with higher risk of 1 y mortality
Barrett TW, et al 2007 (301) 17702038	Study type: Retrospective cohort study Size: 3,062 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts undergoing vascular surgery Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: Long-term mortality, median follow-up 2.7 y Results: Use of BB over study period c/w no BB reduced mortality (HR: 0.84; 95% CI: 0.73–0.96; p=0.0106)	• The use of propensity-adjusted BB c/w use reduced long-term mortality by 16%
London MJ, et al. 2013 (302) 23613075	Study type: Retrospective cohort analysis Size: 136,745 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts undergoing major noncardiac surgery	1° endpoint: All-cause 30-d mortality and cardiac morbidity (cardiac arrest, or non-Q wave MI	• BB therapy was associated with lower rates of 30-d all-cause mortality in pts with ≥2 Revised Cardiac Index Factors

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		Exclusion criteria: N/A	Results: BB exposure lower 30-d mortality in pts with 2 or more RCIF (RR: 0.63; 95% CI: 0.50–0.80; p<.001)	
Turan A, et al. 2012 (303) 22253266	Study type: Matched observational study Size: 79,228 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts with noncardiac surgery Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: Intraoperative and post-operative upper airway complications, in-hospital complications, and 30-d mortality Results: ACEI usage was not associated with either 30-d mortality (OR: 0.93; 95% CI: 0.73–1.19; p=0.22	• No association found between use of ACEIs and intraoperative or postoperative upper airway complications, in-hospital complications, or 30-d mortality
Rosenman DJ, et al 2008 (304) 18698608	Study type: Review of observational and randomized studies Size: 434 pts	Inclusion criteria: Adult pts, most >18 y, nonemergent surgery, using ACEI or ARA chronically Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: Hypotension requiring vasopressors at or shortly after induction of anesthesia Results: Pts receiving preoperative ACEI or ARA more likely to develop hypotension requiring vasopressors. RR: 1.51; 95% CI: 1.14–2.01	• Pts receiving immediate preoperative ACEI or ARA were more likely to develop hypotension requiring vasopressors at or shortly after induction of anesthesia. Sufficient data were not present to assess other outcomes.
Roshanov P.S., et al. 2017 (305) 27775997	Study type: International prospective cohort Size: 14,687 pts	Inclusion criteria: Pts at least 44 y undergoing noncardiac surgery requiring overnight hospital admission Exclusion criteria: N/A	1° endpoint: 30-d all-cause death, stroke, or myocardial injury Results: ACEI/ARB users who withheld ACEI/ARB in the 24 H before surgery were less likely to suffer death, MI or stroke 0.82; 95% CI: 0.70–0.96; p=0.01	• Withholding ACEI/ARB before major noncardiac surgery was associated with a lower risk of death and postoperative vascular events.

Data Supplement 59. RCTs of Adherence and Compliance with Fixed Dose Combinations Regimens (Section 12.1.1)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

COMFORT Matsumura K, et al., 2012 (306) 22447014	Aim: Evaluate whether a combination pill of antihypertensive drugs improves medication adherence in hypertensive pts vs. use of single agents. Study type: Multicenter, open, RCT at 29 sites in Japan. Adherence assessed by pill count. Size: 207 pts	Inclusion criteria: • ≥20 y agent with HTN • Could be treated with an ARB and diuretic Exclusion criteria: • Extremely high BP (≥200 mm Hg SBP or ≥120 mm Hg DBP) • Serious renal or liver dysfunction • Taking >4 tablets, excluding study drugs	Intervention: Combination tablet of (Losartan 50 mg/HCTZ 12.5 mg; n=103) Comparator: ARB and a thiazide diuretic as separate agents (n=104)	1° endpoint: Adherence rates as assessed by pill count 98% in both groups (p=0.89) over entire study period (0–6 mo). Safety endpoint: No differences in serious adverse events (1% vs. 1%; p=0.99) or mild adverse events (6% vs. 10%; p-0.31)	2° endpoint: No significant difference in mean SBP and DBP (0.3 and 0.1 mm Hg respectively; p=0.84/0.96). Study limitations: • Adherence rate very high for both groups and likely does not represent real-world rates. • Short duration (6 mo) and thus does not provide much information on medication persistence (continuation of drug therapy long-term) • Possible selection bias with 2 run-in phases • Different healthcare system (Japan) with medications provided through public medical insurance

Data Supplement 60. Nonrandomized Trials, Observational Studies, and/or Registries of Antihypertensive Medication Adherence Strategies (Section 12.1.1)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Schroeder K, et al., 2004 (307) 15078641	Study type: Systematic review of RCTs. Size: 38 studies testing 58 different interventions containing data on 15,519 pts; 9 studies assessed simplification of dosing regimen	Inclusion criteria: • Database search for all RCTs, all languages, in Cochrane Controlled Trials Register, MEDLINE, EMBASE, and CINAHL (all y through 2002) • Population of interest were pts with essential HTN in primary care, outpatient, or community setting • Interventions aimed to increase adherence to BP-lowering medication • Reported outcome was adherence	1° endpoints: Adherence as assessed by pill counts, self-report, or electronic monitoring system Results: • 9 studies assessed simplification of dosing regimen, 7 of which compared adherence associated with frequency of administration (twice daily vs. once daily [n=6] or 3 times daily vs. twice daily [n=1]). • All studies examining effect of dosing frequency demonstrated improved adherence (range: 8%, 19.6% improvement; p<0.01 for all).	• Adherence to antihypertensive medication was significantly improved with once daily vs. multiple daily dosing regimens. Most studies used an electronic monitoring system. Limitations in the systematic review include heterogeneity in pts, interventions, and outcomes, and the majority of studies were of low quality. In addition, different definitions of adherence in the RCTs make it difficult to examine the precise relationship of adherence to BP control.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		• RCT where pt care in intervention group(s) compared to either no intervention or usual care	• Only 1 of the 7 studies demonstrated improved BP control (change in SBP 6 mm Hg; p<0.01). However, different medications used for comparison (once daily amlodipine 5 mg vs. diltiazem SR 60 mg twice daily).	
Iskedjian M, et al., 2002 (308) 11911560	Study type: Meta-analysis Size: 8 studies involving a total of 11,485 observations (1,830 for once daily dosing, 4,405 for twice daily dosing, 4,147 for >twice daily dosing, 9,655 for maximum daily dose).	Inclusion criteria: • Database search of MEDLINE, EMBASE, and International Pharmaceutical Abstracts (1980–1998) • 1° studies that compared adherence rates between different dosing regimens • Prospective trials (e.g., RCTs, cohort studies), retrospective studies, database analyses • Any published study using an instrument to measure adherence, but must have used some measurement tool in each comparison group. • Adherence rates to solid, oral dosage form for treatment of HTN of at least 10 wk duration	1° endpoints: Medication adherence rates compared between once daily and maximum daily dose, once daily and twice daily, twice daily and >twice daily Results: • Average adherence rates with once daily dosing were greater compared to maximum daily dose regimens (91.4% [SD=2.2%] vs. 83.2% [SD=3.5%]; z=4.46; p<0001.) • Average adherence rates with once daily dosing were greater compared to twice daily dosing regimens (92.7% [SD=2.3%] vs. 87.1% [SD=2.9%]; z=2.22; p=0.026.) • There was no difference in adherence rates between regimens dosed twice daily or greater than twice daily (90.8% [SD=4.7%] vs. 86.3% [SD=6.7%]; z=1.82; p=0.069).	• Antihypertensive regimens dosed once daily were associated with significantly improved adherence compared to twice daily or maximum daily dose regimens.
Claxton AJ, et al., 2001 (309) 11558866	Study type: Systematic review Size: 76 studies	Inclusion criteria: • Database search of MEDLINE, Psychinfo, HealthStar, Health & Psychological Instruments, and Cochrane library 1986–2000 • Compliance rates assessed using electronic monitoring device • Data pooled to calculate mean compliance with once daily, twice daily, 3 times daily, and 4 times daily dosing regimens	1° endpoints: Mean compliance rates by prescribed dose regimen Results: • 26 studies evaluated CVD; 17 HTN only. • For all studies, mean dose-taking compliance defined as number of appropriate doses taken during each d was 79% for once daily, 69% for twice daily, 65% for 3 times daily and 51% for 4 times daily dosing (p≤0.001 for once daily vs. 3 times daily, once daily vs. 4 times daily, and twice daily vs. 4 times daily; no statistically significant between once daily vs. twice daily or twice daily vs. 3 times daily dosing).	• Medication compliance as measured by electronic monitoring devices were improved with less frequent dosing. Once-daily dosing was associated with the greatest rate of compliance. Limitations of this analysis include heterogeneity of studies and disease states studied.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			• For 14 studies that assessed ability to take doses within prescribed time frame, once daily regimens were associated with better dose-time compliance (74% ± 31%) compared to twice daily (58% ± 23%) or 3 times daily (46% ± 8%); formal statistical analysis not conducted due to too few studies.	
Sherrill B, et al., 2011 (310) 22142349	Study type: Meta-analysis to compare health resource use cost, adherence, and persistence between groups of pts taking antihypertensives as SPCs vs. free-equivalent components. Size: 15 retrospective database studies in HTN	Inclusion criteria: • Database search of PubMed, EMBASE, The Cochrane Library, and EconLit (no limit on publication dates) • English-language publications • Clinical trial or observational study (e.g., database or registry) that compared SPC with free-equivalent components • Data on compliance, adherence, persistence, and/or health care costs and/or resource use (unadjusted cost analyses)	1° endpoints: Health care costs, adherence, persistence Results: • All-cause total costs were estimated to be lower with SPC vs. free-equivalent components free-equivalent components by $2,039 (95% CI: $1030, $3047) in 2009 dollars and HTN/CV-related costs were lower by $709 (95% CI: $117, $1,032), 2009 dollars. • Adherence as measured by MPR was greater for SPC vs. free-equivalent components (total inverse variance 13.31; 95% CI: 8.26–18.35). • Persistence to therapy was greater with SPC than free-equivalent components (risk ratio: 2.13; 95% CI: 1.11–4.09)	• Medication adherence and persistence was significantly greater with SPC than free-equivalent components. Costs were also significantly lower with SPC than with free-equivalent components. However, cost data should be interpreted with caution considering unadjusted costs were used in this meta-analysis. In addition, heterogeneity was present in analyses of each outcome. This meta-analysis did not include the observational study by Yang et al. as that study used an adjusted analysis methodology.
Yang W, et al., 2010 (311) 20629600	Study type: Observational analysis using multivariate regression-adjusted analysis to compare compliance/persistence, health care resources, and cost associated with SPC or FC antihypertensives over 6 mo study period both nationally and at the state level. Size: 579,581 pts (382,476 SPC and 197,375 FC) identified in MarketScan Database (2006–2008)	Inclusion criteria: • Pts in MarketScan Database • Diagnosis of HTN based on ICD-9 codes 401.xx and 405.xx • Pts initiated on any of the following SPC treatments or the same FC: ARB + CCB, ARB + HCTZ, ACEI + HCTZ • For SPC cohort, at least 1 prescription filled in observational window • For FC cohort, pts filled individual components separately within 15 d of each other and with 15 d overlap of supply • ≥18 y	Endpoints: • 1° outcome: Compliance and persistence with the index therapy (SPC or FC) measured by MPR within 6 mo of index date • 2° outcomes: Healthcare resource utilization (number of all-cause hospitalizations, number ER visits, number CV hospitalizations, and CV-related ER visits) and health care costs (all cause medical costs, all-prescription drug costs, CV-related medical service costs, and HTN prescription-related drug costs) Results: • Compliance nationally as assessed by MPR was improved in pts taking SPC vs. FC antihypertensives (difference=11.6%; 95% CI: 11.4%–11.7%).	• This large observational study found that medication compliance/persistence to antihypertensives was improved with SPC compared to FC using an adjusted multivariate regression model. All-cause medical costs were also decreased with the used of SPC antihypertensives, although prescription costs were greater.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		• Continuous eligibility in database for 6 mo after index date • Valid 3-digit zip code in database	• Treatment discontinuation rates were lower with SPC vs. FC antihypertensives (40.7% vs. 59.3%; 95% CI: 0.46–0.48). • There were fewer all-cause hospitalizations and ER visits in SPC vs. FC pts IRR: 0.77 (95% CI: 0.75–0.79) and IRR: 0.87 (95% CI: 0.86, 0.89), respectively. • All-cause medical costs were reduced with SPC vs. FC (-$208; 95% CI: -$302– -$114), but antihypertensive prescription costs were greater ($53; 95% CI: $51–$55).	
Gupta, et al., 2010 (312) 20026768	Study type: Meta-analysis to assess compliance, adherence, persistence, BP control, and safety with FDC antihypertensives compared to their free components Size: 15 studies (n=32,331) with ≥1 evaluated outcome; 3 cohort studies and 2 trials of compliance (n=17,999); 3 cohort studies on persistence (n=12,653); 5 trials of adverse drug effects of FDCs (n=1,775); 9 trials of BP change (n=1,671)	Inclusion criteria: • Database search of PubMed (1966–February 2008), Web of Science (1970 to April 2008), and the Cochrane Controlled Trial (1800–April 2008). • Clinical trials or cohort studies included if published in English and compared an FDC of hypertensive agents with free-drug combination of its components. • Extractable data reported including compliance (or adherence), persistence, BP-lowering effects, adverse effects	1° endpoint: • Compliance (or adherence) and persistence to therapy • BP-lowering efficacy • Adverse effects Results: • Use of FDC therapy was associated with a 21% increase in compliance, both in the cohort studies (n=5) and clinical trials (OR: 1.21; 95% CI: 1.00–1.47) and (OR: 1.21; 95% CI: 1.03–1.43). There was a 50% increase in persistence with therapy, but this was not statistically significant (OR: 1.54: 95% CI: 0.95–2.49). Analysis of all 6 retrospective cohort studies indicated that FDC therapy was associated with a 29% increase in compliance and persistence to therapy (OR: 1.29; 95% CI: 1.11–1.50). No sign of heterogeneity of publication bias. • FDC therapy was associated with a nonsignificant reduction in SBP (-4.1 mm Hg; 95% CI: -9.8–1.5 mm Hg; p=0.15) and DBP (-3.1 mm Hg; 95% CI: -7.1–0.9 mm Hg; p=0.13) compared to free-drug combinations. Strong evidence of heterogeneity but no evidence of publication bias. • FDC therapy was associated with a 20% nonsignificant decrease in adverse effects (OR:	• Use of FDC therapy is associated with significant improvements in compliance and persistence to antihypertensive therapy and possible improvement in BP control and decreased risk of adverse effects.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			0.80; 95% CI: 0.58, 1.11) compared to free-drug combinations.	
Bangalore S, et al., 2007 (313) 17679131	Study type: Meta-analysis to assess if compliance is improved with FDC therapy compared to free-drug regimens in chronic diseases including HTN, HIV, tuberculosis, and DM Size: 9 studies total (n=20,242), 4 of which were in hypertensive populations (n=17,175)	Inclusion criteria: • Database search of MEDLINE (1966–2005) • Studies included if published in English and compared an FDC with free-drug combination of its components and reported medication compliance (adherence) or persistence	1° endpoint: Compliance, considered as either adherence or persistence to medication therapy Results: • Use of FDC therapy was associated with a 26% decreased risk of noncompliance vs. free-drug combinations (pooled RR: 0.74 (95% CI: 0.69, 0.80), p<0.0001) in all diseases states. There was no evidence of heterogeneity. • In hypertensive pts, FDC was associated with 24% decreased risk of noncompliance (pooled RR: 0.76 (95% CI: 0.71, 0.81), p<0.0001) compared to free-drug regimen. There was no evidence of publication bias. • Marked heterogeneity in how compliance was measured among studies	• Use of FDC combination therapy in hypertensive pts was associated with a 24% decreased risk of noncompliance compared to use of free-drug regimens.
Kumagai N, et al., 2013 (314) 23072348	Study type: Prospective, multicenter, observational study of pts converted from free-drug combinations of an ARB and amlodipine to the same product as a FDC. Size: 196 pts	Inclusion criteria: • Outpatients with essential HTN • Self-measured home BP • Prescribed FDC of an ARB (8 mg candesartan, 80 mg valsartan, or 40 mg telmisartan) and 5 mg) and 5 mg amlodipine • Pts divided into 2 groups: Group 1 received an ARB and amlodipine in the morning as free drug combinations and Group 2 took ARB in the morning and amlodipine in the evening. After 1 mo, both groups converted to once daily FDC product. Exclusion criteria: • Severe renal of liver dysfunction • Severe HF • Prescription of time-specific packs	Endpoints: • Adherence to antihypertensive therapy as measured by self-reporting • Self-monitored BP measurements and clinical BP measurements before and after switch to FDC antihypertensive therapy. • Drug costs Results: • Self-monitoring BP measurements taken during early morning was lower with FDC compared to free-drug combinations (-5 mm Hg SBP, -2 mm Hg DBP; p<0.01 for both) • Average clinic BP was lower with FDC compared to free-drug combination (-5 mm Hg SBP, -2 mm Hg SBP; p<-0.01). • Self-reported adherence was improved with FDC vs. free-combination agents (~99% vs. 95% p<0.01). SBP was significantly lower in the group with improved adherence (~7.5 mm Hg)	• Use of FDC with an ARB and amlodipine was associated with improved adherence, lower BP, and decreased health care costs compared to free-drug combination therapy. Limitations to this study include the observational design, low numbers of pts, use of self-reported adherence, short follow-up period, non-U.S. country with a different health care system (Japan), and very high baseline rate of adherence (~95%) as well post-switch to FDC (~99%), which is not what is seen in usual practice.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			compared to the group without improved drug adherence (~4 mm Hg; p<0.05). • Healthcare costs were decreased by 31% per pt from 17,075 yen ($216.93 USD; Aug. 2012) to 11,815 yen ($150.10 USD; Aug. 2012) over the 3 mo period.	
Mazzaglia G, et al., 2009 (315) 19805653	Study type: Retrospective cohort Size: 18,046 pts	Inclusion criteria: Newly diagnosed and treated hypertensive pts ≥35 y initially free of CVD identified from Italian general pt registry. Exclusion criteria: CHD, cerebrovascular disorders, congestive HF who had been hospitalized for CABG or coronary angioplasty, those recovered in a cardiology ward before index diagnosis, incident CV event in the 180 d after index diagnosis, pts receiving nitrates	1° endpoint: Describe adherence to antihypertensive therapy and its associate with concurrent drug use, comorbidities, and CV risk factors. Adherence was estimated by calculating the proportion of days which pt had pills available during the follow-up. Results: At baseline (6 mo after index diagnosis), adherence rates were high (≥80% proportion of days covered) in 8.1% of pts, intermediate (40-79% proportion of d covered) in 4.5%, and low (≤40% proportion of d covered) in 51%. Multiple drug treatment (1.62; 95% CI: 1.43–1.83), dyslipidemia (1.52; 95% CI: 1.24–1.87), DM (1.40; 95% CI: 1.15–1.71), obesity (1.50; 95% CI: 1.26–1.78) and antihypertensive combination therapy (1.29; 95% CI: 1.15–1.45) were associated with high adherence to treatment (p<0.001).	• High adherence was associated with a 38% decreased risk of CV events compared with low adherence. Combination therapy associated with 29% improved adherence compared to monotherapy.
Jackson KC, et al., 2008 (316) 18803997	Study type: Retrospective cohort study Size: 908 pts	Inclusion criteria: • ≥18 y and diagnosis of HTN • Benefit-eligible for pharmacy claims • Antihypertensive naive (no prescription fill for antihypertensive drug ≥110 d prior to index date) • Received 1 of 3 regimens: 1.) 2 pill regimen with valsartan + amlodipine, 2.) 2-pill regimen with valsartan/HCTZ in FDC + amlodipine, 3.) 3-pill regimen with valsartan + HCTZ + amlodipine as free-drug components	1° endpoint: Adherence as measured by MPR Results: 224 pts received valsartan + amlodipine, 619 received valsartan/HCTZ + amlodipine, and 65 received valsartan + HCTZ + amlodipine. MPR ratios were 75.4% with valsartan + amlodipine, 73.1% with valsartan/HCTZ + amlodipine, and 60.5% with valsartan + HCTZ + amlodipine (p=0.005). Older age was associated with improved MPR (75.2% for those ≥64 y. vs. 69.6% for 18 to <36 y; p=0.023).	• An inverse relationship existed between the number of pills and adjusted MPR, with lower adherence noted in 3-pill regimens vs. 2-pill regimens.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		Exclusion criteria: Pts who received <2 prescription fills, did not continuously have prescriptions refilled for each medication, or switched from1 medication to another without a time overlap		
Dickson M, et al., 2008 (317) 18303937	Study type: Retrospective cohort study Size: 5,704 pts	Inclusion criteria: • 65–100 y on index date • Received at least 2 prescriptions for study drugs (amlodipine/benazepril FDC n=2336] or DHP-CCB and ACEI as separate agents [n=3368] between 1997–2001 • Continuously eligible for Medicaid for 12 mo following index date Exclusion criteria: • >180 d of hospitalization • <30 d of study drug supply • Any nursing home claims during the12 mo follow-up period	1° endpoint: Determine rates of compliance (MPR) and total costs of care (defined as sum of payments for Medicaid claims for ambulatory care, hospital claims, prescription drug claims, and Medicare ross claims) in pts treated with FDC amlodipine/benazepril vs. a DHP-CCB and ACEI prescribed as free-combination agents. Results: MPR was significantly higher for pts receiving FDC compared with free-combination therapy (63.5% vs. 49%; p<0.05). Average total cost of care (2002 value) was $3,179 with FDC compared to $5,236 with free-combination agents (p<0.0001). Multivariate regression analysis indicated an increase of 0.5% for each 1-unit increase in MPR, and for each comorbidity there was a 10.4% increase. Total cost of care for FDC group was 12.5% lower than free-combination group (p<0.003)	• FDC combination therapy with amlodipine/benazepril was associated with better compliance than a DHP-CCB and ACEI as free-combination agents. FDC was also associated with lower total costs of care.

Data Supplement 61. RCTs and Meta-analysis on Strategies to Promote Lifestyle Modification (Section 12.1.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint; Study Limitations; Adverse Events Summary
Artinian NT, et al., 2010 (318) 20625115	Aim: To provide evidence-based recommendations on implementing PA and dietary interventions among adults,	Inclusion criteria: Included studies were limited to adult pts ≥18 y; English language; randomized controlled or quasi-experimental designs	Cognitive-behavioral strategies for promoting behavior change including Goal Setting, Self-Monitoring, Frequent and Prolonged Contact, Feedback and Reinforcement, Self-Efficacy Enhancement, Incentives, Modeling, Problem Solving, Relapse Prevention, Motivational	• Variable, too numerous to summarize here.	• Variable, too numerous to summarize here.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	including adults of racial/ethnic minority and/or socioeconomically disadvantaged populations. Study type: Literature review, evidence synthesis and recommendations using ACC/AHA evidence grading. Size: 70 studies, including 65 RCTs published from 1997–2007.	or meta-analyses; focused on the effects of diet or PA interventions on weight, BP, PA level, aerobic and resistance exercise, fitness, or consumption of calories, fruits, vegetables, fiber, total fat, saturated fat, cholesterol or salt Exclusion criteria: Feeding trials, observational studies of specific nutrients, and observational studies of aerobic capacity were excluded. Given the varying goals and outcomes of the different identified intervention studies, when possible we used a common measure of effect size to quantify and compare the success of each intervention.	Interviewing; also Intervention Processes or Delivery Strategies, including Targeting Single Behaviors Versus Multiple Behaviors, Print- or Media-Only Delivery Strategies, Group, Individual, Technology, and Multicomponent-Based Delivery Strategies, Group-Based Interventions, Individual-Focused Interventions, Computer/Technology-Based Interventions, and Multicomponent Intervention Delivery Strategies; also, Special Considerations for Interventions With Minority and Socioeconomically Disadvantaged Populations, including Setting in Which Healthcare Is Delivered, Peer/Lay Led Versus Professionally Led, Cultural Sensitivity, Literacy Level Sensitivity, Barriers to Behavior Change, and Acculturation. In addition, Fostering Initiation and Maintenance of Behavior Change. Comparator: Usual care or other comparison group		
Eckel RH, et al., 2013 (319) 24239922	Document: Guideline	Inclusion criteria: N/A Exclusion criteria: N/A	Comparator: Usual care or other comparison group	N/A	N/A

Data Supplement 62. RCTs, Meta-analyses, and Systematic Reviews on the Effect of Structured, Team-based Care Interventions for Hypertension Control (Section 12.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events Summary

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Brownstein JN, et al., 2007 (320) 17478270	Aim: Examine the effectiveness of community health workers in supporting the care of pts with HTN Study type: Systematic review Size: 14 studies, including 8 RCTs	Inclusion criteria: Studies examining the effects of an intervention involving community health workers on the care of pts with HTN Exclusion criteria: Studies that focused exclusively on outcomes among community health workers and those involving peers who merely led support groups	Intervention: Community health workers as HTN care team members. Community health workers were broadly defined as health workers who were trained as part of an intervention, had no formal paraprofessional designation, and had relationship with the community being served. The community health workers, predominantly women, were recruited from the community, and resembled the pts in race/ethnicity and socioeconomic background. Roles included: (1) providing health education and information to pts and families; (2) ensuring that pts received services necessary for BP control; (3) providing direct services, including measuring and monitoring BP; (4) providing social support to the pts and their family members; and (5) serving as mediators between pts and the healthcare and social service systems. Comparator: Usual care or other comparison group	1° endpoint: Differences between groups in BP control groups favored community health worker groups over control and ranged from 4%–46% over 6–24 mo, across 7 RCTs; though 1 RCT showed no difference between groups. Safety endpoint: N/A	2° endpoints: • Appointment keeping: significant improvements ranging from 19%–39% (relative changes) over 12–24 mo in community health worker intervention • Adherence to medications: Range of findings included significant improvement in community health worker intervention group compared with control, between-group differences ranged from 8%–14%; 26% greater compliance among pts receiving intense community health worker interventions; and 17% significant improvement in adherence to medication with counseling by community health workers. Limitations: High level of heterogeneity of the populations, settings, interventions, and outcomes Summary: Including community health workers as part of the HTN care team resulted in significant improvements BP control, appointment keeping, and adherence to antihypertensive medications, primarily among low income, urban African Americans.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Carter BL, et al., 2009 (321) 19858431	Aim: Determine potency of interventions for BP involving nurses and pharmacists Study type: Meta-analysis Size: 37 RCTs of team-based HTN care involving nurse or pharmacist intervention	Inclusion criteria: RCT of team-based HTN care involving nurse or pharmacist intervention Exclusion criteria: Absence of above	Intervention: Team-based HTN care involving nurse or pharmacist intervention in nearly all studies involving nurses or pharmacists in clinics, consistent and dedicated case management activities were provided that were distinct from traditional nursing or pharmacist duties. However, pharmacists in community pharmacies usually had to incorporate the intervention with traditional medication dispensing functions. Comparator: Usual care	1° endpoint: OR (95% CI) for controlled BP were nurses: 1.69 (1.48, 1.93); pharmacists within primary care clinics: 2.17 (1.75, 2.68); and community pharmacists: 2.89 (1.83, 4.55). Mean (SD) reductions in SBP were: nurse intervention, 5.84 (8.05) mm Hg; pharmacists in clinics, 7.76 (7.81) mm Hg; and community pharmacists, 9.31 (5.00) mm Hg. There were no significant differences between nurse and pharmacist effects (p≥0.19). 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	• Stepwise regression was used to compare studies that included a given intervention strategy with studies that did not. Several individual components of the interventions were associated with significant reductions in mean SBP including pharmacist recommended medication to physician (-27.21 mm Hg; p=0.002), counseling about lifestyle modification (-12.63 mm Hg; p=0.03), pharmacist performed the intervention (-11.70 mm Hg; p=0.03), use of a treatment algorithm (-8.46 mm Hg; p<0.001), completion of a drug profile and/or medication history (-8.28 mm Hg; p=0.001),and the overall intervention potency score assigned by the study reviewers (p<0.001). The factors associated with a reduction in DBP were: referral was made to a specialist (-19.61 mm Hg; p=0.04), providing pt education about BP medications (-17.60 mm Hg; p=0.003), completion of a drug profile and/or medication history (-7.27 mm Hg; p=0.006), pharmacist performed the intervention (-4.03 mm Hg; p=0.04), or nurse performed the intervention (-3.94 mm Hg; p=0.04). Summary: Interventions involving pharmacists or nurses were associated with significantly improved BP control.
Clark CE, et al., 2010 (322) 20732968	Aim: Review trials of nurse led interventions for HTN in primary care to clarify the evidence base, establish whether nurse prescribing is an important intervention	Inclusion criteria: RCT of nursing intervention for HTN Exclusion criteria: Absence of above	Intervention: Interventions were categorized as nurse support delivered by either telephone, community monitoring or nurse led clinics. These were held in either primary care or 2º care. 1 study used alternate	1° endpoint: • Compared with usual care, Interventions that included a stepped treatment algorithm showed greater reductions in SBP (weighted MD -8.2 mm Hg (95% CI: -11.5– -4.9);	Summary: Nurse led interventions that included a stepped treatment algorithm or nurse led prescribing showed significantly greater reductions of SBP and DBP than usual care. Telephone monitoring was associated with higher achievement of study targets for BP. Community monitoring showed lower

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: Meta-analysis Size: 32 RCTs of nursing intervention for HTN		sessions with nurses at home and in general practice. 14 studies included a stepped treatment algorithm and 9 included nurse prescribing in the protocol. Comparator: Usual care	• Nurse prescribing showed greater reductions SBP, −8.9 mm Hg, (95% CI: −12.5– -5.3), and DBP, −4.0 mm Hg, (95% CI: −5.3– -2.7); • Telephone monitoring showed higher achievement of BP targets (RR: 1.24; 95% CI: 1.08–1.43); • Community monitoring showed greater reductions in (weighted MD) SBP, −4.8 mm Hg, (95% CI: -7.0– -2.7), and DBP, −3.5 mm Hg, (95% CI: −4.5– -2.5). Safety endpoint: N/A	outcome SBP, greater reductions in SBP and DBP, and, although pooling of data was not possible, greater achievement of study BP targets.
Proia KK, et al., 2014 (323) 24933494	Aim: Examine current evidence on the effectiveness of team-based care in improving BP outcomes (update of prior systematic review) Study type: Systematic review Size: 52 studies of team-based primary care for pts with 1° HTN	Inclusion criteria: Study of team-based care; conducted in a high-income economy; reported at least 1 BP outcome of interest; included a comparison group or had an interrupted time-series design with at least 2 measurements before and after the intervention; targeted populations with 1° HTN or populations with comorbid conditions such as DM as long as the 1° focus of the intervention was BP control; and did not	Intervention: Team-based care was defined as adding new staff or changing the roles of existing staff to work with a PCP for HTN care. Team members who collaborated with pts and PCPs were predominantly nurses (28 studies); pharmacists (15 studies); both nurses and pharmacists (5 studies); or community health workers, integrated care managers, or behavioral interventionists (4 studies). Key roles included HTN medication management, active pt follow-up, and adherence and self-management support. Interventions were usually	1° endpoint: • Proportion with controlled BP: Absolute percentage point (pct pt) change in pts with controlled BP from 33 studies comparing team-based care to usual care: median effect estimate was 12 pct pts (IQI=3.2–20.8 pct pts). Most individual effect estimates in the favorable direction were significant (p<0.05). • Reduction in SBP (44 studies): The median reduction in SBP was 5.4 mm Hg (IQI=2.0–7.2 mm Hg). Most individual effect estimates were significant (p<0.05). • Reduction in DBP: The overall median reduction in	2° endpoints: Compared with pts in usual care, the proportion of pts receiving team-based care with "high" medication adherence (defined as taking medications as prescribed >80% of the time) increased by a median of 16.3 pct pts (9 studies). Stratified analyses for BP outcomes: • Team member role in medication management: Larger improvements in BP outcomes than overall estimates were demonstrated when team members could make changes to medications independent of the PCP or team members could provide medication recommendations and make changes with the PCP's approval as compared to team members providing only adherence support and information on medication and HTN.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		Exclusion criteria: Inclusion of populations with 2º HTN (e.g., pregnancy) or with a history of CVD (e.g., MI)	implemented across multiple settings in the healthcare system and in the community, where they were implemented in pharmacies and through home outreach visits. Comparator: Usual care	DBP was 1.8 mm Hg (IQI=0.7–3.2 mm Hg) from 38 studies. Safety endpoint: No harm to pts was identified from team-based care interventions in the included studies or the broader literature.	•Number of team members added: Adding ≥2 members demonstrated larger improvements in the proportion of pts with controlled BP and reduction in DBP compared to adding only 1; median reductions in SBP were similar regardless of team size. • Improvement in the proportion of pts with controlled BP was similar for studies from both healthcare and community settings. Limitations: Included studies reported significant differences in pt demographics between intervention and comparison groups at baseline, possible contamination within intervention and comparison groups, and issues related to inadequate description of populations and implemented interventions. Summary: There is strong evidence that team-based care is effective in improving BP outcomes, especially when pharmacists and nurses are part of the team.
Santschi V, et al., 2014 (324) 24721801	Aim: Assess effect of pharmacists interventions on BP and determine potential determinants of heterogeneity Study type: Meta-analysis Size: 39 RCTs were included with 14,224 pts	Inclusion criteria: RCT of pharmacist intervention delivered by a pharmacist alone or in collaboration with other healthcare professionals Exclusion criteria: Absence of above	Intervention: Pharmacist intervention delivered by a pharmacist alone or in collaboration with other healthcare professionals. Pharmacist interventions mainly included pt education, feedback to physician, and medication management. Comparator: Usual care	1º endpoint: Pharmacist interventions were associated with a large reduction in systolic and DBP of -7.6 mm Hg (95% CI: -9.0– -6.3 mm Hg) and -3.9 mm Hg (95% CI: -5– -2.8 mm Hg), respectively Safety endpoint: N/A	Summary: Pharmacist interventions, alone or in collaboration with other healthcare professionals, improved BP management

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Shaw RJ, et al., 2014 (325) 25023250	Aim: Determine whether nurse-managed protocols are effective for outpatient management of pts with DM, HTN, and hyperlipidemia (HTN RCT outcomes only included here) Study type: Meta-analysis Size: 12 RCTs, with 10,362 pts, of nurse-managed protocols for outpatient management of HTN	Inclusion criteria: RCT of nurse-managed protocols for outpatient management of HTN Exclusion criteria: Absence of above	Intervention: Involvement of a registered nurse or a licensed practical nurse functioning beyond the usual scope of practice, such as adjusting medications and conducting interventions based on a written protocol. All studies used a nurse who titrated medications by following a protocol. Comparator: Usual care	1° endpoint: • SBP and DBP decreased by 3.68 mm Hg (95% CI: 1.05–6.31 mm Hg) and 1.56 mm Hg (95% CI: 0.36–2.76 mm Hg), respectively, with high variability (I^2>70%) • Nurse-managed protocols were more likely to achieve target BP than control protocols (OR: 1.41; 95% CI: 0.98–2.02), though difference was not significant and treatment effects were highly variable (Q 35.20; I^2=74%). Safety endpoint: N/A	• Included studies of low/good quality as well as moderate/fair, and high quality • Descriptions of interventions and protocols were limited Summary: Nurse-managed protocols for HTN care were associated with a mean decrease in SBP and DBP but not increase in HTN control.
Carter BL, et al., 2015 (326) 25805647	Aim: Evaluate if a physician/pharmacist collaborative model would be implemented as determined by improved BP control and whether long-term BP control could be sustained Study type: Cluster RCT Size: 32 primary care offices from 15 states enrolled 625 pts with uncontrolled HTN; 54% from racial/ethnic minority groups and 50% with DM or CKD	Inclusion criteria: Offices were required to have an onsite clinical pharmacist must have practiced in the office. Pts were eligible if they were English or Spanish speaking, ≥18 y with uncontrolled BP as measured by the SC on the baseline visit. Exclusion criteria: Absence of above	Intervention: Pharmacist conducted medical record review and a structured interview with the subject, including 1) a medication history; 2) an assessment of knowledge of BP medications, dosages and timing, and potential side effects; and 3) other barriers to BP control (e.g., side effects and nonadherence). The model recommended a telephone call at 2 wk, structured face-to-face visits at baseline, 1, 2, 4, 6, and 8 mo and additional visits if BP remained uncontrolled. The pharmacist created a care plan with recommendations for the physician to adjust	1° endpoint: BP control at 9 mo was 43% in intervention offices compared with 34% in control group (adjusted OR: 1.57 (95% CI: 0.99, 2.50), p=0.059). Safety endpoint: N/A	2° endpoints: • The adjusted difference in mean SBP/DBP between the intervention and control groups for all pts at 9 mo was −6.1/−2.9 mm Hg (p=0.002 / p=0.005, respectively), and it was −6.4/−2.9 mm Hg (p=0.009 / p=0.044, respectively) in pts from racial or ethnic minorities. • BP control and mean BP were significantly improved in pts from racial minorities in intervention offices at 18 and 24 mo (p=0.048 and p<0.001) compared with the control group. Summary: Although the results of the 1° outcome (BP control) were negative, the key 2º endpoint (mean BP) was significantly improved in the intervention group. Thus, the findings for 2º endpoints suggest that team-based care using clinical pharmacists significantly

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			therapy based on the JNC-7, and the BP goals were <140/90 mm Hg for uncomplicated HTN or <130/80 mm Hg for pts with DM or CKD. The pharmacists did not follow algorithms or protocols other than JNC-7. Physicians were free to accept or to reject any recommendation or to modify the plan. Recommendations to pts focused on medication education, improving adherence, and strategies to implement lifestyle modifications. Comparator: Pharmacists in control offices were instructed to avoid intervention for study pts with HTN, but they could provide usual care curbside consultations if physicians specifically asked questions.		reduced BP in subjects from racial minority groups.

Data Supplement 63. Electronic Health Records and Patient Registries (Section 12.3.1)

Study Acronym Author Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events Summary
Bardach NS, et al., 2013 (327) 24026600	Aim: To assess the effect of P4P incentives on quality in EHR-enabled small practices in the	• Participating clinics (n=42 for each group) had similar baseline characteristics, with	• A city program provided all participating clinics with the same EHR software with decision support	• Intervention clinics had greater adjusted absolute improvement in rates of appropriate antithrombotic prescription (12.0% vs.	• Although the effect of the intervention was lower than the 10% improvement that we estimated a priori, the absolute risk reduction for BP control among pts with DM was 7.8% (NNT, 13). This

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	context of an established QI initiative. Study type and size: A cluster-randomized trial of small (<10 clinicians) primary care clinics in New York City from April 2009 through March 2010.	a mean of 4,592 (median, 2,500) pts at the intervention group clinics and 3,042 (median, 2,000) at the control group clinics.	and pt registry functionalities and QI specialists offering technical assistance. • Incentivized clinics were paid for each pt whose care met the performance criteria, but they received higher payments for pts with comorbidities, who had Medicaid insurance, or who were uninsured (maximum payments: $200/pt; $100,000/clinic). Quality reports were given quarterly to both the intervention and control groups.	6.1%, difference: 6.0% (95% CI: 2.2%, 9.7%), p=0.001 for interaction term), BP control (no comorbidities: 9.7% vs. 4.3%, difference: 5.5% (95% CI: 1.6%, 9.3%), p=0.01 for interaction term; with DM: 9.0% vs. 1.2%, difference: 7.8% (95% CI: 3.2%, 12.4%), p=0.007 for interaction term; with DM or ischemic vascular disease: 9.5% vs. 1.7%, difference: 7.8% (95% CI: 3.0%, 12.6%), p=0.01 for interaction term), and in smoking cessation interventions (12.4% vs. 7.7%, difference: 4.7% (95% CI: -0.3%, 9.6%), p=0.02 for interaction term). Intervention clinics performed better on all measures for Medicaid and uninsured pts except cholesterol control, but no differences were statistically significant.	suggests that, for every 13 pts seeing incentivized clinicians, 1 more pt would achieve BP control. The 7.8% absolute change in BP control for pts with DM represents a 46% relative increase in BP control among intervention pts compared with the baseline of 16.8%. Further research is needed to determine whether this effect of the P4P intervention on BP control increases or decreases over time. However, this NNT to achieve BP control through incentives, taken together with the large relative increase in percentage of pts with BP control and the potential effect of BP control on risk of ischemic vascular events, suggests a reasonable opportunity to reduce morbidity and mortality through P4P as structured in this study. Limitations: Some clinics exited the program after randomization, with more control clinics leaving than intervention clinics. Additionally, this intervention occurred in the setting of a voluntary QI program. This may reflect a high level of intrinsic motivation to improve among practices in the study, as demonstrated by engagement with the QI specialists
Banerjee D, et al., 2012 (328) 22031453	Study type: 3-y, cross-sectional sample using pt EHRs.	• 251,590 pts ≥18 y. Underlying HTN was defined as 2 or more abnormal BP readings ≥140/90 mm Hg and/or pharmaceutical treatment. Appropriate HTN diagnosis was defined by the reporting of ICD-9 codes (401.0–	• To identify prevalent and incident HTN cases in a large outpatient healthcare system, examine the diagnosis rates of prevalent and incident HTN, and identify clinical and demographic factors	• The prevalence of HTN was 28.7%, and the diagnosis rate was 62.9%. The incidence of HTN was 13.3%, with a diagnosis rate of 19.9%. Predictors of diagnosis for prevalent HTN included older age, Asian, African American, higher BMI, and increased number	• Outpatient EHR diagnosis rates are suboptimal, yet EHR diagnosis of HTN is strongly associated with treatment. Targeted efforts to improve diagnosis should be a priority.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		401.9). Factors associated with HTN diagnosis were assessed through multivariate analyses of pt clinical and demographic characteristics.	associated with appropriate HTN diagnosis.	of ABP readings. Predictors for incident HTN diagnosis were similar. In pts with 2 or more abnormal BP readings, HTN diagnosis was associated with significantly higher medication treatment rates (92.6% vs. 15.8%; p<0.0001).	
Jaffe MG, et al., 2013 (329) 23989679	Aim: Study the effect of a multipronged, system-based, QI approach on HTN control. Study type: Observational Size: All pts with HTN in the KPNC system were included	Inclusion criteria: 350,000 pts in the KPNC system with HTN in 2001, increasing to 650,000 in 2009 Eligibility: • ≥2 HTN diagnoses coded in primary care visits in the prior 2 y • ≥1 primary care HTN diagnoses and 1 or more hospitalizations with a 1° or 2° HTN diagnosis in the prior 2 y • ≥1 primary care HTN diagnoses and 1 or more filled prescriptions for HTN medication within the prior 6 mo, or • ≥1 primary care HTN diagnoses and 1 or more stroke-related hospitalizations or a history of coronary disease, HF, or DM	Intervention: KPNC HTN Program includes: HTN registry, HTN control monitoring and feedback system, evidence-based practice guidelines, medical assistant BP recheck program, and promotion of single polypill formulation (lisinopril-hydrochlorothiazide) Comparator: Insured pts in California from 2006–2009 who were included in the HEDIS commercial measurement by California health insurance plans participating in the NCQA quality measure reporting process. A 2º comparison group was included to obtain the reported national mean NCQA HEDIS commercial rates of	1° endpoint: • HTN control rates in KPNC pts with HTN improved from 43.6% (95% CI: 39.4%, 48.6%) in 2001 to 80.4% (95% CI: 75.6%, 84.4%) by the end of the study period (p<0.001 for trend). • By comparison, national mean NCQA HEDIS commercial measurement HTN control increased from 55.4%–64.1%. • California mean NCQA HEDIS commercial rates of HTN control were similar to those reported nationally from 2006–2009 (63.4%–69.4%). 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	• A system-based approach to HTN control that includes performance measurement and QI strategies led to a significant improvement in HTN control (80%, compared to 44% baseline control) in a large population of pts in a managed care health plan.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			HTN control from 2001–2009 from health plans that participated in the NCQA HEDIS quality measure reporting process.		
Rakotz MK, et al., 2014 (330) 25024244	Aim: The goal of this study was to develop a technology-based strategy to identify pts with undiagnosed HTN in 23 primary care practices and integrate this innovation into a continuous QI initiative in a large, integrated health system.	• Of the 139,666 active adult primary care pts in these 23 practices, 47,822 already had a diagnosis of HTN, white-coat HTN, pre-HTN, or elevated BP. The 3 screening algorithms for undiagnosed HTN were applied to the remaining pts' EHRs. There were 1,586 pts who met the criteria of 1 or more of the algorithms and were therefore considered at risk for undiagnosed HTN.	• In phase 1, we reviewed EHRs using algorithms designed to identify pts at risk for undiagnosed HTN. We then invited each at-risk pt to complete an automated office BP protocol. In phase 2, we instituted a QI process that included regular physician feedback and office-based computer alerts to evaluate at-risk pts not screened in phase 1. Study pts were observed for 24 additional mo to determine rates of diagnostic resolution. After phase 1, we established a continuous QI initiative to further evaluate pts who remained at risk for undiagnosed HTN. In this 24-mo follow-up phase (phase 2), all primary care physicians received monthly lists of their pts who continued to be at risk for undiagnosed HTN.	• Of the 1,033 at-risk pts who remained active during phase 2, 740 (72%) were classified by the end of the follow-up period: 361 had HTN diagnosed, 290 had either white coat HTN, pre-HTN, or elevated BP diagnosed, and 89 had normal BP. By the end of the follow-up period, 293 pts (28%) had not been classified and remained at risk for undiagnosed HTN.	• Although we used multiple algorithms to identify pts with elevated BP readings, it is unlikely that we identified all pts with undiagnosed HTN.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			These pts were contacted by staff via telephone or letter to arrange a follow-up appointment. These pts remained on the physicians' lists until an automated office BP evaluation was completed or an ICD-9 diagnosis was entered into the chart that indicated the pt's at-risk status had been resolved. In addition, when an at-risk pt arrived for an office visit for any reason, a best practice advisory was prominently displayed on that pt's EHR screen to notify the medical assistant and physician that an automated office BP measurement was needed.		
Borden WB, et al., 2014 (331) 25447261	Aim: The purpose of this study was to examine the effect of the 2014 expert panel BP management recommendations on pts managed in U.S. ambulatory CV practices.	• Using the National CV Data Registry PINNACLE Registry, we assessed the proportion of 1,185,253 pts who met the 2003 and 2014 panel recommendations, highlighting the populations of pts for whom the BP goals changed.	N/A	• Of 1,185,253 pts in the study cohort, 706,859 (59.6%) achieved the 2003 JNC-7 goals. Using the 2014 recommendations, 880,378 (74.3%) pts were at goal. Among the 173,519 (14.6%) for whom goal achievement changed, 40,323 (23.2%) had a prior stroke or TIA, and 112,174 (64.6%) had CAD. In addition, the average Framingham risk score in	• Among U.S. ambulatory cardiology pts with HTN, nearly 1 in 7 who did not meet JNC-7 recommendations would now meet the 2014 treatment goals.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				this group was 8.5 ± 3.2%, and the 10-y atherosclerotic CVD risk score was 28.0 ± 19.5%.	

Data Supplement 64. RCTs, Meta-analyses, and Systematic Reviews on the Effect of Telehealth Interventions to Improve Hypertension Control (Section 12.3.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events Summary
Burke LE, et al., 2015 (332) 26271892	Aim: Review of the Scientific Literature on mHealth Tools Related to CVD Prevention Study type: Systematic review Size: 69 studies of the use of mobile technologies to reduce CVD risk behaviors	Inclusion criteria Studies of electronic and mobile technology tools in CV prevention; published from 2004–2014 in English language; enrolling adults except for smoking cessation, for which adolescents were also included; conducted in the U.S. and in developed countries. Exclusion criteria: Absence of above.	Intervention: Mobile technologies to reduce CVD risk behaviors– varied across studies Comparator: Varied across studies.	1° endpoint: Varied across studies. 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	Summary: mHealth or mobile technologies have the potential to transform the delivery of health-related messages and ongoing interventions targeting behavior change. Moreover, the use of monitoring devices (e.g., Bluetooth-enabled BP monitors and blood glucose monitors) permits the sharing of important pt self-management parameters with healthcare providers in real time and the delivery of feedback and guidance to pts when they need it. Furthermore, using mHealth tools for monitoring provides the clinician data that far exceed what can be measured in the brief clinical encounter and reflect the status of physiological or behavioral measures in the person's natural setting.
Liu S, et al., 2013 (333) 23618507	Aim: Assess the efficacy of e-counselling in reducing BP	Inclusion criteria: 1) Trials that investigated the effect of Internet-based lifestyle interventions on SBP and DBP, 2) trials that included	Intervention: Internet-based intervention as preventive e-counselling or advice using Web sites or e-mails to modify exercise or diet as a	1° endpoint: MD in BP reduction (Internet-based – usual care): SBP: -3.8 mm Hg (95% CI: -5.63– -2.06), I^2=61	• Behavior change techniques that were used in more than 50% of the successful internet-based interventions included the following: providing information on consequences of behavior in general

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Study type: Systematic review, meta-analysis Size: 13 RCTs or case-control studies	supplemental components such as mobile text messages, telephone, or in-person support, 3) intervention duration of at least 8 wk, and 4) SBP and DBP reported as 1° or 2° outcome, measured at a clinic or office. Exclusion criteria: Absence of above.	means of improving BP control. These Internet-based interventions were primarily self-guided, and access was gained via desktop computer, laptop, tablet, or smart phone. The duration of each intervention had to be at least 8 wk in order to achieve clinically meaningful outcomes, including the pt's ability to learn and adhere to complex new behaviors, and to allow for sufficient time to demonstrate a stable reduction in BP. The majority (9/13) of interventions had supplemental components that were not internet-based, such as text messages, in-person visits, and live support and 10/13 targeted both exercise and diet behaviors. Comparator: Usual care with no internet-based strategy.	DBP: -2.1 mm Hg (95% CI: -3.51– -0.65), I^2=57 Influence of intervention attributes: Intervention duration: Long-term (≥6 mo) intervention: SBP -5.8 mm Hg (95% CI: -4.3– -4.1) Short-term (<6 mo) intervention: SBP -3.47 mm Hg (95% CI: -5.2– -1.7) DBP mean reduction: results not reported, not statistically significant. # of behavior change techniques: ≥5 behavior change techniques: SBP -5.92 mm Hg (95% CI: -7.43– -4.42) / DBP -2.45 mm Hg (95% CI: -3.50– -1.41) <5 behavior change techniques: SBP -2.69 mm Hg (95% CI: -4.61– -0.78) / DBP -0.02 mm Hg (95% CI: -1.20–1.17) 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	(86%), incorporating feedback on performance (86%), prompting self-monitoring of behaviors (71%), and giving instructions on how to perform the targeted behavior change (71%). Summary: Internet-based interventions reduced SBP and DBP significantly compared to usual care. Internet-based interventions had greater effect on BP lowering if they were 1) long-term (≥ 6 mo) in duration, and 2) used >5 behavior change techniques.
Omboni S, et al., 2013 (334) 23299557	Aim: Review data from RCTs on the effectiveness of HBPT vs. usual care with respect to improvement of BP control, healthcare resources utilization and costs,	Inclusion criteria: • English language • Published up to Feb. 2012 • RCT testing HBPT vs. usual care.	Intervention: HBPT had to be based on the use of an electronic automated BP monitor storing values obtained at the pt's home and transferring them to a remote computer	1° endpoint: Compared to usual care, HBPT improved: • Office SBP by 4.71 mm Hg (95% CI: 6.18–3.24; p<0.001); I^2=52.2%; p=0.003 • Office DBP by 2.45 mm Hg (95% CI: 3.33–1.57; p<0.001); I^2=40.4%; p=0.048	Limitations: • HBPT intervention features (telemonitoring systems and self-monitoring programs) as well as inclusion criteria and demographic and clinical characteristics of the comparative groups varied across

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	pt's quality of life and adverse events. Study type: Meta-analysis Size: 23 unique RCTs with 7037 pts (though not all studies reported on all outcomes of interest)	Exclusion criteria: Absence of above	through a telephone line (wired or wireless), a modem or an Internet connection. At least 1 self BP measurement had to be available for each pt in the intervention group. Comparator: Usual care	● Office BP Control (<140/90 mm Hg nondiabetic pts and <130/80 mm Hg diabetic pts): RR: 1.16 (95% CI: 1.04–1.29; p<0.001); I^2=69%; p<0.001 2° endpoint: Compared to usual care, HBPT improved: ● Greater prescription of antihypertensive medications: weighted MD 0.40 (95% CI: 0.17–0.62; p<0.001); I^2=84.2%; p<0.001 ● Lower number of office visits: weighted MD -0.18 (95% CI: -0.37–0.00); I^2=32.7%; p=0.146 ● Quality of life physical component of SF-12 or SF-36 questionnaire: weighted MD 2.78 (95% CI: 1.15–4.41); I^2=0.0%; p=0.853 ● There was no difference between HBPT and usual care in: ● Therapeutic adherence [92% HBPT vs. 90% usual care; between-group difference +1.30% (95% CI: -2.31–4.90; p=0.481), I^2=0.00%; p=0.888) ● Quality of life mental component of SF-12 or SF-36 questionnaire: weighted MD -0.11 (95% CI: -1.65–1.43); I^2=0.0%; p=0.984 Cost: ● Healthcare costs were significantly higher in the	studies and contributed to the high heterogeneity of the studies ● Most studies were powered to test differences in BP lowering, not 2º outcomes Summary: HBPT yielded greater SBP and DBP reductions and a larger proportion of pts achieving BP control than usual care. HBPT vs. usual care resulted in greater prescription of antihypertensive medications and fewer office visits but no difference in therapeutic adherence. Healthcare costs were higher with HBPT than usual care, but when HBPT-related costs were excluded, medical costs were similar between groups. Use of HBPT vs. usual care improved quality of life physical component but not mental. Authors note that the amount of office BP reduction attributable to HBPT was in line with that observed in RCTs of antihypertensive drugs compared with placebo. The estimate was also larger than that usually related to HBP self-monitoring, which speaks in favor of a possible added value of the teletransmission approach.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				HBPT group vs. usual care: weighted MD 662.92 (95% CI: 540.81–785.04) euros per pt; I^2=99.6%; p<0.001, but costs were similar when only medical costs (excluding HBPT-related costs) were considered (-12.4; 95% CI: -930.52–906.23) euros; p=0.767. Safety endpoint: No difference was observed in the risk of adverse events (RR: 1.22; 95% CI: 0.86–1.71; p=0.111)	
Verberk W, et al., 2011 (335) 21527847	Aim: Examine the usefulness of telecare for HTN management Study type: Meta-analysis Size: 9 RCTs with 2,501 pts	Inclusion criteria: 1) Published in the English language, 2) pts were diagnosed as hypertensive and performed BP self-measurement at home, 3) RCTs that compared telecare of BP with usual care, 4) data were transmitted to healthcare providers by telephone, modem, Internet, or mail, and 5) either change in BP or the number of pts that reached their target BP was an outcome and was provided in the study. Date restrictions not reported. Exclusion criteria: Absence of above	Intervention: Telecare for HTN management (treatment and/or coaching). Telecare involved a data transmission process to collect data on a pt's health status to allow remote HTN management. Procedures varied in length and frequency of contact and method of delivery (i.e., often telephone or cell phone with or without internet/computer; with or without behavioral counseling by nurse or pharmacist), often as an adjunct to "usual care" clinical visits. Comparator: Usual care	1° endpoint: Difference in BP Reduction (Telecare-Usual care): ● SBP 5.2 ± 1.5 mm Hg (95% CI: 2.31–8.07) ● DBP 2.1 ± 0.8 mm Hg (95% CI: 0.52–3.69) Safety endpoint: N/A	Limitations: Telecare intervention methods varied greatly across studies Summary: Telecare led to a greater decrease in SBP and DBP compared with usual care. Telecare seems a valuable tool to support HTN management.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Agarwal R, et al., 2011 (27) 21115879	Aim: Quantify both the magnitude and mechanisms of benefit (including effect on therapeutic inertia) of home BP monitoring on BP reduction. Therapeutic inertia was defined as no change in medications combined with uncontrolled BP. Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: 37 RCTs with 9,446 pts. Trial settings included community (n=5), dialysis unit (n=2), general practices (n=18), hospitals and general practice (n=1), and hospital-based outpatient units (n=11).	Inclusion criteria: Studies that randomized pts to control or home BP monitoring group Exclusion criteria: Absence of above	Intervention: Home BP monitoring as an adjunct to usual care for HTN Comparator: Usual care with BP monitoring in clinic	1° endpoint: Compared with usual care alone, home-based BP monitoring: ●Reduced SBP: -2.63 mm Hg (95% CI: -4.24 – -1.02) and ● Reduced DBP: -1.68 mm Hg (95% CI: -2.58– -0.79) ● Greater reduction in SBP by HBPM interventions was seen with added telemonitoring (effect size -3.20; 95% CI: -4.66– -1.73) vs. home BP monitoring (effect size -1.26; 95% CI: -2.20– -0.31; p=0.029). This finding is relevant to telemonitoring	2° endpoints: ● More frequent reductions in antihypertensive medication (presumably due to identification of white coat HTN): RR: 2.02 (95% CI: 1.32–3.11) ● Lowered therapeutic inertia (i.e., unchanged medication despite elevated BP: RR for unchanged medication 0.82 (95% CI: 0.68–0.99) Limitations: Different inclusion and exclusion criteria, different BP measurement techniques, drug titration protocols, pt populations, and duration of follow-up across studies likely introduced significant heterogeneity in effect size. Summary: Home BP monitoring leads to a small but significant reduction in SBP and DBP. Greater reduction in SBP is seen when HBPM is accompanied by specific programs to titrate antihypertensive drugs. 1 such strategy is telemonitoring, in which BP readings obtained at home are relayed to the provider who can then take appropriate action, thus reducing therapeutic inertia.

Data Supplement 65. RCTs and Observational Studies that Report on the Effect of Performance Measures and on Hypertension Control (Section 12.4.1)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Svetkey LP, et al., 2009 (336) 19920081	Aim: Study the effect of physician intervention and/or pt intervention vs. usual care, to assess the impact of education, monitoring, and feedback protocol to help improve HTN control Study type: Nested 2×2 RCT Size: 8 primary care practices, 32 physicians, 574 pts	Inclusion criteria: Practices: matched pairs (intervention vs. usual care) by specialty (internal medicine vs. family physician) and by pt socioeconomic mix. All physicians were invited to participate. Pt eligibility: ≥25 y, hypertensive by billing code. Pt exclusion: Self-reported CKD, CVD event within past 6 mo, pregnant, breastfeeding, or planning a pregnancy.	Physician Intervention: 18 mo of online training, self-monitoring, quarterly feedback reports. Pt Intervention: 20 weekly group sessions for 6 mo, followed by 12 monthly telephone counseling contacts, focused on weight loss, DASH dietary patter, exercise, and reduce sodium intake. Comparator: Usual care	1° endpoint: Pt intervention + physician intervention group had greatest BP lowering at 6 mo (-9.7 mm Hg ± 12.7), but at 18 mo there was no significant difference between groups. 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	• This trial suggests that pt level monitoring and feedback, in combination with physician level monitoring and feedback, provides additional 6 mo BP control above and beyond usual care. The impact of the intervention diminished after the weekly pt group sessions ended and monthly telephone calls began instead.
Jaffe MG, et al., 2013 (329) 23989679	Aim: Study the effect of a multipronged, system-based, QI approach on HTN control. Study type: Observational Size: All pts with HTN in the KPNC system were included	Inclusion criteria: 350,000 pts in the KPNC system with HTN in 2001, increasing to 650,000 in 2009 Eligibility: • ≥2 HTN diagnoses coded in primary care visits in the prior 2 y • ≥1 primary care HTN diagnoses and 1 or more hospitalizations with a 1° or 2° HTN diagnosis in the prior 2 y • ≥1 primary care HTN diagnoses and 1 or more filled prescriptions for HTN medication within the prior 6 mo, or	Intervention: KPNC HTN Program includes: HTN registry, HTN control monitoring and feedback system, evidence-based practice guidelines, medical assistant BP recheck program, and promotion of single polypill formulation (lisinopril-hydrochlorothiazide) Comparator: Insured pts in California from 2006–2009 who were included in the HEDIS commercial measurement by California health insurance plans participating in the NCQA quality measure reporting process. A 2º comparison group was included to obtain the reported national mean NCQA HEDIS commercial rates of HTN control from 2001–	1° endpoint: • HTN control rates in KPNC pts with HTN improved from 43.6% (95% CI: 39.4%–48.6%) in 2001 to 80.4% (95% CI: 75.6%–84.4%) by the end of the study period ($p<0.001$ for trend). • By comparison, national mean NCQA HEDIS commercial measurement HTN control increased from 55.4%–64.1%. • California mean NCQA HEDIS commercial rates of HTN control were similar to those reported nationally from 2006–2009 (63.4%–69.4%).	• A system-based approach to HTN control that includes performance measurement and QI strategies led to a significant improvement in HTN control (80%, compared to 44% baseline control) in a large population of pts in a managed care health plan.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

		• ≥1 primary care HTN diagnoses and 1 or more stroke-related hospitalizations or a history of coronary disease, HF, or DM	2009 from health plans that participated in the NCQA HEDIS quality measure reporting process.	1° Safety endpoint: N/A	
Lusignan Sd, et al., 2013 (337) 23536132	Aim: Study the effect of an audit-based education intervention to guidelines/prompts, vs. usual care, to help improve BP control in pts with CKD Study type: Cluster RCT Size: 93 general practices (30 audit-based education intervention, 32 Guidelines/prompts, and 31 usual care)	Inclusion criteria: All pts with CKD in the participating practices	Intervention: Audit-based education vs. guidelines/prompts Comparator: Usual care	1° endpoint: SBP was significantly lower in the audit-based education group (-2.41 mm Hg; 95% CI: 0.59–4.29). There was no significant change in BP in the other 2 groups. 1° Safety endpoint: No reports of harm.	• This trial suggests that an intervention that includes specific performance and feedback reports improves BP control in pts with CKD, compared to usual care. To the contrary, the use of practice guidelines and prompts did not improve BP control compared to usual care.

Data Supplement 66. RCTs, Meta-analyses, and Systematic Reviews on Quality Improvement Strategies on Hypertension Treatment Outcomes (Section 12.4.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events Summary
Walsh JM, et al., 2006 (338) 16799359	Aim: Assess the effectiveness of QI strategies in lowering BP Study type: Systematic review	Inclusion criteria: Trials, controlled before–after studies, and interrupted time series evaluating QI interventions targeting HTN control and reporting BP outcomes.	Intervention: QI interventions targeting some component of provider behavior or organizational change to improve HTN control Comparator: Contemporaneous	• The majority of articles described interventions consisting of more than 1 strategy with the median number of QI strategies per comparison =3. Results are organized below by type of QI strategy. • Variety of strategies used	Limitations: Studies varied by design, population, sample size, setting, and methodological quality. Definition of each QI strategy varied across studies. Few studies assessed a single QI strategy; because most studies included more than 1 QI strategy, it could not be discerned which individual QI strategies had the

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 44 articles reporting 57 comparisons	Exclusion criteria: Articles focusing only on 2º HTN or specialized subpopulations (e.g., HTN in pts with alcoholism)	observation of cohorts differing primarily with respect to exposure to the QI intervention	SBP/DBP, median reduction: 4.5 mm Hg (IQR: 1.5–11.0)/ 2.1 mm Hg (IQR: -0.2–5.0) SBP/DBP control: 16% (IQR: 10.3–32.2)/ 6% (IQR: 1.5–17.5) • Provider reminders SBP/DBP, median reduction: 1.2 mm Hg (IQR: 1.0–1.9)/ 0.3 mm Hg (IQR: -0.2–1.7) DBP control: 5% (IQR: 2.0–7.0) • Facilitated relay of clinical data SBP/DBP, median reduction: 8.0 mm Hg (IQR: 2.5–12.3)/ 1.8 mm Hg (IQR: -0.1–4.5) SBP/DBP control: 25% (IQR: 17.0–34.2)/ 2% (IQR: 1.6–5.0) • Audit and feedback SBP/DBP, median reduction: 1.5 mm Hg (IQR: 1.2–1.7)/ 0.6 mm Hg (IQR: 0.4–1.0) SBP/DBP control: -3.5% (IQR: -5.7–1.4)/ 2.0% (IQR: 1.7–4.3) • Provider education SBP/DBP, median reduction: 3.3 mm Hg (IQR: 1.2–5.4)/ 0.6 mm Hg (IQR: -0.7v3.4) SBP/DBP control: 11% (IQR: 1.4–13.1)/ 4% (IQR: 1.7–11.3) • Pt education SBP/DBP, median reduction: 8.1 mm Hg (IQR: 3.3–11.8)/ 3.8 mm Hg (IQR: 0.6–6.7) SBP/DBP control: 19% (IQR: 11.4–33.2)/ 17% (IQR: 11.4–24.5) • Promotion of self–management	greatest effects or whether certain combinations of individual QI strategies were more “potent” than others. Summary: QI strategies are associated with improved HTN control. QI strategies improved SBP and the proportion of pts achieving SBP control and had a more modest effect on DBP and the proportion of pts achieving DBP control. Team change (i.e., a focus on HTN by someone in addition to the pt’s physician) had the largest effect on both SBP and DBP. All of the strategies assessed may be beneficial in terms of clinically meaningful reductions in BP under some circumstances and in varying combinations.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				SBP/DBP, median reduction: 3.3 mm Hg (IQR: 2.6–10.1)/ 2.8 mm Hg (IQR: 0.4–6.7) SBP/DBP control: 13%/ 9% (IQR: 5.3–11.4) • Pt reminders SBP/DBP, median reduction: 3.3 mm Hg (IQR: 2.3–4.5)/ 0.4 mm Hg (IQR: -2.4–5.0) DBP control: 2% (IQR: 1.1–9.4) • Team change SBP/DBP, median reduction: 9.7 mm Hg (IQR: 4.2–14.0) (p<0.05)/ 4.2 mm Hg (IQR: 0.2–6.8) (p<0.05) SBP/DBP control: 22% (IQR: 9.0–33.8)/ 17% (IQR: 5.7–24.5) • Financial incentives SBP/DBP, median reduction: -13.3 mm Hg/ 0.0 mm Hg (IQR: -2.0–2.5) DBP control: 4% (IQR: -1.1–9.4) Safety endpoint: N/A	
Carter BL, et al., 2009 (321) 19858431	Aim: Determine potency of interventions for BP involving nurses and pharmacists Study type: Meta-analysis Size: 37 RCTs of team-based HTN care involving nurse or	Inclusion criteria: RCT of team-based HTN care involving nurse or pharmacist intervention Exclusion criteria: Absence of above	Intervention: Team-based HTN care involving nurse or pharmacist intervention In nearly all studies involving nurses or pharmacists in clinics, consistent and dedicated case management activities were provided that were distinct from traditional nursing or	1° endpoint: • OR (95% CI) for controlled BP were: nurses: 1.69 (1.48, 1.93); pharmacists within primary care clinics: 2.17 (1.75, 2.68); and community pharmacists: 2.89 (1.83, 4.55). • Mean (SD) reductions in SBP were: nurse intervention: 5.84 (8.05) mm Hg; pharmacists in clinics: 7.76(7.81) mm Hg; and	• Stepwise regression was used to compare studies that included a given intervention strategy with studies that did not. Several individual components of the interventions were associated with significant reductions in mean SBP including pharmacist recommended medication to physician (-27.21 mm Hg; p=0.002), counseling about lifestyle modification (-12.63 mm Hg; p=0.03), pharmacist performed the intervention (-11.70 mm Hg; p=0.03), use of a treatment

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	pharmacist intervention		pharmacist duties. However, pharmacists in community pharmacies usually had to incorporate the intervention with traditional medication dispensing functions. Comparator: Usual care	community pharmacists: 9.31 (5.00) mm Hg. • There were no significant differences between nurse and pharmacist effects (p≥0.19). Safety endpoint: N/A	algorithm (-8.46 mm Hg; p<0.001), completion of a drug profile and/or medication history (-8.28 mm Hg; p=0.001), and the overall intervention potency score assigned by the study reviewers (p<0.001). The factors associated with a reduction in DBP were: referral was made to a specialist (−19.61 mm Hg; p=0.04), providing pt education about BP medications (-17.60 mm Hg; p=0.003), completion of a drug profile and/or medication history (-7.27 mm Hg; p=0.006), pharmacist performed the intervention (-4.03 mm Hg; p=0.04), or nurse performed the intervention (-3.94 mm Hg; p=0.04). Summary: Interventions involving pharmacists or nurses were associated with significantly improved BP control.
Agarwal R, et al., 2011 (27) 21115879	Aim: Quantify both the magnitude and mechanisms of benefit (including effect on therapeutic inertia) of home BP monitoring on BP reduction. Therapeutic inertia was defined as no change in medications combined with uncontrolled BP. Study type: Systematic Review and Meta-analysis	Inclusion criteria: Studies that randomized pts to control or home BP monitoring group Exclusion criteria: Absence of above	Intervention: Home BP monitoring as an adjunct to usual care for HTN Comparator: Usual care with BP monitoring in clinic	1° endpoint: Compared with usual care alone, home-based BP monitoring: • Reduced SBP: -2.63 mm Hg (95% CI: -4.24– -1.02) and • Reduced DBP: -1.68 mm Hg (95% CI: -2.58– -0.79) • Greater reduction in SBP by home BP monitoring interventions was seen with added telemonitoring effect size: -3.20 (95% CI: -4.66– -1.73) vs. home BP monitoring effect size: -1.26; 95% CI: -2.20– -0.31; p=0.029. Safety endpoint: N/A	2° endpoints: • More frequent reductions in antihypertensive medication (presumably due to identification of white coat HTN): RR: 2.02; 95% CI: 1.32–3.11 • Lowered therapeutic inertia (i.e., unchanged medication despite elevated BP: RR for unchanged medication 0.82 (95% CI: 0.68–0.99) Limitations: Different inclusion and exclusion criteria, different BP measurement techniques, drug titration protocols, pt populations, and duration of follow-up across studies likely introduced significant heterogeneity in effect size.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 37 RCTs with 9446 pts. Trial settings included community (n=5), dialysis unit (n=2), general practices (n=18), hospitals and general practice (n=1), and hospital-based outpatient units (n=11).				Summary: ● Home BP monitoring leads to small but significant reduction in SBP and DBP. Greater reduction in SBP is seen accompanied by specific programs to titrate antihypertensive drugs. One such strategy is telemonitoring, in which BP readings obtained at home are relayed to the provider who can then take appropriate action.
Anchala R, et al., 2012 (339) 23071713	Aim: Evaluate the role of decision support systems in prevention of CVD among pts Study type: Systematic review and meta-analysis Size: 10 studies with 5 studies reporting effect on BP (BP results only reported here)	Inclusion criteria: 1) Cross-sectional, case control, cohort, and RCTs, 2) Studies conducted among adult pts ≥18, 3) studies on prevention of CV disorders (MI, stroke, CHD, peripheral vascular disorders and HF) and management of HTN, 4) studies on interventions including: decision support systems, clinical decision supports systems, computerized decision support systems, clinical decision making tools and medical decision making Exclusion criteria: Absence of above	Intervention: Decision support systems, clinical decision supports systems, computerized decision support systems, clinical decision making tools and medical decision making in the management of HTN Comparator: Usual care	1° endpoint: ● Reduction in SBP (5 studies): 2.32 mm Hg (95% CI: -3.96– -0.69) ● Reduction in DBP (2 studies): 0.42 mm Hg (95% CI: -2.30–1.47) Safety endpoint: N/A	Limitations: ● Small number of studies of varied quality. ● Interventions varied across studies. Summary: Clinical decision support resulted in modest reduction of SBP and no significant reduction of DBP.
Proia KK, et al., 2014 (323) 24933494	Aim: Examine current evidence on the effectiveness of team-based care in improving BP outcomes (update of	Inclusion criteria: Study of team-based care; conducted in a high-income economy; reported at least 1 BP outcome of interest; included a comparison group or had	Intervention: Team-based care was defined as adding new staff or changing the roles of existing staff to work with a PCP for HTN care. Team members who	1° endpoint: ● Proportion with controlled BP: Absolute percentage point (pct pt) change in pts with controlled BP from 33 studies comparing team-based care to usual care: median effect	2° endpoints: Compared with pts in usual care, the proportion of pts receiving team-based care with "high" medication adherence (defined as taking medications as prescribed >80% of the time) increased by a median of 16.3 pct pts (9 studies).

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	prior systematic review) Study type: Systematic review Size: 52 studies of team-based primary care for pts with 1° HTN	an interrupted time-series design with at least 2 measurements before and after the intervention; targeted populations with 1° HTN or populations with comorbid conditions such as DM as long as the primary focus of the intervention was BP control; and did not Exclusion criteria: Inclusion of populations with 2º HTN (e.g., pregnancy) or with a history of CVD (e.g., MI)	collaborated with pts and PCPs were predominantly nurses (28 studies); pharmacists (15 studies); both nurses and pharmacists (5 studies); or community health workers, integrated care managers, or behavioral interventionists (4 studies). Key roles included HTN medication management, active pt follow-up, and adherence and self-management support. Interventions were usually implemented across multiple settings in the healthcare system and in the community, where they were implemented in pharmacies and through home outreach visits. Comparator: Usual care	estimate was 12 pct pts (IQI=3.2–20.8 pct pts). Most individual effect estimates in the favorable direction were significant ($p<0.05$). • Reduction in SBP (44 studies): The median reduction in SBP was 5.4 mm Hg (IQI=2.0–7.2 mm Hg). Most individual effect estimates were significant ($p<0.05$). • Reduction in DBP: The overall median reduction in DBP was 1.8 mm Hg (IQI=0.7–3.2 mm Hg) from 38 studies. Safety endpoint: No harm to pts was identified from team-based care interventions in the included studies or the broader literature.	Stratified analyses for BP outcomes: • Team member role in medication management: Larger improvements in BP outcomes than overall estimates were demonstrated when team members could make changes to medications independent of the PCP or team members could provide medication recommendations and make changes with the PCP's approval as compared to team members providing only adherence support and information on medication and HTN. • Number of team members added: Adding ≥2 members demonstrated larger improvements in the proportion of pts with controlled BP and reduction in DBP compared to adding only 1; median reductions in SBP were similar regardless of team size. • Improvement in the proportion of pts with controlled BP was similar for studies from both healthcare and community settings. Limitations: Included studies reported significant differences in pt demographics between intervention and comparison groups at baseline, possible contamination within intervention and comparison groups, and issues related to inadequate description of populations and implemented interventions. Summary: There is strong evidence that team-based care is effective in

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

					improving BP outcomes, especially when pharmacists and nurses are part of the team.

Data Supplement 67. Nonrandomized Trials, Observational Studies, and/or Registries of Effect of Quality Improvement Strategies on Hypertension Treatment Outcomes (Section 12.4.2)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Study Type/Design; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Primary Endpoint and Results (include P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Summary/Conclusion Comment(s)
Thomas KL, et al., 2014 (340) 25351480	Study type: Community-based HTN QI program [multifaceted BP control program using a web-based health portal (Heart360), community health coaches, and PA guidance] to improve HTN control in a diverse community setting Design: Pre-post study without a concurrent control Size: 1756 pts with HTN from 8 clinics: • Median age, 60 y • Female, 65.6% • African American, 76.1%	Inclusion criteria: Individuals from pt sites >18 y with a previous billing diagnosis of HTN (ICD-9 code 401.X) or a previous clinical diagnosis of HTN in the medical record. Exclusion criteria: Did not reside in Durham County or had a neurocognitive disorder that prevented enrollment	1° endpoint: 1) Difference in SBP and DBP from enrollment (BP obtained in the clinic at enrollment) to the last BP as measured in clinic within 6 mo after enrollment, 2) proportion of pts that achieved BP <140/90 mm Hg by last clinic visit within 6 mo, and 3) proportion of pts with BP <140/90 mm Hg or drop in SBP ≥10 mm Hg by last visit relative to their enrollment BP. Results: • Mean change in BP: -4.7 mm Hg (SD ± 21.4) / -2.8 mm Hg (SD ± 11.8) after 6 mo • BP control (<140/90 mm Hg) rate: Increased from 51% at baseline to 63% at 6 mo • Proportion with BP<140/90 or ≥10 mm Hg decrease in SBP at 6 mo was 69% • Among those who were in tiers 1 (BP=140/90–159/99 mm Hg) and 2 (BP≥159/99 mm Hg) at enrollment (n=889), BP change was -8.8 mm Hg (SD ± 15.8) / -5.0 mm Hg (SD ± 10.0) and -23.7 mm Hg (SD ± 26.5) / -10.1 mm Hg (SD ± 14.1), respectively.	Summary: A multicomponent-tiered HTN program that included team-based care with PAs and community health coaches was associated with improved BP control in a diverse community-based population. Though the web-based approach presented technical challenges for some pts, there was a direct association between higher use of Heart360 and larger recorded BP declines as entered into Heart360. This provides some indirect evidence that those pts who were more engaged with their BP self-monitoring achieved better BP control.
Jaffe MG, et al., 2013 (329) 23989679	Study type: Quasi-experimental evaluation of multi-faceted QI program that included 1) Health system-wide HTN registry, 2) HTN control rates (with provider audit and feedback), 3)	Inclusion criteria: Pts identified with HTN within an integrated health care delivery system (KPNC) from 2001–2009	1° endpoint: BP control using NCQA HEDIS measures Results: BP control increased from 44%–80% from 2001–2009 with the KPNC QI program compared to 55.4% to 64.1% for the national mean and 63.4% to	Summary: Implementation of a large-scale HTN program was associated with a significant increase in HTN control compared with state and national control rates.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	evidence-based practice HTN guideline, 4) medical assistant visits for follow-up measurements with no pt copayment for these follow-up visits, and 5) promotion of single-pill combination therapy. Design: Contemporaneous control group external to healthcare system Size: Kaiser HTN registry increased from 349,937 pts in 2001 to 652,763 in 2009.	Exclusion criteria: None stated	69.4% for the Ca mean from 2006 to 2009 NCQA HEDIS commercial measurement comparison groups.	

Data Supplement 68. RCTs Comparing Financial Incentives (Section 12.5)

Study Acronym; Author; Year Published	Aim of Study; Study Type; Study Size (N)	Patient Population	Study Intervention (# patients) / Study Comparator (# patients)	Endpoint Results (Absolute Event Rates, P value; OR or RR; & 95% CI)	Relevant 2° Endpoint (if any); Study Limitations; Adverse Events Summary
Peterson LA, et al., 2013 (341) 24026599 Hysong, SJ, et al., 2012 (342) 23145846	Aim: To test the effect of explicit financial incentives to reward guideline recommended HTN care. Study type: Cluster randomized trial of 12 VA Outpatient clinics with 5 performance periods and a 12-mo washout Size: 83 PCPs and 42 nonphysician	• Study population was providers, not pts: a minimum of 5 fulltime PCPs from 12 hospital-based primary care clinics in 5 A Networks. Then, the clinics were randomized to 1 of 4 study groups, 1) physician level (individual) incentives, 2) practice-level incentives, 3) physician-level plus practice-level (combined) incentives, and 4) no incentives (control).	Interventions: Education, Financial Incentives, Audit and Feedback; Intervention group pts received up to 5 incentive payments in their paychecks ~every 4 mo and were notified each time a payment was posted. Comparator: 4 different groups,1 paid incentives at the practice level,1 paid incentives at the physician level, 1 paid	1° endpoint: In unadjusted analyses, the percentage of pts either with controlled HTN or receiving an appropriate response increased for each incentive group between baseline and final performance period, 75% to 84% in the individual group, 80% to 85% in the practice group, and 79% to88% in the combined group. Performance did not change in control group, 86%. The adjusted estimated ab-solute change over the study of the pts meeting the combined BP or	Summary: • Mean (SD) total payments over the study were $4,270 ($459), $2672 ($153), and $1,648 ($248) for the combined, individual, and practice-level interventions, respectively. Change in BP control or appropriate response to uncontrolled BP compared with the control group was significantly greater only in the individual incentives group. Change in guideline-recommended medication use was not significant compared with the control group. The effect of the incentive was not sustained after a washout.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	personnel (e.g., nurses, pharmacists). Main Outcomes and Measures: Among a random sample, number of pts achieving guideline-recommended BP thresholds or receiving an appropriate response to uncontrolled BP, number of pts prescribed guideline-recommended medications, and number who developed hypotension.		for both levels and the 4th paid no incentives. (19–20 physicians in each group)	appropriate response measure was 8.84% (95% CI: 4.20%–11.80%) for the individual group, 3.70% (95% CI: 0.24%, 7.68%) for the practice group, 5.54% (95% CI: 1.92%–9.52%) for the combined group, and 0.47% (95% CI: −3.12%–4.04%) for the control group. The adjusted estimated absolute difference over the study in the change between the proportion of the physician's pts achieving BP control or receiving an appropriate response for the individual incentive group and the controls was 8.36% (95% CI: 2.40%–13.00%; p=0.005). 1° Safety endpoint: N/A	• Financial incentives may constitute an insufficiently strong intervention to influence goal commitment when providers attribute performance to external forces beyond their control.
Karunaratne K, et al., 2013 (343) 23658247	Aim: The aim of this study was to evaluate the effectiveness of renal indicators outlined in P4P on the management of HTN in primary care. To estimate the cost implications of the resulting changes in prescribing patterns of antihypertensive medication following introduction of such indicators. Study type: Prospective cohort study using a large primary care database.	Inclusion criteria: A total of 10,040 pts had confirmed stage 3–5 CKD in the 2 y pre-QOF and formed the study cohort. Exclusion criteria: None	Intervention: The implementation of national estimated GFR reporting and the inclusion of renal-specific indicators in a primary care P4P system since April 2006 has promoted identification and better management of risk factors related to CKD. In the UK, the P4P framework is known as the QOF. Comparator: N/A	• Mean age of the cohort at the start of the study period was 64.8 y, 55% were female. In those pts with stage 3–5 CKD 83.9% were hypertensive, defined by a pre-P4P BP of >140/85 or currently taking antihypertensive medication. The proportion of pts with CKD 3–5 attaining the BP target of 145/80 increased from 41.5% in the pre-QOF period to 50.0% in the post-QOF period. This increase was even more marked for those with HTN in the pre-QOF period (28.8%–45.1%). In the hypertensive pts, mean BP fell from 146/79 mm Hg to 140/76 in the first 2 y post-P4P [p<0.01, analysis of variance].	Summary: Population BP control has improved since the introduction of P4P renal indicators, and this improvement has been sustained. This was associated with a significant increase in the use of antihypertensive medication, resulting in increased prescription cost. Longer-term follow-up will establish whether or not this translates to improved outcomes in terms of progression of CKD, CVD and pt mortality.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	This cohort was taken from a database collated as part of a clinical decision support system used to assist the management of CKD in primary care. Size: 90,250 pts on general practitioner registers with a valid serum creatinine estimation in the 6-y study period. A total of 10 040 pts had confirmed stage 3–5 CKD in the 2 y pre-QOF and formed the study cohort.			BP reduction was sustained in the last 2 y of the study, 139/75 ($p<0.01$, analysis of variance). The proportion of hypertensive pts taking ACEIs or angiotensin blockers increased, this was also sustained in the third time period. An increase in the prescribing of diuretics, CCBs and BBs was also observed. The additional cost of increased prescribing was calculated to be euro 25.00 per hypertensive pt based on GP prescription data.	
Serumaga B, et al., 2011 (344) 21266440	Aim: The aim of this study was to evaluate the effectiveness of renal indicators outlined in P4P on the management of HTN in primary care. To estimate the cost implications of the resulting changes in prescribing patterns of antihypertensive medication following introduction of such indicators. Study type: Interrupted time series study	Inclusion criteria: Pts with HTN diagnosed between Jan. 2000–Aug. 2007. Exclusion criteria: None	Intervention: The UK P4P incentive (the Quality and Outcomes Framework), which was implemented in April 2004 and included specific targets for general practitioners to show high quality care for pts with HTN (and other diseases). Comparator: None	• After accounting for secular trends, no changes in BP monitoring: level change: 0.85 (95% CI: −3.04–4.74), p=0.669 and trend change: −0.01, (95% CI: −0.24–0.21), p=0.615, control: −1.19 (95% CI: -2.06–1.09), p=0.109 and −0.01 (95% CI: −0.06–0.03), p=0.569, or treatment intensity; 0.67: (95% CI: −1.27–2.81), p=0.412 and 0.02 (95% CI: −0.23–0.19, p=0.706 were attributable to P4P. P4P had no effect on the cumulative incidence of stroke, MI, renal failure, HF, or all-cause mortality in both treatments experienced and newly treated subgroups.	Summary: Good quality of care for HTN was stable or improving before P4P was introduced. P4P had no discernible effects on processes of care or on HTN related clinical outcomes. Generous financial incentives, as designed in the UK P4P policy, may not be sufficient to improve quality of care and outcomes for HTN and other common chronic conditions.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

	Size: 470,725 pts with HTN diagnosed between Jan 2000–Aug 2007.				
Bardach NS, et al., 2013 (327) 24026600	Aim: To assess the effect of P4P incentives on quality in EHR-enabled small practices in the context of an established QI initiative. Study Type & Size: A cluster-randomized trial of small (<10 clinicians) primary care clinics in New York City from April 2009–March 2010.	• Participating clinics (n=42 for each group) had similar baseline characteristics, with a mean of 4,592 (median, 2,500) pts at the intervention group clinics and 3,042 (median, 2,000) at the control group clinics.	• A city program provided all participating clinics with the same EHR software with decision support and pt registry functionalities and QI specialists offering technical assistance. • Incentivized clinics were paid for each pt whose care met the performance criteria, but they received higher payments for pts with comorbidities, who had Medicaid insurance, or who were uninsured (maximum payments: $200/pt; 100,000/clinic). Quality reports were given quarterly to both the intervention and control groups.	• Intervention clinics had greater adjusted absolute improvement in rates of appropriate antithrombotic prescription 12.0% vs. 6.1%, difference: 6.0% (95% CI: 2.2%–9.7%; p=0.001 for interaction term), BP control (no comorbidities): 9.7% vs. 4.3%, difference: 5.5% (95% CI: 1.6%–9.3%; p=0.01 for interaction term); with DM: 9.0% vs. 1.2%, difference: 7.8% (95% CI: 3.2%–12.4%; p=0.007 for interaction term); with DM or ischemic vascular disease: 9.5% vs. 1.7%, difference: 7.8% (95% CI: 3.0%–2.6%; p=0.01 for interaction term), and in smoking cessation interventions (12.4% vs. 7.7%), difference: 4.7% (95% CI: −0.3%–9.6%; p=0.02 for interaction term). Intervention clinics performed better on all measures for Medicaid and uninsured pts except cholesterol control, but no differences were statistically significant.	Summary: In our study, although the effect of the intervention was lower than the 10% improvement that we estimated a priori, the absolute risk reduction for BP control among pts with DM was 7.8% (NNT, 13). This suggests that, for every 13 pts seeing incentivized clinicians, 1 more pt would achieve BP control. The 7.8% absolute change in BP control for pts with DM represents a 46% relative increase in BP control among intervention pts compared with the baseline of 16.8%. Further research is needed to determine whether this effect of the P4P intervention on BP control increases or decreases over time. However, this NNT to achieve BP control through incentives, taken together with the large relative increase in percentage of pts with BP control and the potential effect of BP control on risk of ischemic vascular events, suggests a reasonable opportunity to reduce morbidity and mortality through P4P as structured in this study. Limitations: Some clinics exited the program after randomization, with more control clinics leaving than intervention clinics. Additionally, this intervention occurred in the setting of a voluntary QI program. This may reflect a high level of intrinsic

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

					motivation to improve among practices in the study, as demonstrated by engagement with the QI specialists
Maimaris W, et al., 2013 (345) 23935461	Aim: To assess strategies for influencing HTN care including procurement of essential medications, the existence of simple national guidelines for HTN management, introduction of financial incentives for health care practitioners to diagnose or treat HTN, and enhanced health insurance coverage. Study type: Systematic review examining the effect of national or regional health system arrangements on HTN care and control	Study selection criteria based on: 1) HTN awareness. Defined as pts with clinically measured hypertensives who have been diagnosed by a health care professional as hypertensive. 2) HTN treatment. Defined as the use of at least 1 antihypertensive medication in a pt with known HTN. 3) Antihypertensive medication adherence. Defined as consistently taking the antihypertensive medication regimen as prescribed by the health care provider. 4) HTN control: defined as the achievement of BP<140/90 mm Hg (or other explicitly defined threshold) in individuals being treated for HTN, or, alternatively, measured by the mean BP amongst individuals with HTN.	• The screening process is described using an adapted PRISMA flowchart. 5,514 articles were screened by title and abstract for inclusion. The full text of 122 of the 5,514 articles was obtained and assessed for eligibility. 53 studies met eligibility criteria for this review. 51 of the included studies were quantitative and 2 were qualitative. Of the 51 quantitative studies, 1 was an RCT; 12 were cohort studies, 2 of which were retrospective; 3 were case-control studies; 32 were cross-sectional studies; and 3 were ecological studies. 42 of the 53 studies (79%) were carried out in countries classified by the World Bank as high-income countries, 36 of which were in the U.S. 6 studies were carried out in upper middle-income countries, 3 in lower middle-income	• Health insurance status: 15 cross-sectional studies reported comparisons of HTN outcomes in insured and uninsured pts. 8 of these 15 studies reported that insurance was associated with improved HTN treatment, control or medication adherence. The 7 other cross-sectional studies that compared HTN outcomes in insured pts and uninsured pts, reported no significant negative or positive associations between insurance status and HTN outcome. • Medication costs or medication co-payments: All 6 of these studies reported significant associations between reduced co-payments or costs and improved HTN control or medication adherence. • Co-payments for medical care: 14 quantitative studies measured the association of medication co-payments or costs with HTN control or treatment adherence, 9 of which were set in the U.S., and 1 in each of Cameroon, China, Finland, Israel, and Brazil. 2 of the 14 studies had a low risk of bias. 7 of the 14 studies were cohort studies, 1 was a case-control study, and 6 were cross-sectional studies. All 7 cohort	• Although lacking longitudinal studies, we found a large positive association between having a routine physician or place of care for HTN management and treatment, awareness, control, and adherence to antihypertensive treatment, again in the U.S. publication and reporting bias noted by authors.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

			countries, and 1 in a low-income country.	studies reported associations between increased medication costs or co-payments and reductions in HTN control or reduced adherence to antihypertensive medication, although for 1 of these 7 cohort studies, the association between increased copayments and reduced medication adherence was only found for low medication co-payments, and at high co-payment levels medication adherence was actually found to increase (OR for medication adherence vs. baseline of 1 for $0 co-payments was 0.72 for $1–$9 co-payments (p=0.05), 1.02 for $10–$29 co-payments (p=0.05), and 1.32 for co-payments . $30 (p=0.05) • Physician remuneration models: 2 studies evaluated the association of physician remuneration models with HTN control or treatment adherence, 1 an ecological study set in Canada, and 1 a U.S. cross-sectional study. Neither study had a low risk of bias. The U.S. study reported improved rates of HTN control amongst pts treated under a capitation model compared to fee-for service pts (adjusted OR for HTN control: 1.82 (95% CI: 1.02–3.27) for capitation vs. fee-for-service pts). The Canadian study reported highest rates of HTN	

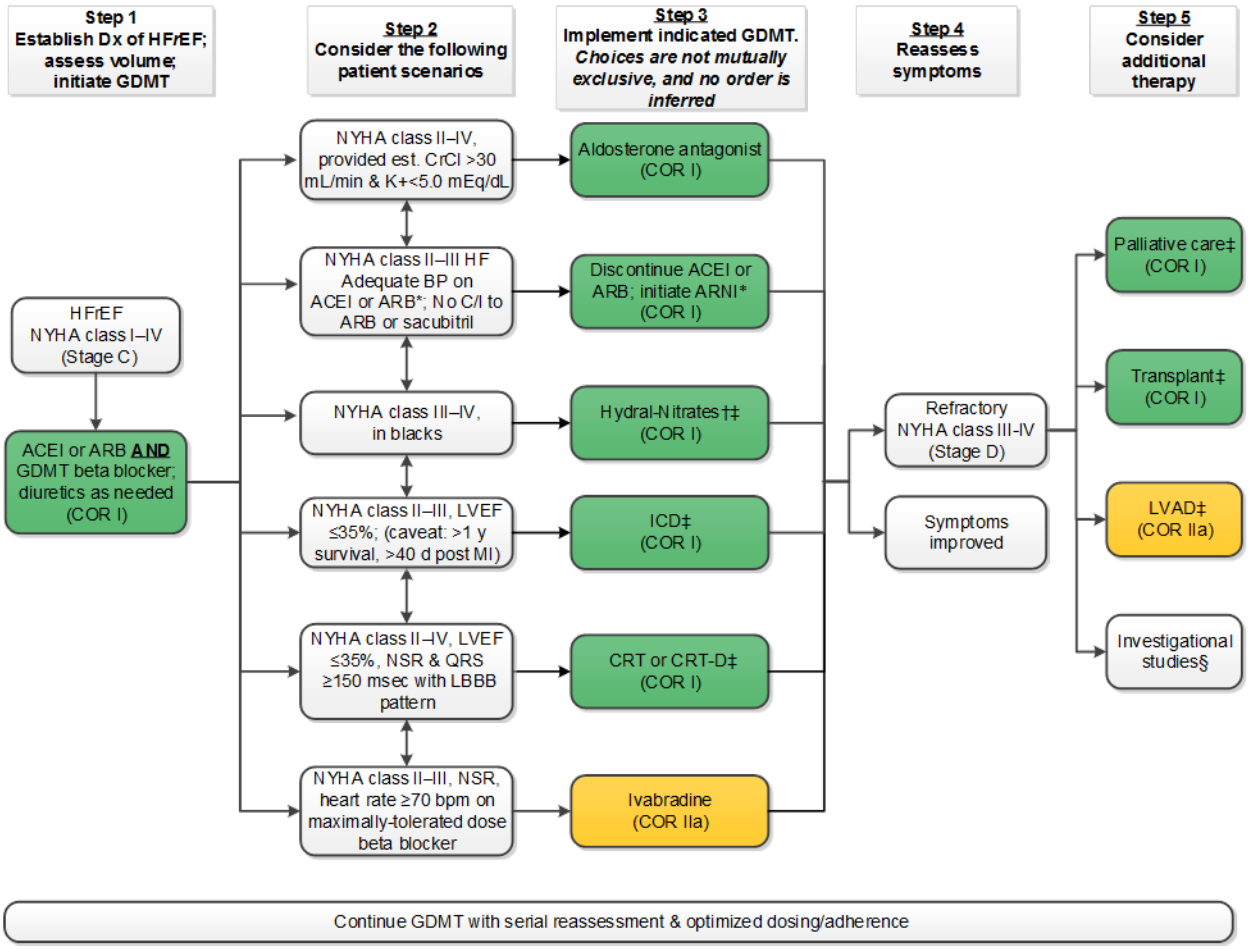
© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

				treatment and control among practices using a capitation model, compared to fee-for-service and salary model. HTN awareness levels were highest in practices with a fixed salary remuneration model.	

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Additional Data Supplement Tables and Figures

Data Supplement A. Treatment of HF*r*EF Stages C and D



Colors correspond to COR in Table 1. For all medical therapies dosing should be optimized and serial assessment exercised.

*See text for important treatment directions.

†Hydral-Nitrates Green Box- The combination of ISDN/HYD with ARNI has not been robustly tested. BP response should be carefully followed.

‡See 2013 HF guideline.

§Participation in investigational studies is also appropriate for stage C, NYHA class II and III HF.

ACEI indicates angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor; ARB, angiotensin receptor blocker; ARNI, angiotensin receptor-neprilysin inhibitor; BP, blood pressure; bpm, beats per minute; C/I, contraindication; CRT-D, cardiac resynchronization therapy-device; COR, class of recommendation; Dx, diagnosis; GDMT, guideline-directed management and therapy; HF*r*EF, heart failure with reduced ejection fraction; ICD, implantable cardioverter-defibrillator; ISDN/HYD, isosorbide dinitrate hydral-nitrates; LBBB, left bundle-branch block; LVEF, left ventricular

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

ejection fraction; LVAD, left ventricular assist device; NSR, normal sinus rhythm; and NYHA, New York Heart Association.

Data Supplement B. Medication Adherence Assessment Scales

Hill-Bone Compliance Scale (346)

How often do you:

1. Forget to take your high BP medicine?
2. Decide NOT to take your high BP medicine?
3. Eat salty foods
4. Shake salt on your food before you eat it?
5. Eat fast food?
6. Make the next appointment before you leave the doctor's office?
7. Miss scheduled appointments?
8. Forget to get prescriptions filled?
9. Run out of high BP pills?
10. Skip your high BP medicine before you go to the doctor?
11. Miss taking your high BP pills when you feel better?
12. Miss taking your high BP pills when you feel sick?
13. Take someone else's high BP pills?
14. Miss taking your high BP pills when you are careless?

Response:

1. All of the Time
2. Most of the Time
3. Some of the Time
4. None of the Time

Medication taking subscale: Items 1,2, 8,9,10,11,12,13,14.
Reducing sodium intake subscale: Items 3,4,5.
Appointment keeping subscale: Items 6,7.

BP indicates blood pressure.

Data Supplement C. Categories Defining Normal BP, Elevated BP, and Stages 1, 2, and 3 Hypertension

		SBP (mm Hg) →				
		<120	120–129	130–139	140–159	160+
↓ DBP (mm Hg)	<80	Normal	Elevated	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 2
	80–89	Stage 1	Stage 1	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 2
	90–99	Stage 2	Stage 2	Stage 2	Stage 2	Stage 2
	100+	Stage 2	Stage 2	Stage 2	Stage 2	Stage 2

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Stages 1, 2, and 3 refer to the stage of hypertension.

BP indicates blood pressure; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; and SBP, systolic blood pressure.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement D. Fixed-Dose Combination Antihypertensive Drugs

Class	Drug	Dosage Strengths (mg/mg)	Daily Frequency*
2-drug combinations			
ACE Inhibitors + Thiazide	Benazepril/Hydrochlorothiazide	10/12.5, 20/12.5, 20/25	1
	Captopril/Hydrochlorothiazide	25/15, 50/15, 25/25, 50/25	2
	Enalapril/Hydrochlorothiazide	5/12.5, 10/25	1 or 2
	Fosinopril/Hydrochlorothiazide	10/12.5, 20/12.5	1
	Lisinopril/Hydrochlorothiazide	10/12.5, 20/12.5, 20/25	1
	Moexipril/Hydrochlorothiazide	7.5/12.5, 15/12.5, 15/25	1 or 2
	Quinapril/Hydrochlorothiazide	10/12.5, 20/12.5, 20/25	1 or 2
ARBs + Thiazide	Azilsartan/Chlorthalidone	40/12.5, 40/25	1
	Candesartan/Hydrochlorothiazide	16/12.5, 32/12.5, 32/25	1
	Eprosartan/Hydrochlorothiazide	600/12.5, 600/25	1
	Irbesartan/Hydrochlorothiazide	150/12.5, 300/12.5, 300/25	1
	Losartan/Hydrochlorothiazide	50/12.5, 100/12.5, 100/25	1 or 2
	Olmesartan/Hydrochlorothiazide	20/12.5, 40/12.5, 40/25	1
	Telmisartan/Hydrochlorothiazide	40/12.5, 80/12.5, 80/25	1
	Valsartan/Hydrochlorothiazide	80/12.5, 160/12.5, 320/12.5, 160/25, 320/25	1
CCB – dihydropyridine + ACEIs	Amlodipine/Benazepril	2.5/10, 5/10, 5/20, 10/20, 5/40, 10/40	1
	Enalapril/Felodipine	5/5	1
	Perindopril/Amlodipine	3.5/2.5, 7/5, 14/10	1
CCB – dihydropyridine + ARB	Amlodipine/Olmesartan	5/20, 10/20, 4/40	1
	Amlodipine/Valsartan	5/160, 10/160, 5/320, 10/320	1
	Telmisartan/Amlodipine	40/5, 80/5, 40/10, 80/10	1
CCB – nondihydropyridine + ACEIs	Trandolapril/Verapamil	2/180, 1/250, 2/240, 4/240	1
Beta blocker + Thiazide	Atenolol/Chlorthalidone	50/25, 100/25	1
	Bisoprolol/Hydrochlorothiazide	2.5/6.25, 5/6.25, 10/6.25	1
	Metoprolol succinate/Hydrochlorothiazide	25/12.5, 50/12.5, 100/12.5	1
	Metoprolol tartrate/ Hydrochlorothiazide	50/25, 100/25, 100/50	1 or 2
	Nadolol/Bendroflumethiazide	40/5, 80/5	1
	Propranolol/Hydrochlorothiazide	40/25, 80/25	1 or 2
Direct renin inhibitor + CCB – dihydropyridine	Aliskiren/amlodipine	150/5, 150/10, 300/5, 300/10	1
Direct renin inhibitor + Thiazide	Aliskiren/ Hydrochlorothiazide	150/12.5, 150/25, 300/12.5, 300/25	1
Direct renin inhibitor + CCB – dihydropyridine	Aliskiren/Amlodipine	150/5, 150/10, 300/5, 300/10	1
Direct renin inhibitor + Thiazide	Aliskiren/Hydrochlorothiazide	150/12.5, 150/25, 300/12.5, 300/25	1
Central acting agent + Thiazide	Clonidine/Chlorthalidone	0.1/15, 0.2/15, 0.3/15	1 or 2
	Methyldopa/Hydrochlorothiazide	250/15, 250/25	2
Diuretic- potassium sparing + Thiazide	Amiloride/Hydrochlorothiazide	5/50	1
	Triamterene/Hydrochlorothiazide	37.5/25, 75/50	1
Diuretic- aldosterone antagonist + Thiazide	Spironolactone/ Hydrochlorothiazide	25/25	1 or 2
3-drug combinations			
ARB + CCB – dihydropyridine + Thiazide	Amlodipine/Valsartan/ Hydrochlorothiazide	5/160/12.5, 10/160/12.5, 5/160/25, 10/160/25, 10/320/25	1
	Olmesartan/Amlodipine/ Hydrochlorothiazide	20/5/12.5, 40/5/12.5, 40/5/25, 40/10/12.5, 40/10/25	1
Direct renin inhibitor + CCB – dihydropyridine + Thiazide	Aliskiren/Amlodipine/Hydrochlorothiazide	150/5/12.5, 300/5/12.5, 300/5/25, 300/10/12.5, 300/10/25	1

*Dosages may vary from those listed in the FDA approved labeling http://dailymed.nlm.nih.gov/dailymed/index.cfm).

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

ACE indicates angiotensin-converting enzyme; ARB, angiotensin-receptor blocker; and CCB, calcium channel blocker.

From Chobanian et al. JNC 7. (347)

Data Supplement E. Examples of Hypertension Quality Improvement Strategies

Quality Improvement Strategy	Examples
Audit and feedback on performance	• Feedback of performance to individual providers • Benchmarking – provision of outcomes data from top performers for comparison with provider's own data • Performance measures, quality indicators and reports • Use of registries to track BP control status at system and provider levels
Provider education	• In person, online, or other education to improve BP measurement and management skills • Training to improve communication, cultural competency, and ability to inspire and support lifestyle modification
Patient education	• Intensive education strategies promoting hypertension self-management • Cultural and linguistic tailoring of materials to increase acceptability
Promotion of self-management	• Reduce barriers for patients to receive and adhere to medications and to implement lifestyle modification
Patient reminder systems (for follow-up appointments, BP checks, and self-management)	• Postcards, calls, texts, or emails to patients • Telehealth-delivered reminders
System change	• Standardization of BP measurement using an automated device and standardized protocol • Screening to identify all patients eligible for hypertension management • Systematic follow-up of patients for the initiation and intensification of antihypertensive therapy • Decision support to providers to guide protocol-based treatment decisions • Physician or other clinical champion designated to lead hypertension care improvement initiatives • Hypertension specialist available for consult • Partner with community resources to support BP management

BP indicates blood pressure.

Adapted with permission from Walsh et al. (348).

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement F. Barriers and Improvement Strategies in Antihypertensive Medication Adherence (349-353)

Barriers	Improvement Strategies
Patient Level	
• Multiple comorbid conditions requiring complex medication regimens • Convenience factors (e.g., dosing frequency) • Health beliefs • Behavioral factors • Lack of involvement in the treatment decision–making process • Issues with treatment of asymptomatic diseases (e.g., treatment side effects) • Resource constraints • Suboptimal health literacy	• Educate patients about hypertension, consequences of hypertension, and possible adverse effects of medications • Collaborate with patient to establish goals of therapy and plan of care • Maintain contact with patients; consider telehealth approaches (Section 12.3.2). • Integrate pill-taking into daily routine activities of daily living with adherence support tools such as reminders, pillboxes, packaging, or other aids • Use motivation interventions to support medication adherence and lifestyle modification efforts • Use medication adherence scales to facilitate identification of barriers and facilitators to and behaviors associated with adequate adherence • Address health literacy o Teach-back method o Empower patients to ask questions o Use visual, interactive education o Health literacy universal precautions tool kit o Provide medication list/pictorial medication schedule
Provider and Health System Levels	
• Prescription of complex drug regimens • Inadequate communication with patient about regimen, adverse effects, treatment goals • Inadequate communication among multiple providers • Office visit time limitations • Limited access to care, pharmacies, prescription refills	• Assess for nonadherence and explore barriers to medication adherence • Use a multifactorial approach to optimize adherence • Participate in training to enhance communication skills and increase cultural competence • Use a multifactorial approach to optimize adherence • Reduce complexity of medication regimen • Utilize agents that are dosed once daily over those which require multiple daily doses • Utilize fixed-dose combination agents when available and simplify drug regimens • Consider overall side effect profile and preferentially use agents that are well tolerated • Use low-cost and generic antihypertensives from drug classes where RCTs have demonstrated a reduction in cardiovascular events when appropriate (354) • Use team-based care approaches (Section 12.2) • Use health information technology-based approaches (Section 12.3)

RCTs indicate randomized controlled trials.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement G. Examples of Strategies to Promote Lifestyle Modification Interventions in Patients With Hypertension (318, 319, 355-361)

	Lifestyle Modification Intervention	References
Tobacco Cessation	• Ask all adults about tobacco use • Advise them to stop using tobacco • Provide behavioral interventions • Consider pharmacotherapy for tobacco cessation	(361, 362)
Weight Loss	• Offer or refer obese adults to intensive cognitive and behavioral interventions aimed at to improve weight status and other risk factors for important health outcomes.	(355, 356)
Sodium Reduction	• Offer or refer to behavioral counselling aimed at reduced intake of dietary sodium • Encourage use of food labels to choose lower sodium products	
Alcohol	• Screen adults ≥18 y of age for alcohol misuse and provide persons engaged in risky or hazardous drinking with behavioral counseling interventions to reduce alcohol misuse.	(357, 358)
Physical Activity and Diet	• Use medium- to high-intensity behavioral counseling interventions to improve intermediate health outcomes; addressing barriers, such as lack of access to affordable healthier foods, transportation barriers and poor local safety.	(359, 360)

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement H. Responsibilities and Roles of the Hypertension Team

Hypertension Team Responsibilities	
• Communication and care coordination among various team members, the patient and family members or other support persons. • Effective use of evidence-based diagnosis and management guidelines • Regular, structured follow-up mechanisms and reminder systems to monitor patient progress • Engage patients in their care by shared decision making • Medication adherence support and appropriate education about hypertension medication • Medication addition and titration using evidence-based treatment algorithms • Use of evidence-based tools and resources designed to maximize self-management (including health behavior change, lifestyle modification, etc.) • Follow a single, personalized plan of care based upon patient characteristics and needs	
Individual Hypertension Team Members	**Roles (examples)**
Primary Care Physician, Physician Assistant, Advanced Practice Nurse	Routine and complex hypertension care, managing primary care issues.
Cardiologist	Routine and complex hypertension care, especially for patient with cardiac disease or high risk for major cardiovascular events.
Nephrologist, Endocrinologist, Hypertension Specialist	Management of complex hypertension care, especially due to secondary causes, and/or resistant hypertension.
Nurse (including in-office, home care, internal and external population health personnel)	Accurate assessment of BP, medication reconciliation, patient education, self-management, lifestyle modification and adherence.
Clinical Pharmacist	Comprehensive medication management, which involves identification and documentation of medication-related problems, initiating, modifying, and discontinuing medication to address identified problems, and educating patients on their medication regimen.
Dietician	Ongoing patient-centered counseling to assess dietary habits and preferences, set and monitor goals for healthy lifestyle
Social Worker	Assess for psychosocial, cultural and financial barriers, find solutions to overcome these barriers.
Community Health Providers	Assess for psychosocial, cultural and financial barriers, identify and promote acceptable community-based resources to overcome these barriers.

BP indicates blood pressure.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement I. Examples of Telehealth Strategies and Technologies to Promote Effective Hypertension Management

Telehealth strategies
• Automated BP data capture and transmission of the patient's self-measured BP • Self-management support including education, reminders, and feedback that is automated or delivered by a healthcare professional • Medication titration and follow-up monitoring protocols/algorithm • Prescription refill reminders • Medication adherence assessments • Self-monitoring of lifestyle behaviors • Integration of behavior change techniques, including in person or e-counseling • Case/care/population health management
Commonly used telehealth technologies
• Wired "land line" telephone • Wireless smart phone applications • Internet-based website via computers and handheld devices • Text messaging • E-mail messaging • Social networking and social media websites/applications • Wireless BP measurement devices • Electronic pill dispensers/counters

BP indicates blood pressure.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement J. Publicly Available Performance Measures Used to Assess Hypertension Care Quality Services (363-367)

Quality Measure	Source	Description	Additional information
Controlling High BP PQRS Measure #236; NQF #0018	NCQA	Percentage of patients 18–85 y of age who had a diagnosis of hypertension and whose BP was adequately controlled (<140/90 mm Hg during the measurement period)	Used in the CMS, PQRS, MSSP, Medicare Advantage "Stars" ratings; component of Commercial Health Plan HEDIS quality measure set
Comprehensive Diabetes Care: BP Control (<140/90 mm Hg) NQF #0061	NCQA	The percentage of patients 18–75 y of age with DM (type 1 and type 2) whose most recent BP level taken during the measurement y is <140/90 mm Hg	Used for: • Accreditation • Decision-making by businesses about health plan purchasing • Decision-making by consumers about health plan/provider choice • External oversight/Medicaid • External oversight/Medicare • External oversight/State government program • Internal quality improvement • Public reporting
Adult Kidney Disease: BP Management PQRS #122	PCPI, RPA	Percentage of patient visits for those patients ≥18 y of age with a diagnosis of CKD (stage 3, 4, or 5, not receiving renal replacement therapy) with a BP<140/90 mm Hg OR ≥140/90 mm Hg with a documented plan of care	Used in PQRS
Percentage of patients ≥18 y of age with BP documented in the medical record (every 2 y if <120/80 mm Hg, every y if 120–139/80–89 mm Hg)	ICSI	This measure is used to assess the percentage of patients age 18 y of age and older with BP documented in the medical record (every 2 y if <120/80 mm Hg, every y if 120–139/80–89 mm Hg)	Used for internal quality improvement
Controlling High BP for People with Serious Mental Illness NQF #2602	NCQA	The percentage of patients 18–85 y of age with serious mental illness who had a diagnosis of hypertension and whose BP was adequately controlled during the measurement	Current Use: • Accreditation • Decision-making by businesses about health plan purchasing • Decision-making by consumers about health plan/provider choice • External oversight/Medicaid • External oversight/state government program \internal quality improvement
Diabetes Care for People with Serious Mental Illness: BP Control (<140/90 mm Hg) NQF #2606	NCQA	The percentage of patients 18–75 y of age with a serious mental illness and DM (type 1 and type 2) whose most recent BP reading during the measurement year is <140/90 mm Hg	Current Use: • Accreditation • Decision-making by businesses about health plan purchasing • Decision-making by consumers about health plan/provider choice • External oversight/Medicaid

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Quality Measure	Source	Description	Additional information
			• External oversight/state government program • Internal quality improvement
Hypertension diagnosis and treatment: percentage of adult patients ≥18 y of age diagnosed with hypertension who are not at goal for hypertension and have received counseling on diet and physical activity in the past 12 mo	ICSI	Used to assess the percentage adult patients ≥ 18 y of age diagnosed with hypertension who are not at goal for hypertension and have received counseling on diet and physical activity in the past 12 mo	Used for Internal Quality Improvement
Ambulatory care sensitive conditions: age-standardized acute care hospitalization rate for conditions where appropriate ambulatory care prevents or reduces the need for admission to the hospital per 100,000 population <75 y of age	CIHI	Used to assess the age-standardized acute care hospitalization rate for conditions where appropriate ambulatory care prevents or reduces the need for admission to the hospital per 100,000 population <75 y of age	Used for: • Monitoring health state(s) • National health policymaking • National reporting • State/Provincial health policymaking
Hypertension: the relative resource use by members with hypertension during the measurement y	NCQA	Used to assess the relative resource use by members with hypertension by reporting total standard cost and service frequency for all services for which the organization has paid or expects to pay during the measurement y	Used for: • Accreditation • External oversight/Medicaid • External oversight/Medicare • External oversight/State government program • Monitoring and planning • Public reporting

BP indicates blood pressure; CIHI, Canadian Institute for Health Information; CKD, chronic kidney disease; CMS, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services; DM, diabetes mellitus; HEDIS, healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set; ICSI, Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement; MSSP, Medicare Shared Savings Program; NCQA, National Committee for Quality Assurance; NQF, National Quality Forum; OR, odds ratio; PCPI, Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement; and PQRS, Physician Quality Reporting System; and RPA, Renal Physicians Association.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

Data Supplement K. Online Quality Improvement Resources for Treatment and Control of Hypertension

American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association/Centers for Disease Control Science Advisory for the Effective Approach to High Blood Pressure Control[i]

http://content.onlinejacc.org/article.aspx?articleid=1778408

American Medical Association Measure, Act and Partner (M.A.P.) to help patients control blood pressure and ultimately prevent heart disease

http://www.ama-assn.org/ama/pub/about-ama/strategic-focus/improving-health-outcomes/improving-blood-pressure-control.page

United States Health and Human Services (HHS)/Centers for Disease Control (CDC) Million Hearts Campaign Evidence-based Treatment Protocols for Improving Blood Pressure Control

http://millionhearts.hhs.gov/resources/protocols.html

Department of Defense/Veterans' Affairs

http://www.healthquality.va.gov/guidelines/CD/htn/

Kaiser Permanente Hypertension Management programs to improve blood pressure control

http://kpcmi.org/how-we-work/hypertension-control/

Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement (ICSI) Hypertension Diagnosis and Treatment Guidelines

https://www.icsi.org/guidelines__more/catalog_guidelines_and_more/catalog_guidelines/catalog_cardiovascular_guidelines/hypertension/

New York Health and Hospitals Corporation (HHC) Hypertension Collaborative Care Pathway

http://millionhearts.hhs.gov/Docs/NYC_HHC_Hypertension_Protocol.pdf

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

References

1. Wilson PW, Kannel WB, Silbershatz H, et al. Clustering of metabolic factors and coronary heart disease. Arch. Intern. Med. 1999; 159:1104-9.
2. Berry JD, Dyer A, Cai X, et al. Lifetime risks of cardiovascular disease. The New England journal of medicine. 2012; 366:321-9.
3. Franklin SS, Thijs L, Hansen TW, et al. Significance of white-coat hypertension in older persons with isolated systolic hypertension: a meta-analysis using the International Database on Ambulatory Blood Pressure Monitoring in Relation to Cardiovascular Outcomes population. Hypertension. 2012; 59:564-71.
4. Guo X, Zhang X, Guo L, et al. Association between pre-hypertension and cardiovascular outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prospective studies. Curr. Hypertens. Rep. 2013; 15:703-16.
5. Huang Y, Wang S, Cai X, et al. Prehypertension and incidence of cardiovascular disease: a meta-analysis. BMC Med. 2013; 11:177.
6. Huang Y, Cai X, Zhang J, et al. Prehypertension and Incidence of ESRD: a systematic review and meta-analysis. American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney Foundation. 2014; 63:76-83.
7. Huang Y, Cai X, Li Y, et al. Prehypertension and the risk of stroke: a meta-analysis. Neurology. 2014; 82:1153-61.
8. Huang Y, Su L, Cai X, et al. Association of all-cause and cardiovascular mortality with prehypertension: a meta-analysis. Am. Heart J. 2014; 167:160-8.
9. Huang Y, Cai X, Liu C, et al. Prehypertension and the risk of coronary heart disease in Asian and Western populations: a meta-analysis. Journal of the American Heart Association. 2015; 4.
10. Lee M, Saver JL, Chang B, et al. Presence of baseline prehypertension and risk of incident stroke: a meta-analysis. Neurology. 2011; 77:1330-7.
11. Shen L, Ma H, Xiang MX, et al. Meta-analysis of cohort studies of baseline prehypertension and risk of coronary heart disease. The American journal of cardiology. 2013; 112:266-71.
12. Wang S, Wu H, Zhang Q, et al. Impact of baseline prehypertension on cardiovascular events and all-cause mortality in the general population: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. Int. J. Cardiol. 2013; 168:4857-60.
13. Cushman WC, Ford CE, Cutler JA, et al. Success and predictors of blood pressure control in diverse North American settings: the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (ALLHAT). J. Clin. Hypertens. (Greenwich). 2002; 4:393-404.
14. Dahlof B, Devereux RB, Kjeldsen SE, et al. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in the Losartan Intervention For Endpoint reduction in hypertension study (LIFE): a randomised trial against atenolol. Lancet. 2002; 359:995-1003.
15. Wald DS, Law M, Morris JK, et al. Combination therapy versus monotherapy in reducing blood pressure: meta-analysis on 11,000 participants from 42 trials. The American journal of medicine. 2009; 122:290-300.
16. Lewington S, Clarke R, Qizilbash N, et al. Age-specific relevance of usual blood pressure to vascular mortality: a meta-analysis of individual data for one million adults in 61 prospective studies. Lancet. 2002; 360:1903-13.
17. Ettehad D, Emdin CA, Kiran A, et al. Blood pressure lowering for prevention of cardiovascular disease and death: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2016; 387:957-67.
18. Law MR, Morris JK and Wald NJ. Use of blood pressure lowering drugs in the prevention of cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of 147 randomised trials in the context of expectations from prospective epidemiological studies. BMJ (Clinical research ed.). 2009; 338:b1665.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

19. Sundstrom J, Arima H, Jackson R, et al. Effects of blood pressure reduction in mild hypertension: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann. Intern. Med. 2015; 162:184-91.
20. Thomopoulos C, Parati G and Zanchetti A. Effects of blood pressure lowering on outcome incidence in hypertension: 2. Effects at different baseline and achieved blood pressure levels--overview and meta-analyses of randomized trials. J. Hypertens. 2014; 32:2296-304.
21. Xie X, Atkins E, Lv J, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering on cardiovascular and renal outcomes: updated systematic review and meta-analysis. Lancet. 2015.
22. Pickering TG, James GD, Boddie C, et al. How common is white coat hypertension? JAMA. 1988; 259:225-8.
23. Uhlig K, Balk EM, Patel K, et al. Self-measured blood pressure monitoring: comparative effectiveness. Comparative Effectiveness Review No. 45. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2012.
24. McManus RJ, Mant J, Haque MS, et al. Effect of self-monitoring and medication self-titration on systolic blood pressure in hypertensive patients at high risk of cardiovascular disease: the TASMIN-SR randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2014; 312:799-808.
25. Margolis KL, Asche SE, Bergdall AR, et al. Effect of home blood pressure telemonitoring and pharmacist management on blood pressure control: a cluster randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013; 310:46-56.
26. Yi SS, Tabaei BP, Angell SY, et al. Self-blood pressure monitoring in an urban, ethnically diverse population: a randomized clinical trial utilizing the electronic health record. Circulation.Cardiovascular quality and outcomes. 2015; 8:138-45.
27. Agarwal R, Bills JE, Hecht TJ, et al. Role of home blood pressure monitoring in overcoming therapeutic inertia and improving hypertension control: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Hypertension. 2011; 57:29-38.
28. Fagard RH and Cornelissen VA. Incidence of cardiovascular events in white-coat, masked and sustained hypertension versus true normotension: a meta-analysis. J. Hypertens. 2007; 25:2193-8.
29. Viera AJ, Hinderliter AL, Kshirsagar AV, et al. Reproducibility of masked hypertension in adults with untreated borderline office blood pressure: comparison of ambulatory and home monitoring. Am. J. Hypertens. 2010; 23:1190-7.
30. Viera AJ, Lin FC, Tuttle LA, et al. Reproducibility of masked hypertension among adults 30 years or older. Blood Press. Monit. 2014; 19:208-15.
31. Bayo J, Cos FX, Roca C, et al. Home blood pressure self-monitoring: diagnostic performance in white-coat hypertension. Blood Press. Monit. 2006; 11:47-52.
32. Asayama K, Thijs L, Li Y, et al. Setting thresholds to varying blood pressure monitoring intervals differentially affects risk estimates associated with white-coat and masked hypertension in the population. Hypertension 2014; 64:935-42.
33. Conen D, Aeschbacher S, Thijs L, et al. Age-specific differences between conventional and ambulatory daytime blood pressure values. Hypertension. 2014; 64:1073-9.
34. Nasothimiou EG, Tzamouranis D, Rarra V, et al. Diagnostic accuracy of home vs. ambulatory blood pressure monitoring in untreated and treated hypertension. Hypertension research : official journal of the Japanese Society of Hypertension. 2012; 35:750-5.
35. Coll de TG, Llibre JB, Poncelas AR, et al. Isolated clinical hypertension diagnosis: self-home BP, ambulatory BP monitoring, or both simultaneously? Blood Press. Monit. 2011; 16:11-5.
36. Stergiou GS, Salgami EV, Tzamouranis DG, et al. Masked hypertension assessed by ambulatory blood pressure versus home blood pressure monitoring: is it the same phenomenon? Am. J. Hypertens. 2005; 18:772-8.
37. Sega R, Trocino G, Lanzarotti A, et al. Alterations of cardiac structure in patients with isolated office, ambulatory, or home hypertension: Data from the general population (Pressione Arteriose Monitorate E Loro Associazioni [PAMELA] Study). Circulation. 2001; 104:1385-92.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

38. Vinyoles E, Felip A, Pujol E, et al. Clinical characteristics of isolated clinic hypertension. J. Hypertens. 2008; 26:438-45.
39. Piper MA, Evans CV, Burda BU, et al. Diagnostic and predictive accuracy of blood pressure screening methods with consideration of rescreening intervals: a systematic review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann. Intern. Med. 2015; 162:192-204.
40. Alwan H, Pruijm M, Ponte B, et al. Epidemiology of masked and white-coat hypertension: the family-based SKIPOGH study. PLoS One. 2014; 9:e92522.
41. Stergiou GS, Asayama K, Thijs L, et al. Prognosis of white-coat and masked hypertension: International Database of HOme blood pressure in relation to Cardiovascular Outcome. Hypertension. 2014; 63:675-82.
42. Pierdomenico SD and Cuccurullo F. Prognostic value of white-coat and masked hypertension diagnosed by ambulatory monitoring in initially untreated subjects: an updated meta analysis. Am. J. Hypertens. 2011; 24:52-8.
43. Hansen TW, Kikuya M, Thijs L, et al. Prognostic superiority of daytime ambulatory over conventional blood pressure in four populations: a meta-analysis of 7,030 individuals. J. Hypertens. 2007; 25:1554-64.
44. National Instutite for Health and Clinical Excellence. Hypertension: the clinical management of primary hypertnesion in adults: clincial guidelines: methods, evidence and recommendations. 2011.
45. Verdecchia P, Reboldi GP, Angeli F, et al. Short- and long-term incidence of stroke in white-coat hypertension. Hypertension. 2005; 45:203-8.
46. Mancia G, Bombelli M, Brambilla G, et al. Long-term prognostic value of white coat hypertension: an insight from diagnostic use of both ambulatory and home blood pressure measurements. Hypertension. 2013; 62:168-74.
47. Tomiyama M, Horio T, Yoshii M, et al. Masked hypertension and target organ damage in treated hypertensive patients. Am. J. Hypertens. 2006; 19:880-6.
48. Ohkubo T, Kikuya M, Metoki H, et al. Prognosis of "masked" hypertension and "white-coat" hypertension detected by 24-h ambulatory blood pressure monitoring 10-year follow-up from the Ohasama study. J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 2005; 46:508-15.
49. Tientcheu D, Ayers C, Das SR, et al. Target Organ Complications and Cardiovascular Events Associated With Masked Hypertension and White-Coat Hypertension: Analysis From the Dallas Heart Study. J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 2015; 66:2159-69.
50. Lawes CM, Rodgers A, Bennett DA, et al. Blood pressure and cardiovascular disease in the Asia Pacific region. J. Hypertens. 2003; 21:707-16.
51. Riaz IB, Husnain M, Riaz H, et al. Meta-analysis of revascularization versus medical therapy for atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis. The American journal of cardiology. 2014; 114:1116-23.
52. Cooper CJ, Murphy TP, Cutlip DE, et al. Stenting and medical therapy for atherosclerotic renal-artery stenosis. The New England journal of medicine. 2014; 370:13-22.
53. Brunstr”m M and Carlberg B. Effect of antihypertensive treatment at different blood pressure levels in patients with diabetes mellitus: systematic review and meta-analyses. BMJ (Clinical research ed.). 2016; 352:i717.
54. Thomopoulos C, Parati G and Zanchetti A. Effects of blood pressure lowering on outcome incidence in hypertension: 7. Effects of more vs. less intensive blood pressure lowering and different achieved blood pressure levels - updated overview and meta-analyses of randomized trials. J. Hypertens. 2016; 34:613-22.
55. Julius S, Nesbitt SD, Egan BM, et al. Feasibility of treating prehypertension with an angiotensin-receptor blocker. The New England journal of medicine. 2006; 354:1685-97.
56. Ference BA, Julius S, Mahajan N, et al. Clinical effect of naturally random allocation to lower systolic blood pressure beginning before the development of hypertension. Hypertension. 2014; 63:1182-8.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

57. Barbe F, Duran-Cantolla J, Capote F, et al. Long-term effect of continuous positive airway pressure in hypertensive patients with sleep apnea. Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med. 2010; 181:718-26.
58. Martinez-Garcia MA, Capote F, Campos-Rodriguez F, et al. Effect of CPAP on blood pressure in patients with obstructive sleep apnea and resistant hypertension: the HIPARCO randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2013; 310:2407-15.
59. Lozano L, Tovar JL, Sampol G, et al. Continuous positive airway pressure treatment in sleep apnea patients with resistant hypertension: a randomized, controlled trial. J. Hypertens. 2010; 28:2161-8.
60. Muxfeldt ES, Margallo V, Costa LM, et al. Effects of continuous positive airway pressure treatment on clinic and ambulatory blood pressures in patients with obstructive sleep apnea and resistant hypertension: a randomized controlled trial. Hypertension. 2015; 65:736-42.
61. Pedrosa RP, Drager LF, de Paula LK, et al. Effects of OSA treatment on BP in patients with resistant hypertension: a randomized trial. Chest. 2013; 144:1487-94.
62. Whelton SP, Hyre AD, Pedersen B, et al. Effect of dietary fiber intake on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized, controlled clinical trials. J. Hypertens. 2005; 23:475-81.
63. Streppel MT, Arends LR, van tV, et al. Dietary fiber and blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized placebo-controlled trials. Arch. Intern. Med. 2005; 165:150-6.
64. Evans CE, Greenwood DC, Threapleton DE, et al. Effects of dietary fibre type on blood pressure: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials of healthy individuals. J. Hypertens. 2015; 33:897-911.
65. Campbell F, Dickinson HO, Critchley JA, et al. A systematic review of fish-oil supplements for the prevention and treatment of hypertension. European journal of preventive cardiology. 2013; 20:107-20.
66. Rodriguez-Leyva D, Weighell W, Edel AL, et al. Potent antihypertensive action of dietary flaxseed in hypertensive patients. Hypertension. 2013; 62:1081-9.
67. Whelton PK, He J, Cutler JA, et al. Effects of oral potassium on blood pressure. Meta-analysis of randomized controlled clinical trials. JAMA. 1997; 277:1624-32.
68. Aburto NJ, Hanson S, Gutierrez H, et al. Effect of increased potassium intake on cardiovascular risk factors and disease: systematic review and meta-analyses. BMJ (Clinical research ed.). 2013; 346:f1378.
69. Geleijnse JM, Kok FJ and Grobbee DE. Blood pressure response to changes in sodium and potassium intake: a metaregression analysis of randomised trials. J. Hum. Hypertens. 2003; 17:471-80.
70. Rebholz CM, Friedman EE, Powers LJ, et al. Dietary protein intake and blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Am. J. Epidemiol. 2012; 176 Suppl 7:S27-S43.
71. Tielemans SM, Altorf-van der Kuil W, Engberink MF, et al. Intake of total protein, plant protein and animal protein in relation to blood pressure: a meta-analysis of observational and intervention studies. J. Hum. Hypertens. 2013; 27:564-71.
72. Dong JY, Zhang ZL, Wang PY, et al. Effects of high-protein diets on body weight, glycaemic control, blood lipids and blood pressure in type 2 diabetes: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. The British journal of nutrition. 2013; 110:781-9.
73. Dong JY, Szeto IM, Makinen K, et al. Effect of probiotic fermented milk on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Br. J. Nutr. 2013; 110:1188-94.
74. Mozaffarian D, Fahimi S, Singh GM, et al. Global sodium consumption and death from cardiovascular causes. The New England journal of medicine. 2014; 371:624-34.
75. He FJ, Fan S, MacGregor GA, et al. Plasma sodium and blood pressure in individuals on haemodialysis. J. Hum. Hypertens. 2013; 27:85-9.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

76. Graudal NA, Hubeck-Graudal T and Jurgens G. Effects of low-sodium diet vs. high-sodium diet on blood pressure, renin, aldosterone, catecholamines, cholesterol, and triglyceride (Cochrane Review). Am. J. Hypertens. 2012; 25:1-15.
77. Sacks FM, Svetkey LP, Vollmer WM, et al. Effects on blood pressure of reduced dietary sodium and the Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet. DASH-Sodium Collaborative Research Group. The New England journal of medicine. 2001; 344:3-10.
78. Kumanyika SK, Cook NR, Cutler JA, et al. Sodium reduction for hypertension prevention in overweight adults: further results from the Trials of Hypertension Prevention Phase II. J. Hum. Hypertens. 2005; 19:33-45.
79. The effects of nonpharmacologic interventions on blood pressure of persons with high normal levels. Results of the Trials of Hypertension Prevention, Phase I. JAMA. 1992; 267:1213-20.
80. Cook NR, Cutler JA, Obarzanek E, et al. Long term effects of dietary sodium reduction on cardiovascular disease outcomes: observational follow-up of the trials of hypertension prevention (TOHP). BMJ (Clinical research ed.). 2007; 334:885-8.
81. Canter PH and Ernst E. Insufficient evidence to conclude whether or not Transcendental Meditation decreases blood pressure: results of a systematic review of randomized clinical trials. J. Hypertens. 2004; 22:2049-54.
82. Appel LJ, Moore TJ, Obarzanek E, et al. A clinical trial of the effects of dietary patterns on blood pressure. DASH Collaborative Research Group. The New England journal of medicine. 1997; 336:1117-24.
83. Appel LJ, Champagne CM, Harsha DW, et al. Effects of comprehensive lifestyle modification on blood pressure control: main results of the PREMIER clinical trial. JAMA. 2003; 289:2083-93.
84. Appel LJ, Sacks FM, Carey VJ, et al. Effects of protein, monounsaturated fat, and carbohydrate intake on blood pressure and serum lipids: results of the OmniHeart randomized trial. JAMA. 2005; 294:2455-64.
85. Bazzano LA, Hu T, Reynolds K, et al. Effects of low-carbohydrate and low-fat diets: a randomized trial. Ann. Intern. Med. 2014; 161:309-18.
86. Nordmann AJ, Nordmann A, Briel M, et al. Effects of low-carbohydrate vs low-fat diets on weight loss and cardiovascular risk factors: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Arch. Intern. Med. 2006; 166:285-93.
87. Nordmann AJ, Suter-Zimmermann K, Bucher HC, et al. Meta-analysis comparing Mediterranean to low-fat diets for modification of cardiovascular risk factors. The American journal of medicine. 2011; 124:841-51.
88. Yokoyama Y, Nishimura K, Barnard ND, et al. Vegetarian diets and blood pressure: a meta-analysis. JAMA internal medicine. 2014; 174:577-87.
89. Toledo E, Hu FB, Estruch R, et al. Effect of the Mediterranean diet on blood pressure in the PREDIMED trial: results from a randomized controlled trial. BMC Med. 2013; 11:207.
90. Xin X, He J, Frontini MG, et al. Effects of alcohol reduction on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Hypertension. 2001; 38:1112-7.
91. Stewart SH, Latham PK, Miller PM, et al. Blood pressure reduction during treatment for alcohol dependence: results from the Combining Medications and Behavioral Interventions for Alcoholism (COMBINE) study. Addiction. 2008; 103:1622-8.
92. Dickinson HO, Mason JM, Nicolson DJ, et al. Lifestyle interventions to reduce raised blood pressure: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. J. Hypertens. 2006; 24:215-33.
93. Wallace P, Cutler S and Haines A. Randomised controlled trial of general practitioner intervention in patients with excessive alcohol consumption. BMJ. 1988; 297:663-8.
94. Lang T, Nicaud V, Darne B, et al. Improving hypertension control among excessive alcohol drinkers: a randomised controlled trial in France. The WALPA Group. J. Epidemiol. Community Health. 1995; 49:610-6.
95. van Mierlo LA, Arends LR, Streppel MT, et al. Blood pressure response to calcium supplementation: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. J. Hum. Hypertens. 2006; 20:571-80.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

96. Whelton SP, Chin A, Xin X, et al. Effect of aerobic exercise on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized, controlled trials. Ann. Intern. Med. 2002; 136:493-503.
97. Cornelissen VA and Smart NA. Exercise training for blood pressure: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Journal of the American Heart Association. 2013; 2:e004473.
98. Rossi AM, Moullec G, Lavoie KL, et al. The evolution of a Canadian Hypertension Education Program recommendation: the impact of resistance training on resting blood pressure in adults as an example. The Canadian journal of cardiology. 2013; 29:622-7.
99. Garcia-Hermoso A, Saavedra JM and Escalante Y. Effects of exercise on resting blood pressure in obese children: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Obesity reviews : an official journal of the International Association for the Study of Obesity. 2013; 14:919-28.
100. Carlson DJ, Dieberg G, Hess NC, et al. Isometric exercise training for blood pressure management: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Mayo Clin. Proc. 2014; 89:327-34.
101. Cornelissen VA, Fagard RH, Coeckelberghs E, et al. Impact of resistance training on blood pressure and other cardiovascular risk factors: a meta-analysis of randomized, controlled trials. Hypertension. 2011; 58:950-8.
102. Kass L, Weekes J and Carpenter L. Effect of magnesium supplementation on blood pressure: a meta-analysis. Eur. J. Clin. Nutr. 2012; 66:411-8.
103. Neter JE, Stam BE, Kok FJ, et al. Influence of weight reduction on blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Hypertension. 2003; 42:878-84.
104. Ho M, Garnett SP, Baur L, et al. Effectiveness of lifestyle interventions in child obesity: systematic review with meta-analysis. Pediatrics. 2012; 130:e1647-e71.
105. Cai L, Wu Y, Wilson RF, et al. Effect of childhood obesity prevention programs on blood pressure: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Circulation. 2014; 129:1832-9.
106. Effects of weight loss and sodium reduction intervention on blood pressure and hypertension incidence in overweight people with high-normal blood pressure. The Trials of Hypertension Prevention, phase II. The Trials of Hypertension Prevention Collaborative Research Group. Arch. Intern. Med. 1997; 157:657-67.
107. Whelton PK, Appel LJ, Espeland MA, et al. Sodium reduction and weight loss in the treatment of hypertension in older persons: a randomized controlled trial of nonpharmacologic interventions in the elderly (TONE). TONE Collaborative Research Group. JAMA. 1998; 279:839-46.
108. Devereux RB, Wachtell K, Gerdts E, et al. Prognostic significance of left ventricular mass change during treatment of hypertension. JAMA. 2004; 292:2350-6.
109. Armstrong AC, Jacobs DR, Jr., Gidding SS, et al. Framingham score and LV mass predict events in young adults: CARDIA study. Int. J. Cardiol. 2014; 172:350-5.
110. Okwuosa TM, Soliman EZ, Lopez F, et al. Left ventricular hypertrophy and cardiovascular disease risk prediction and reclassification in blacks and whites: the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study. Am. Heart J. 2015; 169:155-61.
111. Zalawadiya SK, Gunasekaran PC, Bavishi CP, et al. Left ventricular hypertrophy and risk reclassification for coronary events in multi-ethnic adults. European journal of preventive cardiology. 2015; 22:673-9.
112. Sundstrom J, Arima H, Woodward M, et al. Blood pressure-lowering treatment based on cardiovascular risk: a meta-analysis of individual patient data. Lancet. 2014; 384:591-8.
113. Thompson AM, Hu T, Eshelbrenner CL, et al. Antihypertensive treatment and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease events among persons without hypertension: a meta-analysis. JAMA. 2011; 305:913-22.
114. Wright JT, Jr., Williamson JD, Whelton PK, et al. A Randomized Trial of Intensive versus Standard Blood-Pressure Control. The New England journal of medicine. 2015; 373:2103-16.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

115. Lawes CM, Bennett DA, Lewington S, et al. Blood pressure and coronary heart disease: a review of the evidence. Semin. Vasc. Med. 2002; 2:355-68.
116. Lonn EM, Bosch J, Lopez-Jaramillo P, et al. Blood-Pressure Lowering in Intermediate-Risk Persons without Cardiovascular Disease. The New England journal of medicine. 2016.
117. Neaton JD, Grimm RH, Jr., Prineas RJ, et al. Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study. Final results. Treatment of Mild Hypertension Study Research Group. JAMA. 1993; 270:713-24.
118. van DS, Kengne AP, Chalmers J, et al. Effects of blood pressure lowering on cardiovascular outcomes in different cardiovascular risk groups among participants with type 2 diabetes. Diabetes Res. Clin. Pract. 2012; 98:83-90.
119. Montgomery AA, Fahey T, Ben-Shlomo Y, et al. The influence of absolute cardiovascular risk, patient utilities, and costs on the decision to treat hypertension: a Markov decision analysis. J. Hypertens. 2003; 21:1753-9.
120. Kassai B, Boissel JP, Cucherat M, et al. Treatment of high blood pressure and gain in event-free life expectancy. Vascular health and risk management. 2005; 1:163-9.
121. Czernichow S, Zanchetti A, Turnbull F, et al. The effects of blood pressure reduction and of different blood pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events according to baseline blood pressure: meta-analysis of randomized trials. J. Hypertens. 2011; 29:4-16.
122. Ambrosius WT, Sink KM, Foy CG, et al. The design and rationale of a multicenter clinical trial comparing two strategies for control of systolic blood pressure: the Systolic Blood Pressure Intervention Trial (SPRINT). Clin. Trials. 2014; 11:532-46.
123. Cushman WC, Grimm RH, Jr., Cutler JA, et al. Rationale and design for the blood pressure intervention of the Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes (ACCORD) trial. The American journal of cardiology. 2007; 99:44i-55i.
124. Fried LF, Emanuele N, Zhang JH, et al. Combined angiotensin inhibition for the treatment of diabetic nephropathy. The New England journal of medicine. 2013; 369:1892-903.
125. Parving HH, Brenner BM, McMurray JJ, et al. Cardiorenal end points in a trial of aliskiren for type 2 diabetes. The New England journal of medicine. 2012; 367:2204-13.
126. Yusuf S, Teo KK, Pogue J, et al. Telmisartan, ramipril, or both in patients at high risk for vascular events. The New England journal of medicine. 2008; 358:1547-59.
127. Lv J, Ehteshami P, Sarnak MJ, et al. Effects of intensive blood pressure lowering on the progression of chronic kidney disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. CMAJ : Canadian Medical Association journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne. 2013; 185:949-57.
128. Xu W, Goldberg SI, Shubina M, et al. Optimal systolic blood pressure target, time to intensification, and time to follow-up in treatment of hypertension: population based retrospective cohort study. BMJ (Clinical research ed.). 2015; 350:h158.
129. Birtwhistle RV, Godwin MS, Delva MD, et al. Randomised equivalence trial comparing three month and six month follow up of patients with hypertension by family practitioners. BMJ (Clinical research ed.). 2004; 328:204.
130. Brennan T, Spettell C, Villagra V, et al. Disease management to promote blood pressure control among African Americans. Population health management. 2010; 13:65-72.
131. Bosworth HB, Olsen MK, Grubber JM, et al. Two self-management interventions to improve hypertension control: a randomized trial. Ann. Intern. Med. 2009; 151:687-95.
132. Bosworth HB, Powers BJ, Olsen MK, et al. Home blood pressure management and improved blood pressure control: results from a randomized controlled trial. Arch. Intern. Med. 2011; 171:1173-80.
133. Green BB, Cook AJ, Ralston JD, et al. Effectiveness of home blood pressure monitoring, Web communication, and pharmacist care on hypertension control: a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2008; 299:2857-67.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

134. Heisler M, Hofer TP, Schmittdiel JA, et al. Improving blood pressure control through a clinical pharmacist outreach program in patients with diabetes mellitus in 2 high-performing health systems: the adherence and intensification of medications cluster randomized, controlled pragmatic trial. Circulation. 2012; 125:2863-72.
135. Bangalore S, Gong Y, Cooper-DeHoff RM, et al. 2014 Eighth Joint National Committee panel recommendation for blood pressure targets revisited: results from the INVEST study. J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 2014; 64:784-93.
136. Yusuf S, Sleight P, Pogue J, et al. Effects of an angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor, ramipril, on cardiovascular events in high-risk patients. The Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation Study Investigators. The New England journal of medicine. 2000; 342:145-53.
137. Pfeffer MA, Braunwald E, Moye LA, et al. Effect of captopril on mortality and morbidity in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. Results of the survival and ventricular enlargement trial. The SAVE Investigators. The New England journal of medicine. 1992; 327:669-77.
138. Fox KM. Efficacy of perindopril in reduction of cardiovascular events among patients with stable coronary artery disease: randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre trial (the EUROPA study). Lancet. 2003; 362:782-8.
139. Goldstein S and Hjalmarson A. The mortality effect of metoprolol CR/XL in patients with heart failure: results of the MERIT-HF Trial. Clin. Cardiol. 1999; 22 Suppl 5:V30-V5.
140. Packer M, Coats AJ, Fowler MB, et al. Effect of carvedilol on survival in severe chronic heart failure. The New England journal of medicine. 2001; 344:1651-8.
141. Dargie HJ. Effect of carvedilol on outcome after myocardial infarction in patients with left-ventricular dysfunction: the CAPRICORN randomised trial. Lancet. 2001; 357:1385-90.
142. Herlitz J, Wikstrand J, Denny M, et al. Effects of metoprolol CR/XL on mortality and hospitalizations in patients with heart failure and history of hypertension. J. Card. Fail. 2002; 8:8-14.
143. The Cardiac Insufficiency Bisoprolol Study II (CIBIS-II): a randomised trial. Lancet. 1999; 353:9-13.
144. Elkayam U, Amin J, Mehra A, et al. A prospective, randomized, double-blind, crossover study to compare the efficacy and safety of chronic nifedipine therapy with that of isosorbide dinitrate and their combination in the treatment of chronic congestive heart failure. Circulation. 1990; 82:1954-61.
145. The Multicenter Diltiazem Postinfarction Trial Research G. The effect of diltiazem on mortality and reinfarction after myocardial infarction. The New England journal of medicine. 1988; 319:385-92.
146. Goldstein RE, Boccuzzi SJ, Cruess D, et al. Diltiazem increases late-onset congestive heart failure in postinfarction patients with early reduction in ejection fraction. The Adverse Experience Committee; and the Multicenter Diltiazem Postinfarction Research Group. Circulation. 1991; 83:52-60.
147. Freemantle N, Cleland J, Young P, et al. beta Blockade after myocardial infarction: systematic review and meta regression analysis. BMJ (Clinical research ed.). 1999; 318:1730-7.
148. de Peuter OR, Lussana F, Peters RJ, et al. A systematic review of selective and non-selective beta blockers for prevention of vascular events in patients with acute coronary syndrome or heart failure. The Netherlands journal of medicine. 2009; 67:284-94.
149. Leon MB, Rosing DR, Bonow RO, et al. Clinical efficacy of verapamil alone and combined with propranolol in treating patients with chronic stable angina pectoris. The American journal of cardiology. 1981; 48:131-9.
150. Staessen JA, Fagard R, Thijs L, et al. Randomised double-blind comparison of placebo and active treatment for older patients with isolated systolic hypertension. The Systolic Hypertension in Europe (Syst-Eur) Trial Investigators. Lancet. 1997; 350:757-64.
151. Bangalore S, Qin J, Sloan S, et al. What is the optimal blood pressure in patients after acute coronary syndromes?: Relationship of blood pressure and cardiovascular events in the PRavastatin OR atorVastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy-Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction (PROVE IT-TIMI) 22 trial. Circulation. 2010; 122:2142-51.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

152. Cohn JN and Tognoni G. A randomized trial of the angiotensin-receptor blocker valsartan in chronic heart failure. The New England journal of medicine. 2001; 345:1667-75.
153. Effect of enalapril on survival in patients with reduced left ventricular ejection fractions and congestive heart failure. The SOLVD Investigators. The New England journal of medicine. 1991; 325:293-302.
154. Effect of ramipril on mortality and morbidity of survivors of acute myocardial infarction with clinical evidence of heart failure. The Acute Infarction Ramipril Efficacy (AIRE) Study Investigators. Lancet. 1993; 342:821-8.
155. Garg R and Yusuf S. Overview of randomized trials of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on mortality and morbidity in patients with heart failure. Collaborative Group on ACE Inhibitor Trials. JAMA. 1995; 273:1450-6.
156. Pfeffer MA, McMurray JJ, Velazquez EJ, et al. Valsartan, captopril, or both in myocardial infarction complicated by heart failure, left ventricular dysfunction, or both. The New England journal of medicine. 2003; 349:1893-906.
157. Maggioni AP, Anand I, Gottlieb SO, et al. Effects of valsartan on morbidity and mortality in patients with heart failure not receiving angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 2002; 40:1414-21.
158. Granger CB, McMurray JJ, Yusuf S, et al. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and reduced left-ventricular systolic function intolerant to angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors: the CHARM-Alternative trial. Lancet. 2003; 362:772-6.
159. Pitt B, Remme W, Zannad F, et al. Eplerenone, a selective aldosterone blocker, in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. The New England journal of medicine. 2003; 348:1309-21.
160. Taylor AL, Ziesche S, Yancy C, et al. Combination of isosorbide dinitrate and hydralazine in blacks with heart failure. The New England journal of medicine. 2004; 351:2049-57.
161. Pfeffer MA, Claggett B, Assmann SF, et al. Regional Variation in Patients and Outcomes in the Treatment of Preserved Cardiac Function Heart Failure With an Aldosterone Antagonist (TOPCAT) Trial. Circulation. 2015; 131:34-42.
162. Aronow WS, Ahn C and Kronzon I. Effect of propranolol versus no propranolol on total mortality plus nonfatal myocardial infarction in older patients with prior myocardial infarction, congestive heart failure, and left ventricular ejection fraction > or = 40% treated with diuretics plus angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors. The American journal of cardiology. 1997; 80:207-9.
163. Kostis JB, Davis BR, Cutler J, et al. Prevention of heart failure by antihypertensive drug treatment in older persons with isolated systolic hypertension. SHEP Cooperative Research Group. JAMA. 1997; 278:212-6.
164. Beckett NS, Peters R, Fletcher AE, et al. Treatment of hypertension in patients 80 years of age or older. The New England journal of medicine. 2008; 358:1887-98.
165. van Veldhuisen DJ, Cohen-Solal A, Bohm M, et al. Beta-blockade with nebivolol in elderly heart failure patients with impaired and preserved left ventricular ejection fraction: Data From SENIORS (Study of Effects of Nebivolol Intervention on Outcomes and Rehospitalization in Seniors With Heart Failure). J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 2009; 53:2150-8.
166. Yusuf S, Pfeffer MA, Swedberg K, et al. Effects of candesartan in patients with chronic heart failure and preserved left-ventricular ejection fraction: the CHARM-Preserved Trial. Lancet. 2003; 362:777-81.
167. Massie BM, Carson PE, McMurray JJ, et al. Irbesartan in patients with heart failure and preserved ejection fraction. The New England journal of medicine. 2008; 359:2456-67.
168. Piller LB, Baraniuk S, Simpson LM, et al. Long-term follow-up of participants with heart failure in the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial (ALLHAT). Circulation. 2011; 124:1811-8.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

169. Klahr S, Levey AS, Beck GJ, et al. The effects of dietary protein restriction and blood-pressure control on the progression of chronic renal disease. Modification of Diet in Renal Disease Study Group. The New England journal of medicine. 1994; 330:877-84.
170. Peterson JC, Adler S, Burkart JM, et al. Blood pressure control, proteinuria, and the progression of renal disease. The Modification of Diet in Renal Disease Study. Ann. Intern. Med. 1995; 123:754-62.
171. Ruggenenti P, Perna A, Loriga G, et al. Blood-pressure control for renoprotection in patients with non-diabetic chronic renal disease (REIN-2): multicentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2005; 365:939-46.
172. Wright JT, Jr., Bakris G, Greene T, et al. Effect of blood pressure lowering and antihypertensive drug class on progression of hypertensive kidney disease: results from the AASK trial. JAMA. 2002; 288:2421-31.
173. Contreras G, Greene T, Agodoa LY, et al. Blood pressure control, drug therapy, and kidney disease. Hypertension. 2005; 46:44-50.
174. Norris K, Bourgoigne J, Gassman J, et al. Cardiovascular outcomes in the African American Study of Kidney Disease and Hypertension (AASK) Trial. American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney Foundation. 2006; 48:739-51.
175. Esnault VL, Brown EA, Apetrei E, et al. The effects of amlodipine and enalapril on renal function in adults with hypertension and nondiabetic nephropathies: a 3-year, randomized, multicenter, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. Clin. Ther. 2008; 30:482-98.
176. Marin R, Ruilope LM, Aljama P, et al. A random comparison of fosinopril and nifedipine GITS in patients with primary renal disease. J. Hypertens. 2001; 19:1871-6.
177. Bakris GL, Sarafidis PA, Weir MR, et al. Renal outcomes with different fixed-dose combination therapies in patients with hypertension at high risk for cardiovascular events (ACCOMPLISH): a prespecified secondary analysis of a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2010; 375:1173-81.
178. Parving HH, Persson F, Lewis JB, et al. Aliskiren combined with losartan in type 2 diabetes and nephropathy. The New England journal of medicine. 2008; 358:2433-46.
179. Upadhyay A, Earley A, Haynes SM, et al. Systematic review: blood pressure target in chronic kidney disease and proteinuria as an effect modifier. Ann. Intern. Med. 2011; 154:541-8.
180. Jafar TH, Stark PC, Schmid CH, et al. Progression of chronic kidney disease: the role of blood pressure control, proteinuria, and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibition: a patient-level meta-analysis. Ann. Intern. Med. 2003; 139:244-52.
181. Giatras I, Lau J and Levey AS. Effect of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors on the progression of nondiabetic renal disease: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. Angiotensin-Converting-Enzyme Inhibition and Progressive Renal Disease Study Group. Ann. Intern. Med. 1997; 127:337-45.
182. White HD, Aylward PE, Huang Z, et al. Mortality and morbidity remain high despite captopril and/or Valsartan therapy in elderly patients with left ventricular systolic dysfunction, heart failure, or both after acute myocardial infarction: results from the Valsartan in Acute Myocardial Infarction Trial (VALIANT). Circulation. 2005; 112:3391-9.
183. Midtvedt K, Ihlen H, Hartmann A, et al. Reduction of left ventricular mass by lisinopril and nifedipine in hypertensive renal transplant recipients: a prospective randomized double-blind study. Transplantation. 2001; 72:107-11.
184. Midtvedt K, Hartmann A, Foss A, et al. Sustained improvement of renal graft function for two years in hypertensive renal transplant recipients treated with nifedipine as compared to lisinopril. Transplantation. 2001; 72:1787-92.
185. Suwelack B, Gerhardt U, Hausberg M, et al. Comparison of quinapril versus atenolol: effects on blood pressure and cardiac mass after renal transplantation. The American journal of cardiology. 2000; 86:583-5, A10.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

186. Paoletti E, Cassottana P, Amidone M, et al. ACE inhibitors and persistent left ventricular hypertrophy after renal transplantation: a randomized clinical trial. American journal of kidney diseases : the official journal of the National Kidney Foundation. 2007; 50:133-42.
187. Cross NB, Webster AC, Masson P, et al. Antihypertensive treatment for kidney transplant recipients. The Cochrane database of systematic reviews. 2009:CD003598.
188. Jennings DL and Taber DJ. Use of renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system inhibitors within the first eight to twelve weeks after renal transplantation. The Annals of pharmacotherapy. 2008; 42:116-20.
189. Ninomiya T, Perkovic V, Turnbull F, et al. Blood pressure lowering and major cardiovascular events in people with and without chronic kidney disease: meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ (Clinical research ed.). 2013; 347:f5680.
190. Williamson JD, Supiano MA, Applegate WB, et al. Intensive vs Standard Blood Pressure Control and Cardiovascular Disease Outcomes in Adults Aged >/=75 Years: A Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2016; 315:2673-82.
191. Anderson CS, Heeley E, Huang Y, et al. Rapid blood-pressure lowering in patients with acute intracerebral hemorrhage. The New England journal of medicine. 2013; 368:2355-65.
192. Antihypertensive treatment of acute cerebral hemorrhage. Crit. Care Med. 2010; 38:637-48.
193. Anderson CS, Huang Y, Wang JG, et al. Intensive blood pressure reduction in acute cerebral haemorrhage trial (INTERACT): a randomised pilot trial. The Lancet.Neurology. 2008; 7:391-9.
194. Tsivgoulis G, Katsanos AH, Butcher KS, et al. Intensive blood pressure reduction in acute intracerebral hemorrhage: a meta-analysis. Neurology. 2014; 83:1523-9.
195. Wang H, Tang Y, Rong X, et al. Effects of early blood pressure lowering on early and long-term outcomes after acute stroke: an updated meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2014; 9:e97917.
196. Zhao R, Liu FD, Wang S, et al. Blood Pressure Reduction in the Acute Phase of an Ischemic Stroke Does Not Improve Short- or Long-Term Dependency or Mortality: A Meta-Analysis of Current Literature. Medicine. 2015; 94:e896.
197. Ahmed N, Nasman P and Wahlgren NG. Effect of intravenous nimodipine on blood pressure and outcome after acute stroke. Stroke; a journal of cerebral circulation. 2000; 31:1250-5.
198. Bath PM and Krishnan K. Interventions for deliberately altering blood pressure in acute stroke. The Cochrane database of systematic reviews. 2014; 10:CD000039.
199. Ahmed N, Wahlgren N, Brainin M, et al. Relationship of blood pressure, antihypertensive therapy, and outcome in ischemic stroke treated with intravenous thrombolysis: retrospective analysis from Safe Implementation of Thrombolysis in Stroke-International Stroke Thrombolysis Register (SITS-ISTR). Stroke; a journal of cerebral circulation. 2009; 40:2442-9.
200. Schrader J, Luders S, Kulschewski A, et al. The ACCESS Study: evaluation of Acute Candesartan Cilexetil Therapy in Stroke Survivors. Stroke; a journal of cerebral circulation. 2003; 34:1699-703.
201. Sandset EC, Bath PM, Boysen G, et al. The angiotensin-receptor blocker candesartan for treatment of acute stroke (SCAST): a randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. Lancet. 2011; 377:741-50.
202. He J, Zhang Y, Xu T, et al. Effects of immediate blood pressure reduction on death and major disability in patients with acute ischemic stroke: the CATIS randomized clinical trial. JAMA. 2014; 311:479-89.
203. Robinson TG, Potter JF, Ford GA, et al. Effects of antihypertensive treatment after acute stroke in the Continue or Stop Post-Stroke Antihypertensives Collaborative Study (COSSACS): a prospective, randomised, open, blinded-endpoint trial. The Lancet.Neurology. 2010; 9:767-75.
204. Potter JF, Robinson TG, Ford GA, et al. Controlling hypertension and hypotension immediately post-stroke (CHHIPS): a randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blind pilot trial. The Lancet.Neurology. 2009; 8:48-56.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

205. Bath PM, Woodhouse L, Scutt P, et al. Efficacy of nitric oxide, with or without continuing antihypertensive treatment, for management of high blood pressure in acute stroke (ENOS): a partial-factorial randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2015; 385:617-28.
206. Hacke W, Kaste M, Bluhmki E, et al. Thrombolysis with alteplase 3 to 4.5 hours after acute ischemic stroke. The New England journal of medicine. 2008; 359:1317-29.
207. Tissue plasminogen activator for acute ischemic stroke. The National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke rt-PA Stroke Study Group. The New England journal of medicine. 1995; 333:1581-7.
208. Post-stroke antihypertensive treatment study. A preliminary result. Chin. Med. J. 1995; 108:710-7.
209. Randomised trial of a perindopril-based blood-pressure-lowering regimen among 6,105 individuals with previous stroke or transient ischaemic attack. Lancet. 2001; 358:1033-41.
210. Schrader J, Luders S, Kulschewski A, et al. Morbidity and Mortality After Stroke, Eprosartan Compared with Nitrendipine for Secondary Prevention: principal results of a prospective randomized controlled study (MOSES). Stroke; a journal of cerebral circulation. 2005; 36:1218-26.
211. Yusuf S, Diener HC, Sacco RL, et al. Telmisartan to prevent recurrent stroke and cardiovascular events. The New England journal of medicine. 2008; 359:1225-37.
212. Benavente OR, Coffey CS, Conwit R, et al. Blood-pressure targets in patients with recent lacunar stroke: the SPS3 randomised trial. Lancet. 2013; 382:507-15.
213. Rashid P, Leonardi-Bee J and Bath P. Blood pressure reduction and secondary prevention of stroke and other vascular events: a systematic review. Stroke; a journal of cerebral circulation. 2003; 34:2741-8.
214. Lakhan SE and Sapko MT. Blood pressure lowering treatment for preventing stroke recurrence: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Int. Arch. Med. 2009; 2:30.
215. Liu L, Wang Z, Gong L, et al. Blood pressure reduction for the secondary prevention of stroke: a Chinese trial and a systematic review of the literature. Hypertension research : official journal of the Japanese Society of Hypertension. 2009; 32:1032-40.
216. Lee M, Saver JL, Hong KS, et al. Does achieving an intensive versus usual blood pressure level prevent stroke? Ann. Neurol. 2012; 71:133-40.
217. Lee M, Saver JL, Hong KS, et al. Renin-Angiotensin system modulators modestly reduce vascular risk in persons with prior stroke. Stroke; a journal of cerebral circulation. 2012; 43:113-9.
218. Arima H, Chalmers J, Woodward M, et al. Lower target blood pressures are safe and effective for the prevention of recurrent stroke: the PROGRESS trial. J. Hypertens. 2006; 24:1201-8.
219. White CL, Szychowski JM, Pergola PE, et al. Can blood pressure be lowered safely in older adults with lacunar stroke? The Secondary Prevention of Small Subcortical Strokes study experience. J. Am. Geriatr. Soc. 2015; 63:722-9.
220. Ovbiagele B, Diener HC, Yusuf S, et al. Level of systolic blood pressure within the normal range and risk of recurrent stroke. JAMA. 2011; 306:2137-44.
221. Ovbiagele B. Low-normal systolic blood pressure and secondary stroke risk. Journal of stroke and cerebrovascular diseases : the official journal of National Stroke Association. 2013; 22:633-8.
222. Lin MP, Ovbiagele B, Markovic D, et al. Systolic blood pressure and mortality after stroke: too low, no go? Stroke; a journal of cerebral circulation. 2015; 46:1307-13.
223. Kim J, Gall SL, Nelson MR, et al. Lower systolic blood pressure is associated with poorer survival in long-term survivors of stroke. J. Hypertens. 2014; 32:904-11.
224. Wang WT, You LK, Chiang CE, et al. Comparative Effectiveness of Blood Pressure-lowering Drugs in Patients who have Already Suffered From Stroke: Traditional and Bayesian Network Meta-analysis of Randomized Trials. Medicine (Baltimore). 2016; 95:e3302.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

225. Katsanos AH, Filippatou A, Manios E, et al. Blood Pressure Reduction and Secondary Stroke Prevention: A Systematic Review and Metaregression Analysis of Randomized Clinical Trials. Hypertension. 2017; 69:171-9.
226. Ostergren J, Sleight P, Dagenais G, et al. Impact of ramipril in patients with evidence of clinical or subclinical peripheral arterial disease. Eur. Heart J. 2004; 25:17-24.
227. Overlack A, Adamczak M, Bachmann W, et al. ACE-inhibition with perindopril in essential hypertensive patients with concomitant diseases. The Perindopril Therapeutic Safety Collaborative Research Group. The American journal of medicine. 1994; 97:126-34.
228. Schweizer J, Kirch W, Koch R, et al. Effect of high dose verapamil on restenosis after peripheral angioplasty. J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 1998; 31:1299-305.
229. Espinola-Klein C, Weisser G, Jagodzinski A, et al. beta-Blockers in patients with intermittent claudication and arterial hypertension: results from the nebivolol or metoprolol in arterial occlusive disease trial. Hypertension. 2011; 58:148-54.
230. Bavry AA, Anderson RD, Gong Y, et al. Outcomes Among hypertensive patients with concomitant peripheral and coronary artery disease: findings from the INternational VErapamil-SR/Trandolapril STudy. Hypertension 2010; 55:48-53.
231. Zanchetti A, Julius S, Kjeldsen S, et al. Outcomes in subgroups of hypertensive patients treated with regimens based on valsartan and amlodipine: An analysis of findings from the VALUE trial. J. Hypertens. 2006; 24:2163-8.
232. Piller LB, Simpson LM, Baraniuk S, et al. Characteristics and long-term follow-up of participants with peripheral arterial disease during ALLHAT. J. Gen. Intern. Med. 2014; 29:1475-83.
233. Kaplan NM. Vascular outcome in type 2 diabetes: an ADVANCE? Lancet. 2007; 370:804-5.
234. Cushman WC, Evans GW, Byington RP, et al. Effects of intensive blood-pressure control in type 2 diabetes mellitus. The New England journal of medicine. 2010; 362:1575-85.
235. Margolis KL, O'Connor PJ, Morgan TM, et al. Outcomes of combined cardiovascular risk factor management strategies in type 2 diabetes: the ACCORD randomized trial. Diabetes Care. 2014; 37:1721-8.
236. Soliman EZ, Byington RP, Bigger JT, et al. Effect of Intensive Blood Pressure Lowering on Left Ventricular Hypertrophy in Patients With Diabetes Mellitus: Action to Control Cardiovascular Risk in Diabetes Blood Pressure Trial. Hypertension. 2015; 66:1123-9.
237. Weber MA, Bakris GL, Jamerson K, et al. Cardiovascular events during differing hypertension therapies in patients with diabetes. J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 2010; 56:77-85.
238. Ostergren J, Poulter NR, Sever PS, et al. The Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial: blood pressure-lowering limb: effects in patients with type II diabetes. J. Hypertens. 2008; 26:2103-11.
239. Kostis JB, Wilson AC, Freudenberger RS, et al. Long-term effect of diuretic-based therapy on fatal outcomes in subjects with isolated systolic hypertension with and without diabetes. The American journal of cardiology. 2005; 95:29-35.
240. Menne J, Izzo JL, Jr., Ito S, et al. Prevention of microalbuminuria in patients with type 2 diabetes and hypertension. J. Hypertens. 2012; 30:811-8.
241. Estacio RO, Jeffers BW, Hiatt WR, et al. The effect of nisoldipine as compared with enalapril on cardiovascular outcomes in patients with non-insulin-dependent diabetes and hypertension. The New England journal of medicine. 1998; 338:645-52.
242. Hansson L, Zanchetti A, Carruthers SG, et al. Effects of intensive blood-pressure lowering and low-dose aspirin in patients with hypertension: principal results of the Hypertension Optimal Treatment (HOT) randomised trial. HOT Study Group. Lancet. 1998; 351:1755-62.
243. Tight blood pressure control and risk of macrovascular and microvascular complications in type 2 diabetes: UKPDS 38. UK Prospective Diabetes Study Group. BMJ (Clinical research ed.). 1998; 317:703-13.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

244. Arguedas JA, Leiva V and Wright JM. Blood pressure targets for hypertension in people with diabetes mellitus. The Cochrane database of systematic reviews. 2013; 10:CD008277.
245. Palmer SC, Mavridis D, Navarese E, et al. Comparative efficacy and safety of blood pressure-lowering agents in adults with diabetes and kidney disease: a network meta-analysis. Lancet. 2015; 385:2047-56.
246. Turnbull F, Neal B, Algert C, et al. Effects of different blood pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events in individuals with and without diabetes mellitus: results of prospectively designed overviews of randomized trials. Arch. Intern. Med. 2005; 165:1410-9.
247. Whelton PK, Barzilay J, Cushman WC, et al. Clinical outcomes in antihypertensive treatment of type 2 diabetes, impaired fasting glucose concentration, and normoglycemia: Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Arch.Intern.Med. 2005; 165:1401-9.
248. Hata J, Arima H, Rothwell PM, et al. Effects of visit-to-visit variability in systolic blood pressure on macrovascular and microvascular complications in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus: the ADVANCE trial. Circulation. 2013; 128:1325-34.
249. Zoungas S, Chalmers J, Neal B, et al. Follow-up of blood-pressure lowering and glucose control in type 2 diabetes. The New England journal of medicine. 2014; 371:1392-406.
250. Menne J, Ritz E, Ruilope LM, et al. The Randomized Olmesartan and Diabetes Microalbuminuria Prevention (ROADMAP) observational follow-up study: benefits of RAS blockade with olmesartan treatment are sustained after study discontinuation. Journal of the American Heart Association. 2014; 3:e000810.
251. Emdin CA, Rahimi K, Neal B, et al. Blood pressure lowering in type 2 diabetes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA. 2015; 313:603-15.
252. Cheng J, Zhang W, Zhang X, et al. Effect of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin II receptor blockers on all-cause mortality, cardiovascular deaths, and cardiovascular events in patients with diabetes mellitus: a meta-analysis. JAMA internal medicine. 2014; 174:773-85.
253. Hartley L, Mavrodaris A, Flowers N, et al. Transcendental meditation for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. The Cochrane database of systematic reviews. 2014; 12:CD010359.
254. Schmieder RE, Hilgers KF, Schlaich MP, et al. Renin-angiotensin system and cardiovascular risk. Lancet. 2007; 369:1208-19.
255. Jibrini MB, Molnar J and Arora RR. Prevention of atrial fibrillation by way of abrogation of the renin-angiotensin system: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Am. J. Ther. 2008; 15:36-43.
256. Zhao D, Wang ZM and Wang LS. Prevention of atrial fibrillation with renin-angiotensin system inhibitors on essential hypertensive patients: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Journal of biomedical research. 2015; 29:475-85.
257. Healey JS, Baranchuk A, Crystal E, et al. Prevention of atrial fibrillation with angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers: a meta-analysis. J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 2005; 45:1832-9.
258. Hansson L, Lindholm LH, Niskanen L, et al. Effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibition compared with conventional therapy on cardiovascular morbidity and mortality in hypertension: the Captopril Prevention Project (CAPPP) randomised trial. Lancet. 1999; 353:611-6.
259. Hansson L, Lindholm LH, Ekbom T, et al. Randomised trial of old and new antihypertensive drugs in elderly patients: cardiovascular mortality and morbidity the Swedish Trial in Old Patients with Hypertension-2 study. Lancet. 1999; 354:1751-6.
260. Wachtell K, Lehto M, Gerdts E, et al. Angiotensin II receptor blockade reduces new-onset atrial fibrillation and subsequent stroke compared to atenolol: the Losartan Intervention For End Point Reduction in Hypertension (LIFE) study. J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 2005; 45:712-9.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

261. Haywood LJ, Ford CE, Crow RS, et al. Atrial fibrillation at baseline and during follow-up in ALLHAT (Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial). J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 2009; 54:2023-31.
262. Chockalingam A, Venkatesan S, Subramaniam T, et al. Safety and efficacy of angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in symptomatic severe aortic stenosis: Symptomatic Cardiac Obstruction-Pilot Study of Enalapril in Aortic Stenosis (SCOPE-AS). Am. Heart J. 2004; 147:E19.
263. Rieck E, Cramariuc D, Boman K, et al. Hypertension in aortic stenosis: implications for left ventricular structure and cardiovascular events. Hypertension. 2012; 60:90-7.
264. Eleid MF, Nishimura RA, Sorajja P, et al. Systemic hypertension in low-gradient severe aortic stenosis with preserved ejection fraction. Circulation. 2013; 128:1349-53.
265. Bull S, Loudon M, Francis JM, et al. A prospective, double-blind, randomized controlled trial of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor Ramipril In Aortic Stenosis (RIAS trial). Eur. Heart J. Cardiovasc. Imaging. 2015; 16:834-41.
266. Scognamiglio R, Rahimtoola SH, Fasoli G, et al. Nifedipine in asymptomatic patients with severe aortic regurgitation and normal left ventricular function. The New England journal of medicine. 1994; 331:689-94.
267. Evangelista A, Tornos P, Sambola A, et al. Long-term vasodilator therapy in patients with severe aortic regurgitation. The New England journal of medicine. 2005; 353:1342-9.
268. Leenen FH, Nwachuku CE, Black HR, et al. Clinical events in high-risk hypertensive patients randomly assigned to calcium channel blocker versus angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor in the antihypertensive and lipid-lowering treatment to prevent heart attack trial. Hypertension 2006; 48:374-84.
269. Wright JT, Jr., Harris-Haywood S, Pressel S, et al. Clinical outcomes by race in hypertensive patients with and without the metabolic syndrome: Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). Arch.Intern.Med. 2008; 168:207-17.
270. Wright JT, Jr., Probstfield JL, Cushman WC, et al. ALLHAT findings revisited in the context of subsequent analyses, other trials, and meta-analyses. Arch.Intern.Med. 2009; 169:832-42.
271. Effects of treatment on morbidity in hypertension. II. Results in patients with diastolic blood pressure averaging 90 through 114 mm Hg. JAMA. 1970; 213:1143-52.
272. Five-year findings of the Hypertension Detection and Follow-up Program: mortality by race-sex and blood pressure level. A further analysis. Hypertension Detection and Follow-up Program Cooperative Group. J. Community Health. 1984; 9:314-27.
273. Julius S, Weber MA, Kjeldsen SE, et al. The Valsartan Antihypertensive Long-Term Use Evaluation (VALUE) trial: outcomes in patients receiving monotherapy. Hypertension. 2006; 48:385-91.
274. The AO and Coordinators for the ACG. Major outcomes in high-risk hypertensive patients randomized to angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor or calcium channel blocker vs diuretic: The Antihypertensive and Lipid-Lowering Treatment to Prevent Heart Attack Trial (ALLHAT). JAMA. 2002; 288:2981-97.
275. Pepine CJ, Handberg EM, Cooper-DeHoff RM, et al. A calcium antagonist vs a non-calcium antagonist hypertension treatment strategy for patients with coronary artery disease. The International Verapamil-Trandolapril Study (INVEST): a randomized controlled trial. JAMA. 2003; 290:2805-16.
276. Wright JT, Jr., Dunn JK, Cutler JA, et al. Outcomes in hypertensive black and nonblack patients treated with chlorthalidone, amlodipine, and lisinopril. JAMA. 2005; 293:1595-608.
277. Turnbull F, Woodward M, Neal B, et al. Do men and women respond differently to blood pressure-lowering treatment? Results of prospectively designed overviews of randomized trials. Eur. Heart J. 2008; 29:2669-80.
278. Wing LM, Reid CM, Ryan P, et al. A comparison of outcomes with angiotensin-converting--enzyme inhibitors and diuretics for hypertension in the elderly. The New England journal of medicine. 2003; 348:583-92.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

279. Fletcher A, Beevers DG, Bulpitt C, et al. Beta adrenoceptor blockade is associated with increased survival in male but not female hypertensive patients: a report from the DHSS Hypertension Care Computing Project (DHCCP). J. Hum. Hypertens. 1988; 2:219-27.
280. Forette F, Seux ML, Staessen JA, et al. The prevention of dementia with antihypertensive treatment: new evidence from the Systolic Hypertension in Europe (Syst-Eur) study. Arch. Intern. Med. 2002; 162:2046-52.
281. Pucci M, Sarween N, Knox E, et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors and angiotensin receptor blockers in women of childbearing age: risks versus benefits. Expert Rev. Clin. Pharmacol. 2015; 8:221-31.
282. Moretti ME, Caprara D, Drehuta I, et al. The Fetal Safety of Angiotensin Converting Enzyme Inhibitors and Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers. Obstet. Gynecol. Int. 2012; 2012:658310.
283. Ferrer RL, Sibai BM, Mulrow CD, et al. Management of mild chronic hypertension during pregnancy: a review. Obstet. Gynecol. 2000; 96:849-60.
284. Peacock WF, Varon J, Baumann BM, et al. CLUE: a randomized comparative effectiveness trial of IV nicardipine versus labetalol use in the emergency department. Crit. Care. 2011; 15:R157.
285. Liu-DeRyke X, Levy PD, Parker D, Jr., et al. A prospective evaluation of labetalol versus nicardipine for blood pressure management in patients with acute stroke. Neurocrit. Care. 2013; 19:41-7.
286. Peacock WF, Chandra A, Char D, et al. Clevidipine in acute heart failure: Results of the A Study of Blood Pressure Control in Acute Heart Failure-A Pilot Study (PRONTO). Am. Heart J. 2014; 167:529-36.
287. Farias S, Peacock WF, Gonzalez M, et al. Impact of initial blood pressure on antihypertensive response in patients with acute hypertension. The American journal of emergency medicine. 2014; 32:833-6.
288. Applegate WB, Pressel S, Wittes J, et al. Impact of the treatment of isolated systolic hypertension on behavioral variables. Results from the systolic hypertension in the elderly program. Arch. Intern. Med. 1994; 154:2154-60.
289. Forette F, Seux ML, Staessen JA, et al. Prevention of dementia in randomised double-blind placebo-controlled Systolic Hypertension in Europe (Syst-Eur) trial. Lancet. 1998; 352:1347-51.
290. Lithell H, Hansson L, Skoog I, et al. The Study on Cognition and Prognosis in the Elderly (SCOPE): principal results of a randomized double-blind intervention trial. J. Hypertens. 2003; 21:875-86.
291. Tzourio C, Anderson C, Chapman N, et al. Effects of blood pressure lowering with perindopril and indapamide therapy on dementia and cognitive decline in patients with cerebrovascular disease. Arch. Intern. Med. 2003; 163:1069-75.
292. Peters R, Beckett N, Forette F, et al. Incident dementia and blood pressure lowering in the Hypertension in the Very Elderly Trial cognitive function assessment (HYVET-COG): a double-blind, placebo controlled trial. The Lancet.Neurology. 2008; 7:683-9.
293. Devereaux PJ, Yang H, Guyatt GH, et al. Rationale, design, and organization of the PeriOperative ISchemic Evaluation (POISE) trial: a randomised controlled trial of metoprolol versus placebo in patients undergoing noncardiac surgery. Am. Heart J. 2006; 152:223-30.
294. Howell SJ, Sear JW and Foex P. Hypertension, hypertensive heart disease and perioperative cardiac risk. Br. J. Anaesth. 2004; 92:570-83.
295. Hart GR and Anderson RJ. Withdrawal syndromes and the cessation of antihypertensive therapy. Arch. Intern. Med. 1981; 141:1125-7.
296. Shammash JB, Trost JC, Gold JM, et al. Perioperative beta-blocker withdrawal and mortality in vascular surgical patients. Am. Heart J. 2001; 141:148-53.
297. Lindenauer PK, Pekow P, Wang K, et al. Perioperative beta-blocker therapy and mortality after major noncardiac surgery. The New England journal of medicine. 2005; 353:349-61.
298. Wallace AW, Au S and Cason BA. Association of the pattern of use of perioperative beta-blockade and postoperative mortality. Anesthesiology. 2010; 113:794-805.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

299. Andersson C, M,rie C, Jorgensen M, et al. Association of ƒ-blocker therapy with risks of adverse cardiovascular events and deaths in patients with ischemic heart disease undergoing noncardiac surgery: a Danish nationwide cohort study. JAMA internal medicine. 2014; 174:336-44.
300. Hoeks SE, Scholte Op Reimer WJM, van UH, et al. Increase of 1-year mortality after perioperative beta-blocker withdrawal in endovascular and vascular surgery patients. European journal of vascular and endovascular surgery : the official journal of the European Society for Vascular Surgery. 2007; 33:13-9.
301. Barrett TW, Mori M and De Boer D. Association of ambulatory use of statins and beta-blockers with long-term mortality after vascular surgery. Journal of hospital medicine : an official publication of the Society of Hospital Medicine. 2007; 2:241-52.
302. London MJ, Hur K, Schwartz GG, et al. Association of perioperative ƒ-blockade with mortality and cardiovascular morbidity following major noncardiac surgery. JAMA. 2013; 309:1704-13.
303. Turan A, You J, Shiba A, et al. Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors are not associated with respiratory complications or mortality after noncardiac surgery. Anesth. Analg. 2012; 114:552-60.
304. Rosenman DJ, McDonald FS, Ebbert JO, et al. Clinical consequences of withholding versus administering renin-angiotensin-aldosterone system antagonists in the preoperative period. Journal of hospital medicine : an official publication of the Society of Hospital Medicine. 2008; 3:319-25.
305. Roshanov PS, Rochwerg B, Patel A, et al. Withholding versus Continuing Angiotensin-converting Enzyme Inhibitors or Angiotensin II Receptor Blockers before Noncardiac Surgery: An Analysis of the Vascular events In noncardiac Surgery patIents cOhort evaluatioN Prospective Cohort. Anesthesiology. 2016.
306. Matsumura K, Arima H, Tominaga M, et al. Does a combination pill of antihypertensive drugs improve medication adherence in Japanese? A randomized controlled trial. Circulation journal : official journal of the Japanese Circulation Society. 2012; 76:1415-22.
307. Schroeder K, Fahey T and Ebrahim S. How can we improve adherence to blood pressure-lowering medication in ambulatory care? Systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Arch. Intern. Med. 2004; 164:722-32.
308. Iskedjian M, Einarson TR, MacKeigan LD, et al. Relationship between daily dose frequency and adherence to antihypertensive pharmacotherapy: evidence from a meta-analysis. Clin. Ther. 2002; 24:302-16.
309. Claxton AJ, Cramer J and Pierce C. A systematic review of the associations between dose regimens and medication compliance. Clin. Ther. 2001; 23:1296-310.
310. Sherrill B, Halpern M, Khan S, et al. Single-pill vs free-equivalent combination therapies for hypertension: a meta-analysis of health care costs and adherence. J. Clin. Hypertens. (Greenwich). 2011; 13:898-909.
311. Yang W, Chang J, Kahler KH, et al. Evaluation of compliance and health care utilization in patients treated with single pill vs. free combination antihypertensives. Curr. Med. Res. Opin. 2010; 26:2065-76.
312. Gupta AK, Arshad S and Poulter NR. Compliance, safety, and effectiveness of fixed-dose combinations of antihypertensive agents: a meta-analysis. Hypertension. 2010; 55:399-407.
313. Bangalore S, Kamalakkannan G, Parkar S, et al. Fixed-dose combinations improve medication compliance: a meta-analysis. The American journal of medicine. 2007; 120:713-9.
314. Kumagai N, Onishi K, Hoshino K, et al. Improving drug adherence using fixed combinations caused beneficial treatment outcomes and decreased health-care costs in patients with hypertension. Clinical and experimental hypertension (New York, N.Y.: 1993). 2013; 35:355-60.
315. Mazzaglia G, Ambrosioni E, Alacqua M, et al. Adherence to antihypertensive medications and cardiovascular morbidity among newly diagnosed hypertensive patients. Circulation. 2009; 120:1598-605.
316. Jackson KC, Sheng X, Nelson RE, et al. Adherence with multiple-combination antihypertensive pharmacotherapies in a US managed care database. Clin. Ther. 2008; 30:1558-63.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

317. Dickson M and Plauschinat CA. Compliance with antihypertensive therapy in the elderly: a comparison of fixed-dose combination amlodipine/benazepril versus component-based free-combination therapy. American journal of cardiovascular drugs : drugs, devices, and other interventions. 2008; 8:45-50.
318. Artinian NT, Fletcher GF, Mozaffarian D, et al. Interventions to promote physical activity and dietary lifestyle changes for cardiovascular risk factor reduction in adults: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2010; 122:406-41.
319. Eckel RH, Jakicic JM, Ard JD, et al. 2013 AHA/ACC guideline on lifestyle management to reduce cardiovascular risk: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 2013; published online before print November 7, 2013. doi:10.1016/j.jacc.2013.11.003.
320. Brownstein JN, Chowdhury FM, Norris SL, et al. Effectiveness of community health workers in the care of people with hypertension. Am. J. Prev. Med. 2007; 32:435-47.
321. Carter BL, Rogers M, Daly J, et al. The potency of team-based care interventions for hypertension: a meta-analysis. Arch. Intern. Med. 2009; 169:1748-55.
322. Clark CE, Smith LF, Taylor RS, et al. Nurse led interventions to improve control of blood pressure in people with hypertension: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ (Clinical research ed.). 2010; 341:c3995.
323. Proia KK, Thota AB, Njie GJ, et al. Team-based care and improved blood pressure control: a community guide systematic review. Am. J. Prev. Med. 2014; 47:86-99.
324. Santschi V, Chiolero A, Colosimo AL, et al. Improving blood pressure control through pharmacist interventions: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Journal of the American Heart Association. 2014; 3:e000718.
325. Shaw RJ, McDuffie JR, Hendrix CC, et al. Effects of nurse-managed protocols in the outpatient management of adults with chronic conditions: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann. Intern. Med. 2014; 161:113-21.
326. Carter BL, Coffey CS, Ardery G, et al. Cluster-randomized trial of a physician/pharmacist collaborative model to improve blood pressure control. Circulation.Cardiovascular quality and outcomes. 2015; 8:235-43.
327. Bardach NS, Wang JJ, De Leon SF, et al. Effect of pay-for-performance incentives on quality of care in small practices with electronic health records: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013; 310:1051-9.
328. Banerjee D, Chung S, Wong EC, et al. Underdiagnosis of hypertension using electronic health records. Am. J. Hypertens. 2012; 25:97-102.
329. Jaffe MG, Lee GA, Young JD, et al. Improved blood pressure control associated with a large-scale hypertension program. JAMA. 2013; 310:699-705.
330. Rakotz MK, Ewigman BG, Sarav M, et al. A technology-based quality innovation to identify undiagnosed hypertension among active primary care patients. Ann. Fam. Med. 2014; 12:352-8.
331. Borden WB, Maddox TM, Tang F, et al. Impact of the 2014 expert panel recommendations for management of high blood pressure on contemporary cardiovascular practice: insights from the NCDR PINNACLE registry. J. Am. Coll. Cardiol. 2014; 64:2196-203.
332. Burke LE, Ma J, Azar KM, et al. Current Science on Consumer Use of Mobile Health for Cardiovascular Disease Prevention: A Scientific Statement From the American Heart Association. Circulation. 2015; 132:1157-213.
333. Liu S, Dunford SD, Leung YW, et al. Reducing blood pressure with Internet-based interventions: a meta-analysis. The Canadian journal of cardiology. 2013; 29:613-21.
334. Omboni S, Gazzola T, Carabelli G, et al. Clinical usefulness and cost effectiveness of home blood pressure telemonitoring: meta-analysis of randomized controlled studies. J. Hypertens. 2013; 31:455-67.
335. Verberk WJ, Kessels AG and Thien T. Telecare is a valuable tool for hypertension management, a systematic review and meta-analysis. Blood Press. Monit. 2011; 16:149-55.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

336. Svetkey LP, Pollak KI, Yancy WS, Jr., et al. Hypertension improvement project: randomized trial of quality improvement for physicians and lifestyle modification for patients. Hypertension. 2009; 54:1226-33.
337. Lusignan S, Gallagher H, Jones S, et al. Audit-based education lowers systolic blood pressure in chronic kidney disease: the Quality Improvement in CKD (QICKD) trial results. Kidney Int. 2013; 84:609-20.
338. Walsh JM, McDonald KM, Shojania KG, et al. Quality improvement strategies for hypertension management: a systematic review. Med. Care. 2006; 44:646-57.
339. Anchala R, Pinto MP, Shroufi A, et al. The role of Decision Support System (DSS) in prevention of cardiovascular disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2012; 7:e47064.
340. Thomas KL, Shah BR, Elliot-Bynum S, et al. Check it, change it: a community-based, multifaceted intervention to improve blood pressure control. Circulation.Cardiovascular quality and outcomes. 2014; 7:828-34.
341. Petersen LA, Simpson K, Pietz K, et al. Effects of individual physician-level and practice-level financial incentives on hypertension care: a randomized trial. JAMA. 2013; 310:1042-50.
342. Hysong SJ, Simpson K, Pietz K, et al. Financial incentives and physician commitment to guideline-recommended hypertension management. The American journal of managed care. 2012; 18:e378-e91.
343. Karunaratne K, Stevens P, Irving J, et al. The impact of pay for performance on the control of blood pressure in people with chronic kidney disease stage 3-5. Nephrology, dialysis, transplantation : official publication of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association - European Renal Association. 2013; 28:2107-16.
344. Serumaga B, Ross-Degnan D, Avery AJ, et al. Effect of pay for performance on the management and outcomes of hypertension in the United Kingdom: interrupted time series study. BMJ (Clinical research ed.). 2011; 342:d108.
345. Maimaris W, Paty J, Perel P, et al. The influence of health systems on hypertension awareness, treatment, and control: a systematic literature review. PLoS Med. 2013; 10:e1001490.
346. Kim MT, Hill MN, Bone LR, et al. Development and testing of the Hill-Bone Compliance to High Blood Pressure Therapy Scale. Prog. Cardiovasc. Nurs. 2000; 15:90-6.
347. Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, et al. Seventh report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. Hypertension. 2003; 42:1206-52.
348. Walsh J, McDonald KM, Shojania KG, et al. Closing the quality gap: a critical analysis of quality improvement strategies. Technical Review 9. ed. Rockville, MD: 2005.
349. Gwadry-Sridhar FH, Manias E, Lal L, et al. Impact of interventions on medication adherence and blood pressure control in patients with essential hypertension: a systematic review by the ISPOR medication adherence and persistence special interest group. Value in health : the journal of the International Society for Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research. 2013; 16:863-71.
350. Brown MT and Bussell JK. Medication adherence: WHO cares? Mayo Clin. Proc. 2011; 86:304-14.
351. Nieuwlaat R, Wilczynski N, Navarro T, et al. Interventions for enhancing medication adherence. The Cochrane database of systematic reviews. 2014; 11:CD000011.
352. Viswanathan M, olin CE, ones CD, et al. Medication adherence interventions: comparative effectiveness. Closing the quality gap: revisiting the state of the science. Evidence Report No.208. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, 2012.
353. Krousel-Wood MA, Muntner P, Islam T, et al. Barriers to and determinants of medication adherence in hypertension management: perspective of the cohort study of medication adherence among older adults. The Medical clinics of North America. 2009; 93:753-69.
354. Choudhry NK, Denberg TD and Qaseem A. Improving Adherence to Therapy and Clinical Outcomes While Containing Costs: Opportunities From the Greater Use of Generic Medications: Best Practice Advice From the Clinical Guidelines Committee of the American College of Physicians. Ann. Intern. Med. 2016; 164:41-9.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.

355. Leblanc ES, O'Connor E, Whitlock EP, et al. Effectiveness of primary care-relevant treatments for obesity in adults: a systematic evidence review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann. Intern. Med. 2011; 155:434-47.
356. Final recommendation statement obesity in adults: screening and management. 2012.
357. Jonas DE, Garbutt JC, Amick HR, et al. Behavioral counseling after screening for alcohol misuse in primary care: a systematic review and meta-analysis for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann. Intern. Med. 2012; 157:645-54.
358. Alcohol misuse: screening and behavioral counseling interventions in primary care. 2013.
359. Lin JS, O'Connor E, Whitlock EP, et al. Behavioral counseling to promote physical activity and a healthful diet to prevent cardiovascular disease in adults: a systematic review for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Ann. Intern. Med. 2010; 153:736-50.
360. Healthful diet and physical activity for cardiovascular disease prevention in adults: behavioral counseling. 2012.
361. Tobacco smoking cessation in adults, including pregnant women: behavioral and pharmacotherapy interventions. 2015.
362. Counseling and interventions to prevent tobacco use and tobacco-caused disease in adults and pregnant women: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force reaffirmation recommendation statement. Ann. Intern. Med. 2009; 150:551-5.
363. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. 2016.
364. American Medical Association, Physician Consortium for Performance Improvement. 2016.
365. National committee for Quality Assurance. 2016.
366. National Quality Forum. 2016.
367. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality Natioanl Quality Measures Clearinghouse. 2016.

© 2017 American College of Cardiology Foundation and American Heart Association, Inc.